SONY®

DIGITAL VIDEOCASSETTE PLAYER

DVW-A510
DVW-510
DVW-CA510

AUDIO PROGRAM PLAY BOARD
BKDW-507

PARALLEL (50P) INTERFACE KIT
BKDW-509

CONTROL PANEL EXTENSION KIT
BKDW-510

CONTROL PANEL CASE
BKDW-511

Digital BETACAM™

MAINTENANCE MANUAL Part1
1st Edition (Revised 6)

⚠警 告

このマニュアルは，サービス専用です。
お客様が，このマニュアルに記載された設置や保守，点検，修理などを行うと感電や火災，人身事故につながることがあります。
危険をさけるため，サービストレーニングを受けた技術者のみご使用ください。

⚠ WARNING

This manual is intended for qualified service personnel only.
To reduce the risk of electric shock, fire or injury, do not perform any servicing other than that contained in the operating instructions unless you are qualified to do so. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel.

⚠ WARNUNG

Die Anleitung ist nur für qualifiziertes Fachpersonal bestimmt.
Alle Wartungsarbeiten dürfen nur von qualifiziertem Fachpersonal ausgeführt werden. Um die Gefahr eines elektrischen Schlages, Feuergefahr und Verletzungen zu vermeiden, sind bei Wartungsarbeiten strikt die Angaben in der Anleitung zu befolgen. Andere als die angegeben Wartungsarbeiten dürfen nur von Personen ausgeführt werden, die eine spezielle Befähigung dazu besitzen.

⚠ AVERTISSEMENT

Ce manual est destiné uniquement aux personnes compétentes en charge de l'entretien. Afin de réduire les risques de décharge électrique, d'incendie ou de blessure n'effectuer que les réparations indiquées dans le mode d'emploi à moins d'être qualifié pour en effectuer d'autres. Pour toute réparation faire appel à une personne compétente uniquement.

DVW-A510	Serial No. 10001 and Higher
DVW-510	Serial No. 10001 and Higher
DVW-CA510	Serial No. 10001 and Higher
BKDW-507	Serial No. 10001 and Higher
BKDW-509	Serial No. 10001 and Higher
BKDW-510	
BKDW-511	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SERVICE OVERVIEW

1-1. NOTES ON POWER SUPPLY BLOCK 1-1
  1-1-1. Warning on Primary Circuit and Electric Shock 1-1
  1-1-2. Notes on Resetting the Circuit Breaker 1-1
1-2. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OF CABINET 1-1
  1-2-1. Cabinet Removal/Installation 1-1
  1-2-2. Cassette Compartment Removal/Installation .. 1-2
  1-2-3. Connector Panel Removal/Installation 1-2
  1-2-4. Power Supply Panel Removal/Installation 1-3
1-3. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OF PLATE MD 1-4
1-4. FUNCTIONS OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD 1-5
1-5. LOCATIONS OF MAIN PART 1-6
  1-5-1. Printed Circuit Board Locations 1-6
  1-5-2. Main Mechanical Part Locations 1-8
  1-5-3. Function and Location of Sensors 1-9
1-6. LED INDICATOR INFORMATION ON BOARDS 1-10
1-7. MECHANISM OF CASSETTE 1-12
1-8. HOW TO PULL OUT/PUSH IN THE LOWER CONTROL PANEL 1-14
1-9. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OF LOWER CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY 1-14
1-10. HOW TO TAKE OUT THE CASSETTE WHEN THE TAPE IS SLACKING 1-16
1-11. CLEANING WHEN THE HEADS ARE CLOGGED 1-17
  1-11-1. Cleaning by Cleaning Tape 1-17
  1-11-2. Cleaning by Cleaning Cloth 1-17
1-12. FIXTURE AND MEASURING EQUIPMENT FOR ADJUSTMENT 1-18
  1-12-1. Fixture 1-18
  1-12-2. Measuring Equipment 1-20
1-13. ERROR LOGGER FUNCTION 1-20
1-14. SAFETY CHECK-OUT 1-21

2. RECORDING FORMAT, HEAD CONFIGURATION, AND SIGNAL PROCESSING

2-1. OUTLINE 2-1
2-2. RECORDING FORMAT 2-2
  2-2-1. Tape Pattern 2-2
  2-2-2. Data Arrangement on Program Tracks 2-3
  2-2-3. Longitudinal Tracks 2-4
2-3. HEAD CONFIGURATION 2-5
2-4. SIGNAL PROCESSING 2-6
  2-4-1. Outline of the Digital Interface Format 2-6
  2-4-2. Outline of the Digital Signal Processing 2-8
  2-4-3. Error Correction Coding 2-9

3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS AND CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS

3-1. OVERALL 3-2
  OVERALL (1/2) 3-2
  OVERALL (2/2) 3-4
3-2. CIRCUIT BLOCK 3-7
  EQ-45B 3-7
  DPR-36H 3-11
  VPR-1B 3-15
  APR-1B 3-19
  DIF-16B 3-23
  CUE-1B 3-27
  DM-89 3-30
  TBC-24 3-35
  TBC-23 3-39
  AP-28 3-45
  SS-52B (1/3) 3-49
  SS-52B (2/3) 3-53
  SS-52B (3/3) 3-57
  DR-307/200 3-61
  FUNCTION CONTROL 3-64
  POWER SUPPLY 3-66
3-3. FRAME 3-68
  FRAME WIRING (1/3) 3-68
  FRAME WIRING (2/3) 3-70
  FRAME WIRING (3/3) 3-72

4. ERROR MESSAGES AND TROUBLESHOOTING

4-1. ERROR MESSAGE 4-1

5. MAINTENANCE MODE

5-1. OUTLINE 5-1
5-2. SERVO/DT SYSTEM CHECK MODE 5-5
  5-2-1. Servo System Check 1 5-6
  5-2-2. Servo System Check 2 5-10
  5-2-3. Servo System Check 3 5-16
  5-2-4. Servo System Check 4 5-20
  5-2-6. Digital DT System Check 5-23
  5-2-7. Analog DT System Check (For DVW-A510P/A510) 5-26
5-3. RF SYSTEM CHECK MODE 5-28
5-4. AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEM CHECK MODE 5-30
5-5. BETACAM PB SYSTEM CHECK MODE (For DVW-A510P/A510) 5-32
5-6. OTHERS CHECK MODE 5-34
5-7. SERVO/DT SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE 5-39
  5-7-1. Servo System Adjustment Mode 5-40
  5-7-2. Digital DT System Adjustment Mode 5-51
  5-7-3. Analog DT System Adjustment Mode (For DVW-A510P/A510) 5-59
5-8. RF SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE 5-64
5-9. AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE 5-74
5-10. BETACAM PB SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE (For DVW-A510P/A510) 5-76

6. REPLACEMENT OF POWER BLOCK AND CIRCUIT BOARDS

6-1. GENERAL INFORMATION FOR POWER/BOARDS REPLACEMENT 6-1
6-1-1. Index for Board Replacement 6-1
6-1-2. Plug-in Board Pulling Out/Inserting 6-2
6-1-3. Flexible Card Wire Replacement 6-4
6-2. POWER BLOCK/BOARD REPLACEMENT 6-5
6-3. HOW TO REPLACE BOARDS 6-8
6-3-1. SWC-17 Board 6-8
6-3-2. FP-58 Board 6-11
6-3-3. VR-152 Board 6-15
6-3-4. VR-153 Board 6-20
6-3-5. KY-231 Board 6-25
6-3-6. DP-176 Board 6-26
6-3-7. SWC-18 Board 6-27
6-3-8. SWC-19 Board 6-28
6-3-9. CP-218 Board 6-30
6-3-10. CP-220 Board 6-32
6-3-11. DR-307/200 Board 6-33
6-3-12. DT-34 Board 6-35
6-3-13. HN-181 Board 6-36
6-3-14. HN-184 Board 6-42
6-3-15. HN-185 Board 6-45
6-4. ADJUSTMENT AND CHECK AFTER DIGITAL BOARD REPLACEMENT 6-49
6-4-1. VPR-1 Board 6-49
6-4-2. APR-1 Board 6-59
6-5. ADJUSTMENT AFTER TBC-23 BOARD REPLACEMENT 6-64

7. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

7-1. CLEANING 7-1
7-1-1. General Information for Cleaning 7-1
7-1-2. Rotary Heads Cleaning 7-3
7-1-3. Upper Drum's Tape Running Surface Cleaning 7-4
7-1-4. Lower Drum's Tape Running Surface and Lead Surface Cleaning 7-5
7-1-5. Stationary Heads Cleaning 7-6
7-1-6. Tape Running System and Tape Cleaner Cleaning 7-7
7-1-7. Fan Motor Cleaning 7-8
7-1-8. Cassette Compartment Cleaning 7-9
7-2. PERIODIC CHECK 7-10
7-2-1. Hours Meter 7-10
7-2-2. Periodic Check List 7-11

8. REPLACEMENT OF PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PARTS

8-1. GENERAL INFORMATION FOR PARTS REPLACEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT 8-1
8-1-1. Basic Knowledge 8-1
8-1-2. Threading End Mode and Unthreading End Mode 8-2
8-1-3. L Cassette Position and S Cassette Position 8-4
8-2. PARTS REPLACEMENT 8-7
8-2-1. Inner Drum Assembly Replacement 8-10
8-2-2. Brush/Slip Ring Assembly Replacement 8-24
8-2-3. Drum Assembly Replacement 8-26
8-2-4. Cleaning Roller and Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly Replacement 8-32
8-2-5. AT Head Cleaner Replacement 8-34
8-2-7. Pinch Roller Replacement 8-38
8-2-8. Audio/TC Head Replacement 8-40
8-2-9. CTL Head Replacement 8-44
8-2-10. Capstan Motor Replacement 8-48
8-2-11. Pinch Solenoid Replacement 8-52
8-2-12. Brake Lining Replacement 8-58
8-2-13. Reel Motor Assembly Replacement 8-60
8-2-14. Fan Motor Replacement 8-69
8-2-15. Filter Replacement 8-70
8-3. MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT 8-71
8-3-1. Pinch Press Clearance Adjustment 8-73
8-3-2. Reel Motor Shaft Slantness Adjustment 8-75
8-3-3. Cassette Pillar Height Adjustment (L Cassette) .... 8-77(b)
8-3-3. Cassette Pillar Height Adjustment (S Cassette) .... 8-77(a)
8-3-4. Reel Table Height Adjustment 8-79
8-3-5. Reel Brake Clearance Check 8-83
8-3-6. Reel Brake Release Amount Adjustment 8-85
8-4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT 8-87
8-4-1. Audio/TC Head Zenith Adjustment 8-91
8-4-2. Tape Running Adjustment 8-93
8-4-3. Video Tracking Adjustment 8-97
8-4-4. CTL Head Height Adjustment 8-107
8-4-5. CTL Head Position Adjustment 8-109
8-4-6. Audio/TC Head Height Adjustment 8-113
8-4-7. Audio/TC Head Azimuth Adjustment 8-119
8-4-8. Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact Adjustment 8-123
8-4-9. Audio/TC Head Position Adjustment 8-129
8-4-10. Audio Level Adjustment in REV Mode 8-131
8-5. SERVO/DT AND RF ADJUSTMENT 8-137
8-5-1. Drum Phase Adjustment 8-141
8-5-2. Digital DT Adjustment 8-142
8-5-3. Analog DT Adjustment 8-143
8-5-4. ADV Envelope Level Adjustment 8-144
8-5-5. Playback Equalizer Adjustment 8-145
8-6. ADJUSTMENT AFTER DRUM REPLACEMENT (For DVW-A500/A510/CA510) 8-151
8-6-1. EQ RF Output Level Adjustment 8-157
8-6-2. DM OMC Limiter Balance Adjustment 8-161
8-6-2 (1). DM OMC Limiter Balance Adjustment (without Spectrum analyzer) 8-164
8-6-3. Demodulator Limiter Balance Adjustment 8-165
8-6-4. PB Frequency Response Adjustment 8-167
8-6-5. DM RF Output Level Adjustment (For board's No. suffix 11,12) 8-169
8-6-6. DM RF Envelope Check 8-172
8-6-7. TBC Y/C Delay Check 8-173
8-6-8. Y and C Error Offset Check 8-175
8-6-9. AFM RF Level Adjustment 8-176

http://getMANUAL.com

8-7. ADJUSTMENT AFTER AUDIO/
TC HEAD REPLACEMENT 8-177
8-7-1. Audio PB Frequency Response Adjustment
(Oxide) (For DVW-A510/CA510) 8-184
8-7-2. AP Board Dolby Level Adjustment
(For DVW-A510/CA510) 8-185
8-7-3. LAU PB Level Adjustment
(For DVW-A510/CA510) 8-185
8-7-4. LAU PB Phase Adjustment
(For DVW-A510/CA510) 8-186
8-7-5. Cue PB Frequency Response Adjustment ...8-187
8-7-6. Cue PB Level Adjustment 8-188
8-7-7. LTC PB Level Check....................................8-189

9. SPARE PARTS

9-1. NOTES ON SPARE PARTS 9-1
9-2. SPARE PARTS LIST – VTR – 9-2
9-2-1. Index...9-2
9-2-2. Exploded Views and Mechanical Parts List...9-4
Reel Chassis (S Side) Block 9-4
Reel Chassis (T Side) Block.........................9-6
Drum and Rotary Head Cleaner Block 9-8
S Tension Regulator Block...........................9-10
CTL Head Block 9-12
Threading Ring and Pinch Roller Block 9-14
AT Head and Capstan Motor Block..............9-16
Pinch Press and Gear Box Block 9-18
T Tension Regulator Block...........................9-20
Cassette Compartment Block 9-22
Printed Circuit Board (Bottom Side) Block 9-24
Ornamental Panel Block 9-26
Upper Control Panel Block 9-28
Lower Control Panel Block 9-30
Sub Control Panel Block 9-32
Connector Panel Block.................................9-34
Chassis Block...9-36
9-2-3. Mounted Circuit Board List 9-38
9-2-4. Packing Materials and Supplied
Accessories List 9-41
9-3. SPARE PARTS LIST
– OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES – 9-42
9-3-1. Index 9-42
9-3-2. BKDW-509 9-43
9-3-3. BKDW-510 9-44
9-3-4. BKDW-511 9-45
9-4. SPARE PARTS LIST 9-46

Manual Structure

Purpose of this manual

This manual is the maintenance manual of digital videocassette player DVW-A510/510 and DVW-CA510.
This manual describes the maintenance information of this unit, and the information on primary services such as the replacement of main blocks and circuit boards.

Contents

The following is a summary of all the sections for understanding the contents of this manual.

Section 1 SERVICE OVERVIEW

Explains the locations of main part, the functions of printed circuit board, the removal and installation of cabinet, and the measures against trouble.

Section 2 RECORDING FORMAT, HEAD CONFIGURATION, AND SIGNAL PROCESSING

Explains the recording format, head configuration, and signal processing.

Section 3 BLOCK DIAGRAMS AND CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS

Describes the overall block diagrams, the block diagrams for every circuit block, the frame wiring, and the circuit descriptions.

Section 4 ERROR MESSAGES AND TROUBLESHOOTING

Explains the error messages and troubleshooting.

Section 5 MAINTENANCE MODE

Explains the maintenance mode of this unit.

Section 6 REPLACEMENT OF POWER BLOCK AND CIRCUIT BOARDS

Explains how to replace the power block and circuit boards, and how to adjust them after replacement.

Section 7 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

Explains the cleaning procedure and periodic check.

Section 8 REPLACEMENT OF PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PARTS

Explains how to replace the parts that should be replaced periodically and how to adjust them after replacement.

Section 9 SPARE PARTS

Describes the exploded views for the main unit and optional accessories, mounted circuit boards list, packing materials list, and standard accessories list.

(continue)

Contents (continued)

DVW-CA510

Contains the exclusive information of DVW-CA510.
Please replace or add the corresponding pages from Section 1 to 9 with them .

Note

Some figures in this manual are drawn as the recorder. Please understand in advance.

Relative manual

Besides this "Maintenance Manual Part 1", the following manuals are available for this unit.

- **Operation Manual (Supplied with this unit.)**
  This manual is necessary for application and operation of this unit.
- **Installation Manual (Supplied with this unit.)**
  This manual describes the items that are required to install this unit.
- **Maintenance Manual Part 2 (Not supplied with this unit.)**
  This manual describes the information items (adjustments, board layouts, schematic diagrams, detailed parts list, etc.) that premise the service based on parts.
  If this manual is required, please contact to Sony's service organization.
- **Protocol Manual (Not supplied with this unit.)**
  PROTOCOL OF REMOTE-1 (9-Pin) CONNECTOR
  This manual explains the protocol for controlling this unit via the RS-422A (9-pin serial remote).
  If this manual is required, please contact to Sony's service organization.

SECTION 1
SERVICE OVERVIEW

1-1. NOTES ON POWER SUPPLY BLOCK

1-1-1. Warning on Primary Circuit and Electric Shock

The power supply block consists of the AC-155 board and primary peripheral components. The whole AC-155 board is on the primary side circuit, so pay careful attention to the electric shock. Since the inside of a switching regulator is also on the primary side circuit, treat it with care.

1-1-2. Notes on Resetting the Circuit Breaker

When the breaker on the power supply panel is activated and the button is ejected, remove the cause of the trouble, then push the button.

1-2. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OF CABINET

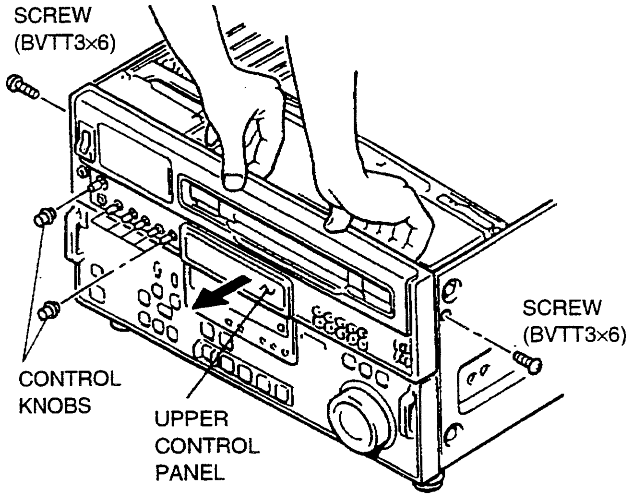
1-2-1. Cabinet Removal/Installation

CAUTION

Always switch off the POWER before removing and installing cabinet.

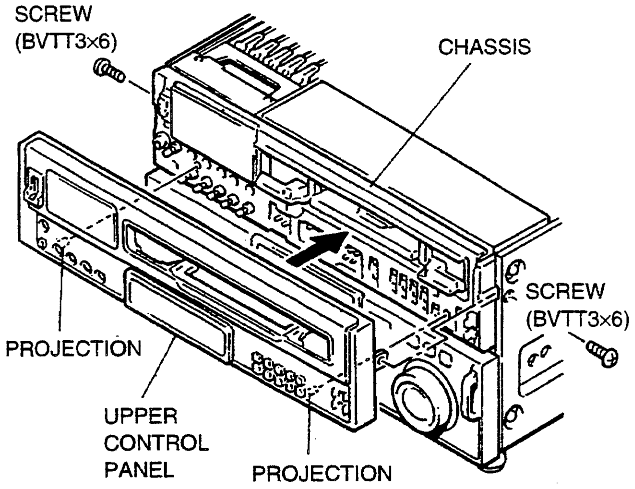
Upper Control Panel

1. Remove the upper lid.
2. Remove the six control knobs on an upper control panel.
3. Remove the each one screw on the left and right sides.
4. Fingers should be inserted in the space between the upper control panel and chassis, and remove the upper control panel as shown in the figure A.


SCREW
(BVTT3×6)
SCREW
(BVTT3×6)
CONTROL
KNOBS
UPPER
CONTROL
PANEL

<Fig. A>

5. When installing, insert the projections of the upper control panel into the holes of the chassis, then fix the panel with the screws as shown in the figure B.


SCREW
(BVTT3×6)
CHASSIS
SCREW
(BVTT3×6)
PROJECTION
UPPER
CONTROL
PANEL
PROJECTION

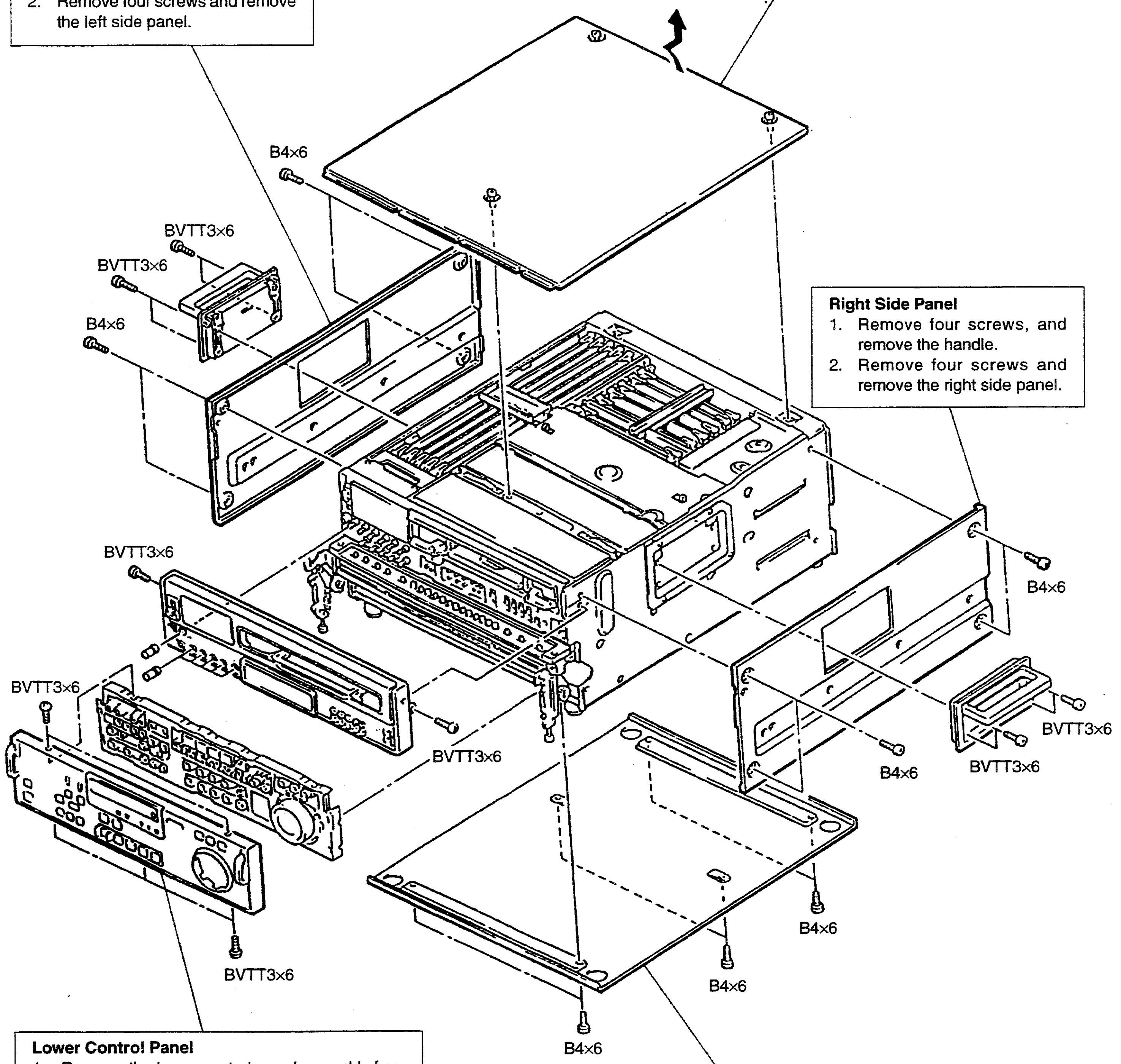
<Fig. B>

Left Side Panel

1. Remove four screws, and remove the handle.
2. Remove four screws and remove the left side panel.

Upper Lid

Loosen three fixing screws, and remove the upper lid by moving in the direction indicated by the arrow.


B4×6
BVTT3×6
BVTT3×6
B4×6
BVTT3×6
BVTT3×6
BVTT3×6
B4×6
BVTT3×6
B4×6
BVTT3×6
BVTT3×6
B4×6
B4×6
B4×6

Right Side Panel

1. Remove four screws, and remove the handle.
2. Remove four screws and remove the right side panel.

Lower Control Panel

1. Remove the lower control panel assembly from the unit. (Refer to section 1-9. Removal/Installation of Lower Control Panel Assembly)
2. Remove five screws on the top and bottom of the lower control panel assembly, then remove the panel.

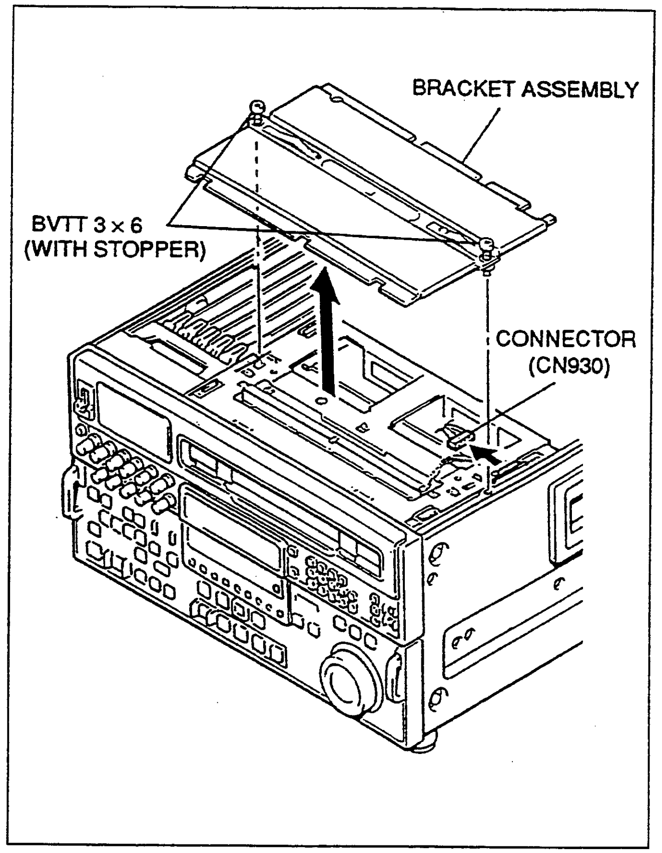
Bottom Plate

Put the unit on its right side down, remove six screws and remove the bottom plate.

1-2-2. Cassette Compartment Removal/Installation

Removal

1. Press the EJECT button with the power on.
2. Turn off the POWER.
3. Remove the upper lid.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1. Cabinet Removal/Installation)
4. Remove the plate MD assembly. (Refer to Section 1-3. Removal/Installation of Plate MD)
5. Loosen two screws, and remove the cassette compartment bracket assembly.
6. Disconnect the connector (CN930) on the CL-29 board.

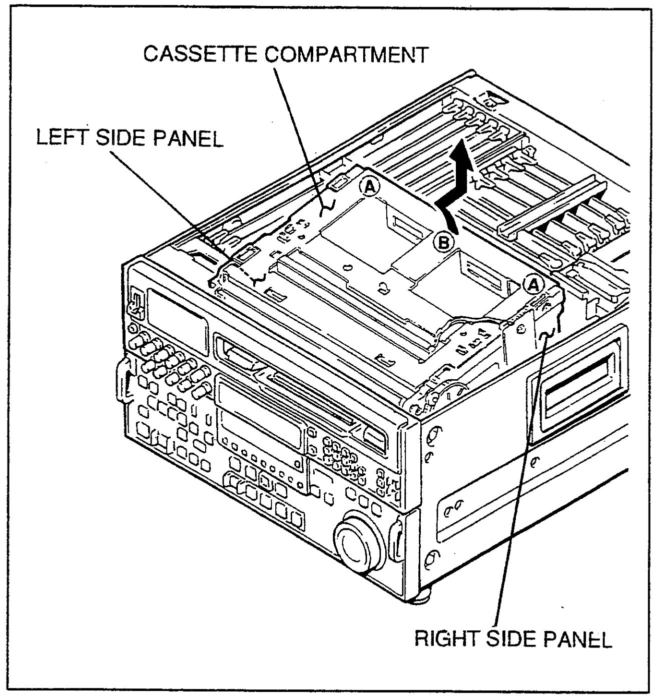

BRACKET ASSEMBLY
BVTT 3 × 6
(WITH STOPPER)
CONNECTOR
(CN930)

Removal of the Bracket Assembly

7. Remove the four legs of the Cassette Compartment for fixing the position by lifting the Cassette Compartment slightly and straight with Ⓐ portions (two portions) held.
8. Remove the Cassette Compartment by sliding up it raising up the rear part with the Ⓑ portion held as shown in the figure.

NOTE

In this time, do not move the Cassette Compartment to right and left and do not widen the right and left side panels. If the right and left side panels are widened, a gear position might be changed or some parts might be removed.

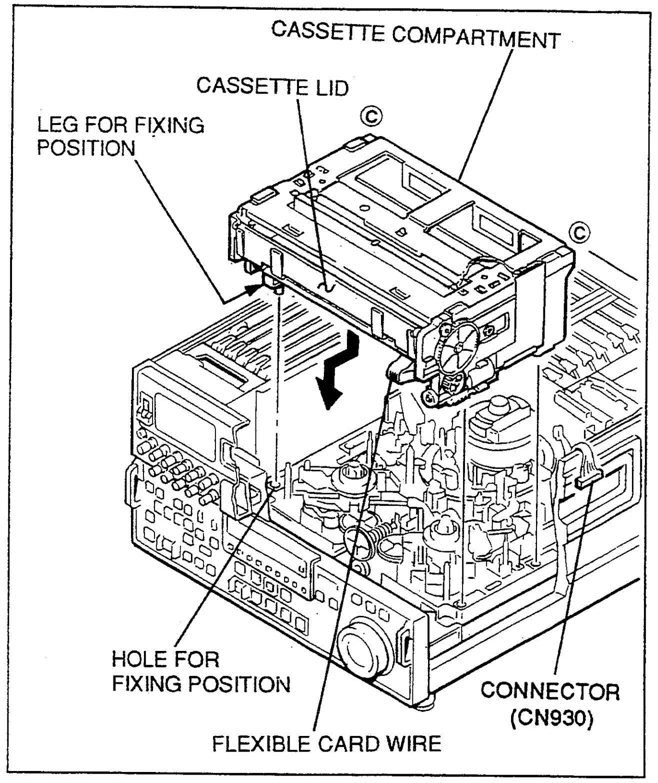

CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
LEFT SIDE PANEL
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
Ⓐ
RIGHT SIDE PANEL

Removal of the Cassette Compartment

9. When the Cassette Compartment is put away from the unit after removing, put it in the direction as shown in the figure (If it is put with the cassette lid at the bottom, the flexible card wire might be damaged.)

Installation

10. Set the harness of the connector (CN930) disconnected in step 5 so it is not put between chassis.
11. Install the cassette compartment inserting slantingly in the direction as shown in the figure.
12. Insert the four legs of the Cassette Compartment for fixing the position into the four holes of the mechanical chassis for fixing the position by pressing the Ⓒ portions (two portions) as shown in the figure.
13. After confirming that the cassette compartment is fixed to the chassis, install the cassette compartment bracket assembly.
14. Connect the connector (CN930) on the CL-29 board.

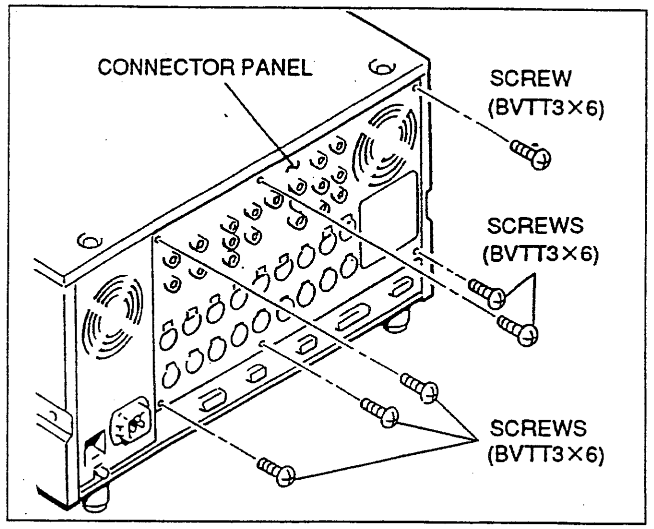

CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
CASSETTE LID
Ⓒ
LEG FOR FIXING
POSITION
Ⓒ
HOLE FOR
FIXING POSITION
CONNECTOR
(CN930)
FLEXIBLE CARD WIRE

Installation of the Cassette Compartment

10. Set the harness of the connector (CN930) disconnected in step 6 so it is not put between chassis.

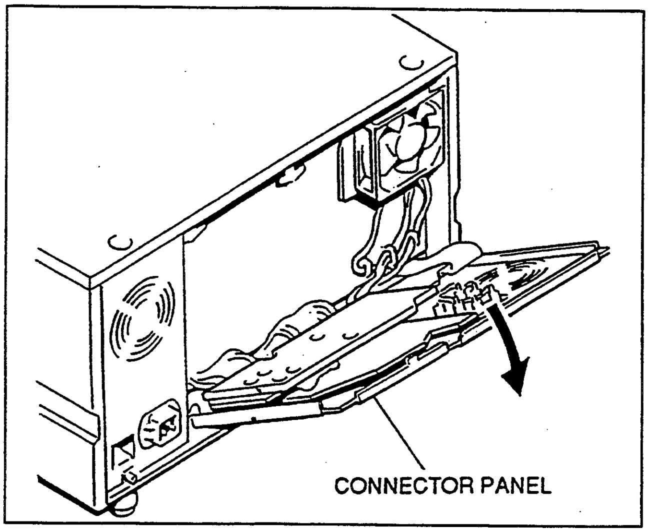
1-2-3. Connector Panel Removal/Installation

1. Turn off the POWER.
2. Remove six screws indicated → at the top and bottom on the connector panel.


CONNECTOR PANEL
SCREW
(BVTT3×6)
SCREWS
(BVTT3×6)
SCREWS
(BVTT3×6)

Removal of Screws

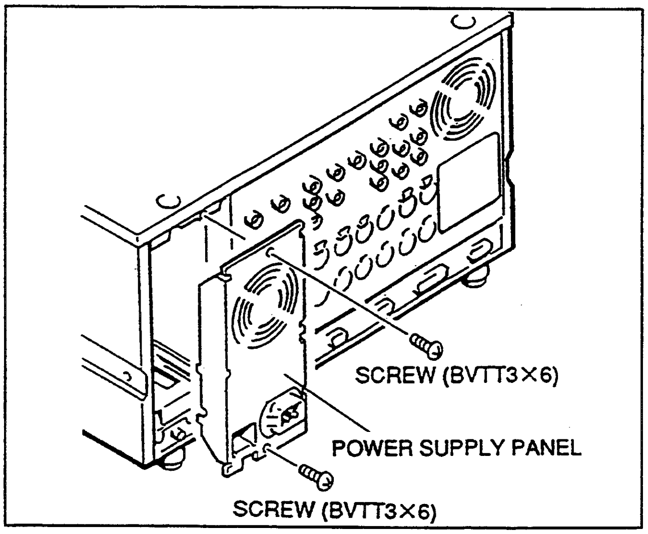
3. Remove the connector panel so as not to stretch the harness as shown in the figure.
4. Install the connector panel in the reverse order of steps 1 through 3.


CONNECTOR PANEL

Removal of the Connector Panel

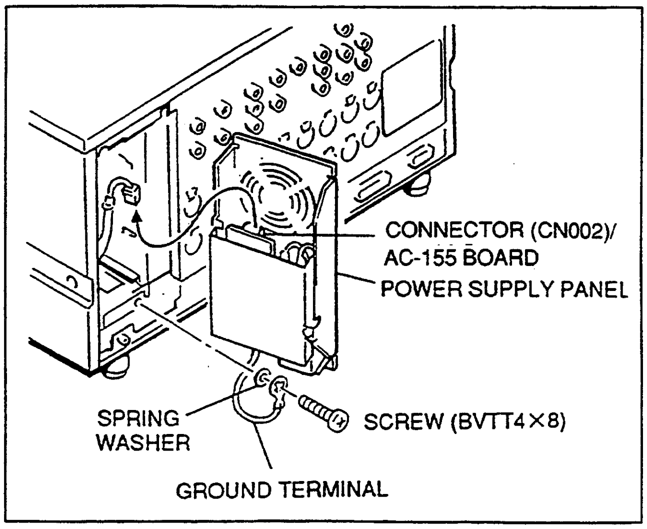
1-2-4. Power Supply Panel Removal/Installation

1. Turn off the POWER.
2. Remove two screws, and open the power supply panel.


SCREW (BVTT3×6)
POWER SUPPLY PANEL
SCREW (BVTT3×6)

Removal of the Power Supply Panel

3. Remove a screw and a spring washer which secure the ground terminal, then disconnect connector (CN002) on the AC-155 board, then remove the power supply panel.
4. Install the power supply panel in the reverse order of steps 1 through 3.

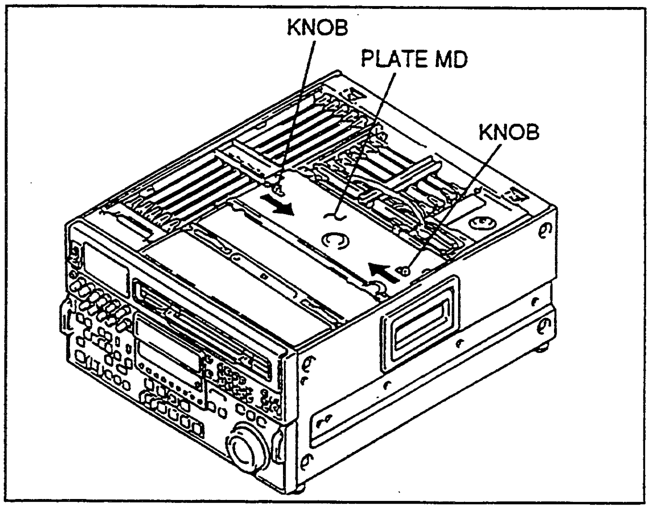

CONNECTOR (CN002)/
AC-155 BOARD
POWER SUPPLY PANEL
SPRING
WASHER
SCREW (BVTT4×8)
GROUND TERMINAL

Disconnecting the Connector

1-3. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OF PLATE MD

Removal

1. Remove the upper lid. (Refer to 1-2. Removal/Installation of Cabinet.)
2. Slide the knobs of the plate MD each in the direction indicated by the arrows (inside).



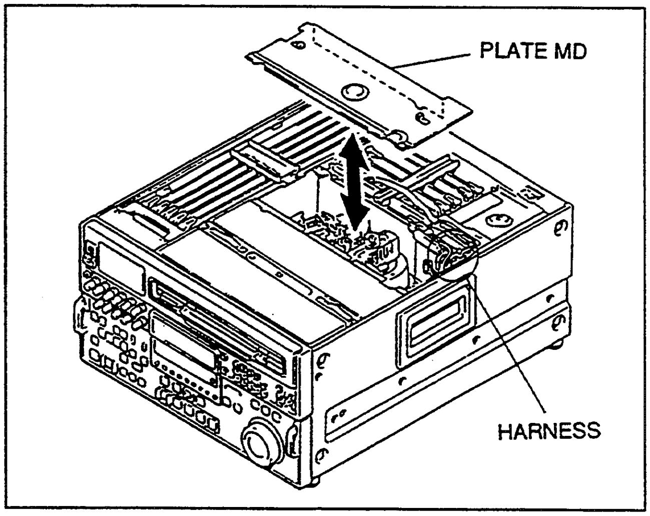
Sliding of the Knob Positions

3. Remove the plate MD.

Installation

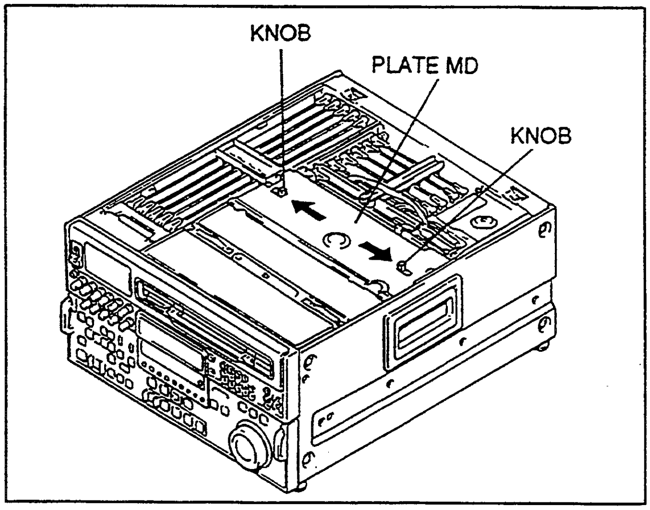
4. Insert the plate MD into the clearance shown in the figure.

NOTE
Be careful not to put the harness under the plate MD in this case.



Removal/Installation of Plate MD

5. Slide the knobs of the plate MD each in the direction indicated by the arrows (outside), then fix.
6. Install the upper lid.



Fixing of the Plate MD

1-4. FUNCTIONS OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

The numbers in left colums of the board name are in common with the numbers of Section 1-5-1. Printed Circuit Board Locations.

No.	Board Name	Circuit Function	System Configuration
1	DIF-16	4:2:2 Component Serial Digital Interface with Embeded Audio	Digital Process
2	VPR-1	Video Signal Processor, D/A, HUE, GAIN Ref CK Generator, Composite Encoder	
3	DPR-36	Digital Data Processor (Decode, Error Correction)	
4	APR-1	Audio Signal Processor (D/A, AES/EBU I/F)	RF/Analog Process
5	EQ-45BA (DVW-A510)	PB RF Equalizer, Analog Betacam PB Buff	
	EQ-45B (DVW-510)	PB RF Equalizer	
6	CUE-1BA (DVW-A510)	CUE, TC/PB & LAU PB Circuit	
	CUE-1B (DVW-510)	CUE, TC/PB Circuit	
7	AP-28 (DVW-A510)	AFM Demodulator & LAU Noise Reduction for Analog Betacam (PB)	Analog Betacam Playback
8	DM-89 (DVW-A510)	RF Demodulator for Analog Betacam (PB)	
9	TBC-24 (DVW-A510)	TBC (A/D Conversion & Write Clock Gen. Blocks)	
10	TBC-23 (DVW-A510)	TBC (Sequence & Reference Block)	
12	AC-155	AC Connector Board with Breaker	Power
13	SW REG	Switching Regulator	
14	HN-181	Connection Board (Drum, etc)	Connection
15	HN-185	Connection Board with Dew Sensor	
16	HN-184	Connection Board (Threading Motor,etc)	
17	SS-52	System, Servo, DT Control	System/Servo Control
18	DR-307/200	Motors (Drum, Reel, Capstan, etc) Driver, Solenoids Driver	
19	DT-34	DT Driver	
20	FP-58	Panel Function (SWs, LEDs) Control, CAV Control Level Conversion	Front Panel Function
21	VR-152	Phone level RV, Phone connector	
22	VR-153	Audio PB Level VRs	
23	SWC-17	Upper Panel Function (Switches, LEDs)	
24	SWC-18	Sub Control Panel Function	
25	SWC-19	System Set-up Panel Function Control	
26	KY-231	Lower Panel Function Control	
27	DP-176	Time Counter Display	
28	PTC-69	Search Dial Sensor	
29	CP-218	Rear Panel Connector Board (Analog Video Signal Buffer)	Rear Panel Function
30	CP-220	Rear Panel Connector Board (Analog/Digital Audio,TC)	
31	RM-130	Parallel (50P) Interface (optional accessory BKDW-509)	Option
32	MB-441	Mother Board	Other
33	PTC-54	Threading FG	
34	CCM-15	Threading Motor/Reel Shift Motor	
35	TR-79	T Tension Sensor,Thread/Unthread End Sensor	
36	PTC-59	Cassette's Holes Sensor	
37	RM-141	T Reel Motor	
38	RM-82	S Reel Motor	
39	SE-228	Reel FG	
40	PTC-71	Reel Position Sensor	
41	TR-78	S Tension Sensor	
42	PD-35	Pinch Solenoid Connection	
43	CL-29	Cassette Up/Down Motor, Cassette Down Sensor	Cassette Compartment Driver/Sensor
44	LP-81	Lamp of Cassette Compartment	
45	PC-70	Cassette In Sensor, Cassette Size Sensor	

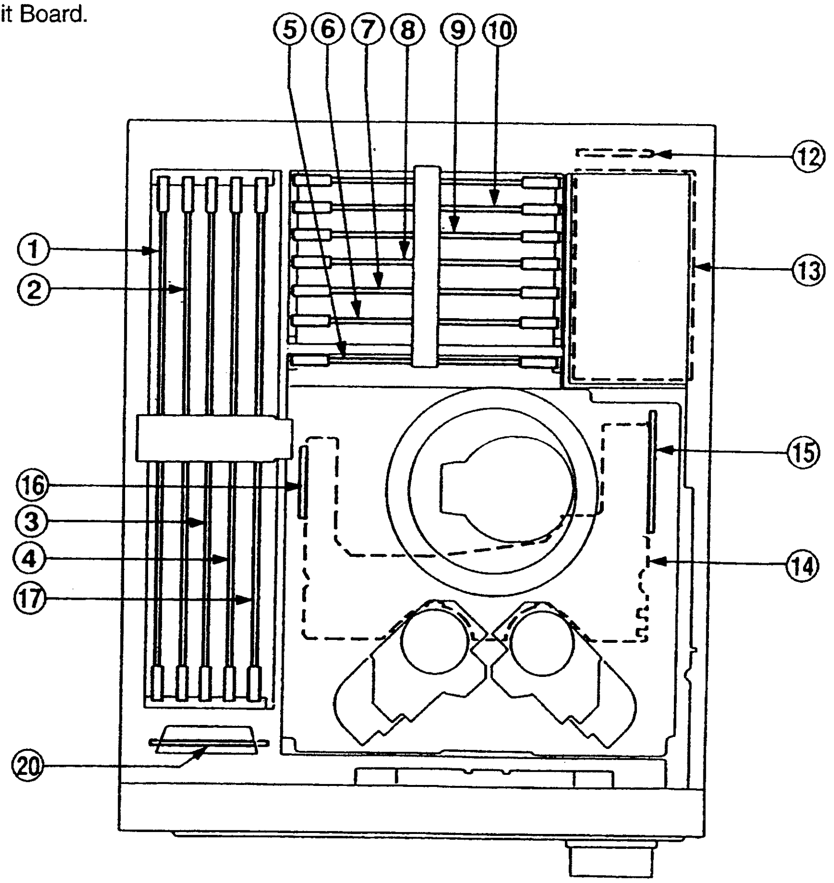
1-5. LOCATIONS OF MAIN PART

1-5-1. Printed Circuit Board Locations

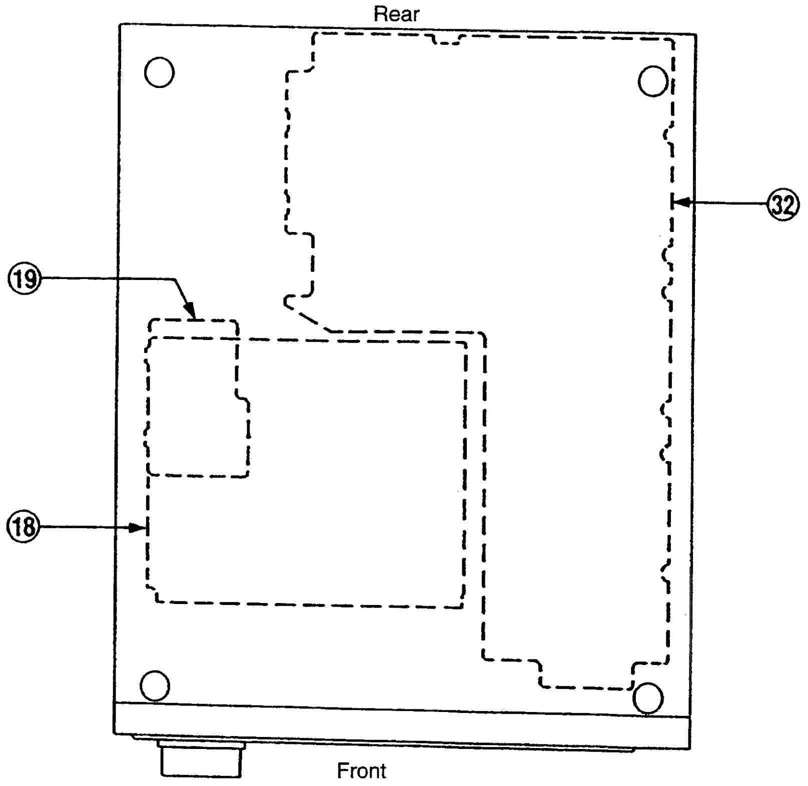
The numbers in the figures are in common with the numbers in Section 1-4. Functions of Printed Circuit Board.

INDEX

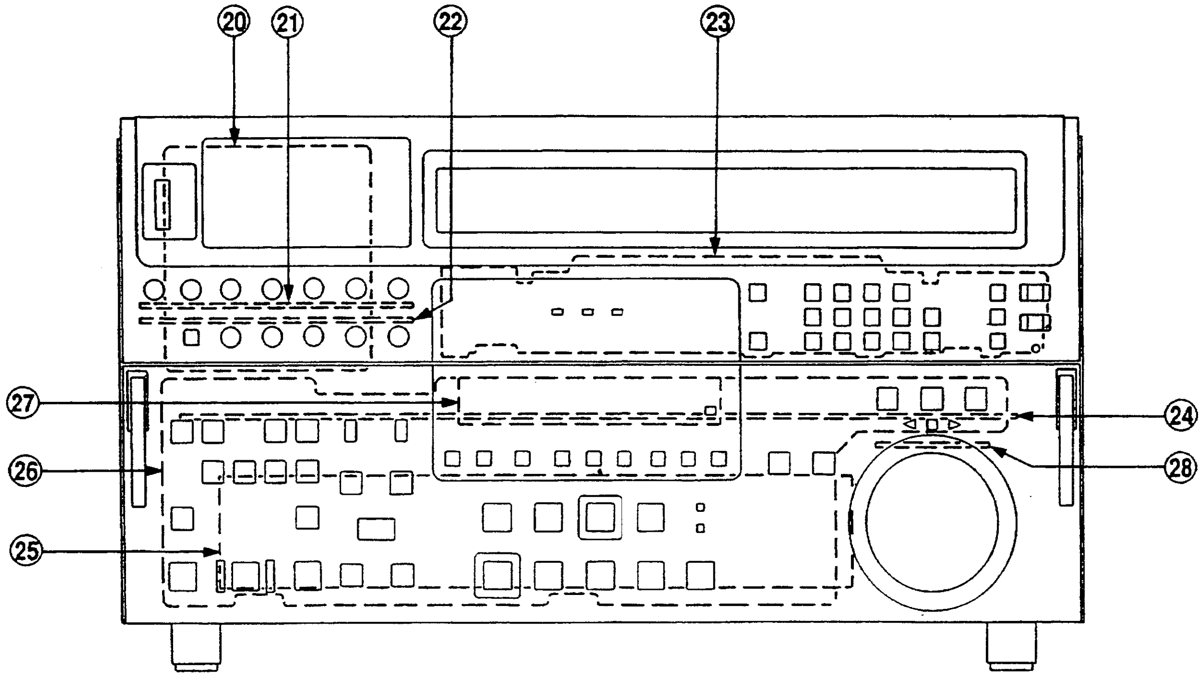
AC-155	⑫
AP-28	⑦
APR-1	④
CCM-15	㉞
CL-29	㊸
CP-218	㉙
CP-220	㉚
CUE-1B/BA	⑥
DIF-16	①
DM-89	⑧
DP-176	㉗
DPR-36	③
DR-307/200	⑱
DT-34	⑲
EQ-45B/BA	⑤
FP-58	⑳
HN-181	⑭
HN-184	⑯
HN-185	⑮
KY-231	㉖
LP-81	㊹
MB-441	㉜
PC-70	㊺
PD-35	㊷
PTC-54	㉝
PTC-59	㊱
PTC-69	㉘
PTC-71	㊵
RM-130	㉛
RM-141	㊲
RM-82	㊳
SE-228	㊴
SS-52	⑰
SW REG	⑬
SWC-17	㉓
SWC-18	㉔
SWC-19	㉕
TBC-23	⑩
TBC-24	⑨
TR-78	㊶
TR-79	㉟
VPR-1	②
VR-152	㉑
VR-153	㉒



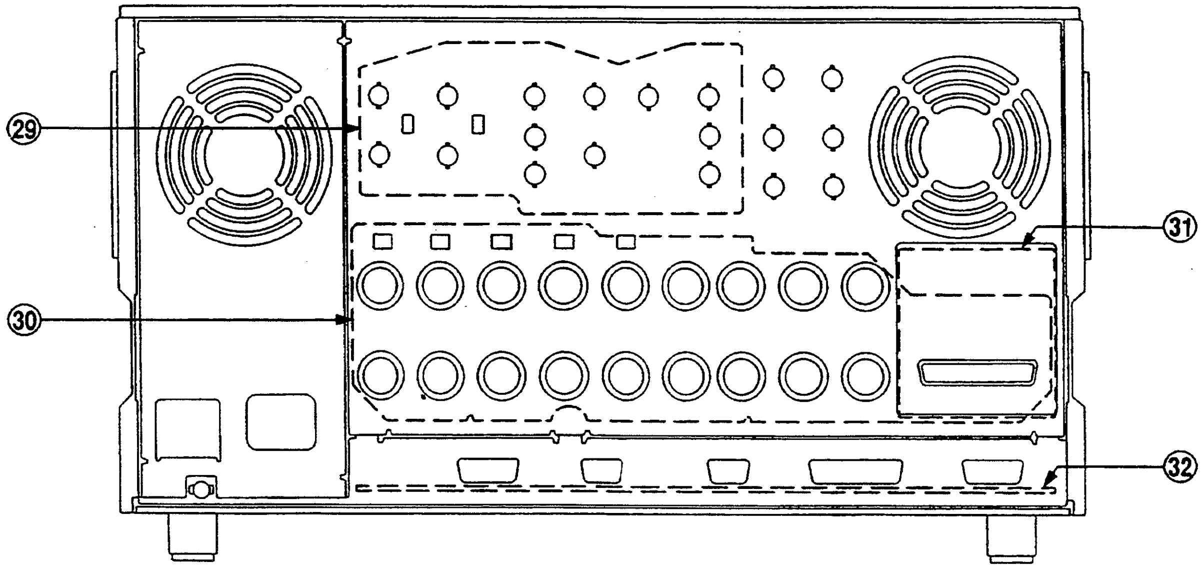
<Top view>



<Bottom view>

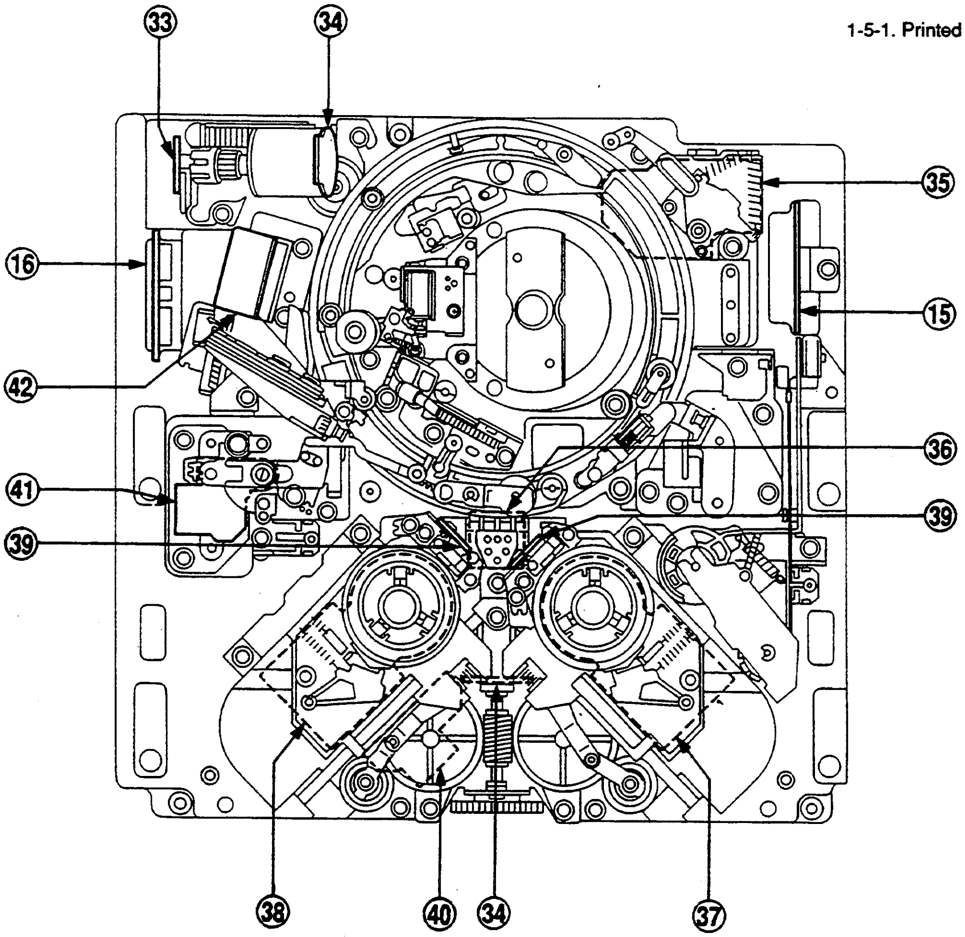


<Front view>

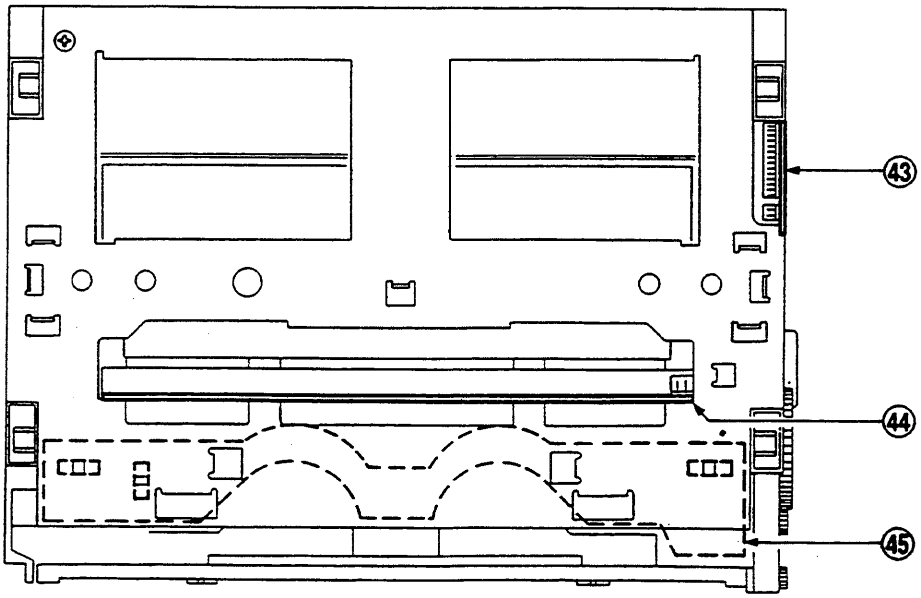


<Rear view>

http://getMANUAL.com

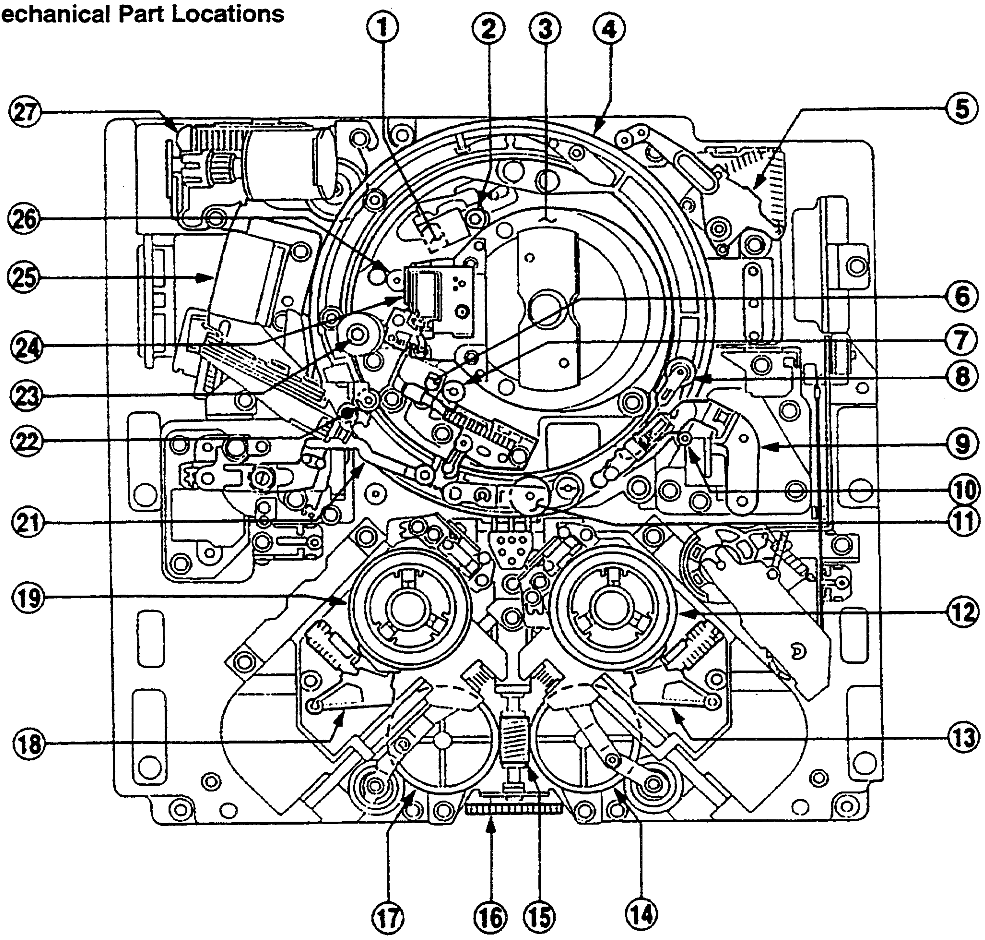

㉝
㉞
㉟
⑯
⑮
㊷
㊱
㊶
㊴
㊴
㊳
㊵
㉞
㊲

<Top view>



<Top view of casssette compartment>

1-5-2. Main Mechanical Part Locations

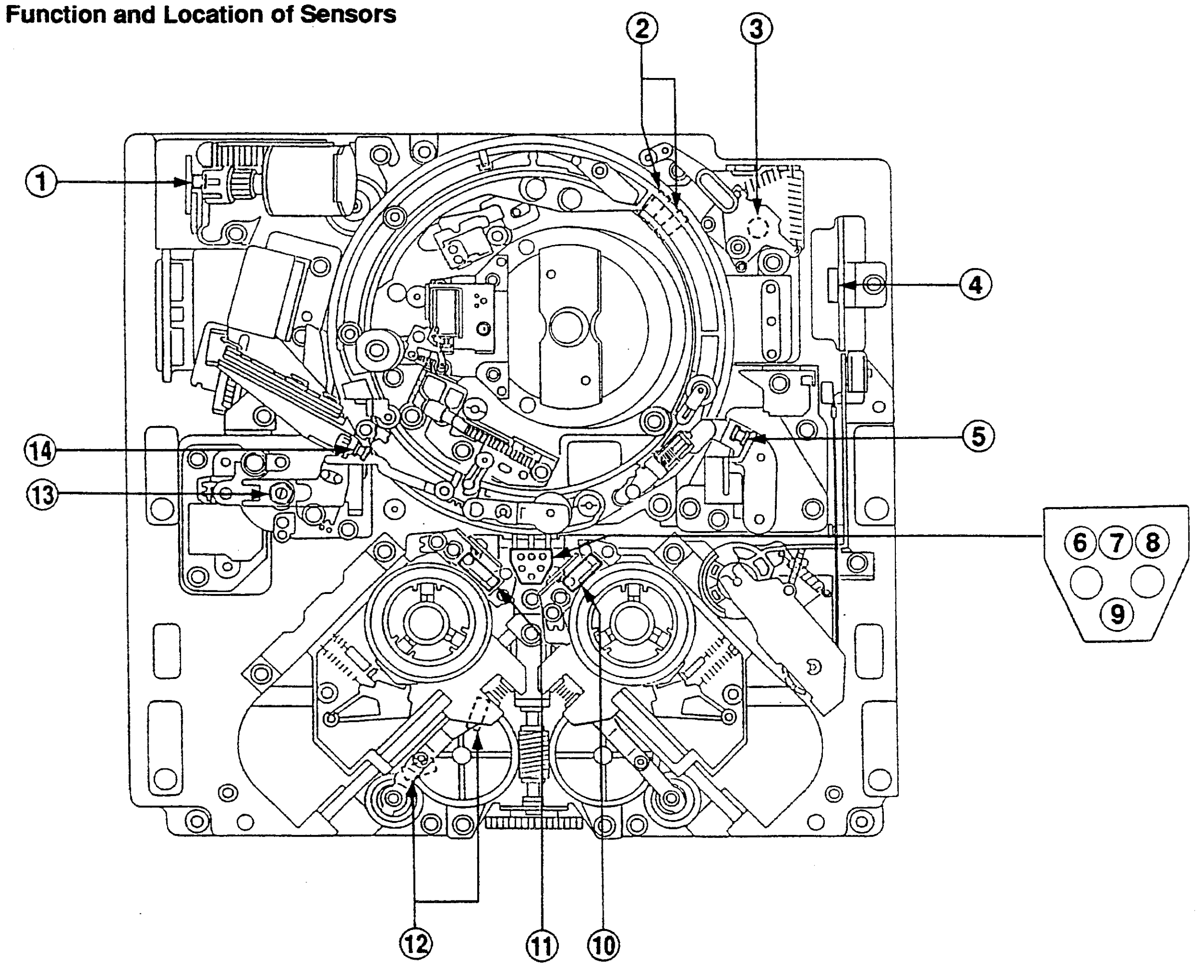


<Top view>

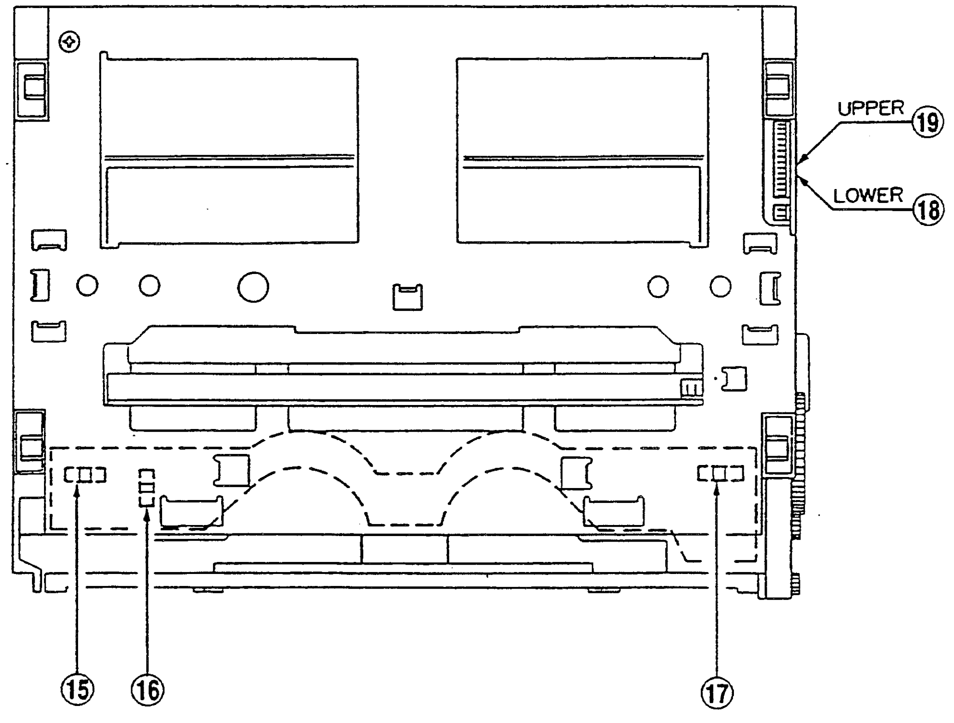
INDEX

① Audio/TC head	⑭ T worm wheel
② TG-3 tape guide	⑮ Worm gear
③ Head drum	⑯ Drive gear
④ Threading ring	⑰ S worm wheel
⑤ T tension regulator arm	⑱ S brake assembly
⑥ CTL head	⑲ S reel table
⑦ TG-2 tape guide	㉑ S tension regulator arm
⑧ Audio/TC head cleaner	㉒ TG-0 tape guide
⑨ T drawer arm	㉓ Capstan shaft
⑩ TG-10 tape guide	㉔ Cleaning roller block
⑪ Pinch roller	㉕ Pinch press block
⑫ T reel table	㉖ TG-4 tape guide
⑬ T brake assembly	㉗ Threading gear block

1-5-3. Function and Location of Sensors



<Top view>



<Top view of cassette compartment>

① **Threading motor rotation sensor**
The threading motor rotation sensor detects the rotation speed of the threading motor.
The FG output signal of this detection sensor is input to the servo circuit to control the threading speed so that the tape is not damaged during threading and unthreading.

② **Threading-end/unthreading-end sensor**
This sensor detects whether the threading ring reaches the threading-end or unthreading-end position.

③ **T tension regulator arm sensor**
During recording and playback, this sensor detects the tension arm position and controls the reel torque to keep a constant T tape tension.

④ **Condensation sensor**
This sensor detects whether the dew condensation occurs in the unit.

⑤ **Tape top sensor**
This sensor detects the top of the tape, and in addition detects the tape end of the tape that runs in the reverse direction.

⑥ **Reel hub diameter sensor**
The reel hub diameter of a cassette tape varies depending on the length of the tape wound on the cassette tape. The reel hub diameter sensor detects the reel hub diameter using a tub on the back side of the cassette tape. The output signal of this sensor is input to the servo circuit to control the rotation speed and torque of the reel motor.

⑦ **Metal tape sensor**
Using a tub on the back side of the cassette tape, this sensor detects whether an oxide tape or metal tape is being inserted into the unit. (Only during analog tape playback)

⑧ **Tape thickness sensor**
Using a tub on the back side of the cassette tape, this sensor detects the thickness of the tape wound on a cassette tape that is being inserted into the unit.

⑨ **Analog/digital tape sensor**
Using a tub on the back side of the cassette tape, this sensor detects whether an analog tape or digital tape is being inserted into the unit.

⑩ **T reel table rotation sensor**
This sensor detects the rotation of the take-up reel table. The FG output signal of this sensor is input to the servo circuit to control the rotation speed of the reel motor.

⑪ **S reel table rotation sensor**
This sensor detects the rotation of the supply reel table. The FG output signal of this sensor is input to the servo circuit to control the rotation speed of the reel motor.

⑫ **Reel L/S position sensor**
This sensor detects whether the reel table moves to the correct position according to the size of the inserted cassette tape.

⑬ **S tension regulator arm sensor**
During recording and playback, this sensor detects the tension arm position and controls the reel torque to keep a constant S tape tension.

⑭ **Tape end sensor**
This sensor detects the end of the tape that runs in the forward direction.

⑮ **Cassette-in sensor (L)**
This sensor detects whether a cassette is being inserted.

⑯ **Cassette L/S size sensor**
This sensor detects whether the inserted cassette tape is an L size or S size.

⑰ **Cassette-in sensor (R)**
This sensor detects whether a cassette is being inserted.

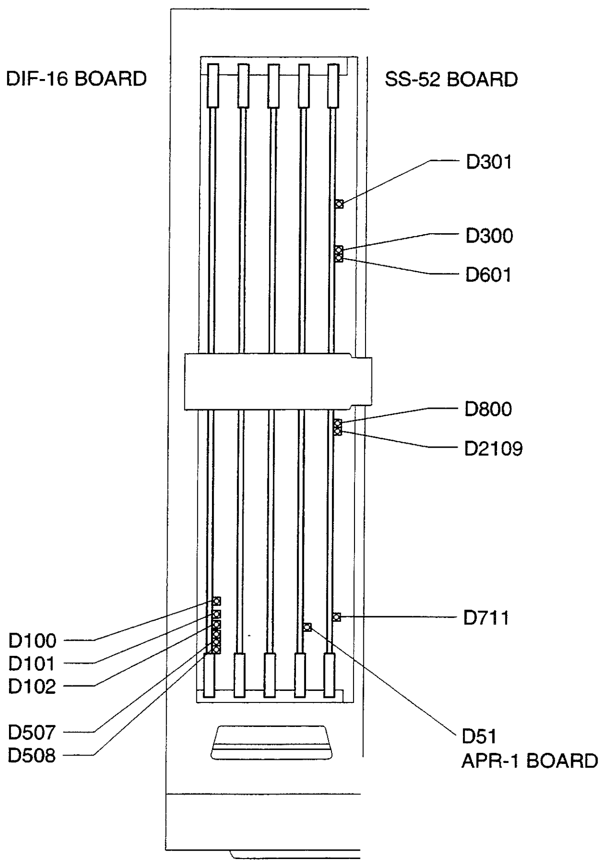
⑱ **Cassette-down (2) sensor**
⑲ **Cassette-down (1) sensor**
The cassette-down (1) sensor detects the movement of the cassette compartment through combined ON/OFF operation of the cassette-down (2) sensor, the cassette-down (1) sensor, and a cassette-in sensor.

1-6. LED INDICATOR INFORMATION ON BOARDS

Lot No. 907 and higher

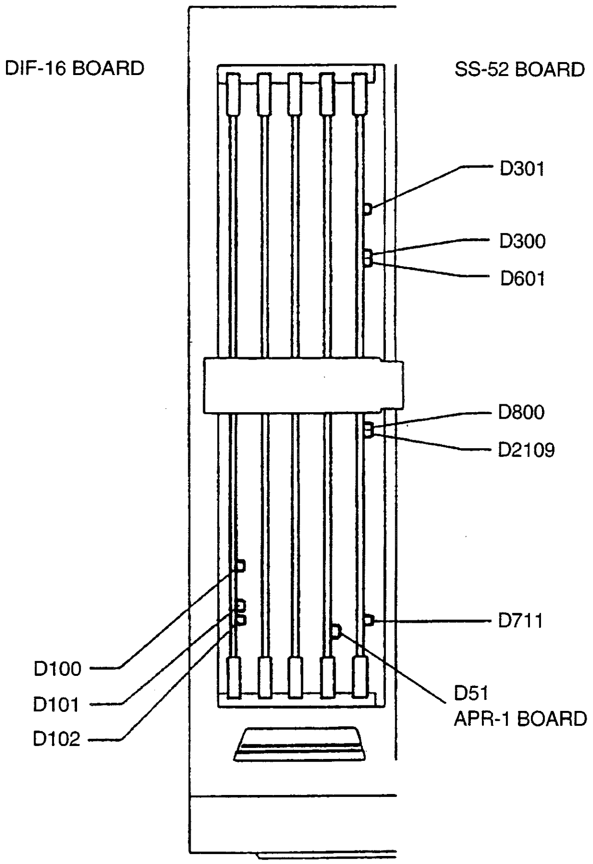
DVW-A510 (UC):	S/N 11514 and higher
DVW-510 (UC):	S/N 10758 and higher
DVW-A510 (J):	S/N 10685 and higher
DVW-510 (J):	S/N 10101 and higher
DVW-CA510 (UC):	S/N 10016 and higher
DVW-CA510 (J):	S/N 10002 and higher

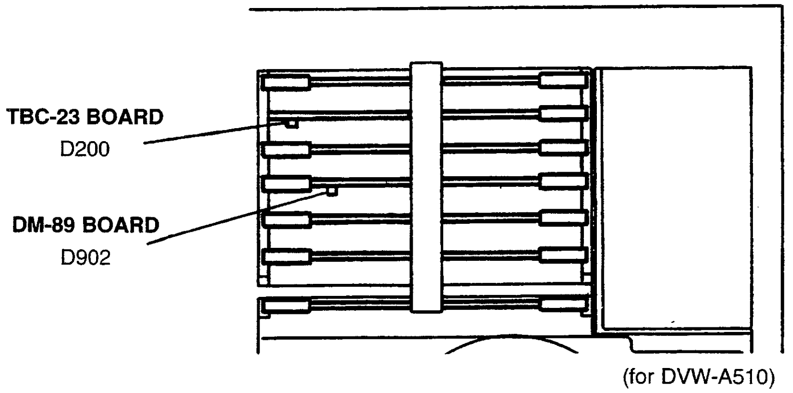
< Top view >



DVW-A510 (UC):	S/N 10001 through 11513
DVW-510 (UC):	S/N 10001 through 10757
DVW-A510 (J):	S/N 10001 through 10684
DVW-510 (J):	S/N 10001 through 10100
DVW-CA510 (UC):	S/N 10001 through 10015
DVW-CA510 (J):	S/N 10001

< Top view >





<Top view>

DIF-16 Board

LED No.	Name	Color	Description	Normal State
D100	DIF TEST YP	Red	Lights when the Y PARITY test mode is executed in the maintenance mode.	Goes off
D101	PARA IN P ERROR	Red	Lights when an error occurs in the video signal that is sent from VPR board to DIF board.	Goes off
D102	TX625/$\overline{525}$	Green	Indicates the state of 4: 2: 2 component serial digital interface output. This state is set 625/50 by C.P.U BUS CONTROL.	Goes off
*D507	ENC1 ADJUST	Green	Lights when the VCO frequency is almost 27 MHz adjusting the D1 ENC1 VCO in the maintenance mode A23 : DIF VR.	Unsettled
*D508	ENC2 ADJUST	Green	Lights when the VCO frequency is almost 27 MHz adjusting the D1 ENC2 VCO in the maintenance mode A23 : DIF VR.	Unsettled

SS-52 Board

LED No.	Name	Color	Description	Normal State
D300	—	—	Unused	—
D301	SYS 1	Amber	Blinks during SYS 1 V25 CPU normal operation.	Blinks
D601	SYS 2	Amber	Blinks during SYS 2 Z80 CPU normal operation.	Blinks
D711	SV	Amber	Checks the ROM and RAM for communication when the power switch is set to ON. Lights for scores ms at intervals 1 to 2 seconds. (For the blinking pattern when abnormality occurred, refer to the figure shown right.)	Blinks
D800	DRUM	Amber	Blinks during drum microcomputer normal operation. Usually lights for 30 msecond at intervals of about one second. The blinking interval is inverted when the drum is locked.	Blinks
D2109	DT	Amber	Blinks during DT microcomputer FMC-16 CPU normal operation.	Blinks

APR-1 Board

LED No.	Name	Color	Description	Normal State
D51	APR 1	Amber **Red	Blinks during APR 1 microcomputer normal operation (when a 1/2VD signal is received from the SS-52 board).	Blinks

DM-89 Board (for DVW-A510)

LED No.	Name	Color	Description	Normal State
D902	ADJUST	Amber	Usually lights for about 10 msecond at intervals of about one second. The blinking interval is inverted when the unit is in the adjustment mode (when switch S901-1 is set to ON).	Blinks

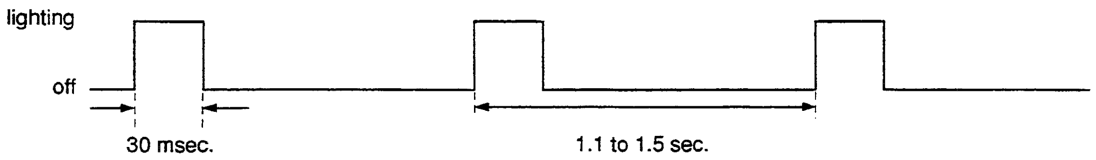
TBC-23 Board (for DVW-A510)

LED No.	Name	Color	Description	Normal State
D200	TBC	Amber	Lights once a second during TBC microcomputer normal operation.	Blinks

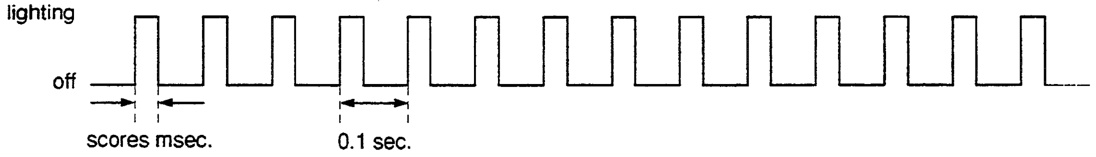
* : Lot No. 907 and higher
** : Lot No. 910 and higher

<Blinking Pattern of D711 on SS-51 Board>

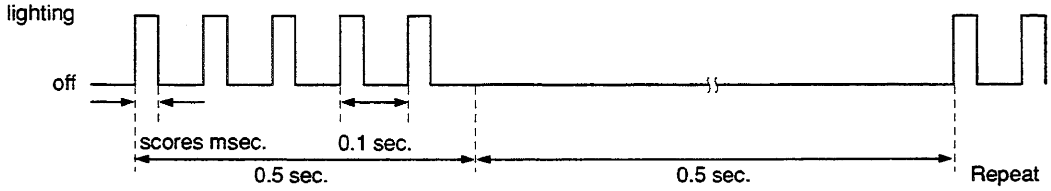
Nomal State


lighting
off
30 msec.
1.1 to 1.5 sec.

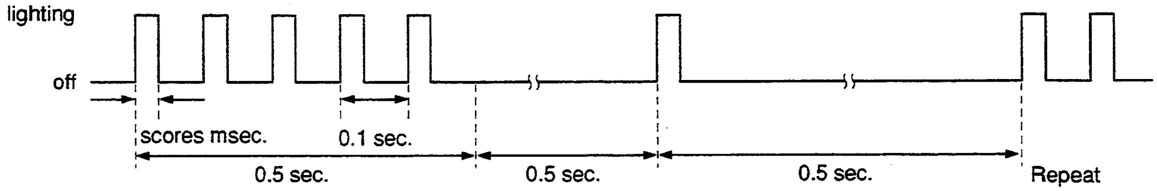
ROM Checksum error


lighting
off
scores msec.
0.1 sec.

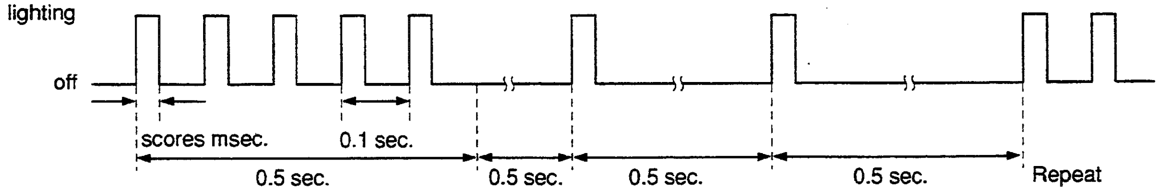
RAM error


lighting
off
scores msec.
0.1 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
Repeat

System Control Dual Port RAM error


lighting
off
scores msec.
0.1 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
Repeat

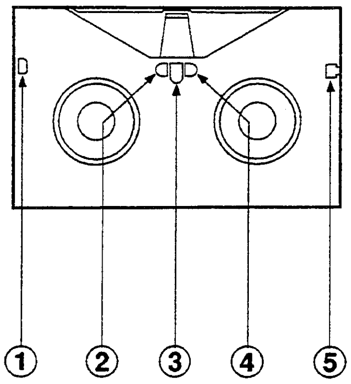
DT Dual Port RAM error

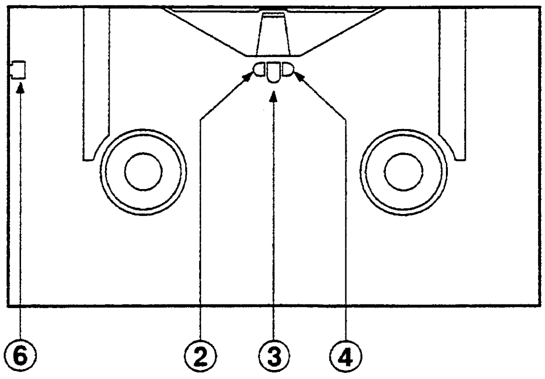

lighting
off
scores msec.
0.1 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
Repeat

1-7. MECHANISM OF CASSETTE

As shown in the figure below, plugs and tabs are provided at the back side of the cassette tape.

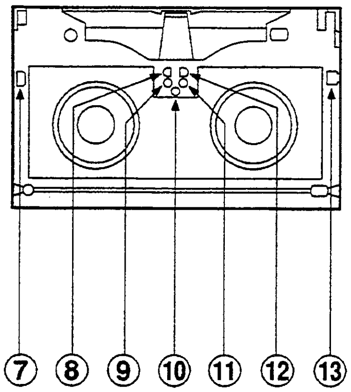
Analog cassette tape

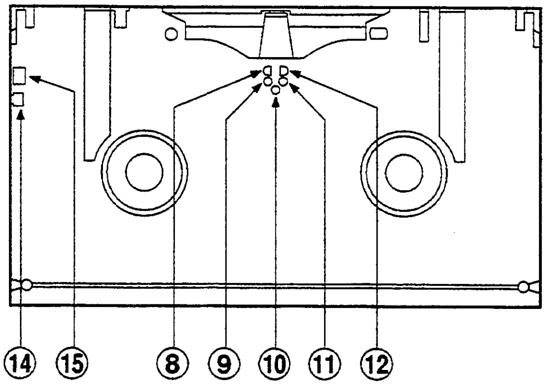




① S cassette REC inhibit tab (for oxide tape)
② Video tape thickness detection tab
③ Metal tape detection tab
④ Reel hub diameter detection tab
⑤ S cassette REC inhibit plug (for metal particle tape)
⑥ L cassette REC inhibit plug

Digital cassette tape





⑦ S cassette analog REC inhibit plug (originally open)
⑧ Video tape thickness detection tab
⑨ SPARE ID
⑩ Digital tape detection hole
⑪ SPARE ID
⑫ Reel hub diameter detection tab
⑬ S cassette digital REC inhibit plug
⑭ L cassette digital REC inhibit plug
⑮ L cassette analog REC inhibit plug (originally open)

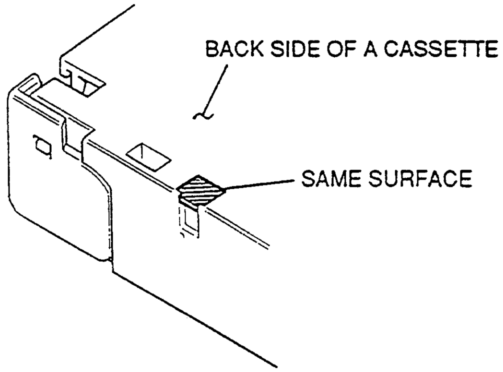


Fig 1.

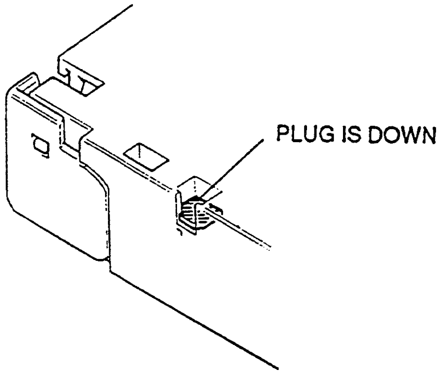


Fig 2.

The presence or absence of these plugs and tabs determines the cassette status as shown in the table below.

Analog cassette tape

No.	Plug and tab	Cassette status with or without plugs and tabs	
		With plugs and tabs	**Without plugs and tabs**
①	S cassette REC inhibit tab (for oxide tape)	Can be recorded (refer to Fig. 1).	Cannot be recorded (refer to Fig. 2).
②	Video tape thickness detection tab	A 20 µm thick tape is wound on the cassette.	A 15 µm thick tape is wound on the cassette.
③	Metal tape detection tab	An oxide tape is wound on the cassette.	A metal tape is wound on the cassette.
④	Reel hub diameter detection tab	For small hub	For large hub
⑤	S cassette REC inhibit plug (for metal particle tape)	Can be recorded (refer to Fig. 1).	Cannot be recorded (refer to Fig. 2).
⑥	L cassette REC inhibit plug		

Digital cassette tape

No.	PLUG AND TAB	CASSETTE STATUS WITH OR WITHOUT PLUGS AND TABS	
		WITH PLUGS AND TABS	**WITHOUT PLUGS AND TABS**
⑦	S cassette analog REC inhibit plug (originally open)	——	Analog signals cannot be recorded.
⑧	Video tape thickness detection tab	——	A 14 µm thick tape is wound on the cassette.
⑨	SPARE ID	——	——
⑩	Digital tape detection hole	An analog tape is wound on the cassette.	A digital tape is wound on the cassette.
⑪	SPARE ID	——	——
⑫	Reel hub diameter detection tab	For small hub	For large hub
⑬	S cassette digital REC inhibit plug	Can be recorded (refer to Fig. 1).	Cannot be recorded (refer to Fig. 2).
⑭	L cassette digital REC inhibit plug	Can be recorded (refer to Fig. 1).	Cannot be recorded (refer to Fig. 2).
⑮	L cassette analog REC inhibit plug (originally open)	——	Analog signals cannot be recorded.

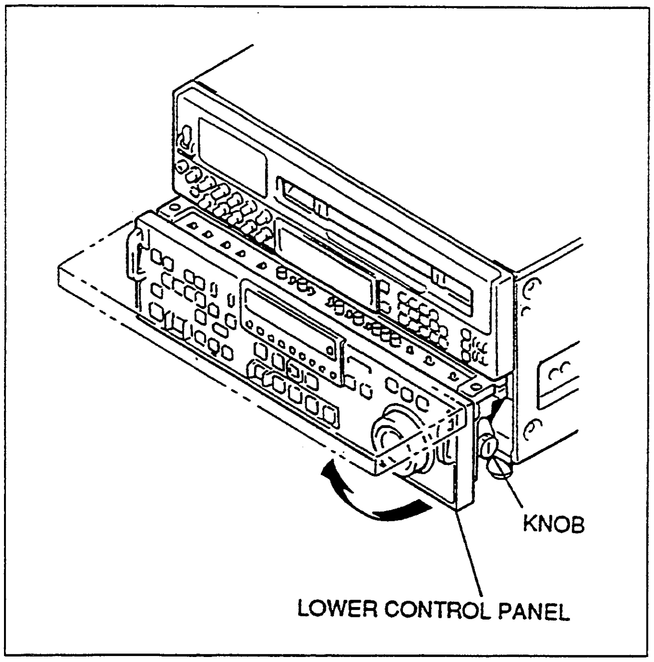
1-8. HOW TO PULL OUT/PUSH IN THE LOWER CONTROL PANEL

1. Take both side handles of a lower control panel and pull them slightly forward. Pull them more strongly, then the lower control panel is fixed.
2. Lift the lower control panel. The panel can be moves maximum 90 degrees.

   NOTE
   The lower control panel can be tilted up to 90 degrees by approximately 15 degree step. When using the lower control panel on the tilt, turn the knobs clockwise to hold the panel firmly.

3. When put back the panel assembly in the unit, replace it horizontally to the front side of the unit and then push it in the unit.

   NOTE
   Put back the panel assembly in the unit surely after using the unit.

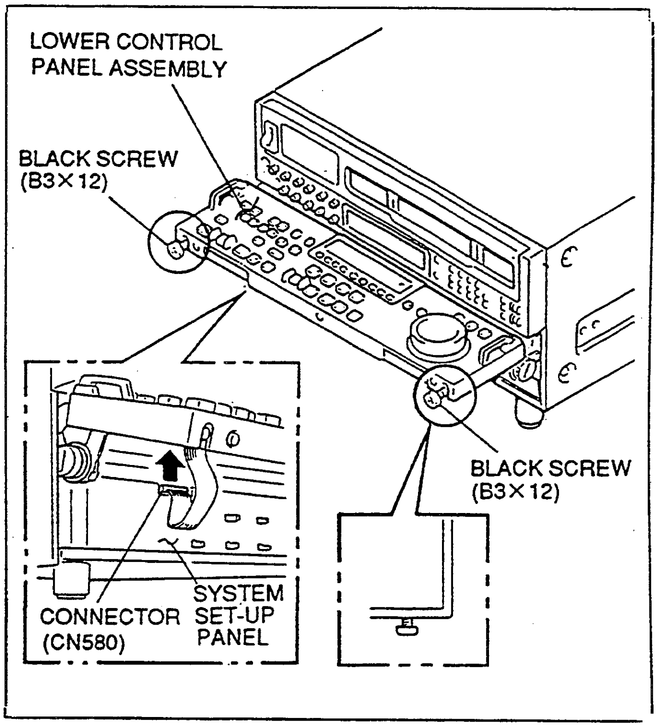


Pulling out/Pushing in the Lower Control Panel

1-9. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OF LOWER CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY

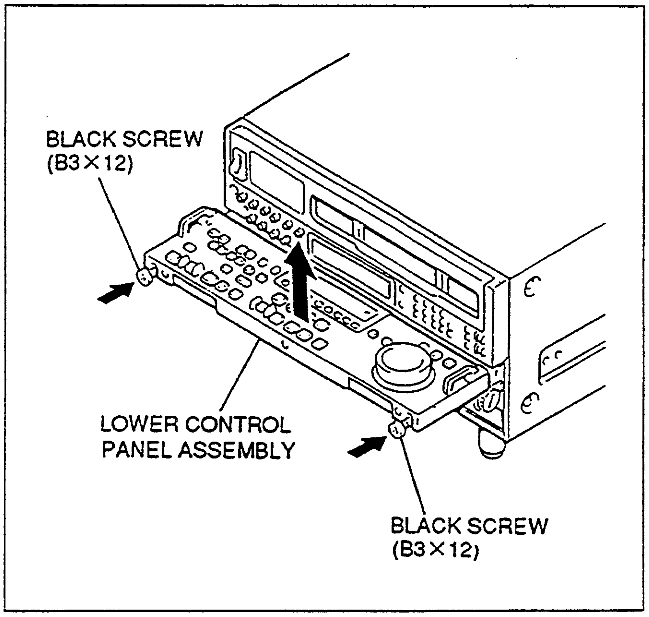
Removal

1. Fix a lower control panel at 90 degrees.
   (Refer to Sec. 1-8. How to Pull out/Push in Lower Control Panel.)
2. Disconnect the connector (CN580) on the system set-up panel.
3. Loosen the two black screws on the lower control panel assembly. (Loosen the screws until screw's top are exposed from the lack of the lower control panel assembly.)



Disconnecting the Connector

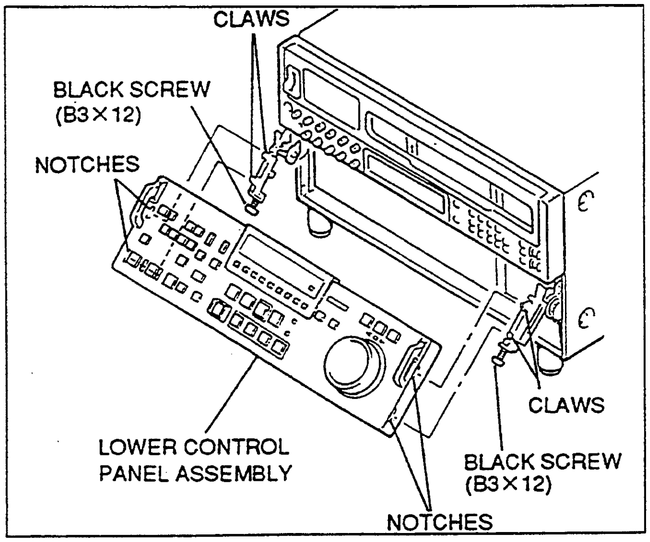
4. While pushing the loosen black screws in the direction of the arrow, remove the lower control panel assembly from the arms.


BLACK SCREW
(B3×12)
LOWER CONTROL
PANEL ASSEMBLY
BLACK SCREW
(B3×12)

Removal of the Panel Assembly

Installation

5. Connect the harness of the panel assembly to the connector (CN580) on the system set-up panel.
6. Fix the arms at 45 degrees.
7. Set the notches of the panel assembly to the claws of the arms and insert the panel assembly until making a click sound.
   Then fix the assembly with the two screws.
8. When putting back the panel assembly in the unit, replace it horizontally to the front side of the unit and then push it in the unit.


CLAWS
BLACK SCREW
(B3×12)
NOTCHES
LOWER CONTROL
PANEL ASSEMBLY
CLAWS
BLACK SCREW
(B3×12)
NOTCHES

Installation of the Panel Assembly

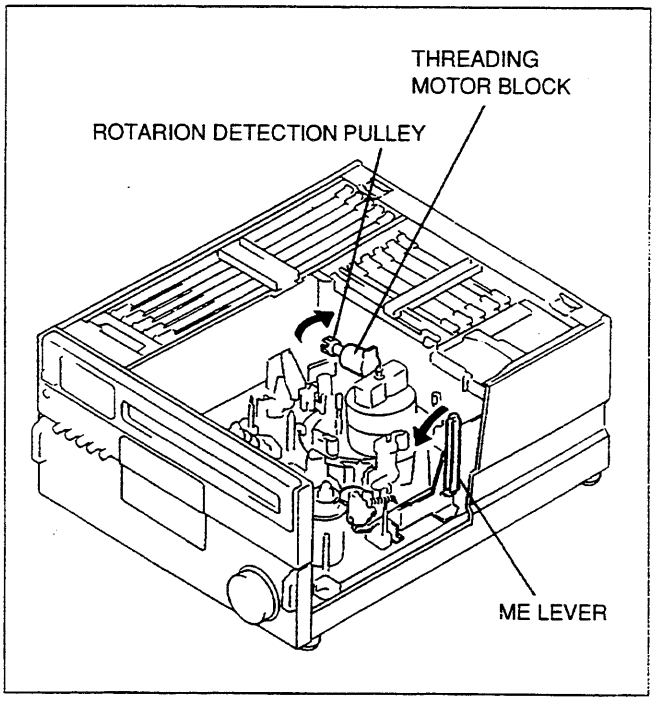
1-10. HOW TO TAKE OUT THE CASSETTE WHEN THE TAPE IS SLACKING

When the tape is slacked in the VTR, take out the cassette tape in the procedure below while taking care not to damage the tape.

1. Turn off the POWER.
2. Remove the upper lid.
   (Refer to Section 1-2. Removal/Installation of Cabinet.)
3. Remove the plate MD.
   (Refer to Section 1-3. Removal/Installation of Plate MD.)
4. Rotate the rotation detection pulley of the threading motor block in the direction of the arrow with fingers by about a half turn and slacken the tape.
5. Shift the ME lever toward the front panel and wind the tape inside the cassette.

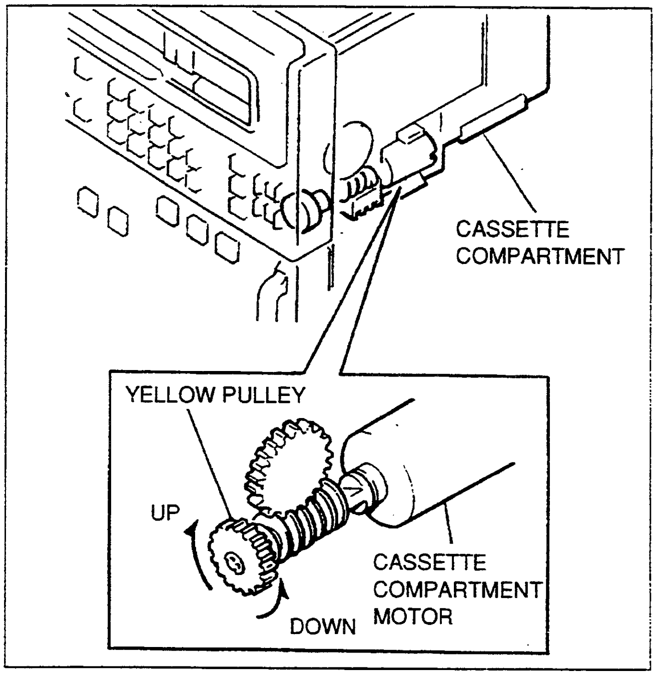
   NOTE
   Do not shift the ME lever during normal operation (during reel table operation).

   Repeat steps 4 and 5 until the unit is put into the unthreading-end state and until the tape is wound completely.
6. Fix the lower control panel assembly at the position of 90 degrees.
   (Refer to Section 1-8. How to Pull out/Push in Lower Control Panel.)


THREADING MOTOR BLOCK
ROTARION DETECTION PULLEY
ME LEVER

Winding of a Tape

7. Turn the yellow pulley of the cassette compartment motor shown in the figure clockwise until the cassette tape is ejected completely.


CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
YELLOW PULLEY
UP
DOWN
CASSETTE COMPARTMENT MOTOR

Ejection of a Cassette Tape

http://getMANUAL.com

1-11. CLEANING WHEN THE HEADS ARE CLOGGED

If the video heads are clogged, clean the heads as the following procedure.
If the video heads are clogged after cleaning by cleaning tape, clean them by cleaning piece.

1-11-1. Cleaning by Cleaning Tape

NOTE
Make sure to use the cleaning tape BCT-5CLN. If the cleaning is performed by other cleaning tape, not the BCT-5CLN, unusual friction or damage of the video head may occur.

1. Insert the cleaning tape BCT-5CLN in the unit.
2. Press the EJECT button simultaneously with PLAY button.
   Head cleaning starts.
3. After 5 seconds, the cleaning tape will be ejected automatically.

   NOTE
   Be sure to eject the cleaning tape after cleaning to avoid damages to the heads.

4. Confirm that the head clog is clear.

1-11-2. Cleaning by Cleaning Cloth

Caution

- Turn the power off before cleaning.
- Each block in the mechanical deck consists of a precision part and is adjusted precisely. Be careful not to damage each part and to apply an excessive force during cleaning.
- Do not touch the greased portions during cleaning. If grease attaches to a cleaning cloth, replace the cleaning cloth by new one. If a cleaning cloth smeared with grease is used, grease may attach to the places where it should not.
- Do not insert a cassette tape before a cleaning fluid completely evaporates after cleaning.

Tools

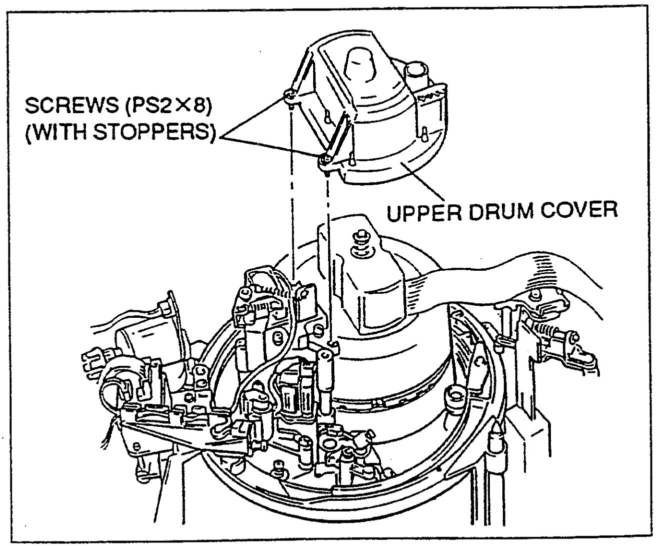
- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01

Caution
Do not use a cotton swab to clean the rotary heads.

Procedures

1. Turn the power off.
2. Remove the upper lid.
   (Refer to Section 1-2-1.)
3. Remove the plate MD.
   (Refer to Section 1-3.)
4. Remove the cassette compartment.
   (Refer to Section 1-2-2.)
5. Loosen the two screws and remove the upper drum cover.

   NOTE
   These screws cannot be removed because of stoppers.



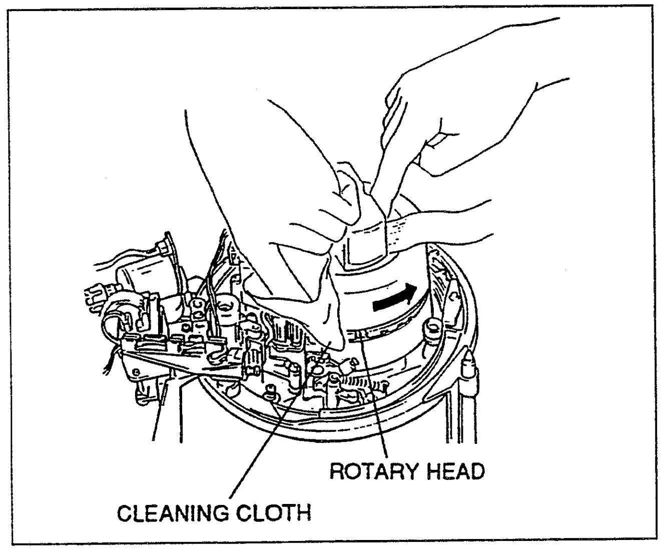
Removal/Installation of Upper Drum Cover

6. Press the cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid slightly against the rotary heads.
7. Rotate the inner drum slowly counterclockwise two or three turns and clean the rotary heads.

   Caution
   Be sure to rotate the inner drum counterclockwise and clean the rotary heads along the circumference. Do not rotate the inner drum in the direction opposite to the specified direction (clockwise) or clean it in the vertical direction. This may damage the rotary heads.

8. After cleaning, wipe it with a dry cleaning cloth two or three times.
9. Tighten the two screws while pressing the upper drum cover towards the drum support direction.

   Tightening torque: 14.7×10^{-2} N•m (1.5 Kgf•cm)

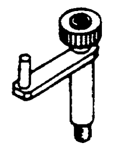
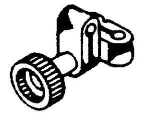
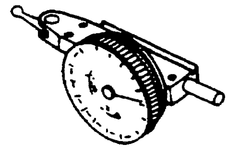
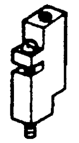
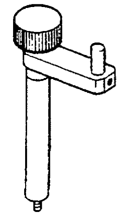
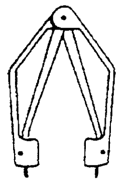
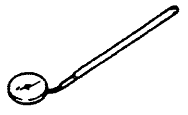
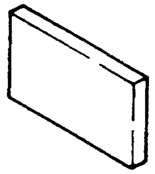
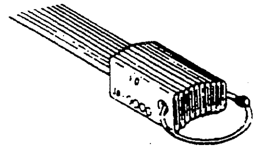
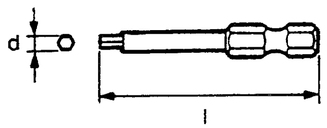
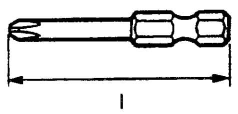
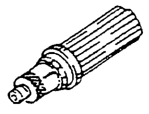
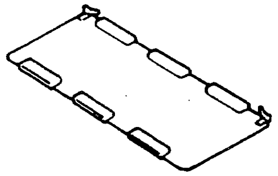
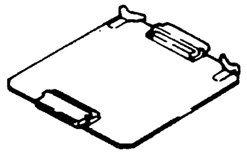
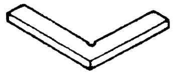
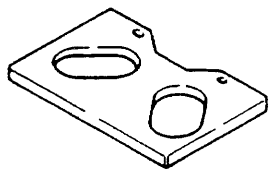
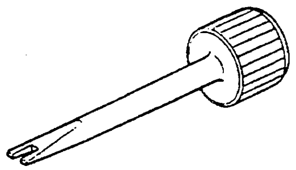
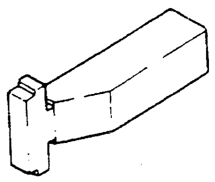
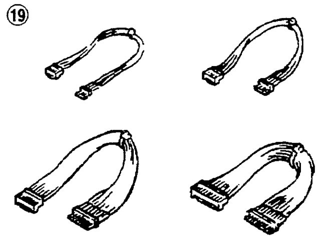
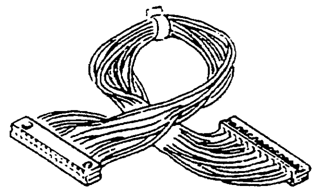
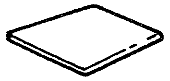
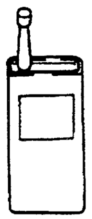
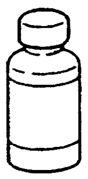
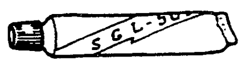
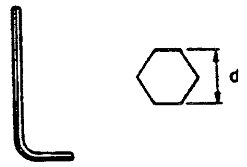
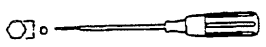
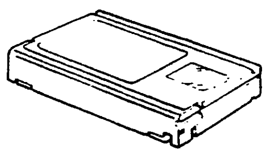
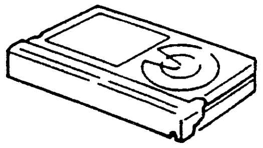


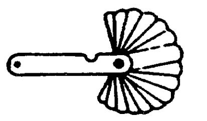
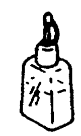
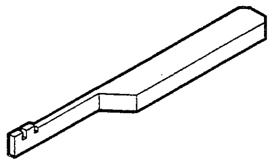
Cleaning by Cleaning Cloth

1-12. FIXTURE AND MEASURING EQUIPMENT FOR ADJUSTMENT

1-12-1. Fixture

Fig. No.	Part No.	Description	Inscription No.	For use
1	J-6001-820-A	Drum Eccentricity Gauge (3)	———	Inner drum eccentricity adjustment
2	J-6001-830-A	Drum Eccentricity Gauge (2)	———	
3	J-6001-840-A or J-6325-530-A	Drum Eccentricity Gauge (1) or Drum Eccentricity Gauge (6)	———	
4	J-6087-000-A	Drum Eccentricity Gauge (5)	———	
5	J-6324-030-A	Drum Eccentricity Gauge (7)	MW-403	
6	J-6035-070-A	Extraction Tool (for PLCC socket)	———	Extraction of IC (PLCC type)
7	J-6080-029-A	Small Dental Mirror (Round type ϕ 12)	———	Cassette pillar height adjustment
8	J-6086-570-A	Reference Flat Plate	SL-657	Audio/TC head zenith adjustment
9	J-6152-450-A	Wire Clearance Check Gauge Set	———	Clearance check
10	J-6251-090-A	Torque screwdriver's hexagonal bit (d=2.5 mm, l=120 mm)	———	Tightening screws to fix a drum assembly and inner drum assembly
	J-6323-440-A	Torque screwdriver's hexagonal bit (d=0.89 mm, l=50 mm)	———	Tightening screws to fix a tension regulator roller
	J-6323-500-A	Torque screwdriver's hexagonal bit (d=2 mm, l=75 mm)	———	Tightening screws to fix a reel FG sensor
11	J-6323-420-A	Torque screwdriver's bit (+ 2 mm, l=75 mm)		Tightening screws to fix a brush/slip ring assembly
	J-6323-430-A	Torque screwdriver's bit (+ 3 mm, l=90 mm)		Tightening screws to fix a reel motor assembly or a ring roller
12	J-6252-510-A	Torque screwdriver (6 kg•cm)	JB-5251	Tightening screws
	J-6252-520-A	Torque screwdriver (12 kg•cm)	JB-5252	Tightening screws
13	J-6269-800-A	Extension Board (L), EX-365	———	Large-sized printed circuit board for check and adjustment
14	J-6269-810-A	Extension Board (S), EX-377	———	Small-sized printed circuit board for check and adjustment
15	J-6320-870-A	Reel Motor Shaft Slantness Check Fixture	MW-087	Reel motor shaft slantness adjustment
16	J-6320-880-A	Cassette Reference Plate (L)	MW-088	Reel table height adjustment, Reel motor shaft slantness adjustment
17	J-6322-610-A	Tape Guide Adjustment Driver	MW-261	Tape path alignment
18	J-6329-350-A	Reel Table Height Gauge	MW-935	Reel table height adjustment
19	J-6420-320-A	Extension Cable Set	———	Extension of the Switching regulator
20	1-952-684-11	Extension Cable (14 P)	———	Repair of the TBC-23/24 boards
21	3-184-527-01	Cleaning Cloth (15 cm × 15 cm)	———	Cleaning
22	7-432-114-11	Locking Compound 200 g	———	Inhibits loosening of screws.
23	7-661-018-18	Diamond Oil NT-68 50 ml	———	
24	7-651-000-10	Sony Grease (SGL-601) 50 g	———	
25	7-700-736-01	L-shaped Hexagonal Wrench (d: 1.27 mm)	———	
	7-700-736-05	L-shaped Hexagonal Wrench (d=1.5 mm)	———	
	7-700-736-06	L-shaped Hexagonal Wrench (d=0.9 mm)	———	
26	7-700-766-04	Hexagonal Wrench Driver (d=2.5 mm)	———	
27	8-960-073-01	Alignment Tape, ZR5-1	———	Digital Video and Audio alignments
	8-960-073-11	Alignment Tape, ZR2-1	———	Tracking adjustments (for digital)
28	8-960-096-41	Alignment Tape, CR5-1B (metal particle tape)	———	Analog Video alignments (DVW-A500/A510 only)
	8-960-097-44	Alignment Tape, CR5-2A (oxide tape)	———	Analog Video alignments (DVW-A500/A510 only)
	8-960-097-45	Alignment Tape, CR8-1A (oxide tape)	———	Analog Audio alignments (DVW-A500/A510 only)
29	9-911-053-00	Thickness Gauge	———	Clearance check
30	9-919-573-01	Cleaning Liquid	———	Cleaning
31	J-6530-760-A	TG-0 Adjustment Fixture	DF-076	TG-0 Adjustment

① 	② 	③ 	④ 
⑤ 	⑥ 	⑦ 	⑧ 
⑨ 	⑩ 	⑪ 	⑫ 
⑬ 	⑭ 	⑮ 	⑯ 
⑰ 	⑱ 	⑲ 	⑳ 
㉑ 	㉒ 	㉓ 	㉔ 
㉕ 	㉖ 	㉗ 	㉘ 

㉙ 	㉚ 	㉛ 

1-12-2. MEASURING EQUIPMENT

It is recommended to use the measuring equipments listed below or the equivalents.
Each equipment is available as a standard product.

Equipment	Model Name	Remarks
Analog Composite Signal Generator	SONY TEKTRONIX 1410	for VPR-1 board alignment
	SONY TEKTRONIX TSG-170A	
Analog Component Signal Generator	SONY TEKTRONIX TSG-300 or TSG-370	for generating SMPTE/EBU format analog signals
Digital Component Signal Generator	SONY TEKTRONIX TSG-422(OP.1S)	for generating 4:2:2 format digital signals
Spectrum Analyzer	ADVANTEST R3261A	with external trigger function bandwidth: more than 100 MHz
Oscilloscope	SONY TEKTRONIX 2465B	
Component/Composite Wave Form Monitor	SONY TEKTRONIX WFM 300A	for measuring video levels
Wave Form/Vector Monitor	SONY TEKTRONIX 1750 or 1780R	for measuring analog composite SCH
Audio Level Meter	HEWLETT PACKARD HP3400A	
Audio Analyzer	SONY TEKTRONIX AA501A(OP.02)	for measuring distortion and levels
Audio Generator	SONY TEKTRONIX SG505(OP.02)	
Frequency Counter	ADVANTEST TR5821AK	
Digital Voltmeter	ADVANTEST TR6845	
Monitor with Serial Digital Input	SONY BVM-1410 (with optional accessoy BKM-2085-14)	
Network Analyzer	ANRITSU MS-420B	
DA Converter Board (D-1)	SONY BKPF-102CA	for VPR-1 board alignment
Digital Video Interface Unit	SONY PFV-D50/D100/D200	for VPR-1 board alignment

1-13. ERROR LOGGER FUNCTION

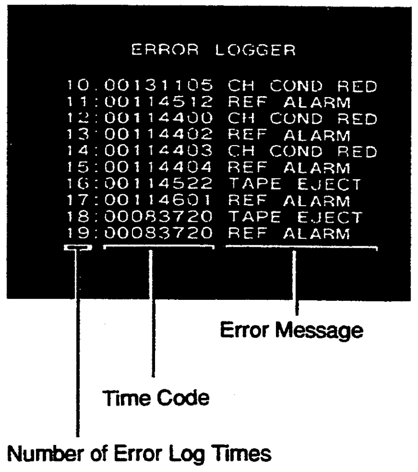
- CH COND RED (Channel Condition Red)
  When the red CHANNEL CONDITION Lamp on the upper control panel lights;
- REF ALARM (Reference Alarm)
  When a reference signal is missing (no signal is input to the INPUT REF VIDEO connector)
- TAPE EJECT
  When the cassette tape is ejected;
  (If no error is occured from when the cassette tape was ejected last time until it is ejected this time, the preceding time code is overwritten by this time code.)
- ERROR-xx
  When a trouble is detected;
  (The corresponding error code is recorded.)

When any one of the conditions mentioned above occurs, the corresponding message and time code are stored. After the power switch is turned on, the error logger function always monitors the unit to detect the errors. The contents of these data items can be read and checked in the form of a list.

Error Logger Screen

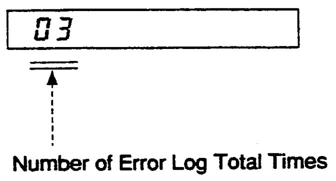
To enter the error logger screen, press the MENU button while pressing and holding the ENTRY button on the lower control panel.
The error logger data is superimposed on the monitor screen (output to the VIDEO OUTPUT COMPOSITE 3 connector or SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 4 connector). Moreover, the time counter on the lower control panel displays the error logger data by only the number of storage error times.
A maximum of 99 error data items can be stored. To display the error data items that are not displayed on the screen, turn the search dial to scroll up them. When 99 data items are exceeded, the old data is erased and the data sequence is advanced.
To exit the error logger screen, press the MENU button on the lower control panel.

Monitor Screen



```
ERROR LOGGER

10:00131105 CH COND RED
11:00114512 REF ALARM
12:00114400 CH COND RED
13:00114402 REF ALARM
14:00114403 CH COND RED
15:00114404 REF ALARM
16:00114522 TAPE EJECT
17:00114601 REF ALARM
18:00083720 TAPE EJECT
19:00083720 REF ALARM
```

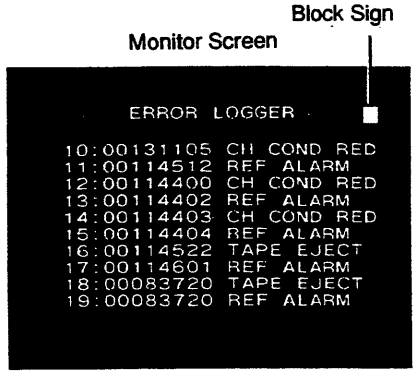
Time Counter Display



Tape Operation during Error Logger Screen Display

With the error logger screen displayed, press the SET button on the lower control panel to display a block sign on the monitor screen. This enables the tape operation.
To return to the error logger screen, press the MENU button on the lower control panel.

Monitor Screen



```
ERROR LOGGER                ■

10:00131105 CH COND RED
11:00114512 REF ALARM
12:00114400 CH COND RED
13:00114402 REF ALARM
14:00114403 CH COND RED
15:00114404 REF ALARM
16:00114522 TAPE EJECT
17:00114601 REF ALARM
18:00083720 TAPE EJECT
19:00083720 REF ALARM
```

Error Logger Data Erasure

To erase the error logger data, press the RESET button on the lower control panel in the error logger screen display.

1-14. SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the unit to the customer:

Check the metal trim, "metallized" knobs, screws, and all other exposed metal parts for AC leakage. Check leakage as described below.

LEAKAGE TEST

AC leakage from any exposed metal part to earth ground and from all exposed metal parts to any exposed metal part having a return to chassis must not exceed 3.5 mA. Leakage current can be measured by any one of three methods.

(1) A commercial leakage tester, such as the Simpson 229 or RCA WT-540A. Follow the manufacturers' instructions to use these instruments.

(2) A battery-operated AC milliammeter. The Data Precision 245 digital multimeter is suitable for this job.

(3) Measuring the voltage drop across a resistor by means of a VOM or battery-operated AC voltmeter. The "limit" indication is 5.25V; therefore, analog meters must have an accurate low-voltage scale. The Simpson 250 and Sanwa SH-63Trd are examples of a passive VOM that is suitable. Nearly all battery operated digital multimeters that have a 20V AC range are suitable. (Refer to Fig. A)

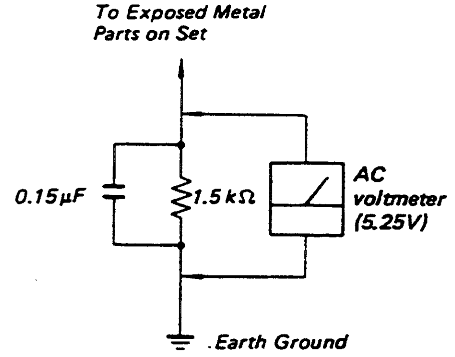


Fig. A. Using an AC voltmeter to check AC leakage.

SECTION 2
RECORDING FORMAT, HEAD CONFIGURATION, AND SIGNAL PROCESSING

2-1. OUTLINE

This Sony DVW series VTR is a 1/2-inch component digital VTR which uses a new "Digital Betacam" format.
This "Digital Betacam" format has been developed as the digital version of the analog Betacam format that has been now accepted as a standard in the broadcasting, production, and Electronic News Gathering (ENG) fields of the world.
That is, the Digital Betacam VTR can perform high-performance digital recording and playback while keeping the playback compatibility of the conventional analog Betacam tape, and has almost the same operation performance as in the conventional analog Betacam VTR.

To perform such a workhorse VTR, a new bit rate reduction format (i.e., coefficient recording) has been developed. The data rate is compressed into approximately 1/2, and compressed data is recorded on tape. Moreover, the introduction of a high-performance, high-precision heads and drum, and a new automatic tracking system has enabled a drastic reduction of the width of the recording track.
As the result, the Digital Betacam VTR is able to use the same size 1/2-inch Digital Betacam cassette (S and L) as in the conventional Betacam cassette. The L cassette makes continuous recording of more than 120 minutes possible, and even the S cassette can record for 40 minutes continuously.

In the VTR with a Betacam playback function, the analog tape (metal and oxide) recorded based on the Betacam/Betacam SP format can also be played back. Therefore, currently-owned Betacam recorded tapes can also be used directly. Furthermore, an analog Betacam SP VTR (especially Camcorder) can also be jointly used in the Digital Betacam system.

(Note: The player for the cart system uses the S cassette only.)

2-2. RECORDING FORMAT

2-2-1. Tape Pattern

Fig. 2-2-1 shows the tape pattern in the 525/60 system. To explain the operation of the VTR with a Betacam playback function, this figure shows the tape pattern of the Digital Betacam format at right, and the tape pattern of the Betacam SP format at left together.

In the Digital Betacam format, one-field video data is recorded on six helical tracks (program tracks). In other words, since one-field data is recorded while the drum rotates by 1.5, the number of drum rotations is approximately 90 per second. In the Betacam SP format, since one-field data is recorded while the drum rotates by 1/2, the number of drum rotations is approximately 30 per second. As shown in the figure, the tape speed of the Digital Betacam format is lower a little than that of the Betacam SP format.
The VTR with a Betacam playback function detects whether the cassette tape to be played back is based on the Digital Betacam format or the analog Betacam format, by the ID hole of the cassette, and switches the control mode automatically. As the result, the tape is played back at the same drum rotation and tape speed as when it is recorded, and parameters are set so that the optimum tracking is obtained.

The drum diameter of the Digital Betacam VTR is larger about 9% than that of the Betacam SP VTR. Since the relative speed of the head to tape increases proportionally to the drum diameter even if the drum rotation is made same, the signal recorded on the helical track of the Betacam SP tape is played back as time-compressed signal about 9%. In other words, the frequency of the played back RF signal increases. However, the RF signal is processed by a signal processing circuit in the later stage so that it can obtain the same performance as before.

The tape pattern of the Digital Betacam format has three longitudinal tracks (i.e., control track, time code track, and cue audio track). These tracks coincide with the tape pattern of the Betacam SP format. Therefore, the longitudinal tracks of the Betacam SP tape can be played back by the stationary heads of the Digital Betacam VTR. In the Betacam SP format, however, the fourth longitudinal track that records an audio CH1 signal is provided in parallel. The VTR with a Betacam playback function thus has a two-channel audio head.

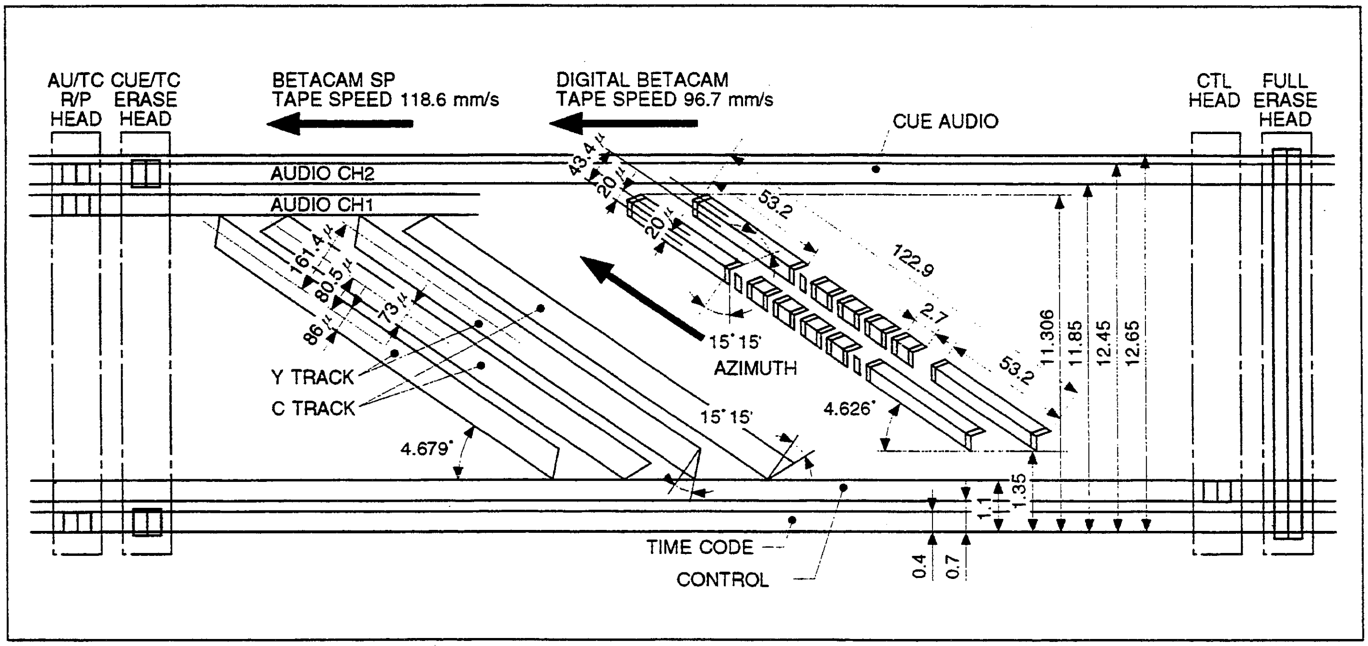

AU/TC R/P HEAD
CUE/TC ERASE HEAD
BETACAM SP TAPE SPEED 118.6 mm/s
DIGITAL BETACAM TAPE SPEED 96.7 mm/s
CUE AUDIO
CTL HEAD
FULL ERASE HEAD
AUDIO CH2
AUDIO CH1
43.4 μ
20 μ
20 μ
53.2
122.9
2.7
53.2
161.4 μ
80.5 μ
73 μ
86 μ
15° 15' AZIMUTH
Y TRACK
C TRACK
15° 15'
4.626°
4.679°
11.306
11.85
12.45
12.65
1.35
1.1
0.4
0.7
TIME CODE
CONTROL

Fig. 2-2-1. Tape Pattern (525/60)

2-2-2. Data Arrangement on Program Tracks

Fig. 2-2-2 shows the arrangement of data recorded on helical tracks (program tracks). The size of each section in the figure is not the actual dimension ratio. For more information on the size, refer to Fig. 2-2-1.

The Digital Betacam format uses an azimuth recording system to perform high-density recording. Namely, two heads with an azimuth angle of approximately 15 degrees in the opposite direction to each other are paired to record two program tracks (track 0 and 1) while the drum rotates by 1/2. One-field video data and audio data are recorded on six program tracks. Fig. 2-2-2 shows the arrangement of one-frame data. Field 1 data is recorded on the first-half six tracks, and field 2 data is recorded on the latter-half six tracks.

Each program track is constructed to have four audio sectors in the center and to have two video sectors beyond the tracking pilot signals put before and behind the audio sectors. In other words, one-field video data is dispersed into twelve video sectors for recording, and four-channel audio data is dispersed into six audio sectors for recording for every channel. As shown in Fig. 2-2-2, each channel for the audio sectors is arranged so that the danger of error generation disperses.

To identify the beginning and end of a sector, preamble and postamble data are added before and behind all the sectors. Also, edit gaps are installed between the sectors so that each channel can be edited independently.

Tracking pilot signals are used in an automatic tracking system that secures high-speed and high-precision tracking during editing.

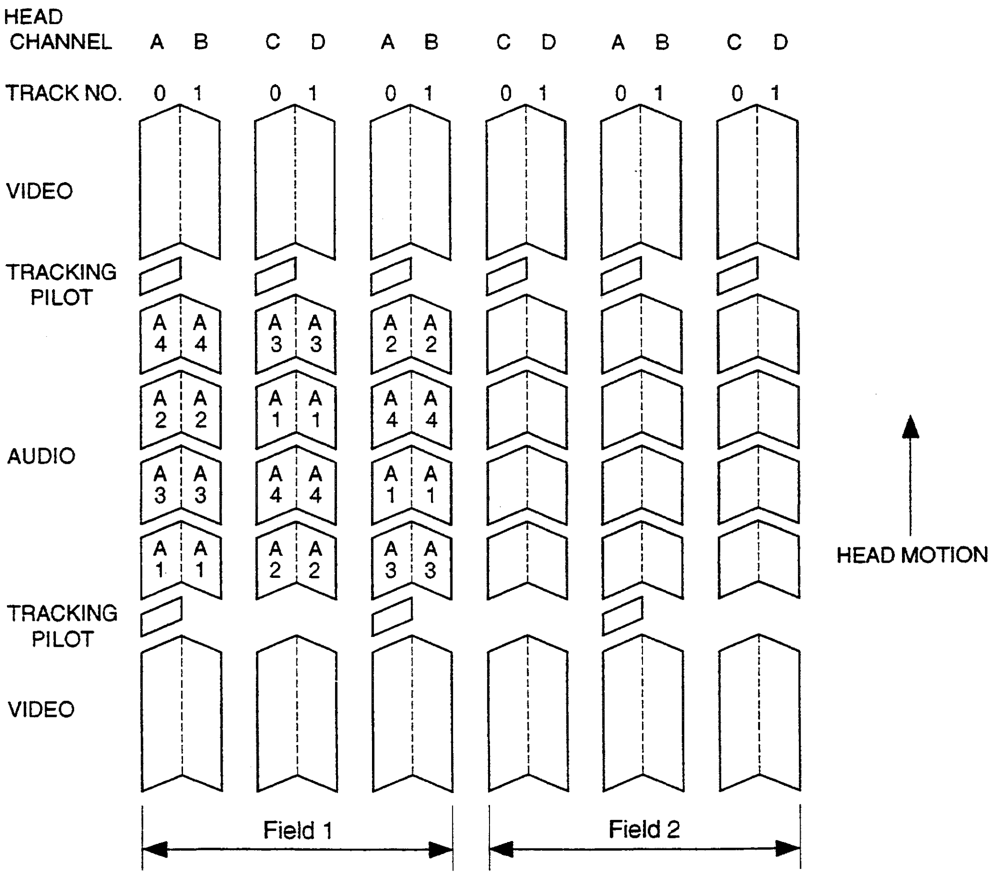


Fig. 2-2-2. Data Arrangement on Program Tracks

2-2-3. Longitudinal Tracks

As shown in Fig. 2-2-1, a control track, time code track, and cue audio track are provided in the longitudinal direction of the tape.

Fig. 2-2-3 shows the CTL signal and time code signal in the 525/60 system, and the timing relationship between these signals and video reference signals.

The CTL signal is recorded by approximately 60-Hz rectangular pulse in the 525/60 system and controls the start timing of each field data at the rising edge of the pulse. The CTL signal is also modulated the duty cycle of the rectangular wave to 65 : 35 in the first field of a color frame so as to identify the field number and control the color framing. Moreover, the duty cycle is modulated to 35 : 65 in the first field of an audio 5-field sequence (excepting the overlapped field with the first field of a color frame) so as to use for the 5-field sequence control.

The time code signal uses a conventional longitudinal time code based on the SMPTE/EBU standard. One frame consists of 80 bits. Frame number, second, minute, hour, and sync word data items are coded by a biphase mark coding method and recorded for every frame. A user bit is written in the time data as a binary group.

The cue audio signal is recorded by an ordinary AC bias method.

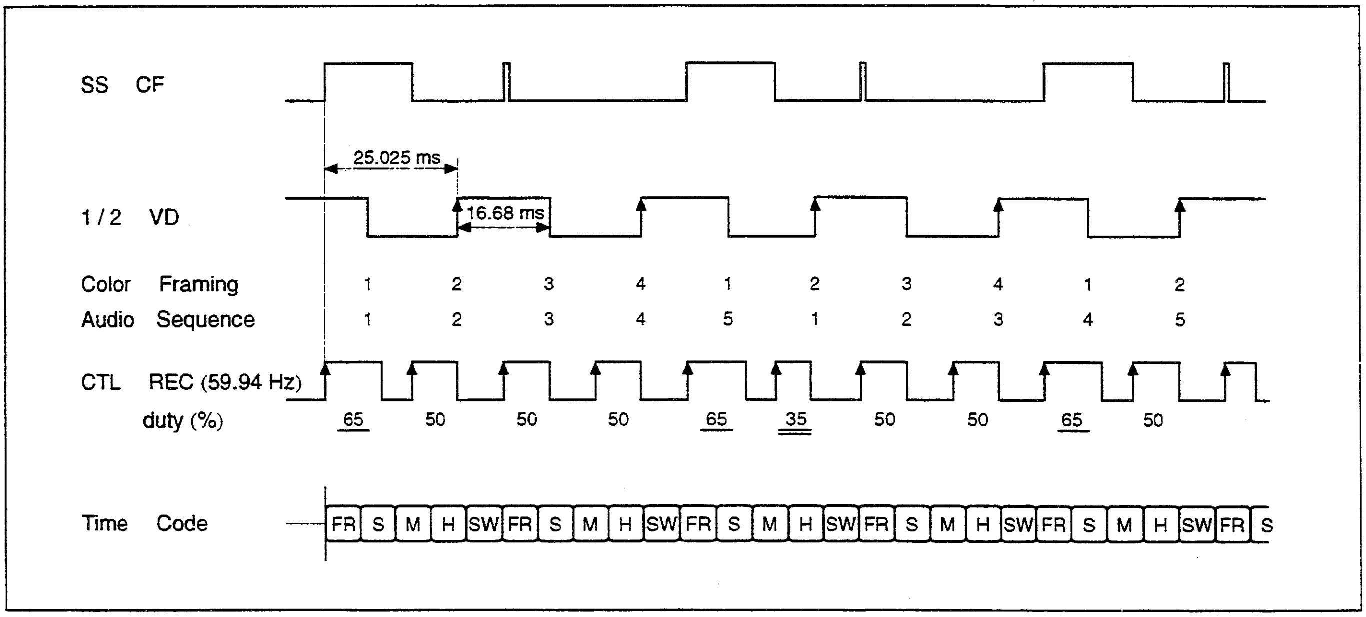

SS CF
25.025 ms
1 / 2 VD
16.68 ms
Color Framing
1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2
Audio Sequence
1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5
CTL REC (59.94 Hz)
duty (%)
65 50 50 50 65 35 50 50 65 50
Time Code
FR S M H SW FR S M H SW FR S M H SW FR S M H SW FR S M H SW FR S

Fig. 2-2-3. Digital Betacam Timing Chart (525//60)

2-3. HEAD CONFIGURATION

Fig. 2-3-1 shows the arrangement of the stationary and rotary heads in the recorder with a Betacam playback function, and its top view. However, the rotary heads can be actually viewed only their tips from the side of the drum.
In the illustration that shows the rotary heads, ADVANCE heads and Y/C heads installed in pairs on the square plates like the bimorph plates are dynamic tracking heads. These heads are used to play back a digital tape and an analog tape respectively. Therefore, the model without a Betacam playback function has no Y/C heads.

Both ADVANCE heads and CONFIDENCE heads are used to play back a digital tape. In usual PB mode, the ADVANCE heads are used to play back. In the REC and INSERT modes, the ADVANCE heads play back the signal before erasure as preread, and the CONFIDENCE heads play back a recorded signal to confirm that the signal has been recorded. For that purpose, the ADVANCE heads and the CONFIDENCE heads are installed in the specified height on the rotary drum so that they can trace the before track and after track respectively toward the REC head.

In Fig. 2-3-1, shaded heads are installed for the recorder only. As for the player, only the stationary heads to play back the longitudinal tracks and only the rotary heads to play back the helical tracks are installed.

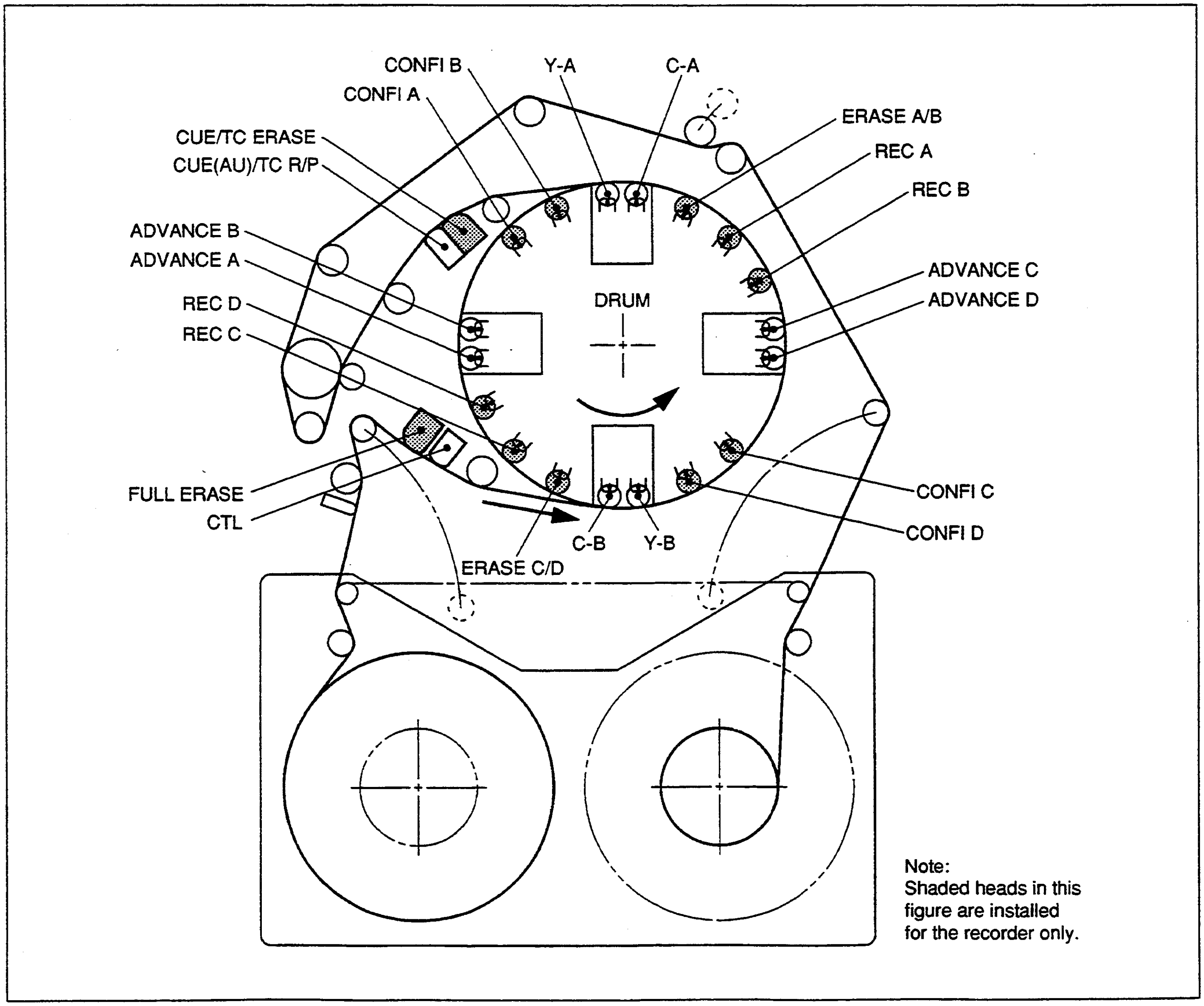

CONFI B
Y-A
C-A
CONFI A
ERASE A/B
CUE/TC ERASE
CUE(AU)/TC R/P
REC A
REC B
ADVANCE B
ADVANCE A
ADVANCE C
ADVANCE D
DRUM
REC D
REC C
FULL ERASE
CTL
CONFI C
CONFI D
C-B
Y-B
ERASE C/D
Note:
Shaded heads in this
figure are installed
for the recorder only.

Fig. 2-3-1. Arrangement of Stationary and Rotary Heads

2-4. SIGNAL PROCESSING

2-4-1. Outline of the Digital Interface Format

The interface of the Sony Digital Betacam VTR is based on the component serial digital interface format SMPTE 259M/ CCIR-656 Part III. The digital audio interface is based on the AES/EBU format.

1. Serial video interface

Each data of a digital component video signal and four-channel digital audio signal is serialized and can be transmitted over a long distance of more than 200 m using one coaxial cable. The transmission rate is 270M bits per second.

This serial interface uses an S-NRZI (Scrambled Non-return to Zero Inversion) channel code system for digital data coding. The NRZI transmission has a merit that the contents of data do not change even if a signal is inverted in polarity. Therefore, this system has the advantage that a sprious radiation can be reduced by using the positive/negative polarity simultaneously for serial signal transmission or that the IC can be constituted by a stable, low-power consumption differential amplifier. Scramble processing also enables a clock to be reproduced on the receiving side even if data "0" continues.

Video data is processed in conformity with the SMPTE 125M/ CCIR-601 standard. The luminance signal (Y) is sampled in 13.5 MHz, and the color-difference signals (CR and CB) are sampled in 6.75 MHz. The luminance signal and color-difference signals are then multiplexed in the order of "CB, Y, CR, Y, CB, Y, CR, Y, ..." and transmitted at the rate of 27M words per second.

Fig. 2-4-1 shows the relationship between the video signal level and the quantizing level. Fig. 2-4-2 shows the sampling format in a horizontal line, and Fig. 2-4-3 shows the sampling format in a field.

As shown in Fig. 2-4-2, the four-word timing reference signals (TRS) are added before and behind the digital active line. The top TRS signal defines the start of the active line and is called an SAV (Start of Active Video). The last TRS signal defines the end of the active line and is called an EAV (End of Active Video).

Fig. 2-4-4 shows the format of a timing reference signal corresponding to 10 bits. Since the first three words of four words constitute a unique pattern of 3FF, 000, and 000 (HEX), they can be detected as a sync word. For serial transmission, when this sync word is detected, the bit to be sent next is judged to be an LSB, and becomes a reference for converting the serial bits into every 10 bits of parallel words. The forth word (XYZ) defines the field status, and vertical and horizontal blanking timing.

2. Digital audio interface

The digital audio interface is classified into the serial digital interface combined with a video signal and the AES/EBU digital interface employing an XLR connector.

In both interfaces, the digital audio data is based on the AES/ EBU format, and corresponds with 48 kHz sampling and 20-bit linear quantizing. For the serial digital interface, the digital audio data is inserted into an auxiliary data area during horizontal and vertical blanking periods. For the AES/EBU digital interface, two channels of audio data are multiplexed and stored in a data frame for every audio-sampling period. One frame consists of two subframes. The left channel data in the stereo mode enters into subframe A, and the right channel data enters into subframe B.

Fig. 2-4-5 shows the format of frame and subframes. The subframes contains various data items (shown in the figure) as well as audio data and consist of 32 bits.

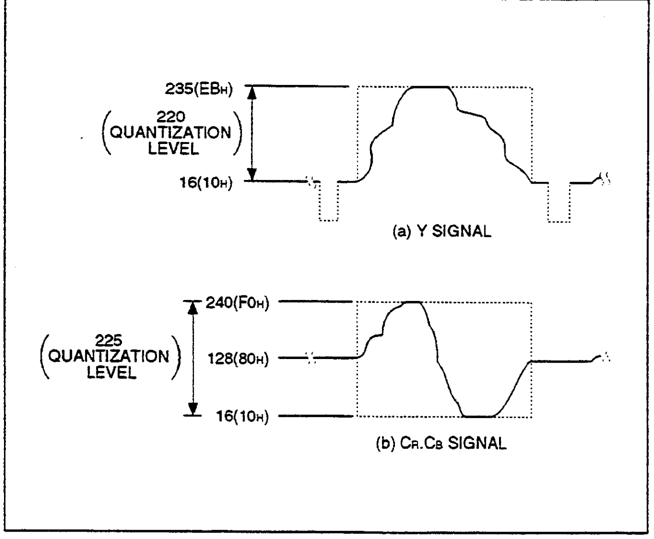


Fig. 2-4-1. Relationship between Video Signal Levels and Quantizing Levels

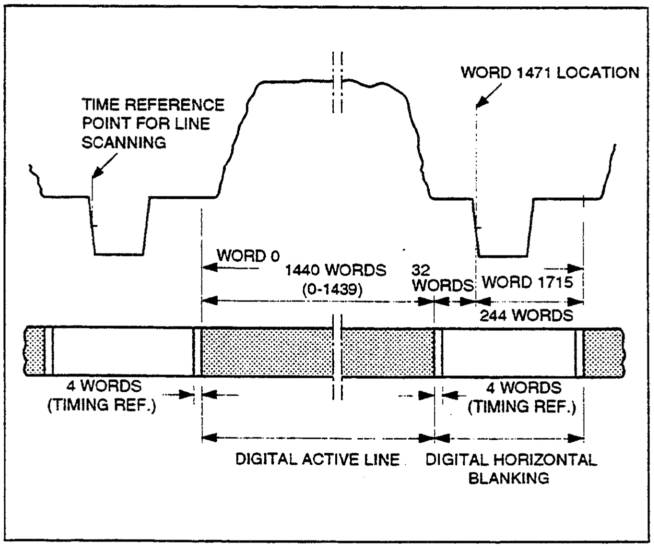


Fig. 2-4-2. Relationship between H Sync and Sampling (525/60)

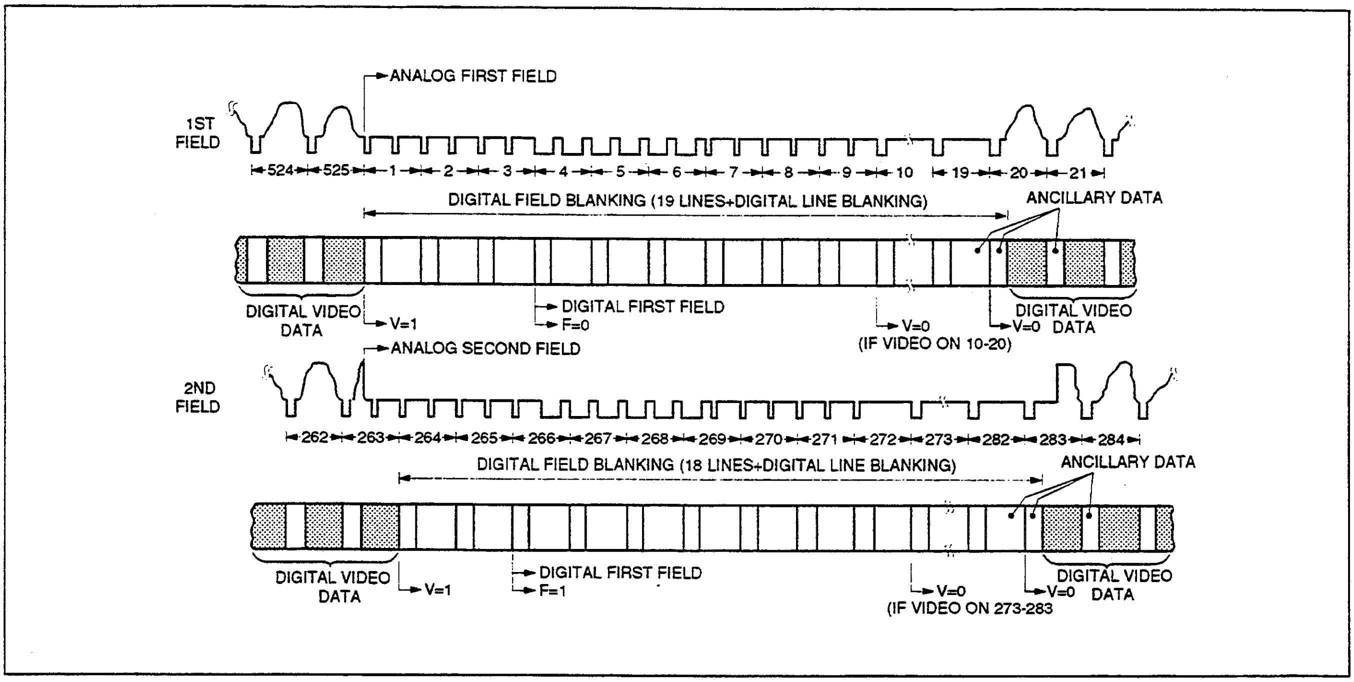

ANALOG FIRST FIELD
1ST FIELD
524
525
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
19
20
21
DIGITAL FIELD BLANKING (19 LINES+DIGITAL LINE BLANKING)
ANCILLARY DATA
DIGITAL VIDEO DATA
V=1
DIGITAL FIRST FIELD
F=0
V=0
(IF VIDEO ON 10-20)
DIGITAL VIDEO
V=0 DATA
ANALOG SECOND FIELD
2ND FIELD
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
282
283
284
DIGITAL FIELD BLANKING (18 LINES+DIGITAL LINE BLANKING)
ANCILLARY DATA
DIGITAL VIDEO DATA
V=1
DIGITAL FIRST FIELD
F=1
V=0
(IF VIDEO ON 273-283
DIGITAL VIDEO
V=0 DATA

Fig. 2-4-3. Relationship between Analog Video Signal and Digital Field Blanking (525/60)

		PREAMBLE			TIMING REF.	
WORD ADDRESS	EAV	1440	1441	1442	1443	
	SAV	1712	1713	1714	1715	
HEX VALUE		3FF	000	000	(XYZ)	Definition of (XYZ)
B9 (MSB)		1	0	0	1	Always 1 except for TRS
B8		1	0	0	F	0: 1st field 1: 2nd field
B7		1	0	0	V	1: V blanking
B6		1	0	0	H	1: H blanking
B5		1	0	0	P3	Redundant bits used to correct errors occur in F, V and H.
B4		1	0	0	P2	
B3		1	0	0	P1	
B2		1	0	0	P0	
B1		1	0	0	0	Always 0 except for TRS
B0 (LSB)		1	0	0	0	

Fig. 2-4-4. Timing Reference Signal (525/60)

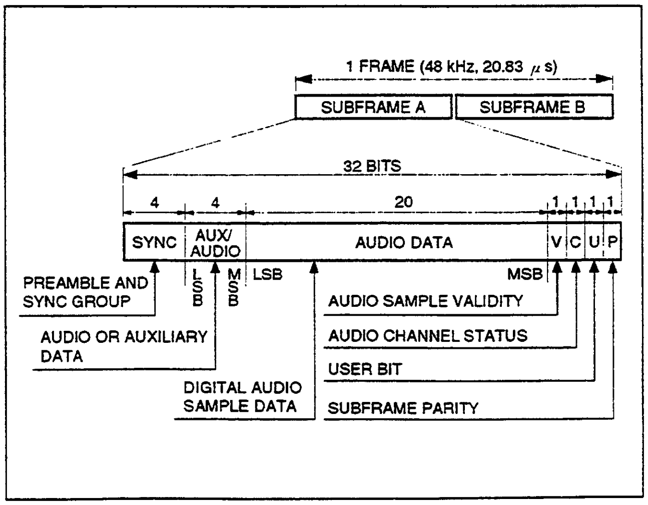

1 FRAME (48 kHz, 20.83 μs)
SUBFRAME A
SUBFRAME B
32 BITS
4
4
20
1
1
1
1
SYNC
AUX/ AUDIO
AUDIO DATA
V
C
U
P
PREAMBLE AND SYNC GROUP
LSB
MSB
LSB
MSB
AUDIO OR AUXILIARY DATA
DIGITAL AUDIO SAMPLE DATA
AUDIO SAMPLE VALIDITY
AUDIO CHANNEL STATUS
USER BIT
SUBFRAME PARITY

Fig. 2-4-5. Frame and Subframe Formats

2-4-2. Outline of the Digital Signal Processing

The digital signal processing of the Sony Digital Betacam VTR conforms to the D-1 format except that the bit rate reduction processing is added.
Fig. 2-4-6 shows the block diagram of the recording system, and Fig. 2-4-7 shows the block diagram of the playback system.

1. Outline of the recording system

(a) Input interface
For the analog or digital video/audio input signals, the video signal is converted into parallel video data, and the audio signal into serial audio data.

(b) Bit rate reduction encoder
The video data is blocked after it is field-shuffled, then compressed into a data rate of approximate 1/2 according to the newly developed bit rate reduction format.

(c) Audio data processor
The audio data processor performs the audio data selection, gain control, REC verification, and other data processing.

(d) ECC encoder
The ECC encoder performs the error correction coding for error correction in a playback system. The video data that has been sent after bit rate reduction is added the outer error collection code (ECC) and track-interleaved. The audio data sent from the processor is also added the outer ECC and field-shuffled.
Then, the video data and audio data are multiplexed, added the ID data, and inner ECC encoded. Sync data is also added to the resultant data.

(e) REC driver
The REC driver converts parallel REC data into serial data and sends a channel-encoded REC current to the head.

2. Outline of the playback system

In the playback system, signals are processed in the procedure opposite to the recording system.
The audio data error that couldn't be corrected using inner and outer error correction codes is concealed before the audio data is output from an ECC decoder. The video data error that couldn't be corrected is concealed after the video data is returned to the former video data.

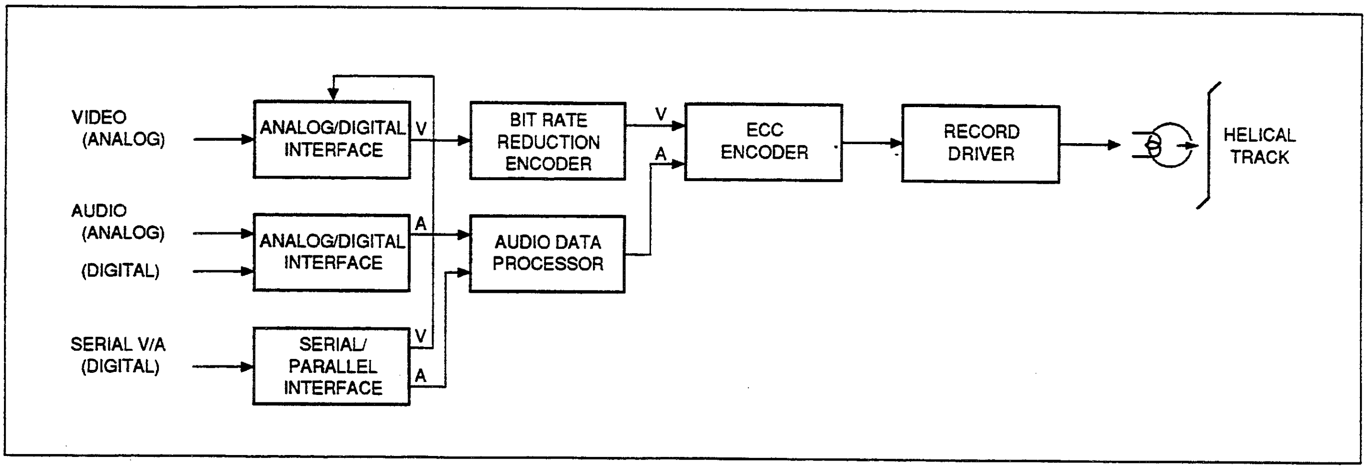

VIDEO (ANALOG)
ANALOG/DIGITAL INTERFACE
V
BIT RATE REDUCTION ENCODER
V
A
ECC ENCODER
RECORD DRIVER
HELICAL TRACK
AUDIO (ANALOG)
(DIGITAL)
ANALOG/DIGITAL INTERFACE
A
AUDIO DATA PROCESSOR
SERIAL V/A (DIGITAL)
SERIAL/ PARALLEL INTERFACE
V
A

Fig. 2-4-6. Digital Signal Recording System

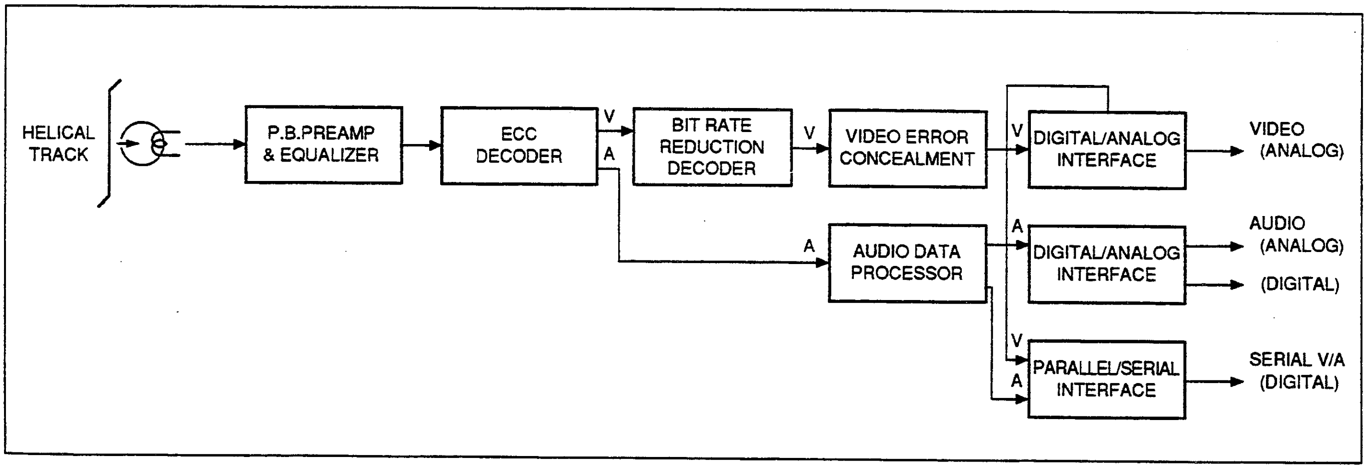

HELICAL TRACK
P.B.PREAMP & EQUALIZER
ECC DECODER
V
A
BIT RATE REDUCTION DECODER
V
VIDEO ERROR CONCEALMENT
V
DIGITAL/ANALOG INTERFACE
VIDEO (ANALOG)
A
AUDIO DATA PROCESSOR
A
DIGITAL/ANALOG INTERFACE
AUDIO (ANALOG)
(DIGITAL)
V
A
PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACE
SERIAL V/A (DIGITAL)

Fig. 2-4-7. Digital Signal Playback System

2-4-3. Error Correction Coding

In the Sony Digital Betacam format, error correction takes place by means of a two-dimensional product code of the inner and outer codes using the Reed-Solomon code.
The structure of the inner code block that constitutes an ECC block is common in video and audio systems. However, the structure of the outer code block differs in video and audio systems. A data block of 180 bytes obtained when sync data is added to one inner code block data is called a sync block, which is the basic unit of a video sector and audio sector. Fig. 2-4-8 shows the structure of the ECC blocks and sync block in the 525/60 system.

One video sector consists of 106 sync blocks. In other words, one video ECC block constitutes one video sector.
Therefore, the two ECC blocks shown in the figure below are recorded on one track, and one field corresponds to 12 ECC blocks.
One audio sector consists of five sync blocks. For the audio data in one channel, one field consists of six sectors (i.e., 30 sync blocks). Therefore, the three ECC blocks shown in the figure correspond to one field in one audio channel.

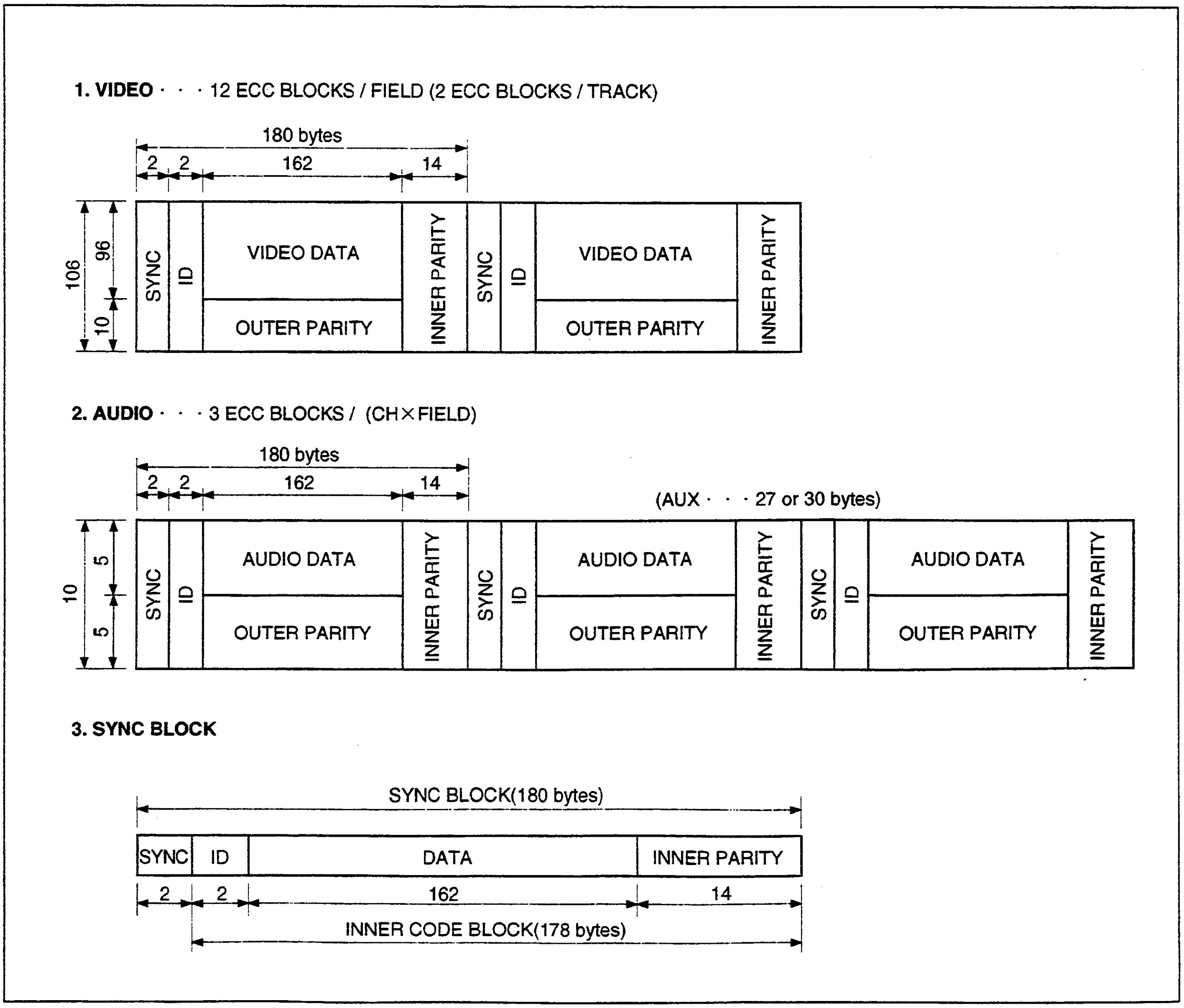

1. VIDEO · · · 12 ECC BLOCKS / FIELD (2 ECC BLOCKS / TRACK)
180 bytes
2
2
162
14
106
96
10
SYNC
ID
VIDEO DATA
OUTER PARITY
INNER PARITY
SYNC
ID
VIDEO DATA
OUTER PARITY
INNER PARITY
2. AUDIO · · · 3 ECC BLOCKS / (CH×FIELD)
180 bytes
2
2
162
14
(AUX · · · 27 or 30 bytes)
10
5
5
SYNC
ID
AUDIO DATA
OUTER PARITY
INNER PARITY
SYNC
ID
AUDIO DATA
OUTER PARITY
INNER PARITY
SYNC
ID
AUDIO DATA
OUTER PARITY
INNER PARITY
3. SYNC BLOCK
SYNC BLOCK(180 bytes)
SYNC
ID
DATA
INNER PARITY
2
2
162
14
INNER CODE BLOCK(178 bytes)

Fig. 2-4-8. Structure of ECC Blocks and Sync Block (525/60)

SECTION 3
BLOCK DIAGRAMS AND CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS

CONTENTS OF BLOCK DIAGRAMS

3-1. OVERALL

OVERALL (1/2) : Signal Processing System
OVERALL (2/2) : Control System

3-2. CIRCUIT BLOCK

EQ-45B : RF Processor
DPR-36H : Digital Processor
VPR-1B : Video Processor
APR-1B : Audio Processor
DIF-16B : Serial Digital Interface
CUE-1B : CUE/LTC Processor
DM-89 : Betacam PB Demodulator
TBC-24 : Betacam PB TBC (A/D conversion)
TBC-23 : Betacam PB TBC (Sequence/Reference)
AP-28 : Betacam PB AFM Demodulator
SS-52B (1/3) : System Control
SS-52B (2/3) : Servo Control
SS-52B (3/3) : Dynamic Tracking
DR-200 : Servo Driver
FUNCTION CONTROL BLOCK
POWER SUPPLY

3-3. FRAME

FRAME WIRING (1/3) : Drum/Heads
FRAME WIRING (2/3) : Mecha Deck
FRAME WIRING (3/3) : Front/Rear Panels

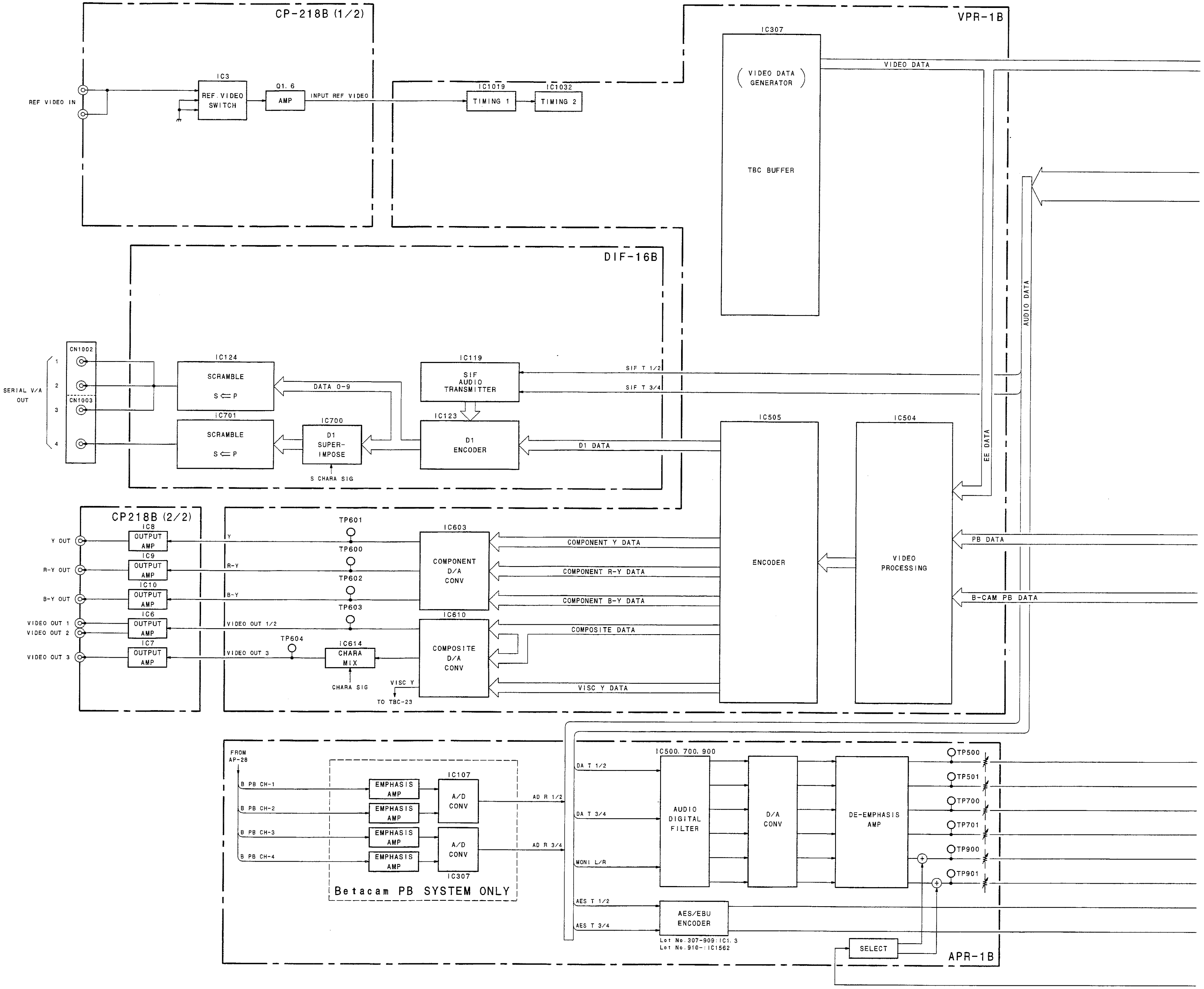
CONTENTS OF CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS

- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF EQ-45B BOARD
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF DPR-36H BOARD
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF VPR-1 BOARD
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF APR-1B BOARD
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF DIF-16B BOARD
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF CUE-1B BOARD
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF DM-89 BOARD
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF TBC-24 BOARD
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF TBC-23 BOARD
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF AP-28 BOARD
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF SS-52B BOARD (1/3)
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF SS-52B BOARD (2/3)
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF SS-52B BOARD (3/3)
- CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF DR-200 BOARD

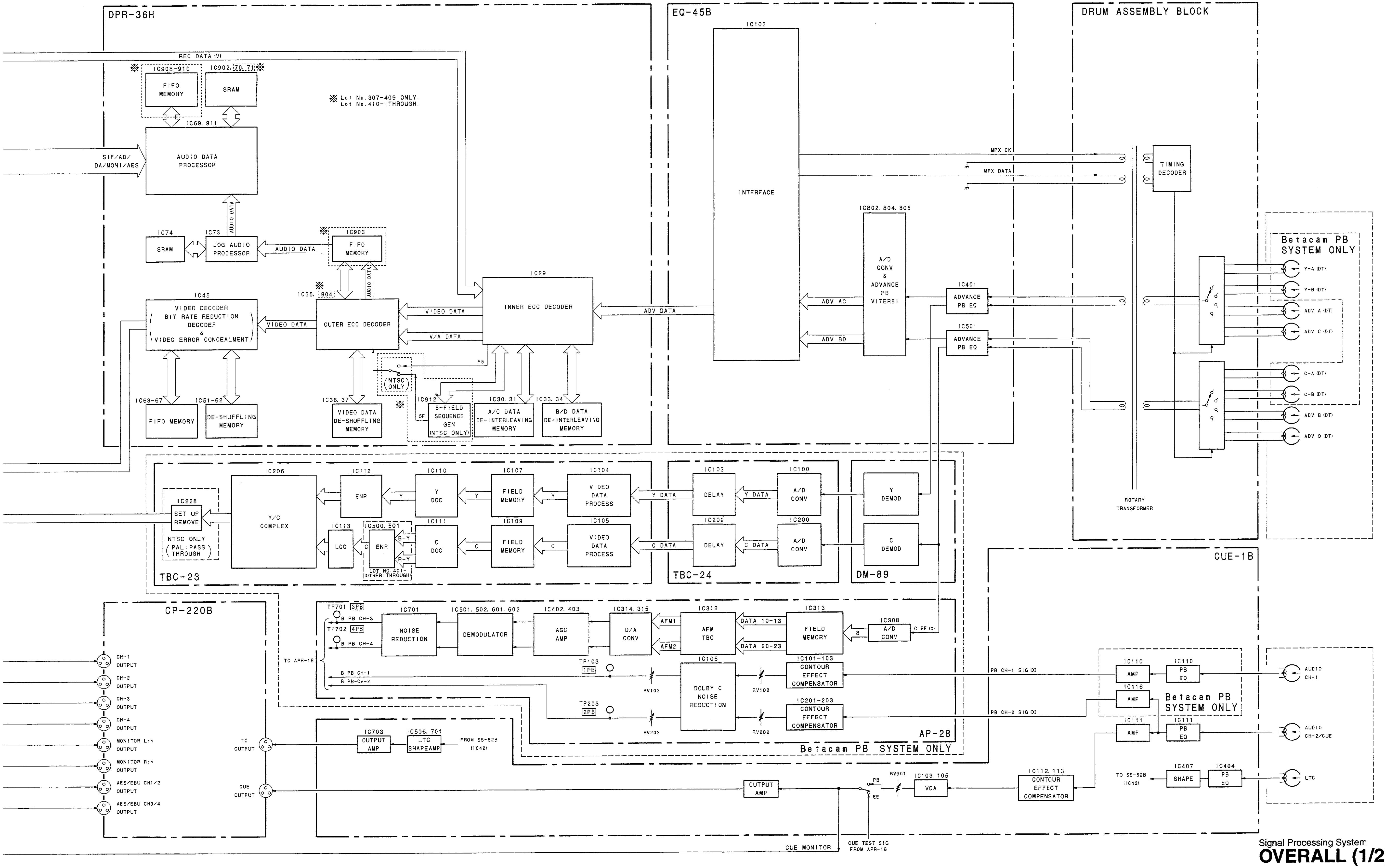
NOTE External connection of each signal is shown by the object board name and the connector-pin number.
If it is shown by "HN" or only connector-pin number, refer to "FRAME WIRING".

OVERALL (1/2)

3-1. OVERALL


CP-218B (1/2)
REF VIDEO IN
IC3
REF.VIDEO SWITCH
Q1, 6
AMP
INPUT REF VIDEO
IC1019
TIMING 1
IC1032
TIMING 2
VPR-1B
IC307
VIDEO DATA GENERATOR
TBC BUFFER
VIDEO DATA
AUDIO DATA
DIF-16B
SERIAL V/A OUT
CN1002
CN1003
1
2
3
4
IC124
SCRAMBLE
S ⇐ P
DATA 0-9
IC119
SIF AUDIO TRANSMITTER
SIF T 1/2
SIF T 3/4
IC701
SCRAMBLE
S ⇐ P
IC700
D1 SUPER-IMPOSE
S CHARA SIG
IC123
D1 ENCODER
D1 DATA
IC505
ENCODER
IC504
VIDEO PROCESSING
EE DATA
PB DATA
B-CAM PB DATA
CP218B (2/2)
Y OUT
R-Y OUT
B-Y OUT
VIDEO OUT 1
VIDEO OUT 2
VIDEO OUT 3
IC8
OUTPUT AMP
IC9
OUTPUT AMP
IC10
OUTPUT AMP
IC6
OUTPUT AMP
IC7
OUTPUT AMP
Y
R-Y
B-Y
VIDEO OUT 1/2
VIDEO OUT 3
TP601
TP600
TP602
TP603
TP604
IC614
CHARA MIX
CHARA SIG
VISC Y
TO TBC-23
IC603
COMPONENT D/A CONV
COMPONENT Y DATA
COMPONENT R-Y DATA
COMPONENT B-Y DATA
IC610
COMPOSITE D/A CONV
COMPOSITE DATA
VISC Y DATA
FROM AP-28
B PB CH-1
B PB CH-2
B PB CH-3
B PB CH-4
EMPHASIS AMP
EMPHASIS AMP
EMPHASIS AMP
EMPHASIS AMP
IC107
A/D CONV
A/D CONV
IC307
Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
AD R 1/2
AD R 3/4
DA T 1/2
DA T 3/4
MONI L/R
AES T 1/2
AES T 3/4
IC500, 700, 900
AUDIO DIGITAL FILTER
D/A CONV
DE-EMPHASIS AMP
TP500
TP501
TP700
TP701
TP900
TP901
AES/EBU ENCODER
Lot No.307-909:IC1, 3
Lot No.910-:IC1562
SELECT
APR-1B

3-2

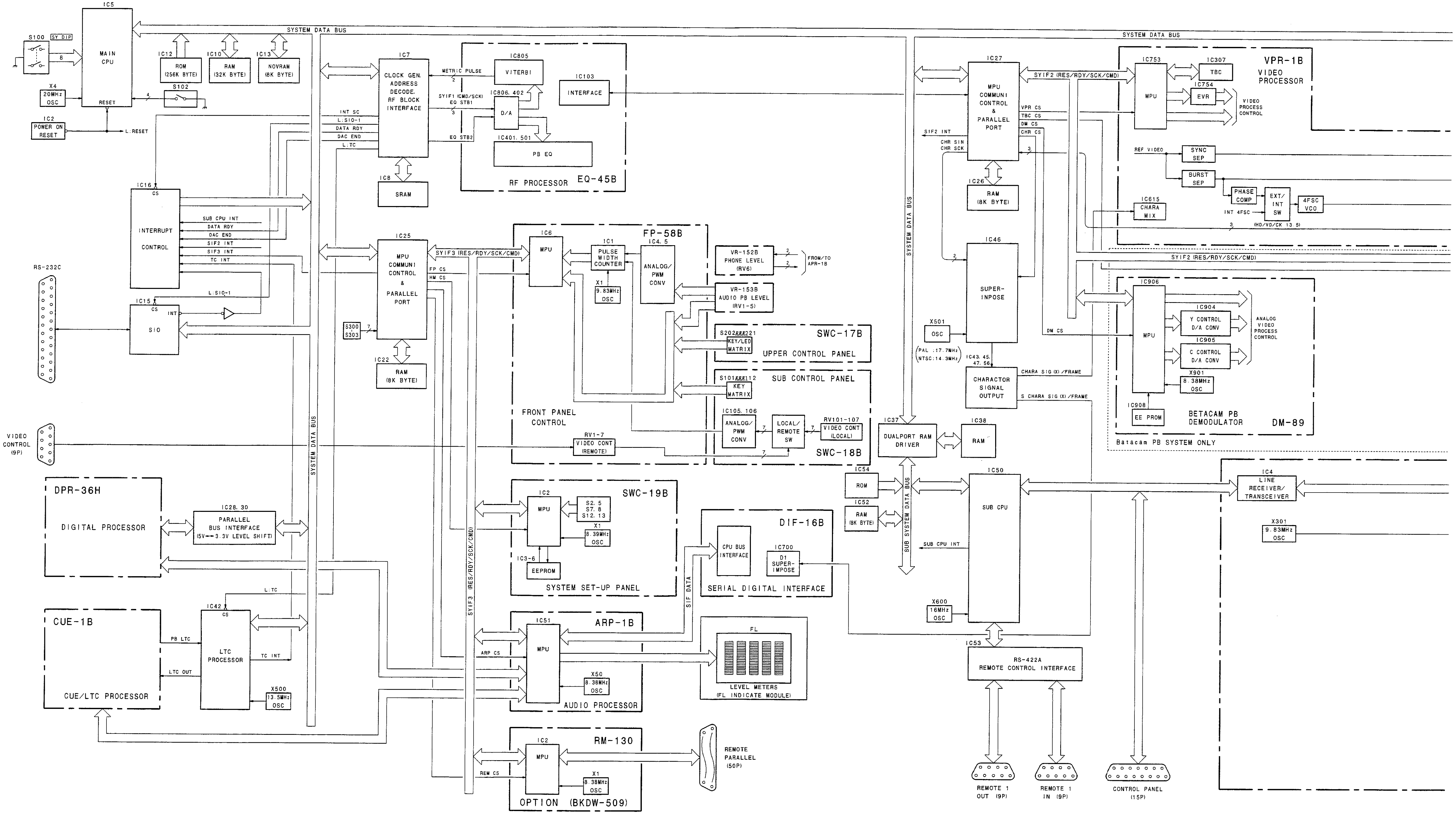

DPR-36H
REC DATA (V)
IC908-910
FIFO MEMORY
IC902,70,71
SRAM
※ Lot No.307-409 ONLY. Lot No.410-:THROUGH.
IC69,911
SIF/AD/DA/MONI/AES
AUDIO DATA PROCESSOR
AUDIO DATA
IC74
SRAM
IC73
JOG AUDIO PROCESSOR
IC903
FIFO MEMORY
IC29
INNER ECC DECODER
IC45
VIDEO DECODER BIT RATE REDUCTION DECODER & VIDEO ERROR CONCEALMENT
VIDEO DATA
IC35,904
OUTER ECC DECODER
V/A DATA
F5
NTSC ONLY
5F
IC912
5-FIELD SEQUENCE GEN (NTSC ONLY)
IC63-67
FIFO MEMORY
IC51-62
DE-SHUFFLING MEMORY
IC36,37
VIDEO DATA DE-SHUFFLING MEMORY
IC30,31
A/C DATA DE-INTERLEAVING MEMORY
IC33,34
B/D DATA DE-INTERLEAVING MEMORY
EQ-45B
IC103
INTERFACE
ADV DATA
MPX CK
MPX DATA
IC802,804,805
A/D CONV & ADVANCE PB VITERBI
ADV AC
ADV BD
IC401
ADVANCE PB EQ
IC501
ADVANCE PB EQ
DRUM ASSEMBLY BLOCK
TIMING DECODER
ROTARY TRANSFORMER
Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
Y-A (DT)
Y-B (DT)
ADV A (DT)
ADV C (DT)
C-A (DT)
C-B (DT)
ADV B (DT)
ADV D (DT)
TBC-23
IC228
SET UP REMOVE
NTSC ONLY (PAL:PASS THROUGH)
IC206
Y/C COMPLEX
IC112
ENR
IC110
Y DOC
IC107
FIELD MEMORY
IC104
VIDEO DATA PROCESS
IC113
LCC
IC500,501
ENR
B-Y
R-Y
LOT NO.401-:(OTHER:THROUGH)
IC111
C DOC
IC109
FIELD MEMORY
IC105
VIDEO DATA PROCESS
Y
C
TBC-24
Y DATA
C DATA
IC103
DELAY
IC202
DELAY
IC100
A/D CONV
IC200
A/D CONV
DM-89
Y DEMOD
C DEMOD
CUE-1B
CP-220B
CH-1 OUTPUT
CH-2 OUTPUT
CH-3 OUTPUT
CH-4 OUTPUT
MONITOR Lch OUTPUT
MONITOR Rch OUTPUT
AES/EBU CH1/2 OUTPUT
AES/EBU CH3/4 OUTPUT
TC OUTPUT
CUE OUTPUT
TP701 3PB
B PB CH-3
TP702 4PB
B PB CH-4
TO APR-1B
IC701
NOISE REDUCTION
IC501,502,601,602
DEMODULATOR
IC402,403
AGC AMP
IC314,315
D/A CONV
AFM1
AFM2
IC312
AFM TBC
DATA 10-13
DATA 20-23
IC313
FIELD MEMORY
IC308
A/D CONV
8
C RF (X)
B PB CH-1
B PB-CH-2
TP103 1PB
RV103
IC105
DOLBY C NOISE REDUCTION
RV102
IC101-103
CONTOUR EFFECT COMPENSATOR
TP203 2PB
RV203
RV202
IC201-203
CONTOUR EFFECT COMPENSATOR
AP-28
Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
IC703
OUTPUT AMP
IC506,701
LTC SHAPEAMP
FROM SS-52B (IC42)
PB CH-1 SIG (X)
PB CH-2 SIG (X)
IC110
AMP
IC110
PB EQ
IC116
AMP
Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
IC111
AMP
IC111
PB EQ
AUDIO CH-1
AUDIO CH-2/CUE
OUTPUT AMP
PB
EE
RV901
IC103,105
VCA
IC112,113
CONTOUR EFFECT COMPENSATOR
TO SS-52B (IC42)
IC407
SHAPE
IC404
PB EQ
LTC
CUE MONITOR
CUE TEST SIG FROM APR-1B

Signal Processing System

OVERALL (1/2)

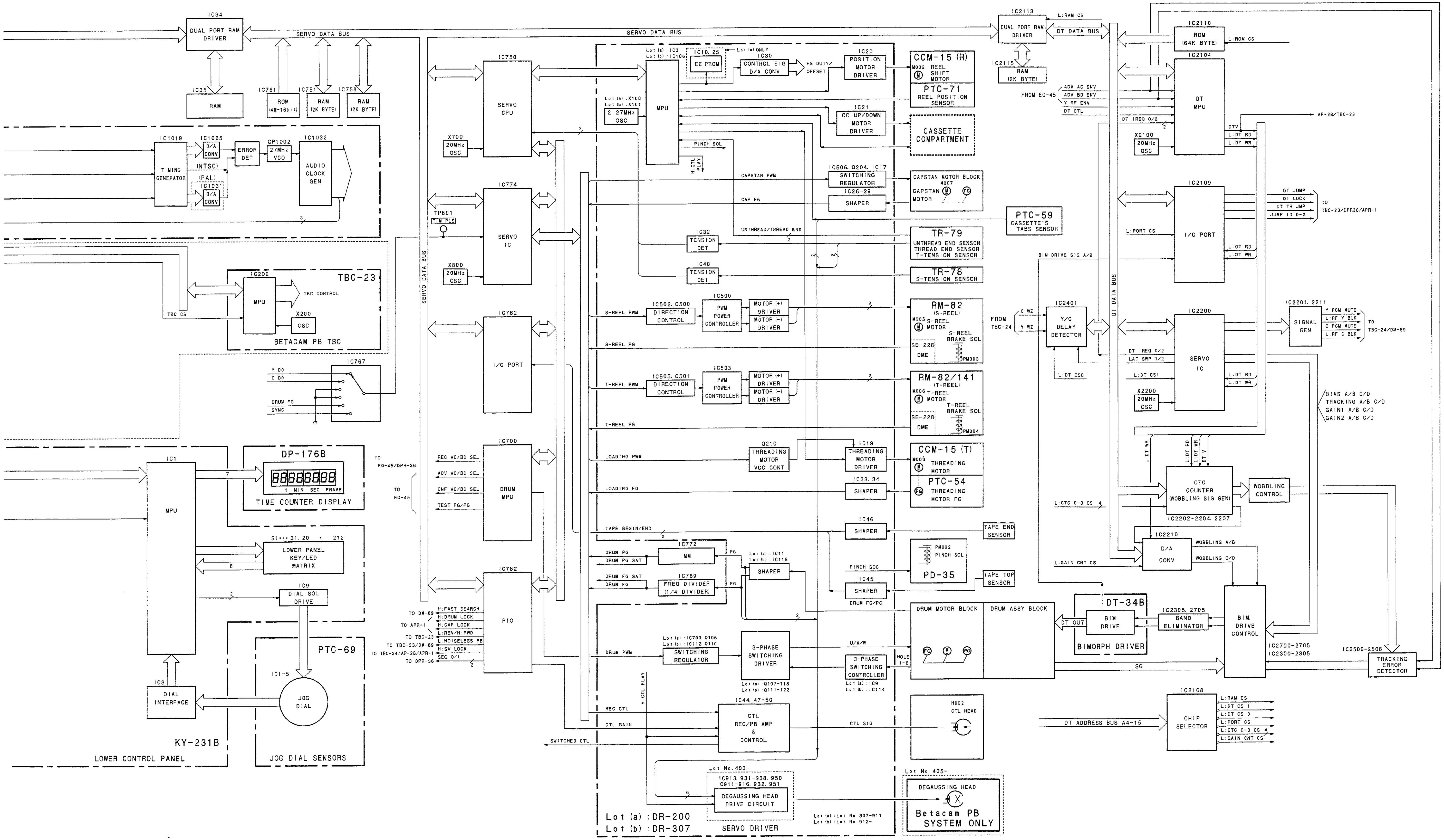
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

OVERALL (2/2) OVERALL (2/2)


IC5
MAIN CPU
RESET
S100
SY DIP
8
X4
20MHz OSC
IC2
POWER ON RESET
L:RESET
SYSTEM DATA BUS
IC12
ROM (256K BYTE)
IC10
RAM (32K BYTE)
IC13
NOVRAM (8K BYTE)
S102
4
IC7
CLOCK GEN. ADDRESS DECODE. RF BLOCK INTERFACE
INT SC
L:SIO-1
DATA RDY
DAC END
L:TC
IC8
SRAM
IC805
VITERBI
METRIC PULSE
2
SYIF1 (CMD/SCK)
EQ STB1
3
IC806, 402
D/A
EQ STB2
IC401, 501
PB EQ
IC103
INTERFACE
RF PROCESSOR
EQ-45B
IC16
CS
INTERRUPT CONTROL
SUB CPU INT
DATA RDY
DAC END
SIF2 INT
SIF3 INT
TC INT
L:SIO-1
IC15
CS
INT
SIO
RS-232C
IC25
MPU COMMUNI CONTROL & PARALLEL PORT
SYIF3 (RES/RDY/SCK/CMD)
FP CS
HM CS
S300
S303
7
IC22
RAM (8K BYTE)
IC6
MPU
FP-58B
IC1
PULSE WIDTH COUNTER
X1
9.83MHz OSC
IC4, 5
ANALOG/ PWM CONV
VR-152B
PHONE LEVEL (RV6)
2
FROM/TO APR-1B
VR-153B
AUDIO PB LEVEL (RV1-5)
S202~221
KEY/LED MATRIX
SWC-17B
UPPER CONTROL PANEL
S101~112
KEY MATRIX
SUB CONTROL PANEL
IC105, 106
ANALOG/ PWM CONV
LOCAL/ REMOTE SW
RV101-107
VIDEO CONT (LOCAL)
SWC-18B
FRONT PANEL CONTROL
RV1-7
VIDEO CONT (REMOTE)
VIDEO CONTROL (9P)
SYSTEM DATA BUS
DPR-36H
DIGITAL PROCESSOR
IC28, 30
PARALLEL BUS INTERFACE (5V↔3.3V LEVEL SHIFT)
L:TC
CUE-1B
CUE/LTC PROCESSOR
PB LTC
LTC OUT
IC42
CS
LTC PROCESSOR
TC INT
X500
13.5MHz OSC
SYIF3 (RES/RDY/SCK/CMD)
SWC-19B
IC2
MPU
S2, 5 S7, 8 S12, 13
X1
8.39MHz OSC
IC3-6
EEPROM
SYSTEM SET-UP PANEL
SIF DATA
DIF-16B
CPU BUS INTERFACE
IC700
D1 SUPER-IMPOSE
SERIAL DIGITAL INTERFACE
ARP-1B
IC51
MPU
ARP CS
X50
8.38MHz OSC
AUDIO PROCESSOR
FL
LEVEL METERS (FL INDICATE MODULE)
RM-130
IC2
MPU
REM CS
X1
8.38MHz OSC
OPTION (BKDW-509)
REMOTE PARALLEL (50P)
SYSTEM DATA BUS
IC27
MPU COMMUNI CONTROL & PARALLEL PORT
SYIF2 (RES/RDY/SCK/CMD)
VPR CS
TBC CS
DM CS
CHR CS
SIF2 INT
CHR SIN
CHR SCK
3
IC26
RAM (8K BYTE)
IC46
SUPER-INPOSE
2
X501
OSC
(PAL :17.7MHz)
(NTSC:14.3MHz)
IC43, 45, 47, 56
CHARACTOR SIGNAL OUTPUT
CHARA SIG (X) /FRAME
S. CHARA SIG (X) /FRAME
IC37
DUALPORT RAM DRIVER
IC38
RAM
IC54
ROM
IC52
RAM (8K BYTE)
SUB SYSTEM DATA BUS
SUB CPU INT
IC50
SUB CPU
X600
16MHz OSC
IC53
RS-422A REMOTE CONTROL INTERFACE
REMOTE 1 OUT (9P)
REMOTE 1 IN (9P)
CONTROL PANEL (15P)
SYSTEM DATA BUS
IC753
MPU
IC307
TBC
IC754
EVR
VIDEO PROCESS CONTROL
VPR-1B
VIDEO PROCESSOR
REF VIDEO
SYNC SEP
BURST SEP
PHASE COMP
EXT/ INT SW
4FSC VCO
INT 4FSC
IC615
CHARA MIX
3
(HD/VD/CK 13.5)
SYIF2 (RES/RDY/SCK/CMD)
IC906
MPU
IC904
Y CONTROL D/A CONV
IC905
C CONTROL D/A CONV
ANALOG VIDEO PROCESS CONTROL
X901
8.38MHz OSC
IC908
EE PROM
BETACAM PB DEMODULATOR
DM-89
Batacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
DM CS
IC4
LINE RECEIVER/ TRANSCEIVER
X301
9.83MHz OSC

http://getMANUAL.com

OVERALL (2/2)


IC34
DUAL PORT RAM DRIVER
SERVO DATA BUS
IC35
RAM
IC761
ROM (4M-16bit)
IC751
RAM (2K BYTE)
IC758
RAM (2K BYTE)
IC1019
TIMING GENERATOR
IC1025
D/A CONV
(NTSC)
(PAL)
IC1031
D/A CONV
ERROR DET
CP1002
27MHz VCO
IC1032
AUDIO CLOCK GEN
IC202
MPU
TBC CONTROL
X200
OSC
TBC-23
BETACAM PB TBC
TBC CS
IC767
Y DO
C DO
DRUM FG
SYNC
DP-176B
TIME COUNTER DISPLAY
H MIN SEC FRAME
IC1
MPU
S1・・・31, 20 ・ 212
LOWER PANEL KEY/LED MATRIX
IC9
DIAL SOL DRIVE
IC3
DIAL INTERFACE
PTC-69
IC1-5
JOG DIAL
KY-231B
LOWER CONTROL PANEL
JOG DIAL SENSORS
IC750
SERVO CPU
X700
20MHz OSC
IC774
SERVO IC
TP801
TIM PLS
X800
20MHz OSC
SERVO DATA BUS
IC762
I/O PORT
IC700
DRUM MPU
REC AC/BD SEL
ADV AC/BD SEL
CNF AC/BD SEL
TEST FG/PG
TO EQ-45/DPR-36
TO EQ-45
IC782
PIO
TO DM-89
TO APR-1
TO TBC-23
TO TBC-23/DM-89
TO TBC-24/AP-28/APR-1
TO DPR-36
H:FAST SEARCH
H:DRUM LOCK
H:CAP LOCK
L:REV/H:FWD
L:NOISELESS PB
H:SV LOCK
SEG 0/1
Lot (a) : IC3
Lot (b) : IC106
IC10, 25
EE PROM
Lot (a) ONLY
IC30
CONTROL SIG D/A CONV
FG DUTY/OFFSET
Lot (a) : X100
Lot (b) : X101
2.27MHz OSC
MPU
PINCH SOL
H:CTL PLAY
IC20
POSITION MOTOR DRIVER
IC21
CC UP/DOWN MOTOR DRIVER
CCM-15 (R)
M002 REEL SHIFT MOTOR
PTC-71
REEL POSITION SENSOR
CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
CAPSTAN PWM
CAP FG
IC506, Q204, IC17
SWITCHING REGULATOR
IC26-29
SHAPER
CAPSTAN MOTOR BLOCK
M007
CAPSTAN MOTOR
FG
PTC-59
CASSETTE'S TABS SENSOR
IC32
TENSION DET
UNTHREAD/THREAD END
TR-79
UNTHREAD END SENSOR
THREAD END SENSOR
T-TENSION SENSOR
IC40
TENSION DET
TR-78
S-TENSION SENSOR
S-REEL PWM
IC502, Q500
DIRECTION CONTROL
IC500
PWM POWER CONTROLLER
MOTOR (+) DRIVER
MOTOR (-) DRIVER
RM-82
(S-REEL)
M005 S-REEL MOTOR
S-REEL BRAKE SOL
SE-228 DME
PM003
S-REEL FG
T-REEL PWM
IC505, Q501
DIRECTION CONTROL
IC503
PWM POWER CONTROLLER
MOTOR (+) DRIVER
MOTOR (-) DRIVER
RM-82/141
(T-REEL)
M006 T-REEL MOTOR
T-REEL BRAKE SOL
SE-228 DME
PM004
T-REEL FG
LOADING PWM
Q210
THREADING MOTOR VCC CONT
IC19
THREADING MOTOR DRIVER
CCM-15 (T)
M003 THREADING MOTOR
LOADING FG
IC33, 34
SHAPER
PTC-54
FG THREADING MOTOR FG
TAPE BEGIN/END
IC46
SHAPER
TAPE END SENSOR
IC772
DRUM PG
DRUM PG SAT
MM
PG
Lot (a) : IC11
Lot (b) : IC115
SHAPER
DRUM FG SAT
DRUM FG
IC769
FREQ DIVIDER (1/4 DIVIDER)
FG
PM002 PINCH SOL
PD-35
PINCH SOC
IC45
SHAPER
TAPE TOP SENSOR
DRUM FG/PG
DRUM MOTOR BLOCK
DRUM ASSY BLOCK
DRUM PWM
Lot (a) : IC700, Q106
Lot (b) : IC112, Q110
SWITCHING REGULATOR
3-PHASE SWITCHING DRIVER
Lot (a) : Q107-118
Lot (b) : Q111-122
U/V/W
3-PHASE SWITCHING CONTROLLER
Lot (a) : IC9
Lot (b) : IC114
HOLE 1-6
FG M PG
H:CTL PLAY
REC CTL
CTL GAIN
SWITCHED CTL
IC44, 47-50
CTL REC/PB AMP & CONTROL
CTL SIG
H002 CTL HEAD
Lot No. 403-
IC913, 931-938, 950
Q911-916, 932, 951
DEGAUSSING HEAD DRIVE CIRCUIT
Lot (a) : Lot No. 307-911
Lot (b) : Lot No. 912-
Lot No. 405-
DEGAUSSING HEAD
Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
Lot (a) : DR-200
Lot (b) : DR-307
SERVO DRIVER
IC2113
DUAL PORT RAM DRIVER
L:RAM CS
DT DATA BUS
IC2115
RAM (2K BYTE)
FROM EQ-45
ADV AC ENV
ADV BD ENV
Y RF ENV
DT CTL
IC2110
ROM (64K BYTE)
L:ROM CS
IC2104
DT MPU
DT IREQ 0/2
X2100
20MHz OSC
DTV
L:DT RD
L:DT WR
AP-28/TBC-23
IC2109
I/O PORT
L:PORT CS
DT JUMP
DT LOCK
DT TR JMP
JUMP ID 0-2
TO TBC-23/DPR36/APR-1
L:DT RD
L:DT WR
BIM DRIVE SIG A/B
FROM TBC-24
C WZ
Y WZ
IC2401
Y/C DELAY DETECTOR
L:DT CS0
DT DATA BUS
IC2200
SERVO IC
DT IREQ 0/2
LAT SWP 1/2
L:DT CS1
X2200
20MHz OSC
L:DT RD
L:DT WR
IC2201, 2211
SIGNAL GEN
Y PCM MUTE
L:RF Y BLK
C PCM MUTE
L:RF C BLK
TO TBC-24/DM-89
BIAS A/B C/D
TRACKING A/B C/D
GAIN1 A/B C/D
GAIN2 A/B C/D
L:DT WR
L:DT RD
L:DT WR
DT V
CTC COUNTER (WOBBLING SIG GEN)
IC2202-2204, 2207
WOBBLING CONTROL
L:CTC 0-3 CS
IC2210
D/A CONV
WOBBLING A/B
WOBBLING C/D
L:GAIN CNT CS
DT-34B
DT OUT
BIM DRIVE
BIMORPH DRIVER
IC2305, 2705
BAND ELIMINATOR
BIM DRIVE CONTROL
IC2700-2705
IC2300-2305
IC2500-2508
TRACKING ERROR DETECTOR
SG
IC2108
CHIP SELECTOR
DT ADDRESS BUS A4-15
L:RAM CS
L:DT CS 1
L:DT CS 0
L:PORT CS
L:CTC 0-3 CS
L:GAIN CNT CS

Control System

OVERALL (2/2)

SS-52B Board Circuit to Other Boards
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

3-5

3-2. CIRCUIT BLOCK
[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF EQ-45B BOARD]

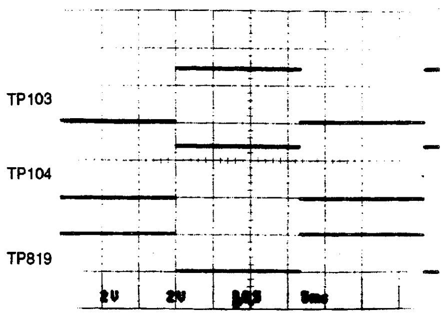
EQ-45B board is a playback RF processor board that converts the PB RF signal sent from the drum into PB data and sends it to DPR-36H board.

Before the playback process is described, the explanation for IC103 which exists on the upper left side of the circuit block diagram is described.
IC103 is the interface IC in which performs signal conversions between the digital processor (DPR-36H board) and the RF system.
Moreover, IC103 encodes the "MPX" signal multiplexing the head select signals sent from SS-52B board, and sends it to the head drum.
The MPX signal is decoded in the head drum and switches each head amplifier.
In case of the player, IC103 sends the MPX signal to the head drum, and makes it switch the PB head amplifiers.
Then, after the played back PB RF signals have entered EQ-45B board and received RF processing, IC103 adds the parity data to the played back digital data, and sends them to DPR-36H board.
Input signal lines useless for the player, like REC data, are connected to IC103. These are provided for input of test signals, which make "EE2 AC/BD DATA" and the like so as to enable to test the circuits, for the factory production.

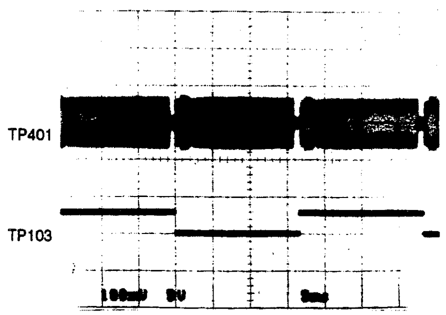
Then, the playback process is described below.
The PB RF signals that are played back by PB heads and passed through head amplifiers are sent from the head drum to EQ-45B board.
The signals of heads A and C, and heads B and D, that are switched every time the drum rotates by one half, can be transmitted using the same signal line, respectively.
Therefore, the lines required for the PB RF signal transmission are two pairs of "ADV AC" and "ADV BD".
In case of the player with a Betacam playback function, in the Betacam tape PB mode, head amplifiers in a digital system are turned off.
Therefore, the PB RF signals of Betacam PB heads Y-A and Y-B use the "ADV AC" line in common.
The PB RF signals of heads C-A and C-B use the "ADV BD" line in common.
The PB RF signals input to EQ-45B board are sent each to PB equalizer IC (IC401 or IC501) for VCA, amplitude equalization, and phase equalization.
An envelope is then detected.
In the Betacam tape PB mode, the "PB Y" and "PB C" RF signals that are input through "ADV AC" and "ADV BD" lines to the PB equalizers are output each via only a VCA circuit and sent to DM-89 board (Betacam PB demodulator board).
The RF signal output from each PB equalizer branches into two paths.
One is sent to A/D converter (IC802 or IC804).
The another is low-frequency compensated and amplitude limited using a quantizing feedback (QFB) circuit, then sent to the PLL IC (IC801 or IC803).
In consideration of the tape speed information, the PLL IC extracts a PB clock from the input RF signal and sends the clock signal to the A/D converter mentioned above and VITERBI IC (IC805).
The A/D converters are required for the VITERBI processing that is executed in the VITERBI IC in the next stage.
The A/D data of the RF signal output from the A/D converter is input to the VITERBI IC, where a regeneration of the bit is executed by a VITERBI system.
The data is then converted into 4-bit parallel data and sent to the interface IC (IC103) together with the clock signal.
In the interface IC, parity data is added to the data sent from VITERBI IC.
Two groups of PB data ("ADV AC D0 through D3" and "ADV BD D0 through D3") are then output together with their parity data and clock signals and sent to DPR-36H board.

CR5-1B PS
(In only case of the VTR with a Betacam PB function)

① TP103 (C-1) PB mode
TP104 (C-1) PB mode (Lot No. 307 thur. 001)
TP819 (SS-52B) (J-1) (TRIG)



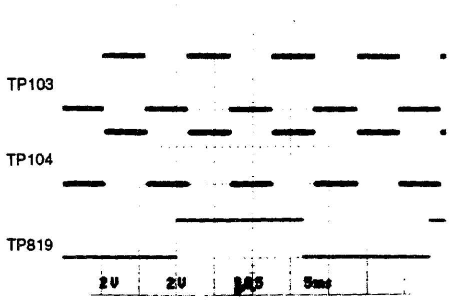
② TP401 (F-1) PB mode (B/W LIMIT OFF) (Lot No. 002 or higher)
TP401 (E-1) PB mode (B/W LIMIT OFF) (Lot No. 307 thur.001)
TP103 (C-1) (TRIG)



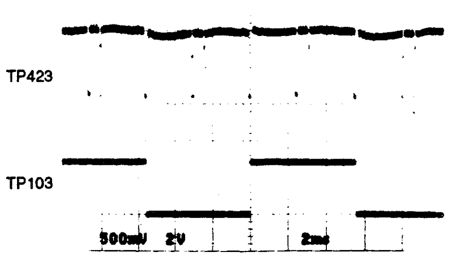
Measurement Condition
MODE : PB mode
TAPE : ZR5-1
: CR5-1B

ZR5-1 PB mode

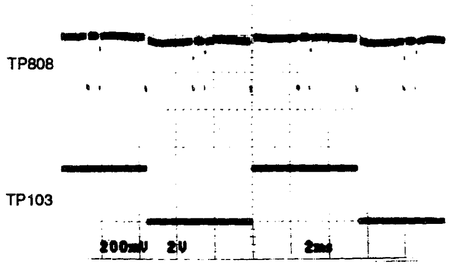
① TP103 (C-1) PB mode
TP104 (C-1) PB mode (Lot No. 307 thur. 001)
TP819 (SS-52B) (J-1) (TRIG)



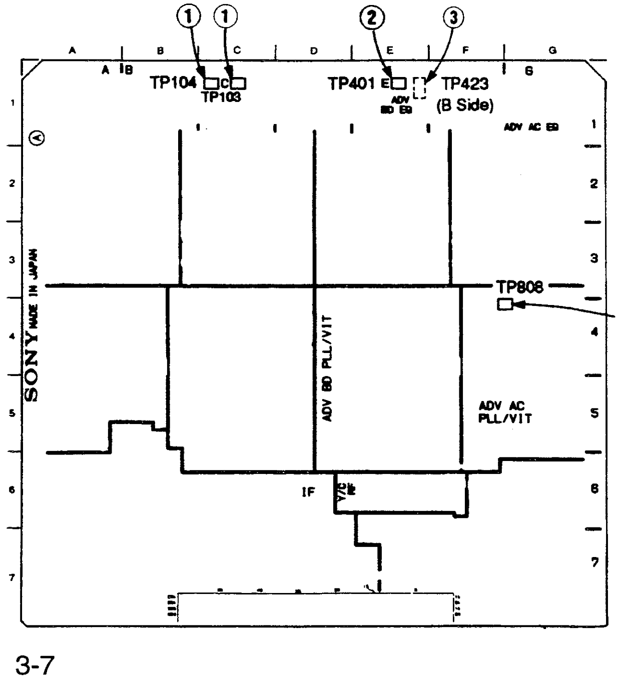
③ TP423 (F-1) PB mode (Lot No. 002 or higher)
TP423 (E-1) PB mode (Lot No. 307 thur. 001)
TP103 (C-1) (TRIG)



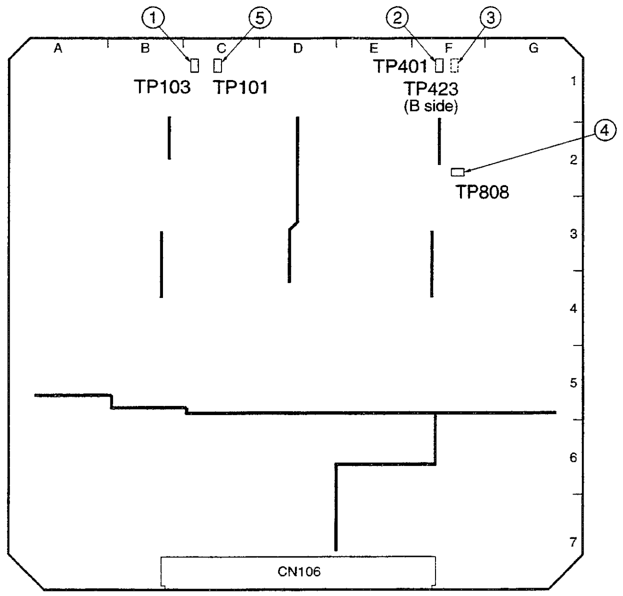
④ TP808 (F-2) PB mode (Lot No. 002 or higher)
TP808 (G-4) PB mode (Lot No. 307 thru.001)
TP103 (C-1) (TRIG)



EQ-45B Board -A Side- (Lot No. 307 thur. 001)



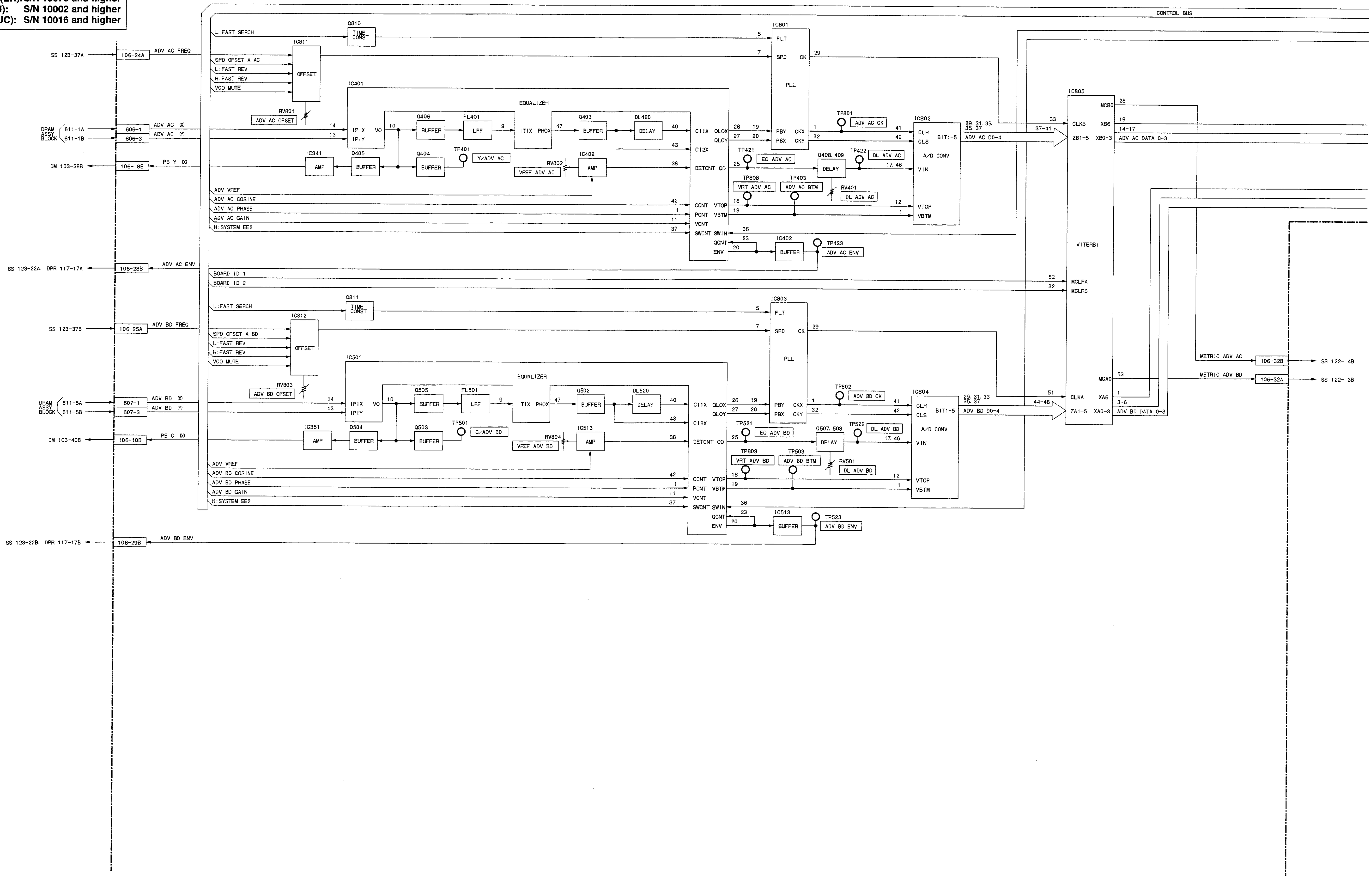
EQ-45B Board -A Side- (Lot No. 002 or higher)



EQ-45B

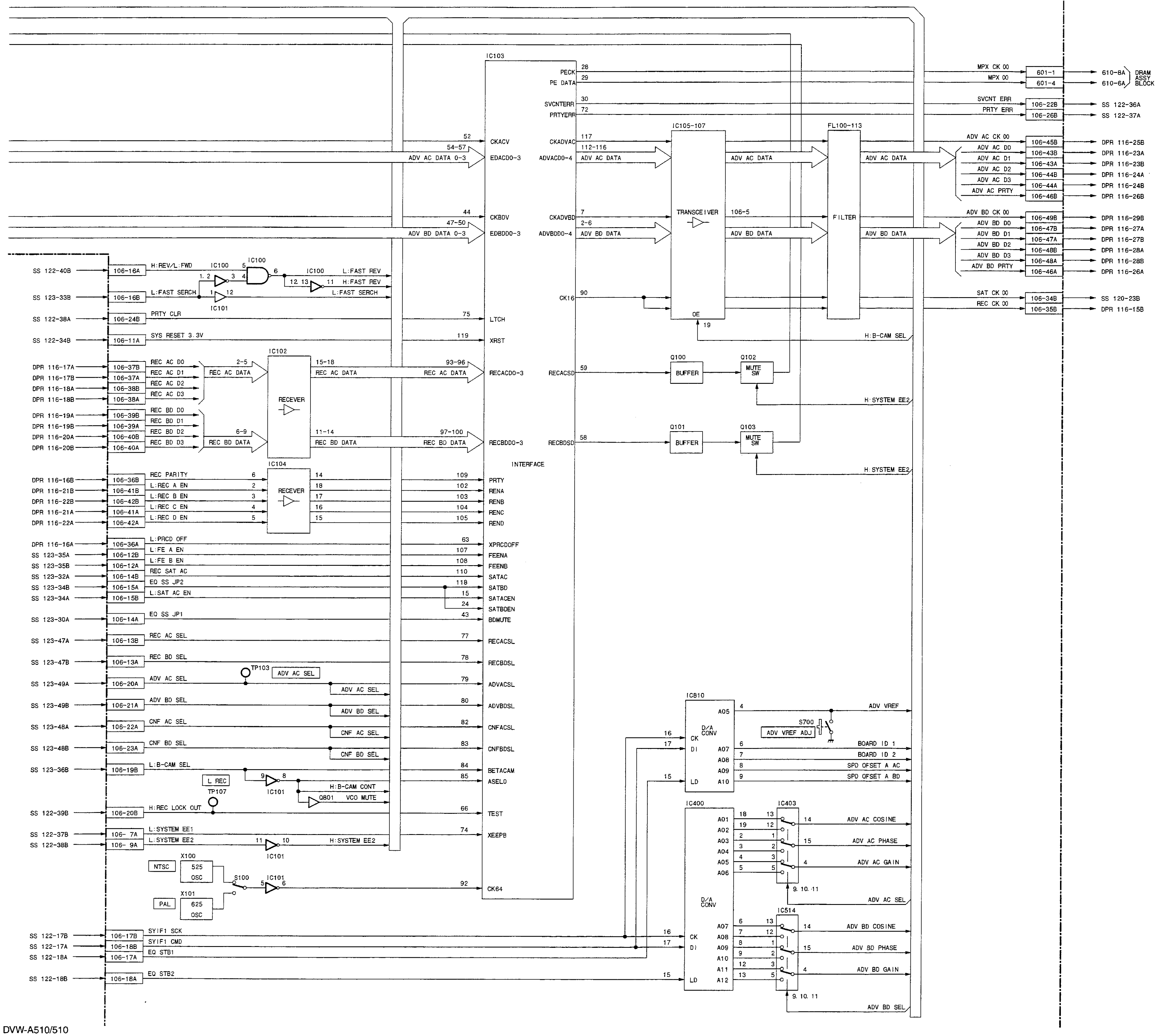
Lot No. 002 and higher

DVW-A510P (EK):	S/N 14301 and higher
DVW-A510 (J):	S/N 10685 and higher
DVW-A510 (UC):	S/N 11644 and higher
DVW-510P (EK):	S/N 11385 and higher
DVW-510 (J):	S/N 10101 and higher
DVW-510 (UC):	S/N 10763 and higher
DVW-CA510P (EK):	S/N 10076 and higher
DVW-CA510 (J):	S/N 10002 and higher
DVW-CA510 (UC):	S/N 10016 and higher


CONTROL BUS
SS 123-37A
106-24A
ADV AC FREQ
L:FAST SERCH
Q810
TIME CONST
IC811
SPD OFSET A AC
L:FAST REV
H:FAST REV
VCO MUTE
OFFSET
RV801
ADV AC OFSET
IC401
EQUALIZER
IPIX
IPIY
VO
Q406
BUFFER
FL401
LPF
ITIX
PHOX
Q403
DL420
DELAY
C11X
C12X
QLOX
QLOY
DETCNT
QO
DRAM ASSY BLOCK
611-1A
611-1B
606-1
606-3
ADV AC (X)
ADV AC (Y)
DM 103-38B
106-8B
PB Y (X)
IC341
AMP
Q405
Q404
TP401
Y/ADV AC
RV802
VREF ADV AC
IC402
IC801
FLT
SPD
CK
PLL
PBY
PBX
CKX
CKY
TP801
ADV AC CK
IC802
CLH
CLS
BIT1-5
A/D CONV
VIN
VTOP
VBTM
TP421
EQ ADV AC
Q408, 409
TP422
DL ADV AC
TP808
VRT ADV AC
TP403
ADV AC BTM
RV401
DL ADV AC
ADV VREF
ADV AC COSINE
ADV AC PHASE
ADV AC GAIN
H:SYSTEM EE2
CCNT
PCNT
VCNT
SWCNT
SWIN
QCNT
ENV
IC402
BUFFER
TP423
ADV AC ENV
SS 123-22A DPR 117-17A
106-28B
BOARD ID 1
BOARD ID 2
ADV AC D0-4
IC805
MCB0
CLKB
XB6
ZB1-5
XB0-3
ADV AC DATA 0-3
VITERBI
MCLRA
MCLRB
MCA0
CLKA
XA6
ZA1-5
XA0-3
ADV BD DATA 0-3
METRIC ADV AC
METRIC ADV BD
106-32B
106-32A
SS 122- 4B
SS 122- 3B
SS 123-37B
106-25A
ADV BD FREQ
Q811
IC812
SPD OFSET A BD
RV803
ADV BD OFSET
IC501
Q505
FL501
Q502
DL520
IC803
DRAM ASSY BLOCK
611-5A
611-5B
607-1
607-3
ADV BD (X)
ADV BD (Y)
DM 103-40B
106-10B
PB C (X)
IC351
Q504
Q503
TP501
C/ADV BD
RV804
VREF ADV BD
IC513
TP802
ADV BD CK
IC804
TP521
EQ ADV BD
Q507, 508
TP522
DL ADV BD
TP809
VRT ADV BD
TP503
ADV BD BTM
RV501
DL ADV BD
ADV BD COSINE
ADV BD PHASE
ADV BD GAIN
ADV BD D0-4
TP523
ADV BD ENV
SS 123-22B DPR 117-17B
106-29B

3-8 (b)

EQ-45B


IC103
PECK
PE DATA
SVCNTERR
PRTYERR
CKACV
EDACD0-3
CKADVAC
ADVACD0-4
CKBDV
EDBDD0-3
CKADVBD
ADVBDD0-4
CK16
LTCH
XRST
RECACD0-3
RECACSD
RECBDD0-3
RECBDSD
INTERFACE
PRTY
RENA
RENB
RENC
REND
XPRCDOFF
FEENA
FEENB
SATAC
SATBD
SATACEN
SATBDEN
BDMUTE
RECACSL
RECBDSL
ADVACSL
ADVBDSL
CNFACSL
CNFBDSL
BETACAM
ASEL0
TEST
XEEPB
CK64
IC105-107
TRANSCEIVER
OE
FL100-113
FILTER
ADV AC DATA
ADV BD DATA
ADV AC DATA 0-3
ADV BD DATA 0-3
MPX CK 00
MPX 00
601-1
601-4
610-8A
610-6A
DRAM ASSY BLOCK
SVCNT ERR
PRTY ERR
106-22B
106-26B
SS 122-36A
SS 122-37A
ADV AC CK 00
ADV AC D0
ADV AC D1
ADV AC D2
ADV AC D3
ADV AC PRTY
ADV BD CK 00
ADV BD D0
ADV BD D1
ADV BD D2
ADV BD D3
ADV BD PRTY
SAT CK 00
REC CK 00
SS 120-23B
DPR 116-15B
H:B-CAM SEL
Q100
BUFFER
Q102
MUTE SW
Q101
Q103
H:SYSTEM EE2
IC100
IC101
H:REV/L:FWD
L:FAST REV
H:FAST REV
L:FAST SERCH
PRTY CLR
SYS RESET 3.3V
IC102
RECEVER
REC AC DATA
REC BD DATA
IC104
REC PARITY
L:REC A EN
L:REC B EN
L:REC C EN
L:REC D EN
L:PRCD OFF
L:FE A EN
L:FE B EN
REC SAT AC
EQ SS JP2
L:SAT AC EN
EQ SS JP1
REC AC SEL
REC BD SEL
TP103
ADV AC SEL
ADV BD SEL
CNF AC SEL
CNF BD SEL
L:B-CAM SEL
L REC
TP107
H:B-CAM CONT
Q801
VCO MUTE
H:REC LOCK OUT
L:SYSTEM EE1
L:SYSTEM EE2
H:SYSTEM EE2
NTSC
X100
525 OSC
S100
PAL
X101
625 OSC
IC810
D/A CONV
ADV VREF
S700
ADV VREF ADJ
BOARD ID 1
BOARD ID 2
SPD OFSET A AC
SPD OFSET A BD
IC400
IC403
ADV AC COSINE
ADV AC PHASE
ADV AC GAIN
IC514
ADV BD COSINE
ADV BD PHASE
ADV BD GAIN
ADV BD SEL
SYIF1 SCK
SYIF1 CMD
EQ STB1
EQ STB2
SS 122-40B
SS 123-33B
SS 122-38A
SS 122-34B
SS 122-17B
SS 122-17A
SS 122-18A
SS 122-18B

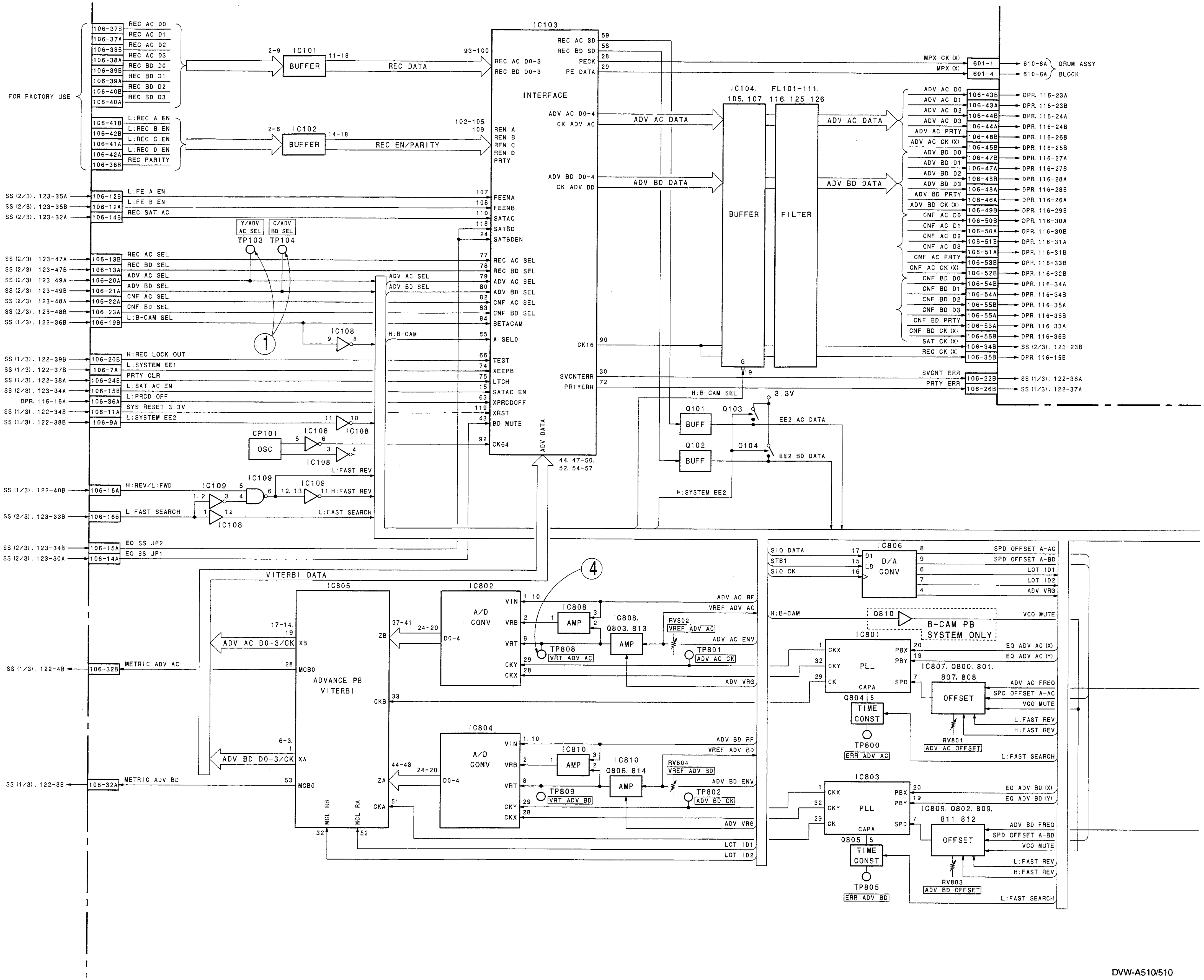
RF Processor

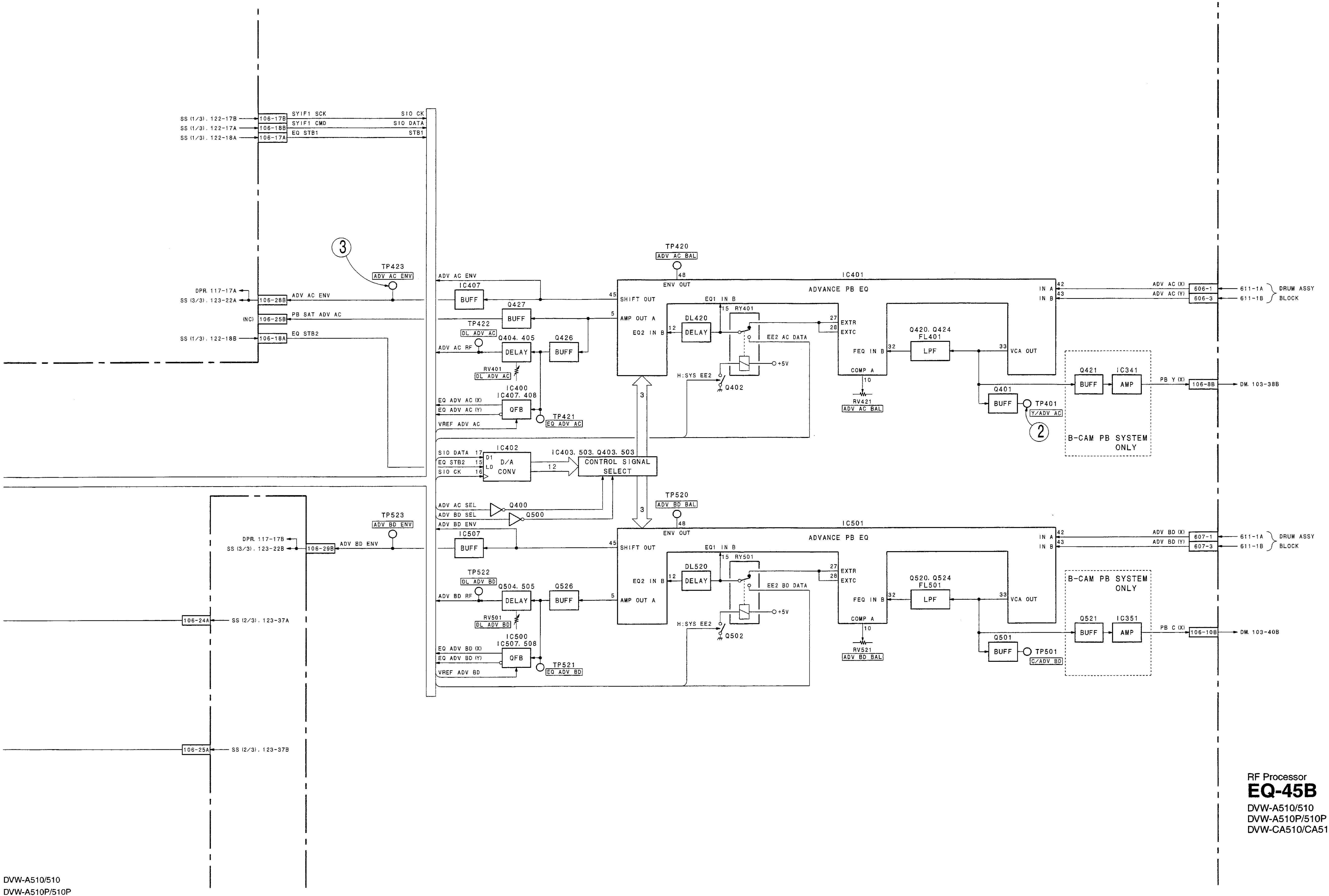
EQ-45B

DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

3-9 (b)

DVW-A510P (EK):	**S/N 10001 through 14300**
DVW-A510 (J):	**S/N 10001 through 10684**
DVW-A510 (UC):	**S/N 10001 through 11643**
DVW-510P (EK):	**S/N 10001 through 11384**
DVW-510 (J):	**S/N 10001 through 10100**
DVW-510 (UC):	**S/N 10001 through 10762**
DVW-CA510P (EK):	**S/N 10001 through 10075**
DVW-CA510 (J):	**S/N 10001**
DVW-CA510 (UC):	**S/N 10001 through 10015**


FOR FACTORY USE
REC AC D0
REC AC D1
REC AC D2
REC AC D3
REC BD D0
REC BD D1
REC BD D2
REC BD D3
IC101
BUFFER
REC DATA
L:REC A EN
L:REC B EN
L:REC C EN
L:REC D EN
REC PARITY
IC102
BUFFER
REC EN/PARITY
IC103
INTERFACE
REC AC SD
REC BD SD
PECK
PE DATA
MPX CK (X)
MPX (X)
DRUM ASSY BLOCK
ADV AC DATA
ADV BD DATA
IC104, 105, 107
FL101-111, 116, 125, 126
BUFFER
FILTER
L:FE A EN
L:FE B EN
REC SAT AC
Y/ADV AC SEL
C/ADV BD SEL
TP103
TP104
REC AC SEL
REC BD SEL
ADV AC SEL
ADV BD SEL
CNF AC SEL
CNF BD SEL
L:B-CAM SEL
IC108
H:B-CAM
BETACAM
A SEL0
H:REC LOCK OUT
L:SYSTEM EE1
PRTY CLR
L:SAT AC EN
L:PRCD OFF
SYS RESET 3.3V
L:SYSTEM EE2
CP101
OSC
CK64
CK16
SVCNTERR
PRTYERR
SVCNT ERR
PRTY ERR
SAT CK (X)
REC CK (X)
H:B-CAM SEL
3.3V
Q101
BUFF
Q102
BUFF
Q103
Q104
EE2 AC DATA
EE2 BD DATA
H:SYSTEM EE2
H:REV/L:FWD
IC109
L:FAST REV
H:FAST REV
L:FAST SEARCH
EQ SS JP2
EQ SS JP1
VITERBI DATA
IC805
ADVANCE PB VITERBI
ADV AC D0-3/CK
ADV BD D0-3/CK
METRIC ADV AC
METRIC ADV BD
MCL RB
MCL RA
IC802
A/D CONV
IC808
AMP
IC808, Q803, 813
RV802 VREF ADV AC
TP808 VRT ADV AC
TP801 ADV AC CK
ADV AC RF
VREF ADV AC
ADV AC ENV
ADV VRG
IC804
A/D CONV
IC810
AMP
IC810, Q806, 814
RV804 VREF ADV BD
TP809 VRT ADV BD
TP802 ADV BD CK
ADV BD RF
VREF ADV BD
ADV BD ENV
LOT ID1
LOT ID2
SIO DATA
STB1
SIO CK
IC806
D/A CONV
SPD OFFSET A-AC
SPD OFFSET A-BD
Q810
B-CAM PB SYSTEM ONLY
VCO MUTE
IC801
PLL
EQ ADV AC (X)
EQ ADV AC (Y)
IC807, Q800, 801, 807, 808
OFFSET
ADV AC FREQ
Q804
TIME CONST
TP800 ERR ADV AC
RV801 ADV AC OFFSET
IC803
PLL
EQ ADV BD (X)
EQ ADV BD (Y)
IC809, Q802, 809, 811, 812
ADV BD FREQ
Q805
TP805 ERR ADV BD
RV803 ADV BD OFFSET
①
④


SS (1/3). 122-17B
SS (1/3). 122-17A
SS (1/3). 122-18A
106-17B
106-18B
106-17A
SYIF1 SCK
SYIF1 CMD
EQ STB1
SIO CK
SIO DATA
STB1
DPR. 117-17A
SS (3/3). 123-22A
106-28B
ADV AC ENV
(NC)
106-25B
PB SAT ADV AC
SS (1/3). 122-18B
106-18A
EQ STB2
3
TP423
ADV AC ENV
IC407
BUFF
Q427
TP422
DL ADV AC
ADV AC RF
Q404. 405
DELAY
Q426
RV401
DL ADV AC
IC400
IC407. 408
EQ ADV AC (X)
EQ ADV AC (Y)
QFB
VREF ADV AC
TP421
EQ ADV AC
TP420
ADV AC BAL
48
ENV OUT
IC401
ADVANCE PB EQ
45
SHIFT OUT
AMP OUT A
EQ2 IN B
EQ1 IN B
DL420
12
15
RY401
EE2 AC DATA
+5V
H:SYS EE2
Q402
27
28
EXTR
EXTC
FEQ IN B
COMP A
10
RV421
ADV AC BAL
32
Q420. Q424
FL401
LPF
33
VCA OUT
IN A
IN B
42
43
ADV AC (X)
ADV AC (Y)
606-1
606-3
611-1A
611-1B
DRUM ASSY
BLOCK
Q421
IC341
AMP
PB Y (X)
106-8B
DM. 103-38B
Q401
TP401
Y/ADV AC
2
B-CAM PB SYSTEM
ONLY
SIO DATA 17
EQ STB2 15
SIO CK 16
IC402
D1
LD
D/A
CONV
IC403. 503. Q403. 503
CONTROL SIGNAL
SELECT
ADV AC SEL
ADV BD SEL
Q400
Q500
ADV BD ENV
TP523
ADV BD ENV
DPR. 117-17B
SS (3/3). 123-22B
106-29B
IC507
TP522
DL ADV BD
ADV BD RF
Q504. 505
Q526
RV501
DL ADV BD
IC500
IC507. 508
EQ ADV BD (X)
EQ ADV BD (Y)
VREF ADV BD
TP521
EQ ADV BD
TP520
ADV BD BAL
IC501
DL520
RY501
EE2 BD DATA
Q502
RV521
ADV BD BAL
Q520. Q524
FL501
ADV BD (X)
ADV BD (Y)
607-1
607-3
Q521
IC351
PB C (X)
106-10B
DM. 103-40B
Q501
TP501
C/ADV BD
106-24A
SS (2/3). 123-37A
106-25A
SS (2/3). 123-37B

RF Processor
EQ-45B
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

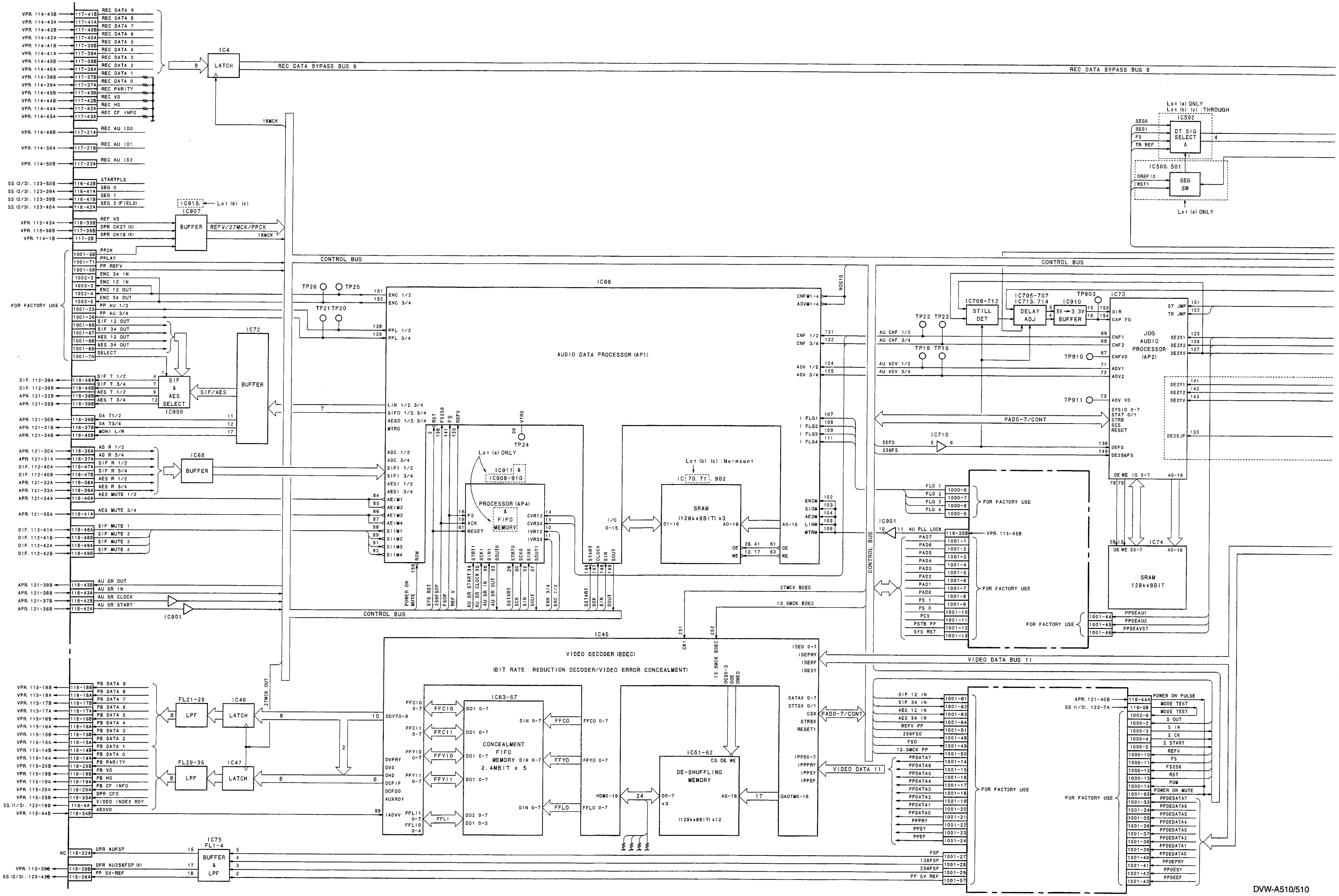
[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF DPR-36H BOARD]

DPR-36H board is a playback digital processor board that decodes the playback digital data.

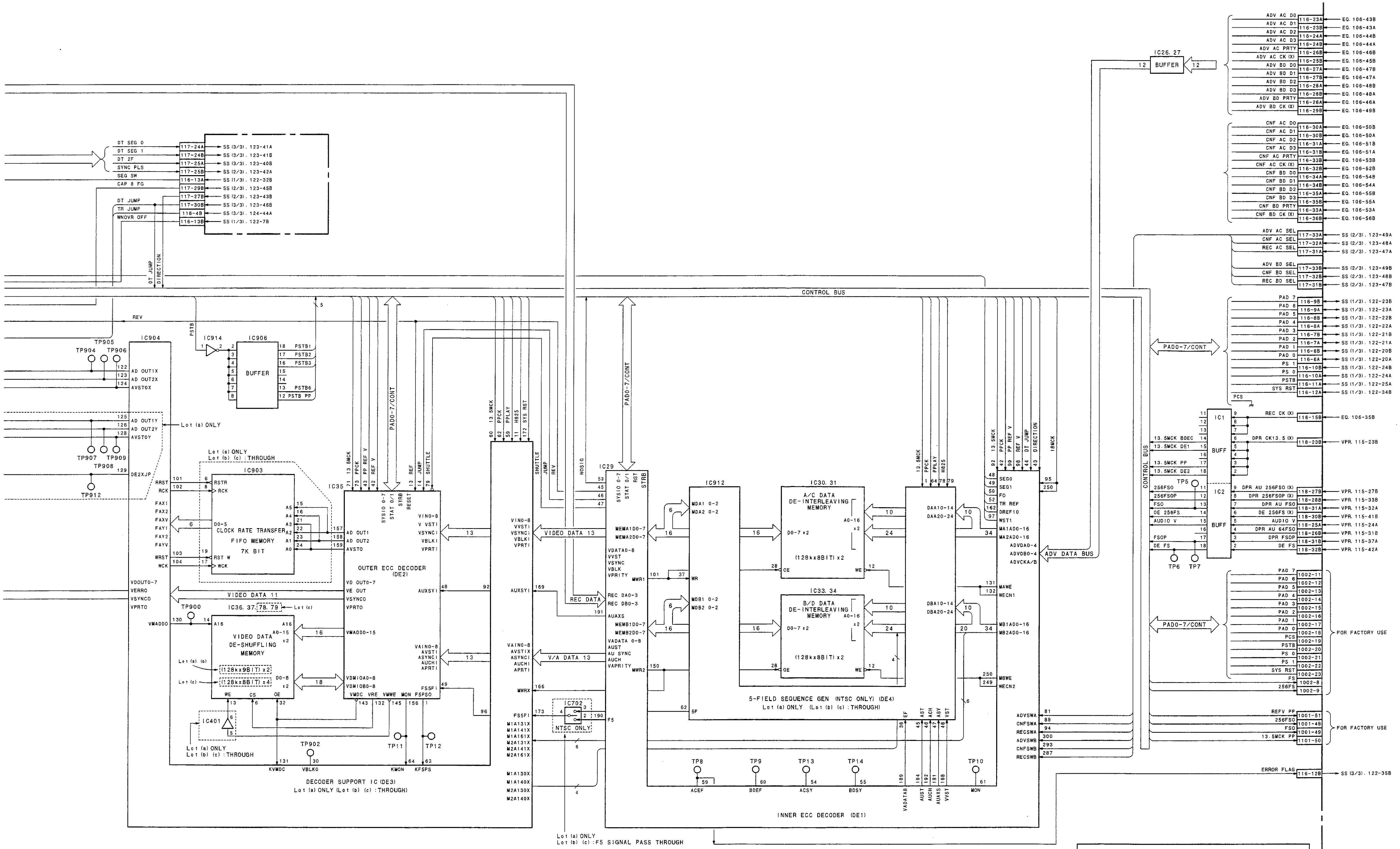
The playback process is described below.
The two groups of AC/BD ADVANCE PB data sent from EQ-45B board are input to inner ECC decoder (IC29).
The video data for test use ("REC DATA 2 through 9") sent from VPR-1B board in the test mode is also input to IC29.
The inner ECC decoder selects a necessary data from these input data according to the system mode, detects the sync data, performs the inner correction based on the detected sync data, then extracts the ID information.
Based on the extracted ID information, the inner ECC decoder performs the clock rate transfer and de-interleaving for the data via memory (IC30, 31, 33, and 34).
In this process, the two groups of data are multiplexed, then separated into V data and V/A data.
They are sent to the outer ECC decoder (IC35) with each error flag data added.
In the outer ECC decoder, the video data is outer-corrected, de-shuffled via memory (IC36 and IC37), then sent to video decoder (IC45).
The audio data is outer-corrected, de-shuffled via internal memory, then error-concealed.
The resultant data is transferred the clock rate, then sent to the audio data processing system.
As described above, an ECC decoder consists of an inner ECC decoder and an outer ECC decoder.

The video data input to the video decoder (IC45) is decoded by the bit rate reduction process so as to return to the former data rate, and de-shuffled via memory (IC51 through IC62). The data is then error-concealed via FIFO memory (IC63 through IC67) and sent to VPR-1B board as video PB data ("PB DATA 0 through 9").

Next, the audio data processing system is described below.
IC69 and IC911 are the audio data processor.
The audio data processor performs data processing of digital audio data between the ECC encoder or decoder and the audio system processor boards in the REC or PB mode.
In the PB mode, the decoded audio data is sent to IC73.
IC73 is a jog audio processor.
It compensates the noise during jog or shuttle using external memory (IC74), and sends data to the audio data processor.
The audio data processor performs the gain control, phase adjustment, muting, and other data processing.
It then converts the resultant data into serial audio data "DA T 1/2 and 3/4", "MONI L/R" and "AES T 1/2 and 3/4", and sends them to APR-1B board. In addition, it converts the data into serial audio data "SIF T 1/2 and 3/4", and sends it to DIF-16B board.


REC DATA 9
REC DATA 8
REC DATA 0
REC PARITY
REC VD
REC HD
REC CF INFO
REC AU ID0
REC AU ID1
REC AU ID2
STARTPLS
SEG 0
SEG 1
SEG 2 (FIELD)
IC4
LATCH
REC DATA BYPASS BUS 8
18MCK
IC915
Lot (b) (c)
IC907
BUFFER
REFV/27MCK/PPCK
REF VD
DPR CK27 (X)
DPR CK18 (X)
FOR FACTORY USE
CONTROL BUS
IC69
AUDIO DATA PROCESSOR (AP1)
TP26
TP25
TP21
TP20
TP24
ENC 1/2
ENC 3/4
PPL 1/2
PPL 3/4
IC72
BUFFER
SIF/AES
IC900
SIF & AES SELECT
IC68
BUFFER
Lot (a) ONLY
IC911 & IC908-910
PROCESSOR (AP4) & FIFO MEMORY
Lot (b) (c) :No-mount
IC 70, 71, 902
SRAM (128k x 8BIT) x3
IC901
AU SR OUT
AU SR IN
AU SR CLOCK
AU SR START
27MCK BDEC
13.5MCK BDEC
IC45
VIDEO DECODER (BDEC)
(BIT RATE REDUCTION DECODER/VIDEO ERROR CONCEALMENT)
IC63-67
CONCEALMENT FIFO MEMORY 2.4MBIT x 5
IC51-62
DE-SHUFFLING MEMORY
(128k x 8BIT) x12
FL21-28
LPF
IC46
LATCH
FL29-36
LPF
IC47
LATCH
PB DATA 9
PB PARITY
PB VD
PB HD
PB CF INFO
DPR CFO
VIDEO INDEX RDY
ADVVD
IC75 FL1-4
BUFFER & LPF
DPR AUFSP
DPR AU256FSP (X)
PP SV-REF
VIDEO DATA BUS 11
VIDEO DATA 11
PAD0-7/CONT
Lot (a) ONLY
Lot (b) (c) : THROUGH
IC502
DT SIG SELECT A
IC500, 501
SEG SW
Lot (a) ONLY
IC708-712
STILL DET
IC705-707 IC713, 714
DELAY ADJ
IC910
5V→3.3V BUFFER
TP903
IC73
JOG AUDIO PROCESSOR (AP2)
TP22
TP23
TP18
TP19
TP910
TP911
IC710
IC74
SRAM 128k x 8BIT
AU PLL LOCK
FOR FACTORY USE
POWER ON PULSE
MODE TEST
POWER ON MUTE

http://getMANUAL.com


DT SEG 0
DT SEG 1
DT 2F
SYNC PLS
SEG SW
CAP 8 FG
DT JUMP
TR JUMP
WNOVR OFF
SS (3/3). 123-41A
SS (3/3). 123-41B
SS (3/3). 123-40B
SS (2/3). 123-42A
SS (1/3). 122-32B
SS (2/3). 123-45B
SS (2/3). 123-43B
SS (3/3). 123-46B
SS (3/3). 124-44A
SS (1/3). 122-7B
DT JUMP
DIRECTION
CONTROL BUS
REV
TP905
TP904
TP906
IC904
AD OUT1X
AD OUT2X
AVSTOX
AD OUT1Y
AD OUT2Y
AVSTOY
Lot (a) ONLY
TP907
TP909
TP908
TP912
DE2XJP
PSTB
IC914
IC906
BUFFER
PSTB1
PSTB2
PSTB3
PSTB6
PSTB PP
Lot (a) ONLY
Lot (b) (c) : THROUGH
IC903
RSTR
RCK
RRST
FAX1
FAX2
FAXV
FAY1
FAY2
FAYV
WRST
WCK
D0-5
CLOCK RATE TRANSFER
FIFO MEMORY
7K BIT
RST W
WCK
VDOUT0-7
VERRO
VSYNCO
VPRTO
VIDEO DATA 11
IC36, 37: 78, 79
Lot (c)
TP900
VMADD0
VIDEO DATA
DE-SHUFFLING
MEMORY
(128k x 9BIT) x2
(128k x 8BIT) x4
Lot (a) (b)
Lot (c)
IC401
Lot (a) ONLY
Lot (b) (c) : THROUGH
IC35
SYSIO 0-7
STAT 0/1
STRB
RESET
PADO-7/CONT
13.5MCK
PPCK
PP REF V
REF V
REF
JUMP
SHUTTLE
AD OUT1
AD OUT2
AVSTO
VIN0-8
V VSTI
VSYNCI
VBLKI
VPRTI
OUTER ECC DECODER (DE2)
VD OUT0-7
VE OUT
VSYNCO
VPRTO
AUXSYI
VMADD0-15
VAIN0-8
AVSTI
ASYNCI
AUCHI
APRTI
VDMI0A0-8
VDMI0B0-8
FSSFI
VMDC VRE VMWE MON FSPSO
TP902
TP11
TP12
KVMDC
VBLKO
KMON
KF5PS
DECODER SUPPORT IC (DE3)
Lot (a) ONLY (Lot (b) (c) : THROUGH)
13.5MCK
PPCK
PPLAY
H625
SYS RST
VIN0-8
VVSTI
VSYNCI
VBLKI
VPRTI
VIDEO DATA 13
AUXSYI
VAIN0-8
AVSTIX
ASYNCI
AUCHI
APRTI
V/A DATA 13
MWRX
FSSFI
M1A131X
M1A141X
M1A161X
M2A131X
M2A141X
M2A161X
M1A130X
M1A140X
M2A130X
M2A140X
IC702
NTSC ONLY
F5
Lot (a) ONLY
Lot (b) (c) : F5 SIGNAL PASS THROUGH
SHUTTLE
JUMP
REV
HOSIG
IC29
SYSIO 0-7
STAT 0/1
RST
STRB
PADO-7/CONT
MEMA1D0-7
MEMA2D0-7
VDATA0-8
VVST
VSYNC
VBLK
VPRITY
MWR1
REC DATA
REC DA0-3
REC DB0-3
AUXAS
MEMB1D0-7
MEMB2D0-7
VADATA 0-8
AUST
AU SYNC
AUCH
VAPRITY
MWR2
IC912
MDA1 0-2
MDA2 0-2
WR
MDB1 0-2
MDB2 0-2
SF
IC30, 31
A/C DATA
DE-INTERLEAVING
MEMORY
A0-16
D0-7 x2
(128k x 8BIT) x2
OE
WE
IC33, 34
B/D DATA
DE-INTERLEAVING
MEMORY
A0-16
D0-7 x2
(128k x 8BIT) x2
OE
WE
5-FIELD SEQUENCE GEN (NTSC ONLY) (DE4)
Lot (a) ONLY (Lot (b) (c) : THROUGH)
DAA10-14
DAA20-24
DBA10-14
DBA20-24
13.5MCK
PPCK
PPLAY
H625
PP REF V
REF V
DT JUMP
DIRECTION
18MCK
SEG0
SEG1
FO
TR REF
DREF10
WST1
MA1AD0-16
MA2AD0-16
ADVDA0-4
ADVDB0-4
ADVCKA/B
ADV DATA BUS
MAWE
WECN1
MB1AD0-16
MB2AD0-16
MBWE
WECN2
ADVSWA
CNFSWA
RECSWA
ADVSWB
CNFSWB
RECSWB
TP8
TP9
TP13
TP14
TP10
ACEF
BDEF
ACSY
BDSY
VADATAB
AUST
AUCH
AUXAS
VVST
MON
INNER ECC DECODER (DE1)
IC26, 27
BUFFER
ADV AC D0
ADV AC D1
ADV AC D2
ADV AC D3
ADV AC PRTY
ADV AC CK (X)
ADV BD D0
ADV BD D1
ADV BD D2
ADV BD D3
ADV BD PRTY
ADV BD CK (X)
116-23A
116-23B
116-24A
116-24B
116-26B
116-25B
116-27A
116-27B
116-28A
116-28B
116-26A
116-29B
EQ. 106-43B
EQ. 106-43A
EQ. 106-44B
EQ. 106-44A
EQ. 106-46B
EQ. 106-45B
EQ. 106-47B
EQ. 106-47A
EQ. 106-48B
EQ. 106-48A
EQ. 106-46A
EQ. 106-49B
CNF AC D0
CNF AC D1
CNF AC D2
CNF AC D3
CNF AC PRTY
CNF AC CK (X)
CNF BD D0
CNF BD D1
CNF BD D2
CNF BD D3
CNF BD PRTY
CNF BD CK (X)
116-30A
116-30B
116-31A
116-31B
116-33B
116-32B
116-34A
116-34B
116-35A
116-35B
116-33A
116-36B
EQ. 106-50B
EQ. 106-50A
EQ. 106-51B
EQ. 106-51A
EQ. 106-53B
EQ. 106-52B
EQ. 106-54B
EQ. 106-54A
EQ. 106-55B
EQ. 106-55A
EQ. 106-53A
EQ. 106-56B
ADV AC SEL
CNF AC SEL
REC AC SEL
117-33A
117-32A
117-31A
SS (2/3). 123-49A
SS (2/3). 123-48A
SS (2/3). 123-47A
ADV BD SEL
CNF BD SEL
REC BD SEL
117-33B
117-32B
117-31B
SS (2/3). 123-49B
SS (2/3). 123-48B
SS (2/3). 123-47B
PAD 7
PAD 6
PAD 5
PAD 4
PAD 3
PAD 2
PAD 1
PAD 0
PS 1
PS 0
PSTB
SYS RST
116-9B
116-9A
116-8B
116-8A
116-7B
116-7A
116-6B
116-6A
116-10B
116-10A
116-11A
116-12A
SS (1/3). 122-23B
SS (1/3). 122-23A
SS (1/3). 122-22B
SS (1/3). 122-22A
SS (1/3). 122-21B
SS (1/3). 122-21A
SS (1/3). 122-20B
SS (1/3). 122-20A
SS (1/3). 122-24B
SS (1/3). 122-24A
SS (1/3). 122-25A
SS (1/3). 122-34B
PADO-7/CONT
PCS
IC1
BUFF
REC CK (X)
116-15B
EQ. 106-35B
13.5MCK BDEC
13.5MCK DE1
DPR CK13.5 (X)
118-23B
VPR. 115-23B
13.5MCK PP
13.5MCK DE2
CONTROL BUS
TP5
IC2
BUFF
256FSO
256FSOP
FSO
DE 256FS
AUDIO V
FSOP
DE FS
DPR AU 256FSO (X)
DPR 256FSOP (X)
DPR AU FSO
DE 256FS (X)
AUDIO V
DPR AU 64FSO
DPR FSOP
DE FS
118-27B
118-28B
118-31A
118-30B
118-25A
118-26B
118-31B
118-32B
VPR. 115-27B
VPR. 115-33B
VPR. 115-32A
VPR. 115-41B
VPR. 115-24A
VPR. 115-31B
VPR. 115-37A
VPR. 115-42A
TP6
TP7
PADO-7/CONT
PAD 7
PAD 6
PAD 5
PAD 4
PAD 3
PAD 2
PAD 1
PAD 0
PCS
PSTB
PS 0
PS 1
SYS RST
FS
256FS
1002-11
1002-12
1002-13
1002-14
1002-15
1002-16
1002-17
1002-18
1002-19
1002-20
1002-21
1002-22
1002-23
1002-8
1002-9
FOR FACTORY USE
REFV PP
256FSO
FSO
13.5MCK PP
1001-51
1001-48
1001-49
1001-50
FOR FACTORY USE
ERROR FLAG
116-12B
SS (3/3). 122-35B

This block diagram corresponds to the production lots of Lot No.307 and higher.
Circuit sections that any midway change occured are shown using the abbreviation mentioned below.

abbrev.	Lot No.	Board No.
Lot (a)	307-409	1-648-533-22
Lot (b)	410-811	1-648-533-23
Lot (c)	812-	1-648-533-24

[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF VPR-1B BOARD]

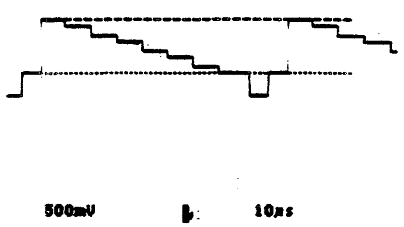
VPR-1B board is a playback video processor board that converts the playback digital video data into a video signal, and generates timing reference signals for video/audio processing.

Before the playback process is described, the explanation for IC307 which exists on the beginning of the circuit is described.
IC307 is originally "TBC BUFFER IC" in which performs TBC processing to input REC video data at a recorder.
However, not only that also IC307 generates video data for test use under the control of the MPU (IC753), receives the "REC DATA", "PB DATA", and "D1 DATA" (encoder outputs) that are fed back as "multiloops", and executes the diagnosis.
In case of the player, functions of IC307 for test use are utilized.
Video data for test use generated in IC307 is sent to DPR-36H board as "REC DATA 0 through 9".

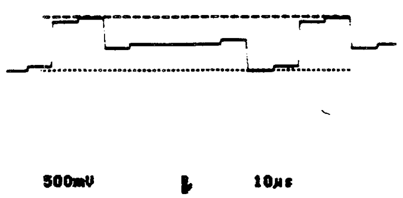
Then, the playback process is described below.
The decoded video PB data ("PB DATA 0 through 9") sent from DPR-36H board is input to the video process IC (IC504).
In case of the player with a Betacam playback function, the TBC-processed Betacam PB data ("B-CAM DATA 0 through 9") is also sent to IC504 from TBC-23 board.
The "EE data 0 through 9" that is bypassed from output of the video data generator (IC307) is also input to IC504. IC504 selects the input data according to the system mode and sends it to encoder IC (IC505).
The encoder IC converts the input data into various 10-bit parallel data (component Y, R-Y, and B-Y data, composite data, VISC Y data, and D1 data) and outputs them together with the control data and clock signals required for after data processing.
The component Y, R-Y, and B-Y data are converted each from digital to analog so as to produce an analog signal, then output via clamp circuits.
The composite data branches into two paths.
One is converted from digital to analog, clamped, output, and divided on CP-218B board to produce "VIDEO OUT 1 and 2" signals.
The another is converted from digital to analog, superimposed a character signal by the switching of IC514, and output as "VIDEO OUT 3" signal.
The VISC Y data extracted from the Betacam PB data is converted from digital to analog, sent through a low-pass filter to TBC-23 board, and used to adjust the video phase of the Betacam PB signal.
The D1 data is sent directly to DIF-16B board.

Next, the control system is described below.
Two systems (video process control circuit and timing reference signal generator circuit) are provided for the control system.
The video process control is performed by the MPU (IC753) under the command ("SYIF2 CMD") of the serial communication from the main CPU on SS-52B board.
The MPU sends control signals to each main IC on VPR-1B board, and controls each signal level and phase in D/A conversion systems via EVR (IC754).
For the timing reference signal generation, the timing generator IC (IC1019) controls a PLL circuit to generate a 27MHz reference clock signal according to the sync and burst signals separated from an "INPUT REF VIDEO" signal.
The generated signal is sent to each board as the video process timing reference signal.
Moreover, audio clock generator IC (IC1032), while receiving this signal, generates various reference audio clock signals synchronized with the reference video signal and sends them to each board as the audio process timing reference signal.

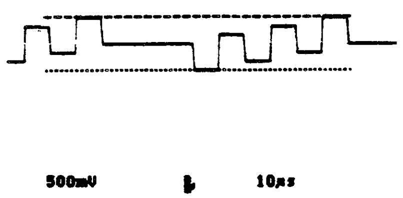
①TP601(R-1) PB mode



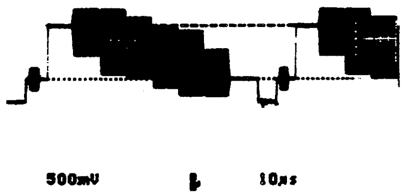
②TP600(R-2) PB mode



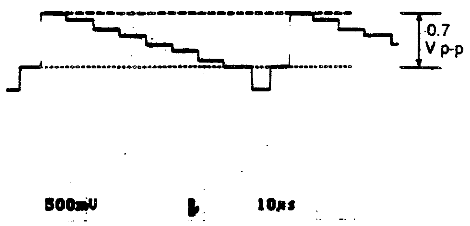
③TP602(R-2) PB mode



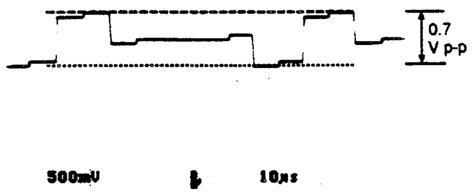
④TP603(R-3) PB mode



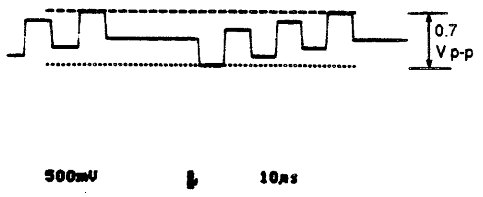
⑤COMPONENT Y OUT PB mode



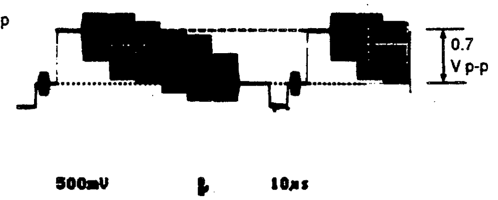
⑥COMPONENT R-Y OUT PB mode



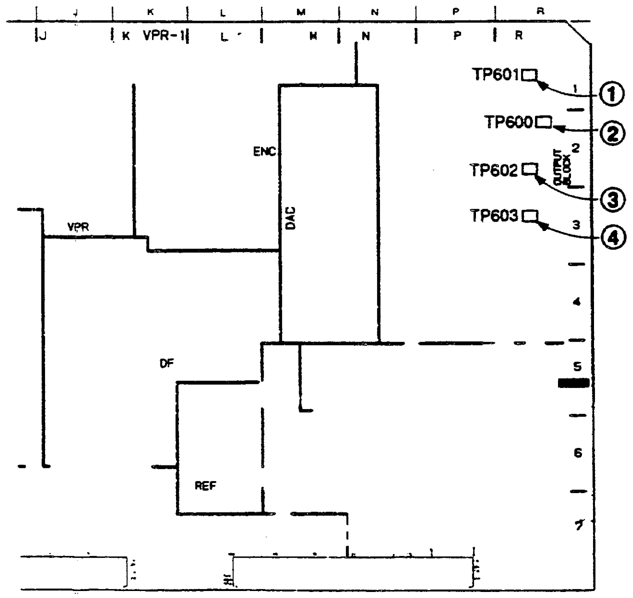
⑦COMPONENT B-Y OUT PB mode



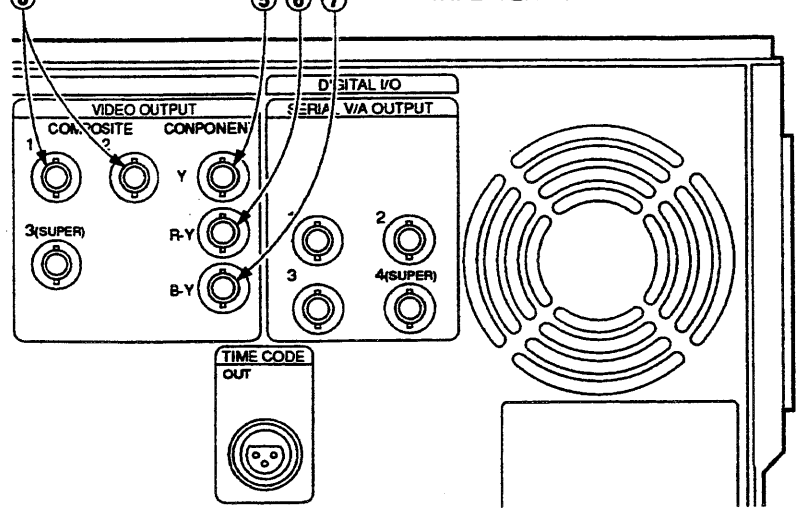
⑧COMPOSITE OUT PB mode

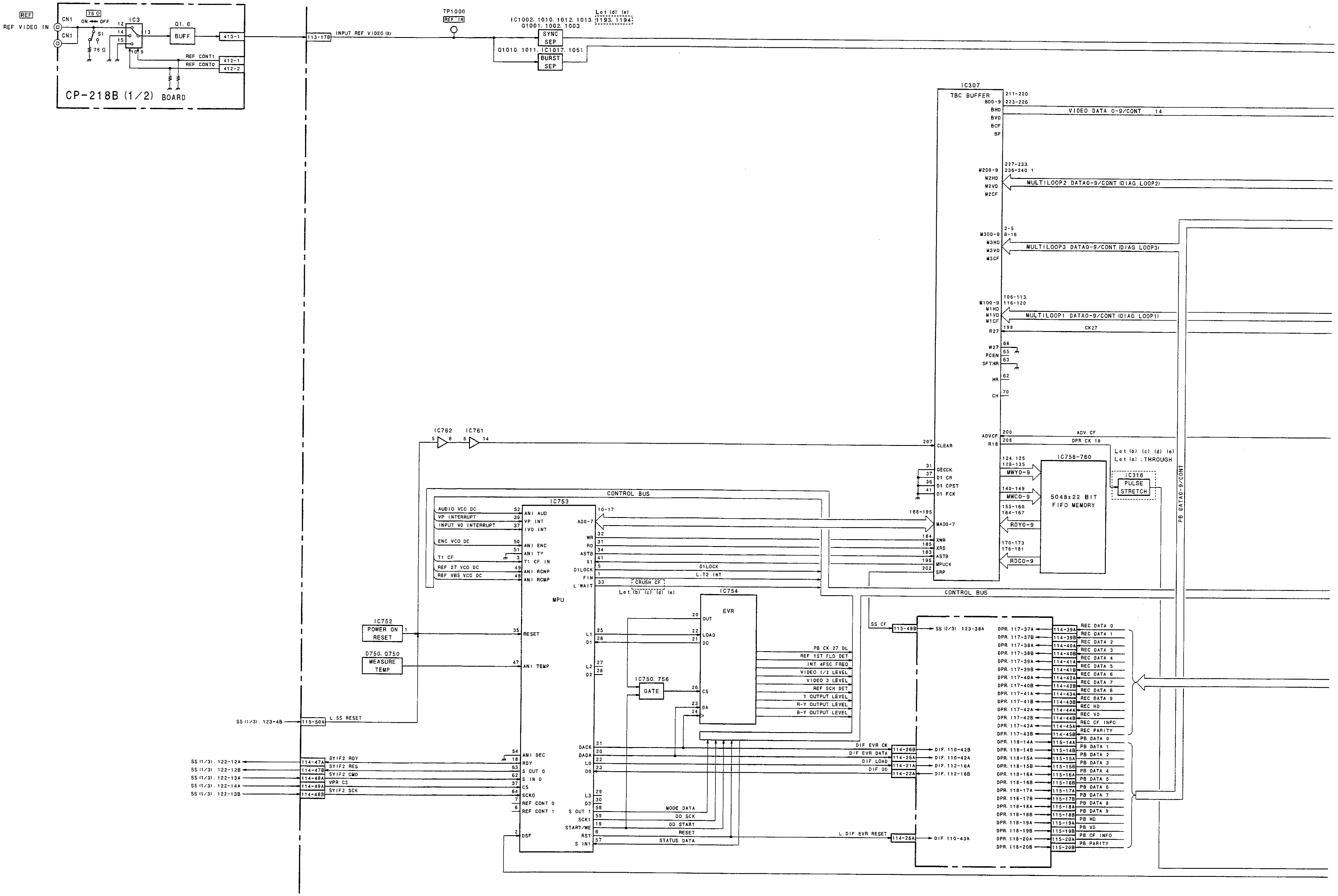


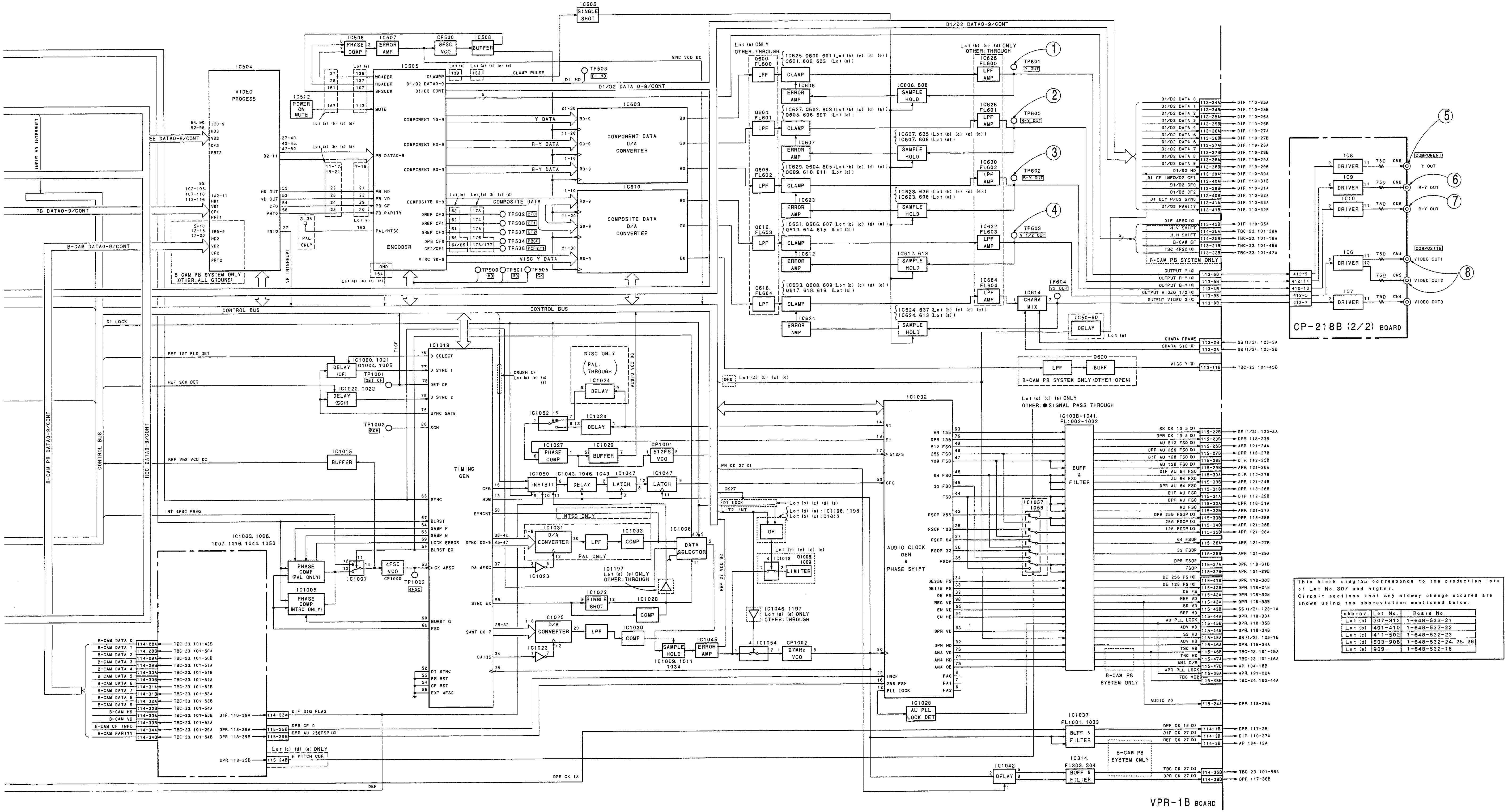
VPR-1B Board -A Side-



Measurement Condition
MODE : PB mode
SET UP MENU 709 : D-1
(CAV LEVEL FORMAT)
TAPE : ZR5-1




REF
REF VIDEO IN
CN1
CN1
75 Ω
ON ◄► OFF
S1
75 Ω
IC3
12
14
15
13
10
9
Q1, 6
BUFF
413-1
REF CONT1
REF CONT0
412-1
412-2
CP-218B (1/2) BOARD
113-17B
INPUT REF VIDEO (X)
TP1000
REF IN
IC1002, 1010, 1012, 1013, 1193, 1194
Lot (d) (e)
Q1001, 1002, 1003
SYNC SEP
Q1010, 1011, IC1017, 1051
BURST SEP
IC307
TBC BUFFER
BD0-9
BHD
BVD
BCF
BP
211-220, 223-226
VIDEO DATA 0-9/CONT 14
M2D0-9
M2HD
M2VD
M2CF
227-233, 236-240, 1
MULTILOOP2 DATA0-9/CONT (DIAG LOOP2)
M3D0-9
M3HD
M3VD
M3CF
2-5, 8-16
MULTILOOP3 DATA0-9/CONT (DIAG LOOP3)
M1D0-9
M1HD
M1VD
M1CF
106-113, 116-120
MULTILOOP1 DATA0-9/CONT (DIAG LOOP1)
R27
199
CK27
W27
PCEN
SFTHR
HR
CH
68
65
63
62
70
ADVCF
R18
200
208
ADV CF
DPR CK 18
207
CLEAR
31 DECCK
37 D1 CR
36 D1 CPST
41 D1 FCK
188-195
MAD0-7
184 XWR
185 XRD
183 ASTB
196 MPUCK
202 SRP
124, 125, 128-135
MWY0-9
140-149
MWC0-9
155-160, 164-167
RDY0-9
170-173, 176-181
RDC0-9
IC758-760
5048x22 BIT FIFO MEMORY
Lot (b) (c) (d) (e)
Lot (a) : THROUGH
IC316
PULSE STRETCH
PB DATA0-9/CONT
IC762
IC761
5
8
6
14
CONTROL BUS
IC753
MPU
AUDIO VCO DC
VP INTERRUPT
INPUT VD INTERRUPT
ENC VCO DC
T1 CF
REF 27 VCO DC
REF VBS VCO DC
52 ANI AUD
39 VP INT
37 IVD INT
50 ANI ENC
51 ANI TY
3 T1 CF IN
49 ANI RCNP
48 ANI RCMP
10-17 AD0-7
32 WR
31 RD
34 ASTB
41 X1
5 D1LOCK
1 FIN
33 L WAIT
D1LOCK
L.T2 INT
CRUSH CF
Lot (b) (c) (d) (e)
IC752
POWER ON RESET
1
35 RESET
D750, Q750
MEASURE TEMP
47 ANI TEMP
25 L1
26 D1
27 L2
28 D2
54 ANI DEC
18 RDY
63 S OUT 0
62 S IN 0
37 CS
64 SCK0
7 REF CONT 0
6 REF CONT 1
2 DSF
21 DACK
20 DADA
22 LO
23 DO
29 L3
30 D3
58 S OUT 1
59 SCK1
19 START/WE
8 RST
57 S IN1
IC754
EVR
20 OUT
22 LOAD
21 DO
26 CS
23 DA
24
IC750, 756
GATE
PB CK 27 DL
REF 1ST FLD DET
INT 4FSC FREQ
VIDEO 1/2 LEVEL
VIDEO 3 LEVEL
REF SCH DET
Y OUTPUT LEVEL
R-Y OUTPUT LEVEL
B-Y OUTPUT LEVEL
MODE DATA
DD SCK
DD START
RESET
STATUS DATA
SS (1/3), 123-4B
115-50A
L.SS RESET
SS (1/3), 122-12A
SS (1/3), 122-12B
SS (1/3), 122-13A
SS (1/3), 122-14A
SS (1/3), 122-13B
114-47A
114-47B
114-48A
114-49A
114-48B
SYIF2 RDY
SYIF2 RES
SYIF2 CMD
VPR CS
SYIF2 SCK
SS CF
115-49B
SS (2/3), 123-38A
DIF EVR CK
DIF EVR DATA
DIF LOAD
DIF DO
114-26B
114-25A
114-21A
114-22A
DIF, 110-42B
DIF, 110-42A
DIF, 112-16A
DIF, 112-16B
L:DIF EVR RESET
114-26A
DIF, 110-43A
DPR, 117-37A
DPR, 117-37B
DPR, 117-38A
DPR, 117-38B
DPR, 117-39A
DPR, 117-39B
DPR, 117-40A
DPR, 117-40B
DPR, 117-41A
DPR, 117-41B
DPR, 117-42A
DPR, 117-42B
DPR, 117-43A
DPR, 117-43B
DPR, 118-14A
DPR, 118-14B
DPR, 118-15A
DPR, 118-15B
DPR, 118-16A
DPR, 118-16B
DPR, 118-17A
DPR, 118-17B
DPR, 118-18A
DPR, 118-18B
DPR, 118-19A
DPR, 118-19B
DPR, 118-20A
DPR, 118-20B
114-39A
114-39B
114-40A
114-40B
114-41A
114-41B
114-42A
114-42B
114-43A
114-43B
114-44A
114-44B
114-45A
114-45B
115-14A
115-14B
115-15A
115-15B
115-16A
115-16B
115-17A
115-17B
115-18A
115-18B
115-19A
115-19B
115-20A
115-20B
REC DATA 0
REC DATA 1
REC DATA 2
REC DATA 3
REC DATA 4
REC DATA 5
REC DATA 6
REC DATA 7
REC DATA 8
REC DATA 9
REC HD
REC VD
REC CF INFO
REC PARITY
PB DATA 0
PB DATA 1
PB DATA 2
PB DATA 3
PB DATA 4
PB DATA 5
PB DATA 6
PB DATA 7
PB DATA 8
PB DATA 9
PB HD
PB VD
PB CF INFO
PB PARITY


IC504
VIDEO PROCESS
IC505
ENCODER
IC506 PHASE COMP
IC507 ERROR AMP
CP500 8FSC VCO
IC508 BUFFER
IC605 SINGLE SHOT
IC512 POWER ON MUTE
IC603 COMPONENT DATA D/A CONVERTER
IC610 COMPOSITE DATA D/A CONVERTER
D1/D2 DATA0-9/CONT
CONTROL BUS
PB DATA0-9/CONT
B-CAM DATA0-9/CONT
B-CAM PB SYSTEM ONLY (OTHER:ALL GROUND)
IC1019 TIMING GEN
IC1020, 1021 Q1004, 1005 DELAY (CF)
IC1020, 1022 DELAY (SCH)
IC1015 BUFFER
IC1003, 1006, 1007, 1016, 1044, 1053
IC1005 PHASE COMP (NTSC ONLY)
PHASE COMP (PAL ONLY)
IC1007
4FSC VCO CP1000
IC1024 DELAY
IC1027 PHASE COMP
IC1029 BUFFER
CP1001 512FS VCO
IC1050 INHIBIT
IC1043, 1046, 1049 DELAY
IC1047 LATCH
IC1031 D/A CONVERTER
LPF
IC1033 COMP
IC1008 DATA SELECTOR
IC1022 SINGLE SHOT
IC1028 COMP
IC1025 D/A CONVERTER
IC1030 COMP
IC1045 ERROR AMP
SAMPLE HOLD
IC1009, 1011, 1034
IC1054
CP1002 27MHz VCO
IC1018 LIMITER
OR
IC1032 AUDIO CLOCK GEN & PHASE SHIFT
IC1038-1041, FL1002-1032 BUFF & FILTER
IC1037, FL1001, 1033 BUFF & FILTER
IC314, FL303, 304 BUFF & FILTER
IC1042 DELAY
IC1028 AU PLL LOCK DET
B-CAM PB SYSTEM ONLY
IC606, 608 SAMPLE HOLD
IC607, 635 SAMPLE HOLD
IC623, 636 SAMPLE HOLD
IC612, 613 SAMPLE HOLD
IC624, 637 SAMPLE HOLD
CLAMP
ERROR AMP
LPF AMP
IC614 CHARA MIX
IC50-60 DELAY
Q620 LPF BUFF
B-CAM PB SYSTEM ONLY (OTHER:OPEN)
TP601 Y OUT
TP600 R-Y OUT
TP602 B-Y OUT
TP603 V 1/2 OUT
TP604 V3 OUT
IC8 DRIVER Y OUT
IC9 DRIVER R-Y OUT
IC10 DRIVER B-Y OUT
IC6 DRIVER VIDEO OUT1
IC7 DRIVER VIDEO OUT2 VIDEO OUT3
COMPONENT
COMPOSITE
CP-218B (2/2) BOARD
VPR-1B BOARD
①
②
③
④
⑤
⑥
⑦
⑧

This block diagram corresponds to the production lots of Lot No. 307 and higher.
Circuit sections that any midway change occured are shown using the abbreviation mentioned below.

abbrev.	Lot No.	Board No.
Lot (a)	307-312	1-648-532-21
Lot (b)	401-410	1-648-532-22
Lot (c)	411-502	1-648-532-23
Lot (d)	503-908	1-648-532-24, 25, 26
Lot (e)	909-	1-648-532-18

Video Processor
VPR-1B CP-218B
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF APR-1B BOARD]

APR-1B board is an playback audio processor board that converts the playback digital audio data into analog audio signals and AES/EBU digital audio signals, and also controls the digital audio system.
In case of the player with a Betacam playback function (APR-1BA board), the function which converts the audio signals played back from the analog Betacam tape into digital data so as to enable to adjust the signal level, is added.

First, the playback process to a digital tape is described below.
Audio data ("DA T 1/2 and 3/4", "MONI L/R", and "AES T 1/2 and 3/4") are sent from DPR-36H board to APR-1B board in the form of serial data two by two audio channels.
The "DA T 1/2", "DA T 3/4", and "MONI L/R" data are input each to the audio digital filter to separate two channels, converted from digital to analog for every channel to produce an analog signal, and output through a de-emphasis amplifier. To "MONI L" and "MONI R" output circuits, the CUE MONITOR signals branched from the CUE output circuits on CUE-1B board are mixed, and the signals output as "MONITOR OUT" are selected by control signals ("DA MUTE" and "CUE MUTE ON") from the MPU.
The "AES T 1/2" and "AES T 3/4" data input to APR-1B board are encoded by AES/EBU transceiver IC (IC1562) (*IC1 and IC3), converted into AES/EBU digital audio signals ("AES O 1/2" and "AES O 3/4") two by two audio channels, then output.
Additionally, "SIF T 1/2 and 3/4" serial audio data are also output from DPR-36H board. However, these data are sent directly to DIF-16B board and encoded to a Serial V/A signal.

Next, the playback process to an analog Betacam tape is described below.
When an analog Betacam tape is played back, the audio signals ("B PB CH-1 and CH-2") that are played back from the longitudinal tracks of the tape, and the audio signals ("B PB CH-3 and CH-4") that are AFM-demodulated from the PB RF signal in track C, are sent from AP-28 board to APR-1BA board, input through the emphasis amplifiers to the A/D converters, and converted into serial data two by two audio channels.
The resultant data are sent to DPR-36H board via the routes named as "AD R 1/2 and 3/4".
These routes are originally input circuits of recording data.
However, the unit is in the analog PB mode at that time.
Therefore, the data input to DPR-36H board are immediately bypassed to the PB circuit and gain-controlled interlocking with the audio PB level adjustment volume control on the control panel.
The data are then returned to APR-1BA board via the same route as in "DA T 1/2 and 3/4" data, passed through the PB processing circuit on APR-1BA board, and output as the PB audio signals of the Betacam tape.

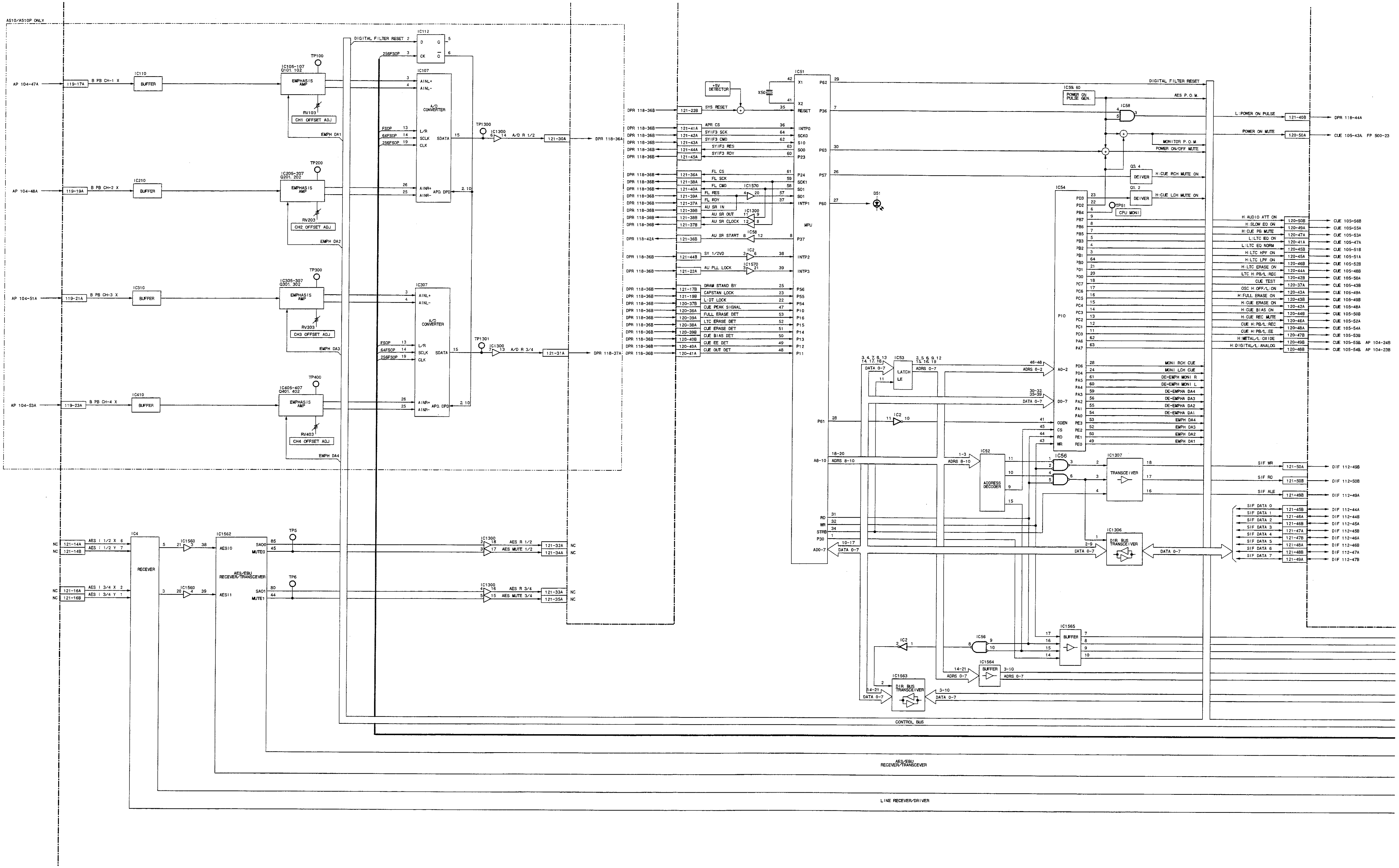
Lastly, the control system is described below.
The digital audio system is controlled by the MPU (IC51) under the command ("SYIF3 CMD") of the serial communication from the main CPU on SS-52B board.
In addition to the control of its own board circuit, this control system controls CUE-1B board via an I/O port (IC54), the audio level meter (fluorescent indicator tube) by serial communication, and the audio data processor on DPR-36H board by serial communication.
The control system also controls the SIF audio process in DIF-16B board while exchanging 8-bit parallel data.
Moreover, it operates as the center of the diagnosis and automatic adjustment functions of the whole audio system.

* : For Lot No. 307 through 909

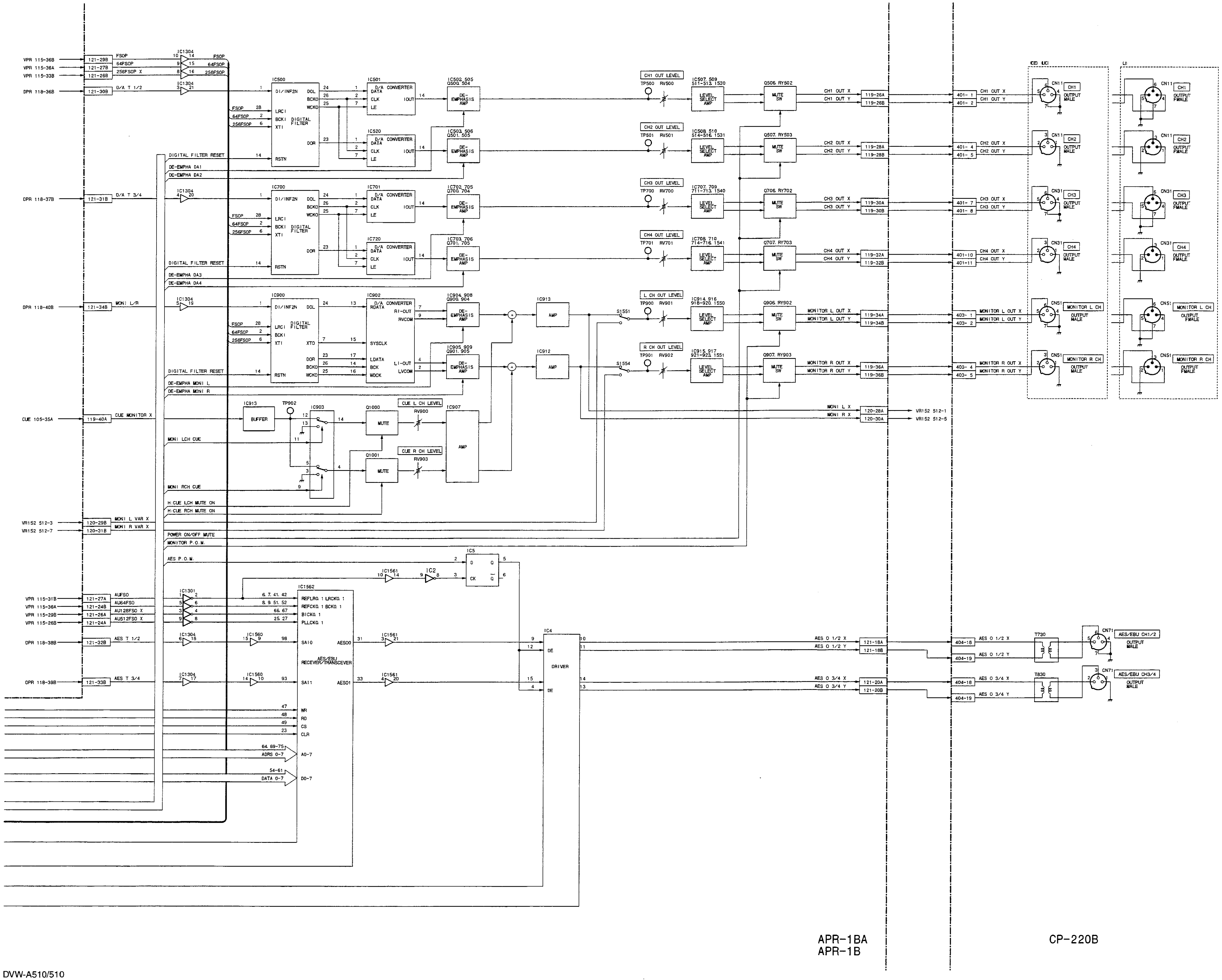
APR-1B

Lot No. 910 and higher

DVW-A510P (EK):	**S/N 14076 and higher**	**DVW-CA510P (EK):**	**S/N 10076 and higher**
DVW-A510 (J):	**S/N 10685 and higher**	**DVW-CA510 (J):**	**S/N 10002 and higher**
DVW-A510 (UC):	**S/N 11544 and higher**	**DVW-CA510 (UC):**	**S/N 10016 and higher**
DVW-510P (EK):	**S/N 11300 and higher**		
DVW-510 (J):	**S/N 10101 and higher**		
DVW-510 (UC):	**S/N 10758 and higher**		


A510/A510P ONLY
AP 104-47A
AP 104-48A
AP 104-51A
AP 104-53A
B PB CH-1 X
B PB CH-2 X
B PB CH-3 X
B PB CH-4 X
IC110 BUFFER
IC210 BUFFER
IC310 BUFFER
IC410 BUFFER
IC105-107 Q101, 102 EMPHASIS AMP
IC205-207 Q201, 202 EMPHASIS AMP
IC305-307 Q301, 302 EMPHASIS AMP
IC405-407 Q401, 402 EMPHASIS AMP
TP100
TP200
TP300
TP400
RV103 CH1 OFFSET ADJ
RV203 CH2 OFFSET ADJ
RV303 CH3 OFFSET ADJ
RV403 CH4 OFFSET ADJ
EMPH DA1
EMPH DA2
EMPH DA3
EMPH DA4
DIGITAL FILTER RESET
IC112
256FSOP
IC107 A/D CONVERTER
IC307 A/D CONVERTER
AINL+
AINL-
AINR+
AINR-
L/R
SCLK
CLK
SDATA
APD, DPD
FSOP
64FSOP
TP1300
TP1301
IC1300
A/D R 1/2
A/D R 3/4
DPR 118-36A
DPR 118-37A
IC4 RECEIVER
IC1560
IC1562 AES/EBU RECEIVER/TRANSCEIVER
AESI0
AESI1
SAO0
MUTE0
SAO1
MUTE1
TP5
TP6
AES I 1/2 X
AES I 1/2 Y
AES I 3/4 X
AES I 3/4 Y
AES R 1/2
AES MUTE 1/2
AES R 3/4
AES MUTE 3/4
NC
+5V DETECTOR
X50
SYS RESET
IC51 MPU
X1
X2
RESET
APR CS
SYIF3 SCK
SYIF3 CMD
SYIF3 RES
SYIF3 RDY
FL CS
FL SCK
FL CMD
FL RES
FL RDY
AU SR IN
AU SR OUT
AU SR CLOCK
AU SR START
SY 1/2VD
AU PLL LOCK
DRAM STAND BY
CAPSTAN LOCK
L:DT LOCK
CUE PEAK SIGNAL
FULL ERASE DET
LTC ERASE DET
CUE ERASE DET
CUE BIAS DET
CUE EE DET
CUE OUT DET
INTP0
SCK0
SI0
SO0
P23
P24
SCK1
SO1
SI1
INTP1
P37
INTP2
INTP3
P56
P55
P54
P10
P16
P15
P14
P13
P12
P11
P62
P36
P63
P57
P60
P61
A8-10
ADRS 8-10
RD
WR
STRB
P30
AD0-7
DATA 0-7
D51
IC1570
IC59, 60 POWER ON PULSE GEN.
IC58
Q3, 4 DRIVER
Q1, 2 DRIVER
TP51 CPU MONI
H:CUE RCH MUTE ON
H:CUE LCH MUTE ON
AES P.O.M.
MONITOR P.O.M.
POWER ON/OFF MUTE
L:POWER ON PULSE
POWER ON MUTE
DPR 118-44A
CUE 105-43A FP 500-23
IC54 PIO
H:AUDIO ATT ON
H:SLOW EQ ON
H:CUE PB MUTE
L:LTC EQ ON
L:LTC EQ NORM
H:LTC HPF ON
H:LTC LPF ON
H:LTC ERASE ON
LTC H:PB/L:REC
CUE TEST
OSC H:OFF/L:ON
H:FULL ERASE ON
H:CUE ERASE ON
H:CUE BIAS ON
H:CUE REC MUTE
CUE H:PB/L:REC
CUE H:PB/L:EE
H:METAL/L:OXIDE
H:DIGITAL/L:ANALOG
AP 104-24B
AP 104-23B
MONI RCH CUE
MONI LCH CUE
DE-EMPH MONI R
DE-EMPH MONI L
DE-EMPHA DA4
DE-EMPHA DA3
DE-EMPHA DA2
DE-EMPHA DA1
EMPH DA4
EMPH DA3
EMPH DA2
EMPH DA1
IC53 LATCH
IC2
IC52 ADDRESS DECODER
IC56
IC1307 TRANSCEIVER
IC1306 DIR BUS TRANSCEIVER
SIF WR
SIF RD
SIF ALE
SIF DATA 0
SIF DATA 1
SIF DATA 2
SIF DATA 3
SIF DATA 4
SIF DATA 5
SIF DATA 6
SIF DATA 7
DIF 112-49B
DIF 112-50B
DIF 112-49A
IC1565 BUFFER
IC1564 BUFFER
IC1563 DIR BUS TRANSCEIVER
CONTROL BUS
AES/EBU RECEVER/TRANSCEVER
LINE RECEVER/DRIVER

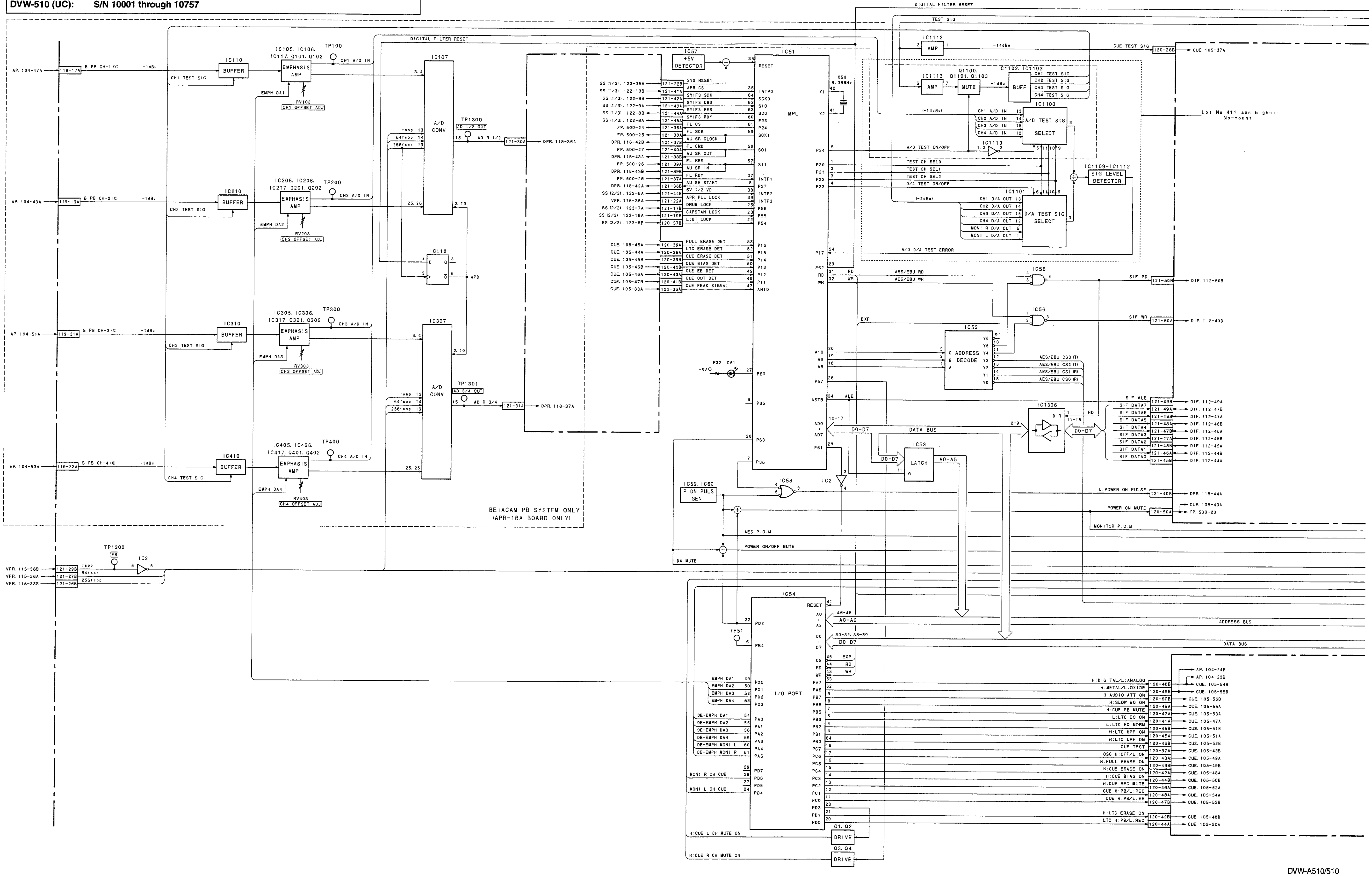
3-20 (b)


IC1304
IC500
DI/INF2N
DIGITAL FILTER
IC501
D/A CONVERTER
IC520
D/A CONVERTER
IC502, 505 Q500, 504
DE-EMPHASIS AMP
IC503, 506 Q501, 505
DE-EMPHASIS AMP
IC700
IC701
D/A CONVERTER
IC720
D/A CONVERTER
IC702, 705 Q700, 704
IC703, 706 Q701, 705
IC900
IC902
D/A CONVERTER
IC904, 908 Q900, 904
IC905, 909 Q901, 905
IC913
AMP
IC912
AMP
S1551
S1554
CH1 OUT LEVEL
CH2 OUT LEVEL
CH3 OUT LEVEL
CH4 OUT LEVEL
L CH OUT LEVEL
R CH OUT LEVEL
LEVEL SELECT AMP
MUTE SW
CH1 OUT X
CH1 OUT Y
CH2 OUT X
CH2 OUT Y
CH3 OUT X
CH3 OUT Y
CH4 OUT X
CH4 OUT Y
MONITOR L OUT X
MONITOR L OUT Y
MONITOR R OUT X
MONITOR R OUT Y
MONI L X
MONI R X
OUTPUT MALE
OUTPUT FMALE
BUFFER
IC903
Q1000
MUTE
Q1001
MUTE
CUE L CH LEVEL
CUE R CH LEVEL
IC907
AMP
DIGITAL FILTER RESET
DE-EMPHA DA1
DE-EMPHA DA2
DE-EMPHA DA3
DE-EMPHA DA4
DE-EMPHA MONI L
DE-EMPHA MONI R
MONI LCH CUE
MONI RCH CUE
H:CUE LCH MUTE ON
H:CUE RCH MUTE ON
POWER ON/OFF MUTE
MONITOR P.O.M.
AES P.O.M.
IC5
IC1561
IC2
IC1562
AES/EBU RECEIVER/TRANSCEVER
IC1301
IC1560
IC4
DRIVER
AES O 1/2 X
AES O 1/2 Y
AES O 3/4 X
AES O 3/4 Y
T730
T830
AES/EBU CH1/2
AES/EBU CH3/4
OUTPUT MALE
ADRS 0-7
DATA 0-7
APR-1BA
APR-1B
CP-220B

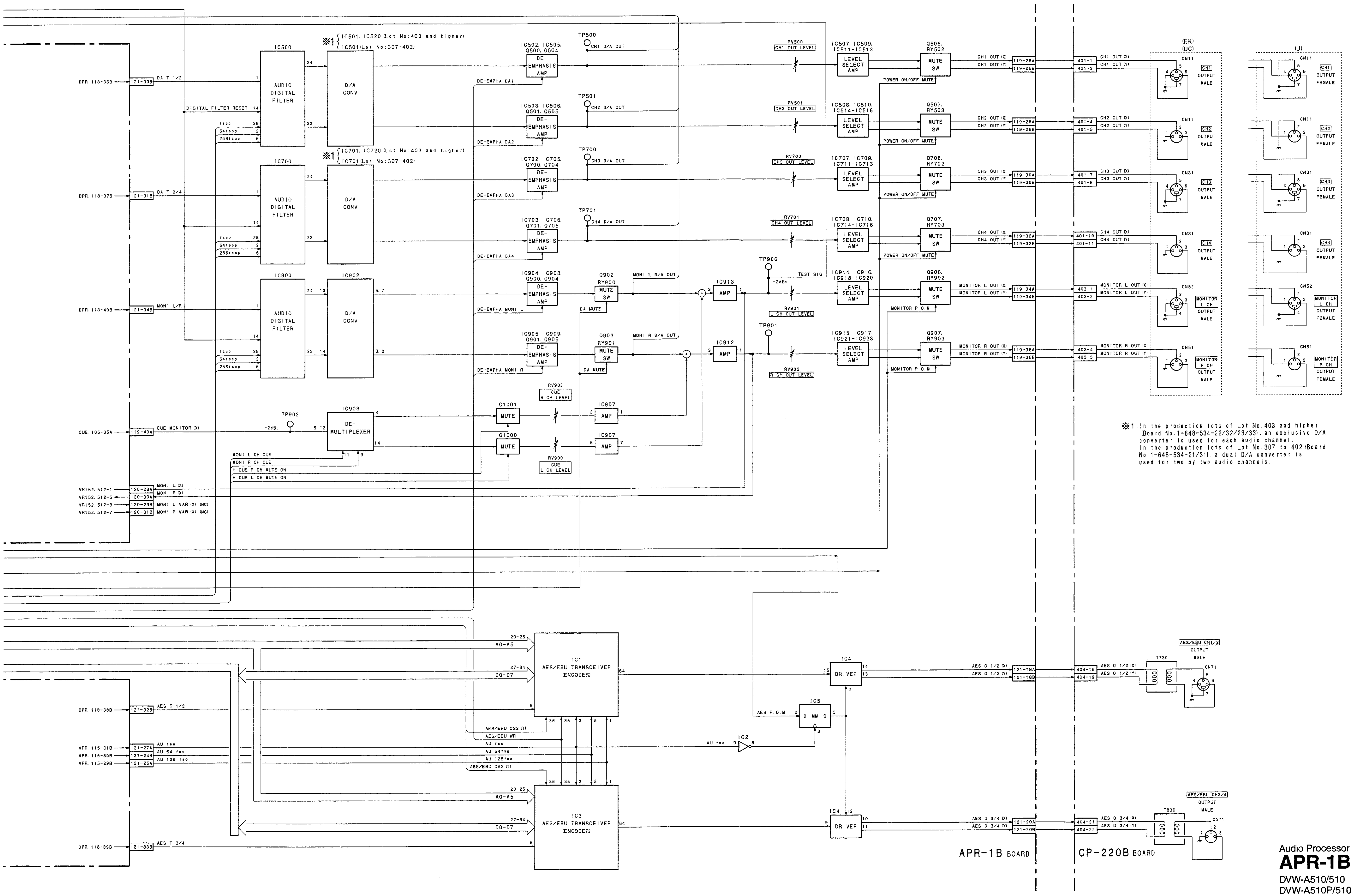
Audio Processor
APR-1B CP-220B
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

APR-1B

DVW-A510P (EK): S/N 10001 through 14075
DVW-A510 (J): S/N 10001 through 10684
DVW-A510 (UC): S/N 10001 through 11543
DVW-510P (EK): S/N 10001 through 11299
DVW-510 (J): S/N 10001 through 10100
DVW-510 (UC): S/N 10001 through 10757
DVW-CA510P (EK): S/N 10001 through 10075
DVW-CA510 (J): S/N 10001
DVW-CA510 (UC): S/N 10001 through 10015


DIGITAL FILTER RESET
TEST SIG
IC110 BUFFER
IC105, IC106, IC117, Q101, Q102 EMPHASIS AMP
TP100
CH1 A/D IN
RV103 CH1 OFFSET ADJ
IC107 A/D CONV
TP1300 AD 1/2 OUT
IC210 BUFFER
IC205, IC206, IC217, Q201, Q202 EMPHASIS AMP
TP200
RV203 CH2 OFFSET ADJ
IC112
APD
IC310 BUFFER
IC305, IC306, IC317, Q301, Q302 EMPHASIS AMP
TP300
RV303 CH3 OFFSET ADJ
IC307 A/D CONV
TP1301 AD 3/4 OUT
IC410 BUFFER
IC405, IC406, IC417, Q401, Q402 EMPHASIS AMP
TP400
RV403 CH4 OFFSET ADJ
BETACAM PB SYSTEM ONLY (APR-1BA BOARD ONLY)
TP1302 FS
IC2
IC57 +5V DETECTOR
IC51 MPU
X50 8.38MHz
R32 D51
IC1113 AMP
Q1100, Q1101, Q1103 MUTE
IC1102, IC1103 BUFF
IC1100 A/D TEST SIG SELECT
IC1110
IC1101 D/A TEST SIG SELECT
IC1109-IC1112 SIG LEVEL DETECTOR
Lot No. 411 and higher: No-mount
A/D D/A TEST ERROR
IC56
IC52 ADDRESS DECODE
IC1306 DIR
IC53 LATCH
DATA BUS
IC58
IC59, IC60 P.ON PULS GEN
AES P.O.M
POWER ON/OFF MUTE
DA MUTE
MONITOR P.O.M
IC54 I/O PORT
TP51
ADDRESS BUS
Q1, Q2 DRIVE
Q3, Q4 DRIVE
H:CUE L CH MUTE ON
H:CUE R CH MUTE ON

3-20 (a)


DPR 118-36B
121-30B
DA T 1/2
DIGITAL FILTER RESET
IC500
AUDIO DIGITAL FILTER
D/A CONV
fsop
64fsop
256fsop
※1 IC501, IC520 (Lot No:403 and higher)
IC501 (Lot No:307-402)
※1 IC701, IC720 (Lot No:403 and higher)
IC701 (Lot No:307-402)
DPR 118-37B
121-31B
DA T 3/4
IC700
DPR 118-40B
121-34B
MONI L/R
IC900
IC902
DE-EMPHA DA1
DE-EMPHA DA2
DE-EMPHA DA3
DE-EMPHA DA4
DE-EMPHA MONI L
DE-EMPHA MONI R
IC502, IC505, Q500, Q504
IC503, IC506, Q501, Q505
IC702, IC705, Q700, Q704
IC703, IC706, Q701, Q705
IC904, IC908, Q900, Q904
IC905, IC909, Q901, Q905
DE-EMPHASIS AMP
TP500
CH1 D/A OUT
TP501
CH2 D/A OUT
TP700
CH3 D/A OUT
TP701
CH4 D/A OUT
Q902 RY900
Q903 RY901
MUTE SW
DA MUTE
MONI L D/A OUT
MONI R D/A OUT
TP900
TP901
TEST SIG
-2dBu
IC913
IC912
AMP
RV500
CH1 OUT LEVEL
RV501
CH2 OUT LEVEL
RV700
CH3 OUT LEVEL
RV701
CH4 OUT LEVEL
RV901
L CH OUT LEVEL
RV902
R CH OUT LEVEL
IC507, IC509, IC511-IC513
IC508, IC510, IC514-IC516
IC707, IC709, IC711-IC713
IC708, IC710, IC714-IC716
IC914, IC916, IC918-IC920
IC915, IC917, IC921-IC923
LEVEL SELECT AMP
Q506, RY502
Q507, RY503
Q706, RY702
Q707, RY703
Q906, RY902
Q907, RY903
POWER ON/OFF MUTE
MONITOR P.O.M
CH1 OUT (X)
CH1 OUT (Y)
CH2 OUT (X)
CH2 OUT (Y)
CH3 OUT (X)
CH3 OUT (Y)
CH4 OUT (X)
CH4 OUT (Y)
MONITOR L OUT (X)
MONITOR L OUT (Y)
MONITOR R OUT (X)
MONITOR R OUT (Y)
119-26A
119-26B
119-28A
119-28B
119-30A
119-30B
119-32A
119-32B
119-34A
119-34B
119-36A
119-36B
401-1
401-2
401-4
401-5
401-7
401-8
401-10
401-11
403-1
403-2
403-4
403-5
(EK)
(UC)
(J)
CN11
CN31
CN52
CN51
CH1 OUTPUT MALE
CH2 OUTPUT MALE
CH3 OUTPUT MALE
CH4 OUTPUT MALE
MONITOR L CH OUTPUT MALE
MONITOR R CH OUTPUT MALE
CH1 OUTPUT FEMALE
CH2 OUTPUT FEMALE
CH3 OUTPUT FEMALE
CH4 OUTPUT FEMALE
MONITOR L CH OUTPUT FEMALE
MONITOR R CH OUTPUT FEMALE
RV903
CUE R CH LEVEL
RV900
CUE L CH LEVEL
Q1001
Q1000
MUTE
IC907
TP902
IC903
DE-MULTIPLEXER
CUE 105-35A
119-40A
CUE MONITOR (X)
MONI L CH CUE
MONI R CH CUE
H:CUE R CH MUTE ON
H:CUE L CH MUTE ON
VR152, 512-1
VR152, 512-5
VR152, 512-3
VR152, 512-7
120-28A
120-30A
120-29B
120-31B
MONI L (X)
MONI R (X)
MONI L VAR (X) (NC)
MONI R VAR (X) (NC)
IC1
AES/EBU TRANSCEIVER (ENCODER)
IC3
AES/EBU TRANSCEIVER (ENCODER)
A0-A5
D0-D7
DPR 118-38B
121-32B
AES T 1/2
DPR 118-39B
121-33B
AES T 3/4
VPR 115-31B
VPR 115-30B
VPR 115-29B
121-27A
121-24B
121-26A
AU fso
AU 64 fso
AU 128 fso
AES/EBU CS2 (T)
AES/EBU WR
AU 64fso
AU 128fso
AES/EBU CS3 (T)
IC2
IC5
D MM Q
AES P.O.M
IC4
DRIVER
AES O 1/2 (X)
AES O 1/2 (Y)
AES O 3/4 (X)
AES O 3/4 (Y)
121-18A
121-18B
121-20A
121-20B
404-18
404-19
404-21
404-22
T730
T830
CN71
AES/EBU CH1/2 OUTPUT MALE
AES/EBU CH3/4 OUTPUT MALE
APR-1B BOARD
CP-220B BOARD

※1. In the production lots of Lot No.403 and higher (Board No.1-648-534-22/32/23/33), an exclusive D/A converter is used for each audio channel.
In the production lots of Lot No.307 to 402 (Board No.1-648-534-21/31), a dual D/A converter is used for two by two audio channels.

Audio Processor
APR-1B CP-220B
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF DIF-16B BOARD]

DIF-16B board is a D-1 serial digital interface board that converts the playback video and audio digital data into a Serial V/A signal.

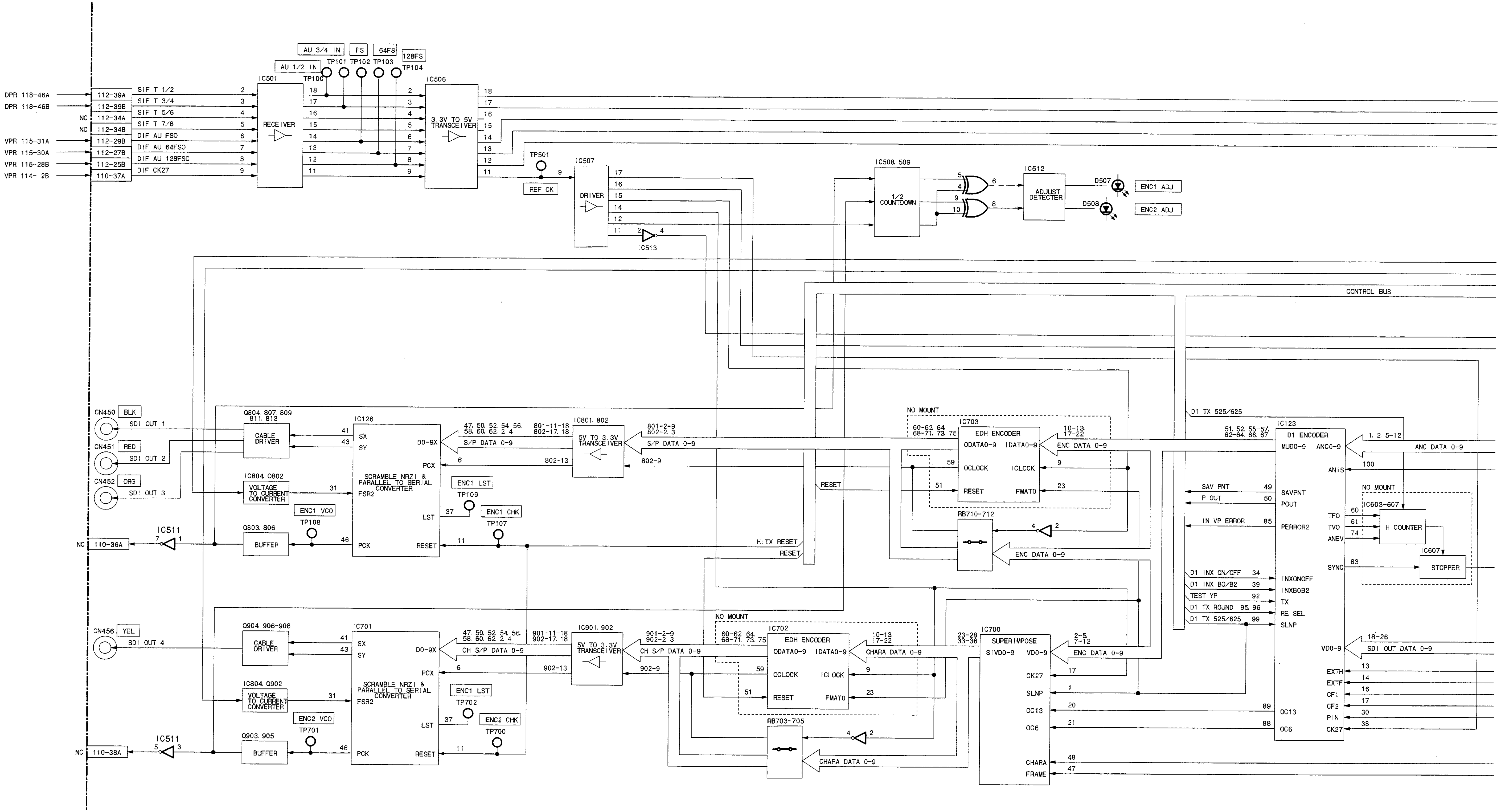
The Serial V/A signal is a digital signal obtained by means that each data of a digital component video signal and four channel digital audio signals are serialized and channel-coded by the S-NRZI (Scrambled Non-return to Zero Inversion) system.

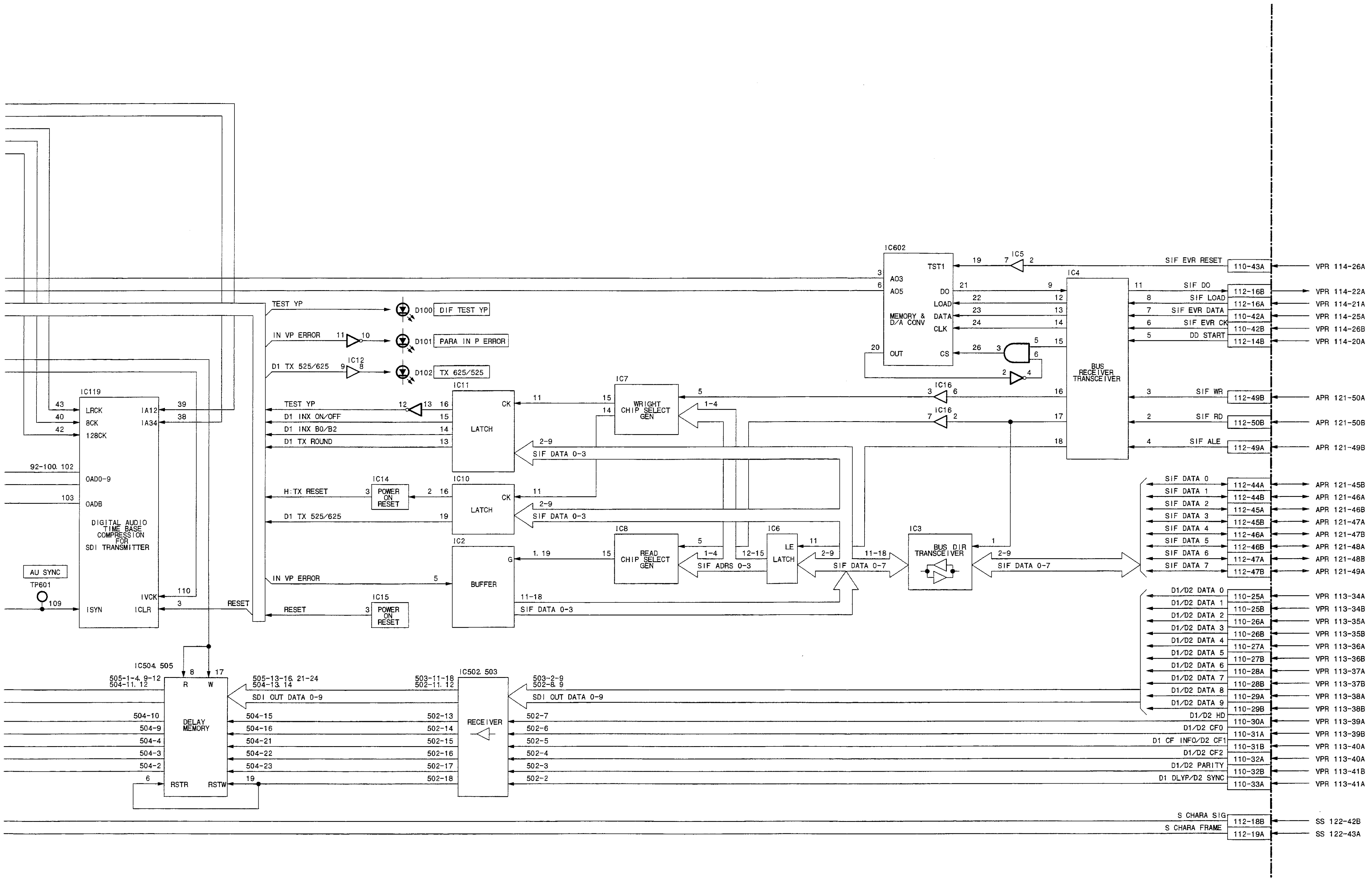
The playback process is described below.
10-bit parallel D1 video data ("D1/D2 DATA 0 through 9") are sent from VPR-1B board, and serial audio data ("SIF T 1/2 and 3/4") two by two audio channels are sent from DPR-36H board to DIF-16B board.
The video data is sent to D1 encoder (IC123).
The audio data is sent to SIF audio transmitter (IC119), converted into 10-bit parallel audio data whose four channels are multiplexed, and sent to the same D1 encoder as in the video data.
In the D1 encoder, the video data and audio data are multiplexed, converted into 10-bit parallel V/A data, then sent.
The sent 10-bit parallel V/A data branches into two paths. One is input to IC124, converted into serial data, and channel-encoded by the S-NRZI system so as to produce the Serial V/A signal.
The resultant signal is output through a cable driver to the "SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 1, 2, and 3" connectors.
The another is input to D1 superimpose IC (IC700) and superimposed a serial character signal sent from SS-52B board.
The resultant data is input to IC701, converted into serial data, channel-encoded by the S-NRZI system so as to produce the "superimposed Serial V/A signal", then output through a cable driver to the "SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 4" connector.

The SIF audio process is controlled by the MPU on APR-1B board. For that reason, DIF-16B board and the MPU on APR-1B board exchange 8-bit parallel data ("SIF DATA 0 through 7").

Lot No. 907 and higher

DVW-A510P (EK):	**S/N 14001 and higher**
DVW-A510 (J):	**S/N 10685 and higher**
DVW-A510 (UC):	**S/N 11514 and higher**
DVW-510P (EK):	**S/N 11255 and higher**
DVW-510 (J):	**S/N 10101 and higher**
DVW-510 (UC):	**S/N 10758 and higher**
DVW-CA510P (EK):	**S/N 10076 and higher**
DVW-CA510 (J):	**S/N 10002 and higher**
DVW-CA510 (UC):	**S/N 10016 and higher**


DPR 118-46A
DPR 118-46B
NC
VPR 115-31A
VPR 115-30A
VPR 115-28B
VPR 114- 2B
112-39A
112-39B
112-34A
112-34B
112-29B
112-27B
112-25B
110-37A
SIF T 1/2
SIF T 3/4
SIF T 5/6
SIF T 7/8
DIF AU FSO
DIF AU 64FSO
DIF AU 128FSO
DIF CK27
AU 3/4 IN
AU 1/2 IN
FS
64FS
128FS
TP100
TP101
TP102
TP103
TP104
IC501
RECEIVER
IC506
3.3V TO 5V TRANSCEIVER
TP501
REF CK
IC507
DRIVER
IC513
IC508, 509
1/2 COUNTDOWN
IC512
ADJUST DETECTER
D507
D508
ENC1 ADJ
ENC2 ADJ
CONTROL BUS
CN450
BLK
SDI OUT 1
CN451
RED
SDI OUT 2
CN452
ORG
SDI OUT 3
Q804, 807, 809, 811, 813
CABLE DRIVER
IC804, Q802
VOLTAGE TO CURRENT CONVERTER
Q803, 806
BUFFER
IC511
110-36A
ENC1 VCO
TP108
IC126
SX
SY
D0-9X
PCX
FSR2
LST
PCK
RESET
SCRAMBLE NRZI & PARALLEL TO SERIAL CONVERTER
47, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 2, 4
S/P DATA 0-9
801-11-18
802-17, 18
802-13
ENC1 LST
TP109
ENC1 CHK
TP107
IC801, 802
5V TO 3.3V TRANSCEIVER
801-2-9
802-2, 3
802-9
H:TX RESET
RESET
NO MOUNT
IC703
EDH ENCODER
ODATA0-9
IDATA0-9
OCLOCK
ICLOCK
FMAT0
60-62, 64, 68-71, 73, 75
10-13, 17-22
ENC DATA 0-9
RB710-712
D1 TX 525/625
IC123
D1 ENCODER
MUD0-9
ANC0-9
ANIS
1, 2, 5-12
ANC DATA 0-9
51, 52, 55-57, 62-64, 66, 67
SAV PNT
P OUT
IN VP ERROR
SAVPNT
POUT
PERROR2
D1 INX ON/OFF
D1 INX B0/B2
TEST YP
D1 TX ROUND
D1 TX 525/625
INXONOFF
INXB0B2
TX
RE SEL
SLNP
IC603-607
H COUNTER
IC607
STOPPER
TFO
TVO
ANEV
SYNC
VD0-9
18-26
SDI OUT DATA 0-9
EXTH
EXTF
CF1
CF2
PIN
CK27
OC13
OC6
CN456
YEL
SDI OUT 4
Q904, 906-908
IC804, Q902
Q903, 905
110-38A
ENC2 VCO
TP701
IC701
CH S/P DATA 0-9
901-11-18
902-17, 18
902-13
ENC1 LST
TP702
ENC2 CHK
TP700
IC901, 902
901-2-9
902-2, 3
902-9
CH S/P DATA 0-9
IC702
CHARA DATA 0-9
RB703-705
IC700
SUPERIMPOSE
SIVD0-9
VD0-9
23-28, 33-36
2-5, 7-12
CK27
SLNP
OC13
OC6
CHARA
FRAME

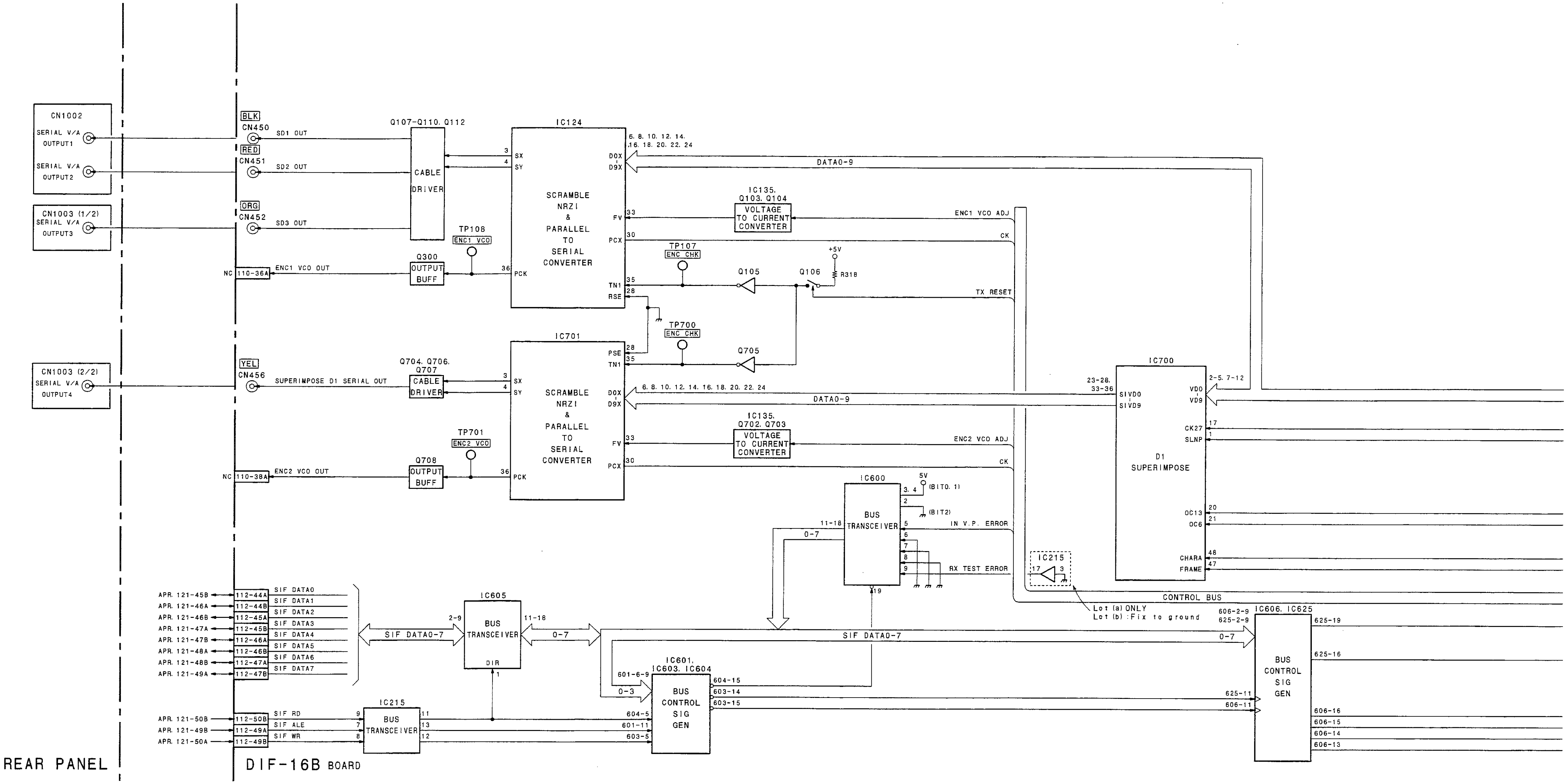

IC602
MEMORY & D/A CONV
TST1
A03
A05
DO
LOAD
DATA
CLK
OUT
CS
IC5
IC4
BUS RECEIVER TRANSCEIVER
SIF EVR RESET
SIF DO
SIF LOAD
SIF EVR DATA
SIF EVR CK
DD START
SIF WR
SIF RD
SIF ALE
110-43A
112-16B
112-16A
110-42A
110-42B
112-14B
112-49B
112-50B
112-49A
VPR 114-26A
VPR 114-22A
VPR 114-21A
VPR 114-25A
VPR 114-26B
VPR 114-20A
APR 121-50A
APR 121-50B
APR 121-49B
TEST YP
D100
DIF TEST YP
IN VP ERROR
D101
PARA IN P ERROR
D1 TX 525/625
IC12
D102
TX 625/525
IC7
WRIGHT CHIP SELECT GEN
IC16
IC11
LATCH
CK
D1 INX ON/OFF
D1 INX B0/B2
D1 TX ROUND
SIF DATA 0-3
IC119
LRCK
BCK
128CK
IA12
IA34
OAD0-9
OADB
DIGITAL AUDIO TIME BASE COMPRESSION FOR SDI TRANSMITTER
IVCK
ISYN
ICLR
92-100, 102
103
AU SYNC
TP601
RESET
IC14
POWER ON RESET
H:TX RESET
IC10
LATCH
D1 TX 525/625
IC8
READ CHIP SELECT GEN
SIF ADRS 0-3
IC6
LE
LATCH
SIF DATA 0-7
IC3
BUS DIR TRANSCEIVER
IC2
BUFFER
IN VP ERROR
IC15
POWER ON RESET
SIF DATA 0
SIF DATA 1
SIF DATA 2
SIF DATA 3
SIF DATA 4
SIF DATA 5
SIF DATA 6
SIF DATA 7
112-44A
112-44B
112-45A
112-45B
112-46A
112-46B
112-47A
112-47B
APR 121-45B
APR 121-46A
APR 121-46B
APR 121-47A
APR 121-47B
APR 121-48A
APR 121-48B
APR 121-49A
D1/D2 DATA 0
D1/D2 DATA 1
D1/D2 DATA 2
D1/D2 DATA 3
D1/D2 DATA 4
D1/D2 DATA 5
D1/D2 DATA 6
D1/D2 DATA 7
D1/D2 DATA 8
D1/D2 DATA 9
D1/D2 HD
D1/D2 CF0
D1 CF INFO/D2 CF1
D1/D2 CF2
D1/D2 PARITY
D1 DLYP/D2 SYNC
110-25A
110-25B
110-26A
110-26B
110-27A
110-27B
110-28A
110-28B
110-29A
110-29B
110-30A
110-31A
110-31B
110-32A
110-32B
110-33A
VPR 113-34A
VPR 113-34B
VPR 113-35A
VPR 113-35B
VPR 113-36A
VPR 113-36B
VPR 113-37A
VPR 113-37B
VPR 113-38A
VPR 113-38B
VPR 113-39A
VPR 113-39B
VPR 113-40A
VPR 113-40A
VPR 113-41B
VPR 113-41A
IC504, 505
DELAY MEMORY
R
W
RSTR
RSTW
505-1-4, 9-12
504-11, 12
505-13-16, 21-24
504-13, 14
SDI OUT DATA 0-9
504-10
504-9
504-4
504-3
504-2
504-15
504-16
504-21
504-22
504-23
IC502 503
RECEIVER
503-11-18
502-11, 12
503-2-9
502-8, 9
502-13
502-14
502-15
502-16
502-17
502-18
502-7
502-6
502-5
502-4
502-3
502-2
S CHARA SIG
S CHARA FRAME
112-18B
112-19A
SS 122-42B
SS 122-43A

Serial Digital Interface

DIF-16B

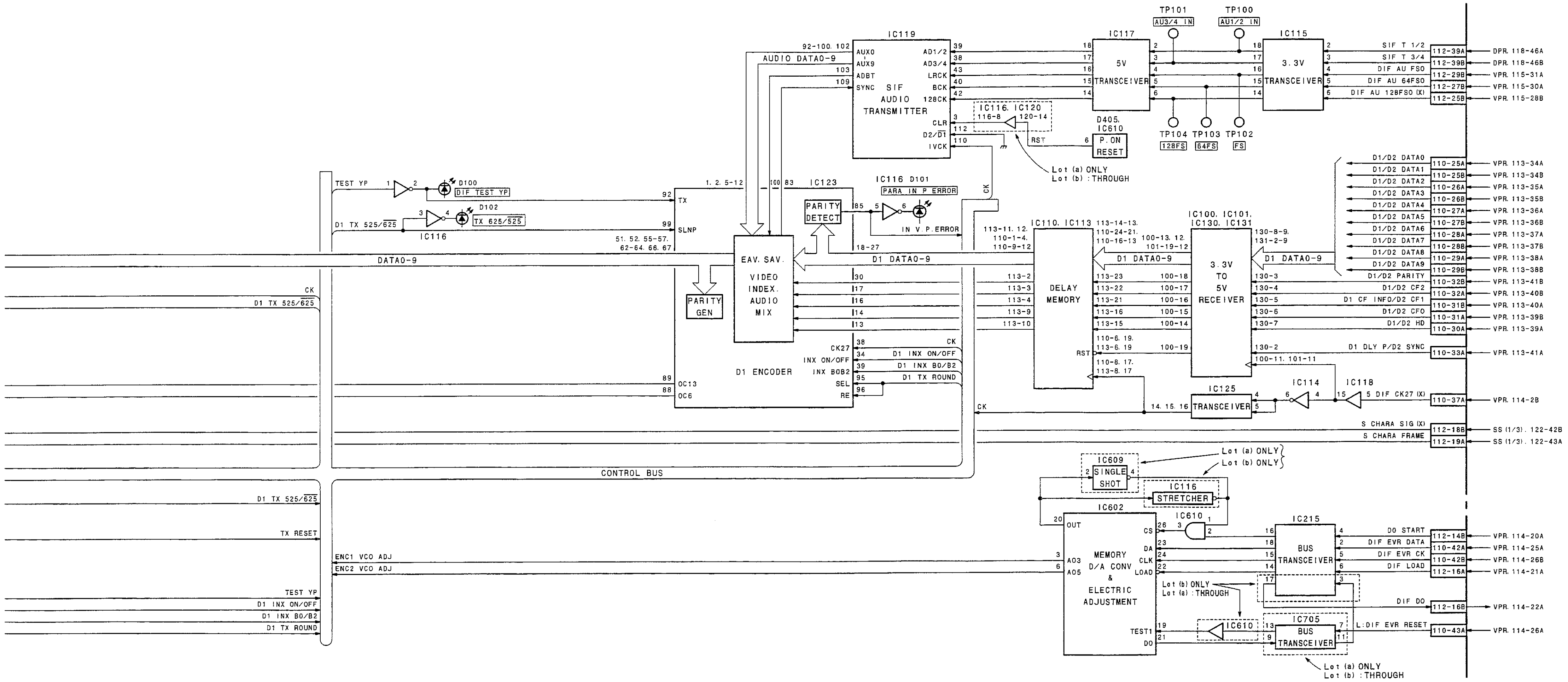
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

DVW-A510P (EK):	S/N 10001 through 14000
DVW-A510 (J):	S/N 10001 through 10684
DVW-A510 (UC):	S/N 10001 through 11513
DVW-510P (EK):	S/N 10001 through 11254
DVW-510 (J):	S/N 10001 through 10100
DVW-510 (UC):	S/N 10001 through 10757
DVW-CA510P (EK):	S/N 10001 through 10075
DVW-CA510 (J):	S/N 10001
DVW-CA510 (UC):	S/N 10001 through 10015


CN1002
SERIAL V/A OUTPUT1
SERIAL V/A OUTPUT2
CN1003 (1/2)
SERIAL V/A OUTPUT3
CN1003 (2/2)
SERIAL V/A OUTPUT4
REAR PANEL
DIF-16B BOARD
BLK
CN450
SD1 OUT
RED
CN451
SD2 OUT
ORG
CN452
SD3 OUT
NC 110-36A
ENC1 VCO OUT
YEL
CN456
SUPERIMPOSE D1 SERIAL OUT
NC 110-38A
ENC2 VCO OUT
Q107-Q110, Q112
CABLE DRIVER
TP108
ENC1 VCO
Q300
OUTPUT BUFF
IC124
SCRAMBLE NRZI & PARALLEL TO SERIAL CONVERTER
SX
SY
PCK
D0X
D9X
FV
PCX
TN1
RSE
6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24
DATA0-9
IC135, Q103, Q104
VOLTAGE TO CURRENT CONVERTER
ENC1 VCO ADJ
CK
TP107
ENC CHK
Q105
Q106
+5V
R318
TX RESET
TP700
ENC CHK
Q705
IC701
PSE
Q704, Q706, Q707
CABLE DRIVER
TP701
ENC2 VCO
Q708
OUTPUT BUFF
SCRAMBLE NRZI & PARALLEL TO SERIAL CONVERTER
IC135, Q702, Q703
VOLTAGE TO CURRENT CONVERTER
ENC2 VCO ADJ
IC700
D1 SUPERIMPOSE
SIVD0
SIVD9
VD0
VD9
CK27
SLNP
DC13
DC6
CHARA
FRAME
23-28, 33-36
2-5, 7-12
IC600
BUS TRANSCEIVER
5V
(BIT0, 1)
(BIT2)
IN V.P. ERROR
RX TEST ERROR
11-18
0-7
IC215
Lot (a) ONLY
Lot (b) : Fix to ground
CONTROL BUS
APR. 121-45B
APR. 121-46A
APR. 121-46B
APR. 121-47A
APR. 121-47B
APR. 121-48A
APR. 121-48B
APR. 121-49A
112-44A
112-44B
112-45A
112-45B
112-46A
112-46B
112-47A
112-47B
SIF DATA0
SIF DATA1
SIF DATA2
SIF DATA3
SIF DATA4
SIF DATA5
SIF DATA6
SIF DATA7
SIF DATA0-7
IC605
BUS TRANSCEIVER
DIR
2-9
11-18
APR. 121-50B
APR. 121-49B
APR. 121-50A
112-50B
112-49A
112-49B
SIF RD
SIF ALE
SIF WR
IC215
BUS TRANSCEIVER
IC601, IC603, IC604
BUS CONTROL SIG GEN
601-6-9
0-3
604-5
601-11
603-5
604-15
603-14
603-15
IC606, IC625
BUS CONTROL SIG GEN
606-2-9
625-2-9
625-19
625-16
625-11
606-11
606-16
606-15
606-14
606-13

This block diagram corresponds to the production lots of Lot No.307 and higher.
Circuit sections that any midway change occured are shown using the abbreviation mentioned below.

abbrev.	Lot No.	Board No.
Lot (a)	307-410	1-648-531-21
Lot (b)	411-906	1-648-531-22


IC119
SIF AUDIO TRANSMITTER
AUXO
AUX9
ADBT
SYNC
AD1/2
AD3/4
LRCK
BCK
128CK
CLR
D2/D1
IVCK
92-100 102
AUDIO DATA0-9
103
109
IC116, IC120
116-8
120-14
D405, IC610
P.ON RESET
RST
Lot (a) ONLY
Lot (b) : THROUGH
TP101
AU3/4 IN
TP100
AU1/2 IN
IC117
5V TRANSCEIVER
IC115
3.3V TRANSCEIVER
TP104
128FS
TP103
64FS
TP102
FS
SIF T 1/2
SIF T 3/4
DIF AU FS0
DIF AU 64FS0
DIF AU 128FS0 (X)
112-39A
112-39B
112-29B
112-27B
112-25B
DPR 118-46A
DPR 118-46B
VPR 115-31A
VPR 115-30A
VPR 115-28B
TEST YP
D100
DIF TEST YP
D102
TX 625/525
D1 TX 525/625
IC116
IC123
PARITY DETECT
IC116 D101
PARA IN P ERROR
IN V P ERROR
TX
SLNP
1, 2, 5-12
51, 52, 55-57, 62-64, 66, 67
EAV, SAV, VIDEO INDEX, AUDIO MIX
PARITY GEN
D1 ENCODER
CK27
INX ON/OFF
INX B0B2
SEL
RE
OC13
OC6
DATA0-9
D1 DATA0-9
CK
D1 INX ON/OFF
D1 INX B0/B2
D1 TX ROUND
IC110, IC113
DELAY MEMORY
RST
IC100, IC101, IC130, IC131
3.3V TO 5V RECEIVER
D1/D2 DATA0
D1/D2 DATA1
D1/D2 DATA2
D1/D2 DATA3
D1/D2 DATA4
D1/D2 DATA5
D1/D2 DATA6
D1/D2 DATA7
D1/D2 DATA8
D1/D2 DATA9
D1/D2 PARITY
D1/D2 CF2
D1 CF INFO/D2 CF1
D1/D2 CF0
D1/D2 HD
D1 DLY P/D2 SYNC
VPR 113-34A
VPR 113-34B
VPR 113-35A
VPR 113-35B
VPR 113-36A
VPR 113-36B
VPR 113-37A
VPR 113-37B
VPR 113-38A
VPR 113-38B
VPR 113-41B
VPR 113-40B
VPR 113-40A
VPR 113-39B
VPR 113-39A
VPR 113-41A
IC125
TRANSCEIVER
IC114
IC118
DIF CK27 (X)
VPR 114-2B
S CHARA SIG (X)
S CHARA FRAME
SS (1/3), 122-42B
SS (1/3), 122-43A
CONTROL BUS
IC609
SINGLE SHOT
IC116
STRETCHER
Lot (a) ONLY
Lot (b) ONLY
IC602
MEMORY D/A CONV & ELECTRIC ADJUSTMENT
OUT
AO3
AO5
CS
DA
CLK
LOAD
TEST1
DO
IC610
IC215
BUS TRANSCEIVER
D0 START
DIF EVR DATA
DIF EVR CK
DIF LOAD
DIF DO
L:DIF EVR RESET
VPR 114-20A
VPR 114-25A
VPR 114-26B
VPR 114-21A
VPR 114-22A
VPR 114-26A
Lot (b) ONLY
Lot (a) : THROUGH
IC705
BUS TRANSCEIVER
Lot (a) ONLY
Lot (b) : THROUGH
ENC1 VCO ADJ
ENC2 VCO ADJ
TX RESET
D1 TX 525/625
TEST YP
D1 INX ON/OFF
D1 INX B0/B2
D1 TX ROUND

Serial Digital Interface
DIF-16B
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

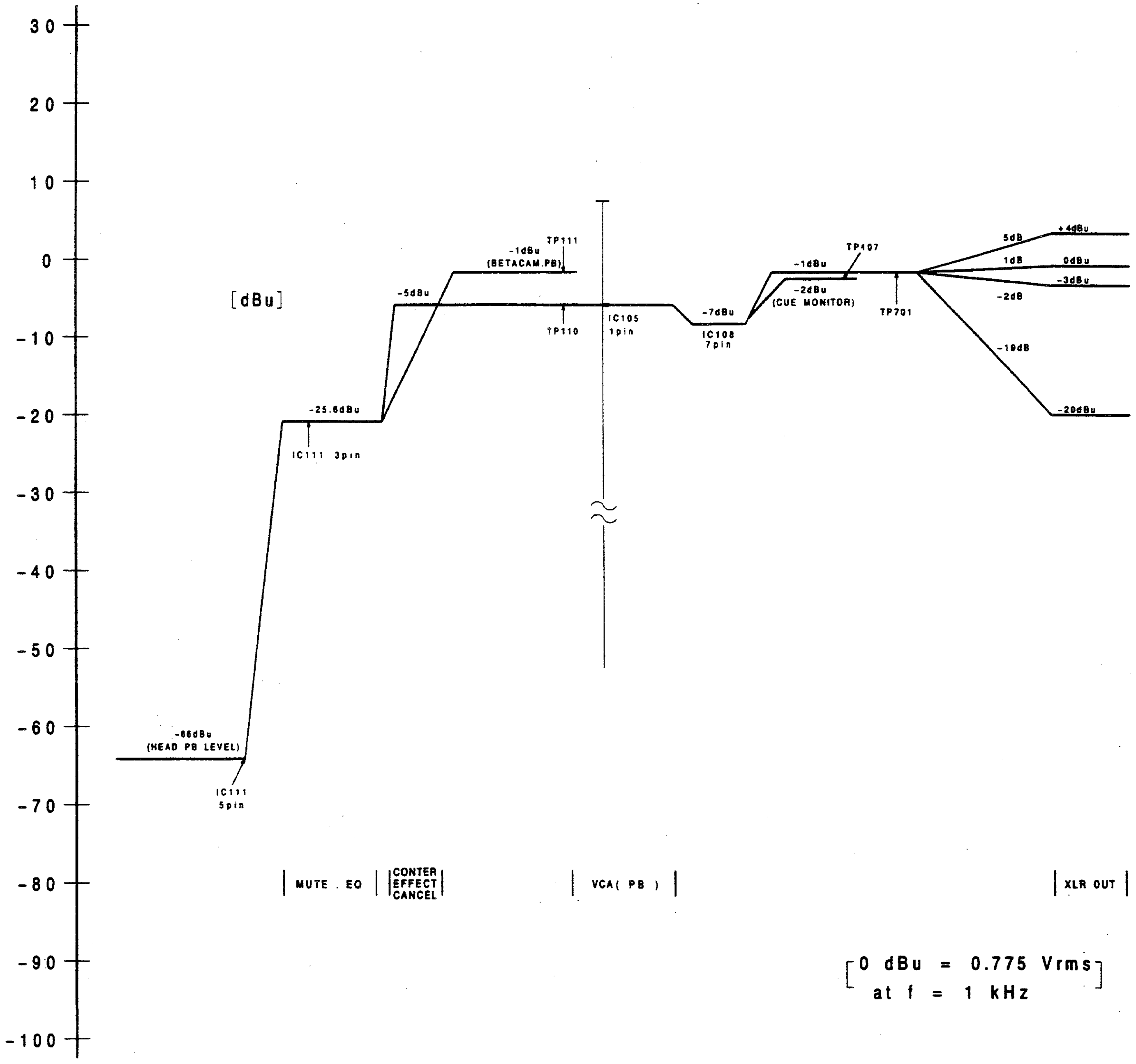
[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF CUE-1B BOARD]

CUE-1B board is a CUE/LTC PB processing board that reproduces the CUE and LTC signals recorded on the longitudinal tracks of the tape.

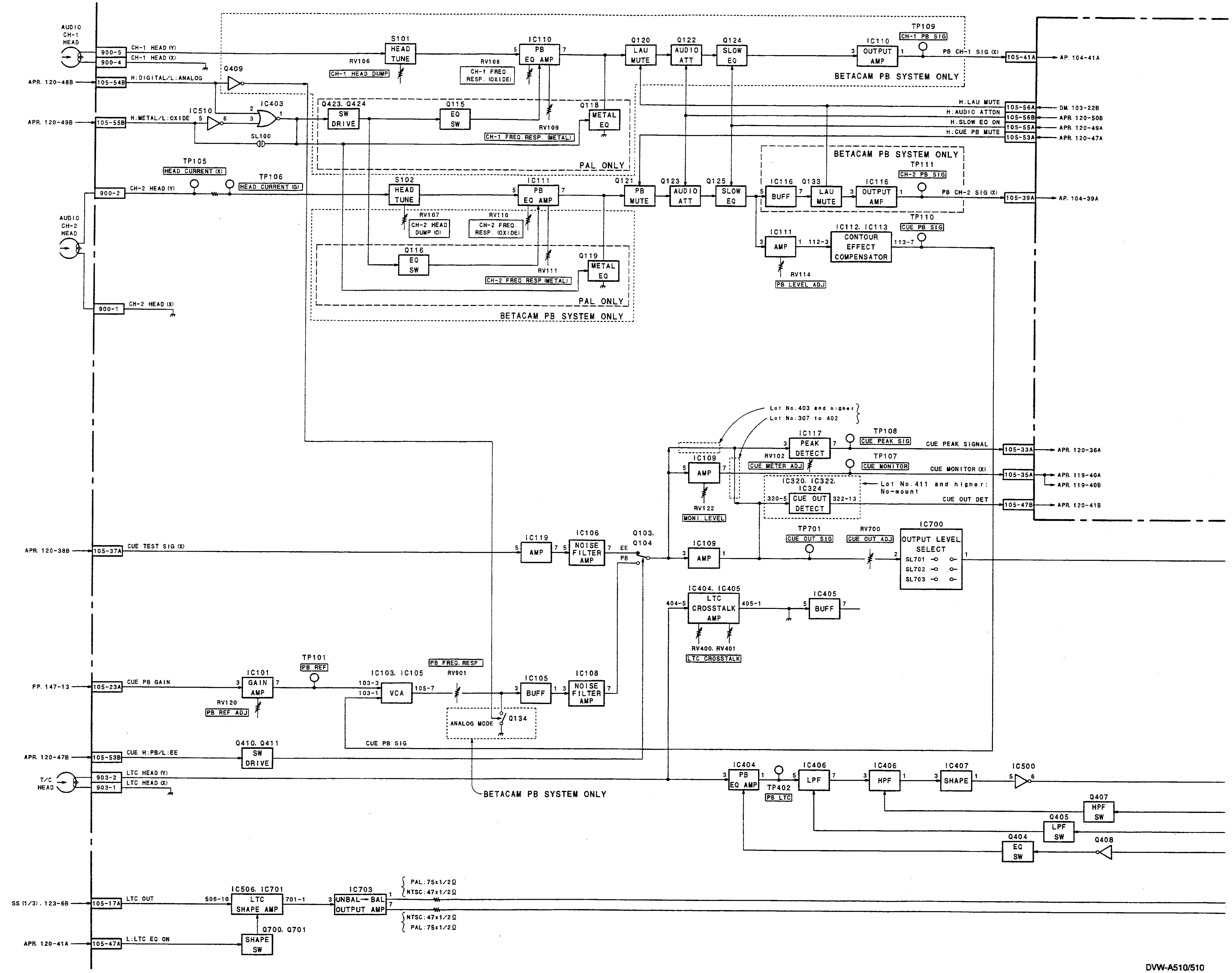
The CUE signal processing circuit is first described below.
The CUE signal is also called a CUE AUDIO signal because an audio signal is usually used as the CUE signal.
In the case of analog Betacam tape, an AUDIO CH2 signal is recorded on the CUE AUDIO track position, and an AUDIO CH1 track is provided in parallel with the CUE AUDIO track. Therefore, two-channel audio heads are provided, and the AUDIO CH2 head is used in common for digital tape PB operation and Betacam tape PB operation.
For tape reproduction, CUE and AUDIO CH2 signals can be reproduced halfway by a same circuit, and an equal circuit is used in AUDIO CH1 during corresponding section.
That is, the signal reproduced by the head is made flat in frequency response using a head tuning circuit and PB equalizer circuit, and passed through the audio attenuator and slow equalizer controlled by the MPU on APR-1B board. If the PB signals are CH1 and CH2 Betacam PB audio signals, they are sent to AP-28 board from here. If the PB signal is a CUE signal, it is sent to an exclusive PB processing circuit.
In the exclusive PB processing circuit, the CUE signal is compensated in the undulation of a low-frequency response using a contour effect compensator (IC112 and IC113). The compensated signal is then adjusted in level according to the "CUE PB GAIN" instruction (DC voltage) from the control panel, and sent through a noise filter amplifier (IC108) to PB/EE select switch (Q103 and Q104), where a PB or CUE TEST signal is selected according to the command from the MPU on APR-1B board.
The selected signal branches into two paths. One is passed through the output circuit on CUE-1B board as a CUE OUT signal, and output from the "CUE" connector of the "AUDIO OUTPUT" connector group on the rear panel. The another is sent to APR-1B board as a CUE MONITOR signal.
Moreover, a "PEAK DETECT" detector circuit (IC117) is provided. This detector circuit converts the peak level of the CUE signal into a DC voltage and outputs it. The output voltage is sent to the MPU on APR-1B board and used for the CUE level display of an audio level meter.

An LTC signal processing circuit is described next.
The signal reproduced by the TC head is passed through a PB equalizer amplifier (IC404), then a low-pass filter and high-pass filter controlled by the MPU on APR-1B board, and shaped in a waveform using IC407. The PB signal is then sent to the LTC PROCESSOR IC on SS-52B board as a "PB LTC" signal. The signal read by the LTC PROCESSOR IC is sent back to CUE-1B board as an "LTC OUT" signal and shaped in a waveform using IC701. The shaped signal is converted into a balanced signal using IC703 and output to the "TIME CODE OUT" connector.

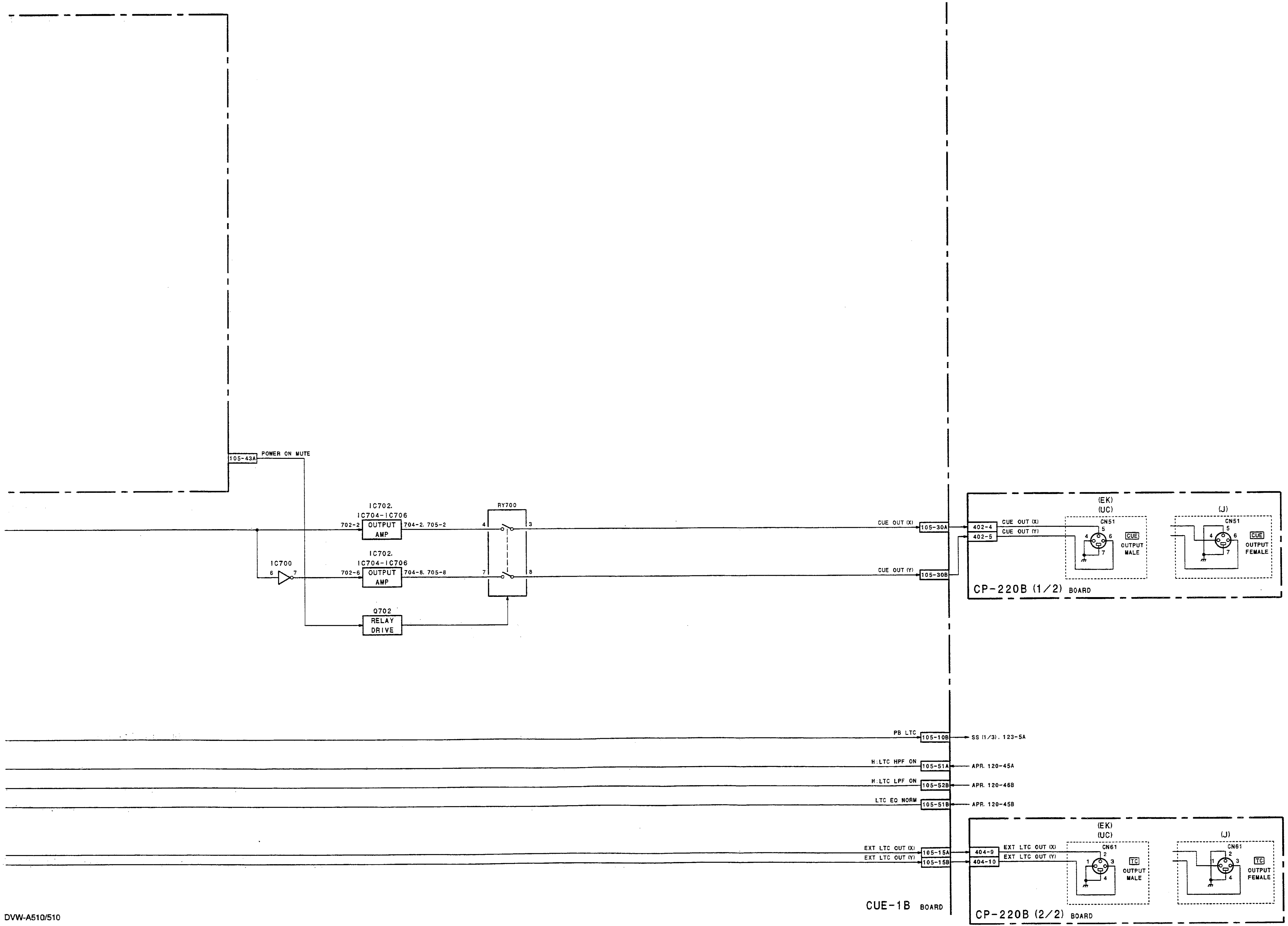
CUE-1B LEVEL DIAGRAM



CUE-1B


AUDIO CH-1 HEAD
900-5
900-4
CH-1 HEAD (Y)
CH-1 HEAD (X)
APR. 120-48B
105-54B
H:DIGITAL/L:ANALOG
Q409
S101 HEAD TUNE
RV106
CH-1 HEAD DUMP
IC110 PB EQ AMP
RV108
CH-1 FREQ RESP. (OXIDE)
Q120 LAU MUTE
Q122 AUDIO ATT
Q124 SLOW EQ
IC110 OUTPUT AMP
TP109
CH-1 PB SIG
PB CH-1 SIG (X)
105-41A
AP. 104-41A
BETACAM PB SYSTEM ONLY
APR. 120-49B
105-55B
H:METAL/L:OXIDE
IC510
IC403
SL100
Q423, Q424 SW DRIVE
Q115 EQ SW
RV109
CH-1 FREQ RESP (METAL)
Q118 METAL EQ
PAL ONLY
H:LAU MUTE
H:AUDIO ATTON
H:SLOW EQ ON
H:CUE PB MUTE
105-56A
105-56B
105-55A
105-53A
DM. 103-22B
APR. 120-50B
APR. 120-49A
APR. 120-47A
TP105
HEAD CURRENT (X)
TP106
HEAD CURRENT (G)
900-2
CH-2 HEAD (Y)
S102 HEAD TUNE
IC111 PB EQ AMP
Q121 PB MUTE
Q123 AUDIO ATT
Q125 SLOW EQ
BETACAM PB SYSTEM ONLY
TP111
CH-2 PB SIG
IC116 BUFF
Q133 LAU MUTE
IC116 OUTPUT AMP
PB CH-2 SIG (X)
105-39A
AP. 104-39A
AUDIO CH-2 HEAD
RV107
CH-2 HEAD DUMP (O)
RV110
CH-2 FREQ. RESP. (OXIDE)
Q116 EQ SW
RV111
CH-2 FREQ RESP (METAL)
Q119 METAL EQ
PAL ONLY
BETACAM PB SYSTEM ONLY
TP110
CUE PB SIG
IC111 AMP
IC112, IC113 CONTOUR EFFECT COMPENSATOR
112-3
113-7
RV114
PB LEVEL ADJ
900-1
CH-2 HEAD (X)
Lot No.403 and higher
Lot No.307 to 402
IC117 PEAK DETECT
TP108
CUE PEAK SIG
CUE PEAK SIGNAL
105-33A
APR. 120-36A
RV102
CUE METER ADJ
IC109 AMP
TP107
CUE MONITOR
CUE MONITOR (X)
105-35A
APR. 119-40A
APR. 119-40B
IC320, IC322, IC324 CUE OUT DETECT
320-5
322-13
Lot No.411 and higher: No-mount
CUE OUT DET
105-47B
APR. 120-41B
RV122
MONI. LEVEL
APR. 120-38B
105-37A
CUE TEST SIG (X)
IC119 AMP
IC106 NOISE FILTER AMP
Q103, Q104
EE
PB
IC109 AMP
TP701
CUE OUT SIG
RV700
CUE OUT ADJ
IC700 OUTPUT LEVEL SELECT
SL701
SL702
SL703
IC404, IC405 LTC CROSSTALK AMP
404-5
405-1
IC405 BUFF
RV400, RV401
LTC CROSSTALK
FP. 147-13
105-23A
CUE PB GAIN
IC101 GAIN AMP
RV120
PB REF ADJ
TP101
PB REF
IC103, IC105
103-3
103-1
VCA
105-7
PB FREQ RESP
RV901
IC105 BUFF
IC108 NOISE FILTER AMP
ANALOG MODE
Q134
CUE PB SIG
APR. 120-47B
105-53B
CUE H:PB/L:EE
Q410, Q411 SW DRIVE
T/C HEAD
903-2
903-1
LTC HEAD (Y)
LTC HEAD (X)
BETACAM PB SYSTEM ONLY
IC404 PB EQ AMP
TP402
PB LTC
IC406 LPF
IC406 HPF
IC407 SHAPE
IC500
Q407 HPF SW
Q405 LPF SW
Q404 EQ SW
Q408
SS (1/3), 123-6B
105-17A
LTC OUT
IC506, IC701 LTC SHAPE AMP
506-10
701-1
IC703 UNBAL→BAL OUTPUT AMP
PAL:75×1/2Ω
NTSC:47×1/2Ω
NTSC:47×1/2Ω
PAL:75×1/2Ω
Q700, Q701
SHAPE SW
APR. 120-41A
105-47A
L:LTC EQ ON

3-28


105-43A
POWER ON MUTE
IC702.
IC704-IC706
702-2
OUTPUT AMP
704-2. 705-2
IC700
6
7
IC702.
IC704-IC706
702-6
OUTPUT AMP
704-8. 705-8
RY700
4
3
7
8
Q702
RELAY DRIVE
CUE OUT (X)
105-30A
CUE OUT (Y)
105-30B
402-4
402-5
CUE OUT (X)
CUE OUT (Y)
(EK)
(UC)
CN51
5
4
6
7
CUE
OUTPUT MALE
(J)
CN51
5
4
6
7
CUE
OUTPUT FEMALE
CP-220B (1/2) BOARD
PB LTC
105-10B
SS (1/3). 123-5A
H:LTC HPF ON
105-51A
APR. 120-45A
H:LTC LPF ON
105-52B
APR. 120-46B
LTC EQ NORM
105-51B
APR. 120-45B
EXT LTC OUT (X)
105-15A
EXT LTC OUT (Y)
105-15B
404-9
404-10
EXT LTC OUT (X)
EXT LTC OUT (Y)
(EK)
(UC)
CN61
2
1
3
4
TC
OUTPUT MALE
(J)
CN61
2
1
3
4
TC
OUTPUT FEMALE
CUE-1B BOARD
CP-220B (2/2) BOARD

[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF DM-89 BOARD]

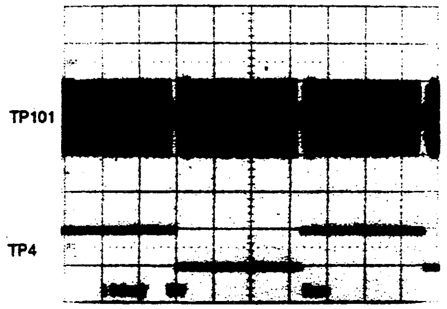
DM-89 board is a Betacam PB demodulator board that equalizes the RF signal reproduced from an analog Betacam tape according to the type and speed of the tape, demodulates it to a video signal, and detects a dropout.

The outline of Betacam tape reproduction is first described below.
The Y RF and C RF signals reproduced from the Y and C (chroma) tracks of an analog Betacam tape are sent through the VCA circuit on EQ-45B board to DM-89 board. On DM-89 board, PB Y and PB C signals are equalized, demodulated, and dropout detected by their respective circuit. The resultant signals are sent to TBC-24 board.
When the analog Betacam tape is reproduced by a digital Betacam VTR, the relative speed of the rotary head to the tape increases about 9 % depending on the diameter of the head drum. Therefore, the signal recorded on the helical track is reproduced in the form that its time base is compressed about 9 %. The FM carrier frequency and deviation also significantly vary depending on the metal tape and oxide tape. During shuttle PB, the PB frequency decreases in the FF mode and increases in the REW mode. On DM-89 board, a signal is properly processed under these conditions, and the same performance as the conventional one can be obtained.

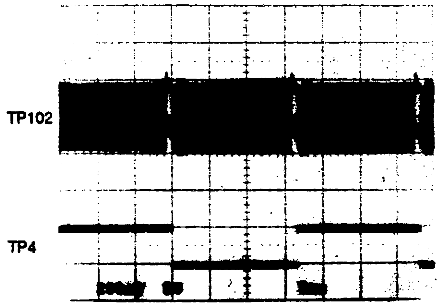
The outline of each circuit is described next. PB Y and PB C systems are provided. In the PB Y system, a high-speed search compensator is added so that a luminance signal can be reproduced in the high-speed search mode. Therefore, the PB Y system is described.
A normal PB circuit is explained below. The PB Y RF signal sent to DM-89 board is attenuated to 2/5 and sent to the input circuit block in IC101. For a metal tape, the input RF signal is attenuated to 1/2 and output via a VCA circuit. Select switches are incorporated into the input stage of this circuit block, and reference marker signals corresponding to the PB RF frequency whose time base is compressed on the metal tape can be input for a test.
The PB Y RF signal passed through a VCA circuit is sent to a cosine equalizer circuit. This circuit is an amplitude equalizing circuit that can correct the amplitude characteristic without changing the phase characteristic by combining a delay line and differential amplifier. The signal that has been equalized in amplitude is passed through an RF low-pass filter, equalized in phase using two-stage phase equalizer circuits, and sent to a video switch (IC102). The RF low-pass filter and phase equalizer circuits are provided in parallel for a metal tape and oxide tape and selected using the video switch (IC102).
After that, the signal is equalized into Y main and Y sub frequency characteristics by the cosine equalizer circuit in the next stage. The Y main frequency characteristic is a flat characteristic that attaches importance to the frequency characteristic. The Y sub-frequency characteristic is a characteristic that attaches importance to the counter measures for overmodulation.
For the PB Y RF signal whose basic equalization has been completed, Y MAIN RF and Y SUB RF signals are sent to the demodulator circuit system, and a Y MAIN RF signal is sent to the dropout detector circuit system.
The Y MAIN RF and Y SUB RF signals sent to the demodulator circuit system enter into an overmodulation compensator (OMC)(IC501) and are mixed via a limiter circuit. The mixed Y RF signal is sent to a demodulator (IC501), where the carrier frequency is multiplied, converted from a frequency into a voltage, then de-emphasized. The resultant signal is sent to the low-pass filter in the next stage to eliminate a frequency-multiplied carrier and demodulated into a video signal. The demodulated Y signal is clamped and nonlinear de-emphasized using IC503, then sent to TBC-24 board as a "Y DEMOD" signal.
The Y MAIN RF signal sent to the dropout detector circuit system is input through a dropout equalizer to dropout detector circuit block IC101, where the signal is compared with the reference voltage. If the signal is less than the reference voltage, a dropout is judged to have occurred. A dropout detection pulse ("Y DO PLS") is then sent to TBC-24 board and other blocks.
The outline of the normal PB circuit is as described above. The normal PB operation indicates the PB range of -1 to +3 times the normal speed in which noiseless PB operation can be performed using a DT function. In this normal PB operation, various corrections for a signal are performed according to the type of a tape. However, the F/V-conversion gain and de-emphasis characteristic of a demodulator vary depending on the tape speed information. The demodulator can be thus used in PB modes other than normal PB.
During shuttle PB, the PB frequency decreases in the FF mode and increases in the REW mode. In the high-speed search mode, especially, in the high-speed FF mode, the FM carrier frequency and deviation decrease. Consequently, the demodulated video signal level decreases, and the waveform is distorted. This makes it difficult to reproduce the video information. Therefore, a high-speed search compensator mentioned below is added in the PB Y system so that a luminance can be reproduced in the high-speed search mode. Each signal is compensated according to the type and speed of a tape.
"SEARCH SW" gate which consists of three blocks of RF switches is provided. The signal whose only amplitude has been equalized passes the gate via a "FLAT" switch in the high-speed REW mode. The signal that has been passed through a "SEARCH LPF" filter passes the gate via a "LOW" switch in the high-speed FF mode. And the signal that has been equalized passes the gate via a "MID" switch in the middle search speed mode. The signal that has passed the gate is emphasized according to the tape speed by a "SEARCH TUNE" circuit and input to the demodulator (IC501) and dropout detector circuit (IC101) instead of a normal PB signal by the selection of RF switches. In the high-speed FF mode, the frequency-multiplied carrier elimination filter in the stage following the demodulator is also changed to "SEARCH LPF".

Lastly, a control system is described below.
Principal controls for each circuit block corresponding to the type and speed of a tape are performed by the MPU (IC906) on DM-89 board under the command ("SYIF2 CMD") of the serial communication from the main CPU on SS-52B board. The main controls are as follows: METAL/OXIDE selection, each selection in the high-speed search compensator, and analog control of VCAs, cosine equalizers, OMCs, and dropout detection reference value via D/A converters (IC904 and IC905). The backup operation by an EEP-ROM (IC908) is also performed.

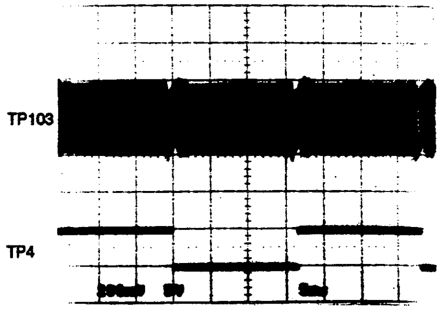
① TP101(F-7) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



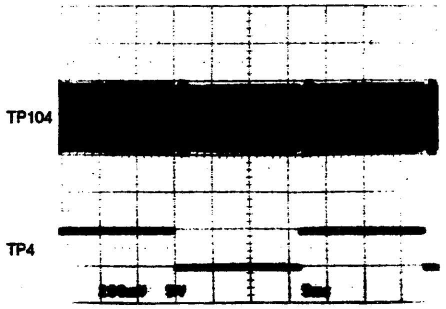
② TP102(E-6) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



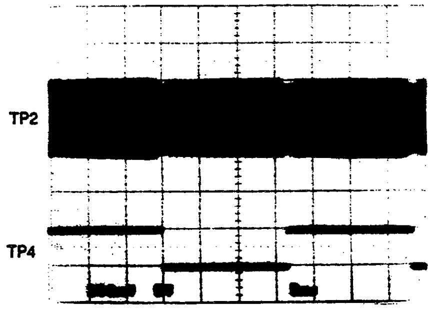
③ TP103(E-6) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



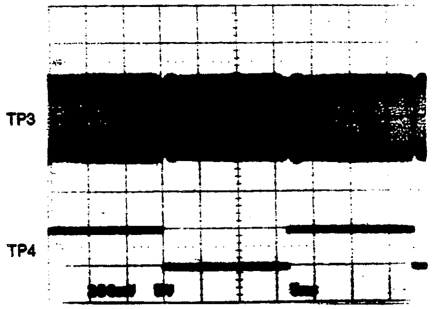
④ TP104(F-5) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



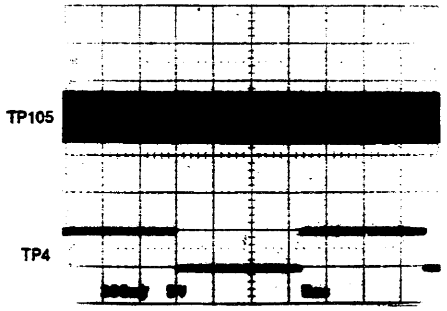
⑤ TP2(E-1) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



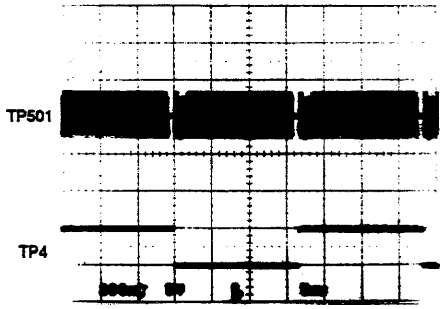
⑥ TP3(E-1) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



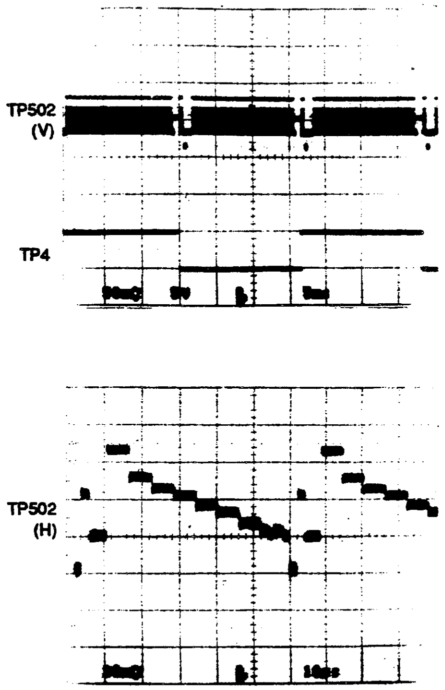
⑦ TP105(G-4) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



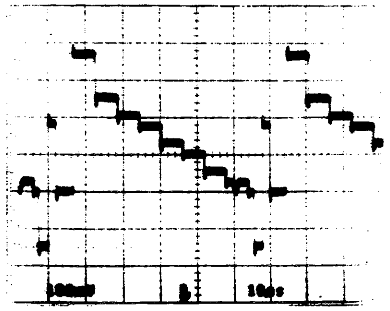
⑧ TP501(F-4) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



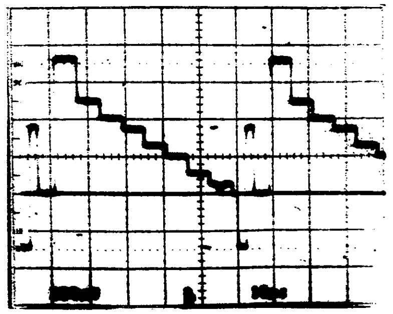
⑨ TP502(G-3) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



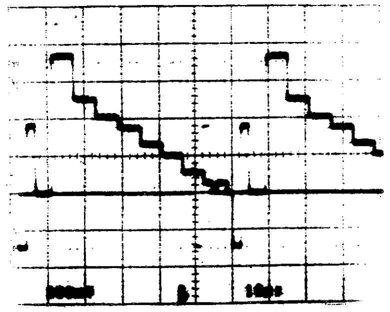
⑩ TP504(F-3) PB mode



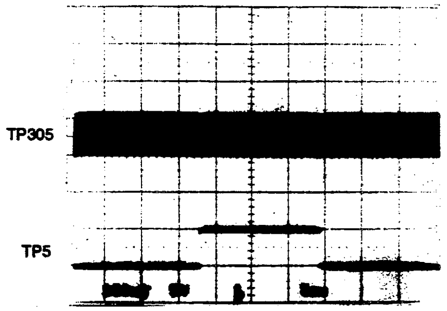
⑪ TP505(E-2) PB mode



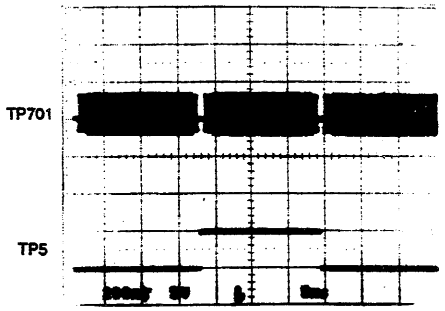
⑫ TP1(E-1) PB mode



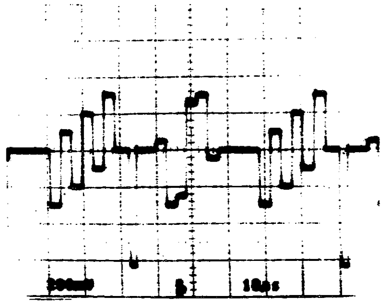
⑬ TP305(C-4) PB mode
TP5(D-1)(TRIG)



⑭ TP701(C-4) PB mode
TP5(D-1)(TRIG)



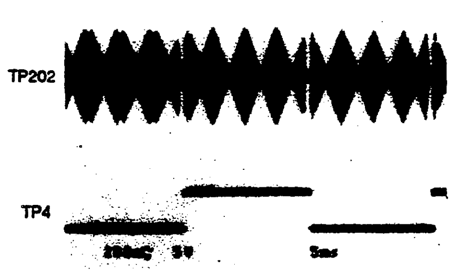
⑮ TP8(C-1) PB mode



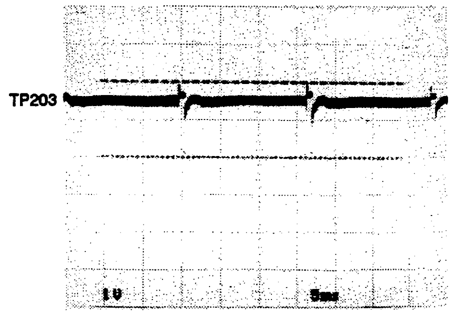
Measurement condition

MODE : PB mode
: ×-3 SPEED mode
TAPE : CR5-1B

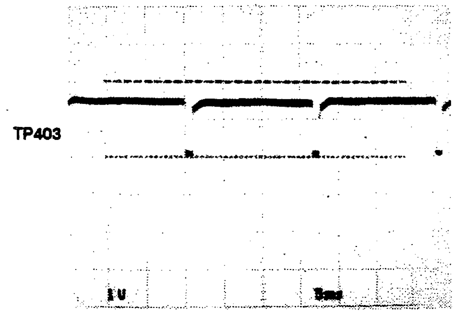
⑯ TP202(G-6) ×-3 SPEED mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



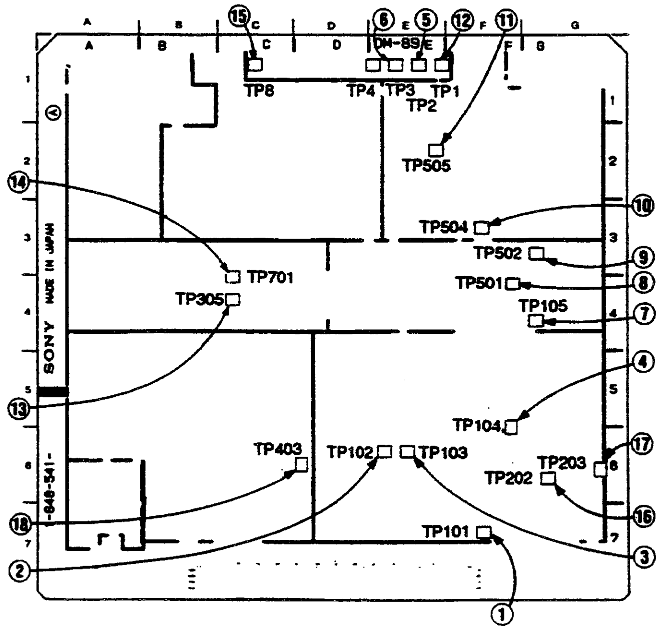
⑰ TP203(G-6) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)

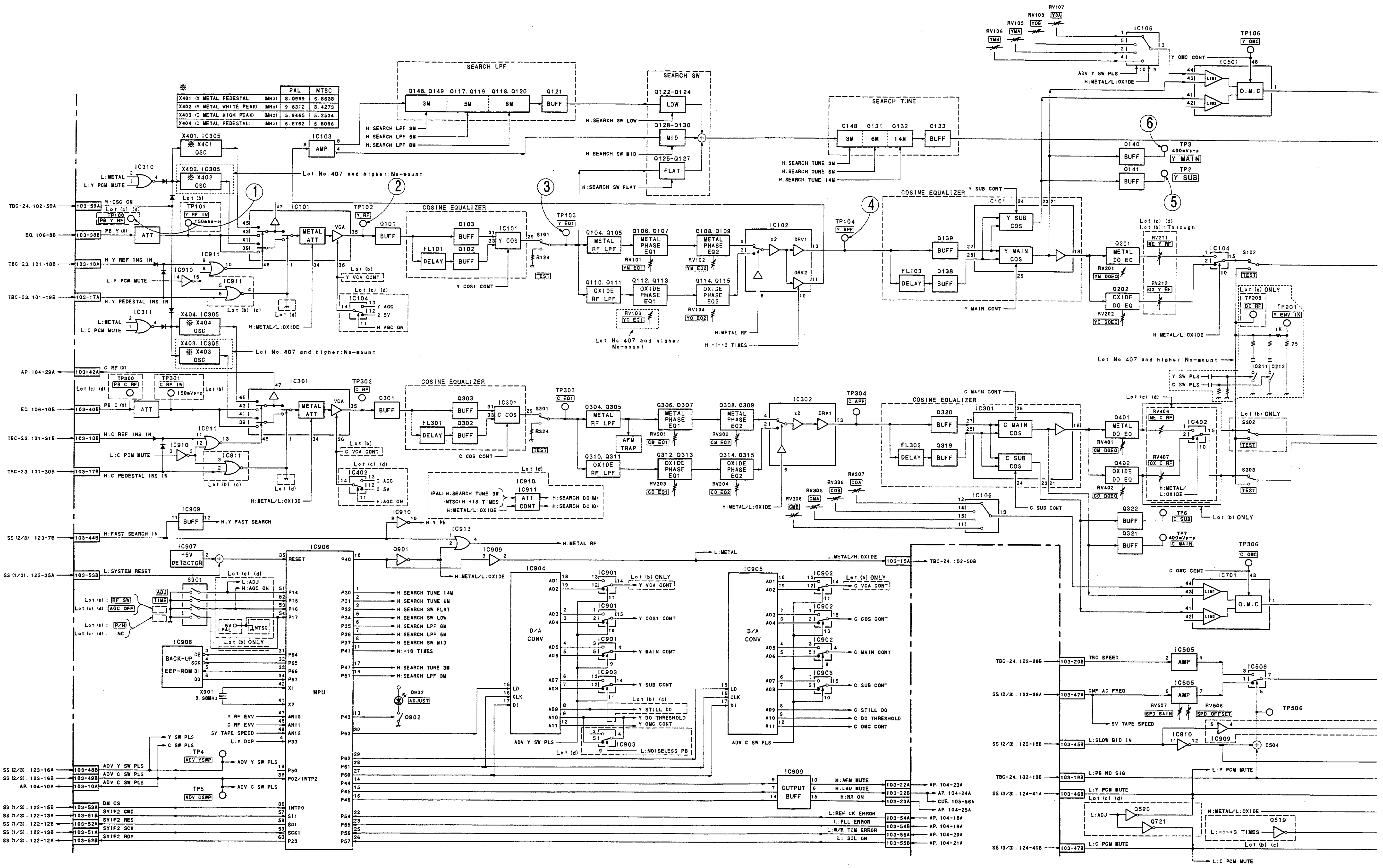


⑱ TP403(D-6) PB mode
TP4(E-1)(TRIG)



DM-89 Board -A Side-

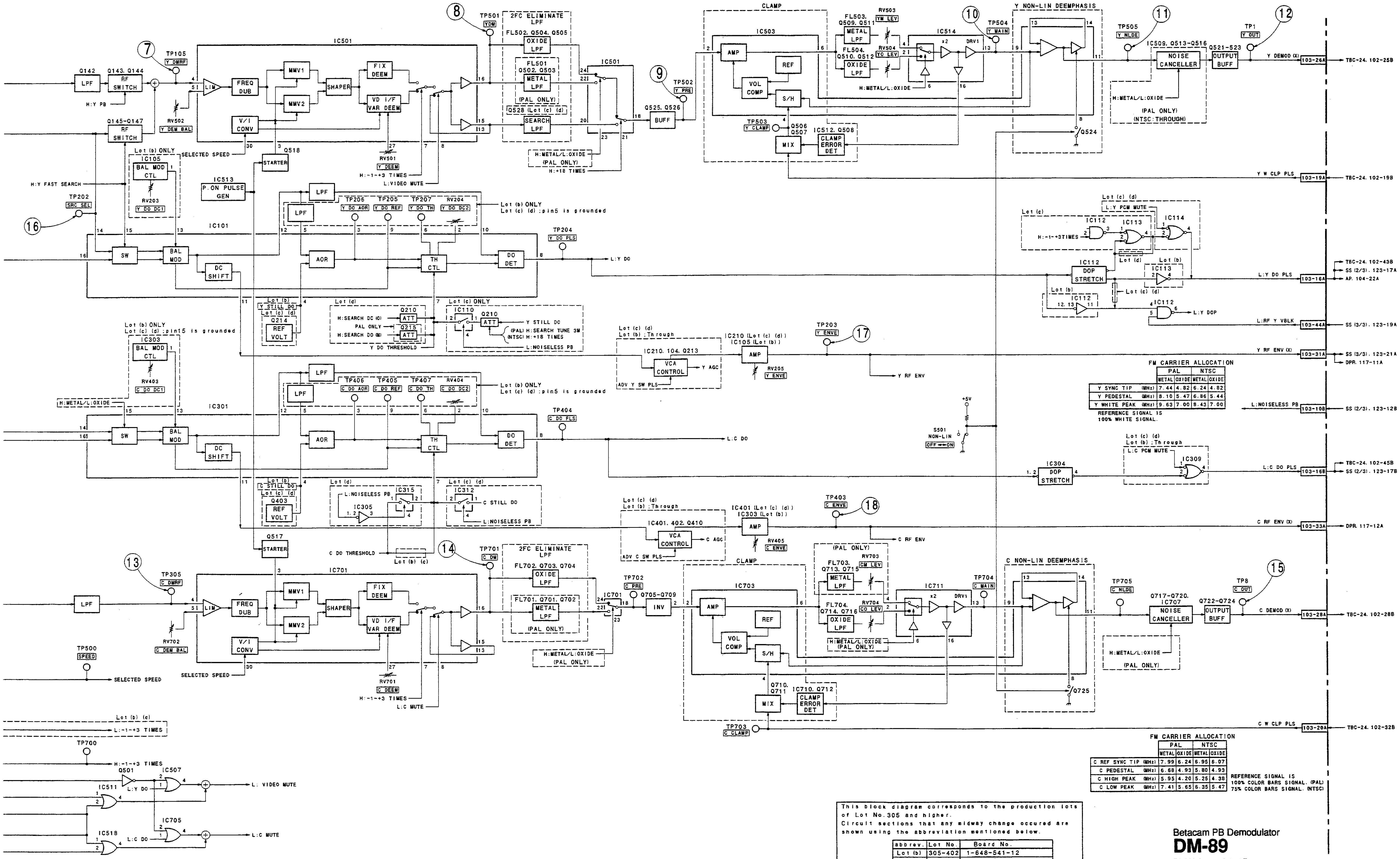

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY MADE IN JAPAN
-848-541-
TP8
TP4
TP3
TP2
TP1
TP505
TP504
TP502
TP501
TP105
TP701
TP305
TP104
TP403
TP102
TP103
TP203
TP202
TP101
①
②
③
④
⑤
⑥
⑦
⑧
⑨
⑩
⑪
⑫
⑬
⑭
⑮
⑯
⑰
⑱



※

	PAL	NTSC
X401 (Y METAL PEDESTAL) (MHz)	8.0989	6.8638
X402 (Y METAL WHITE PEAK) (MHz)	9.6312	8.4273
X403 (C METAL HIGH PEAK) (MHz)	5.9465	5.2534
X404 (C METAL PEDESTAL) (MHz)	6.6762	5.8006

SEARCH LPF
Q148, Q149 Q117, Q119 Q118, Q120
3M 5M 8M
Q121 BUFF
SEARCH SW
Q122–Q124 LOW
Q128–Q130 MID
Q125–Q127 FLAT
H:SEARCH SW LOW
H:SEARCH SW MID
H:SEARCH SW FLAT
H:SEARCH LPF 3M
H:SEARCH LPF 5M
H:SEARCH LPF 8M
IC103 AMP
X401, IC305 ※X401 OSC
X402, IC305 ※X402 OSC
X404, IC305 ※X404 OSC
X403, IC305 ※X403 OSC
Lot No.407 and higher:No-mount
IC310
L:METAL
L:Y PCM MUTE
IC311
L:C PCM MUTE
H:OSC ON
TBC-24, 102-50A
EQ, 106-8B
TBC-23, 101-18B
TBC-23, 101-19B
AP, 104-29A
EQ, 106-10B
TBC-23, 101-31B
TBC-23, 101-30B
SS (2/3), 123-7B
SS (1/3), 122-35A
TP100 PB Y RF
TP101 Y RF IN 150mVp-p
PB Y (X)
ATT
H:Y REF INS IN
H:Y PEDESTAL INS IN
IC101 METAL ATT VCA
IC910 IC911
H:METAL/L:OXIDE
TP102 Y RF
Q101 BUFF
COSINE EQUALIZER
Q103 BUFF
Q102 BUFF
FL101 DELAY
IC101 Y COS
Y COS1 CONT
Y VCA CONT
IC104 Y AGC 2.5V H:AGC ON
TP103 Y EQ1
S101 R124 TEST
Q104, Q105 METAL RF LPF
Q110, Q111 OXIDE RF LPF
Q106, Q107 METAL PHASE EQ1
Q112, Q113 OXIDE PHASE EQ1
Q108, Q109 METAL PHASE EQ2
Q114, Q115 OXIDE PHASE EQ2
RV101 YM EQ1
RV102 YM EQ2
RV103 YO EQ1
RV104 YO EQ2
IC102 x2 DRV1 DRV2
H:METAL RF
H:-1→+3 TIMES
TP104 Y APF
SEARCH TUNE
Q148 Q131 Q132 Q133
3M 6M 14M BUFF
H:SEARCH TUNE 3M
H:SEARCH TUNE 6M
H:SEARCH TUNE 14M
Q140 BUFF
Q141 BUFF
TP3 400mVp-p Y MAIN
TP2 Y SUB
Y SUB CONT
IC101 Y SUB COS
Y MAIN COS
Q139 BUFF
FL103 DELAY
Q138 BUFF
Y MAIN CONT
Q201 METAL DO EQ
Q202 OXIDE DO EQ
RV201 YM DOEQ
RV202 YO DOEQ
RV211 ME Y RF
RV212 OX Y RF
Lot (c) (d)
Lot (b): Through
IC104 S102 TEST
Lot (c) ONLY
TP208 DO RF
TP201 Y ENV IN
Q211 Q212
Y SW PLS
C SW PLS
RV105 YMA
RV106 YMB
RV107 YOA
RV108 YOB
IC106
ADV Y SW PLS
TP106 Y OMC
Y OMC CONT
IC501 LIM1 LIM2 O.M.C
C RF (X)
TP300 PB C RF
TP301 C RF IN 150mVp-p
PB C (X)
H:C REF INS IN
H:C PEDESTAL INS IN
IC301 METAL ATT VCA
TP302 C RF
Q301 BUFF
Q303 BUFF
Q302 BUFF
FL301 DELAY
IC301 C COS
C COS CONT
C VCA CONT
IC402 C AGC 2.5V H:AGC ON
TP303 C EQ1
S301 R324 TEST
Q304, Q305 METAL RF LPF
AFM TRAP
Q310, Q311 OXIDE RF LPF
Q306, Q307 METAL PHASE EQ1
Q312, Q313 OXIDE PHASE EQ1
Q308, Q309 METAL PHASE EQ2
Q314, Q315 OXIDE PHASE EQ2
RV301 CM EQ1
RV302 CM EQ2
RV303 CO EQ1
RV304 CO EQ2
IC302 x2 DRV1
TP304 C APF
C MAIN CONT
IC301 C MAIN COS
C SUB COS
Q320 BUFF
FL302 DELAY
Q319 BUFF
C SUB CONT
Q401 METAL DO EQ
Q402 OXIDE DO EQ
RV401 CM DOEQ
RV402 CO DOEQ
RV406 ME C RF
RV407 OX C RF
IC402
Lot (b) ONLY
S302 TEST
S303 TEST
RV305 CMA
RV306 CMB
RV307 COA
RV308 COB
IC106
Q322 BUFF
TP6 C SUB
Q321 BUFF
TP7 400mVp-p C MAIN
TP306 C OMC
C OMC CONT
IC701 LIM1 LIM2 O.M.C
IC910, IC911
(PAL) H:SEARCH TUNE 3M
(NTSC) H:+18 TIMES
ATT CONT
H:SEARCH DO (M)
H:SEARCH DO (O)
IC909 BUFF H:Y FAST SEARCH
H:FAST SEARCH IN
IC910 H:Y PB
IC913 H:METAL RF
IC907 +5V DETECTOR
IC906 MPU
RESET
L:SYSTEM RESET
S901
ADJ TIME
Lot (b): RF SW
Lot (c) (d): AGC OFF
Lot (b): P/N
Lot (c) (d): NC
L:ADJ
H:AGC ON
5V PAL NTSC
Lot (b) ONLY
IC908 BACK-UP EEP-ROM CE SCK DI DO
X901 8.38MHz
Y RF ENV
C RF ENV
SV TAPE SPEED
L:Y DOP
Y SW PLS
C SW PLS
TP4 ADV YSWP
ADV Y SW PLS
TP5 ADV CSWP
ADV C SW PLS
SS (2/3), 123-16A
SS (2/3), 123-16B
AP, 104-10A
SS (1/3), 122-15B
SS (1/3), 122-13A
SS (1/3), 122-12B
SS (1/3), 122-13B
SS (1/3), 122-12A
DM CS
SYIF2 CMD
SYIF2 RES
SYIF2 SCK
SYIF2 RDY
H:SEARCH TUNE 14M
H:SEARCH TUNE 6M
H:SEARCH SW FLAT
H:SEARCH SW LOW
H:SEARCH LPF 8M
H:SEARCH LPF 5M
H:SEARCH SW MID
H:+18 TIMES
H:SEARCH TUNE 3M
H:SEARCH LPF 3M
D902 ADJUST
Q902
Q901
IC909
H:METAL/L:OXIDE
L:METAL
L:METAL/H:OXIDE
TBC-24, 102-50B
IC904 D/A CONV
IC901
Lot (b) ONLY
Y VCA CONT
Y COS1 CONT
Y MAIN CONT
IC903
Y SUB CONT
Lot (b) (c)
Y STILL DO
Y DO THRESHOLD
Y OMC CONT
L:NOISELESS PB
Lot (d)
ADV Y SW PLS
IC905 D/A CONV
IC902
C VCA CONT
C COS CONT
C MAIN CONT
C SUB CONT
C STILL DO
C DO THRESHOLD
C OMC CONT
ADV C SW PLS
IC909 OUTPUT BUFF
H:AFM MUTE
H:LAU MUTE
H:NR ON
AP, 104-23A
AP, 104-24A
CUE, 105-56A
AP, 104-25A
L:REF CK ERROR
L:PLL ERROR
L:W/R TIM ERROR
L: SOL ON
AP, 104-18A
AP, 104-19A
AP, 104-20A
AP, 104-21A
TBC-24, 102-20B
TBC SPEED
IC505 AMP
IC506
SS (2/3), 123-36A
CNF AC FREQ
RV507 SPD GAIN
RV506 SPD OFFSET
SV TAPE SPEED
TP506
SS (2/3), 123-18B
L:SLOW BID IN
IC910 IC909
D504
TBC-24, 102-18B
L:PB NO SIG
SS (3/3), 124-41A
L:Y PCM MUTE
L:ADJ
Q520 Q721
H:METAL/L:OXIDE
L:-1→+3 TIMES
Q519
SS (3/3), 124-41B
L:C PCM MUTE


IC501
IC101
IC301
IC701
IC503
IC703
IC514
IC711
2FC ELIMINATE LPF
CLAMP
Y NON-LIN DEEMPHASIS
C NON-LIN DEEMPHASIS
NOISE CANCELLER
OUTPUT BUFF
FREQ DUB
SHAPER
FIX DEEM
VD I/F VAR DEEM
MMV1
MMV2
V/I CONV
STARTER
BAL MOD
DC SHIFT
AOR
TH CTL
DO DET
VCA CONTROL
DOP STRETCH
P.ON PULSE GEN
L:Y DO
L:C DO
Y DEMOD (X)
C DEMOD (X)
Y RF ENV (X)
C RF ENV (X)
L:VIDEO MUTE
L:C MUTE
SELECTED SPEED
TBC-24, 102-25B
TBC-24, 102-28B
S501 NON-LIN OFF ON

FM CARRIER ALLOCATION

	PAL		NTSC	
	METAL	OXIDE	METAL	OXIDE
Y SYNC TIP (MHz)	7.44	4.82	6.24	4.82
Y PEDESTAL (MHz)	8.10	5.47	6.86	5.44
Y WHITE PEAK (MHz)	9.63	7.00	8.43	7.00

REFERENCE SIGNAL IS
100% WHITE SIGNAL.

FM CARRIER ALLOCATION

	PAL		NTSC	
	METAL	OXIDE	METAL	OXIDE
C REF SYNC TIP (MHz)	7.99	6.24	6.95	6.07
C PEDESTAL (MHz)	6.68	4.93	5.80	4.93
C HIGH PEAK (MHz)	5.95	4.20	5.25	4.38
C LOW PEAK (MHz)	7.41	5.65	6.35	5.47

REFERENCE SIGNAL IS
100% COLOR BARS SIGNAL. (PAL)
75% COLOR BARS SIGNAL. (NTSC)

This block diagram corresponds to the production lots of Lot No.305 and higher.
Circuit sections that any midway change occured are shown using the abbreviation mentioned below.

abbrev.	Lot No.	Board No.
Lot (b)	305-402	1-648-541-12
Lot (c)	403-502	1-648-541-13
Lot (d)	503-	1-648-541-14, 15, 16

Betacam PB Demodulator
DM-89
DVW-A500/A500P
DVW-A510/A510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

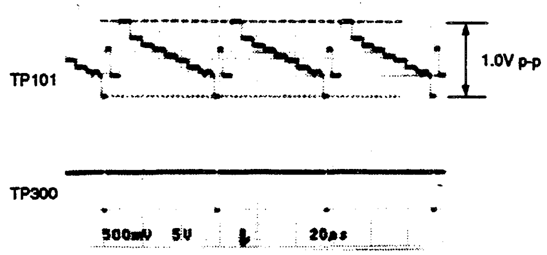
[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF TBC-24 BOARD]

TBC-24 board is a Betacam PB TBC (A/D conversion) board that generates a clock following the jitter of the demodulation video signal from DM-89 board, converts the demodulation video signal into digital video data using this clock, and sends it to TBC-23 board.

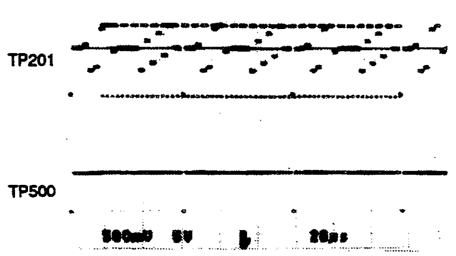
The outline of a process is first described below.
The video signal that is reproduced from a tape and demodulated contains a jitter component. To eliminate the jitter component, a clock that contains the same jitter component is generated using a write clock generator circuit. When a PB video signal is sampled by this write clock, the A/D-converted digital video data becomes data whose jitter component is canceled.
Since Y and C signals are recorded on the different video tracks of a tape, the way in which each jitter is generated also differs. Therefore, two write clock generator circuits and A/D converter circuits for Y and C signal systems are provided on TBC-24 board. These circuits are almost the same respectively in circuit configuration.

The outline of each circuit is described next. Since Y and C signal systems are almost the same in configuration, only the Y signal system is described.
A write clock generator circuit is first explained below. IC301 plays a leading part in a Y write clock generator circuit. IC301 extracts an H sync signal from the input demodulation Y signal and sends it to the sync guard circuit on TBC-23 board. The sync guard circuit eliminates H sync signal with irregular intervals, separates only H sync signal with regular intervals, and sends it back to IC301 as a SELECT H WINDOW (SHW) signal. IC301 doubly differentiates the demodulation Y signal and gates the detected sync edge signal by this SHW signal. After that, IC301 outputs only the sync edge signal, that is judged to be normal, from pin 50 as a SELECT H (SH) signal.
The output SH signal is converted into a sawtooth wave using a sawtooth wave generator in a phase-shift circuit (IC302, IC307, IC308, and IC409). The sawtooth wave inverts a comparator (IC308) by the phase obtained when the "SCH TRACKING" signal from TBC-23 board and the tape speed information are added to the phase set using RV300, and triggers a monostable multivibrator (IC307) to generate a pulse.
The output signal of normal VCO (IC406) (approximately 14.8 MHz during normal PB) is input to pin 67 of IC301 and frequency-divided into the H frequency using a PLL counter that is reset by the output pulse of the phase-shift circuit described above. A COUNT H signal is generated on the basis of this frequency-divided signal. The COUNT H signal is converted into a signal that has a slope for phase comparison in the inversion portion, and output from pins 16 and 17.
The slope of the COUNT H signal output from pin 16 is sampled and held by the output pulse of the phase-shift circuit described above so as to produce a phase error voltage. The phase error voltage is passed through a cutoff switch (IC400) during guard band period and fed back to the normal VCO (IC406) via a normal error amplifier. A PLL loop is formed via this VCO. As a result, the VCO oscillates with the frequency locked to the input demodulation Y signal and is used for a Y write clock. The slope of the COUNT H signal output from pin 17 is detected its gradient. The result is fed back to pin 14 to maintain the gradient of the slope in the specified value.
IC301 incorporates an impact error detector circuit to cancel an impact jitter occurring when the rotary head touches the tape. The impact error detector circuit takes in the phase error voltage before integration through the A/D converter (IC404), then generates the signal data corresponding to the coming impact jitter by methods of memory, analysis, and forecast, and outputs it. The "IMPACT ERROR" signal obtained when this data is converted from digital into analog is added to a "NORMAL ERROR" voltage to control the normal VCO.
The above description applies to the normal PB mode. For high-speed search mode, a wide-range VCO is incorporated in IC301. The phase error voltage is fed back as a "BID ERROR" voltage via an error amplifier for a wide range. At that time, a "BID ERROR" signal corresponding to the tape speed information is also added to control the wide-range VCO.
The normal VCO and wide-range VCO are selected using an "F BID" signal from TBC-23 board. The selected VCO output signal is sent to the PLL counter in IC301, and simultaneously, it is output to an A/D converter circuit as a Y write clock ("Y WCK") signal. A "Y GATED WCK" signal that eight clock periods (including the reset period of the VCO) are muted is also sent to TBC-23 board.
Moreover, IC301 generates a "WZ" (WRITE ZERO) signal when it receives the output signal of the PLL counter, and sends it to TBC-23 board. IC304 also generates a "W CLP PLS" (WRITE CLAMP pulse) when it receives the SH signal, and sends it to the A/D converter circuit, and to the demodulator circuit on DM-89 board.
In the A/D converter circuit, the input demodulation Y signal is passed through a low-pass filter, clamped in pedestal level using a clamping circuit, and sent to an A/D converter (IC100). The error voltage for clamping is generated when the sample-and-hold voltage using the "Y W CLP" pulse that is generated by a write clock generator circuit and the hold voltage of the "Y PDS CONT" data that is fed back from TBC-23 board are compared with the reference voltage. The demodulation Y signal input to the A/D converter (IC100) is sampled using a write clock that is generated by the write clock generator circuit, and converted into eight-bit digital video data whose jitter is corrected. This data is passed through a digital delay line (IC103) so that it coincides in timing with the "Y DO PLS" pulse from DM-89 board. The data is then sent to TBC-23 board.

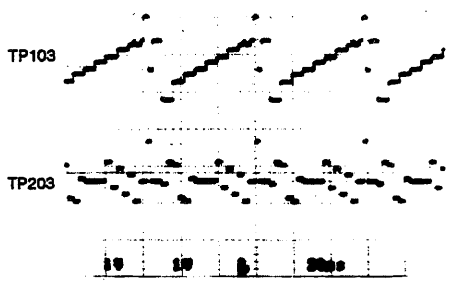
①TP101(E-1) PB mode
TP300(F-3) PB mode



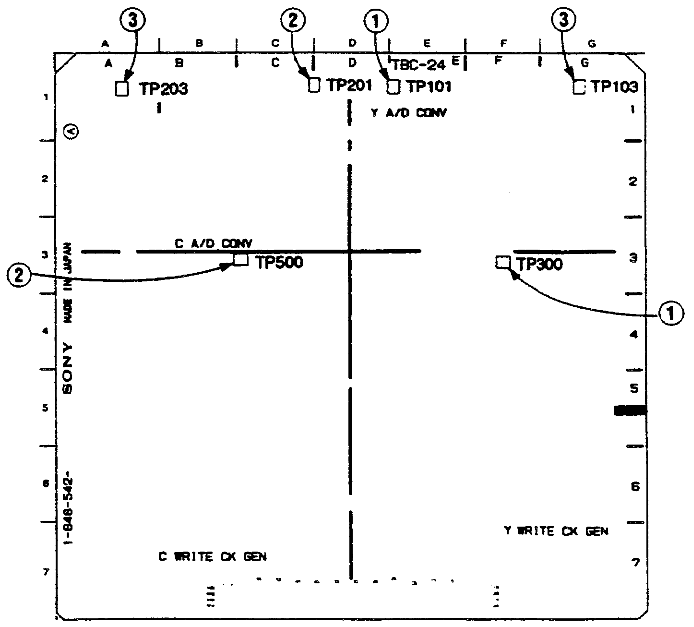
②TP201(C-1) PB mode
TP500(C-3) PB mode



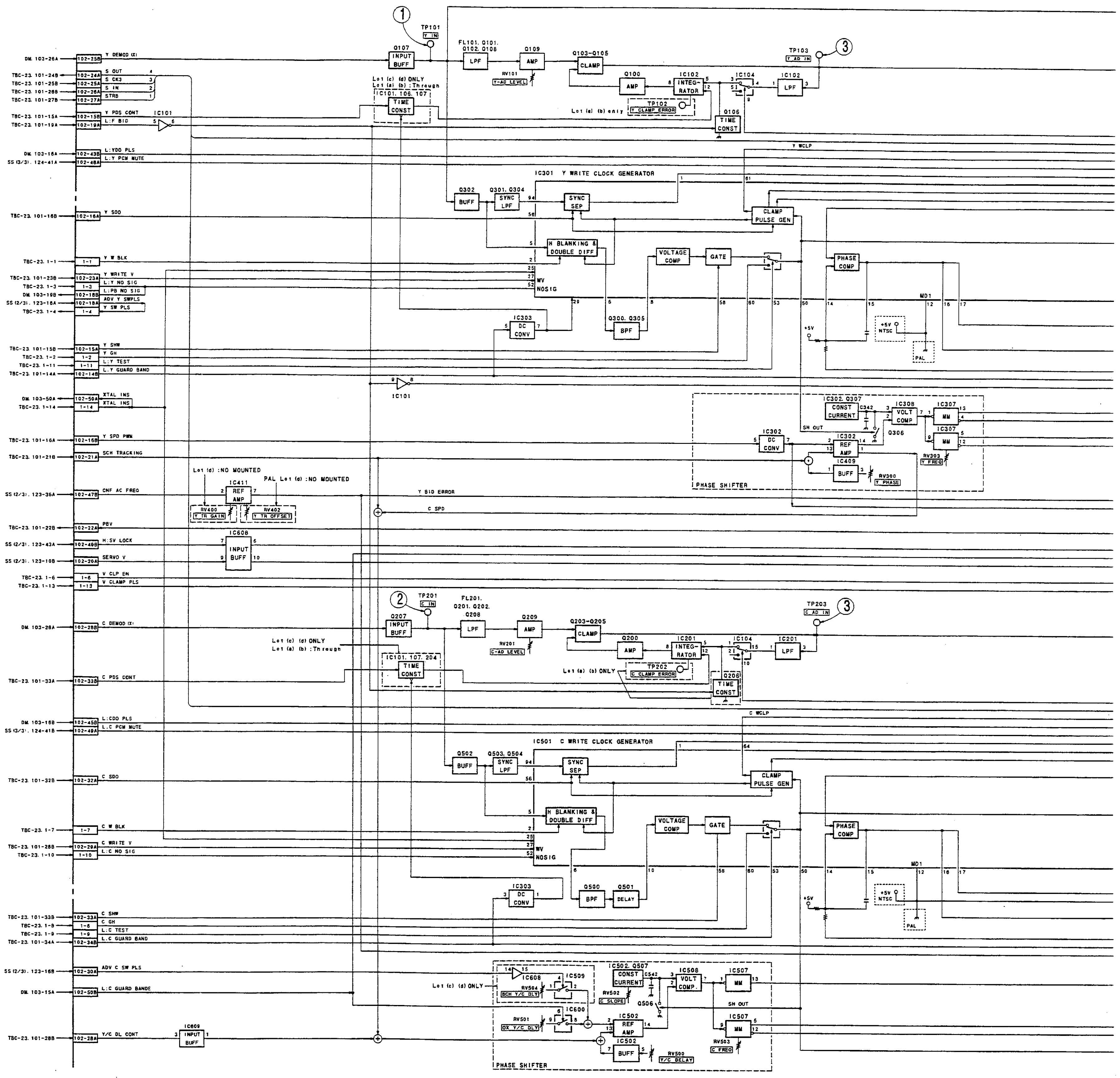
③TP103(G-1) PB mode
TP203(A-1) PB mode

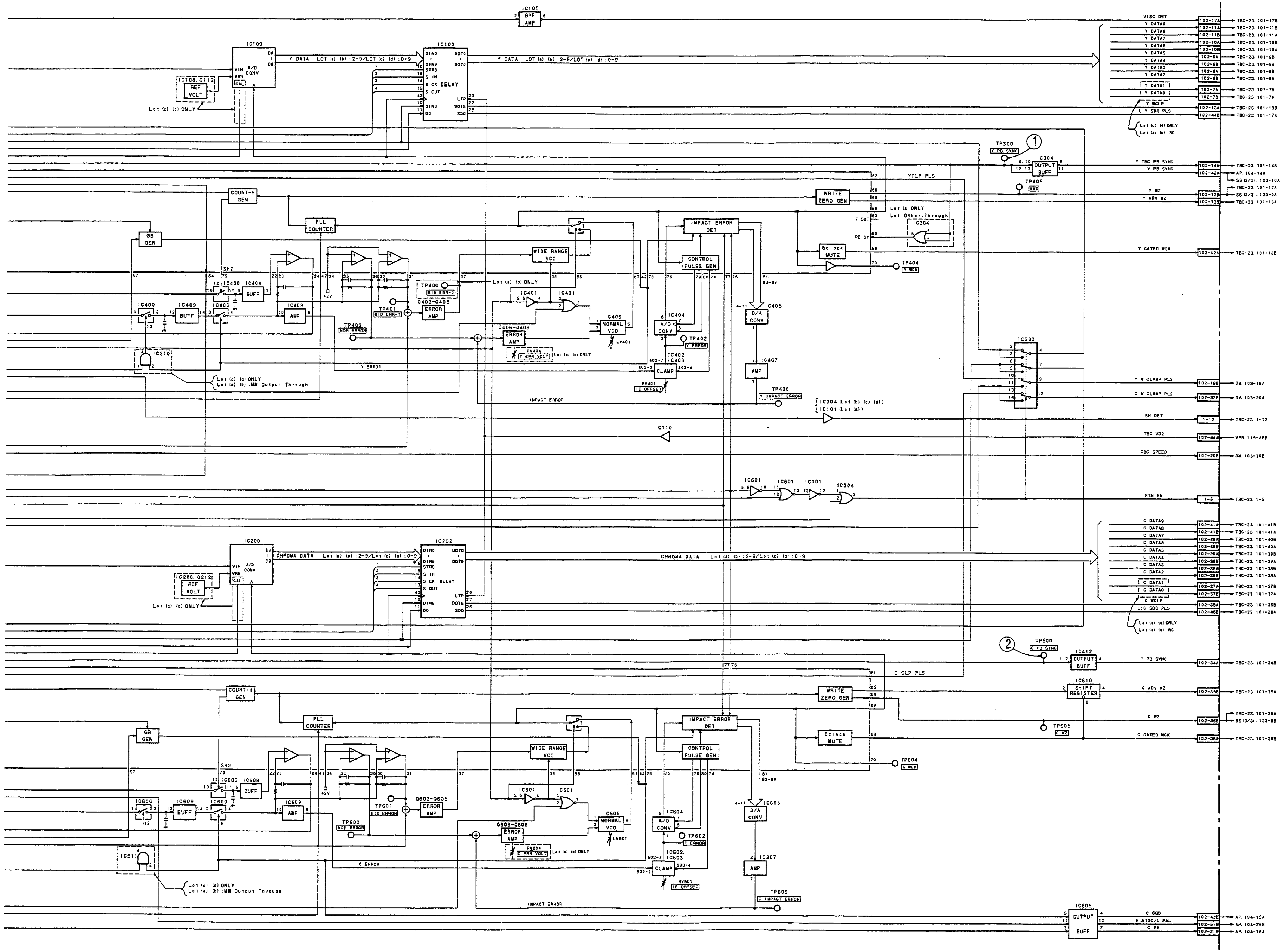


TBC-24 Board -A Side-



Measurement Condition
MODE : PB mode
TAPE : CR5-1B


TP101
Y IN
Q107
INPUT BUFF
FL101, Q101, Q102, Q108
LPF
Q109
AMP
RV101
Y-AD LEVEL
Q103-Q105
CLAMP
Q100
AMP
IC102
INTEG-RATOR
IC104
IC102
LPF
TP103
Y AD IN
Lot (c) (d) ONLY
Lot (a) (b) : Through
IC101, 106, 107
TIME CONST
TP102
Y CLAMP ERROR
Lot (a) (b) only
Q105
TIME CONST
Y WCLP
IC301 Y WRITE CLOCK GENERATOR
Q302
BUFF
Q301, Q304
SYNC LPF
SYNC SEP
CLAMP PULSE GEN
H BLANKING & DOUBLE DIFF
VOLTAGE COMP
GATE
PHASE COMP
WV
NOSIG
IC303
DC CONV
Q300, Q305
BPF
MO1
+5V
NTSC
PAL
IC101
IC302, Q307
CONST CURRENT
C342
IC308
VOLT COMP
IC307
MM
SH OUT
IC302
DC CONV
REF AMP
Q306
IC409
BUFF
RV303
Y FREQ
RV300
Y PHASE
PHASE SHIFTER
Lot (d) : NO MOUNTED
PAL Lot (d) : NO MOUNTED
IC411
REF AMP
RV400
Y TR GAIN
RV402
Y TR OFFSET
Y SID ERROR
C SPD
IC608
INPUT BUFF
TP201
C IN
Q207
INPUT BUFF
FL201, Q201, Q202, Q208
LPF
Q209
AMP
RV201
C-AD LEVEL
Q203-Q205
CLAMP
Q200
AMP
IC201
INTEG-RATOR
IC104
IC201
LPF
TP203
C AD IN
Lot (c) (d) ONLY
Lot (a) (b) : Through
IC101, 107, 204
TIME CONST
TP202
C CLAMP ERROR
Lot (a) (b) ONLY
Q206
TIME CONST
C WCLP
IC501 C WRITE CLOCK GENERATOR
Q502
BUFF
Q503, Q504
SYNC LPF
SYNC SEP
CLAMP PULSE GEN
H BLANKING & DOUBLE DIFF
VOLTAGE COMP
GATE
PHASE COMP
WV
NOSIG
IC303
DC CONV
Q500
BPF
Q501
DELAY
MO1
+5V
NTSC
PAL
IC608
IC509
RV504
BCH Y/C DLY
Lot (c) (d) ONLY
IC502, Q507
CONST CURRENT
C542
RV502
C SLOPE
IC508
VOLT COMP.
IC507
MM
Q506
SH OUT
IC600
RV501
OX Y/C DLY
IC502
REF AMP
IC502
BUFF
RV500
Y/C DELAY
RV503
C FREQ
PHASE SHIFTER
IC609
INPUT BUFF
DM, 103-26A
TBC-23, 101-24B
TBC-23, 101-25B
TBC-23, 101-26B
TBC-23, 101-27B
TBC-23, 101-15A
TBC-23, 101-19A
DM, 103-16A
SS (3/3), 124-41A
TBC-23, 101-16B
TBC-23, 1-1
TBC-23, 101-23B
TBC-23, 1-3
DM, 103-19B
SS (2/3), 123-18A
TBC-23, 1-4
TBC-23, 101-15B
TBC-23, 1-2
TBC-23, 1-11
TBC-23, 101-14A
DM, 103-50A
TBC-23, 1-14
TBC-23, 101-16A
TBC-23, 101-21B
SS (2/3), 123-36A
TBC-23, 101-22B
SS (2/3), 123-43A
SS (2/3), 123-10B
TBC-23, 1-6
TBC-23, 1-13
DM, 103-28A
TBC-23, 101-33A
DM, 103-16B
SS (3/3), 124-41B
TBC-23, 101-32B
TBC-23, 1-7
TBC-23, 101-28B
TBC-23, 1-10
TBC-23, 101-33B
TBC-23, 1-8
TBC-23, 1-9
TBC-23, 101-34A
SS (2/3), 123-16B
DM, 103-15A
TBC-23, 101-28B
Y DEMOD (X)
S OUT
S CK3
S IN
STRB
Y PDS CONT
L:F BIO
L:YDO PLS
L:Y PCM MUTE
Y SDO
Y W BLK
Y WRITE V
L:Y NO SIG
L:PB NO SIG
ADV Y SWPLS
Y SW PLS
Y SMW
Y GH
L:Y TEST
L:Y GUARD BAND
XTAL INS
XTAL INS
Y SPD PWM
SCH TRACKING
CNF AC FREQ
PBV
H:SV LOCK
SERVO V
V CLP EN
V CLAMP PLS
C DEMOD (X)
C PDS CONT
L:CDO PLS
L:C PCM MUTE
C SDO
C W BLK
C WRITE V
L:C NO SIG
C SMW
C GH
L:C TEST
L:C GUARD BAND
ADV C SW PLS
L:C GUARD BANDE
Y/C DL CONT


IC105
BPF AMP
IC100
A/D CONV
VIN
VRS
CAL
IC108, Q112
REF VOLT
Lot (c) (d) ONLY
Y DATA LOT (a) (b) :2-9/LOT (c) (d) :0-9
IC103
DIN0
DIN9
STRB
S IN
S CK DELAY
S OUT
LTP
DOT0
DOT9
SDO
Y DATA LOT (a) (b) :2-9/LOT (c) (d) :0-9
VISC DET
Y DATA9
Y DATA8
Y DATA7
Y DATA6
Y DATA5
Y DATA4
Y DATA3
Y DATA2
Y DATA1
Y DATA0
Y WCLP
L.Y SDO PLS
Lot (c) (d) ONLY
Lot (a) (b) :NC
TP300
Y PB SYNC
①
IC304
OUTPUT BUFF
TP405
Y WZ
Y TBC PB SYNC
Y PB SYNC
Y WZ
Y ADV WZ
YCLP PLS
COUNT-H GEN
WRITE ZERO GEN
Lot (a) ONLY
Lot Other:Through
IC304
GB GEN
PLL COUNTER
IMPACT ERROR DET
CONTROL PULSE GEN
8clock MUTE
TP404
Y WCK
Y GATED WCK
WIDE RANGE VCO
SH2
IC400
IC409
BUFF
AMP
TP400
S/D ERR-2
Lot (a) (b) ONLY
TP401
S/D ERR-1
Q403-Q405
ERROR AMP
TP403
NOR ERROR
IC401
IC406
NORMAL VCO
LV401
Q406-Q408
ERROR AMP
RV404
Y ERR VOLT
Lot (a) (b) ONLY
IC404
A/D CONV
TP402
Y ERROR
IC405
D/A CONV
IC203
IC402, IC403
CLAMP
RV401
IE OFFSET
IC407
AMP
TP406
Y IMPACT ERROR
IC310
Lot (c) (d) ONLY
Lot (a) (b) :MM Output Through
Y ERROR
IMPACT ERROR
IC304 (Lot (b) (c) (d))
IC101 (Lot (a))
Y W CLAMP PLS
C W CLAMP PLS
SH DET
Q110
TBC VD2
TBC SPEED
IC601
IC101
RTN EN
IC200
A/D CONV
IC208, Q212
REF VOLT
Lot (c) (d) ONLY
CHROMA DATA Lot (a) (b) :2-9/Lot (c) (d) :0-9
IC202
S CK DELAY
CHROMA DATA Lot (a) (b) :2-9/Lot (c) (d) :0-9
C DATA9
C DATA8
C DATA7
C DATA6
C DATA5
C DATA4
C DATA3
C DATA2
C DATA1
C DATA0
C WCLP
L.C SDO PLS
Lot (c) (d) ONLY
Lot (a) (b) :NC
②
TP500
C PB SYNC
IC412
OUTPUT BUFF
C PB SYNC
C CLP PLS
IC610
SHIFT REGISTER
C ADV WZ
TP605
C WZ
C WZ
C GATED WCK
COUNT-H GEN
WRITE ZERO GEN
PLL COUNTER
IMPACT ERROR DET
CONTROL PULSE GEN
8clock MUTE
TP604
C WCK
GB GEN
WIDE RANGE VCO
SH2
IC600
IC609
BUFF
AMP
TP601
S/D ERROR
Q603-Q605
ERROR AMP
TP603
NOR ERROR
IC606
NORMAL VCO
LV601
Q606-Q608
ERROR AMP
RV604
C ERR VOLT
Lot (a) (b) ONLY
IC604
A/D CONV
TP602
C ERROR
IC605
D/A CONV
IC602, IC603
CLAMP
RV601
IE OFFSET
IC307
AMP
TP606
C IMPACT ERROR
IC511
Lot (c) (d) ONLY
Lot (a) (b) :MM Output Through
C ERROR
IMPACT ERROR
IC608
OUTPUT BUFF
C GSD
H:NTSC/L:PAL
C SH

This block diagram corresponds to the production lots of Lot No.302 and higher.
Circuit sections that any midway change occured are shown using the abbreviation mentioned below.

abbrev.	Lot No.	Board No.
Lot (a)	302-304	1-648-542-11
Lot (b)	305-402	1-648-542-12
Lot (c)	403-502	1-648-542-13
Lot (d)	503-	1-648-542-14

Betacam PB TBC (A/D Conversion)
TBC-24
DVW-A500/A500P
DVW-A510/A510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

http://getMANUAL.com

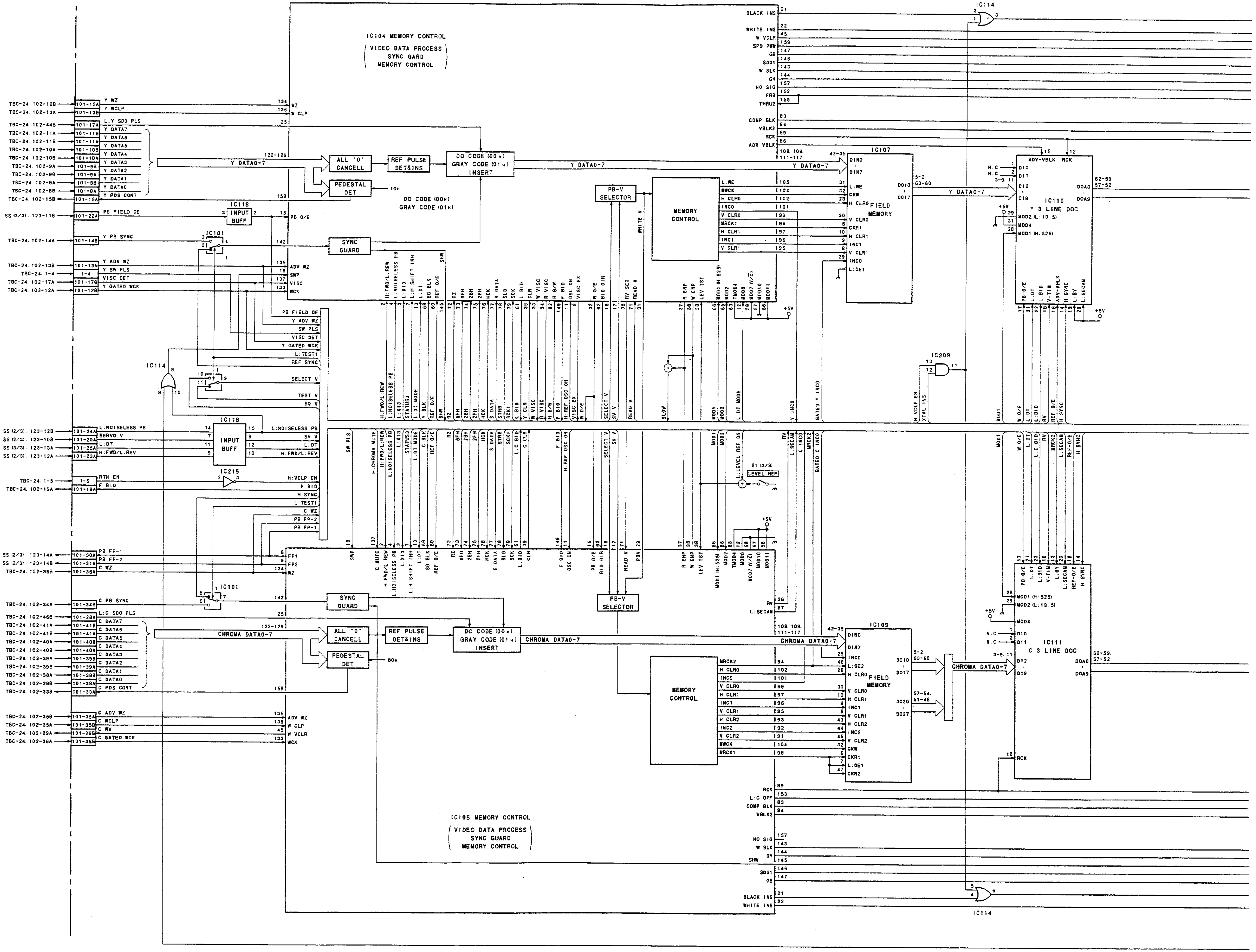
[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF TBC-23 BOARD]

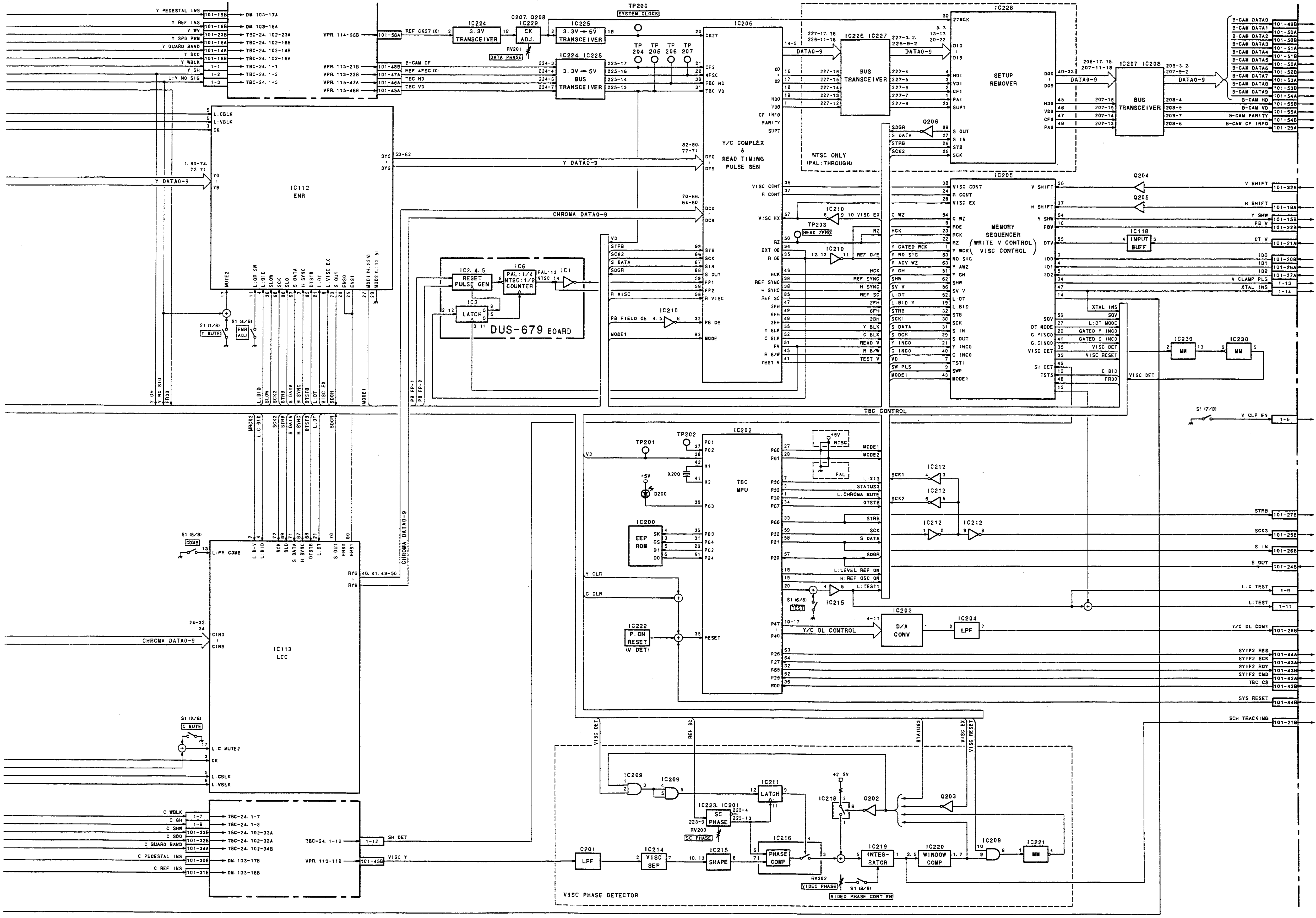
TBC-23 board is a Betacam PB TBC (sequence/reference) board that corrects the time base, dropout, and picture quality and controls the phase by a VISC, with respect to the digital video data from TBC-24 board, and generates various timing signals used in a TBC block.

A sequence processing circuit is first described below.
Since Y and C signal systems are similar in configuration, only the Y signal system is primarily described except the complementary explanation of the block peculiar to the C signal system.
The eight-bit Y data from TBC-24 board is sent to a video data processing circuit in IC104, and the guard band period is replaced by a gray code (01H) and the dropout detection block is replaced by a DO code (00H) as the preparation of dropout compensation. After that, the data is written in field memory (IC107) under the control of a memory control circuit in IC104. Pedestal data is detected in the initial stage of the video data processing circuit, and "PDS CONT" data is fed back to TBC-24 board so that a level of 10H (80H for a chroma signal) is obtained. IC104 also has a sync guard circuit and separates only H sync signal with regular intervals from the H sync signal from the write clock generator circuit on TBC-24 board and sends it back as an SHW (SELECT H WINDOW) signal.
The Y data written in the field memory (IC107) is read by the read clock locked to the reference signal under the control of the memory control circuit in IC104. As a result, the Y data whose time base is corrected is obtained.
The reference V timing signal uses an "SQ V" signal in the normal and DT PB modes and uses an "SV V" signal in the high-speed PB mode.
An analog Betacam chroma signal is recorded on the tape by a system called CTDM (Compressed Time Division Multiplex) in which the R-Y and B-Y signals whose time base is compressed are arranged within an H period. Therefore, when a chroma signal is read from the field memory (IC109), R-Y and B-Y data are alternately read to convert into a signal in which the time-base corrected R-Y and B-Y data are alternately arranged for every clock.
The Y data whose time base has been corrected is input to the three-line dropout compensator (IC110) in the next stage to compensate for a dropout and sent to the next stage as 10-bit data. In the three-line dropout compensator, signals before and after 1H are prepared via delay lines. If a dropout occurs, the signal is replaced by the average data of the signals before and after 1H . If a dropout occurs in the signal after 1H, too, the signal is replaced by the data before 1H.
In the edge noise reducer (ENR) in the next stage, the Y data whose dropout has been compensated is corrected in picture quality by a digital correlation circuit. Chroma data is also corrected in picture quality by a line crawl canceler (LCC)(IC113). The Y data and chroma data are then input to IC206, output as 10-bit digital video data that is multiplexed in the order of "CB, Y, CR, Y, CB, Y, CR, Y, ...", and sent to VPR-1B board as "B-CAM DATA 0 to 9".
In case that a setup is added to the signal in NTSC system, the data is removed the setup and corrected the level by IC228 (NTSC only) in the later stage of IC206, then output.

A reference system is described next. A circuit that generates various timing signals used in the TBC block and a circuit that controls the TBC process are provided in the reference system.
The timing signals used in the TBC block are generated by IC206. IC206 has a "Read Timing Pulse Generator" function as well as a "Y/C Complex" function that multiplexes the Y and C data described above. IC206 generates various timing signals on the basis of the timing reference signals ("REF CK 27", "REF 4FSC", "B-CAM CF", "TBC VD", and "TBC HD") from the timing reference signal generator circuit on VPR-1B board, and sends them to ICs of each sequence process block.
The TBC process is controlled by the MPU (IC202) on TBC-23 board under the command ("SYIF2 CMD") of the serial communication from the main CPU on SS-52B board. The MPU sends the mode information and operation command to each main IC of the TBC process, outputs eight-bit Y/C delay control data, test commands, and other control signals, and saves the adjustment data of the circuit on TBC-23 board in an EEP-ROM (IC200).
The eight-bit Y/C delay control data output from the MPU is converted into an analog "Y/C DL CONT" signal using a D/A converter (IC203) and sent to TBC-24 board. The data is then added to the phase-shift circuit in a C write clock generator circuit to shift the phase of a chroma signal and synchronize the Y and chroma signals.
The IC (IC205) called a memory sequencer receives the command from IC206, and controls a V timing signal and the phase detection of a VISC signal.
The V timing signal is controlled as described below. IC205 takes in the "PB V", "DT V", SV V" signals, other timing signals and control information from SS-52B board, VPR-1B board, and a TBC block, generates an "SQ V" signal from the correlation of these signals, and outputs it. This "SQ V" signal is used as the reference of time base correction in the normal PB and DT PB modes.
The phase detection of the VISC signal is controlled as described below. The "VISC Y" signal that is extracted from Betacam PB data on VPR-1B board, converted from digital to analog, and fed back is sent to the VISC phase detector circuit on TBC-23 board, where the phase of a separated VISC signal is compared with the phase of a fine-adjusted REF SC signal (IC216). IC205 outputs a "VISC DET" pulse in proper timing on the basis of various signals and information. The "VISC DET" pulse turns on and off the switch in the phase comparator IC216 to sample and hold the phase compare output signal. The resultant phase error voltage is sent to TBC-24 board as an "SCH TRACKING" signal. The signal is then added to the phase-shift circuit in Y and C write clock generator circuits so as to shift the phase of the Y and C signals and to make the phase of a subcarrier (VISC) during REC coincide with that of an output subcarrier.

DVW-A500P	S/N ; 10001 through 11695 (EK)
DVW-A500P	S/N ; 10001 through 10030 (UC)
DVW-A500	S/N ; 10001 through 10370 (J)
DVW-A500	S/N ; 10001 through 11280 (UC)
DVW-A510P	S/N ; 10001 through 10520 (EK)
DVW-A510	S/N ; 10001 through 10070 (J)
DVW-A510	S/N ; 10001 through 10250 (UC)
DVW-CA510P	S/N ; 10001 through 10020 (EK)
DVW-CA510	S/N ; 10001 through 10004 (UC)


IC104 MEMORY CONTROL
VIDEO DATA PROCESS
SYNC GARD
MEMORY CONTROL
IC105 MEMORY CONTROL
VIDEO DATA PROCESS
SYNC GUARD
MEMORY CONTROL
Y DATA0-7
CHROMA DATA0-7
ALL "0" CANCELL
REF PULSE DET&INS
DO CODE (00H) GRAY CODE (01H) INSERT
PEDESTAL DET
SYNC GUARD
PB-V SELECTOR
MEMORY CONTROL
IC107 FIELD MEMORY
IC109 FIELD MEMORY
IC110 Y 3 LINE DOC
IC111 C 3 LINE DOC
IC114
IC118 INPUT BUFF
IC101
IC215
IC209
S1 (3/8) LEVEL REF
BLACK INS
WHITE INS
+5V


IC224 3.3V TRANSCEIVER
Q207, Q208 IC229 CK ADJ.
RV201 DATA PHASE
IC225 3.3V → 5V TRANSCEIVER
IC224, IC225 3.3V → 5V BUS TRANSCEIVER
TP200 SYSTEM CLOCK
TP 204 TP 205 TP 206 TP 207
IC206 Y/C COMPLEX & READ TIMING PULSE GEN
IC226, IC227 BUS TRANSCEIVER
NTSC ONLY (PAL:THROUGH)
IC228 SETUP REMOVER
IC207, IC208 BUS TRANSCEIVER
IC112 ENR
Y DATA0-9
CHROMA DATA0-9
IC2, 4, 5 RESET PULSE GEN
IC6 PAL:1/4 NTSC:1/2 COUNTER
IC1
IC3 LATCH
DUS-679 BOARD
IC205 MEMORY SEQUENCER (WRITE V CONTROL) VISC CONTROL
IC210
TP203 READ ZERO
Q204
Q205
IC118 INPUT BUFF
IC230 MM
IC230 MM
TBC CONTROL
S1 (1/8) Y MUTE
S1 (4/8) ENR ADJ
S1 (5/8) COMB
S1 (2/8) C MUTE
S1 (7/8) V CLP EN
IC202 TBC MPU
TP201
TP202
X200
D200
IC200 EEP ROM
IC222 P.ON RESET (V DET)
IC212
IC215
S1 (6/8) TEST
IC203 D/A CONV
IC204 LPF
Y/C DL CONTROL
IC113 LCC
VISC PHASE DETECTOR
IC209
IC211 LATCH
IC223, IC201 SC PHASE
RV200 SC PHASE
Q201 LPF
IC214 VISC SEP
IC215 SHAPE
IC216 PHASE COMP
RV202 VIDEO PHASE
IC218
Q202
Q203
IC219 INTEG-RATOR
S1 (8/8) VIDEO PHASE CONT EN
IC220 WINDOW COMP
IC209
IC221 MM
+2.5V
+5V
NTSC
PAL

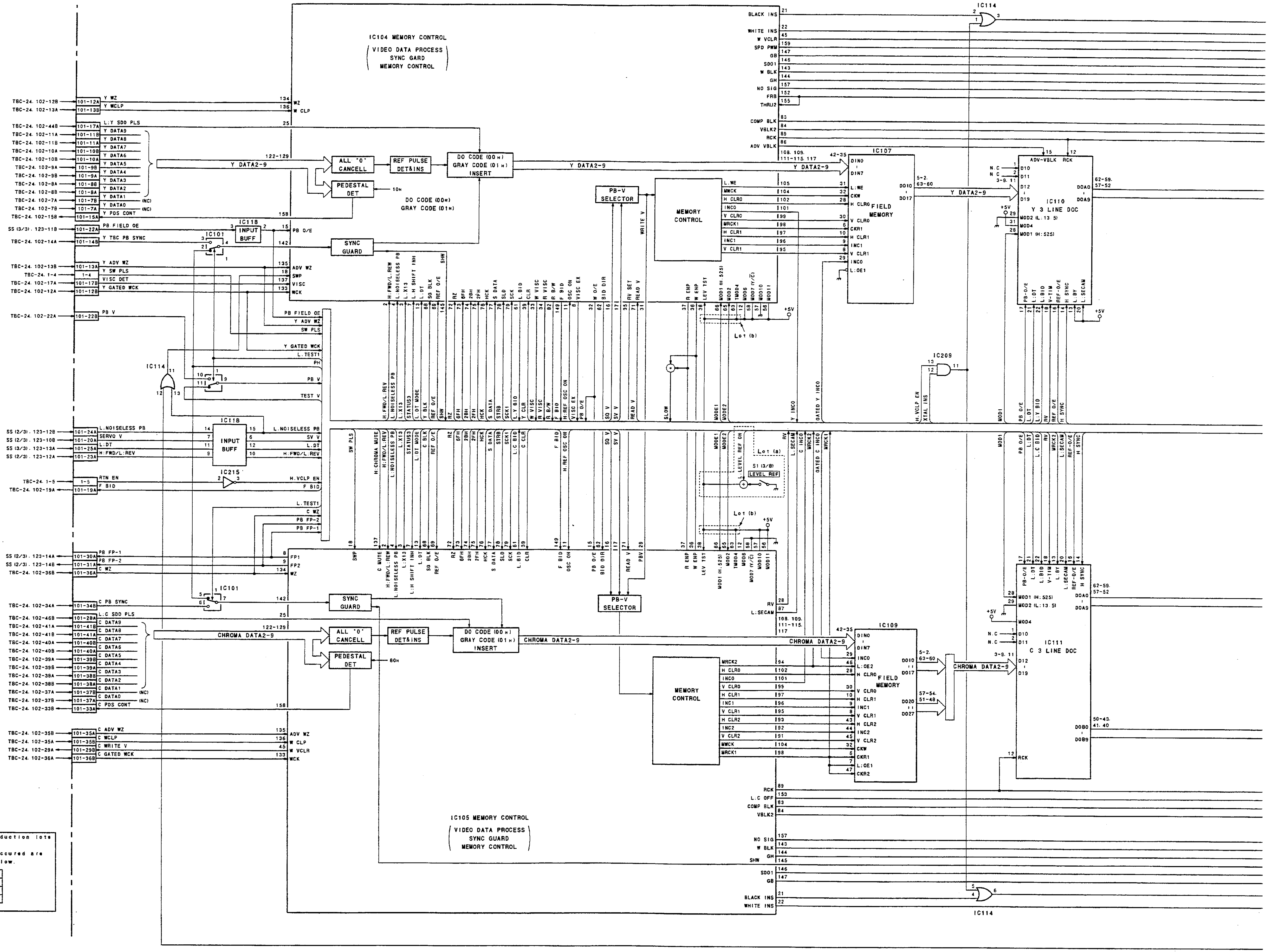
Betacam PB TBC (Sequence/Reference)

TBC-23

DVW-A500/A500P
DVW-A510/A510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

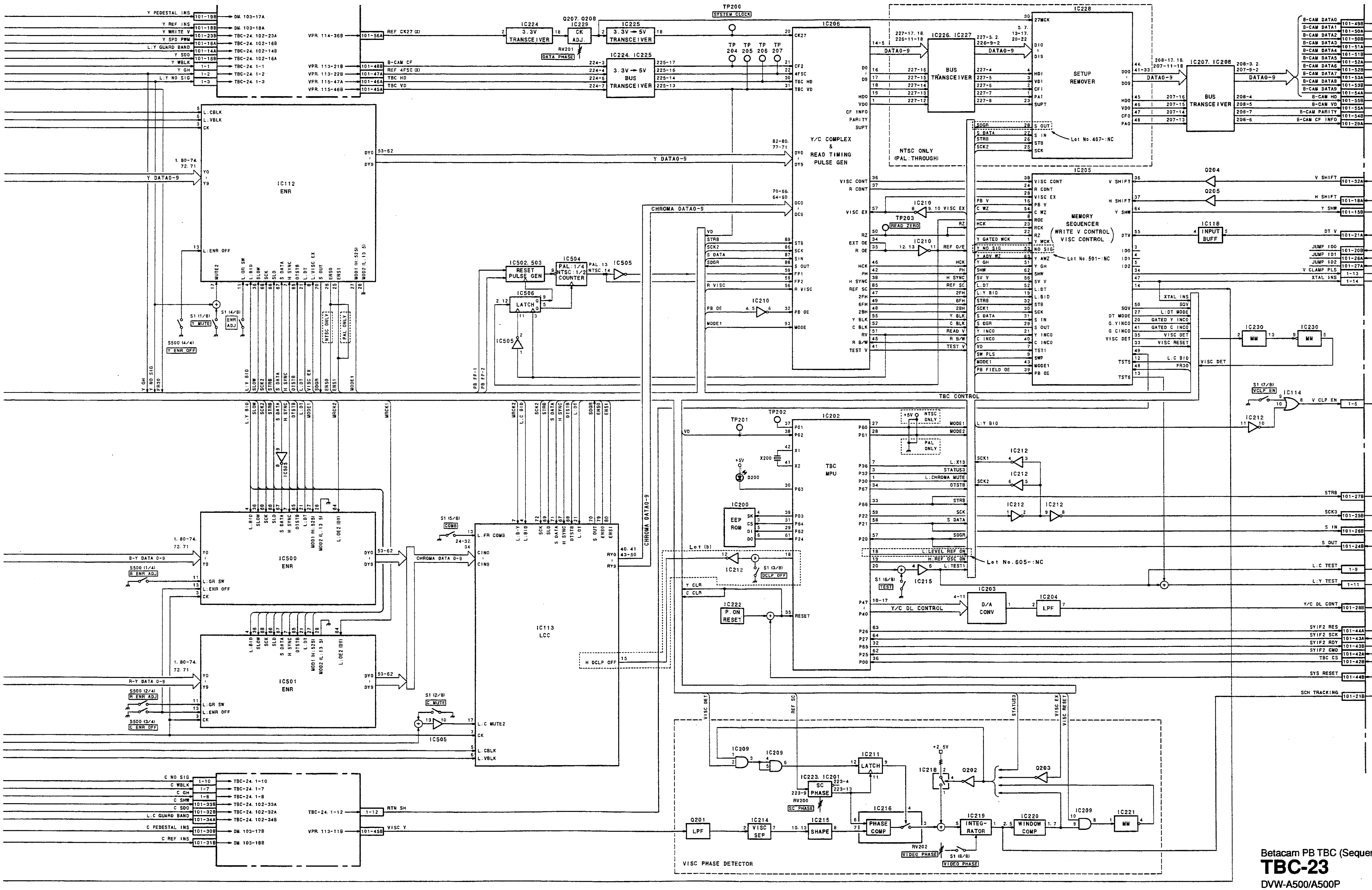
Lot No ; 401 and higher

DVW-A500P	S/N ; 11696 and higher (EK)
DVW-A500P	S/N ; 10031 and higher (UC)
DVW-A500	S/N ; 10371 and higher (J)
DVW-A500	S/N ; 11281 and higher (UC)
DVW-A510P	S/N ; 10520 and higher (EK)
DVW-A510	S/N ; 10071 and higher (J)
DVW-A510	S/N ; 10251 and higher (UC)
DVW-CA510P	S/N ; 10021 and higher (EK)
DVW-CA510	S/N ; 10001 and higher (J)
DVW-CA510	S/N ; 10005 and higher (UC)


IC104 MEMORY CONTROL
VIDEO DATA PROCESS
SYNC GARD
MEMORY CONTROL
ALL "0" CANCELL
REF PULSE DET&INS
DO CODE (00H) GRAY CODE (01H) INSERT
PEDESTAL DET
SYNC GUARD
INPUT BUFF
IC118
IC101
IC114
IC215
PB-V SELECTOR
MEMORY CONTROL
IC107 FIELD MEMORY
IC110 Y 3 LINE DOC
IC209
Y DATA2-9
CHROMA DATA2-9
IC109 FIELD MEMORY
IC111 C 3 LINE DOC
IC105 MEMORY CONTROL
VIDEO DATA PROCESS
SYNC GUARD
MEMORY CONTROL
Lot (a)
Lot (b)
S1 (3/8) LEVEL REF
+5V

This block diagram corresponds to the production lots of Lot No.401 and higher.
Circuit sections that any midway change occured are shown using the abbreviation mentioned below.

abbrev.	Lot No.	Board No.
Lot (a)	401-604	1-648-543-14
Lot (b)	605-	1-648-543-15


IC224 3.3V TRANSCEIVER
IC229 CK ADJ.
RV201 DATA PHASE
IC225 3.3V → 5V TRANSCEIVER
IC224, IC225 3.3V → 5V BUS TRANSCEIVER
TP200 SYSTEM CLOCK
TP 204 TP 205 TP 206 TP 207
IC206 Y/C COMPLEX & READ TIMING PULSE GEN
IC226, IC227 BUS TRANSCEIVER
IC228 SETUP REMOVER
NTSC ONLY (PAL:THROUGH)
IC207, IC208 BUS TRANSCEIVER
IC205 MEMORY SEQUENCER (WRITE V CONTROL) VISC CONTROL
Lot No.407-:NC
Lot No.501-:NC
Lot No.605-:NC
IC112 ENR
Y DATA0-9
CHROMA DATA0-9
IC502, 503 RESET PULSE GEN
IC504 PAL:1/4 NTSC:1/2 COUNTER
IC505
IC506 LATCH
S500 (4/4) Y ENR OFF
S1 (1/8) Y MUTE
S1 (4/8) ENR ADJ
NTSC ONLY
PAL ONLY
TBC CONTROL
TP201
TP202
IC202 TBC MPU
IC200 EEP ROM
X200
D200
NTSC ONLY
PAL ONLY
IC500 ENR
B-Y DATA 0-9
S500 (1/4) B ENR ADJ
IC501 ENR
R-Y DATA 0-9
S500 (2/4) R ENR ADJ
S500 (3/4) C ENR OFF
IC113 LCC
S1 (5/8) COMB
S1 (2/8) C MUTE
IC212
S1 (3/8) DCLP OFF
S1 (6/8) TEST
IC215
IC222 P.ON RESET
IC203 D/A CONV
IC204 LPF
Y/C DL CONTROL
IC118 INPUT BUFF
Q204
Q205
IC230 MM
IC230 MM
S1 (7/8) VCLP EN
IC114
IC212
VISC PHASE DETECTOR
Q201 LPF
IC214 VISC SEP
IC215 SHAPE
IC223, IC201 SC PHASE
RV200 SC PHASE
IC209
IC211 LATCH
IC216 PHASE COMP
IC218
Q202
Q203
IC219 INTEG-RATOR
IC220 WINDOW COMP
IC221 MM
RV202 VIDEO PHASE
S1 (8/8) VIDEO PHASE
+2.5V

Betacam PB TBC (Sequence/Reference)

TBC-23

DVW-A500/A500P
DVW-A510/A510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF AP-28 BOARD]

AP-28 board is a Betacam PB AFM demodulator board that demodulates the AFM signal reproduced from an analog Betacam tape into an audio signal. This board also mounts a DOLBY decoding circuit for the audio signal (LAU signal) reproduced from the longitudinal tracks of the analog Betacam tape.

The outline of an AFM system is first described below.
In the Betacam SP format, the audio signals in channels 1 and 2 of four-channel audio input signals are recorded on the longitudinal tracks of the tape by an AC bias system, and the audio signals in channels 3 and 4 are recorded on chroma video tracks (track C) by an AFM system. The AFM system frequency-multiplexes FM-modulated audio signals into the FM-modulated chroma signal, then records it. The carrier frequencys of FM audio signals use frequencys lower than the carrier frequency of a chroma signal as described below.

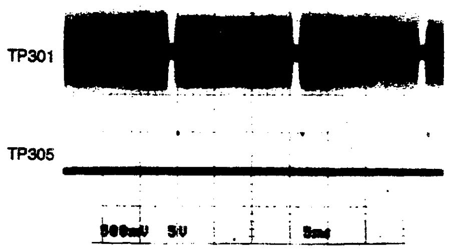
Carrier frequency CH3 : 310 kHz, CH4 : 540 kHz
Maximum frequency deviation 75 kHz

To pay attention on AFM reproduction is that rotary heads C-A and C-B are switched in the course of continued signal because an audio signal contains no blanking period that a video signal contains. Since the switching noise of an RF signal appears as a high noise during FM demodulation, proper measures against the noise are required.
When the analog Betacam tape is reproduced by a digital Betacam VTR, the AFM signal is also reproduced in the form that its time base is compressed about 9% because of the difference of the drum diameter. Therefore, a circuit for time-base correction is added on AP-28 board.

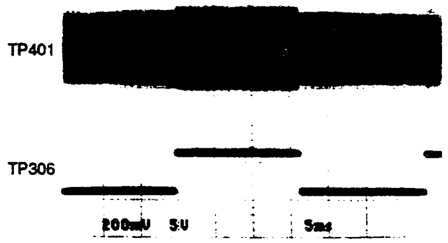
The outline of an AFM signal processing circuit is described next.
The C RF signal that branches in the PB C input circuit on DM-89 board is sent to AP-28 board. This signal is sent to a 800-kHz low-pass filter to eliminate chroma signal components and to produce an AFM RF signal, then adjusted in level using an RF amplifier in the next stage.
The resultant signal is converted into eight-bit data using an A/D converter (IC308) and written in field memory (IC313) via a selector (IC311). The data is written four bits at a time using the selector. The reason is that the field memory consists of four bits per word. Among the data written in the field memory, the CH-A data reproduced by the C-A head is read from pins 5 to 8 four bits at a time and sent to IC312. The CH-B data reproduced by the C-B head is read from pins 35 to 32 four bits at a time and sent to IC312.
Each data mentioned above is restored to eight-bit data using the switch in IC312.
The above process is controlled by IC312. IC312 called a "digital AFM expander" functions as an "AFM TBC" circuit. IC312 controls a PLL circuit and generates a write clock locked to the C SH (C SELECT H) signal generated on TBC-24 board. Using this write clock, the A/D converter (IC308) samples the AFM RF signal and converts it into jitter-canceled data. IC312 also corrects the time base by reading data from the field memory (IC313) using a read clock that is generated from reference signal "REF CK 27".
For the RF signal recorded on the tape, CH-A and CH-B data are not completely switched every time the drum rotates by a half turn, but overlap areas of some hundreds of microsecond are added before and after each channel. When the analog Betacam tape is reproduced by a digital Betacam VTR, data can be transmitted in one line until it is written in the field memory because the CH-A and CH-B data whose time base is compressed are alternately reproduced at slight intervals. However, when data is read from the field memory, the respective line is required because the time base is corrected.
IC312 alternately links the read CH-A and CH-B data whose time base is corrected and generates time-base corrected AFM RF data. At that time, IC312 uses two select switches for data fetching, and generates the AFM RF data with longer CH-A data and the AFM RF data with longer CH-B data and outputs them by setting high- and low-selection duty cycles and controlling them. These AFM RF data are passed through a D/A converter and 800-kHz low-pass filter, respectively.
As a result, the AFM RF signal with longer CH-A signal ("AFM 1" signal) and the AFM RF signal with longer CH-B signal ("AFM 2" signal) are produced.
The "AFM 1" and "AFM 2" signals are passed through AGC amplifier and branch into two paths, respectively. These signals are then passed through 310-kHz or 540-kHz bandpass filter and demodulator, respectively. As the result, four signals (CH3 audio signal with longer CH-A signal, CH3 audio signal with longer CH-B signal, CH4 audio signal with longer CH-A signal, and CH4 audio signal with longer CH-B signal) are produced.
Using two pairs of select switches (IC503 for CH3 and IC603 for CH4) for signal fetching, therefore, the CH-A and CH-B signal portions (not including a high demodulation noise occurring at the joint of RF signals) are alternately fetched and linked under the control from IC312.
After that, both signals are amplified and passed through 25-kHz low-pass filter, respectively, then sent to a noise reduction circuit (IC701) to produce noise-free AFM demodulation audio signals ("B PB CH3" and "B PB CH4"). The produced signals are sent to APR-1B board.
When a dropout occurs in the AFM RF signal, it is detected in the AGC amplifier (IC403) for the "AFM 2" signal. The dropout portion is temporarily held in each demodulator according to the dropout information, and the relevant portion of a demodulated audio signal is interpolated linearly.

Lastly, an LAU signal processing circuit is described below.
The audio signals reproduced from the longitudinal tracks of the analog Betacam tape are equalized in a frequency characteristic on CUE-1B board and sent to AP-28 board.
On AP-28 board, the input audio signals are compensated in the undulation of a low-frequency response using contour effect compensator, respectively. After that, the phases in both channels are adjusted using a phase adjustment circuit. The resultant audio signals are sent through 15-kHz low-pass filters to a DOLBY C noise reduction IC (IC105), where the audio signals are DOLBY-decoded and output, then sent to APR-1B board as "B PB CH1" and "B PB CH2" signals.

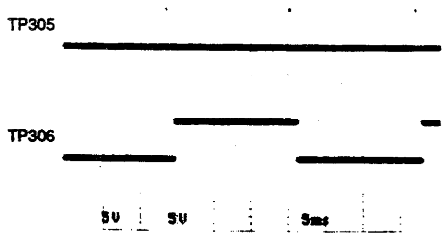
①TP301(C-5) PB mode
TP305(F-6) PB mode
TP305(F-6)(TRIG)



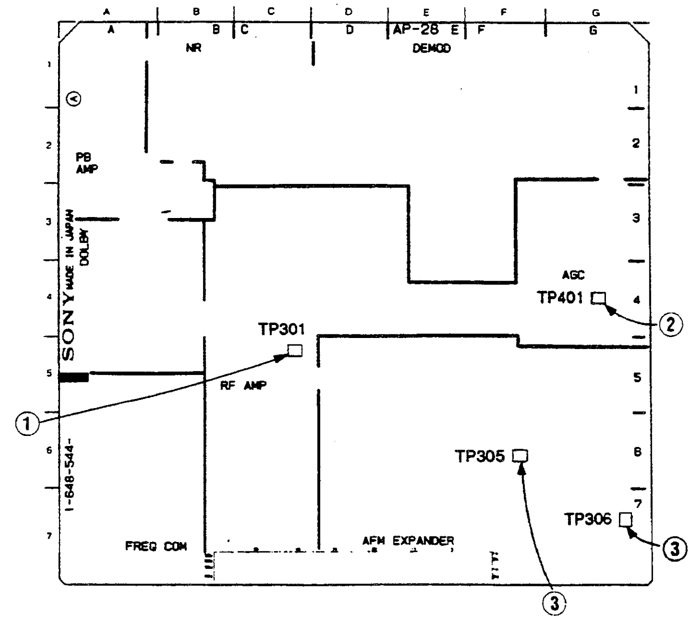
②TP401(G-4) PB mode
TP306(G-7)(TRIG)



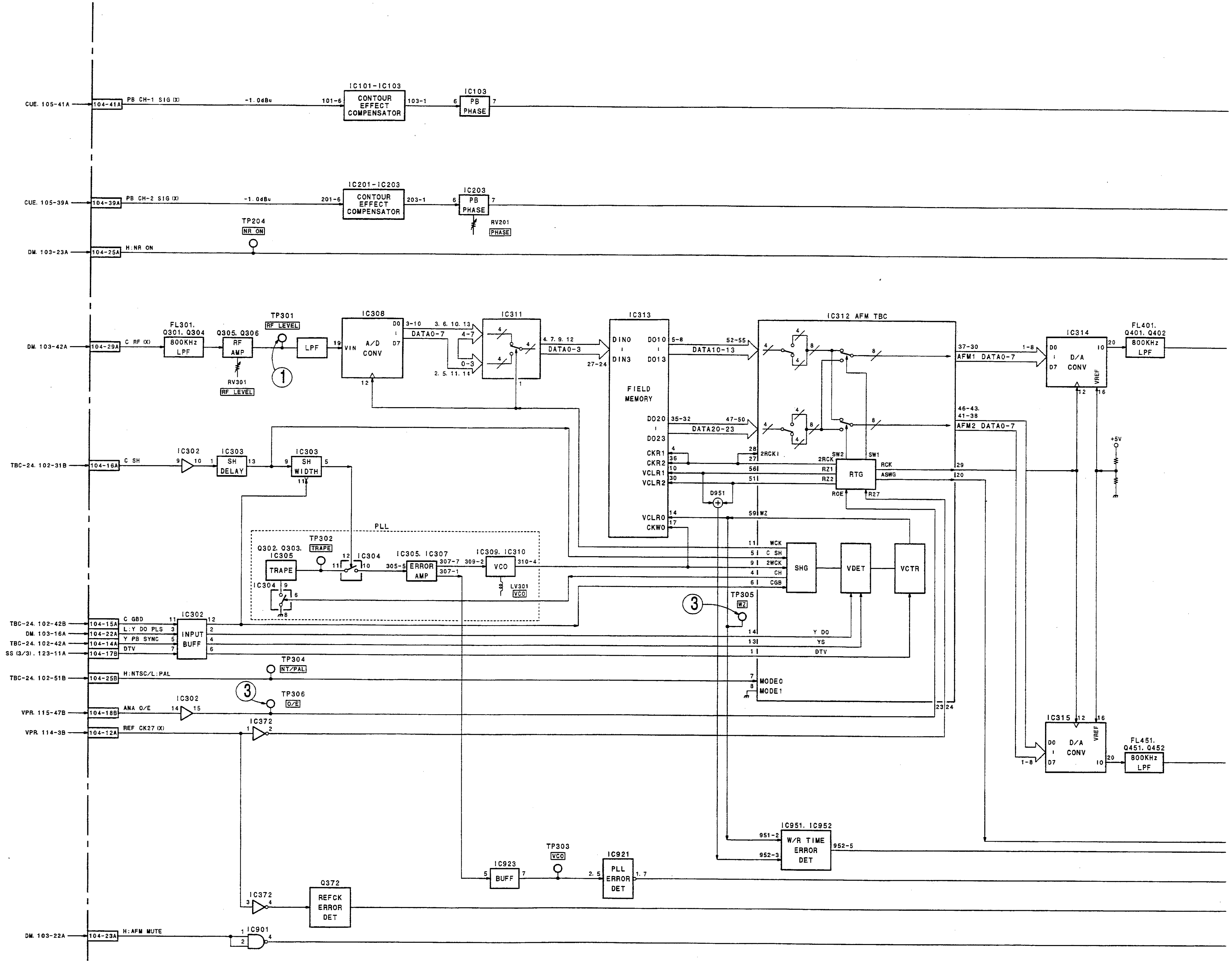
③TP305(F-6) PB mode
TP306(G-7)(TRIG)

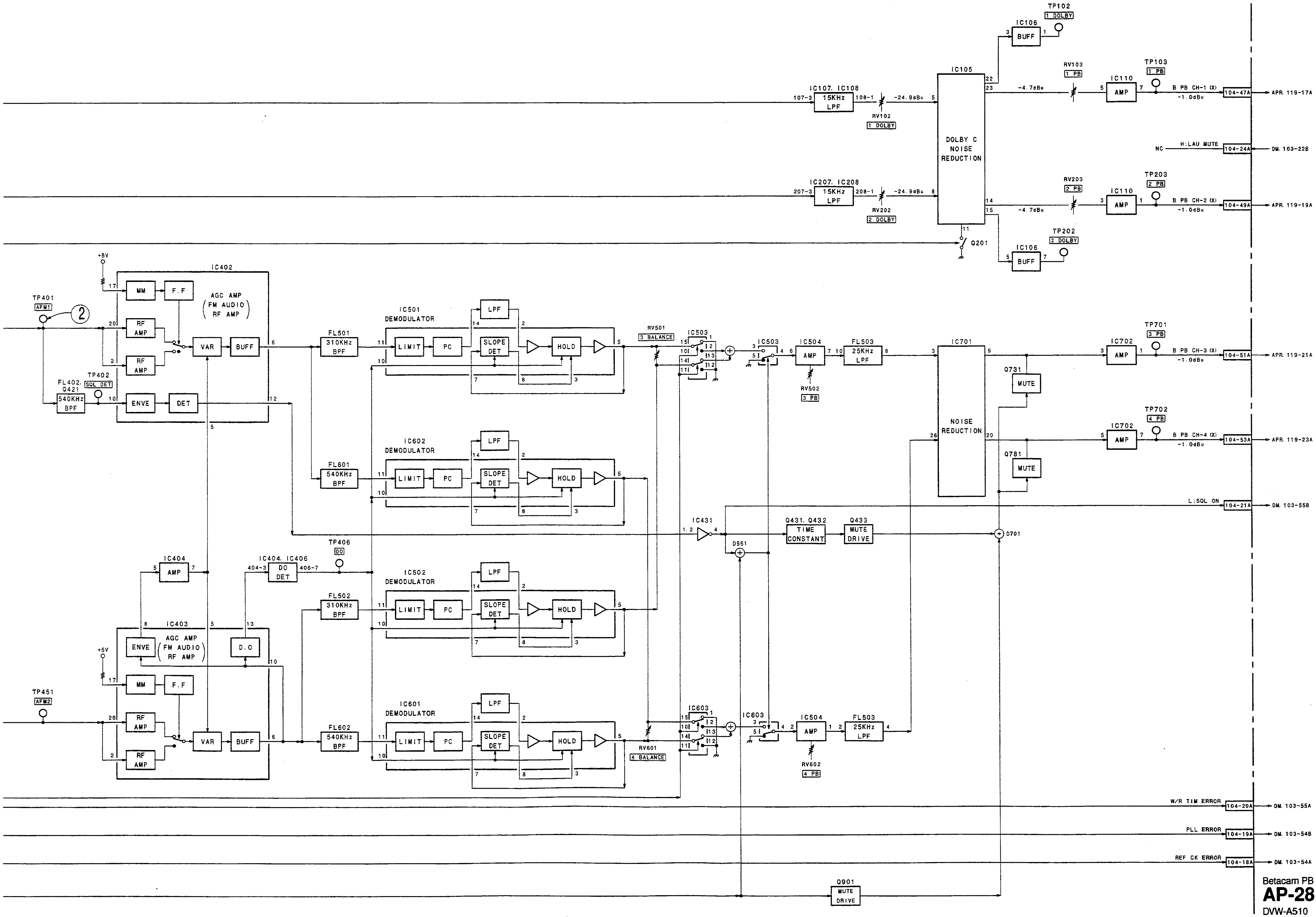


AP-28 Board -A Side-



Measurement Condition
MODE : PB mode
TAPE : CR5-1B (AFM 400Hz SINE WAVE)


CUE. 105-41A
104-41A
PB CH-1 SIG (X)
-1.0dBu
IC101-IC103
101-6
CONTOUR EFFECT COMPENSATOR
103-1
IC103
PB PHASE
CUE. 105-39A
104-39A
PB CH-2 SIG (X)
-1.0dBu
IC201-IC203
201-6
CONTOUR EFFECT COMPENSATOR
203-1
IC203
PB PHASE
RV201
PHASE
TP204
NR ON
DM. 103-23A
104-25A
H:NR ON
DM. 103-42A
104-29A
C RF (X)
FL301. Q301. Q304
800KHz LPF
Q305. Q306
RF AMP
RV301
RF LEVEL
TP301
RF LEVEL
①
LPF
IC308
VIN
A/D CONV
D0
D7
3-10
DATA0-7
3. 6. 10. 13
4-7
0-3
2. 5. 11. 14
IC311
4. 7. 9. 12
DATA0-3
27-24
IC313
DIN0
DIN3
DO10
DO13
5-8
DATA10-13
52-55
FIELD MEMORY
DO20
DO23
35-32
DATA20-23
47-50
CKR1
CKR2
VCLR1
VCLR2
VCLR0
CKW0
IC312 AFM TBC
2RCKI
2RCK
SW2
SW1
RZ1
RZ2
RTG
RCK
ASWG
ROE
R27
D951
WZ
37-30
AFM1 DATA0-7
46-43. 41-38
AFM2 DATA0-7
IC314
D0
D7
D/A CONV
VREF
1-8
FL401. Q401. Q402
800KHz LPF
+5V
TBC-24. 102-31B
104-16A
C SH
IC302
IC303
SH DELAY
IC303
SH WIDTH
PLL
Q302. Q303. IC305
TRAPE
TP302
TRAPE
IC304
IC305. IC307
305-5
ERROR AMP
307-7
307-1
IC309. IC310
309-2
VCO
310-4
LV301
VCO
WCK
C SH
2WCK
CH
CGB
SHG
VDET
VCTR
TP305
WZ
③
Y DO
YS
DTV
MODE0
MODE1
TBC-24. 102-42B
DM. 103-16A
TBC-24. 102-42A
SS (3/3). 123-11A
104-15A
104-22A
104-14A
104-17B
C GBD
L:Y DO PLS
Y PB SYNC
DTV
IC302
INPUT BUFF
TBC-24. 102-51B
104-25B
H:NTSC/L:PAL
TP304
NT/PAL
③
TP306
O/E
VPR. 115-47B
104-18B
ANA O/E
IC302
VPR. 114-3B
104-12A
REF CK27 (X)
IC372
IC315
D0
D7
D/A CONV
VREF
1-8
FL451. Q451. Q452
800KHz LPF
IC951. IC952
951-2
952-3
W/R TIME ERROR DET
952-5
IC923
BUFF
TP303
VCO
IC921
PLL ERROR DET
IC372
Q372
REFCK ERROR DET
DM. 103-22A
104-23A
H:AFM MUTE
IC901


TP102
1 DOLBY
IC106
BUFF
IC105
DOLBY C
NOISE
REDUCTION
IC107, IC108
15KHz
LPF
107-3
108-1
-24.9dBu
RV102
1 DOLBY
RV103
1 PB
-4.7dBu
IC110
AMP
TP103
1 PB
B PB CH-1 (X)
-1.0dBu
104-47A
APR. 119-17A
NC
H:LAU MUTE
104-24A
DM. 103-22B
IC207, IC208
15KHz
LPF
207-3
208-1
-24.9dBu
RV202
2 DOLBY
RV203
2 PB
-4.7dBu
IC110
AMP
TP203
2 PB
B PB CH-2 (X)
-1.0dBu
104-49A
APR. 119-19A
Q201
TP202
2 DOLBY
IC106
BUFF
+5V
IC402
MM
F.F
AGC AMP
(FM AUDIO
RF AMP)
TP401
AFM1
②
RF
AMP
RF
AMP
VAR
BUFF
FL402, Q421
540KHz
BPF
TP402
SQL DET
ENVE
DET
IC501
DEMODULATOR
FL501
310KHz
BPF
LPF
LIMIT
PC
SLOPE
DET
HOLD
RV501
3 BALANCE
IC503
IC503
IC504
AMP
RV502
3 PB
FL503
25KHz
LPF
IC701
NOISE
REDUCTION
Q731
MUTE
Q781
MUTE
IC702
AMP
TP701
3 PB
B PB CH-3 (X)
-1.0dBu
104-51A
APR. 119-21A
IC702
AMP
TP702
4 PB
B PB CH-4 (X)
-1.0dBu
104-53A
APR. 119-23A
L:SQL ON
104-21A
DM. 103-55B
IC602
DEMODULATOR
FL601
540KHz
BPF
LPF
LIMIT
PC
SLOPE
DET
HOLD
IC431
Q431, Q432
TIME
CONSTANT
Q433
MUTE
DRIVE
D701
D551
IC404
AMP
IC404, IC406
404-3
DO
DET
406-7
TP406
DO
IC502
DEMODULATOR
FL502
310KHz
BPF
LPF
LIMIT
PC
SLOPE
DET
HOLD
IC403
ENVE
AGC AMP
(FM AUDIO
RF AMP)
D.O
+5V
MM
F.F
TP451
AFM2
RF
AMP
RF
AMP
VAR
BUFF
IC601
DEMODULATOR
FL602
540KHz
BPF
LPF
LIMIT
PC
SLOPE
DET
HOLD
RV601
4 BALANCE
IC603
IC603
IC504
AMP
RV602
4 PB
FL503
25KHz
LPF
W/R TIM ERROR
104-20A
DM. 103-55A
PLL ERROR
104-19A
DM. 103-54B
REF CK ERROR
104-18A
DM. 103-54A
Q901
MUTE
DRIVE

Betacam PB AFM Demodulator
AP-28
DVW-A510
DVW-A510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

http://getMANUAL.com

[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF SS-52B BOARD (1/3)]

SS-52B board (1/3) is a system control system block that controls man-machine interface, processor control, and overall system.

SS-52B board consists of the following blocks.
SS-52B (1/3): System control system block
SS-52B (2/3): Servo control system block
SS-52B (3/3): DT control system block
These blocks incorporate CPUs (MPU), respectively, and control their own system while they communicate mutually via dual port RAMs. Especially, the system control system controls the overall system as well as its own system.
The system control system is described below.
The outline of the system control system is first described.
The CPU system which constitutes the center of the system control system consists of main and sub CPU systems. The main CPU (IC5) controls the basic functions for peripheral boards and the overall system. The sub CPU (IC50) controls the key panel including the time counter display.
The flow of the controls performed by each CPU are summarized as described below.

Main CPU
- CPU system configuration : Main CPU (V25)(IC5)
  Address decoder (IC7(2/2))
  ROM (256k bytes)(IC12)
  RAM (32k bytes)(IC10)
  NOVRAM (8k bytes)(IC13)
  Interrupt controller (IC16)
- Communicates with the sub CPU via dual port RAM (IC37 and IC38).
- Communicates with the servo CPU via dual port RAM (IC34 and IC35).
- Controls DPR-36H board while exchanging the system data and control signals ("PAD 0 to 7/CONT") via parallel bus interface (IC28, IC29, and IC30).
- Controls EQ-45B board via RF block interface (IC7(1/2) and IC8).
- Controls APR-1B, FP-58B, SWC-19B, and RM-130 boards via MPU communication controller (IC25 and IC22).
- Controls VPR-1B, DM-89, and TBC-23 boards via MPU communication controller (IC27 and IC26).
- Controls the superimpose IC (IC46) via the circuit mentioned above to send character signals to VPR-1B and DIF-16B boards.
- Controls the LTC processor IC (IC42) to read the LTC signal.
- Communicates with the outside via a serial interface (IC15) by the RS-232C protocol (using the RS-232C connector).

Sub CPU
- CPU system configuration : Sub CPU (Z80)(IC50)
  Address decoder (IC53(1/2))
  ROM (64/256k bytes)(IC54)
  RAM (8k bytes)(IC52)
- Communicates with the main CPU via dual port RAM (IC37 and IC38).
- Controls the key panel (overall lower control panel including the time counter display and search dial assembly) by the serial communication with the MPU on KY-231B board.
- Communicates with the outside via a remote interface (IC53(2/2)) by the RS-422 protocol (using the 9-pin remote connector).
- Sends a watchdog reset pulse to the main CPU when an error is detected during communication with the main CPU.

A few complementary explanation is given for the contents of the above description.

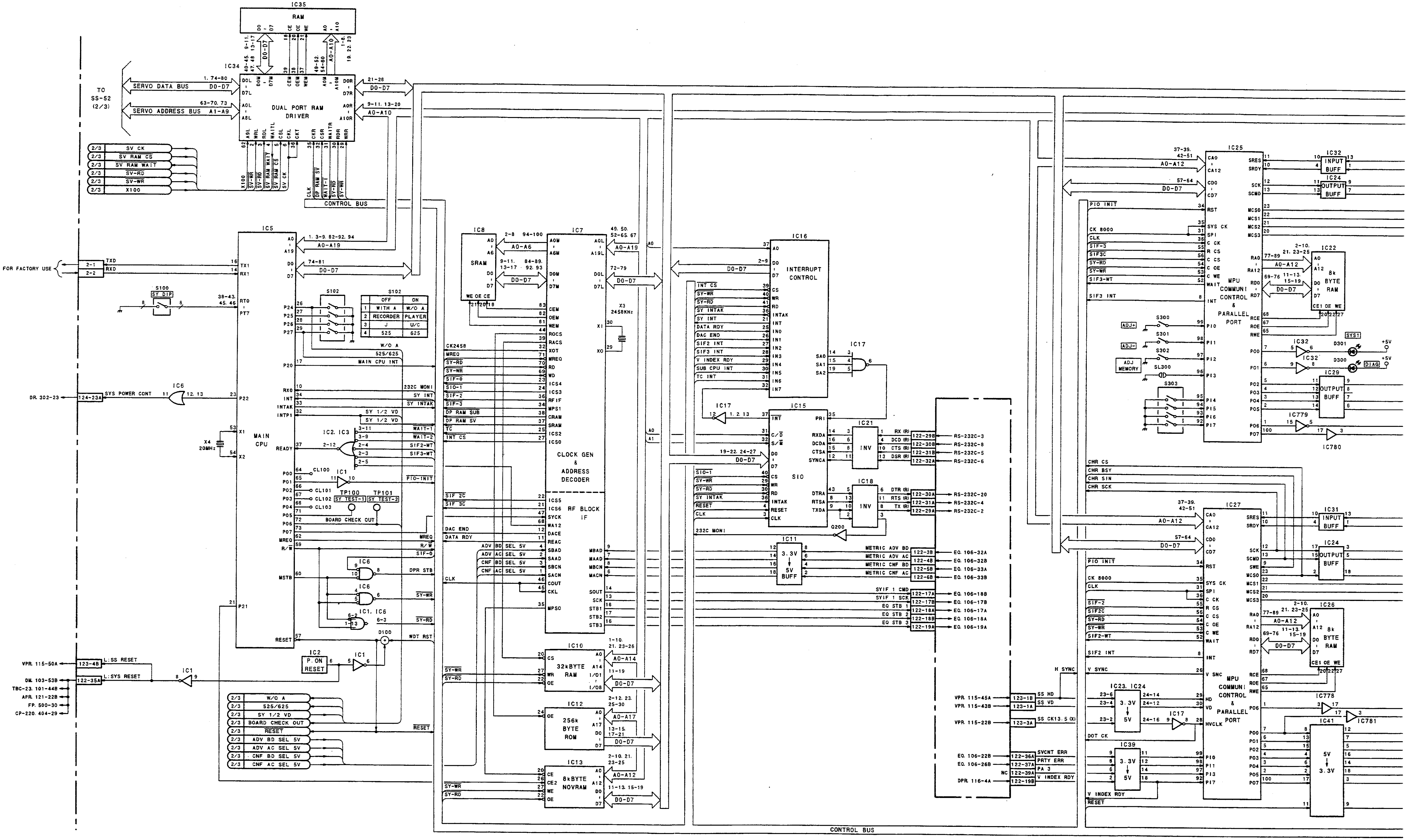
(1) NOVRAM
The NOVRAM (IC13) is used as an error logger that saves the data at that time when each error occurs. This RAM has no backup function.

(2) RF block interface
The RF block interface (IC7(1/2) and IC8) reads the D/A converter control data set in the RAM, converts the data into the serial data ("SYIF1 CMD") in which four-bit D/A channel numbers are added, and sends it to EQ-45B board together with a clock signal and strobe signals, to set the various control data to the three 12-channel D/A converter on EQ-45B board.
The RF block interface also counts the metric pulses from the VITERBI ICs on EQ-45B board, using the head select signals as the gate windows, and sends the count data to the CPU. The CPU controls the gain and phase of each equalizer circuit so that the metric pulses decrease.

(3) MPU communication controller
The MPU communication controllers (IC25 and IC22, and IC27 and IC26) can communicate with eight MPUs (maximum) by serial communication, respectively. IC25 sends a "SYIF3 CMD" command to each board together with a clock signal and chip select signals, and IC27 sends a "SYIF2 CMD" command to each board together with a clock signal and chip select signals. These commands control the basic function of the MPUs on each board.
The MPU communication controller also have 16 parallel ports (eight input ports and eight output ports). These ports are used for the input operations by switches, and the signal exchange between DPR-36H or EQ-45B board and the CPU.

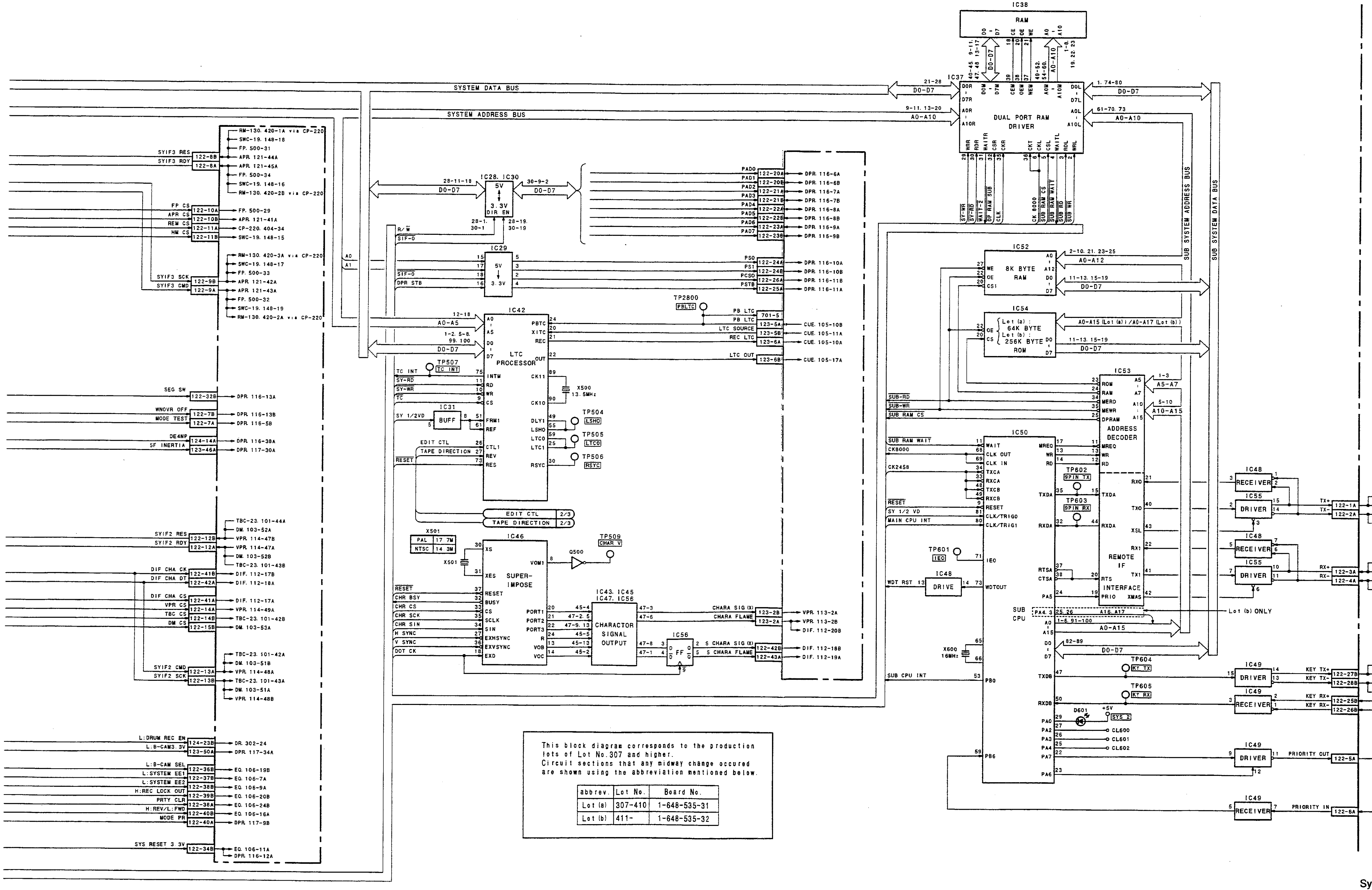
For each CPU, LEDs that display each operation state are mounted on the board.
D301 displays the operation state of the main CPU, and D601 displays the operation state of the sub CPU. Each LED blinks at intervals of approximately 1 Hz if the operation state is normal.

SS-52B (1/3)


IC35 RAM
IC34 DUAL PORT RAM DRIVER
TO SS-52 (2/3)
SERVO DATA BUS D0-D7
SERVO ADDRESS BUS A1-A9
SV CK
SV RAM CS
SV RAM WAIT
SV-RD
SV-WR
X100
CONTROL BUS
IC5 MAIN CPU
FOR FACTORY USE
TXD
RXD
S100 SY DIP
S102
OFF ON
WITH A W/O A
RECORDER PLAYER
J U/C
525 625
SYS POWER CONT
X4 20MHz
IC2. IC3
TP100 TP101
SY TEST-1 SY TEST-2
BOARD CHECK OUT
P. ON RESET
L:SS RESET
L:SYS RESET
WDT RST
W/O A
525/625
SY 1/2 VD
RESET
ADV BD SEL 5V
ADV AC SEL 5V
CNF BD SEL 5V
CNF AC SEL 5V
IC8 SRAM
IC7 CLOCK GEN & ADDRESS DECODER
RF BLOCK IF
X3 2458KHz
IC10 32kBYTE RAM
IC12 256k BYTE ROM
IC13 8kBYTE NOVRAM
IC16 INTERRUPT CONTROL
IC15 SIO
IC17
IC21 INV
IC18 INV
IC11 3.3V 5V BUFF
RS-232C-3
RS-232C-8
RS-232C-5
RS-232C-6
RS-232C-20
RS-232C-4
RS-232C-2
METRIC ADV BD
METRIC ADV AC
METRIC CNF BD
METRIC CNF AC
SYIF 1 CMD
SYIF 1 SCK
EQ STB 1
EQ STB 2
EQ STB 3
SS HD
SS VD
SS CK13.5
SVCNT ERR
PRTY ERR
PA 3
V INDEX RDY
IC25 MPU COMMUNI CONTROL & PARALLEL PORT
IC32 INPUT BUFF
IC24 OUTPUT BUFF
IC22 8k BYTE RAM
S300 S301 S302 SL300 S303
ADJ MEMORY
SYS1
DIAG
D301 D300
IC29 OUTPUT BUFF
IC779 IC780
IC27 MPU COMMUNI CONTROL & PARALLEL PORT
IC31 INPUT BUFF
IC26 8k BYTE RAM
IC23. IC24 3.3V 5V
IC39 3.3V 5V
IC778 IC781
IC41 5V 3.3V
CHR CS
CHR BSY
CHR SIN
CHR SCK
PIO INIT
V SYNC
H SYNC
DOT CK
CONTROL BUS

3-50

SS-52B (1/3)


IC38
RAM
IC37
DUAL PORT RAM DRIVER
SYSTEM DATA BUS
SYSTEM ADDRESS BUS
SUB SYSTEM ADDRESS BUS
SUB SYSTEM DATA BUS
D0-D7
A0-A10
IC28, IC30
5V
3.3V
DIR EN
IC29
IC42
LTC PROCESSOR
X500 13.5MHz
TP507
TC INT
IC31
BUFF
TP504
LSHO
TP505
LTCO
TP506
RSYC
EDIT CTL 2/3
TAPE DIRECTION 2/3
TP2800
PBLTC
PB LTC
LTC SOURCE
REC LTC
LTC OUT
X501
PAL 17.7M
NTSC 14.3M
IC46
SUPER-IMPOSE
Q500
TP509
CHAR V
IC43, IC45, IC47, IC56
CHARACTOR SIGNAL OUTPUT
IC56
FF
CHARA SIG (X)
CHARA FLAME
S CHARA SIG (X)
S CHARA FLAME
IC52
8K BYTE RAM
IC54
Lot (a): 64K BYTE
Lot (b): 256K BYTE
ROM
IC53
ADDRESS DECODER
IC50
SUB CPU
REMOTE IF INTERFACE
TP602
9PIN TX
TP603
9PIN RX
TP601
IEO
IC48
DRIVE
X600 16MHz
TP604
KEY TX
TP605
KEY RX
D601
+5V
SYS 2
CL600
CL601
CL602
Lot (b) ONLY
IC48
RECEIVER
IC55
DRIVER
IC49
DRIVER
RECEIVER
PRIORITY OUT
PRIORITY IN
REMOTE 1 OUT-7
REMOTE 1 IN-7
REMOTE 1 IN-2
REMOTE 1 OUT-2
REMOTE 1 OUT-3
REMOTE 1 IN-3
REMOTE 1 OUT-8
REMOTE 1 IN-8
SWC-19, 148-7
CONTROL PANEL-10
SWC-19, 148-8
CONTROL PANEL-12
SWC-19, 148-9
SWC-19, 148-10
REMOTE 1 OUT-5
REMOTE 1 IN-5
KEY TX+
KEY TX-
KEY RX+
KEY RX-
SYIF3 RES
SYIF3 RDY
FP CS
APR CS
REM CS
HM CS
SYIF3 SCK
SYIF3 CMD
SEG SW
WNOVR OFF
MODE TEST
DE4NP
SF INERTIA
SYIF2 RES
SYIF2 RDY
DIF CHA CK
DIF CHA DT
VPR CS
TBC CS
DM CS
SYIF2 CMD
SYIF2 SCK
L:DRUM REC EN
L:B-CAM3.3V
L:B-CAM SEL
L:SYSTEM EE1
L:SYSTEM EE2
H:REC LOCK OUT
PRTY CLR
H:REV/L:FWD
MODE PR
SYS RESET 3.3V

This block diagram corresponds to the production lots of Lot No.307 and higher.
Circuit sections that any midway change occured are shown using the abbreviation mentioned below.

abbrev.	Lot No.	Board No.
Lot (a)	307-410	1-648-535-31
Lot (b)	411-	1-648-535-32

3-51

[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF SS-52B BOARD (2/3)]

SS-52B board (2/3) is a servo control system block that gathers the feedback information from sensors and mechanical devices, performs detection processing for the information, and controls the mechanical devices via DR-307/200 board according to the result of the detection.

The configuration of the servo control system block is summarized below.
The servo CPU system (IC750, etc.) constitutes the center of the servo control system, and controls the overall servo system. The servo CPU connects with the servo IC (IC774) and two I/O ports (IC762 and IC782) by data bus, and connects with the drum MPU (IC700), MPU on DR-307/200 board, by serial communication.

The outline of each portion is described below.

(1) Servo CPU system
CPU system configuration : Servo CPU (16-bit)(IC750)
Address decoder (IC756, IC757, etc.)
ROM (4M-16 bits)(IC761)
RAMs (2k bytes x 2)(IC751 and IC758)
The servo CPU constitutes the center of the servo control system. It controls the servo system except a DT function.
This servo CPU communicates with the CPU of the system control system via the dual port RAM (IC34 and IC35) (on SS-52B board(1/3)) and communicates with the CPU of the DT control system via dual port RAM (IC2113 and IC2115) (on SS-52B board(3/3)).
The servo CPU has serial ports, so communicates with the drum MPU (IC700) and the MPU on DR-307/200 board in serial, and controls these MPUs.
The servo CPU has analog input terminals, so takes in motor currents, tape tensions, and other analog data, and converts them into digital data. Moreover, it takes in digital data and detection data via the MPU on DR-307/200 board and the servo IC (IC774), and controls the servo according to these data items.

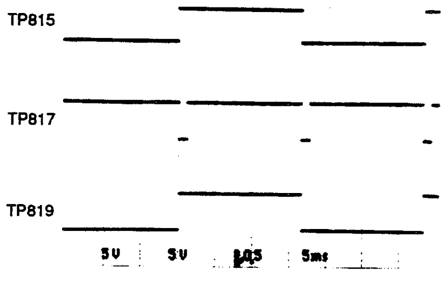
(2) Servo IC
The servo IC (IC774) receives the CTL signal and various FG pulse signals that are fed back from DR-307/200 board, calculates the timing, and outputs PWM signals for each motor control to DR-307/200 board.
However, the PWM signal output from pin 31 provides a speed offset for the PLL circuit in the VITERBI processing system on EQ-45B board. The pulse width of this PWM signal varies depending on the tape speed. This signal is DC-converted using IC765, then time-shared into four PB RF identifying DC signals using analog switches (IC771 and IC775), and sent to EQ-45B board.
In addition to the above description, the servo IC also detects the rotating direction of the capstan motor, generates a 1/2 VD pulse, and outputs them.

(3) Drum MPU
The drum MPU (IC700) sends a PWM signal for drum motor control to DR-307/200 board under the control of the servo CPU, and outputs the select signals for each rotary head to EQ-45B and DPR-36H boards.

(4) CPU operation state display by LED
For each CPU, LEDs that display each operation state are mounted on the board. D711 displays the operation state of the servo CPU, and D800 displays the operation state of the drum MPU. Each LED blinks at intervals of approximately 1 Hz if the operation state is normal.
Moreover, D800 displays the drum operation state by the duty cycle of the blink. The operation of the LED that lights for a longer time indicates "DRUM LOCK". The operation of the LED that goes off for a longer time indicates "DRUM UNLOCK".

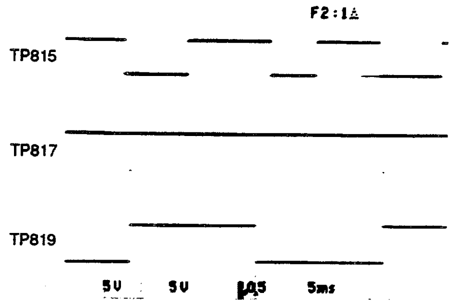
CR5-1B PB mode
(In only case of the VTR with a Betacam PB function)

①TP815(H-1) PB mode
TP817(H-1) PB mode
TP819(J-1) PB mode

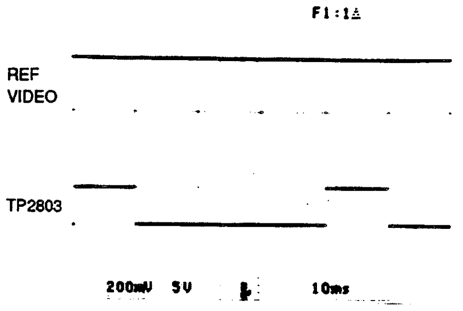


ZR5-1

①TP815(H-1) PB mode
TP817(H-1) PB mode
TP819(J-1) PB mode

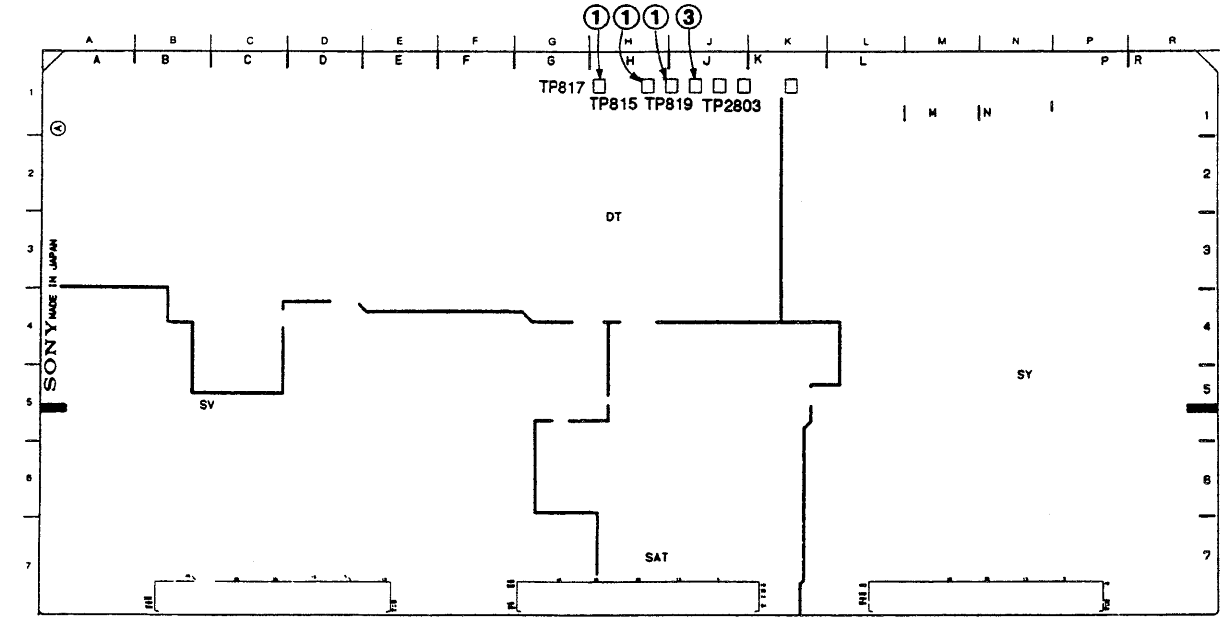


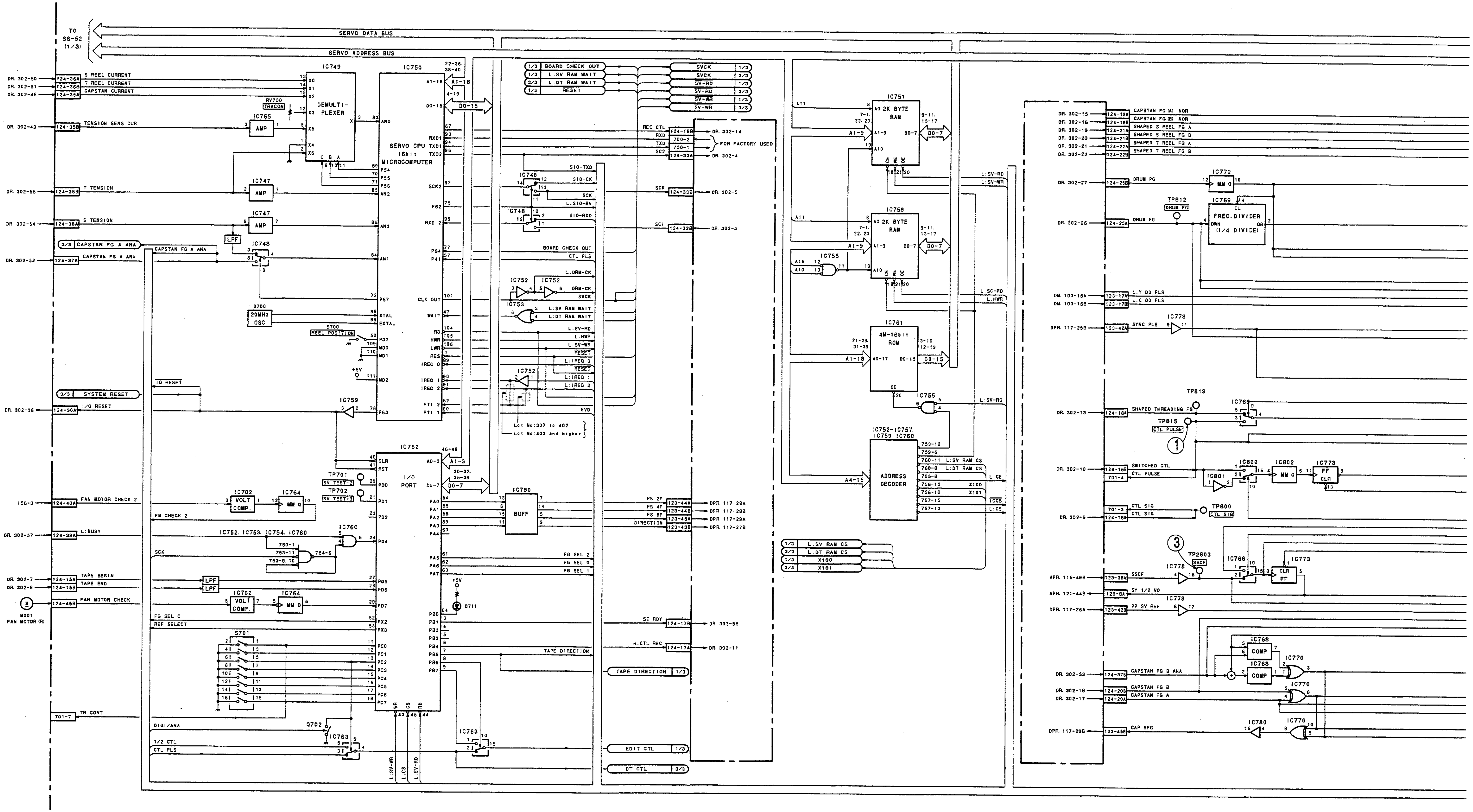
③TP2803(J-1)STOP(E-E) mode

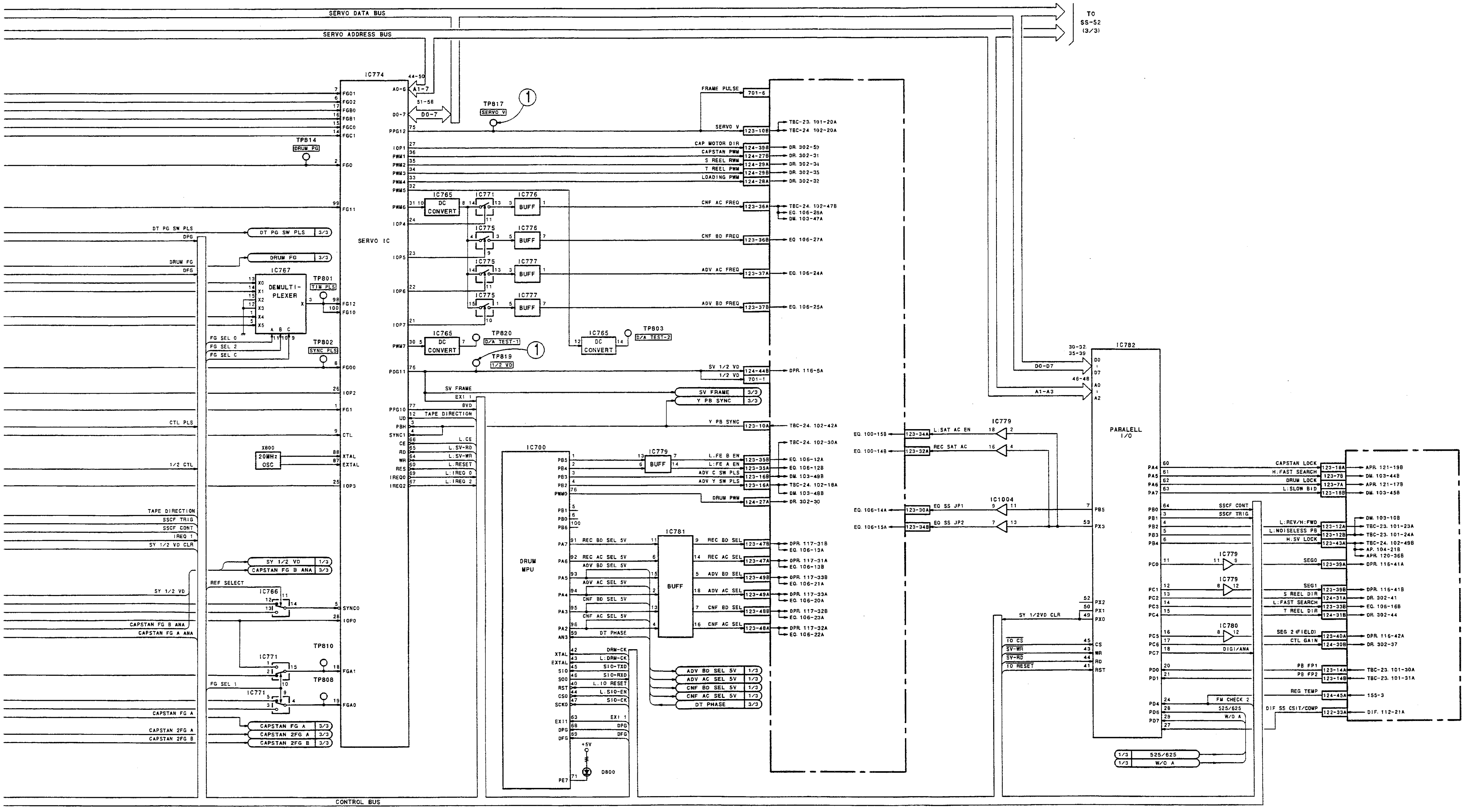


Measurement Condition
MODE : PB mode
: STOP (E-E) mode
: STILL mode
TAPE : ZR5-1
: CR5-1B

SS-52B Board -A Side-




TO SS-52 (1/3)
SERVO DATA BUS
SERVO ADDRESS BUS
IC749
DEMULTI-PLEXER
IC750
SERVO CPU 16bit MICROCOMPUTER
IC765
AMP
IC747
AMP
IC748
RV700 TRACON
X700 20MHz OSC
S700 REEL POSITION
IC759
IC762
I/O PORT
TP701 SV TEST-2
TP702 SV TEST-3
IC702 VOLT COMP.
IC764 MM
IC760
IC780 BUFF
S701
Q702
IC763
D711
IC752
IC753
S REEL CURRENT
T REEL CURRENT
CAPSTAN CURRENT
TENSION SENS CUR
T TENSION
S TENSION
CAPSTAN FG A ANA
SYSTEM RESET
I/O RESET
FAN MOTOR CHECK 2
L:BUSY
TAPE BEGIN
TAPE END
FAN MOTOR CHECK
M001 FAN MOTOR (R)
TR CONT
DIGI/ANA
1/2 CTL
CTL PLS
BOARD CHECK OUT
L:SV RAM WAIT
L:DT RAM WAIT
RESET
SVCK
SV-RD
SV-WR
REC CTL
RXD
TXD
SC2
FOR FACTORY USED
SIO-TXD
SIO-CK
SIO-RXD
TAPE DIRECTION
EDIT CTL
DT CTL
Lot No:307 to 402
Lot No:403 and higher
IC751 2K BYTE RAM
IC758 2K BYTE RAM
IC755
IC761 4M-16bit ROM
IC752-IC757, IC759, IC760 ADDRESS DECODER
L:SV RAM CS
L:DT RAM CS
X100
X101
CAPSTAN FG (A) NOR
CAPSTAN FG (B) NOR
SHAPED S REEL FG A
SHAPED S REEL FG B
SHAPED T REEL FG A
SHAPED T REEL FG B
DRUM PG
DRUM FG
IC772 MM
IC769 FREQ. DIVIDER (1/4 DIVIDE)
TP812 DRUM FG
L:Y DO PLS
L:C DO PLS
SYNC PLS
IC778
TP813
SHAPED THREADING FG
TP815 CTL PULSE
IC766
SWITCHED CTL
CTL PULSE
IC800
IC801
IC802 MM
IC773 FF CLR
CTL SIG
TP800 CTL SIG
TP2803 SSCF
SSCF
SY 1/2 VD
PP SV REF
IC768 COMP
IC770
CAPSTAN FG B ANA
CAPSTAN FG B
CAPSTAN FG A
CAP BFG


SERVO DATA BUS
SERVO ADDRESS BUS
TO SS-52 (3/3)
IC774
SERVO IC
TP817 SERVO V
TP814 DRUM PG
DT PG SW PLS
DRUM FG
IC767 DEMULTI-PLEXER
TP801 TIM PLS
TP802 SYNC PLS
FG SEL 0
FG SEL 2
FG SEL C
CTL PLS
X800 20MHz OSC
1/2 CTL
TAPE DIRECTION
SSCF TRIG
SSCF CONT
IREQ 1
SY 1/2 VD CLR
SY 1/2 VD
CAPSTAN FG B ANA
REF SELECT
IC766
CAPSTAN FG A ANA
TP810
TP808
IC771
FG SEL 1
CAPSTAN FG A
CAPSTAN 2FG A
CAPSTAN 2FG B
IC765 DC CONVERT
IC771
IC775
IC776 BUFF
IC777 BUFF
TP820 D/A TEST-1
TP819 1/2 VD
TP803 D/A TEST-2
SV FRAME
Y PB SYNC
IC700 DRUM MPU
IC779 BUFF
IC781 BUFF
D800
FRAME PULSE
SERVO V
CAP MOTOR DIR
CAPSTAN PWM
S REEL PWM
T REEL PWM
LOADING PWM
CNF AC FREQ
CNF BD FREQ
ADV AC FREQ
ADV BD FREQ
SV 1/2 VD
1/2 VD
L:FE B EN
L:FE A EN
ADV C SW PLS
ADV Y SW PLS
DRUM PWM
REC BD SEL
REC AC SEL
ADV BD SEL
ADV AC SEL
CNF BD SEL
CNF AC SEL
ADV BD SEL 5V
ADV AC SEL 5V
CNF BD SEL 5V
CNF AC SEL 5V
DT PHASE
IC779
IC1004
L:SAT AC EN
REC SAT AC
EQ SS JP1
EQ SS JP2
IC782 PARALELL I/O
SY 1/2VD CLR
IO CS
SV-WR
SV-RD
IO RESET
CAPSTAN LOCK
H:FAST SEARCH
DRUM LOCK
L:SLOW BID
SSCF CONT
SSCF TRIG
L:REV/H:FWD
L:NOISELESS PB
H:SV LOCK
SEGG
IC780
SEG1
S REEL DIR
L:FAST SEARCH
T REEL DIR
SEG 2 (FIELD)
CTL GAIN
DIGI/ANA
PB FP1
PB FP2
REG TEMP
DIF SS CSIT/COMP
FM CHECK 2
525/625
W/O A
CONTROL BUS

Servo Control
SS-52B (2/3)
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF SS-52B BOARD (3/3)]

SS-52B board (3/3) is a DT control system block that detects a tracking error from the PB signal of the DT head, generates a bimorph drive signal together with the feedback data processing result, and sends it to DT-34B board (bimorph drive board) for dynamic tracking.

DT control system configuration
- DT system control block
    DT CPU system
    Servo IC
- Tracking error detection block
    Wobbling signal generator circuit
    Digital tracking error detector circuit
    Analog tracking error detector
- Bimorph control block
    Bimorph control circuit
    Bimorph drive circuit (DT-34B board)

The outline of each block is described below.

(1) DT system control block

The DT system control block consists of a DT CPU system (consisting of a DT CPU (IC2104), address decoder (IC2108), ROM (IC2110), and I/O port (IC2109)) and a servo IC (IC2200).

The DT CPU communicates with the servo CPU via the dual port RAM (IC2113 and IC2115), performs detection processing for the feedback data jointly with the servo IC, and controls the DT system according to the result.

The servo IC detects the tape speed from capstan FG signals, calculates the timing of the tracking from a CTL PB signal, and sends the calculated tracking data and others in the form of PWM signal to the bimorph control circuit.

(2) Tracking error detection block

Since a digital Betacam tape has a narrow track width and high trace speed, the degree and direction of a tracking error are detected from the envelope waveform of a PB RF signal by wobbling the DT head (ADVANCE head) in the PB mode. For an analog Betacam tape, the tracking data generated in the DT system control block is corrected from the PB RF level detection and from the PB phase difference detection between channels Y and C by IC2401, as before.

- Wobbling signal generator circuit

Wobbling data is generated by three CTC counters (IC2202, IC2204, and IC2207), converted into a wobbling signal of 1.5 kHz by a D/A converter (IC2210), and added to bimorph drive signals in the mode of "WOBBLING ON".

The timing pulses generated by the above CTC counters are sent through an wobbling control circuit (IC2100, IC2205, and IC2209) to the tracking error detector circuit to control the timing of the error detection.

- Digital tracking error detector circuit

The ADVANCE head is wider in width than the REC head. Two ADVANCE heads are installed on one bimorph plate in pairs so that the portions of the remaining width protrude from the both outsides of the tracks recorded in pairs.

When the bimorph plate wobbles, if the head deflects to the outside of pair tracks, the track width that can be reproduced decreases. Therefore, the amplitude of the PB RF signal decreases.

If the head deflects to the inside of pair tracks, the portion of the head got in the adjacent track cannot reproduce because the azimuth angle differs. However, since the outer edge of the track is covered by the portion of the remaining width of the head, the track width that can be reproduced does not change. For the adjacent head, the same change described above appears in an opposite phase.

If a tracking error occurs, the above change appears more remarkably in the shifted outside head. In the inside head, the change decreases. Therefore, a wobbling component (1.5 kHz) is extracted from the envelope waveform of the PB RF signal in each head, and the difference is obtained using a differential amplifier. As a result, the degree and direction of the tracking error can be detected.

IC2500 to IC2508 are a digital tracking error detector circuit. For the envelope waveform of the PB RF signal from EQ-45B board, only the video RF portion is extracted in the timing of the "PEAK HOLD OFF" signal from a wobbling control circuit, and a wobbling component is taken out using a bandpass filter of 1.5 kHz and half-wave rectified. The resultant half-wave rectification output signals in a pair channel are input to the differential amplifier to taken out the difference and passed through a low-pass filter. As the result, a DC voltage whose polarity and dimensions correspond to the direction and degree of the tracking error is obtained. This voltage is fed back to the bimorph control circuit in the corresponding channel in the mode of "WOBB A/B ON" or "WOBB C/D ON".

(3) Bimorph control block

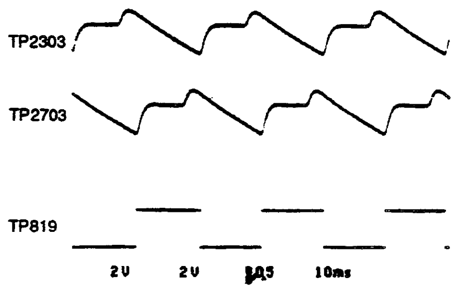
IC2300 to IC2305 and IC2700 to IC2705 are a bimorph control circuit. In principle, the feedback strain gauge signal and the tracking data calculated by a DT system control block are compared using phase compensators (IC2300 and IC2700), and the difference voltage is output as a bimorph drive signal.

Tracking error detection data is fed back in the course of a tracking data circuit for a digital tape to correct the tracking data. For an analog tape, the tracking error detection data is fed back to the DT system control block to correct the tracking data. Moreover, for a digital tape, a wobbling signal is added to the bimorph drive signal.

An "STG OFFSET" signal contains a same noise component as in the strain gauge signal and is used to cancel the noise. The gain djustment is performed by changing the ON/OFF duty cycle of a charge/dischage switch by a PWM signal. A "TRACK SIGN" signal inverts the polarity of a "TRACKING" signal. The band eliminators (IC2305 and IC2705) in the later stage are used to eliminate bimorph resonant frequency component of 700 to 800 Hz.

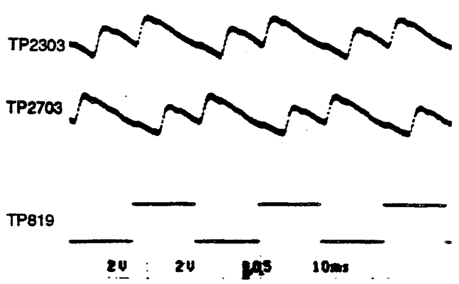
CR5-1B PB mode
(In only case of the VTR with a Betacam PB function)

① TP2703(J-1) STILL mode
TP2303(J-1) STILL mode
TP819(J-1)(TRIG)



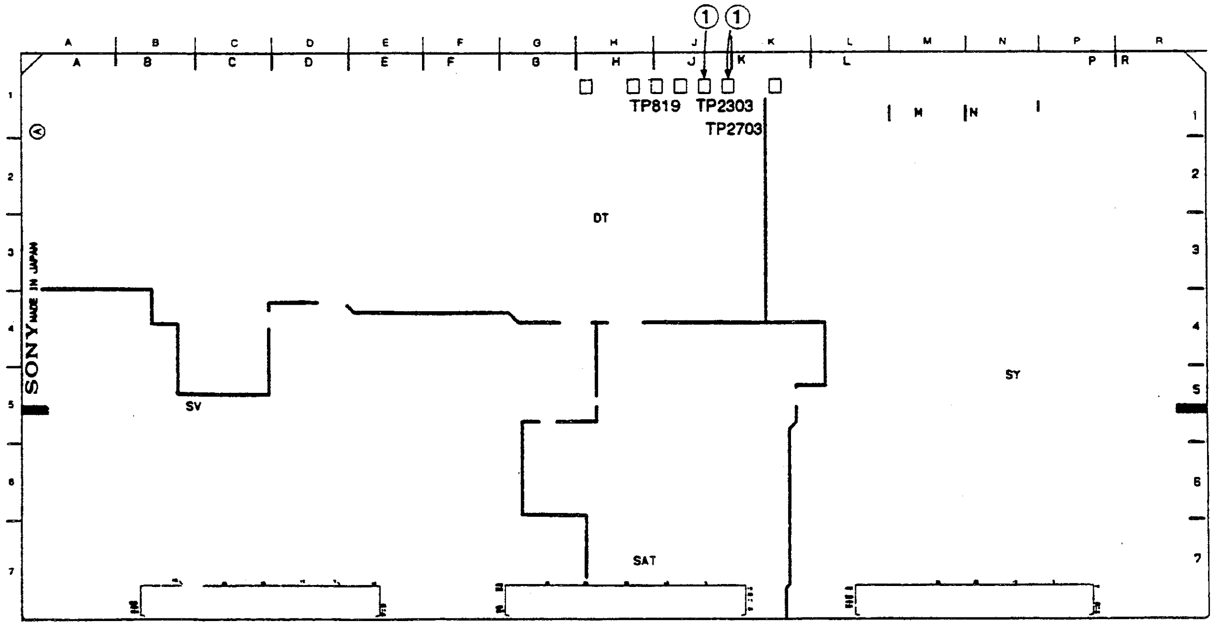
ZR5-1

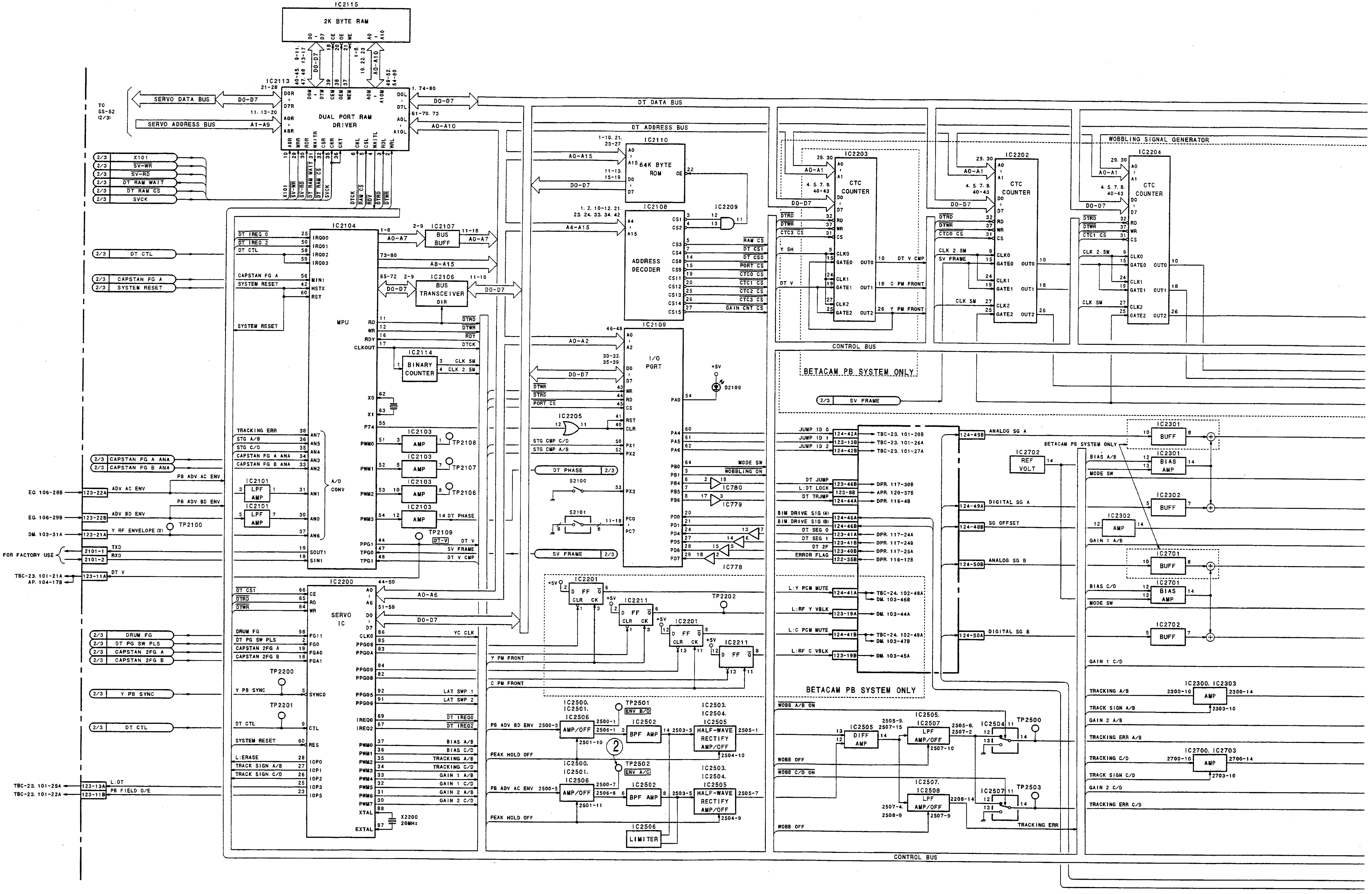
① TP2703(J-1) STILL mode
TP2303(J-1) STILL mode
TP819(J-1)(TRIG)

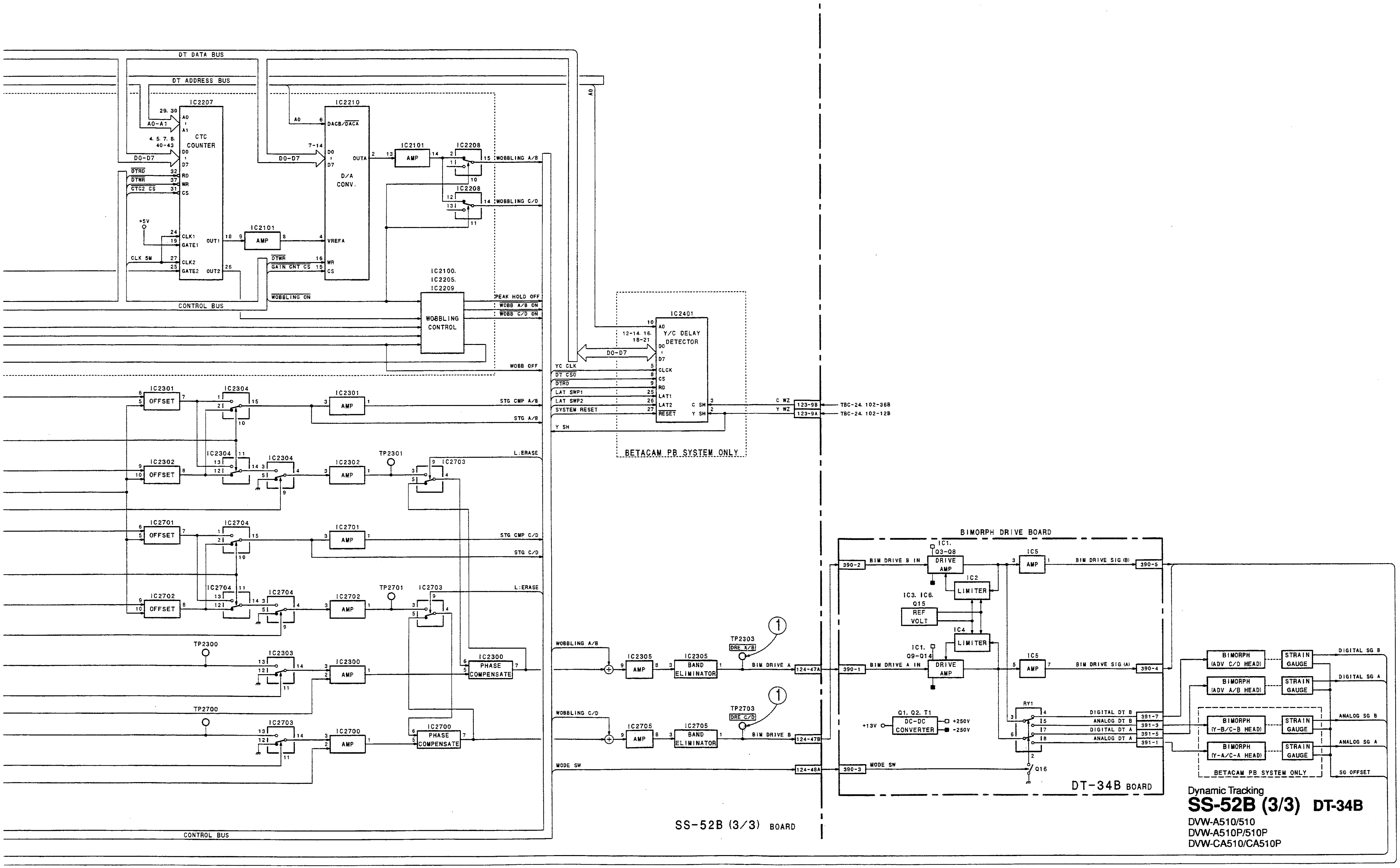


Measurement Condition
MODE : STILL mode
TAPE : ZR5-1
: CR5-1B

SS-52B Board -A Side-




IC2115
2K BYTE RAM
IC2113
DUAL PORT RAM DRIVER
SERVO DATA BUS
SERVO ADDRESS BUS
TO SS-52 (2/3)
DT DATA BUS
DT ADDRESS BUS
IC2110
64K BYTE ROM
IC2108
ADDRESS DECODER
IC2209
IC2109
I/O PORT
IC2104
MPU
IC2107
BUS BUFF
IC2106
BUS TRANSCEIVER
IC2114
BINARY COUNTER
IC2103
AMP
IC2101
LPF AMP
A/D CONV
IC2200
SERVO IC
X2200 20MHz
IC2203
CTC COUNTER
IC2202
CTC COUNTER
IC2204
CTC COUNTER
WOBBLING SIGNAL GENERATOR
CONTROL BUS
BETACAM PB SYSTEM ONLY
SV FRAME
DT PHASE
S2100
S2101
IC2205
IC2201
IC2211
D FF
TP2100
TP2106
TP2107
TP2108
TP2109
TP2200
TP2201
TP2202
TP2500
TP2501
TP2502
TP2503
D2109
IC778
IC779
IC780
IC2500, IC2501, IC2506
AMP/OFF
IC2502
BPF AMP
IC2503, IC2504, IC2505
HALF-WAVE RECTIFY AMP/OFF
IC2506
LIMITER
IC2505
DIFF AMP
IC2505, IC2507
LPF AMP/OFF
IC2507, IC2508
IC2504
IC2507
IC2301
BUFF
BIAS AMP
IC2302
IC2701
IC2702
REF VOLT
IC2300, IC2303
IC2700, IC2703
AMP
ANALOG SG A
DIGITAL SG A
SG OFFSET
ANALOG SG B
DIGITAL SG B
BETACAM PB SYSTEM ONLY
FOR FACTORY USE
EQ. 106-28B
EQ. 106-29B
DM. 103-31A
TBC-23. 101-21A
AP. 104-17B
TBC-23. 101-25A
TBC-23. 101-22A
X101
SV-WR
SV-RD
DT RAM WAIT
DT RAM CS
SVCK
DT CTL
CAPSTAN FG A
SYSTEM RESET
CAPSTAN FG A ANA
CAPSTAN FG B ANA
ADV AC ENV
ADV BD ENV
Y RF ENVELOPE (X)
TXD
RXD
DT V
DRUM FG
DT PG SW PLS
CAPSTAN 2FG A
CAPSTAN 2FG B
Y PB SYNC
L:DT
PB FIELD O/E
TRACKING ERR
STG A/B
STG C/D
L:ERASE
TRACK SIGN A/B
TRACK SIGN C/D
YC CLK
LAT SWP 1
LAT SWP 2
BIAS A/B
BIAS C/D
TRACKING A/B
TRACKING C/D
GAIN 1 A/B
GAIN 1 C/D
GAIN 2 A/B
GAIN 2 C/D
Y PM FRONT
C PM FRONT
PB ADV BD ENV
PB ADV AC ENV
PEAK HOLD OFF
JUMP ID 0
JUMP ID 1
JUMP ID 2
DT JUMP
L:DT LOCK
DT TRJMP
BIM DRIVE SIG (A)
BIM DRIVE SIG (B)
DT SEG 0
DT SEG 1
DT 2F
ERROR FLAG
L:Y PCM MUTE
L:RF Y VBLK
L:C PCM MUTE
L:RF C VBLK
WOBB A/B ON
WOBB OFF
WOBB C/D ON
MODE SW
TRACKING ERR A/B
TRACKING ERR C/D
TRACK SIGN A/B
TRACK SIGN C/D
CLK 5M
CLK 2.5M
DT V CMP
C PM FRONT
Y PM FRONT
MODE SW
WOBBLING ON
RAM CS
PORT CS
GAIN CNT CS


DT DATA BUS
DT ADDRESS BUS
A0
IC2207
CTC COUNTER
29, 30
A0-A1
4, 5, 7, 8, 40-43
D0-D7
DTRD
DTWR
CTC2 CS
+5V
CLK1
GATE1
OUT1
CLK 5M
CLK2
GATE2
OUT2
IC2101
AMP
IC2210
DACB/DACA
7-14
D/A CONV.
OUTA
VREFA
DTWR
GAIN CNT CS
WR
CS
IC2101
AMP
IC2208
WOBBLING A/B
WOBBLING C/D
IC2100, IC2205, IC2209
WOBBLING CONTROL
WOBBLING ON
PEAK HOLD OFF
WOBB A/B ON
WOBB C/D ON
WOBB OFF
CONTROL BUS
IC2401
Y/C DELAY DETECTOR
12-14, 16, 18-21
YC CLK
DT CS0
DTRD
LAT SWP1
LAT SWP2
SYSTEM RESET
Y SH
CLCK
RD
LAT1
LAT2
RESET
C SH
C WZ
Y WZ
123-9B
123-9A
TBC-24, 102-36B
TBC-24, 102-12B
BETACAM PB SYSTEM ONLY
IC2301
OFFSET
IC2304
IC2301
AMP
STG CMP A/B
STG A/B
IC2302
OFFSET
IC2304
IC2302
AMP
TP2301
IC2703
L:ERASE
IC2701
OFFSET
IC2704
IC2701
AMP
STG CMP C/D
STG C/D
IC2702
OFFSET
IC2704
IC2702
AMP
TP2701
IC2703
L:ERASE
TP2300
IC2303
IC2300
AMP
IC2300
PHASE COMPENSATE
TP2700
IC2703
IC2700
AMP
IC2700
PHASE COMPENSATE
CONTROL BUS
WOBBLING A/B
IC2305
AMP
IC2305
BAND ELIMINATOR
TP2303
DRE A/B
①
BIM DRIVE A
124-47A
WOBBLING C/D
IC2705
AMP
IC2705
BAND ELIMINATOR
TP2703
DRE C/D
①
BIM DRIVE B
124-47B
MODE SW
124-48A
SS-52B (3/3) BOARD
BIMORPH DRIVE BOARD
390-2
BIM DRIVE B IN
IC1, Q3-Q8
DRIVE AMP
IC2
LIMITER
IC5
AMP
BIM DRIVE SIG (B)
390-5
IC3, IC6, Q15
REF VOLT
IC4
LIMITER
IC1, Q9-Q14
390-1
BIM DRIVE A IN
DRIVE AMP
IC5
AMP
BIM DRIVE SIG (A)
390-4
Q1, Q2, T1
+13V
DC-DC CONVERTER
+250V
-250V
RY1
DIGITAL DT B
ANALOG DT B
DIGITAL DT A
ANALOG DT A
391-7
391-3
391-5
391-1
390-3
MODE SW
Q16
DT-34B BOARD
BIMORPH (ADV C/D HEAD)
STRAIN GAUGE
BIMORPH (ADV A/B HEAD)
STRAIN GAUGE
BIMORPH (Y-B/C-B HEAD)
STRAIN GAUGE
BIMORPH (Y-A/C-A HEAD)
STRAIN GAUGE
BETACAM PB SYSTEM ONLY
DIGITAL SG B
DIGITAL SG A
ANALOG SG B
ANALOG SG A
SG OFFSET

Dynamic Tracking

SS-52B (3/3) DT-34B

DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

[CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF DR-200 BOARD]

DR-200 board is a servo driver board that drives the mechanical devices of each mechanical block under the control from a servo control block (on SS-52B board (2/3)), receives various sensor and FG signals, and feeds them back to the servo control block. DR-200 board also mounts the REC/PB amplifier of a CTL signal.

The configuration of DR-200 board is summarized as described below.

- Four-bit MPU (IC3) that exchanges data and commands with the servo CPU on SS-52B board (2/3) by serial communication.
- Four switching drivers that drive the motors (drum, capstan, and supply and take-up reel motors) in the tape transport system.
- Three two-way switch drivers that drive the motors (loading, position, and cassette compartment up/down motors) in the loading system.
- Five drive amplifiers that drive the solenoids (pinch, supply and take-up reel brake, and cleaning solenoids) and CC lamp.
- Wave shaping amplifiers of each FG pulse (drum, capstan, supply and take-up reel, and loading FGs).
- Detection amplifiers of tape tensions (supply and take-up tensions).
- Detection amplifier of tape ends (tape top and end).
- CTL signal REC/PB amplifier.

A complementary explanation is given for the contents of the above description.

(1) Servo driver MPU

The serial data from the servo CPU on SS-52B board is converted into parallel data by this MPU (IC3) and sent to each block on DR-200 board. This data is partially used to drive the solenoids via drive amplifiers. The signal that is fed back from each sensor is sent to this MPU as parallel data, converted into serial data, and sent to the servo CPU on SS-52B board.

Two EEPROMs (IC10 and IC25) save the servo- and DT-related adjustment data under the same contents and back up it mutually.

(2) Tape transport system motor drive

The drum motor, capstan motor, supply reel motor, and take-up reel motor that constitute the tape transport system require a high-precision control. Therefore, motor drivers for these motors receive the control signals that are sent from SS-52B board by PWM signals and perform the analog drive control by switching drivers.

That is, the chopper type switching regulator (drive voltage generator circuit) that uses a PWM power controller IC converts the voltage of +18 V supplied from the power supply block into the voltage proportional to the control signal from SS-52B board to control the motor speed.

Take the case of the drum motor driver so as to describe the theory of the switching regulator. The "DRUM PWM" control signal from SS-52B board is sent to a low-pass filter (IC39) to produce a DC signal and compared with the voltage that is fed back from the output side of the regulator in the input stage of a PWM power controller (IC700). As the result, a PWM pulse whose pulse width varies depending on the difference voltage (error voltage) is output from IC700. This pulse drives the gate of a switching FET (Q106) via IC8. When Q106 is OFF, the current flows continuously through a flywheel diode (D102) into the inductor to charge the capacitor, by the current energy holding effect of inductor. The balanced output voltage value varies with the modulation ratio of a PWM pulse and the capacity of an output current. However, the modulation ratio of the PWM pulse is controlled so that the output voltage becomes a control target value by feeding an output voltage back to IC700.

The basic operation of the switching regulator is as described above. Since the drum motor is a three-phase brushless motor, a three-phase switching circuit that supplies a current to each winding according to the three-phase control signal (output signal of Hall device amplifier) from the drum is provided after the switching regulator.

The capstan motor incorporates a three-phase switching circuit. The rotating direction of the capstan motor is directly switched by the "CAPSTAN MOTOR DIR" signal that is sent from SS-52B board via DR-200 board. Therefore, the capstan motor operates by only sending a drive voltage from DR-200 board.

The switching regulator uses an output current detection voltage for a fed back voltage and functions as a current control type regulator.

The reel motor driver is a dual switching regulator in which switching regulators are connected to both terminals of a DC motor. This reel motor driver feeds back the detection voltage of an output current occurring due to the voltage difference at both terminals to control each output voltage.

The PWM power controller outputs an in-phase PWM pulse from pins 8 and 11, fluctuates the voltages at both terminals in the opposite directon according to the duty cycle ratio of the PWM pulse, and drives the motor differentially. In each switching converter that constitutes this regulator, a switching FET that makes a complementary pair with a drive switching FET is used instead of the flywheel diode.

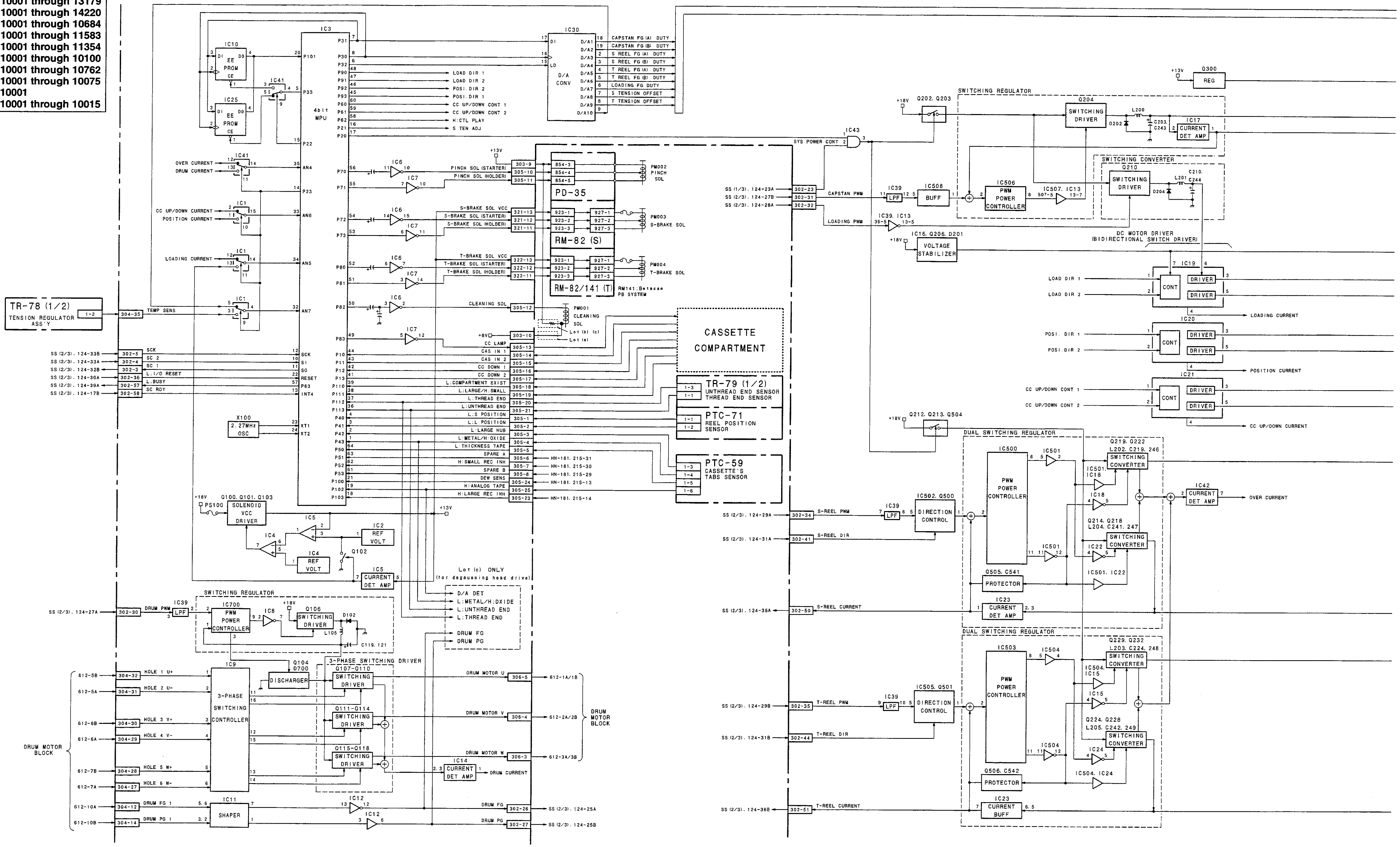
(3) Loading system motor driver

For the motors in the loarding system, there are a loarding motor (threading motor), position motor (reel shift motor), and cassette compatment motor (up/down motor). These motor are DC motors and are driven by two-way switch driver ICs. This IC can select four states (forward rotation, reverse rotation, short-brake, and open) by two control lines.

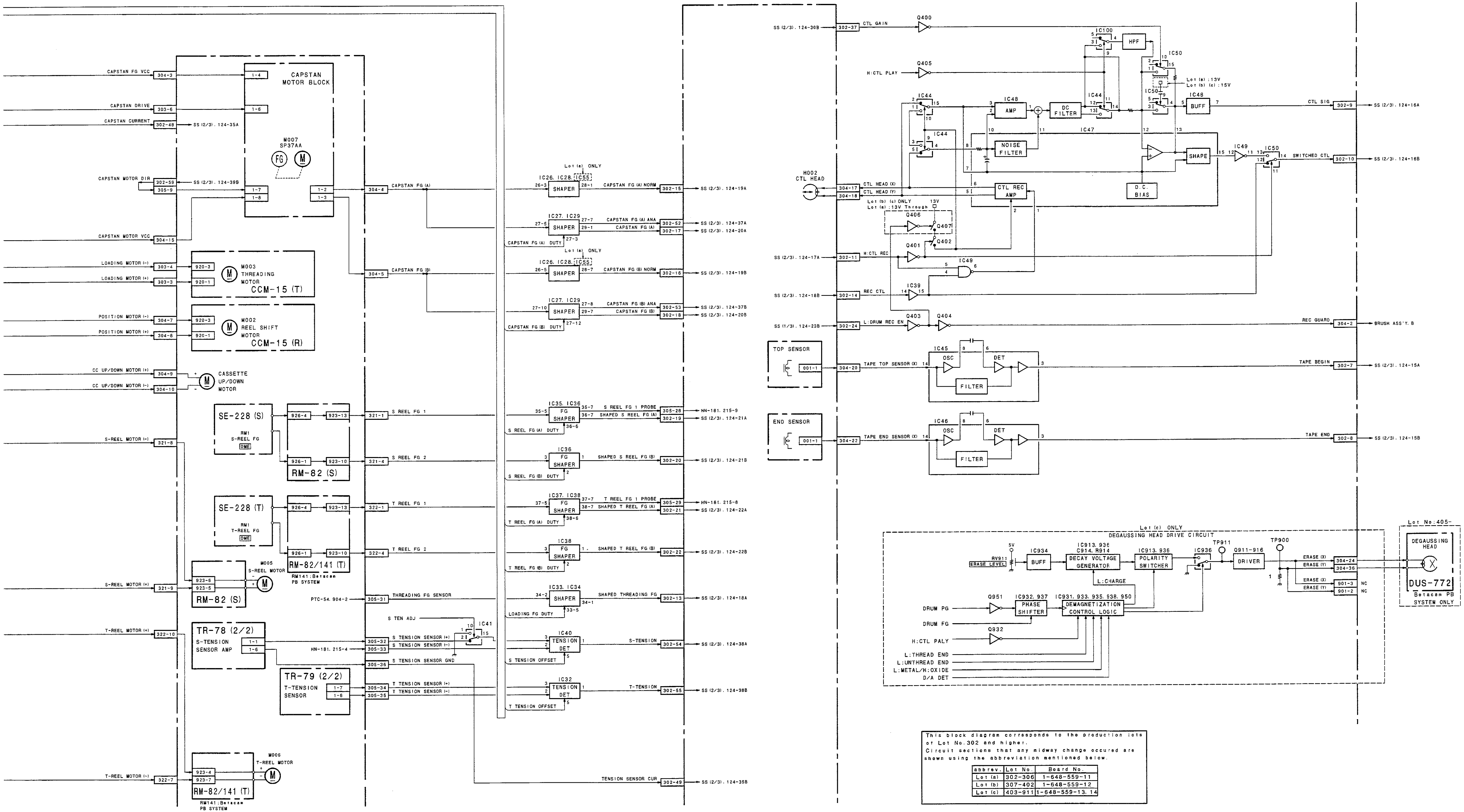
The switching converter controlled by the "LOADING PWM" pulse from SS-52B board is used in the driver power source for the loading motor, so can also control the rotation torque of the loarding motor.

DR-200

DVW-A500P (EK):	**S/N 10001 through 21137**
DVW-A500P (UC):	**S/N 10001 through 10308**
DVW-A500 (J):	**S/N 10001 through 12788**
DVW-A500 (UC):	**S/N 10001 through 18302**
DVW-500P (EK):	**S/N 10001 through 16515**
DVW-500P (UC):	**S/N 10001 through 10210**
DVW-500 (J):	**S/N 10001 through 10363**
DVW-500 (UC):	**S/N 10001 through 13179**
DVW-A510P (EK):	**S/N 10001 through 14220**
DVW-A510 (J):	**S/N 10001 through 10684**
DVW-A510 (UC):	**S/N 10001 through 11583**
DVW-510P (EK):	**S/N 10001 through 11354**
DVW-510 (J):	**S/N 10001 through 10100**
DVW-510 (UC):	**S/N 10001 through 10762**
DVW-CA510P (EK):	**S/N 10001 through 10075**
DVW-CA510 (J):	**S/N 10001**
DVW-CA510 (UC):	**S/N 10001 through 10015**


IC3
4bit MPU
IC10
EE PROM
IC25
EE PROM
IC41
IC30
D/A CONV
CAPSTAN FG (A) DUTY
CAPSTAN FG (B) DUTY
S REEL FG (A) DUTY
S REEL FG (B) DUTY
T REEL FG (A) DUTY
T REEL FG (B) DUTY
LOADING FG DUTY
S TENSION OFFSET
T TENSION OFFSET
LOAD DIR 1
LOAD DIR 2
POSI DIR 2
POSI DIR 1
CC UP/DOWN CONT 1
CC UP/DOWN CONT 2
H:CTL PLAY
S TEN ADJ
OVER CURRENT
DRUM CURRENT
CC UP/DOWN CURRENT
POSITION CURRENT
LOADING CURRENT
TR-78 (1/2)
TENSION REGULATOR ASS'Y
TEMP SENS
PINCH SOL (STARTER)
PINCH SOL (HOLDER)
PD-35
PM002 PINCH SOL
S-BRAKE SOL VCC
S-BRAKE SOL (STARTER)
S-BRAKE SOL (HOLDER)
RM-82 (S)
PM003 S-BRAKE SOL
T-BRAKE SOL VCC
T-BRAKE SOL (STARTER)
T-BRAKE SOL (HOLDER)
RM-82/141 (T)
RM141: Betacam PB SYSTEM
PM004 T-BRAKE SOL
CLEANING SOL
PM001 CLEANING SOL
CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
CC LAMP
CAS IN 1
CAS IN 2
CC DOWN 1
CC DOWN 2
L:COMPARTMENT EXIST
L:LARGE/H:SMALL
L:THREAD END
L:UNTHREAD END
L:S POSITION
L:L POSITION
L:LARGE HUB
L:METAL/H:OXIDE
L:THICKNESS TAPE
SPARE A
H:SMALL REC INH
SPARE B
DEW SENS
H:ANALOG TAPE
H:LARGE REC INH
TR-79 (1/2)
UNTHREAD END SENSOR
THREAD END SENSOR
PTC-71
REEL POSITION SENSOR
PTC-59
CASSETTE'S TABS SENSOR
SCK
SC 2
SC 1
L:I/O RESET
L:BUSY
SC RDY
X100
2.27MHz OSC
Q100, Q101, Q103
SOLENOID VCC DRIVER
PS100
IC5
IC2 REF VOLT
IC4 REF VOLT
Q102
IC5 CURRENT DET AMP
Lot (c) ONLY (for degaussing head drive)
D/A DET
L:METAL/H:OXIDE
L:UNTHREAD END
L:THREAD END
DRUM FG
DRUM PG
SWITCHING REGULATOR
DRUM PWM
IC39 LPF
IC700 PWM POWER CONTROLLER
IC8
Q106 SWITCHING DRIVER
D102
L105
C119, 121
IC9
3-PHASE SWITCHING CONTROLLER
Q104 D700 DISCHARGER
3-PHASE SWITCHING DRIVER
Q107-Q110 SWITCHING DRIVER
Q111-Q114 SWITCHING DRIVER
Q115-Q118 SWITCHING DRIVER
IC14 CURRENT DET AMP
DRUM CURRENT
DRUM MOTOR U
DRUM MOTOR V
DRUM MOTOR W
DRUM MOTOR BLOCK
HOLE 1 U+
HOLE 2 U-
HOLE 3 V+
HOLE 4 V-
HOLE 5 W+
HOLE 6 W-
DRUM FG 1
DRUM PG 1
IC11 SHAPER
IC12
SS (2/3), 124-25A
SS (2/3), 124-25B
SS (2/3), 124-27A
SYS POWER CONT
IC43
Q202, Q203
SWITCHING REGULATOR
Q204 SWITCHING DRIVER
L206
D202
C203, C243
IC17 CURRENT DET AMP
Q300 REG
+13V
+18V
SWITCHING CONVERTER
Q210 SWITCHING DRIVER
L201
D204
C210, C244
CAPSTAN PWM
LOADING PWM
IC39 LPF
IC508 BUFF
IC506 PWM POWER CONTROLLER
IC507, IC13
IC39, IC13
IC16, Q206, D201
VOLTAGE STABILIZER
DC MOTOR DRIVER (BIDIRECTIONAL SWITCH DRIVER)
IC19 CONT DRIVER DRIVER
IC20 CONT DRIVER DRIVER
IC21 CONT DRIVER DRIVER
LOADING CURRENT
POSITION CURRENT
CC UP/DOWN CURRENT
Q212, Q213, Q504
DUAL SWITCHING REGULATOR
IC500 PWM POWER CONTROLLER
IC501
IC501, IC18
IC18
IC501, IC22
IC22
Q219, Q222
L202, C219, 246
SWITCHING CONVERTER
Q214, Q218
L204, C241, 247
SWITCHING CONVERTER
IC502, Q500 DIRECTION CONTROL
S-REEL PWM
S-REEL DIR
Q505, C541 PROTECTOR
IC23 CURRENT DET AMP
S-REEL CURRENT
IC42 CURRENT DET AMP
OVER CURRENT
IC503 PWM POWER CONTROLLER
IC504
IC504, IC15
IC15
IC24
IC504, IC24
Q229, Q232
L203, C224, 248
SWITCHING CONVERTER
Q224, Q228
L205, C242, 249
SWITCHING CONVERTER
IC505, Q501 DIRECTION CONTROL
T-REEL PWM
T-REEL DIR
Q506, C542 PROTECTOR
IC23 CURRENT BUFF
T-REEL CURRENT

3-62

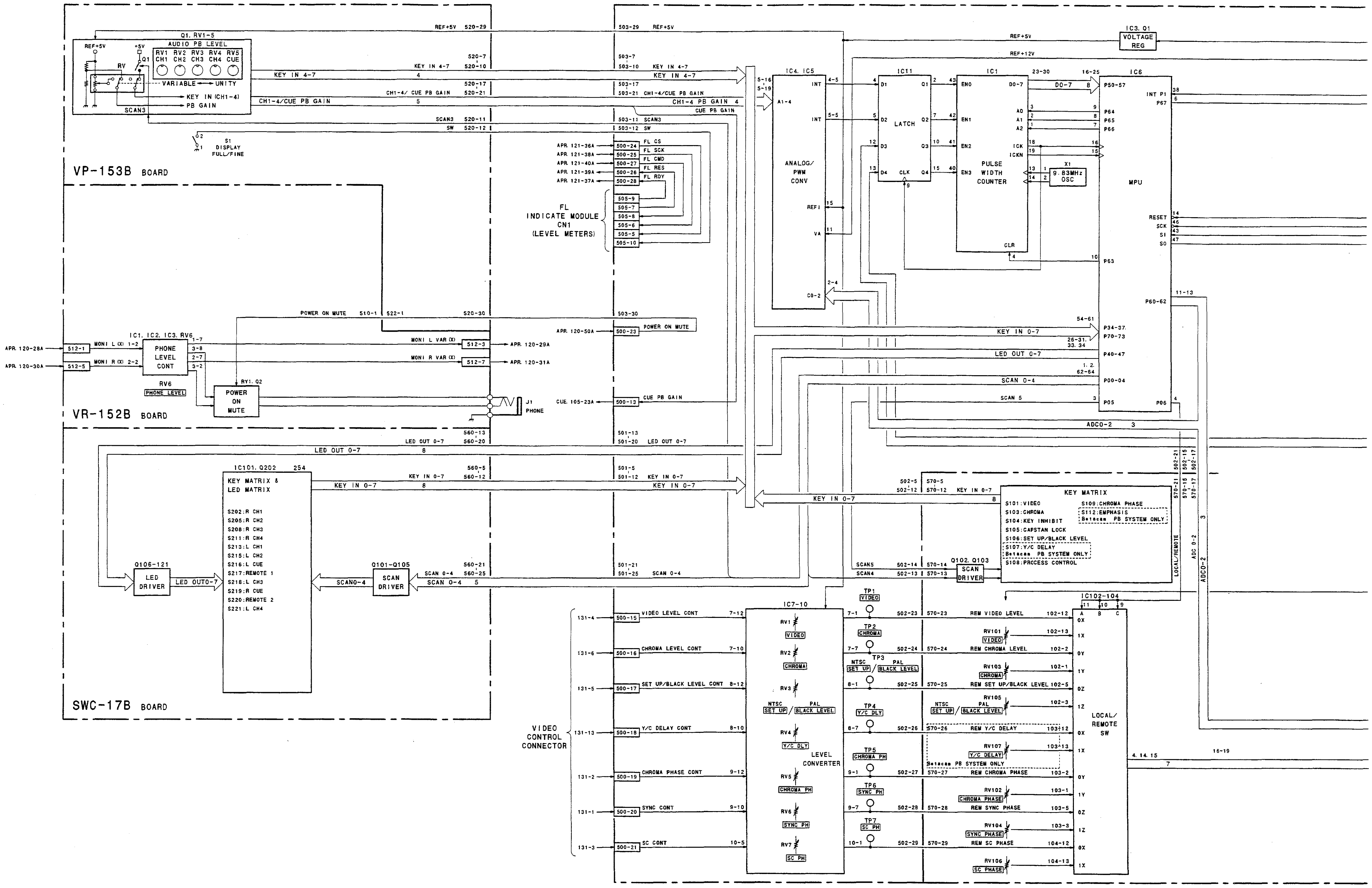

CAPSTAN FG VCC
304-3
CAPSTAN DRIVE
303-6
CAPSTAN CURRENT
302-48
SS (2/3). 124-35A
CAPSTAN MOTOR DIR
302-59
305-9
SS (2/3). 124-39B
CAPSTAN MOTOR VCC
304-15
CAPSTAN MOTOR BLOCK
1-4
1-6
M007
SP37AA
FG
M
1-7
1-8
1-2
1-3
LOADING MOTOR (-)
303-4
LOADING MOTOR (+)
303-3
920-3
920-1
M003
THREADING
MOTOR
CCM-15 (T)
POSITION MOTOR (-)
304-7
POSITION MOTOR (+)
304-8
M002
REEL SHIFT
MOTOR
CCM-15 (R)
CC UP/DOWN MOTOR (+)
304-9
CC UP/DOWN MOTOR (-)
304-10
CASSETTE
UP/DOWN
MOTOR
SE-228 (S)
RM1
S-REEL FG
DME
926-4
923-13
926-1
923-10
RM-82 (S)
S-REEL MOTOR (-)
321-8
SE-228 (T)
RM1
T-REEL FG
DME
RM-82/141 (T)
RM141:Betacam
PB SYSTEM
M005
S-REEL MOTOR
923-6
923-5
RM-82 (S)
S-REEL MOTOR (+)
321-9
TR-78 (2/2)
S-TENSION
SENSOR AMP
1-1
1-6
T-REEL MOTOR (+)
322-10
TR-79 (2/2)
T-TENSION
SENSOR
1-7
1-6
M006
T-REEL MOTOR
923-4
923-7
RM-82/141 (T)
RM141:Betacam
PB SYSTEM
T-REEL MOTOR (-)
322-7
304-4
CAPSTAN FG (A)
304-5
CAPSTAN FG (B)
321-1
S REEL FG 1
321-4
S REEL FG 2
322-1
T REEL FG 1
322-4
T REEL FG 2
PTC-54. 904-2
305-31
THREADING FG SENSOR
S TEN ADJ
IC41
305-32
S TENSION SENSOR (+)
HN-181. 215-4
305-33
S TENSION SENSOR (-)
305-36
S TENSION SENSOR GND
305-34
T TENSION SENSOR (+)
305-35
T TENSION SENSOR (-)
Lot (a) ONLY
IC26. IC28. IC55
26-3
SHAPER
28-1
CAPSTAN FG (A) NORM
302-15
SS (2/3). 124-19A
IC27. IC29
27-5
SHAPER
27-7
CAPSTAN FG (A) ANA
302-52
SS (2/3). 124-37A
29-1
CAPSTAN FG (A)
302-17
SS (2/3). 124-20A
27-3
CAPSTAN FG (A) DUTY
Lot (a) ONLY
IC26. IC28. IC55
26-5
SHAPER
28-7
CAPSTAN FG (B) NORM
302-16
SS (2/3). 124-19B
IC27. IC29
27-10
SHAPER
27-8
CAPSTAN FG (B) ANA
302-53
SS (2/3). 124-37B
29-7
CAPSTAN FG (B)
302-18
SS (2/3). 124-20B
27-12
CAPSTAN FG (B) DUTY
IC35. IC36
35-5
FG SHAPER
35-7
S REEL FG 1 PROBE
305-28
HN-181. 215-9
36-7
SHAPED S REEL FG (A)
302-19
SS (2/3). 124-21A
36-6
S REEL FG (A) DUTY
IC36
FG SHAPER
SHAPED S REEL FG (B)
302-20
SS (2/3). 124-21B
S REEL FG (B) DUTY
IC37. IC38
37-5
FG SHAPER
37-7
T REEL FG 1 PROBE
305-29
HN-181. 215-8
38-7
SHAPED T REEL FG (A)
302-21
SS (2/3). 124-22A
38-6
T REEL FG (A) DUTY
IC38
FG SHAPER
SHAPED T REEL FG (B)
302-22
SS (2/3). 124-22B
T REEL FG (B) DUTY
IC33. IC34
34-2
SHAPER
34-1
SHAPED THREADING FG
302-13
SS (2/3). 124-18A
33-5
LOADING FG DUTY
IC40
TENSION DET
S-TENSION
302-54
SS (2/3). 124-38A
S TENSION OFFSET
IC32
TENSION DET
T-TENSION
302-55
SS (2/3). 124-38B
T TENSION OFFSET
TENSION SENSOR CUR
302-49
SS (2/3). 124-35B
SS (2/3). 124-30B
302-37
CTL GAIN
Q400
H:CTL PLAY
Q405
IC100
HPF
IC50
IC44
IC48
AMP
DC FILTER
IC44
Lot (a) :13V
Lot (b) (c) :15V
IC50
IC48
BUFF
CTL SIG
302-9
SS (2/3). 124-16A
IC44
NOISE FILTER
IC47
SHAPE
IC49
IC50
SWITCHED CTL
302-10
SS (2/3). 124-16B
D.C. BIAS
H002
CTL HEAD
304-17
CTL HEAD (X)
304-18
CTL HEAD (Y)
CTL REC AMP
Lot (b) (c) ONLY
Lot (a) :13V Through
13V
Q406
Q407
Q402
SS (2/3). 124-17A
302-11
H:CTL REC
Q401
IC49
SS (2/3). 124-18B
302-14
REC CTL
IC39
SS (1/3). 124-23B
302-24
L:DRUM REC EN
Q403
Q404
REC GUARD
304-2
BRUSH ASS'Y. B
TOP SENSOR
001-1
304-20
TAPE TOP SENSOR (X)
IC45
OSC
DET
FILTER
TAPE BEGIN
302-7
SS (2/3). 124-15A
END SENSOR
001-1
304-22
TAPE END SENSOR (X)
IC46
OSC
DET
FILTER
TAPE END
302-8
SS (2/3). 124-15B
Lot (c) ONLY
DEGAUSSING HEAD DRIVE CIRCUIT
5V
RV911
ERASE LEVEL
IC934
BUFF
IC913. 936
C914. R914
DECAY VOLTAGE GENERATOR
IC913. 936
POLARITY SWITCHER
IC936
TP911
Q911-916
DRIVER
TP900
ERASE (X)
ERASE (Y)
304-24
304-36
901-3
901-2
NC
L:CHARGE
Q951
IC932. 937
PHASE SHIFTER
IC931. 933. 935. 938. 950
DEMAGNETIZATION CONTROL LOGIC
DRUM PG
DRUM FG
Q932
H:CTL PALY
L:THREAD END
L:UNTHREAD END
L:METAL/H:OXIDE
D/A DET
Lot No:405-
DEGAUSSING HEAD
DUS-772
Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY

This block diagram corresponds to the production lots of Lot No.302 and higher.
Circuit sections that any midway change occured are shown using the abbreviation mentioned below.

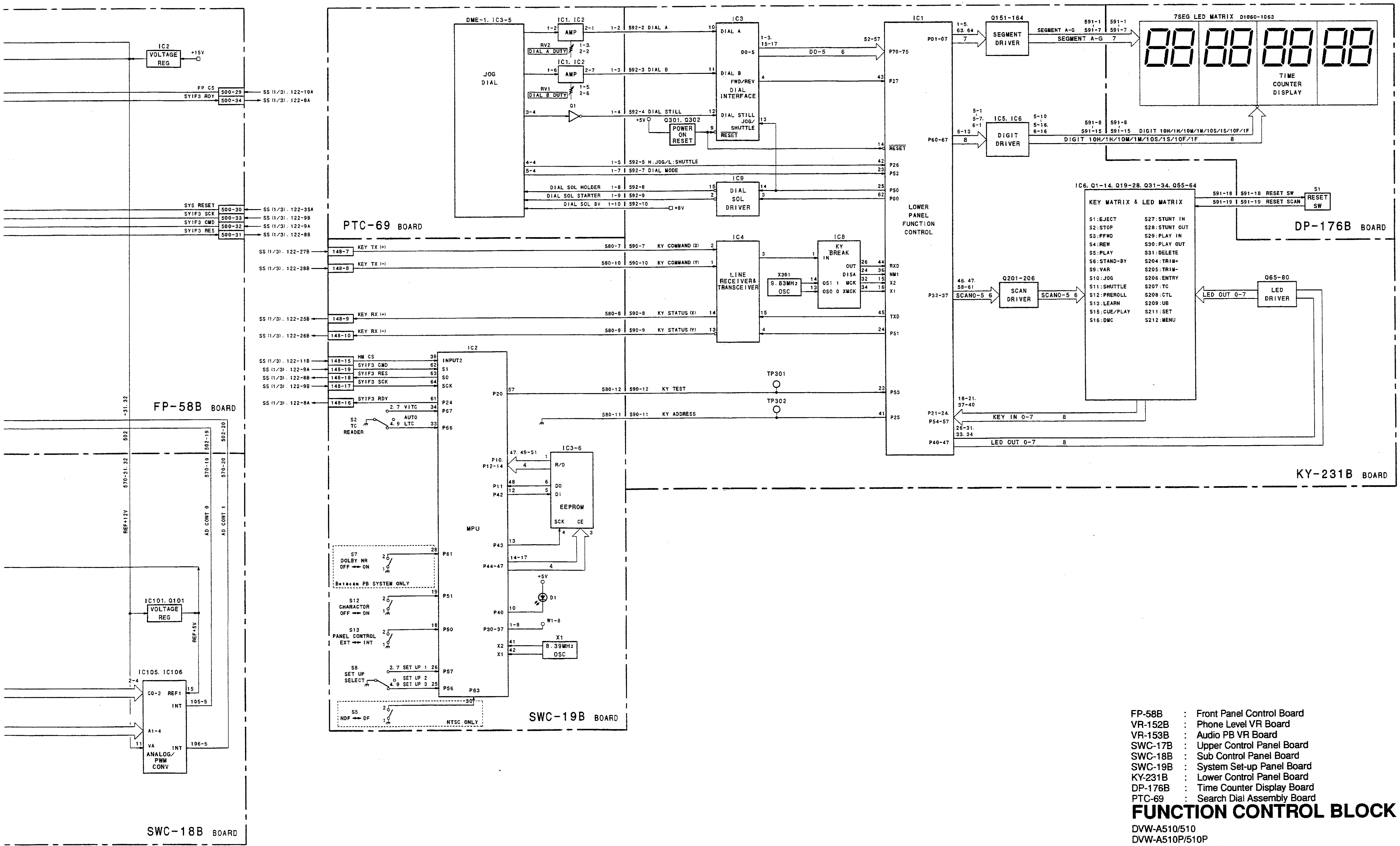
abbrev.	Lot No.	Board No.
Lot (a)	302-306	1-648-559-11
Lot (b)	307-402	1-648-559-12
Lot (c)	403-911	1-648-559-13, 14

Servo Drive
DR-200
DVW-A500/500
DVW-A500P/500P
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

FUNCTION CONTROL


VP-153B BOARD
Q1, RV1-5
AUDIO PB LEVEL
RV1 CH1
RV2 CH2
RV3 CH3
RV4 CH4
RV5 CUE
REF+5V
+5V
VARIABLE
UNITY
KEY IN (CH1-4)
PB GAIN
SCAN3
S1 DISPLAY FULL/FINE
KEY IN 4-7
CH1-4/CUE PB GAIN
REF+5V 520-29
VR-152B BOARD
IC1, IC2, IC3, RV6
PHONE LEVEL CONT
RV6 PHONE LEVEL
RY1, Q2
POWER ON MUTE
J1 PHONE
MONI L (X) 1-2
MONI R (X) 2-2
MONI L VAR (X)
MONI R VAR (X)
APR. 120-28A
APR. 120-30A
APR. 120-29A
APR. 120-31A
POWER ON MUTE
SWC-17B BOARD
IC101, Q202
KEY MATRIX & LED MATRIX
S202:R CH1
S205:R CH2
S208:R CH3
S211:R CH4
S213:L CH1
S215:L CH2
S216:L CUE
S217:REMOTE 1
S218:L CH3
S219:R CUE
S220:REMOTE 2
S221:L CH4
Q106-121
LED DRIVER
LED OUT0-7
Q101-Q105
SCAN DRIVER
SCAN0-4
LED OUT 0-7
KEY IN 0-7
SCAN 0-4
FL INDICATE MODULE CN1 (LEVEL METERS)
FL CS
FL SCK
FL CMD
FL RES
FL RDY
CUE PB GAIN
IC4, IC5
ANALOG/PWM CONV
IC11
LATCH
IC1
PULSE WIDTH COUNTER
X1 9.83MHz OSC
IC6
MPU
IC3, Q1
VOLTAGE REG
REF+5V
REF+12V
D0-7
RESET
SCK
SI
SO
KEY IN 0-7
LED OUT 0-7
SCAN 0-4
SCAN 5
ADC0-2
KEY MATRIX
S101:VIDEO
S103:CHROMA
S104:KEY INHIBIT
S105:CAPSTAN LOCK
S106:SET UP/BLACK LEVEL
S107:Y/C DELAY Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
S108:PROCESS CONTROL
S109:CHROMA PHASE
S112:EMPHASIS Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
Q102, Q103
SCAN DRIVER
LOCAL/REMOTE
IC7-10
LEVEL CONVERTER
RV1 VIDEO
RV2 CHROMA
RV3 NTSC SET UP / PAL BLACK LEVEL
RV4 Y/C DLY
RV5 CHROMA PH
RV6 SYNC PH
RV7 SC PH
TP1 VIDEO
TP2 CHROMA
TP3 NTSC SET UP / PAL BLACK LEVEL
TP4 Y/C DLY
TP5 CHROMA PH
TP6 SYNC PH
TP7 SC PH
VIDEO CONTROL CONNECTOR
VIDEO LEVEL CONT
CHROMA LEVEL CONT
SET UP/BLACK LEVEL CONT
Y/C DELAY CONT
CHROMA PHASE CONT
SYNC CONT
SC CONT
REM VIDEO LEVEL
REM CHROMA LEVEL
REM SET UP/BLACK LEVEL
REM Y/C DELAY
REM CHROMA PHASE
REM SYNC PHASE
REM SC PHASE
RV101 VIDEO
RV103 CHROMA
RV105 NTSC SET UP / PAL BLACK LEVEL
RV107 Y/C DELAY Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
RV102 CHROMA PHASE
RV104 SYNC PHASE
RV106 SC PHASE
IC102-104
LOCAL/REMOTE SW

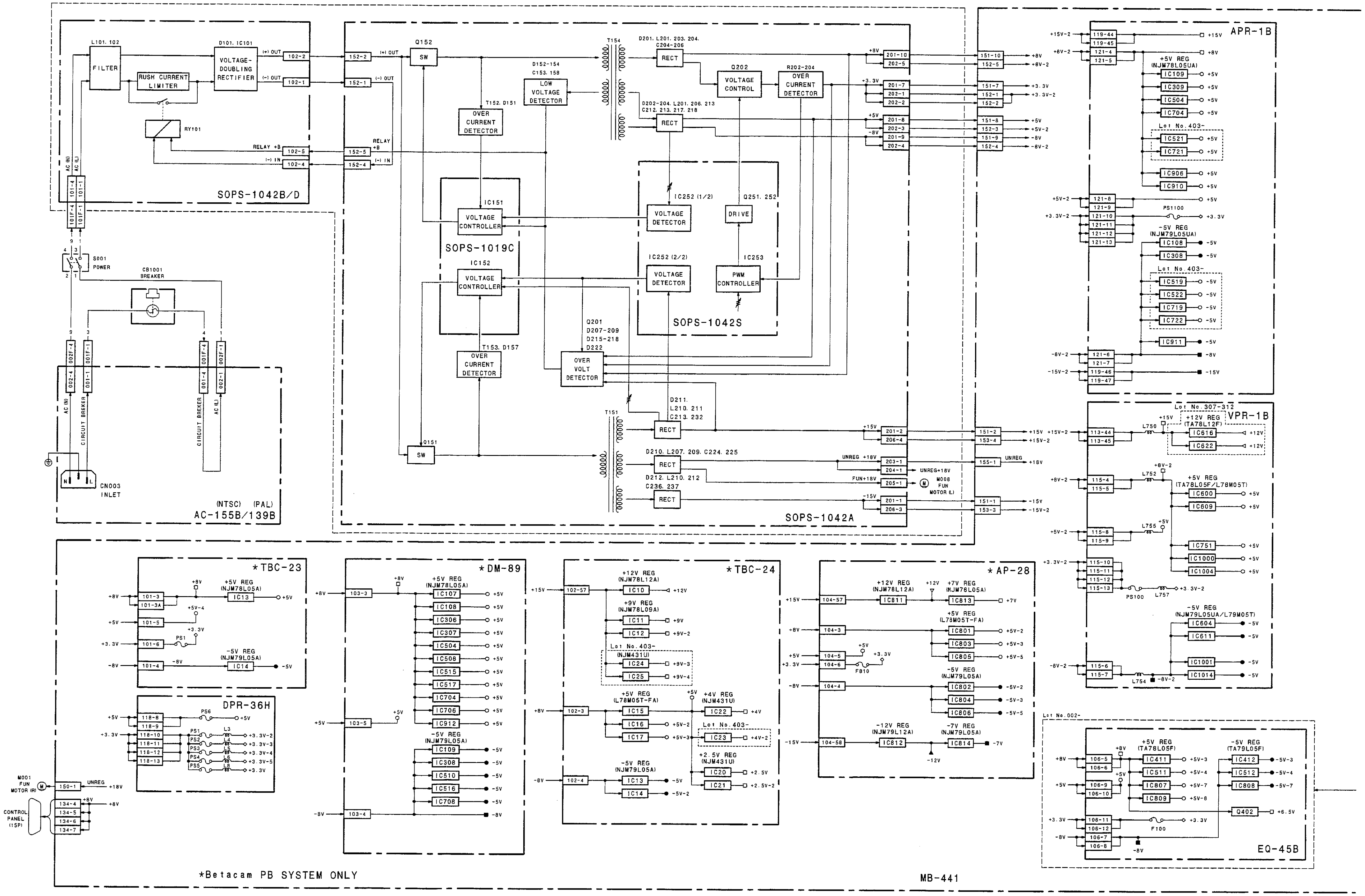
3-64

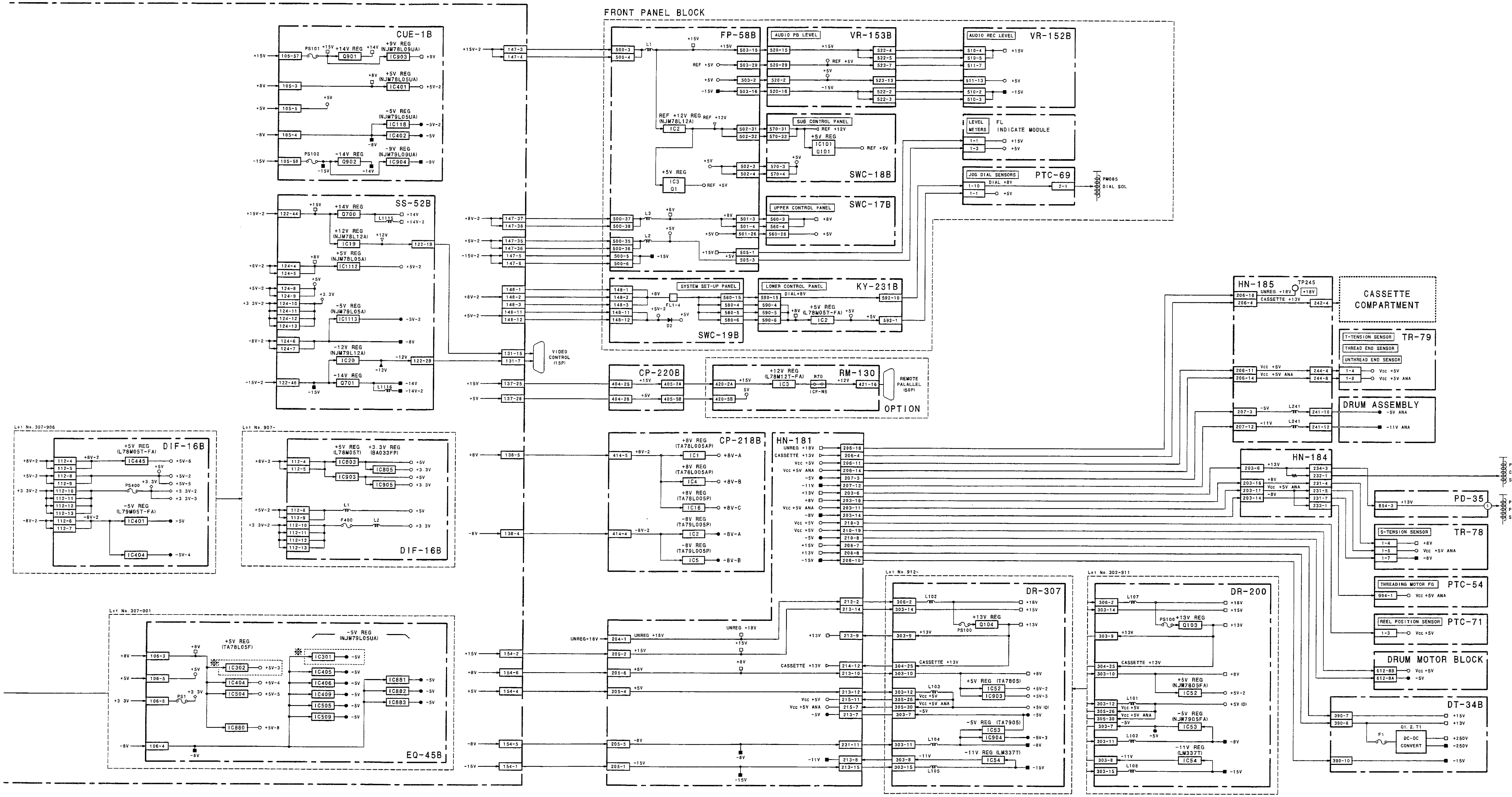

IC2 VOLTAGE REG
+15V
FP CS
SYIF3 RDY
500-29
500-34
SS (1/3). 122-10A
SS (1/3). 122-8A
SYS RESET
SYIF3 SCK
SYIF3 CMD
SYIF3 RES
500-30
500-33
500-32
500-31
FP-58B BOARD
REF+12V
AD CONT 0
AD CONT 1
IC101, Q101 VOLTAGE REG
REF+5V
IC105, IC106
CO-2 REF1
INT
A1-4
VA INT
ANALOG/ PWM CONV
SWC-18B BOARD
DME-1, IC3-5
JOG DIAL
IC1, IC2 AMP
RV2 DIAL A DUTY
RV1 DIAL B DUTY
Q1
592-2 DIAL A
592-3 DIAL B
592-4 DIAL STILL
592-5 H:JOG/L:SHUTTLE
592-7 DIAL MODE
Q301, Q302 POWER ON RESET
IC3 DIAL A DO-5 DIAL B FWD/REV DIAL INTERFACE DIAL STILL JOG/ SHUTTLE RESET
DO-5 6
DIAL SOL HOLDER
DIAL SOL STARTER
DIAL SOL 8V
IC9 DIAL SOL DRIVER
PTC-69 BOARD
KEY TX (+)
KEY TX (-)
KEY RX (+)
KEY RX (-)
KY COMMAND (X)
KY COMMAND (Y)
KY STATUS (X)
KY STATUS (Y)
IC4 LINE RECEIVER& TRANSCEIVER
IC8 KY BREAK
X301 9.83MHz OSC
IC2 INPUT2 SI SO SCK P24 P67 P66 P20
MPU
S2 TC READER
2.7 VITC
AUTO
4.9 LTC
IC3-6 EEPROM R/D DO DI SCK CE
KY TEST
KY ADDRESS
TP301
TP302
S7 DOLBY NR OFF ←→ ON
Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
S12 CHARACTOR OFF ←→ ON
S13 PANEL CONTROL EXT ←→ INT
S8 SET UP SELECT
SET UP 1
SET UP 2
SET UP 3
S5 NDF ←→ DF
NTSC ONLY
D1
W1-8
X1 8.39MHz OSC
SWC-19B BOARD
IC1 LOWER PANEL FUNCTION CONTROL
P01-07
P70-75
P27
RESET
P26
P52
P50
P00
RXD
NMI
X2
X1
TXD
P51
P53
P25
P60-67
P32-37
P21-24, P54-57
P40-47
Q151-164 SEGMENT DRIVER
SEGMENT A-G
IC5, IC6 DIGIT DRIVER
DIGIT 10H/1H/10M/1M/10S/1S/10F/1F
7SEG LED MATRIX D1060-1063
TIME COUNTER DISPLAY
DP-176B BOARD
RESET SW
RESET SCAN
S1 RESET SW
IC6, Q1-14, Q19-28, Q31-34, Q55-64
KEY MATRIX & LED MATRIX
S1:EJECT
S2:STOP
S3:FFWD
S4:REW
S5:PLAY
S6:STAND-BY
S9:VAR
S10:JOG
S11:SHUTTLE
S12:PREROLL
S13:LEARN
S15:CUE/PLAY
S16:DMC
S27:STUNT IN
S28:STUNT OUT
S29:PLAY IN
S30:PLAY OUT
S31:DELETE
S204:TRIM+
S205:TRIM-
S206:ENTRY
S207:TC
S208:CTL
S209:UB
S211:SET
S212:MENU
Q201-206 SCAN DRIVER
SCAN0-5
Q65-80 LED DRIVER
LED OUT 0-7
KEY IN 0-7
KY-231B BOARD

FP-58B : Front Panel Control Board
VR-152B : Phone Level VR Board
VR-153B : Audio PB VR Board
SWC-17B : Upper Control Panel Board
SWC-18B : Sub Control Panel Board
SWC-19B : System Set-up Panel Board
KY-231B : Lower Control Panel Board
DP-176B : Time Counter Display Board
PTC-69 : Search Dial Assembly Board

FUNCTION CONTROL BLOCK

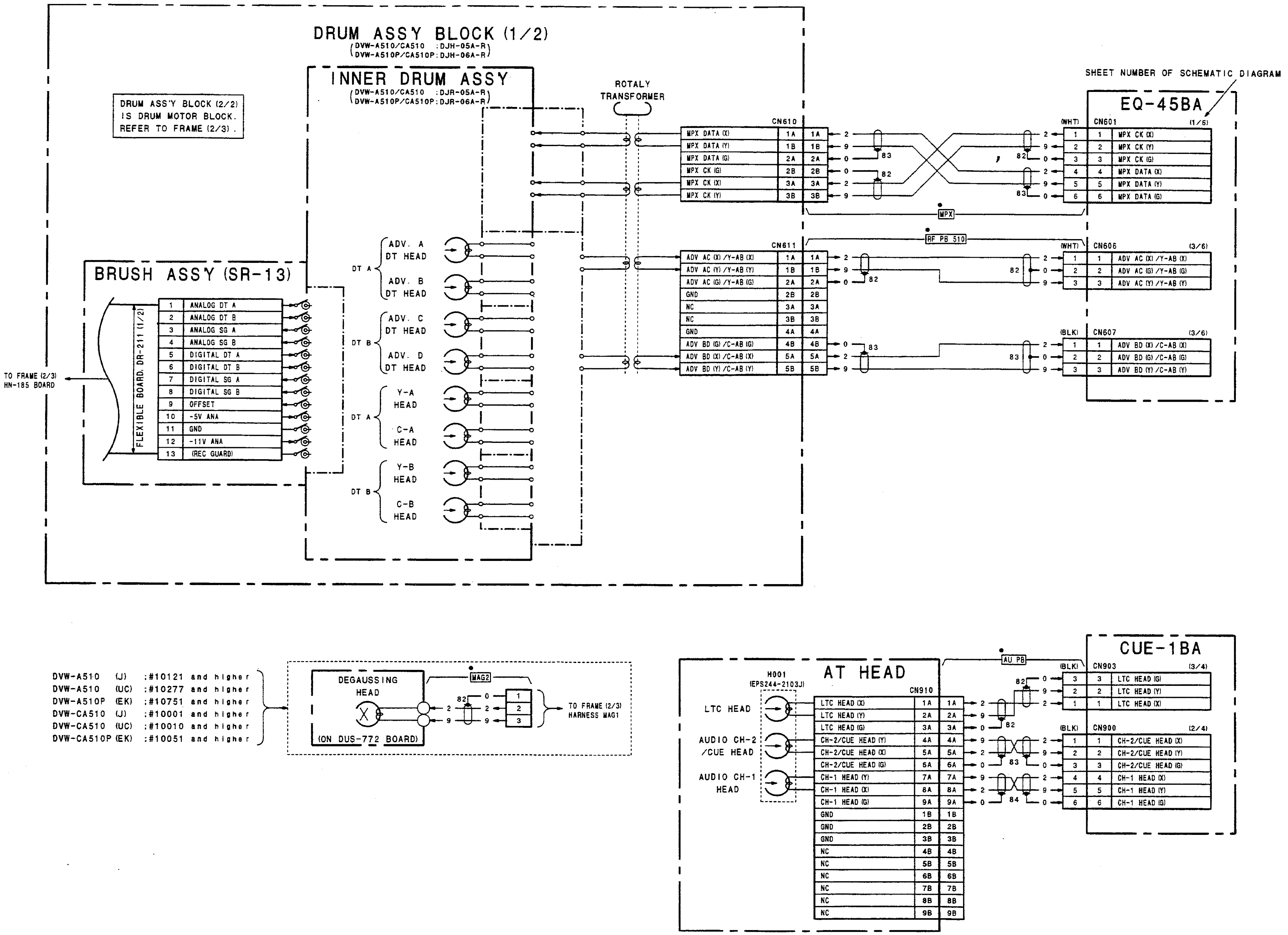
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P


FILTER
RUSH CURRENT LIMITER
VOLTAGE-DOUBLING RECTIFIER
RY101
SOPS-1042B/D
Q152
SW
LOW VOLTAGE DETECTOR
OVER CURRENT DETECTOR
VOLTAGE CONTROLLER
SOPS-1019C
IC151
IC152
T153, D157
Q151
RECT
VOLTAGE CONTROL
OVER CURRENT DETECTOR
VOLTAGE DETECTOR
DRIVE
PWM CONTROLLER
SOPS-1042S
OVER VOLT DETECTOR
SOPS-1042A
S001 POWER
CB1001 BREAKER
CN003 INLET
(NTSC) (PAL)
AC-155B/139B
APR-1B
VPR-1B
*TBC-23
DPR-36H
*DM-89
*TBC-24
*AP-28
EQ-45B
M001 FUN MOTOR
CONTROL PANEL (15P)
M008 FUN MOTOR (L)
*Betacam PB SYSTEM ONLY
MB-441


FRONT PANEL BLOCK
CUE-1B
SS-52B
Lot No. 307-906
DIF-16B
Lot No. 907-
DIF-16B
Lot No. 307-001
EQ-45B
FP-58B
AUDIO PB LEVEL
VR-153B
AUDIO REC LEVEL
VR-152B
SUB CONTROL PANEL
SWC-18B
LEVEL METERS
FL INDICATE MODULE
JOG DIAL SENSORS
PTC-69
PM005 DIAL SOL
UPPER CONTROL PANEL
SWC-17B
SYSTEM SET-UP PANEL
SWC-19B
LOWER CONTROL PANEL
KY-231B
VIDEO CONTROL (15P)
CP-220B
RM-130
REMOTE PALALLEL (50P)
OPTION
CP-218B
HN-181
HN-185
CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
T-TENSION SENSOR
THREAD END SENSOR
UNTHREAD END SENSOR
TR-79
DRUM ASSEMBLY
HN-184
PM001 CLEANING SOL
PD-35
PM002 PINCH SOL
S-TENSION SENSOR
TR-78
THREADING MOTOR FG
PTC-54
REEL POSITION SENSOR
PTC-71
DRUM MOTOR BLOCK
DT-34B
DC-DC CONVERT
Lot No. 912-
DR-307
Lot No. 302-911
DR-200

POWER SUPPLY
DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

3-3. FRAME

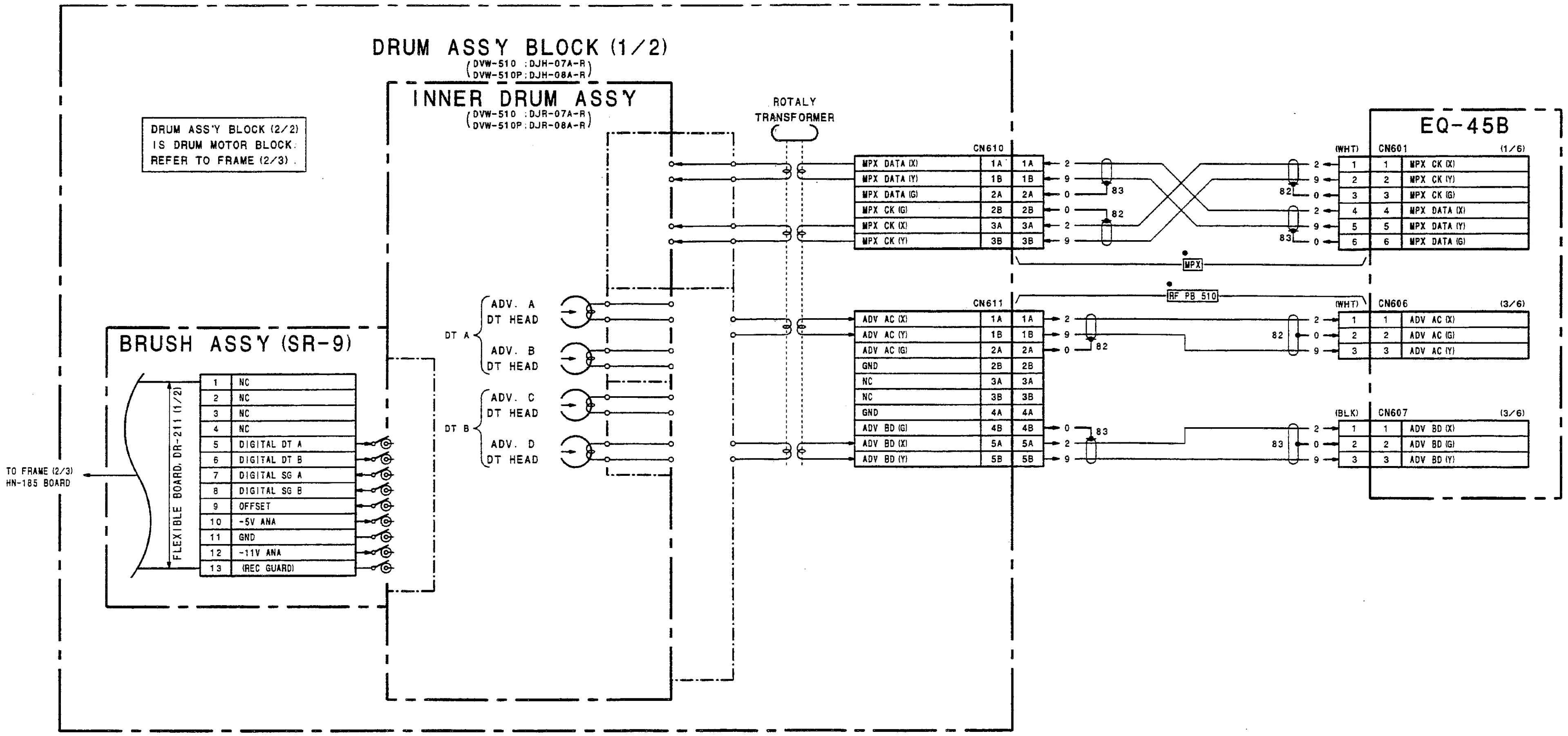

DRUM ASSY BLOCK (1/2)
(DVW-A510/CA510 : DJH-05A-R)
(DVW-A510P/CA510P : DJH-06A-R)
DRUM ASS'Y BLOCK (2/2) IS DRUM MOTOR BLOCK. REFER TO FRAME (2/3).
INNER DRUM ASSY
(DVW-A510/CA510 : DJR-05A-R)
(DVW-A510P/CA510P : DJR-06A-R)
ROTALY TRANSFORMER
BRUSH ASSY (SR-13)
FLEXIBLE BOARD, DR-211 (1/2)
1 ANALOG DT A
2 ANALOG DT B
3 ANALOG SG A
4 ANALOG SG B
5 DIGITAL DT A
6 DIGITAL DT B
7 DIGITAL SG A
8 DIGITAL SG B
9 OFFSET
10 -5V ANA
11 GND
12 -11V ANA
13 (REC GUARD)
TO FRAME (2/3) HN-185 BOARD
DT A
ADV. A DT HEAD
ADV. B DT HEAD
DT B
ADV. C DT HEAD
ADV. D DT HEAD
DT A
Y-A HEAD
C-A HEAD
DT B
Y-B HEAD
C-B HEAD
CN610
MPX DATA (X) 1A
MPX DATA (Y) 1B
MPX DATA (G) 2A
MPX CK (G) 2B
MPX CK (X) 3A
MPX CK (Y) 3B
CN611
ADV AC (X) /Y-AB (X) 1A
ADV AC (Y) /Y-AB (Y) 1B
ADV AC (G) /Y-AB (G) 2A
GND 2B
NC 3A
NC 3B
GND 4A
ADV BD (G) /C-AB (G) 4B
ADV BD (X) /C-AB (X) 5A
ADV BD (Y) /C-AB (Y) 5B
MPX
RF PB 510
82
83
84
SHEET NUMBER OF SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
EQ-45BA
(WHT) CN601 (1/6)
1 MPX CK (X)
2 MPX CK (Y)
3 MPX CK (G)
4 MPX DATA (X)
5 MPX DATA (Y)
6 MPX DATA (G)
(WHT) CN606 (3/6)
1 ADV AC (X) /Y-AB (X)
2 ADV AC (G) /Y-AB (G)
3 ADV AC (Y) /Y-AB (Y)
(BLK) CN607 (3/6)
1 ADV BD (X) /C-AB (X)
2 ADV BD (G) /C-AB (G)
3 ADV BD (Y) /C-AB (Y)
DVW-A510 (J) :#10121 and higher
DVW-A510 (UC) :#10277 and higher
DVW-A510P (EK) :#10751 and higher
DVW-CA510 (J) :#10001 and higher
DVW-CA510 (UC) :#10010 and higher
DVW-CA510P (EK) :#10051 and higher
DEGAUSSING HEAD
(ON DUS-772 BOARD)
MAG2
TO FRAME (2/3) HARNESS MAG1
AT HEAD
H001 (EPS244-2103J)
LTC HEAD
AUDIO CH-2 /CUE HEAD
AUDIO CH-1 HEAD
CN910
LTC HEAD (X) 1A
LTC HEAD (Y) 2A
LTC HEAD (G) 3A
CH-2/CUE HEAD (Y) 4A
CH-2/CUE HEAD (X) 5A
CH-2/CUE HEAD (G) 6A
CH-1 HEAD (Y) 7A
CH-1 HEAD (X) 8A
CH-1 HEAD (G) 9A
GND 1B
GND 2B
GND 3B
NC 4B
NC 5B
NC 6B
NC 7B
NC 8B
NC 9B
AU PB
CUE-1BA
(BLK) CN903 (3/4)
3 LTC HEAD (G)
2 LTC HEAD (Y)
1 LTC HEAD (X)
(BLK) CN900 (2/4)
1 CH-2/CUE HEAD (X)
2 CH-2/CUE HEAD (Y)
3 CH-2/CUE HEAD (G)
4 CH-1 HEAD (X)
5 CH-1 HEAD (Y)
6 CH-1 HEAD (G)

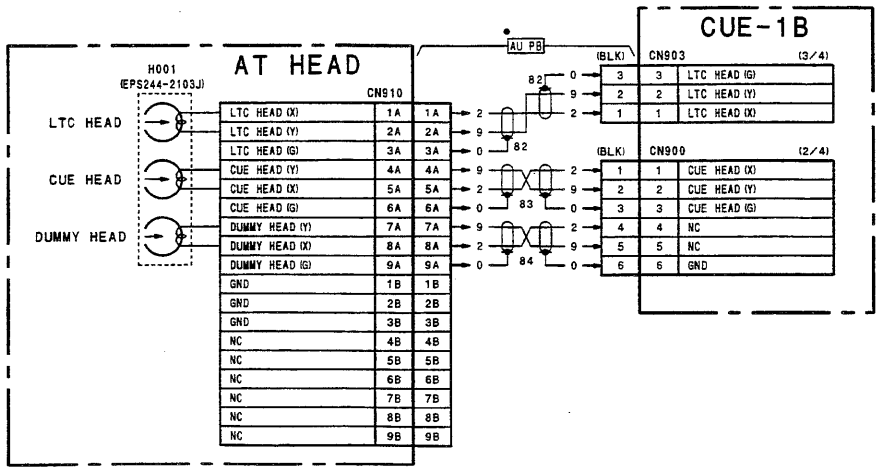
Drum/Heads (Except CTL Head)

FRAME WIRING (1/3)

DVW-A510/A510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

http://getMANUAL.com

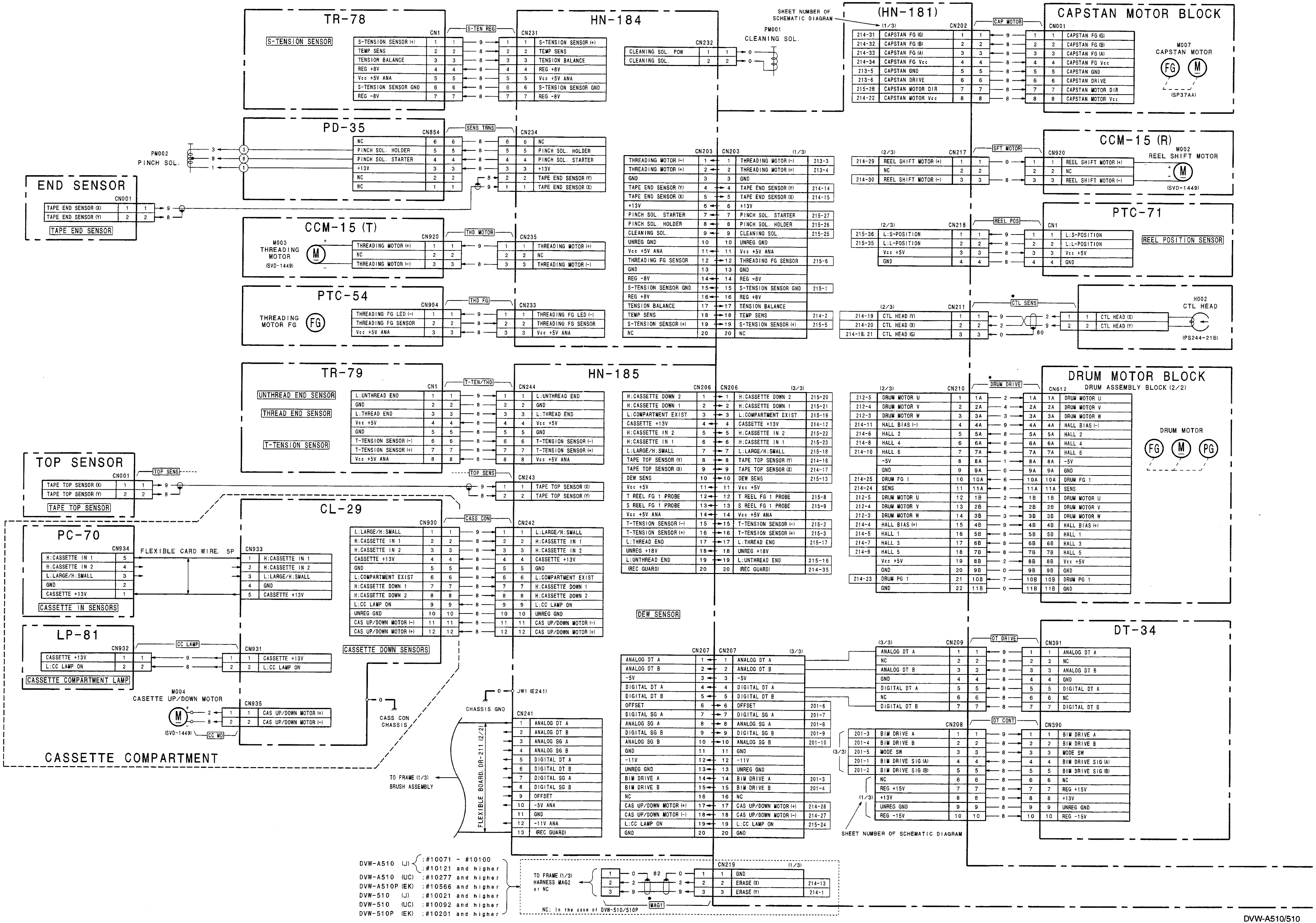

DRUM ASS'Y BLOCK (1/2)
(DVW-510 :DJH-07A-R)
(DVW-510P:DJH-08A-R)
INNER DRUM ASS'Y
(DVW-510 :DJR-07A-R)
(DVW-510P:DJR-08A-R)
DRUM ASS'Y BLOCK (2/2) IS DRUM MOTOR BLOCK. REFER TO FRAME (2/3).
ROTALY TRANSFORMER
BRUSH ASS'Y (SR-9)
FLEXIBLE BOARD, DR-211 (1/2)
TO FRAME (2/3) HN-185 BOARD
1 NC
2 NC
3 NC
4 NC
5 DIGITAL DT A
6 DIGITAL DT B
7 DIGITAL SG A
8 DIGITAL SG B
9 OFFSET
10 -5V ANA
11 GND
12 -11V ANA
13 (REC GUARD)
DT A
ADV. A DT HEAD
ADV. B DT HEAD
DT B
ADV. C DT HEAD
ADV. D DT HEAD
CN610
MPX DATA (X) 1A
MPX DATA (Y) 1B
MPX DATA (G) 2A
MPX CK (G) 2B
MPX CK (X) 3A
MPX CK (Y) 3B
CN611
ADV AC (X) 1A
ADV AC (Y) 1B
ADV AC (G) 2A
GND 2B
NC 3A
NC 3B
GND 4A
ADV BD (G) 4B
ADV BD (X) 5A
ADV BD (Y) 5B
82
83
MPX
RF PB 510
EQ-45B
(WHT) CN601 (1/6)
1 MPX CK (X)
2 MPX CK (Y)
3 MPX CK (G)
4 MPX DATA (X)
5 MPX DATA (Y)
6 MPX DATA (G)
(WHT) CN606 (3/6)
1 ADV AC (X)
2 ADV AC (G)
3 ADV AC (Y)
(BLK) CN607 (3/6)
1 ADV BD (X)
2 ADV BD (G)
3 ADV BD (Y)


AT HEAD
H001
(EPS244-2103J)
LTC HEAD
CUE HEAD
DUMMY HEAD
CN910
LTC HEAD (X) 1A
LTC HEAD (Y) 2A
LTC HEAD (G) 3A
CUE HEAD (Y) 4A
CUE HEAD (X) 5A
CUE HEAD (G) 6A
DUMMY HEAD (Y) 7A
DUMMY HEAD (X) 8A
DUMMY HEAD (G) 9A
GND 1B
GND 2B
GND 3B
NC 4B
NC 5B
NC 6B
NC 7B
NC 8B
NC 9B
AU PB
82
83
84
CUE-1B
(BLK) CN903 (3/4)
3 LTC HEAD (G)
2 LTC HEAD (Y)
1 LTC HEAD (X)
(BLK) CN900 (2/4)
1 CUE HEAD (X)
2 CUE HEAD (Y)
3 CUE HEAD (G)
4 NC
5 NC
6 GND

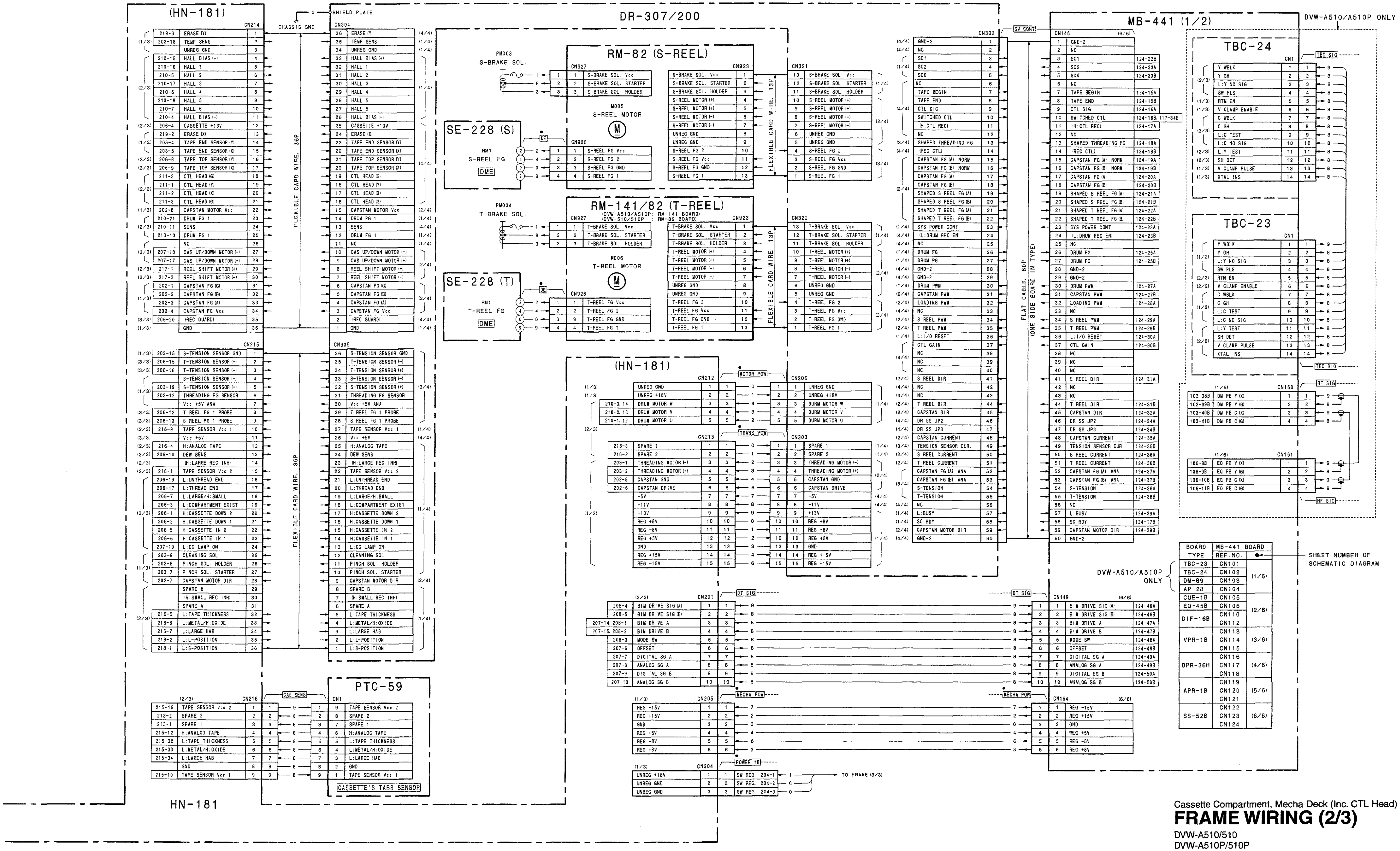
Drum/Heads (Except CTL Head)

FRAME WIRING (1/3)

DVW-510/510P


TR-78
S-TENSION SENSOR
HN-184
CLEANING SOL.
(HN-181)
CAPSTAN MOTOR BLOCK
M007 CAPSTAN MOTOR
PD-35
PM002 PINCH SOL.
END SENSOR
TAPE END SENSOR
CCM-15 (T)
M003 THREADING MOTOR
PTC-54
THREADING MOTOR FG
CCM-15 (R)
M002 REEL SHIFT MOTOR
PTC-71
REEL POSITION SENSOR
H002 CTL HEAD
TR-79
UNTHREAD END SENSOR
THREAD END SENSOR
T-TENSION SENSOR
HN-185
DRUM MOTOR BLOCK
DRUM ASSEMBLY BLOCK (2/2)
DRUM MOTOR
TOP SENSOR
TAPE TOP SENSOR
CL-29
PC-70
FLEXIBLE CARD WIRE, 5P
CASSETTE IN SENSORS
LP-81
CASSETTE COMPARTMENT LAMP
M004 CASETTE UP/DOWN MOTOR
CASSETTE DOWN SENSORS
CASS CON CHASSIS
CHASSIS GND
CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
DEW SENSOR
DT-34
TO FRAME (1/3) BRUSH ASSEMBLY
FLEXIBLE BOARD, DR-211 (2/2)
SHEET NUMBER OF SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
TO FRAME (1/3) HARNESS MAG2 or NC
NC: In the case of DVW-510/510P

DVW-A510 (J) : #10071 - #10100
: #10121 and higher
DVW-A510 (UC) : #10277 and higher
DVW-A510P (EK) : #10566 and higher
DVW-510 (J) : #10021 and higher
DVW-510 (UC) : #10092 and higher
DVW-510P (EK) : #10201 and higher


(HN-181)
CN214
CN215
CHASSIS GND
SHIELD PLATE
CN304
CN305
FLEXIBLE CARD WIRE, 36P
DR-307/200
RM-82 (S-REEL)
PM003
S-BRAKE SOL.
M005
S-REEL MOTOR
SE-228 (S)
RM1
S-REEL FG
DME
CN927
CN926
CN923
CN321
RM-141/82 (T-REEL)
(DVW-A510/A510P: RM-141 BOARD)
(DVW-510/510P : RM-82 BOARD)
PM004
T-BRAKE SOL.
M006
T-REEL MOTOR
SE-228 (T)
T-REEL FG
CN322
FLEXIBLE CARD WIRE, 13P
(HN-181)
CN212
CN213
MOTOR POW
TRANS POW
CN306
CN303
CN302
SV CONT
FLAT CABLE, 60P
(ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
MB-441 (1/2)
CN146
DVW-A510/A510P ONLY
TBC-24
TBC-23
TBC SIG
RF SIG
CN160
CN161
CN1
PTC-59
CAS SENS
CN216
CASSETTE'S TABS SENSOR
HN-181
CN201
DT SIG
CN149
CN205
MECHA POW
CN154
CN204
POWER 1B
TO FRAME (3/3)

BOARD TYPE	MB-441 BOARD REF.NO.	●
TBC-23	CN101	(1/6)
TBC-24	CN102	
DM-89	CN103	
AP-28	CN104	
CUE-1B	CN105	(2/6)
EQ-45B	CN106	
DIF-16B	CN110 CN112	
VPR-1B	CN113 CN114 CN115	(3/6)
DPR-36H	CN116 CN117 CN118	(4/6)
APR-1B	CN119 CN120 CN121	(5/6)
SS-52B	CN122 CN123 CN124	(6/6)

DVW-A510/A510P ONLY

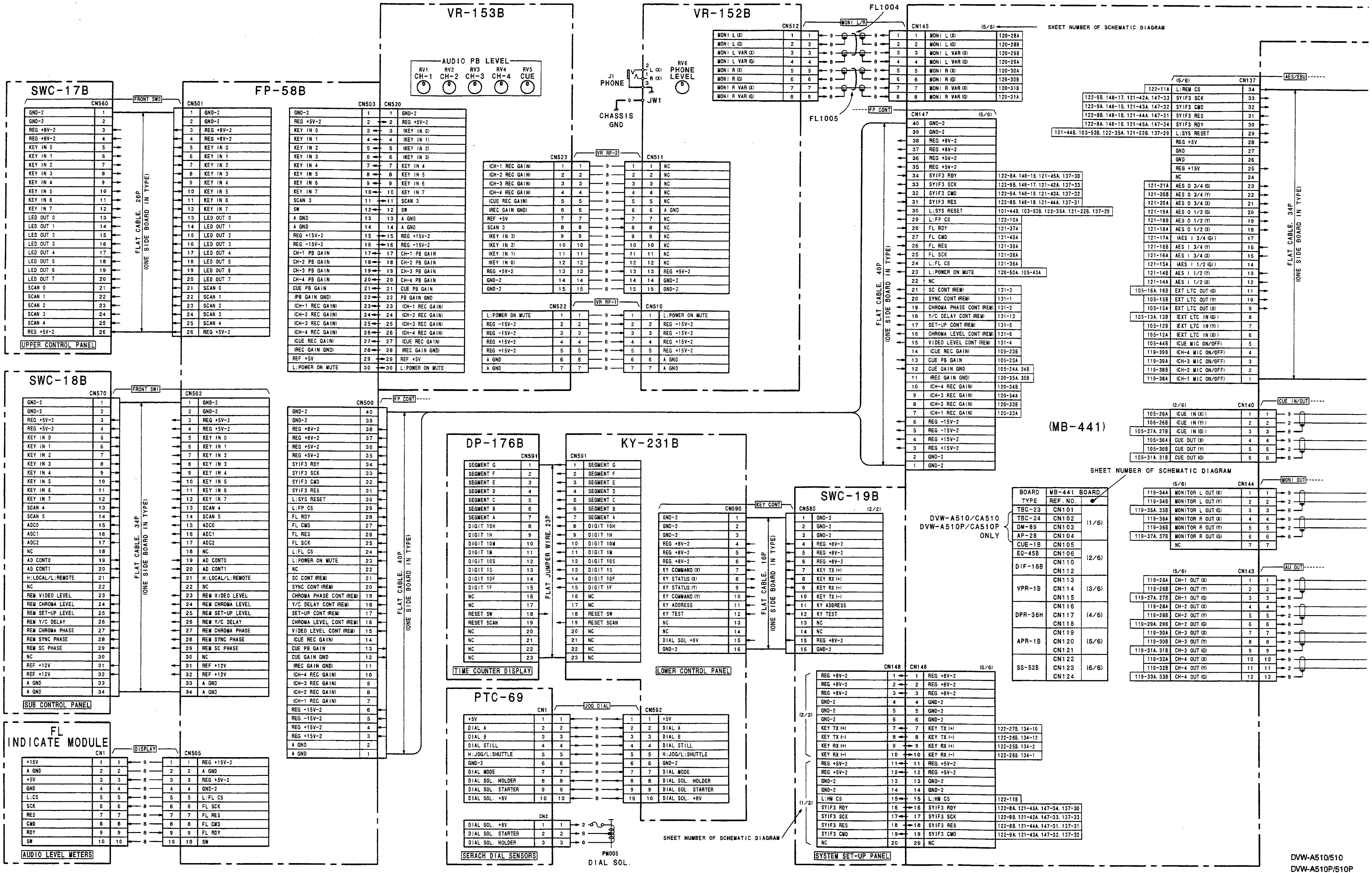
● SHEET NUMBER OF SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

Cassette Compartment, Mecha Deck (Inc. CTL Head)

FRAME WIRING (2/3)

DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P

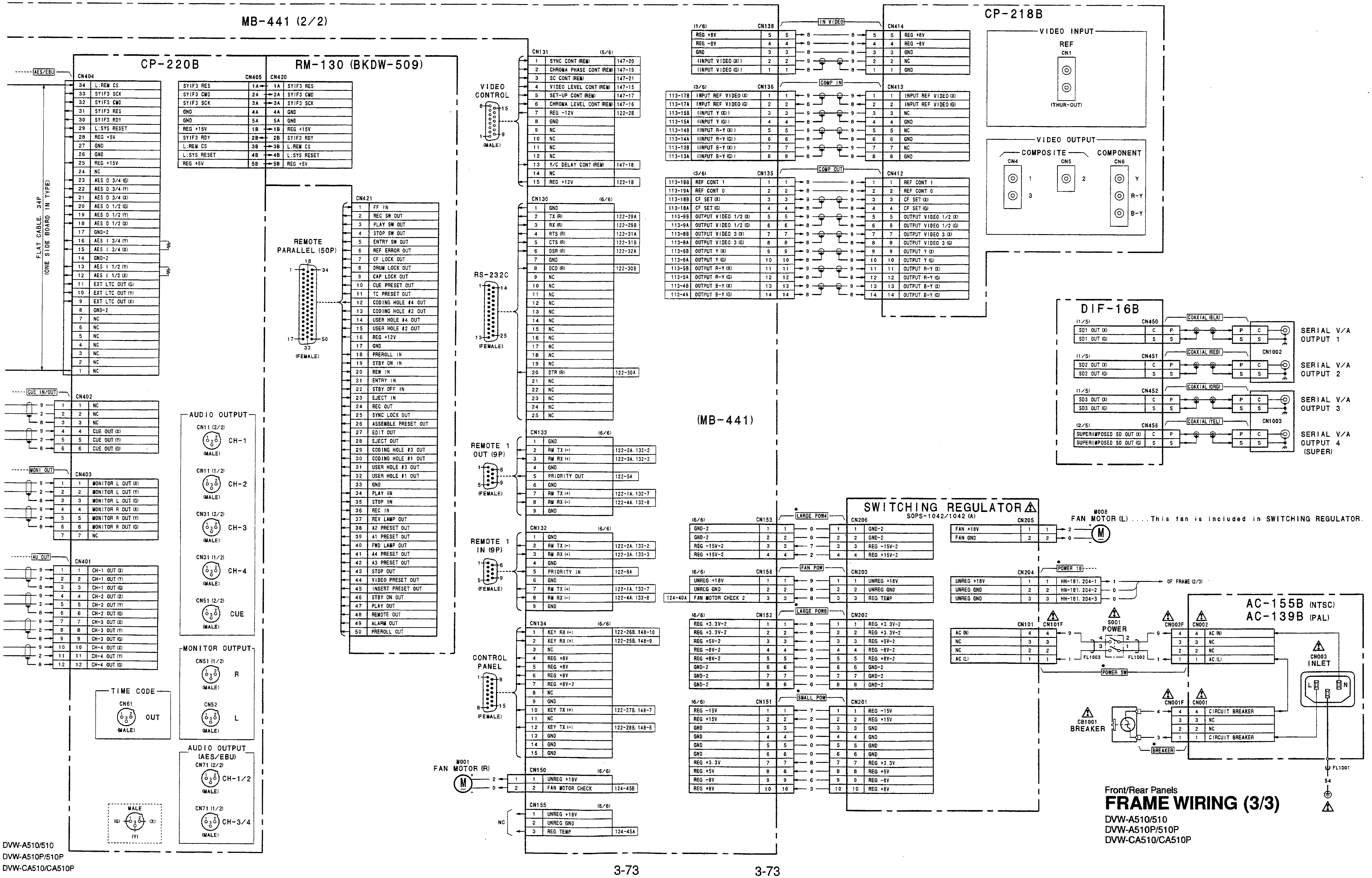
FL1004 and FL1005 are not equipped in the DVW-A510/510/CA510.


VR-153B
AUDIO PB LEVEL
RV1 CH-1
RV2 CH-2
RV3 CH-3
RV4 CH-4
RV5 CUE
VR-152B
J1 PHONE
RV6 PHONE LEVEL
CHASSIS GND
JW1
FL1004
FL1005
MONI L/R
FP CONT
SHEET NUMBER OF SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
SWC-17B
CN560
FRONT SW2
FP-58B
CN501
CN503
CN520
UPPER CONTROL PANEL
FLAT CABLE, 26P (ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
CN523
VR RP-2
CN511
CN522
VR RP-1
CN510
SWC-18B
CN570
FRONT SW1
CN502
CN500
FP CONT
FLAT CABLE, 34P (ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
FLAT CABLE, 40P (ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
SUB CONTROL PANEL
FL INDICATE MODULE
CN1
DISPLAY
CN505
AUDIO LEVEL METERS
DP-176B
CN591
KY-231B
CN591
FLAT JUMPER WIRE, 23P
TIME COUNTER DISPLAY
CN590
KEY CONT
LOWER CONTROL PANEL
FLAT CABLE, 16P (ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
SWC-19B
CN580
PTC-69
JOG DIAL
CN592
CN2
PM005 DIAL SOL.
SERACH DIAL SENSORS
CN148
SYSTEM SET-UP PANEL
CN145
CN147
CN137
AES/EBU
CN140
CUE IN/OUT
CN144
MONI OUT
CN143
AU OUT
(MB-441)

BOARD TYPE	MB-441 BOARD REF. NO.	●
TBC-23	CN101	(1/6)
TBC-24	CN102	
DM-89	CN103	
AP-28	CN104	
CUE-1B	CN105	(2/6)
EQ-45B	CN106	
DIF-16B	CN110 CN112	
VPR-1B	CN113 CN114 CN115	(3/6)
DPR-36H	CN116 CN117 CN118	(4/6)
APR-1B	CN119 CN120 CN121	(5/6)
SS-52B	CN122 CN123 CN124	(6/6)

DVW-A510/CA510 DVW-A510P/CA510P ONLY (TBC-23, TBC-24, DM-89, AP-28)

FRAME (3/3)


MB-441 (2/2)
CP-220B
RM-130 (BKDW-509)
CP-218B
VIDEO INPUT
REF
CN1
(THUR-OUT)
VIDEO OUTPUT
COMPOSITE
COMPONENT
CN4
CN5
CN6
Y
R-Y
B-Y
DIF-16B
SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 1
SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 2
SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 3
SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 4 (SUPER)
CN1002
CN1003
VIDEO CONTROL
(MALE)
RS-232C
(FEMALE)
REMOTE PARALLEL (50P)
REMOTE 1 OUT (9P)
REMOTE 1 IN (9P)
CONTROL PANEL
(MB-441)
FLAT CABLE, 34P (ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
AES/EBU
CUE IN/OUT
MONI OUT
AU OUT
CN404
CN405
CN420
CN421
CN402
CN403
CN401
CN131
CN130
CN133
CN132
CN134
CN150
CN155
CN138
CN136
CN135
CN414
CN413
CN412
IN VIDEO
COMP IN
COMP OUT
AUDIO OUTPUT
CN11 (2/2) CH-1
CN11 (1/2) CH-2
CN31 (2/2) CH-3
CN31 (1/2) CH-4
CN51 (2/2) CUE
MONITOR OUTPUT
CN51 (1/2) R
CN52 L
TIME CODE
CN61 OUT
AUDIO OUTPUT (AES/EBU)
CN71 (2/2) CH-1/2
CN71 (1/2) CH-3/4
MALE
M001 FAN MOTOR (R)
SWITCHING REGULATOR
SOPS-1042/1042 (A)
M008 FAN MOTOR (L) .... This fan is included in SWITCHING REGULATOR.
LARGE POW4
FAN POW
LARGE POW8
SMALL POW
POWER 18
POWER SW
BREAKER
CN153
CN156
CN152
CN151
CN206
CN203
CN202
CN201
CN205
CN204
OF FRAME (2/3)
AC-155B (NTSC)
AC-139B (PAL)
S001 POWER
CN1001F
CN1001
CN002F
CN002
CN001F
CN001
CN003 INLET
CB1001 BREAKER
FL1003
FL1002
FL1001
CIRCUIT BREAKER
AC (N)
AC (L)

Front/Rear Panels

FRAME WIRING (3/3)

DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

DVW-A510/510
DVW-A510P/510P
DVW-CA510/CA510P

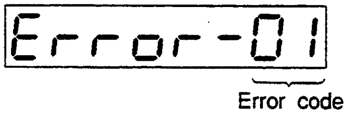
3-73

SECTION 4
ERROR MESSAGES AND TROUBLESHOOTING

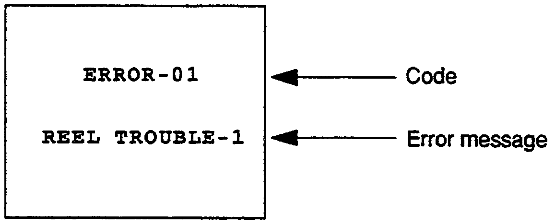
4-1. ERROR MESSAGE

This unit features self-diagnostics.
When trouble is detected, an error code is displayed immediately in the time counter display on the lower control panel, an error code and message are superimposed on the video monitor connected to the VIDEO OUTPUT COMPOSITE 3 connector and the SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 4 connector.
Furthermore, as for the interface error (error code 92, 93, 96 and 98), interface object which error occurred replaced by sub error massage on the video monitor.
(To display error code and massage on the video monitor, the CHARACTER switch on the system setup panel must be set to ON.)

Time counter display



Video monitor display



Code	Error message	Description	Detection
01	REEL TROUBLE-1	The slack of the tape is detected during threading or unthreading, and then tape protection is done.	Detected when the ratio of the FG frequency at a supply reel, take-up reel and threading motor is less than the specified value.
02	REEL TROUBLE-2	The slack or breaking of the tape is detected in search, fast forward, or rewind mode, and then tape protection is done.	Detected when the ratio of the FG frequency at a supply reel and take-up reel is less than the specified value.
03	REEL TROUBLE-3	The slack or breaking of the tape is detected in playback mode, or either of the lock of the supply or take-up reel is detected, and then tape protection is done.	Detected when the FG frequency at a supply or take-up reel is zero (0), or when the tension detected from a tension sensor is less than 15 g.
04	REEL TROUBLE-4	It is detected that the tape does not run at the speed of designation in fast forward or rewind mode, and then tape protection is done.	Depends on the comparison between the tape speed using the FG frequency at supply and take-up reels and the designated speed.
05	REEL TROUBLE-5	It is detected that the supply or take-up reel cannot stop with a cassette is not inserted, or detected that over current has been flowing to supply and take-up reels.	Detected using the FG frequency or current at supply and/or take-up reels.
06	TAPE TENSION ERROR	When excessive tension is detected, tape protection is done.	Detected when the tension detected from a tension sensor is more than 55 g.
07	CAPSTAN TROUBLE	It is detected that the tape does not run at the speed of designation in play or search mode, and tape protection is done.	Detected at the tape speed detected from the FG frequency at a capstan motor.
08	DRUM TROUBLE	It is detected that drum motor rotation is not normal, and then tape protection is done.	Detected when the drum speed obtained from the speed FG of the drum motor is less than the specified value.
09	TH/UNTH MOTOR TIME OUT	It is detected that threading or unthreading is not completed, and then tape protection is done.	Detected when threading or unthreading is not completed within ten seconds after it is started.
0A	THREADING TROUBLE	It is detected that threading cannot be done, and then tape protection is done.	Detected when the tape top sensor is acted during threading after the short FF mode is automatically entered three times.

(Continue)

(Continued)

Code	Error message	Description	Detection
10	**HUMID**	Condensation is detected.	Detected using a DEW (condensation) sensor.
11	**TAPE TOP/END SENSOR TROUBLE**	The tape top or end sensor operation is defective.	Detected when the tape top and end are detected at the same time.
12	**TAPE TOP SENSOR TROUBLE**	The tape top sensor operation is defective.	Detected when the tape top continues for more than seven seconds.
13	**TAPE END SENSOR TROUBLE**	The tape end sensor operation is defective.	Detected when the tape end continues for more than seven seconds.
14	**FAN MOTOR TROUBLE**	The operation of the fan motor is defective.	Detected according to the period of a ripple noise at the fan motor terminal.
20	**CASSETTE COMPARTMENT MOTOR LOCK**	It is detected that cassette up/down operation is not completed, and then tape protection is done.	Detected when cassette up/down operation is not completed within four seconds after it is started.
21	**REEL SHIFT MOTOR LOCK**	It is detected that driving of the L position to S position or the S position to L position in the reel table is not completed, and then tape protection operation is done.	Detect when reel table driving is not completed within four seconds after it is started.
22	**REEL POSITION SENSOR TROUBLE**	The operation of the L/S position sensor of the reel table is defective.	Detected when the L and S positions are detected at the same time.
90	**KEY BOARD INTERFACE ERROR**	The interface between the KY-231B board and SS-52B board is defective.	Detected when no interface signal is sent from the SS-52B board to the KY-231B board.
91	**1/2 VD NOT EXIST**	No 1/2 VD signal input to SS-52B board is detected.	Detected when no 1/2 VD signal input to the SS-52B board.
92	**INTERNAL INTERFACE ERROR** **sub error message** **FP** **APR** **RM** **SWC** **DPR** **VPR** **TBC** **DM**	The serial or parallele interface between below board and SS-52B board is defective. (DPR-36H board; parallele interface) FP : IC6 of FP-58B board APR : IC51 of APR-1B board RM : IC2 of RM-130 board (BKDW-509) SWC : IC2 of SWC-19B board DPR : DPR-36H board VPR : IC753 of VPR-1B board TBC : IC202 of TBC-23 board (DVW-A510P/A510 only) DM : IC906 of DM-89 board (DVW-A510P/A510 only)	Detected when no interface signal is sent from the each board to the SS-52B board three times continuously.
93	**CPU INITIALIZE ERROR** **sub error message** **DT** **main servo (SV1)** **drum servo (SV2)**	The interface between below CPU on SS-52B board and main CPU (of IC5 on SS-52B board) is defective when the POWER switch is turned ON. DT : IC2104 main servo (SV1) : IC750 drum servo (SV2) : IC700	Detected when no interface signal is sent from the each CPU to the main CPU at the POWER switch is turned ON.
94	**CPU INITIALIZE ERROR 2**	The operational defect of main CPU (of IC5 on SS-52B board) is defective when the POWER switch is turned ON. (Not display on the video monitor)	Detected when no interface signal is sent from the main CPU to the sub CPU (of IC50 on SS-52B board) at the POWER switch is turned ON.

(Continue)

(Continued)

Code	Error message	Description	Detection
96	**NV-RAM TROUBLE**	The operational defect of the NV-RAM (setup menu data) on the SWC-19B board or SS-52B board is detected. Then, reset the data in the NV-RAM to the condition at exfactory for menu-1, 2, 3, and id code.	
	sub error message **menu-1** **menu-2** **menu-3**	menu-1 : IC13 of SS-52B board[*2] menu-2 : IC13 of SS-52B board[*2] menu-3 : IC13 of SS-52B board[*2]	Detected by the NV-RAM data's checksum.
	id code	id code : IC3, 4, 5 of SWC-19B board	Detected when the ID codes of three NV-RAMs are not equal.
	SWC-1 **SWC-2** **SWC-3** **SWC-4**	SWC-1 : IC3 of SWC-19B board SWC-2 : IC4 of SWC-19B board SWC-3 : IC5 of SWC-19B board SWC-4 : IC6 of SWC-19B board	Detected when no interface signal is sent from the each NV-RAM to IC2 on the SWC-19B board.
97	**SV NV-RAM TROUBLE**	The operational defect of the NV-RAM (servo adjustment data) on the DR-307/200 board is detected.	Detected by the NV-RAM data's checksum.
98[*1]	**NV-RAM TROUBLE** **sub error message** **RF ADJUST DATA LOST** **REMOTE-2 DATA RESET**	The operational defect of the NV-RAM (IC6) (RF adjustment data or REMOTE-2 setup data) on the SWC-19B board is detected. Then, reset the data in the NV-RAM to the condition at exfactory.	Detected by the NV-RAM data's checksum.

*1 ; This error code is applied to the unit in which the version numbers of both SYS1 ROM (IC12) and SYS2 ROM (IC54) on the SS-52B board are 1.10 or higher.

*2 ; This description is applied to the unit in which the version numbers of both SYS1 ROM (IC12) and SYS2 ROM (IC54) on the SS-52B board are 3.10 or higher.
For the inapplicable unit, are as follows:
menu-1 : IC3 of SWC-19B board
menu-2 : IC4 of SWC-19B board
menu-3 : IC5 of SWC-19B board

http://getMANUAL.com

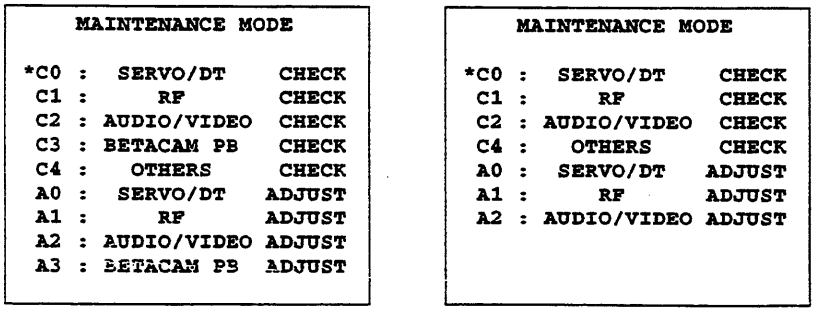
SECTION 5
MAINTENANCE MODE

5-1. OUTLINE

The DVW-A510P/510P/A510/510 has the maintenance mode required for maintenance and troubleshooting. The maintenance mode is as described below.
Each mode consists of some menus and submenus.
(For the menu tree, refer to page 5-4.)

C0: SERVO/DT CHECK
C1: RF CHECK
C2: AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK
C3: BETACAM PB CHECK (DVW-A510P/A510 only)
C4: OTHERS CHECK
A0: SERVO/DT ADJUST
A1: RF ADJUST
A2: AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST
A3: BETACAM PB ADJUST (DVW-A510P/A510 only)

The contents of the maintenance mode are superimposed on the video monitor that is connected to the VIDEO OUTPUT COMPOSITE 3 connector and SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 4 connector.
The figure below shows an example of the screen display.



```
      MAINTENANCE MODE

*C0  :   SERVO/DT      CHECK
 C1  :      RF         CHECK
 C2  : AUDIO/VIDEO     CHECK
 C3  : BETACAM PB      CHECK
 C4  :    OTHERS       CHECK
 A0  :   SERVO/DT      ADJUST
 A1  :      RF         ADJUST
 A2  : AUDIO/VIDEO     ADJUST
 A3  : BETACAM PB      ADJUST
```

DVW-A510P/A510

```
      MAINTENANCE MODE

*C0  :   SERVO/DT      CHECK
 C1  :      RF         CHECK
 C2  : AUDIO/VIDEO     CHECK
 C4  :    OTHERS       CHECK
 A0  :   SERVO/DT      ADJUST
 A1  :      RF         ADJUST
 A2  : AUDIO/VIDEO     ADJUST
```

DVW-510P/510

Superimposed Screen (Mode Screen when Maintenance Mode is Activated)

The buttons etc. related to the maintenance mode are as follows:

① **Time counter (Lower control panel)**
The menu number is displayed in the blinking/lighting state during menu assignment.
For the manual adjustment, data is displayed in the blinking state.
Be sure to use a video monitor because the information that can be displayed on the time counter is restricted in the maintenance mode.

② **MENU button (Lower control panel)**
In the maintenance mode, the MENU button has the same function as switch ⑨ S301 on the SS board.

③ **SET button (Lower control panel)**
In the maintenance mode, the SET button has the same function as switch ⑧ S300 on the SS board.
With DIP switch ⑩ S100-7 on the SS board set to ON (upper position), the maintenance mode is entered when this button is pressed while pressing the ④ CTL button in the setup menu mode.

④ **CTL button (Lower control panel)**
With DIP switch ⑩ S100-7 on the SS board set to ON (upper position), the maintenance mode is entered when the ③ SET button is pressed while pressing this button in the setup menu mode.

⑤ **SHUTTLE button (Lower control panel)**
When the ⑦ search dial is turned while pressing this button during manual adjustment, the adjustment data can be changed.

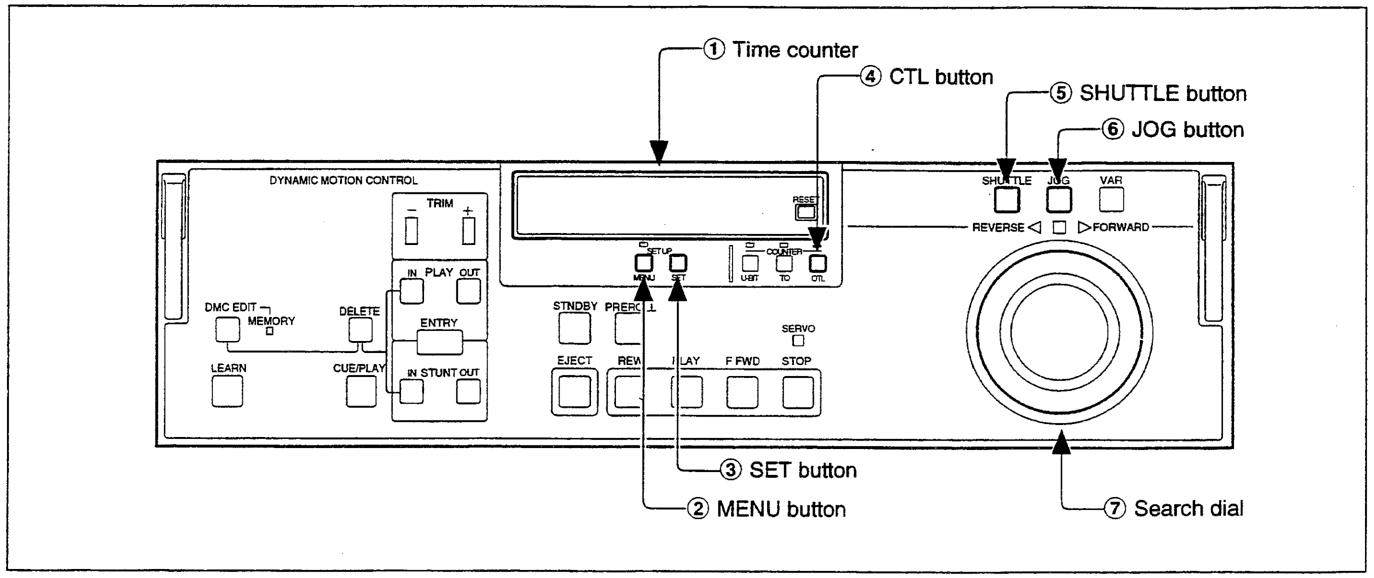
⑥ **JOG button (Lower control panel)**
The JOG lamp lights when this button is pressed once. The ⑦ search dial is then set to the JOG mode.
When the ⑦ search dial is turned while pressing this button during manual adjustment, the adjustment data can be changed.

⑦ **Search dial (Lower control panel)**
The search dial selects each menu in the JOG mode.
To change the adjustment data during manual adjustment, turn this search dial while pressing the ⑥ JOG button or ⑤ SHUTTLE button.
The SHUTTLE and JOG modes are alternately selected every time this dial is pressed. The lamp (SHUTTLE or JOG) indicating the corresponding mode then lights.

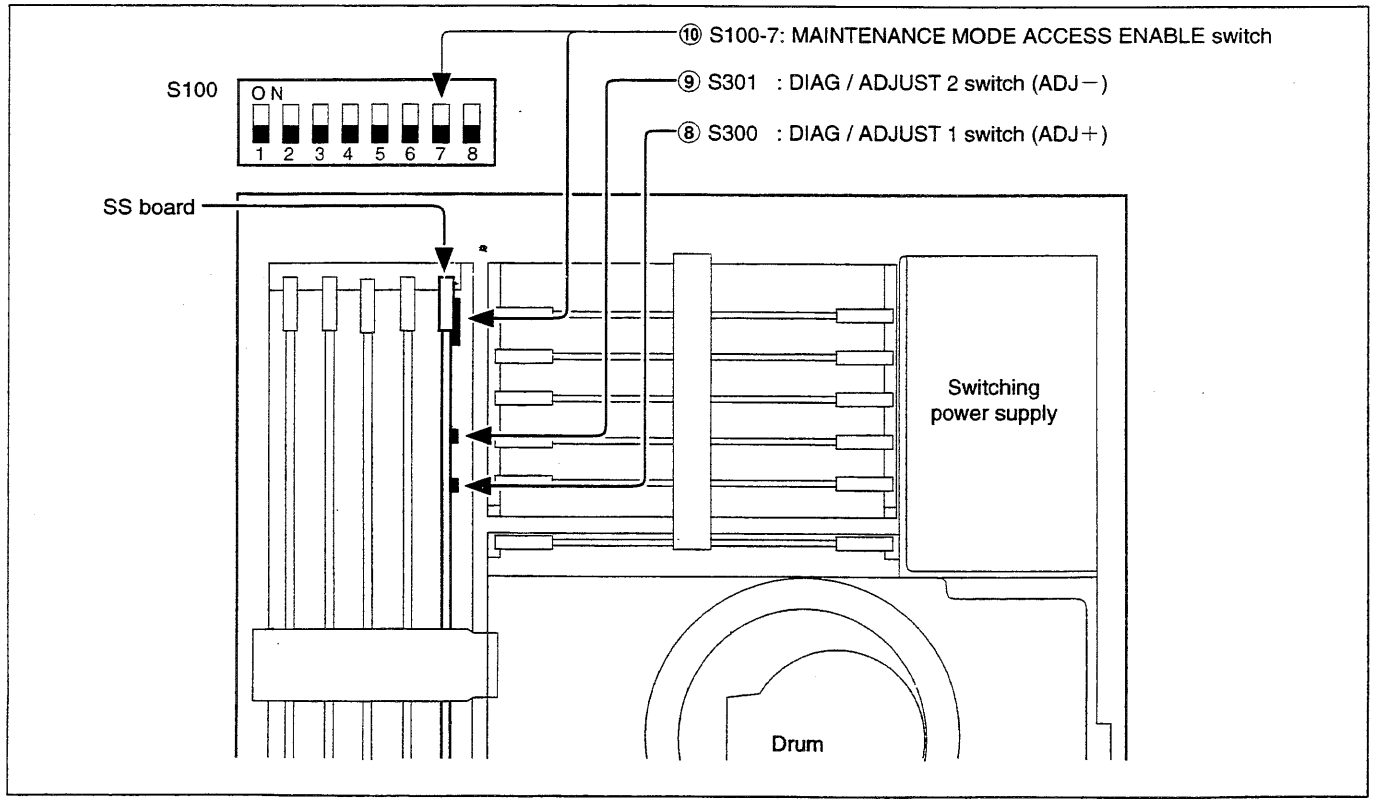
⑧ **S300 (SS board): DIAG/ADJUST 1 switch (ADJ +)**
Press this switch to activate the maintenance mode.
In the maintenance mode, press this switch to execute the menu or submenu selected by the ⑦ search dial.
In the maintenance mode, the ③ SET button is also the same in function as this switch.

⑨ **S301 (SS board): DIAG/ADJUST 2 switch (ADJ −)**
In the maintenance mode, press this switch to return to the preceding screen.
To exit the maintenance mode, press this switch when the mode screen is displayed.
In the maintenance mode, the ② MENU button is also the same in function as this switch.

⑩ **S100-7 (SS board): MAINTENANCE MODE ACCESS ENABLE switch**
To enter the maintenance mode by the button operation on the front panel, set this switch to ON (upper position) in advance.


① Time counter
④ CTL button
⑤ SHUTTLE button
⑥ JOG button
DYNAMIC MOTION CONTROL
TRIM
RESET
SHUTTLE
JOG
VAR
REVERSE ◁ ▷ FORWARD
IN PLAY OUT
SETUP
COUNTER
MENU
SET
U-BIT
TC
CTL
DMC EDIT
MEMORY
DELETE
ENTRY
STNDBY
PREROLL
SERVO
LEARN
CUE/PLAY
IN STUNT OUT
EJECT
REW
PLAY
F FWD
STOP
③ SET button
② MENU button
⑦ Search dial

Lower Control Panel


⑩ S100-7: MAINTENANCE MODE ACCESS ENABLE switch
⑨ S301 : DIAG / ADJUST 2 switch (ADJ−)
⑧ S300 : DIAG / ADJUST 1 switch (ADJ+)
S100
ON
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
SS board
Switching power supply
Drum

Switch Position on SS Board

Activating the maintenance mode

(1) Confirm that the video monitor is connected to the VIDEO OUTPUT COMPOSITE 3 connector or SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 4 connector.

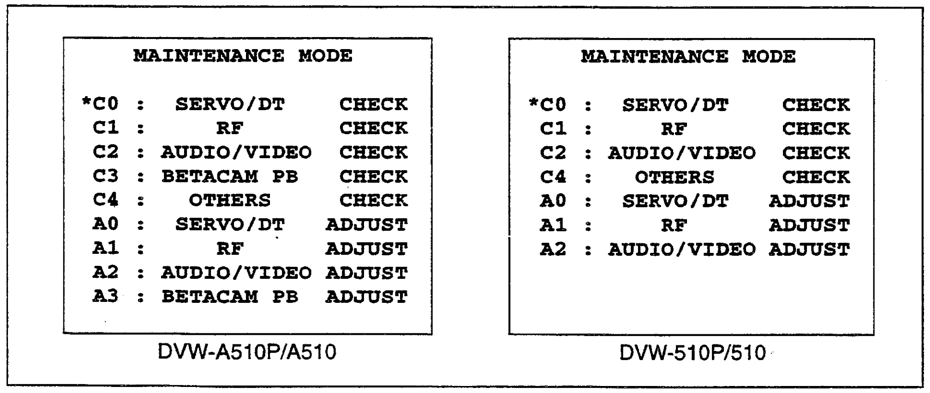
(2) Press the ⑧ S300 (SS board).

(3) The mode screen in the maintenance mode is displayed on the monitor screen.

Terminating the maintenance mode

(1) Press the ② MENU button or ⑨ S301 (SS board) several times to display the mode screen.

(2) Press the ② MENU button or ⑨ S301 (SS board) again when the mode screen is displayed. The maintenance mode is then exited.



```
      MAINTENANCE MODE

*C0 :  SERVO/DT     CHECK
 C1 :     RF        CHECK
 C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO   CHECK
 C3 : BETACAM PB    CHECK
 C4 :   OTHERS      CHECK
 A0 :  SERVO/DT    ADJUST
 A1 :     RF       ADJUST
 A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO  ADJUST
 A3 : BETACAM PB   ADJUST
```

DVW-A510P/A510

```
      MAINTENANCE MODE

*C0 :  SERVO/DT     CHECK
 C1 :     RF        CHECK
 C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO   CHECK
 C4 :   OTHERS      CHECK
 A0 :  SERVO/DT    ADJUST
 A1 :     RF       ADJUST
 A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO  ADJUST
```

DVW-510P/510

Mode Screen

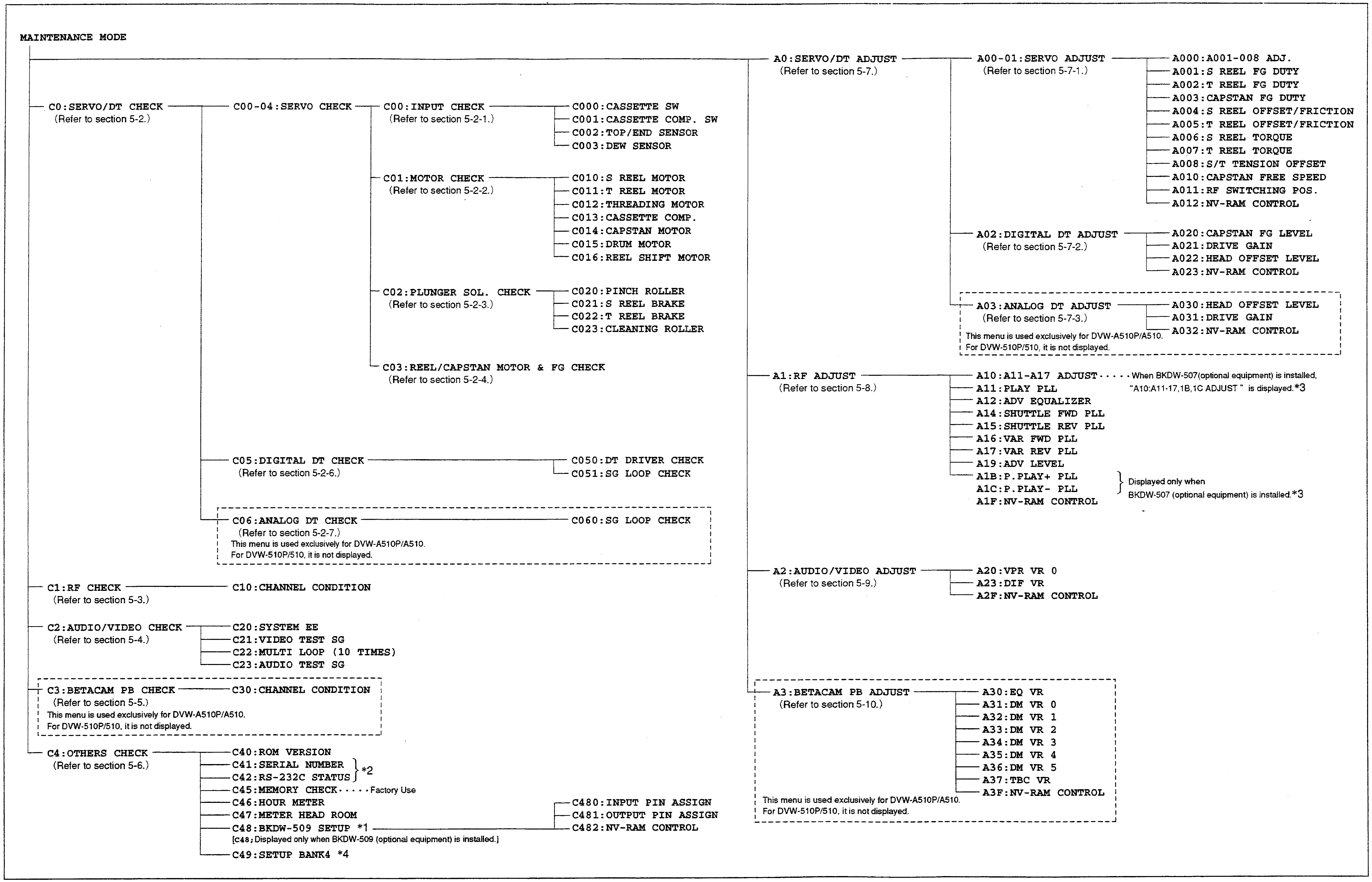
Activating the maintenance mode on lower control panel

When the ⑩ S100-7 (SS board) is set to ON (upper position), the maintenance mode can be activated by the operation mentioned below.

(1) Press the ② MENU button once.
(The mode then changes from operation mode to setup menu mode.)

(2) Press the ③ SET button while pressing the ④ CTL button.
(The mode then changes from setup menu mode to maintenance mode.)

(3) The mode screen in the maintenance mode is displayed on the monitor screen.


MAINTENANCE MODE
C0:SERVO/DT CHECK
(Refer to section 5-2.)
C00-04:SERVO CHECK
C00:INPUT CHECK
(Refer to section 5-2-1.)
C000:CASSETTE SW
C001:CASSETTE COMP. SW
C002:TOP/END SENSOR
C003:DEW SENSOR
C01:MOTOR CHECK
(Refer to section 5-2-2.)
C010:S REEL MOTOR
C011:T REEL MOTOR
C012:THREADING MOTOR
C013:CASSETTE COMP.
C014:CAPSTAN MOTOR
C015:DRUM MOTOR
C016:REEL SHIFT MOTOR
C02:PLUNGER SOL. CHECK
(Refer to section 5-2-3.)
C020:PINCH ROLLER
C021:S REEL BRAKE
C022:T REEL BRAKE
C023:CLEANING ROLLER
C03:REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR & FG CHECK
(Refer to section 5-2-4.)
C05:DIGITAL DT CHECK
(Refer to section 5-2-6.)
C050:DT DRIVER CHECK
C051:SG LOOP CHECK
C06:ANALOG DT CHECK
(Refer to section 5-2-7.)
This menu is used exclusively for DVW-A510P/A510.
For DVW-510P/510, it is not displayed.
C060:SG LOOP CHECK
C1:RF CHECK
(Refer to section 5-3.)
C10:CHANNEL CONDITION
C2:AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK
(Refer to section 5-4.)
C20:SYSTEM EE
C21:VIDEO TEST SG
C22:MULTI LOOP (10 TIMES)
C23:AUDIO TEST SG
C3:BETACAM PB CHECK
(Refer to section 5-5.)
This menu is used exclusively for DVW-A510P/A510.
For DVW-510P/510, it is not displayed.
C30:CHANNEL CONDITION
C4:OTHERS CHECK
(Refer to section 5-6.)
C40:ROM VERSION
C41:SERIAL NUMBER *2
C42:RS-232C STATUS *2
C45:MEMORY CHECK····· Factory Use
C46:HOUR METER
C47:METER HEAD ROOM
C48:BKDW-509 SETUP *1
[C48; Displayed only when BKDW-509 (optional equipment) is installed.]
C480:INPUT PIN ASSIGN
C481:OUTPUT PIN ASSIGN
C482:NV-RAM CONTROL
C49:SETUP BANK4 *4
A0:SERVO/DT ADJUST
(Refer to section 5-7.)
A00-01:SERVO ADJUST
(Refer to section 5-7-1.)
A000:A001-008 ADJ.
A001:S REEL FG DUTY
A002:T REEL FG DUTY
A003:CAPSTAN FG DUTY
A004:S REEL OFFSET/FRICTION
A005:T REEL OFFSET/FRICTION
A006:S REEL TORQUE
A007:T REEL TORQUE
A008:S/T TENSION OFFSET
A010:CAPSTAN FREE SPEED
A011:RF SWITCHING POS.
A012:NV-RAM CONTROL
A02:DIGITAL DT ADJUST
(Refer to section 5-7-2.)
A020:CAPSTAN FG LEVEL
A021:DRIVE GAIN
A022:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
A023:NV-RAM CONTROL
A03:ANALOG DT ADJUST
(Refer to section 5-7-3.)
This menu is used exclusively for DVW-A510P/A510.
For DVW-510P/510, it is not displayed.
A030:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
A031:DRIVE GAIN
A032:NV-RAM CONTROL
A1:RF ADJUST
(Refer to section 5-8.)
A10:A11-A17 ADJUST····· When BKDW-507(optional equipment) is installed, "A10:A11-17,1B,1C ADJUST" is displayed.*3
A11:PLAY PLL
A12:ADV EQUALIZER
A14:SHUTTLE FWD PLL
A15:SHUTTLE REV PLL
A16:VAR FWD PLL
A17:VAR REV PLL
A19:ADV LEVEL
A1B:P.PLAY+ PLL
A1C:P.PLAY- PLL
Displayed only when BKDW-507 (optional equipment) is installed.*3
A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL
A2:AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST
(Refer to section 5-9.)
A20:VPR VR 0
A23:DIF VR
A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL
A3:BETACAM PB ADJUST
(Refer to section 5-10.)
A30:EQ VR
A31:DM VR 0
A32:DM VR 1
A33:DM VR 2
A34:DM VR 3
A35:DM VR 4
A36:DM VR 5
A37:TBC VR
A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL
This menu is used exclusively for DVW-A510P/A510.
For DVW-510P/510, it is not displayed.

Menu Tree

*1: This mode is applied to the unit in which the version numbers of both SYS1 ROM (IC12) and SYS2 ROM (IC54) on the SS board are 1.10 or higher.

*2: These modes are applied to the unit in which the three version numbers of SYS1 ROM(IC12), SV1 ROM(IC761), and DT ROM(IC211) on the SS board are 2.00 or higher.

*3: The A1B and A1C modes are applied on the unit in which the two version numbers of SYS1 ROM(IC12) and SV1 ROM(IC761) are 2.10 or higher.

*4: This mode is applied to the unit in which the version numbers of both SYS1 ROM (IC12) and SYS2 ROM (IC54) on the SS board are 3.10 or higher.

5-2. SERVO/DT SYSTEM CHECK MODE (C0: SERVO/DT CHECK)

This mode checks the servo system or DT system automatically or semiautomatically.

For how to activate and terminate the maintenance mode, refer to page 5-3.

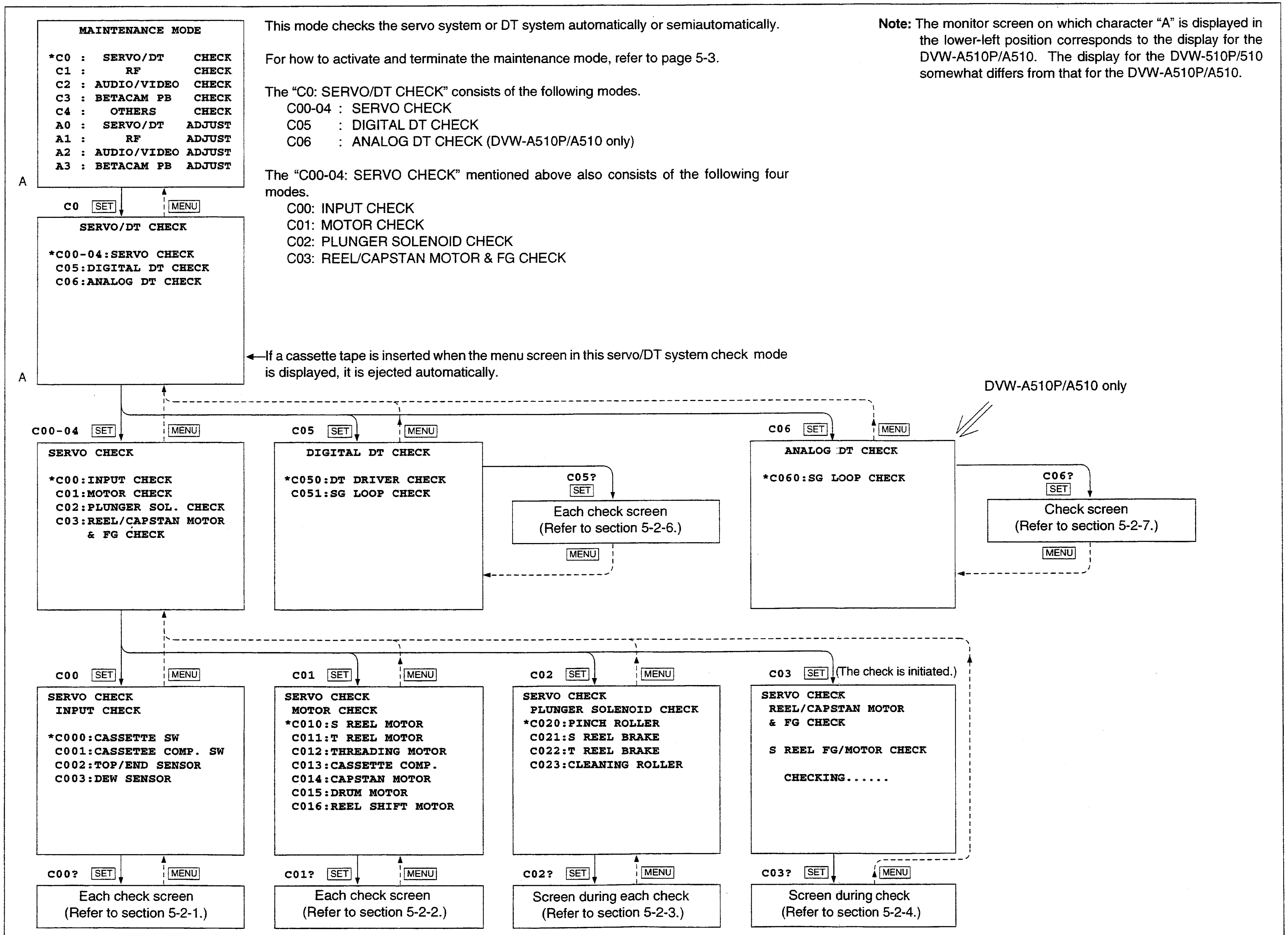
The "C0: SERVO/DT CHECK" consists of the following modes.

C00-04 : SERVO CHECK
C05 : DIGITAL DT CHECK
C06 : ANALOG DT CHECK (DVW-A510P/A510 only)

The "C00-04: SERVO CHECK" mentioned above also consists of the following four modes.

C00: INPUT CHECK
C01: MOTOR CHECK
C02: PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
C03: REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR & FG CHECK

Note: The monitor screen on which character "A" is displayed in the lower-left position corresponds to the display for the DVW-A510P/A510. The display for the DVW-510P/510 somewhat differs from that for the DVW-A510P/A510.



```
MAINTENANCE MODE

*C0 : SERVO/DT    CHECK
 C1 :    RF       CHECK
 C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK
 C3 : BETACAM PB  CHECK
 C4 :   OTHERS    CHECK
 A0 : SERVO/DT    ADJUST
 A1 :    RF       ADJUST
 A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST
 A3 : BETACAM PB  ADJUST
A
```

```
SERVO/DT CHECK

*C00-04:SERVO CHECK
 C05:DIGITAL DT CHECK
 C06:ANALOG DT CHECK
A
```

If a cassette tape is inserted when the menu screen in this servo/DT system check mode is displayed, it is ejected automatically.

DVW-A510P/A510 only

```
SERVO CHECK

*C00:INPUT CHECK
 C01:MOTOR CHECK
 C02:PLUNGER SOL. CHECK
 C03:REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR
     & FG CHECK
```

```
DIGITAL DT CHECK

*C050:DT DRIVER CHECK
 C051:SG LOOP CHECK
```

Each check screen
(Refer to section 5-2-6.)

```
ANALOG DT CHECK

*C060:SG LOOP CHECK
```

Check screen
(Refer to section 5-2-7.)

```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

*C000:CASSETTE SW
 C001:CASSETEE COMP. SW
 C002:TOP/END SENSOR
 C003:DEW SENSOR
```

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
*C010:S REEL MOTOR
 C011:T REEL MOTOR
 C012:THREADING MOTOR
 C013:CASSETTE COMP.
 C014:CAPSTAN MOTOR
 C015:DRUM MOTOR
 C016:REEL SHIFT MOTOR
```

```
SERVO CHECK
 PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
*C020:PINCH ROLLER
 C021:S REEL BRAKE
 C022:T REEL BRAKE
 C023:CLEANING ROLLER
```

(The check is initiated.)

```
SERVO CHECK
 REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR
 & FG CHECK

 S REEL FG/MOTOR CHECK

   CHECKING......
```

Each check screen
(Refer to section 5-2-1.)

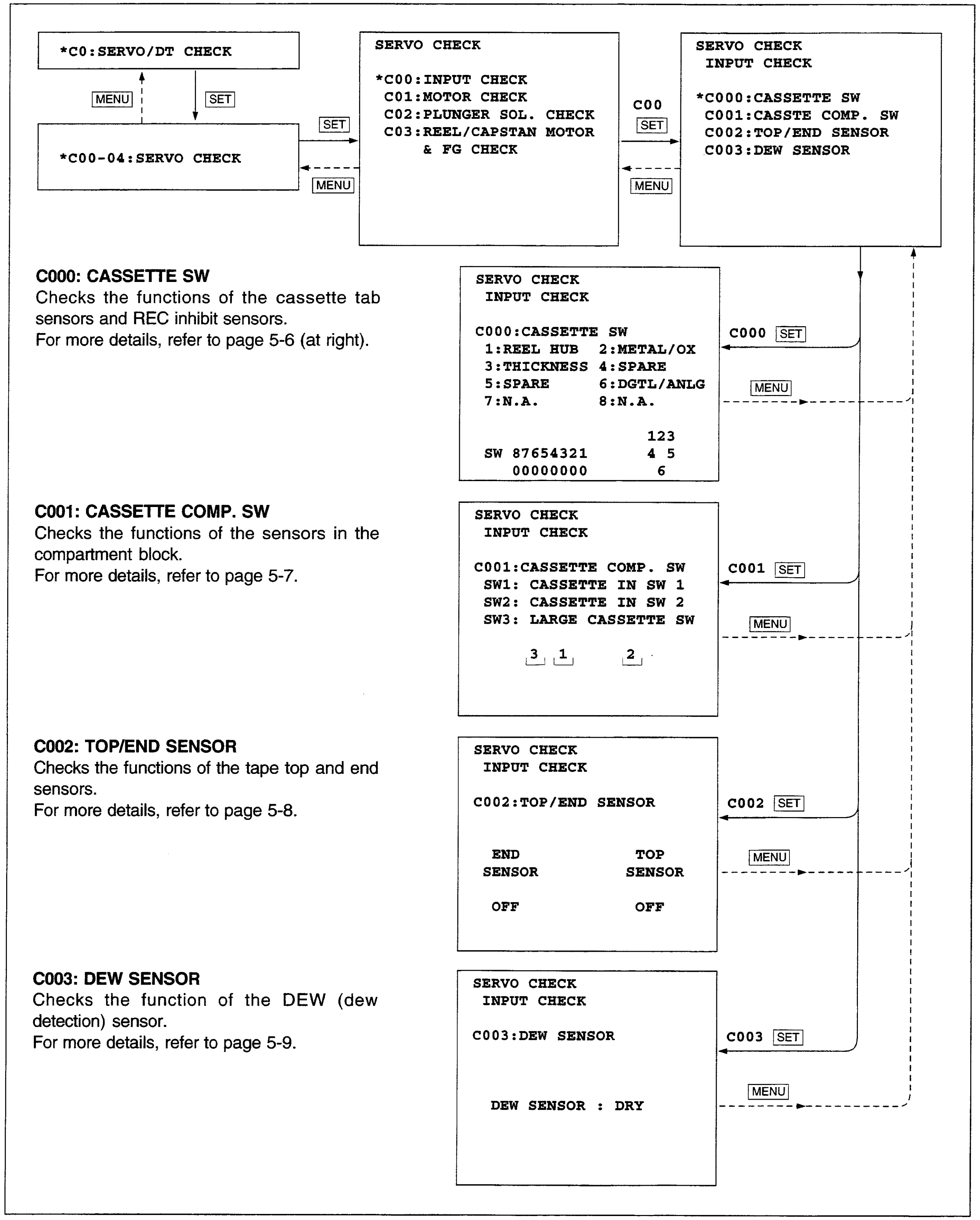
Each check screen
(Refer to section 5-2-2.)

Screen during each check
(Refer to section 5-2-3.)

Screen during check
(Refer to section 5-2-4.)

5-2-1. Servo System Check 1 (C00: INPUT CHECK)

This section describes the "C00: INPUT CHECK" mode.



```
*C0:SERVO/DT CHECK
```

```
*C00-04:SERVO CHECK
```

```
SERVO CHECK

*C00:INPUT CHECK
 C01:MOTOR CHECK
 C02:PLUNGER SOL. CHECK
 C03:REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR
     & FG CHECK
```

```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

*C000:CASSETTE SW
 C001:CASSTE COMP. SW
 C002:TOP/END SENSOR
 C003:DEW SENSOR
```

C000: CASSETTE SW
Checks the functions of the cassette tab sensors and REC inhibit sensors.
For more details, refer to page 5-6 (at right).

```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

C000:CASSETTE SW
 1:REEL HUB  2:METAL/OX
 3:THICKNESS 4:SPARE
 5:SPARE     6:DGTL/ANLG
 7:N.A.      8:N.A.

                  123
 SW 87654321      4 5
    00000000       6
```

C001: CASSETTE COMP. SW
Checks the functions of the sensors in the compartment block.
For more details, refer to page 5-7.

```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

C001:CASSETTE COMP. SW
 SW1: CASSETTE IN SW 1
 SW2: CASSETTE IN SW 2
 SW3: LARGE CASSETTE SW

      3  1      2
```

C002: TOP/END SENSOR
Checks the functions of the tape top and end sensors.
For more details, refer to page 5-8.

```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

C002:TOP/END SENSOR


 END          TOP
SENSOR       SENSOR

 OFF          OFF
```

C003: DEW SENSOR
Checks the function of the DEW (dew detection) sensor.
For more details, refer to page 5-9.

```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

C003:DEW SENSOR


 DEW SENSOR : DRY
```

---

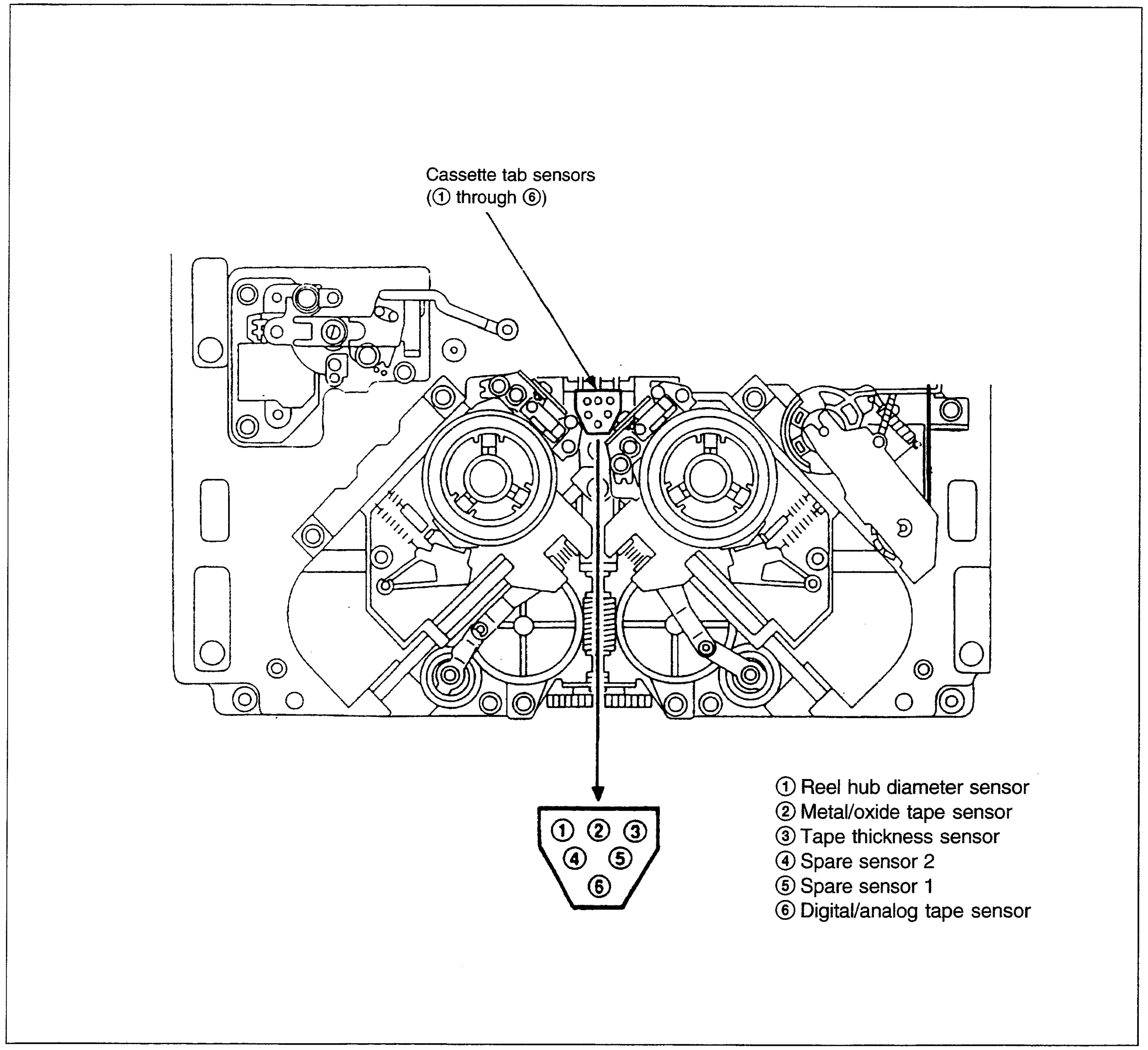
a) C000: CASSETTE SW

This mode checks the functions of the cassette tab sensors (switches).

Confirm that lowest digit "0" of the corresponding switch number on the monitor screen changes to "1" when switches/sensors ① through ⑥ in the figure below are pressed manually. Also confirm that the lowest digit returns from "1" to "0" when they are released.

```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

C000:CASSETTE SW
 1:REEL HUB  2:METAL/OX
 3:THICKNESS 4:SPARE
 5:SPARE     6:DGTL/ANLG
 7:N.A.      8:N.A.

                  123
 SW 87654321      4 5
    00000000       6
```

In case of NG;
When "1" is not displayed in the specified position or when the display does not return from "1" to "0".
Check the corresponding sensors on the PTC-59 board.
Also check the sensor input circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



① Reel hub diameter sensor
② Metal/oxide tape sensor
③ Tape thickness sensor
④ Spare sensor 2
⑤ Spare sensor 1
⑥ Digital/analog tape sensor

b) C001: CASSETTE COMP. SW

This mode checks the functions of the sensors (switches) in the compartment block.

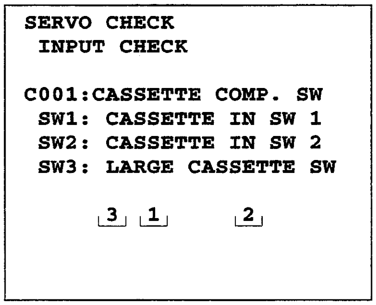
Confirm that the corresponding switch number on the monitor screen changes to "■" when switches SW1 through SW3 in the figure below are pressed manually. Also confirm that "■" changes to the corresponding number when they are released.

In case of NG;

When "■" is not displayed in the specified position or when the display does not return from "■" to the corresponding number.

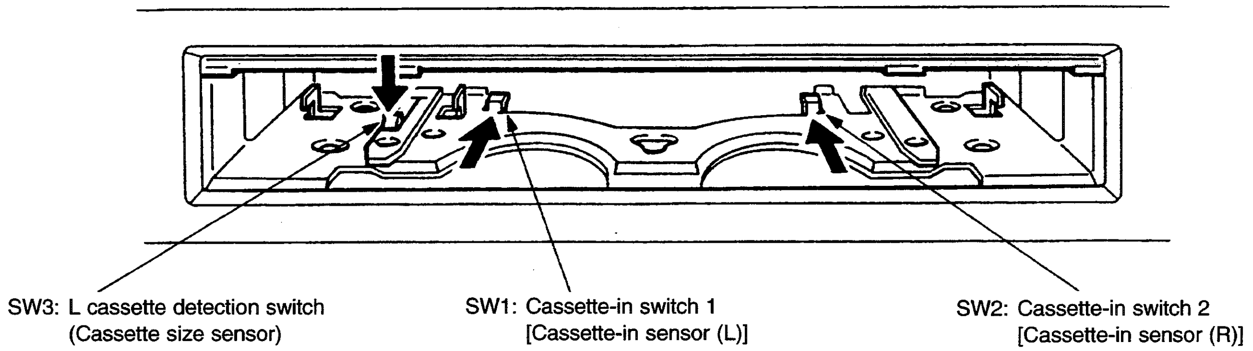
Check the corresponding sensors on the PC-70 board.

Also check the sensor input circuit on the DR-307/200 board.

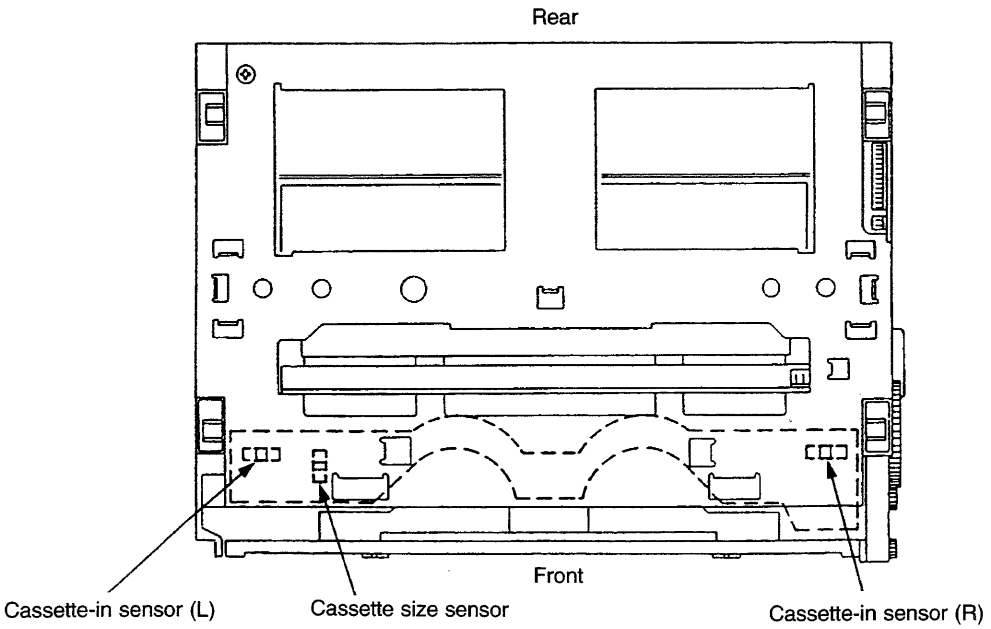


```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

C001:CASSETTE COMP. SW
 SW1: CASSETTE IN SW 1
 SW2: CASSETTE IN SW 2
 SW3: LARGE CASSETTE SW

      3  1      2
```

Push the cassette window up manually.


SW3: L cassette detection switch
(Cassette size sensor)
SW1: Cassette-in switch 1
[Cassette-in sensor (L)]
SW2: Cassette-in switch 2
[Cassette-in sensor (R)]

Switch Position in Compartment Block


Rear
Front
Cassette-in sensor (L)
Cassette size sensor
Cassette-in sensor (R)

Top View of the Cassette Compartment

c) C002: TOP/END SENSOR

This mode checks the function of the tape top and end sensors.

```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

C002:TOP/END SENSOR


 END                TOP
SENSOR             SENSOR

 OFF                OFF
```

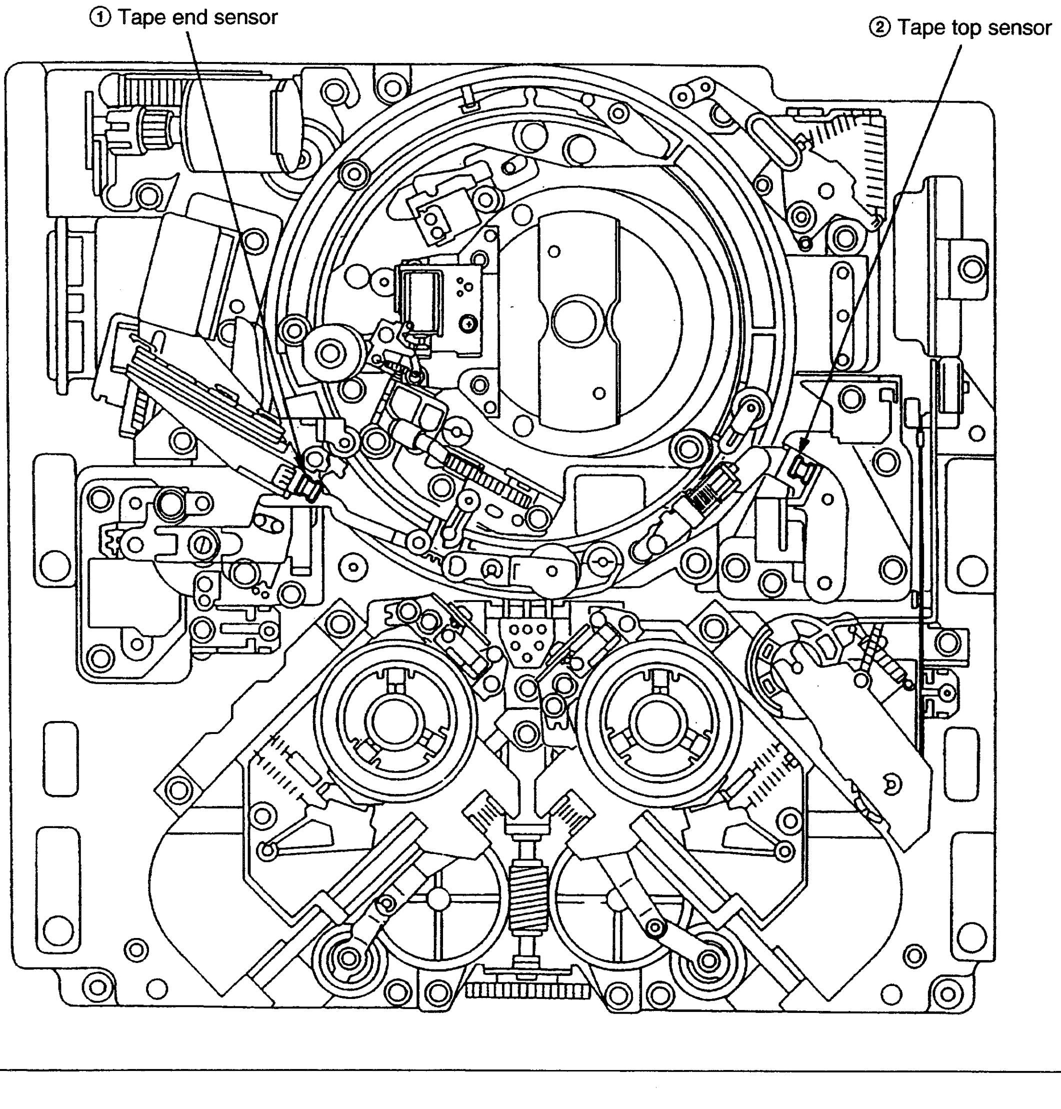
Confirm that the "OFF" display on the monitor screen changes to "ON !" when a screwdriver is brought near sensors ① and ② in the figure below. Also confirm that the display changes from "ON !" to "OFF" when the screwdriver is released from the sensors.

In case of NG;

When "ON !" is not displayed in the specified position or when the display does not return from "ON !" to "OFF" .

Check only the sensors.

Also check the sensor input circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



d) C003: DEW SENSOR

This mode checks the function of the DEW (dew detection) sensor.

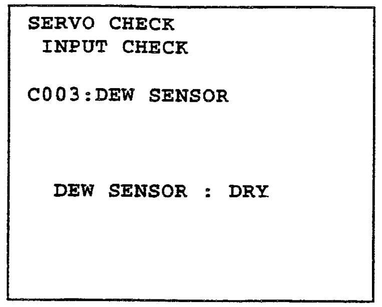
(1) Confirm that the “DRY” display on the monitor screen changes to “WET !” when the sensor is slightly touched with a cotton swab moistened with water.

(2) Wipe the sensor with a dry cotton swab to eliminate water. Confirm that the display on the monitor screen returns from “WET !” to “DRY” when a wind is blown against the sensor using a blower to evaporate moisture.

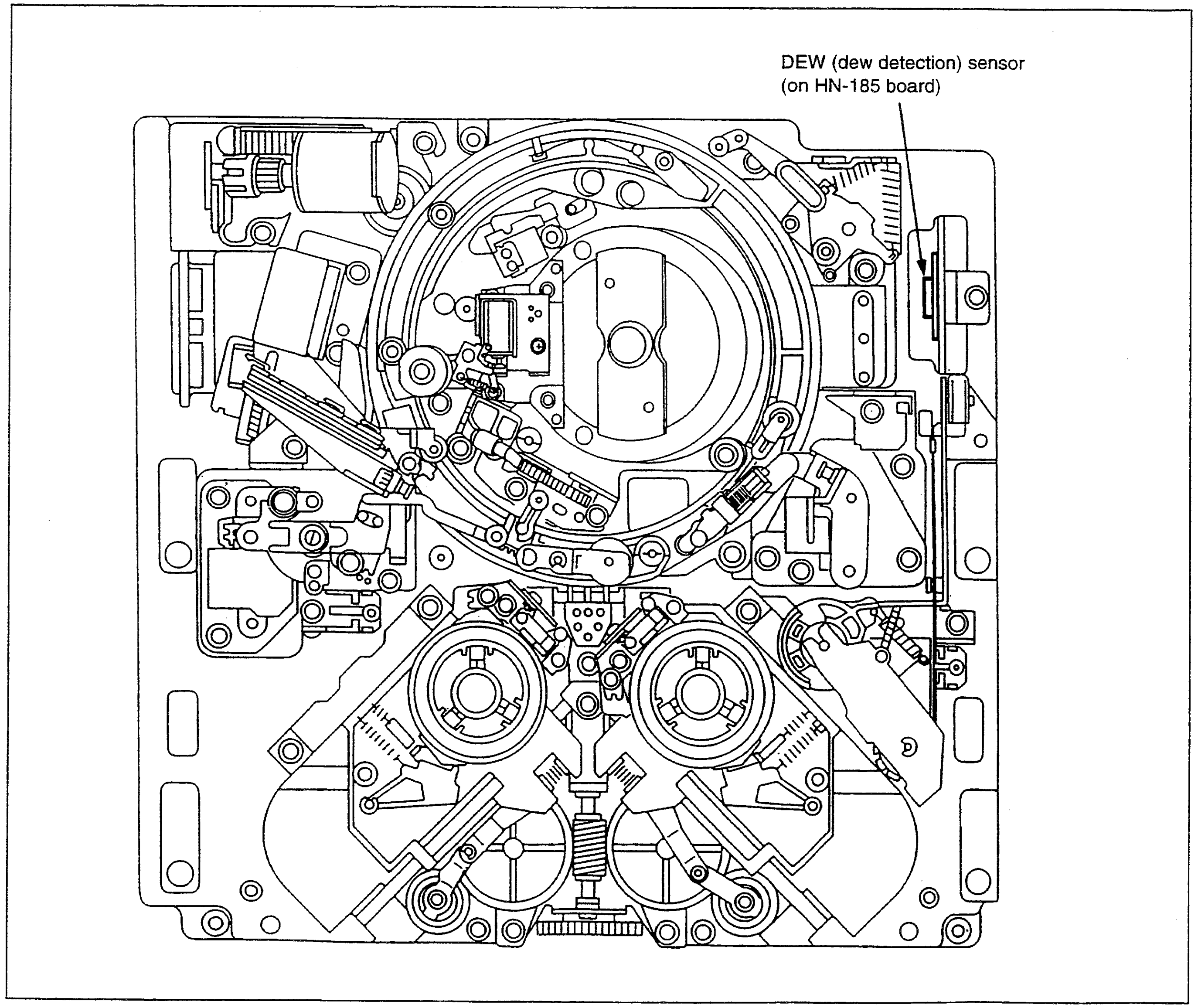
In case of NG;

When the display does not change from “DRY” to “WET !” even if the sensor is moistened.

Check only the sensor.



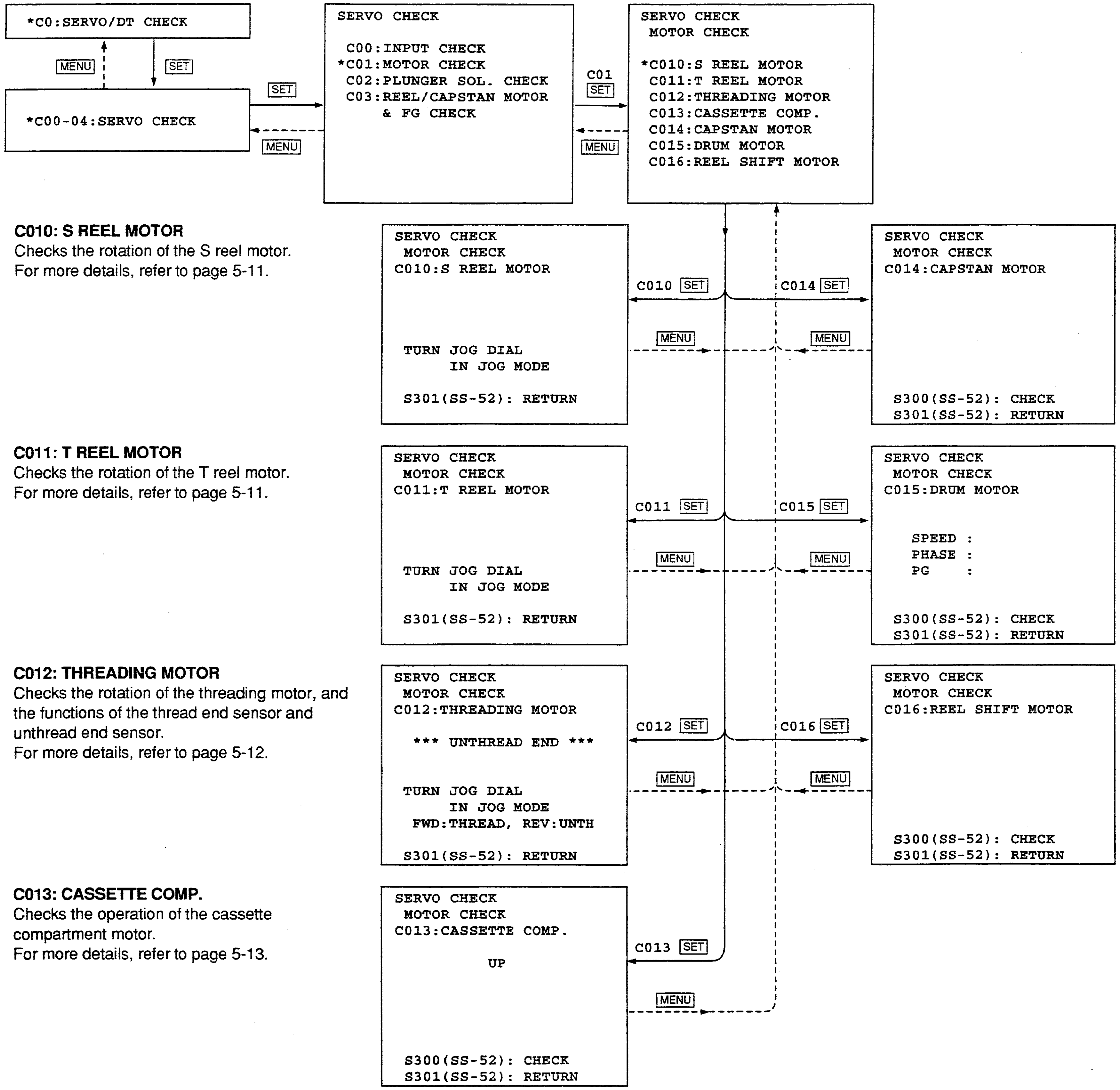
```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

C003:DEW SENSOR



  DEW SENSOR : DRY
```



DEW (dew detection) sensor
(on HN-185 board)

5-2-2. Servo System Check 2 (C01: MOTOR CHECK)

This section describes the “C01: MOTOR CHECK” mode.



```
*C0:SERVO/DT CHECK
```

```
*C00-04:SERVO CHECK
```

```
SERVO CHECK

 C00:INPUT CHECK
*C01:MOTOR CHECK
 C02:PLUNGER SOL. CHECK
 C03:REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR
     & FG CHECK
```

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK

*C010:S REEL MOTOR
 C011:T REEL MOTOR
 C012:THREADING MOTOR
 C013:CASSETTE COMP.
 C014:CAPSTAN MOTOR
 C015:DRUM MOTOR
 C016:REEL SHIFT MOTOR
```

C010: S REEL MOTOR
Checks the rotation of the S reel motor.
For more details, refer to page 5-11.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C010:S REEL MOTOR



 TURN JOG DIAL
      IN JOG MODE

 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C014:CAPSTAN MOTOR






 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

C014: CAPSTAN MOTOR
Checks the rotation direction of the capstan motor.
For more details, refer to page 5-14.

C011: T REEL MOTOR
Checks the rotation of the T reel motor.
For more details, refer to page 5-11.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C011:T REEL MOTOR



 TURN JOG DIAL
      IN JOG MODE

 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C015:DRUM MOTOR

   SPEED :
   PHASE :
   PG    :

 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

C015: DRUM MOTOR
Checks the rotation of the drum motor.
For more details, refer to page 5-14.

C012: THREADING MOTOR
Checks the rotation of the threading motor, and the functions of the thread end sensor and unthread end sensor.
For more details, refer to page 5-12.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C012:THREADING MOTOR

  *** UNTHREAD END ***


 TURN JOG DIAL
      IN JOG MODE
  FWD:THREAD, REV:UNTH

 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C016:REEL SHIFT MOTOR






 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

C016: REEL SHIFT MOTOR
Checks the operation of the reel shift motor, and the function of the reel position sensor.
For more details, refer to page 5-15.

C013: CASSETTE COMP.
Checks the operation of the cassette compartment motor.
For more details, refer to page 5-13.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C013:CASSETTE COMP.

            UP





 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

http://getMANUAL.com

a) C010: S REEL MOTOR

This mode checks the rotation of the S reel motor.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C010:S REEL MOTOR



 TURN JOG DIAL
      IN JOG MODE

 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

Turn the S reel motor using a search dial (JOG mode).

Dial	Rotation direction of the S reel motor
FWD	FORWARD (↻)
REV	REVERSE (↺)

Confirm that the S reel motor rotates in the direction specified by the dial after the S brake solenoid is turned on and after the S reel brake is released.

In case of NG;

When the ON operation sound of the S brake solenoid is not generated or when the S reel motor does not rotate in the direction specified by the dial.

Check the S reel motor driver circuit (DR-307/200 board).

b) C011: T REEL MOTOR

This mode checks the rotation of the T reel motor.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C011:T REEL MOTOR



 TURN JOG DIAL
      IN JOG MODE

 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

Turn the T reel motor using a search dial (JOG mode).

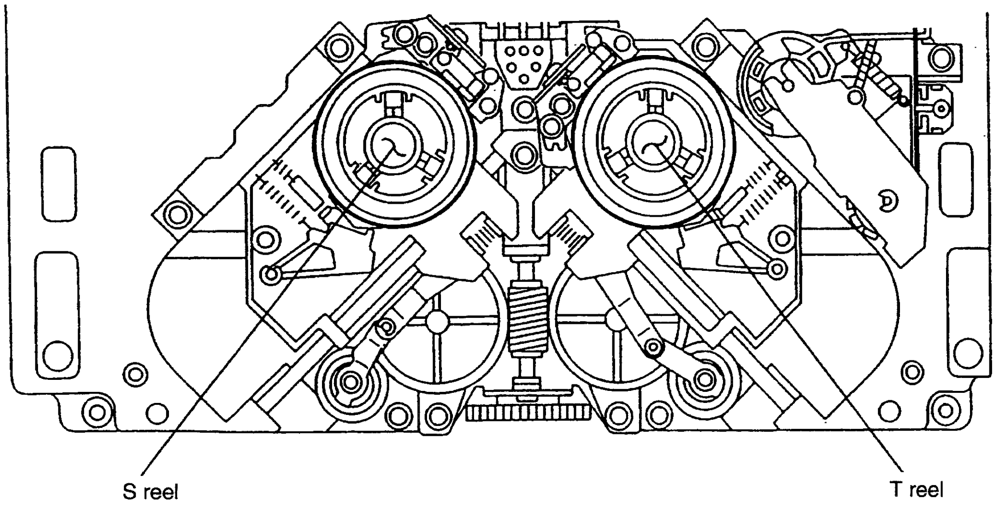
Dial	Rotation direction of the T reel motor
FWD	FORWARD (↻)
REV	REVERSE (↺)

Confirm that the T reel motor rotates in the direction specified by the dial after the T brake solenoid is turned on and after the T reel brake is released.

In case of NG;

When the ON operation sound of the T brake solenoid is not generated or when the T reel motor does not rotate in the direction specified by the dial.

Check the T reel motor driver circuit (DR-307/200 board).



c) C012: THREADING MOTOR

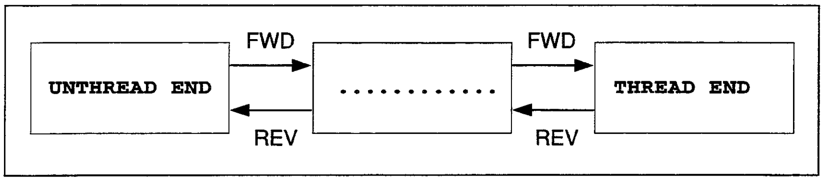
This mode checks the rotation of the threading motor, and the functions of the thread end sensor and unthread end sensor.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C012:THREADING MOTOR

  *** UNTHREAD END ***


 TURN JOG DIAL
      IN JOG MODE
  FWD:THREAD, REV:UNTH

 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

Turn the threading motor using a search dial (JOG mode). As a result, the thread ring moves as shown in the table below.

Dial	Movement of the threading ring
FWD	Threading
REV	Unthreading

Confirm that the display on the monitor screen changes as shown below.


UNTHREAD END
FWD
REV
....
FWD
REV
THREAD END

Threading Motor Check

In case of NG;

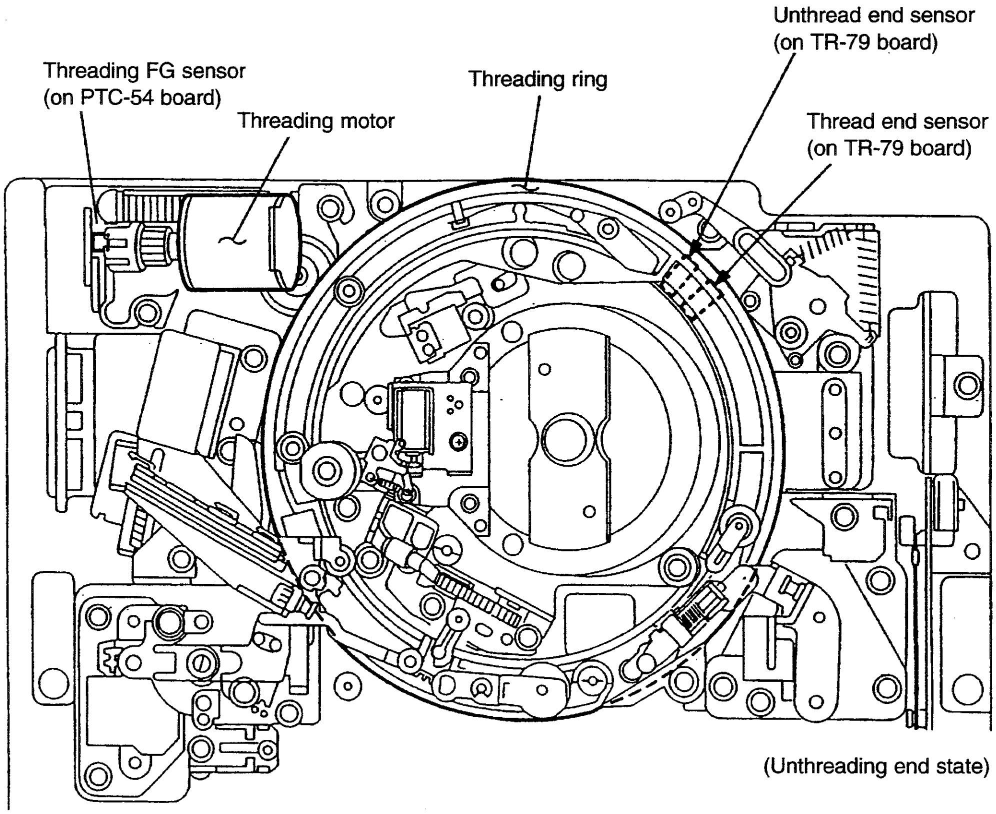
When the threading motor does not rotate.

Check the threading motor and the FG sensor on the PTC-54 board.

Also check the threading motor driver circuit (DR-307/200 board) and the threading FG amplifier circuit (DR-307/200 board).

When the display remains "..........." with the unit set to the thread end/unthread end state.

Check the thread end sensor and unthread end sensor on the TR-79 board.


Threading FG sensor
(on PTC-54 board)
Threading motor
Threading ring
Unthread end sensor
(on TR-79 board)
Thread end sensor
(on TR-79 board)

(Unthreading end state)

d) C013: CASSETTE COMP.

This mode checks the operation of the cassette compartment motor, and the function of the cassette down sensor.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C013:CASSETTE COMP.

         UP




 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
Confirm that the compartment block goes down. At that time, confirm that the display on the monitor screen changes as shown below.

UP → HORIZ. → VERT. → DOWN

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) again.
Confirm that the compartment block goes up. At that time, confirm that the display on the monitor screen changes as shown below.

DOWN → VERT. → HORIZ. → UP

In case of NG;

When the cassette compartment motor does not rotate.

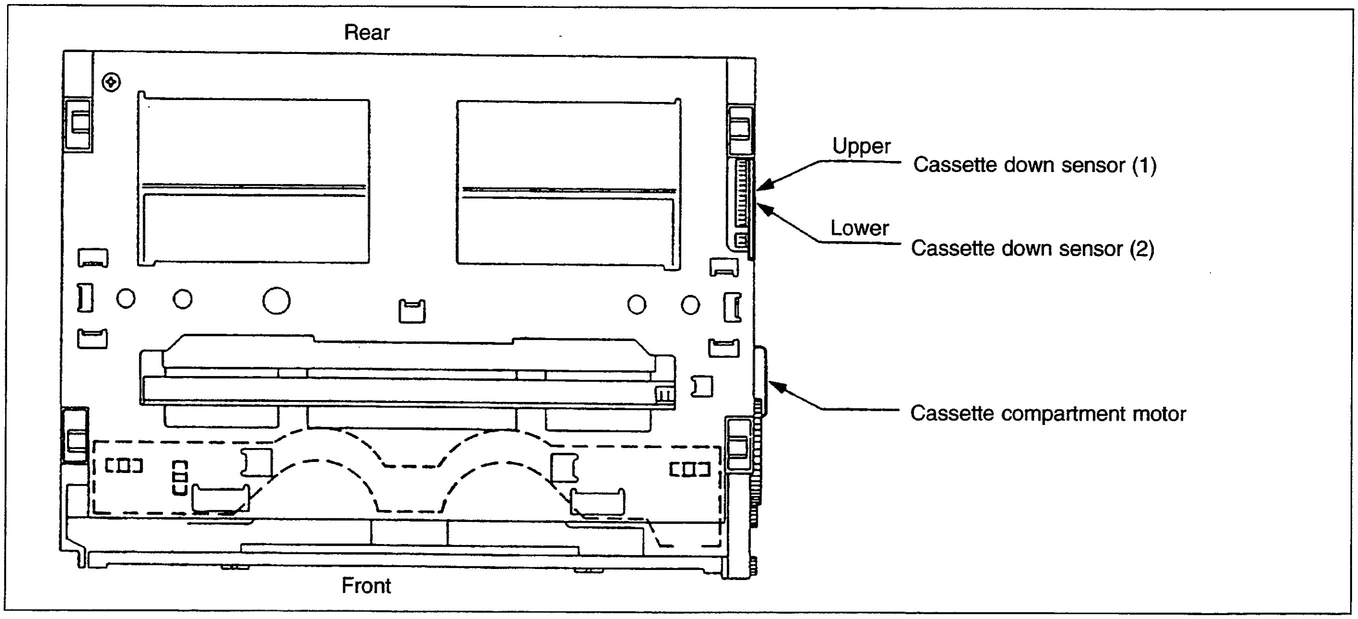
Check the cassette compartment motor.

Also check the cassette compartment motor driver circuit (DR-307/200 board).

When the compartment block goes up and down normally, but the display does not change.

Check the cassette down sensor.

Also check the sensor input circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



Top View of the Cassette Compartment

e) C014: CAPSTAN MOTOR

This mode checks the rotation direction of the capstan motor.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C014:CAPSTAN MOTOR




 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
Confirm that the capstan motor rotates in the forward direction (↻) and that the "FORWARD .... OK" display appears on the monitor screen.

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) again.
Confirm that the capstan motor rotates in the reverse direction (↺) and that the "REVERSE .... OK" display appears on the monitor screen.

In case of NG;

When the capstan motor does not rotate.
Check the capstan motor.
Also check capstan motor driver circuit (DR-307/200 board).

When the capstan motor rotates normally, but the "OK" display does not appear on the monitor screen.
Check the capstan motor.
Also check the capstan FG amplifier input circuit (DR-307/200 board).

f) C015: DRUM MOTOR

This mode checks the rotation of the drum motor.

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate this check.
The display on the monitor screen at that time is as shown below.

SPEED : NG
PHASE : UNLOCK
PG : NO EXIST

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C015:DRUM MOTOR

   SPEED :
   PHASE :
   PG    :

 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

SET or S300

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C015:DRUM MOTOR

   SPEED :   OK
   PHASE :   LOCK
   PG    :   EXIST

 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

Check completed (OK)

(2) Confirm that the display on the monitor screen changes as shown at right after a little while.

In case of NG;

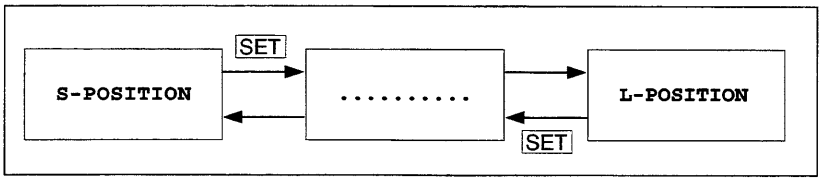
When the display on the monitor screen does not change.
Check the drum motor driver circuit (DR-307/200 board), the drum FG amplifier circuit (DR-307/200 board), and the drum PG amplifier circuit (DR-307/200 board).

g) C016: REEL SHIFT MOTOR

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C016:REEL SHIFT MOTOR


      S-POSITION



 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

This mode checks the operation of the reel shift motor, and the function of the reel position sensor.

Confirm that the reel table moves from the S position to the L position (from the L position to the S position) when the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) is pressed. Also confirm that the display on the monitor screen changes as shown below.


SET
S-POSITION
....
L-POSITION
SET

In case of NG;

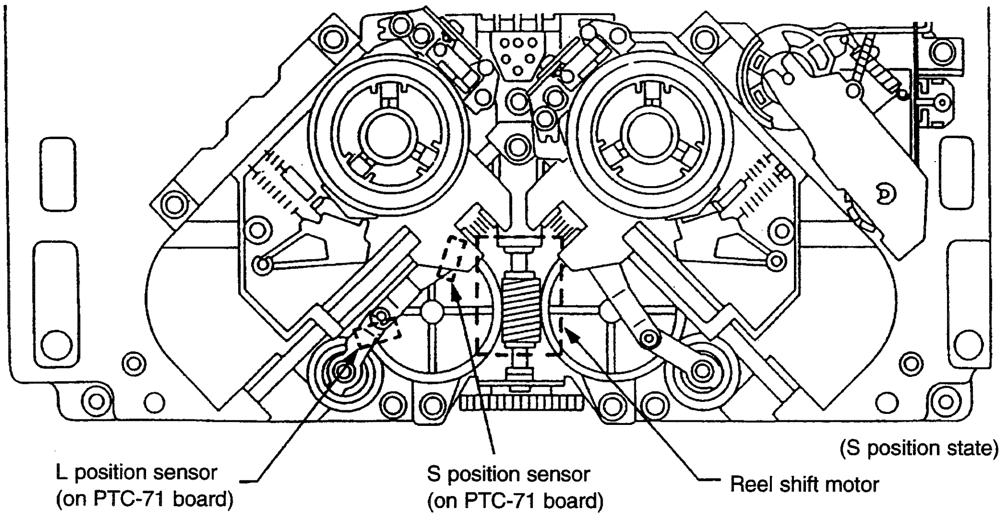
When the reel shift motor does not rotate.

Check the reel shift motor.

Also check the reel shift motor driver circuit (DR-307/200 board).

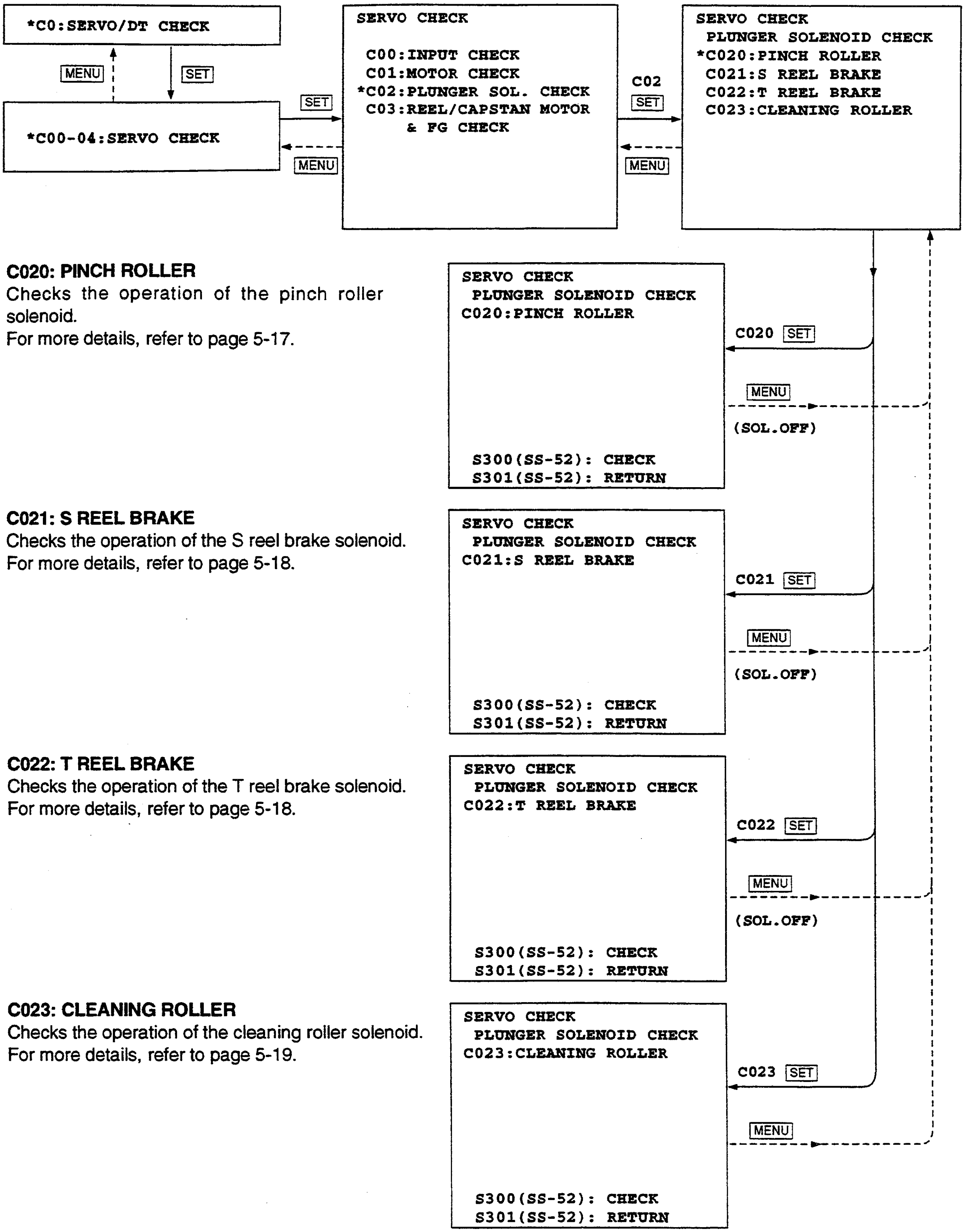
When the display remains "........." with the reel table moved to the L position or S position.

Check the L position/S position sensor (PTC-71 board).


(S position state)
L position sensor
(on PTC-71 board)
S position sensor
(on PTC-71 board)
Reel shift motor

5-2-3. Servo System Check 3 (C02: PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK)

This section describes the "C02: PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK" mode.


*C0:SERVO/DT CHECK
MENU
SET
*C00-04:SERVO CHECK
SET
MENU
SERVO CHECK
C00:INPUT CHECK
C01:MOTOR CHECK
*C02:PLUNGER SOL. CHECK
C03:REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR
& FG CHECK
C02
SET
MENU
SERVO CHECK
PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
*C020:PINCH ROLLER
C021:S REEL BRAKE
C022:T REEL BRAKE
C023:CLEANING ROLLER
SERVO CHECK
PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
C020:PINCH ROLLER
S300(SS-52): CHECK
S301(SS-52): RETURN
C020 SET
MENU
(SOL.OFF)
SERVO CHECK
PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
C021:S REEL BRAKE
S300(SS-52): CHECK
S301(SS-52): RETURN
C021 SET
MENU
(SOL.OFF)
SERVO CHECK
PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
C022:T REEL BRAKE
S300(SS-52): CHECK
S301(SS-52): RETURN
C022 SET
MENU
(SOL.OFF)
SERVO CHECK
PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
C023:CLEANING ROLLER
S300(SS-52): CHECK
S301(SS-52): RETURN
C023 SET
MENU

C020: PINCH ROLLER
Checks the operation of the pinch roller solenoid.
For more details, refer to page 5-17.

C021: S REEL BRAKE
Checks the operation of the S reel brake solenoid.
For more details, refer to page 5-18.

C022: T REEL BRAKE
Checks the operation of the T reel brake solenoid.
For more details, refer to page 5-18.

C023: CLEANING ROLLER
Checks the operation of the cleaning roller solenoid.
For more details, refer to page 5-19.

a) C020: PINCH ROLLER

This mode checks the operation of the pinch roller solenoid.

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
Confirm by the generation of a sound that the pinch solenoid is turned on.

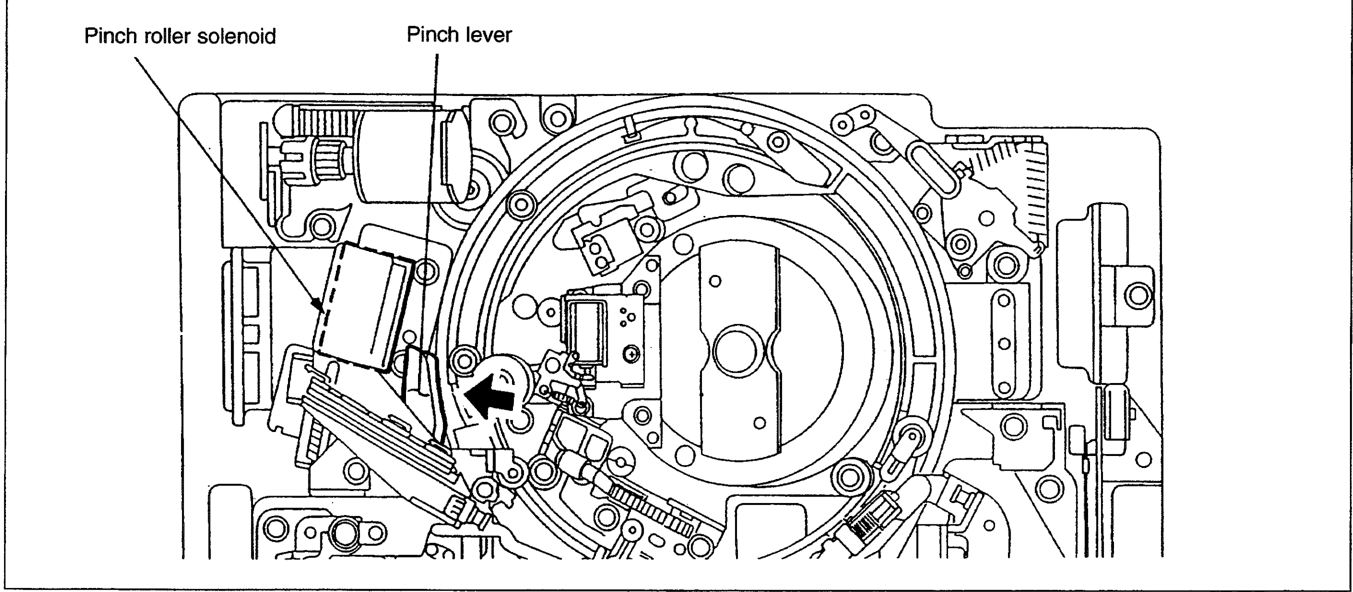
(2) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board).
The drive voltage of the pinch solenoid is then turned off.
The monitor screen returns to the submenu.

(3) Push the pinch lever slightly in the direction of the pinch solenoid with fingers.
The core of the pinch solenoid then returns to the former position.

```
SERVO CHECK
 PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
C020:PINCH ROLLER




 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

In case of NG;

When the sound indicating that the pinch solenoid is turned on is not generated or when the monitor screen does not change.
Check the pinch solenoid.
Also check the solenoid driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



b) C021: S REEL BRAKE

This mode checks the operation of the S reel brake solenoid.

```
SERVO CHECK
 PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
C021:S REEL BRAKE





 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
Confirm by the generation of a sound that the S reel brake solenoid is turned on.

(2) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board).
The core of the S reel brake solenoid then returns to the former position.
The monitor screen returns to the submenu.

In case of NG;

When the sound indicating that the S reel brake solenoid is turned on is not generated or when the monitor screen does not change.

Check the S reel brake solenoid.
Also check the solenoid driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.

c) C022: T REEL BRAKE

This mode checks the operation of the T reel brake solenoid.

```
SERVO CHECK
 PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
C022:T REEL BRAKE





 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

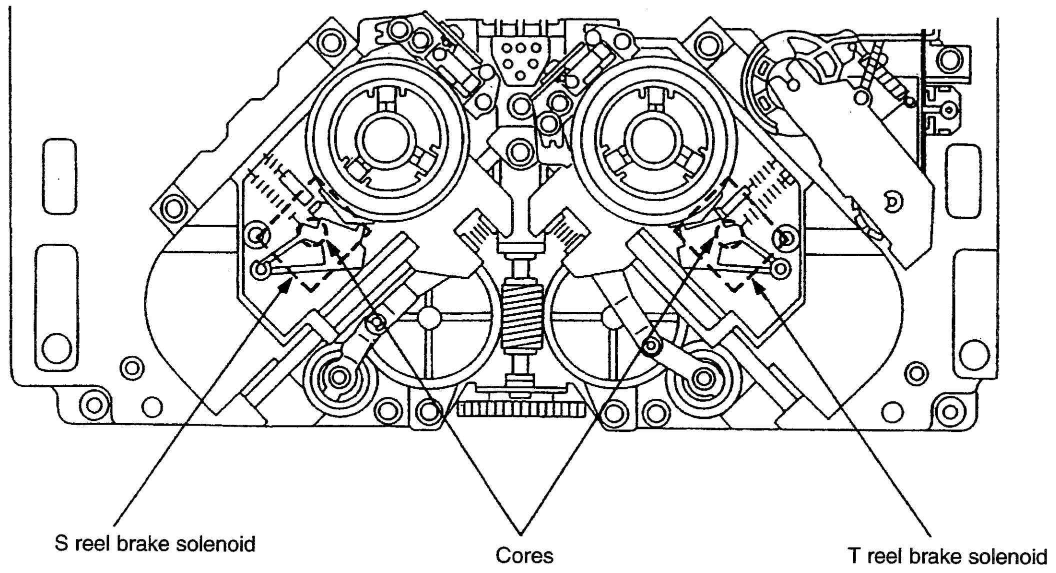
(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
Confirm by the generation of a sound that the T reel brake solenoid is turned on.

(2) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board).
The core of the T reel brake solenoid then returns to the former position.
The monitor screen returns to the submenu.

In case of NG;

When the sound indicating that the T reel brake solenoid is turned on is not generated or when the monitor screen does not change.

Check the T reel brake solenoid.
Also check the solenoide driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



d) C023: CLEANING ROLLER

This mode checks the operation of the cleaning roller solenoid.

```
SERVO CHECK
 PLUNGER SOLENOID CHECK
C023:CLEANING ROLLER




 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

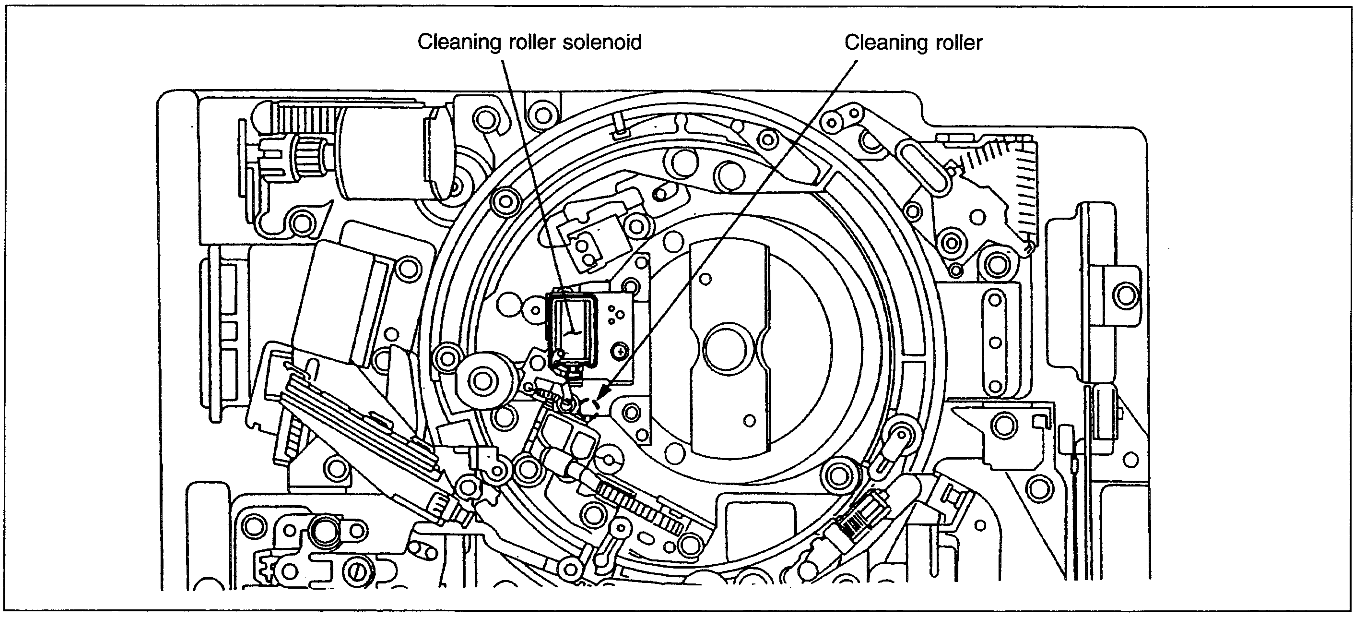
(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
Confirm that the cleaning roller solenoid is activated, the cleaning roller touches the drum, and it is immediately released from the drum.

(2) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board).
The monitor screen returns to the submenu.

Note: The cleaning roller solenoid is burned when it continuosly remains on. If the cleaning roller solenoid is not released from the drum, turn the power of this unit off as soon as possible.

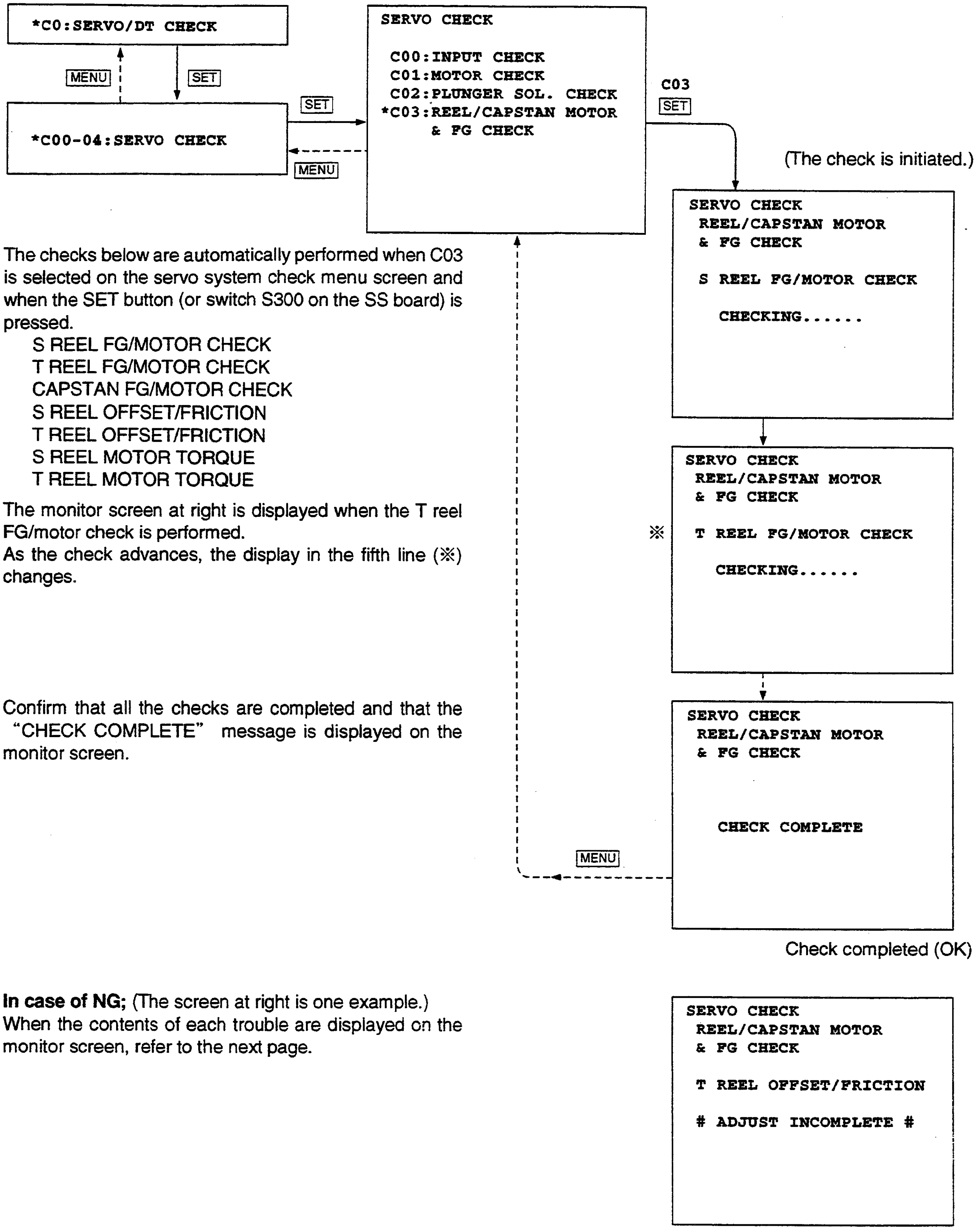
In case of NG;

When the cleaning roller dose not touch the drum or it is not release from the drum.
Check the cleaning roller solenoid.
Also check the solenoid driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



5-2-4. Servo System Check 4 (C03: REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR & FG CHECK)

This section describes the “C03: REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR & FG CHECK” mode.



```
*C0:SERVO/DT CHECK
```

```
*C00-04:SERVO CHECK
```

```
SERVO CHECK

 C00:INPUT CHECK
 C01:MOTOR CHECK
 C02:PLUNGER SOL. CHECK
*C03:REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR
      & FG CHECK
```

(The check is initiated.)

```
SERVO CHECK
 REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR
 & FG CHECK

 S REEL FG/MOTOR CHECK

   CHECKING......
```

```
SERVO CHECK
 REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR
 & FG CHECK

 T REEL FG/MOTOR CHECK

   CHECKING......
```

```
SERVO CHECK
 REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR
 & FG CHECK


   CHECK COMPLETE
```

Check completed (OK)

```
SERVO CHECK
 REEL/CAPSTAN MOTOR
 & FG CHECK

 T REEL OFFSET/FRICTION

 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
```

The checks below are automatically performed when C03 is selected on the servo system check menu screen and when the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) is pressed.

S REEL FG/MOTOR CHECK
T REEL FG/MOTOR CHECK
CAPSTAN FG/MOTOR CHECK
S REEL OFFSET/FRICTION
T REEL OFFSET/FRICTION
S REEL MOTOR TORQUE
T REEL MOTOR TORQUE

The monitor screen at right is displayed when the T reel FG/motor check is performed.
As the check advances, the display in the fifth line (※) changes.

Confirm that all the checks are completed and that the “CHECK COMPLETE” message is displayed on the monitor screen.

In case of NG; (The screen at right is one example.)
When the contents of each trouble are displayed on the monitor screen, refer to the next page.

http://getMANUAL.com

a) **S REEL FG/MOTOR CHECK**
Checks the duty cycle of the S reel FG.

In case of NG;
Check the S reel motor (C010: S REEL MOTOR).
If no abnormality is found, adjust the duty cycle of the S reel FG (A001: S REEL FG DUTY).

b) **T REEL FG/MOTOR CHECK**
Checks the duty cycle of the T reel FG.

In case of NG;
Check the T reel motor (C011: T REEL MOTOR).
If no abnormality is found, adjust the duty cycle of the T reel FG (A002: T REEL FG DUTY).

c) **CAPSTAN FG/MOTOR CHECK**
Checks the duty cycle of the capstan FG.

In case of NG;
Check the capstan motor (C014: CAPSTAN MOTOR).
If no abnormality is found, adjust the duty cycle of the capstan FG (A003: CAPSTAN FG DUTY).

d) **S REEL OFFSET/FRICTION**
Checks the offset and friction levels of the S reel.

In case of NG;
Check the S reel motor (C010: S REEL MOTOR).
If no abnormality is found, adjust the offset and friction of the S reel (A004: S REEL OFFSET/FRIC).

e) **T REEL OFFSET/FRICTION**
Checks the offset and friction levels of the T reel.

In case of NG;
Check the T reel motor (C011: T REEL MOTOR).
If no abnormality is found, adjust the offset and friction of the T reel (A005: T REEL OFFSET/FRIC).

f) **S REEL MOTOR TORQUE**
Checks the torque of the S reel.

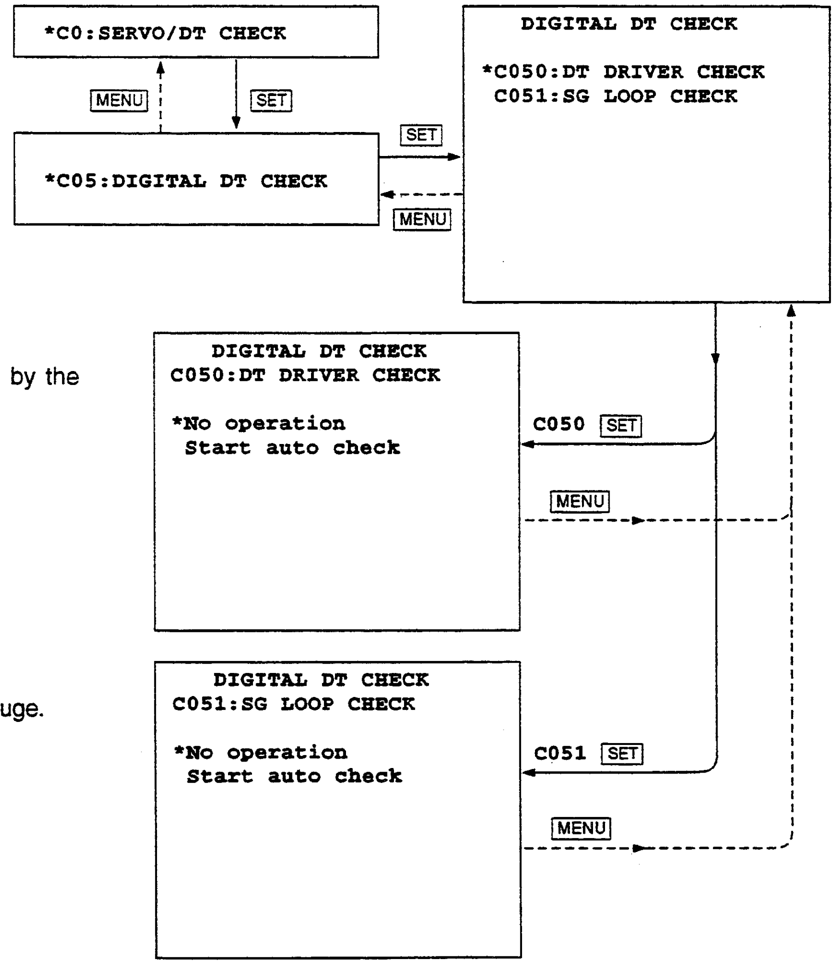
In case of NG;
Check the S reel motor (C010: S REEL MOTOR).
If no abnormality is found, adjust the torque of the S reel (A006: S REEL TORQUE).

g) **T REEL MOTOR TORQUE**
Checks the torque of the T reel.

In case of NG;
Check the T reel motor (C011: T REEL MOTOR).
If no abnormality is found, adjust the torque of the T reel (A007: T REEL TORQUE).

5-2-6. Digital DT System Check (C05: DIGITAL DT CHECK)

This section describes the “C05: DIGITAL DT CHECK” mode.


*C0:SERVO/DT CHECK
MENU
SET
*C05:DIGITAL DT CHECK
SET
MENU
DIGITAL DT CHECK
*C050:DT DRIVER CHECK
C051:SG LOOP CHECK
DIGITAL DT CHECK
C050:DT DRIVER CHECK
*No operation
Start auto check
C050 SET
MENU
DIGITAL DT CHECK
C051:SG LOOP CHECK
*No operation
Start auto check
C051 SET
MENU

C050: DT DRIVER CHECK

Checks the bimorph drive control circuit by the loopback in a bimorph drive amplifier.
For more details, refer to page 5-24.

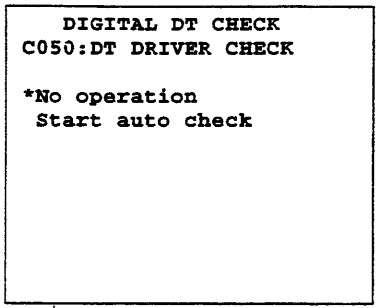
C051: SG LOOP CHECK

Checks the feedback loop of the strain gauge.
For more details, refer to page 5-25.

a) C050: DT DRIVER CHECK

This mode checks the bimorph drive control circuit (on the SS board) by the loopback in a bimorph drive amplifier (on the DT-34B board).

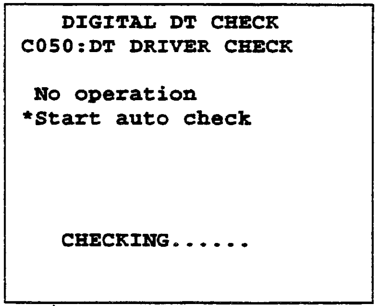
(1) Set the "*" mark to "Start auto check" using a search dial (JOG mode).



```
  DIGITAL DT CHECK
C050:DT DRIVER CHECK

*No operation
 Start auto check
```

(1) DIAL
(2) SET or S300

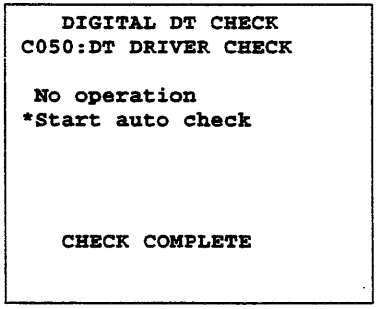
(2) When the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) is pressed after the "Push SET button" message is displayed, this check is initiated.



```
  DIGITAL DT CHECK
C050:DT DRIVER CHECK

 No operation
*Start auto check



   CHECKING......
```

During check

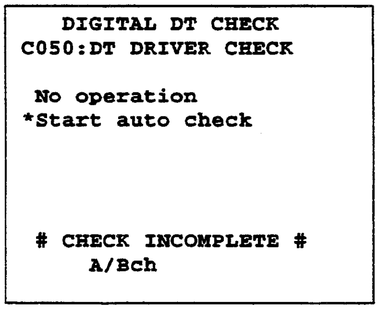
(3) Confirm that the check is completed and that the "CHECK COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.



```
  DIGITAL DT CHECK
C050:DT DRIVER CHECK

 No operation
*Start auto check



   CHECK COMPLETE
```

Check completed (OK)

In case of NG; (The screen at right is one example.)
When the "CHECK COMPLETE" message is not displayed on the monitor screen.
Check bimorph drive amplifier (DT-34B board) and slip ring.
Also check the bimorph drive control circuit (SS board).



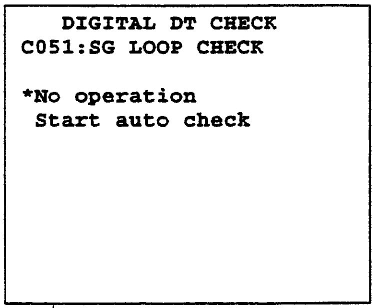
```
  DIGITAL DT CHECK
C050:DT DRIVER CHECK

 No operation
*Start auto check



 # CHECK INCOMPLETE #
     A/Bch
```

Check completed (NG)

b) C051: SG LOOP CHECK

This mode checks the feedback loop of the strain gauge.

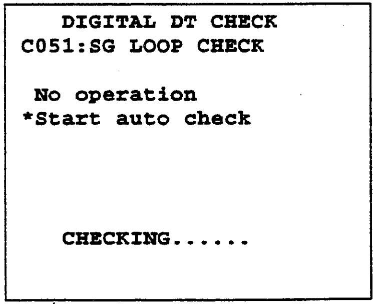
(1) Set the "*" mark to "Start auto check" using a search dial (JOG mode).



```
  DIGITAL DT CHECK
C051:SG LOOP CHECK

*No operation
 Start auto check
```

(1) DIAL
(2) SET or S300

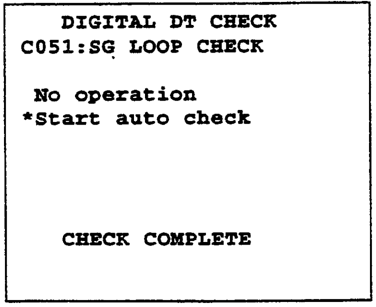
(2) When the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) is pressed after the "Push SET button" message is displayed, this check is initiated.



```
  DIGITAL DT CHECK
C051:SG LOOP CHECK

 No operation
*Start auto check



   CHECKING......
```

During check

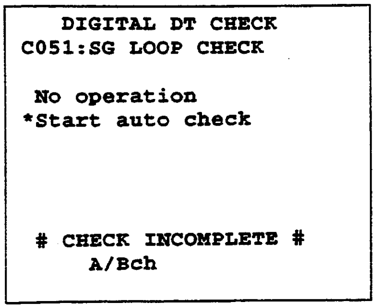
(3) Confirm that the check is completed and that the "CHECK COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.



```
  DIGITAL DT CHECK
C051:SG LOOP CHECK

 No operation
*Start auto check



   CHECK COMPLETE
```

Check completed (OK)

In case of NG; (The screen at right is one example.)
When the "CHECK COMPLETE" message is not displayed on the monitor screen.
Execute the DT driver check (C050: DT DRIVER CHECK).
If no abnormality is found in this case, check the advance head/strain gauge of the inner drum or its signal transmission system (slip ring etc.).



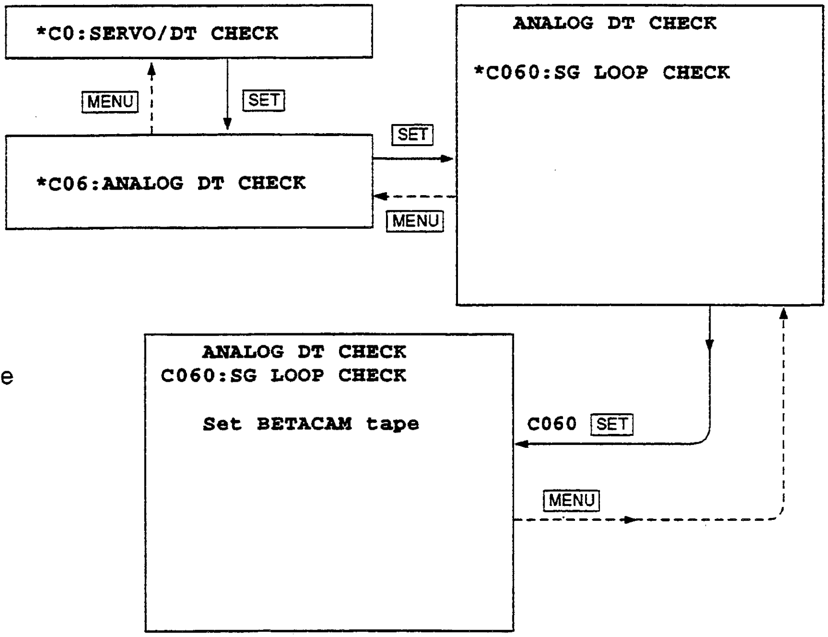
```
  DIGITAL DT CHECK
C051:SG LOOP CHECK

 No operation
*Start auto check



 # CHECK INCOMPLETE #
     A/Bch
```

Check completed (NG)

5-2-7. Analog DT System Check (For DVW-A510P/A510) (C06: ANALOG DT CHECK)

This section describes the "C06: ANALOG DT CHECK" mode.

Exclusive mode for the DVW-A510P/A510

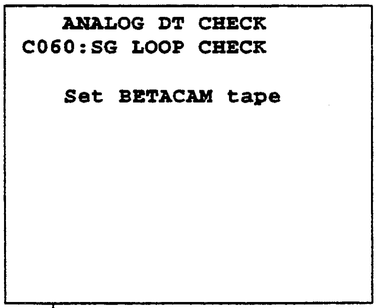

*C0:SERVO/DT CHECK
MENU
SET
*C06:ANALOG DT CHECK
SET
MENU
ANALOG DT CHECK
*C060:SG LOOP CHECK
ANALOG DT CHECK
C060:SG LOOP CHECK
Set BETACAM tape
C060 SET
MENU

C060: SG LOOP CHECK
Checks the feedback loop of the strain gauge for Betacam playback.
For more details, refer to next page.

a) C060: SG LOOP CHECK

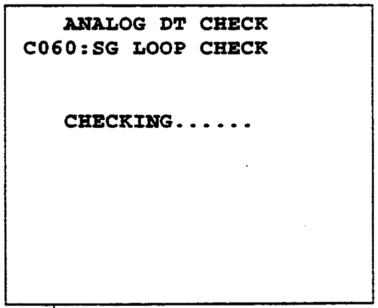
This mode checks the feedback loop of the strain gauge for Betacam playback.

When a Betacam cassette tape is inserted into this unit, this check is initiated automatically.
(To put the unit into the Betacam PB mode, the Betacam cassette tape is inserted irrespective of its contents.)



```
  ANALOG DT CHECK
C060:SG LOOP CHECK

   Set BETACAM tape
```

Insert a Betacam cassette tape

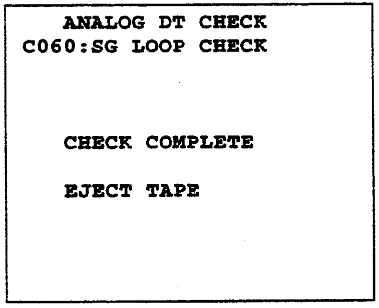


```
  ANALOG DT CHECK
C060:SG LOOP CHECK


   CHECKING......
```

During check

Confirm that the check is completed and that the "CHECK COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) two times to return to the servo/DT system check mode menu. The cassette tape is ejected automatically.

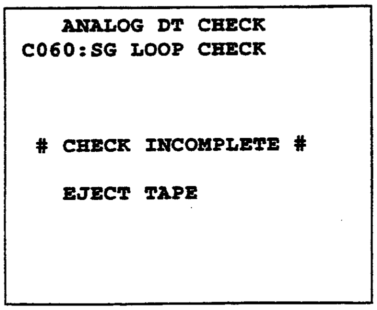


```
  ANALOG DT CHECK
C060:SG LOOP CHECK



   CHECK COMPLETE

   EJECT TAPE
```

Check completed (OK)

In case of NG; (The screen at right is one example.)
When the "CHECK COMPLETE" message is not displayed on the monitor screen.

Execute the strain gauge loop check (C051: SG LOOP CHECK) in the digital DT system.
If no abnormality is found, check the Betacam PB bimorph head/strain gauge of the inner drum or its signal transmission system (slip ring etc.).

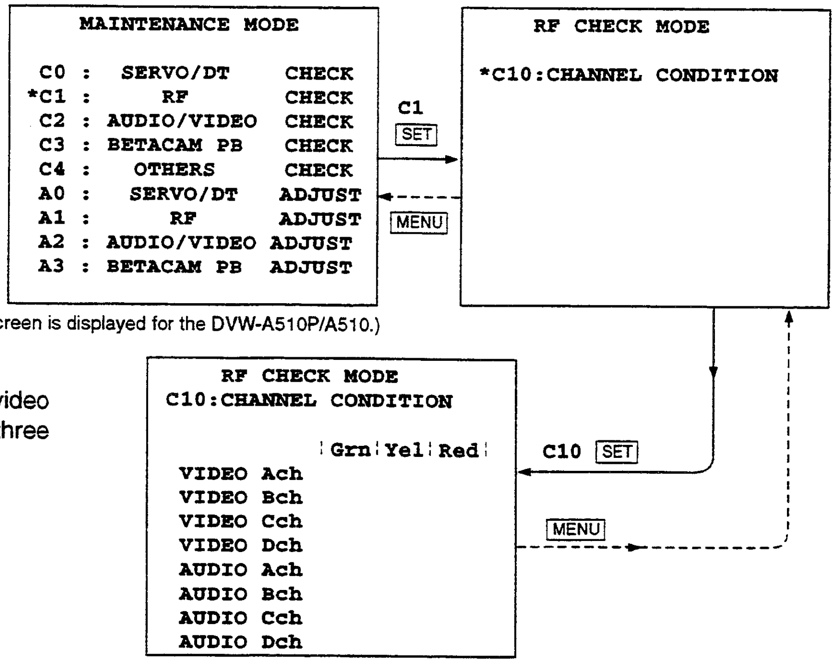


```
  ANALOG DT CHECK
C060:SG LOOP CHECK



 # CHECK INCOMPLETE #

   EJECT TAPE
```

Check completed (NG)

5-3. RF SYSTEM CHECK MODE (C1: RF CHECK)

This mode can check the RF system.
For how to activate and terminate the maintenance mode, refer to page 5-3.



```
        MAINTENANCE MODE

 C0 :   SERVO/DT     CHECK
*C1 :      RF        CHECK
 C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO   CHECK
 C3 : BETACAM PB    CHECK
 C4 :    OTHERS      CHECK
 A0 :   SERVO/DT    ADJUST
 A1 :      RF       ADJUST
 A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO  ADJUST
 A3 : BETACAM PB   ADJUST
```

(Above screen is displayed for the DVW-A510P/A510.)

```
      RF CHECK MODE

*C10:CHANNEL CONDITION
```

```
     RF CHECK MODE
C10:CHANNEL CONDITION

                ¦Grn¦Yel¦Red¦
  VIDEO Ach
  VIDEO Bch
  VIDEO Cch
  VIDEO Dch
  AUDIO Ach
  AUDIO Bch
  AUDIO Cch
  AUDIO Dch
```

C10: CHANNEL CONDITION
Can display the error condition in all the video and audio channels during PB in units of three stages on the monitor screen.
For more details, refer to next page.

a) C10: CHANNEL CONDITION

This mode can display the error condition in all the video and audio channels during PB in units of three stages on the monitor screen.

The channel condition indicator on the upper control panel indicates the error condition in the worst channel among all the video and audio channels.

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) on the screen at right.
At that time, the unit temporarily exits the maintenance mode. This enables the normal operation.
(Prompt "■" is displayed in the upper right position of the superimposed screen, and the time counter is put into the normal state.)

```
    RF CHECK MODE
C10:CHANNEL CONDITION

                :Grn:Yel:Red:
 VIDEO Ach
 VIDEO Bch
 VIDEO Cch
 VIDEO Dch
 AUDIO Ach
 AUDIO Bch
 AUDIO Cch
 AUDIO Dch
```

(1) SET or S300
(2) Playback

(2) Insert the cassette tape recorded by the digital Betacam and play back it in PLAY mode. The ">>>" display then appears on the monitor screen.

Confirm that the ">>>" display appears in the Grn position in all the channels.

```
    RF CHECK MODE        ■
C10:CHANNEL CONDITION

                :Grn:Yel:Red:
 VIDEO Ach  >>>
 VIDEO Bch  >>>
 VIDEO Cch  >>>
 VIDEO Dch  >>>
 AUDIO Ach  >>>
 AUDIO Bch  >>>
 AUDIO Cch  >>>
 AUDIO Dch  >>>
```

(3) EJECT
MENU or S301

(3) To terminate the operation, stop the tape running and eject the cassette tape. (The ">>>" display disappears.)
Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the maintenance mode.
(The "■" display disappears on the monitor screen, and the time counter displays menu number C10.)

```
    RF CHECK MODE
C10:CHANNEL CONDITION

                :Grn:Yel:Red:
 VIDEO Ach
 VIDEO Bch
 VIDEO Cch
 VIDEO Dch
 AUDIO Ach
 AUDIO Bch
 AUDIO Cch
 AUDIO Dch
```

When the ">>>" display appears in positions other than "Grn", clean the drum (rotary heads).

```
    RF CHECK MODE        ■
C10:CHANNEL CONDITION

                :Grn:Yel:Red:
 VIDEO Ach  >>>
 VIDEO Bch  >>>
 VIDEO Cch      >>>
 VIDEO Dch      >>>
 AUDIO Ach  >>>
 AUDIO Bch  >>>
 AUDIO Cch      >>>
 AUDIO Dch      >>>
```

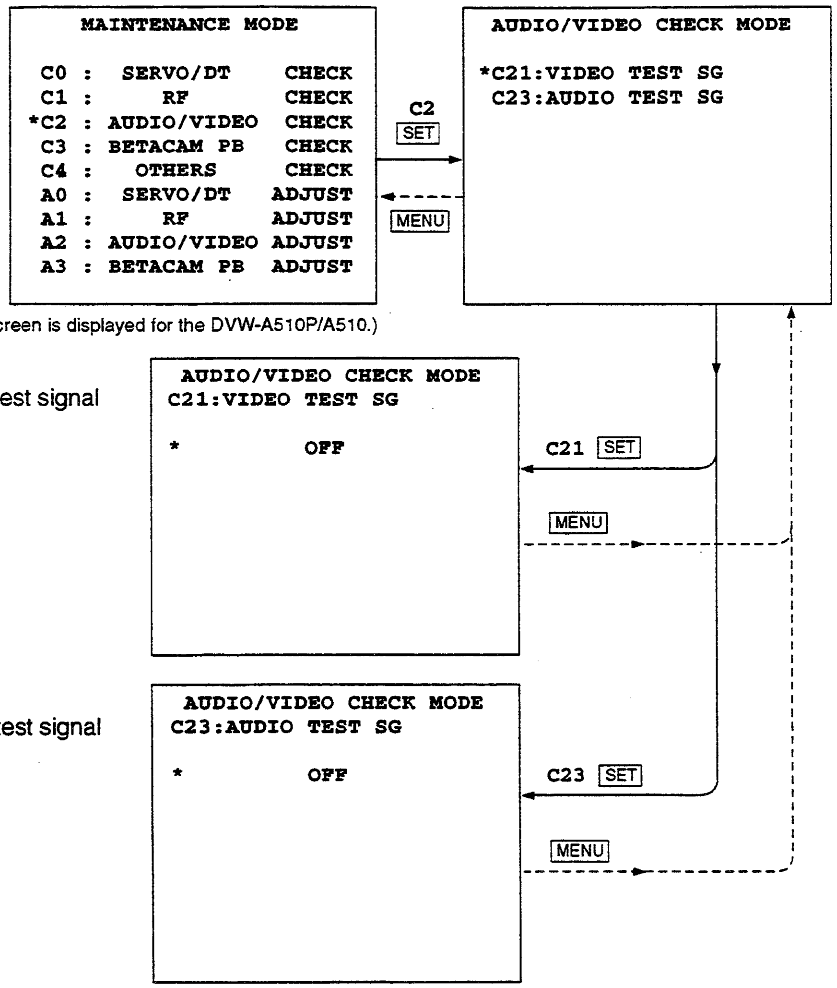
(a) Cleaning by the cleaning tape (Refer to Section 1-11-1.)
∗Cleaning time is five seconds.
(b) Cleaning by the cleaning cloth (Refer to Section 1-11-2.)
If the channel condition is not improved after performing the step (a) and (b), there is a possibility to improve the situation by use of cleaning tape repeatedly.
It should be less than 4 times of 5 seconds cleaning in total.
If the channel condition is not improved in the way mentioned above, the possible causes below are considered.

Playback tape fault:
- The tape is damaged.
- The recording state is bad.

Main unit faults:
- Tape running system adjustment defect/part installation defect
- RF system adjustment defect
- DT system adjustment defect
- Worn head
- Harness defect
- Brush/Slip ring defect
- Circuit defect

5-4. AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEM CHECK MODE (C2: AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK)

This mode sets the audio/video signal generator operations during maintenance mode execution.
For how to activate and terminate the maintenance mode, refer to page 5-3.



```
        MAINTENANCE MODE

 C0 :  SERVO/DT     CHECK
 C1 :     RF        CHECK
*C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO   CHECK
 C3 : BETACAM PB    CHECK
 C4 :   OTHERS      CHECK
 A0 :  SERVO/DT    ADJUST
 A1 :     RF       ADJUST
 A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO  ADJUST
 A3 : BETACAM PB   ADJUST
```

```
 AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK MODE

*C21:VIDEO TEST SG
 C23:AUDIO TEST SG
```

```
 AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK MODE
C21:VIDEO TEST SG

*          OFF
```

```
 AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK MODE
C23:AUDIO TEST SG

*          OFF
```

(Above screen is displayed for the DVW-A510P/A510.)

C21: VIDEO TEST SG
Selects the operation of the internal video test signal generator in the maintenance mode.
For more details, refer to the next page.

C23: AUDIO TEST SG
Selects the operation of the internal audio test signal generator in the maintenance mode.
For more details, refer to the next page.

http://getMANUAL.com

a) C21: VIDEO TEST SG

This mode selects the operation of the internal video test signal generator in the maintenance mode.

OFF:	Stops the operation of the video test signal generator.
Except OFF (mentioned below):	Outputs a selected signal from the video test signal generator.

100% color bars
75% color bars
75% reverse color bars
Bowtie
Pulse and bar
Multi burst
H sweep
5-step
Ramp
Shallow ramp
Red signal
50% flat
100% flat
Black burst
Pathological check code
Line 330 (625)--------------------DVW-A510P/510P only
NTC7 (NTSC)-------------------- DVW-A510/510 only

Selection method

To display the desire setting, turn the search dial while pressing and holding the JOG (or SHUTTLE) button. The test signal specified in this case is continuously output from a video test signal generator until the maintenance mode is terminated or until this setting is changed.

b) C23: AUDIO TEST SG

This mode selects the operation of the internal audio test signal generator in the maintenance mode.

OFF:	Stops the operation of the audio test signal generator.
Except OFF (mentioned below):	Outputs the selected signal from the audio test signal generator.

SILENCE
1 kHz sine 0 VU
1 kHz sine burst/1-field
1 kHz sine burst/2-field
1 kHz sine burst/5-field
1 kHz sine burst/8-field
1 kHz sine burst (10)
4 kHz sine burst (40)
SAW(sawtooth) wave

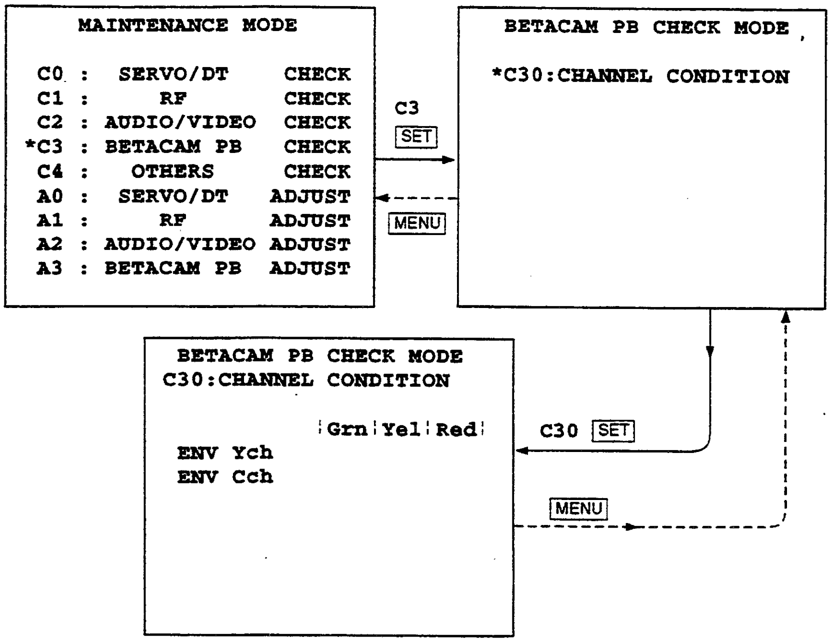
Selection method

To display the desire setting, turn the search dial while pressing and holding the JOG (or SHUTTLE) button. The test signal specified in this case is continuously output from the audio test signal generator until the maintenance mode is terminated or until this setting is changed.

5-5. BETACAM PB SYSTEM CHECK MODE (For DVW-A510P/A510) (C3: BETACAM PB CHECK)

This mode can check the Betacam PB system.
For how to activate and terminate the maintenance mode, refer to page 5-3.

Exclusive mode for the DVW-A510P/A510



```
        MAINTENANCE MODE

  C0  :   SERVO/DT     CHECK
  C1  :      RF        CHECK
  C2  : AUDIO/VIDEO    CHECK
 *C3  : BETACAM PB     CHECK
  C4  :    OTHERS      CHECK
  A0  :   SERVO/DT    ADJUST
  A1  :      RF       ADJUST
  A2  : AUDIO/VIDEO   ADJUST
  A3  : BETACAM PB    ADJUST
```

```
  BETACAM PB CHECK MODE

 *C30:CHANNEL CONDITION
```

```
 BETACAM PB CHECK MODE
C30:CHANNEL CONDITION

                 ¦Grn¦Yel¦Red¦
 ENV Ych
 ENV Cch
```

C30: CHANNEL CONDITION

Can display the error condition in Betacam PB video channels (Y and C) in units of three stages on the monitor screen.
For more details, refer to next page.

a) C30: CHANNEL CONDITION

This mode can display the error condition in Betacam PB video channels (Y and C) in units of three stages on the monitor screen.

The channel condition indicator on the upper control panel indicates the bad channel state of the error condition.

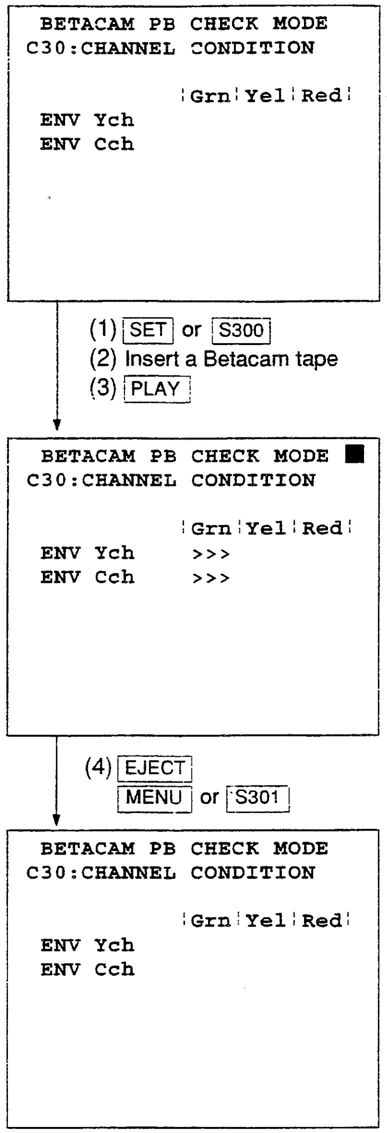
(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) on the screen at right.
At that time, the unit temporarily exits the maintenance mode. This enables the normal operation.
(Prompt "■" is displayed in the upper right position of the superimposed screen, and the time counter is put into the normal state.)

(2) Insert the recorded Betacam cassette tape.

(3) Press the PLAY button.
The ">>>" display then appears on the monitor screen.

Confirm that the ">>>" display appears in the "Grn" position in both channels.

(4) To terminate the operation, stop the tape running and eject the cassette tape.
(The ">>>" display disappears.)
Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the maintenance mode.
(The "■" display disappears on the monitor screen, and the time counter displays menu number C30.)



```
BETACAM PB CHECK MODE
C30:CHANNEL CONDITION

              ¦Grn¦Yel¦Red¦
 ENV Ych
 ENV Cch
```

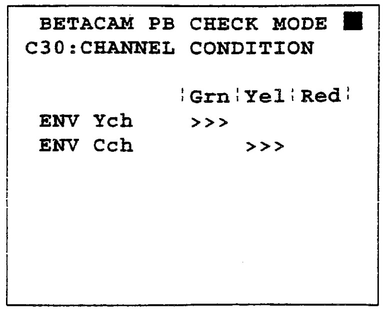
(1) SET or S300
(2) Insert a Betacam tape
(3) PLAY

```
BETACAM PB CHECK MODE ■
C30:CHANNEL CONDITION

              ¦Grn¦Yel¦Red¦
 ENV Ych       >>>
 ENV Cch       >>>
```

(4) EJECT
MENU or S301

```
BETACAM PB CHECK MODE
C30:CHANNEL CONDITION

              ¦Grn¦Yel¦Red¦
 ENV Ych
 ENV Cch
```

When the ">>>" display appears in positions other than "Grn", clean the drum (rotary heads).
(a) Cleaning by the cleaning tape (Refer to Section 1-11-1.)
∗Cleaning time is five seconds.
(b) Cleaning by the cleaning cloth (Refer to Section 1-11-2.)
If the channel condition is not improved after performing the step (a) and (b), there is a possibility to improve the situation by use of cleaning tape repeatedly.
It should be less than 4 times of 5 seconds cleaning in total.
If the channel condition is not improved in the way mentioned above, the possible causes below are considered.



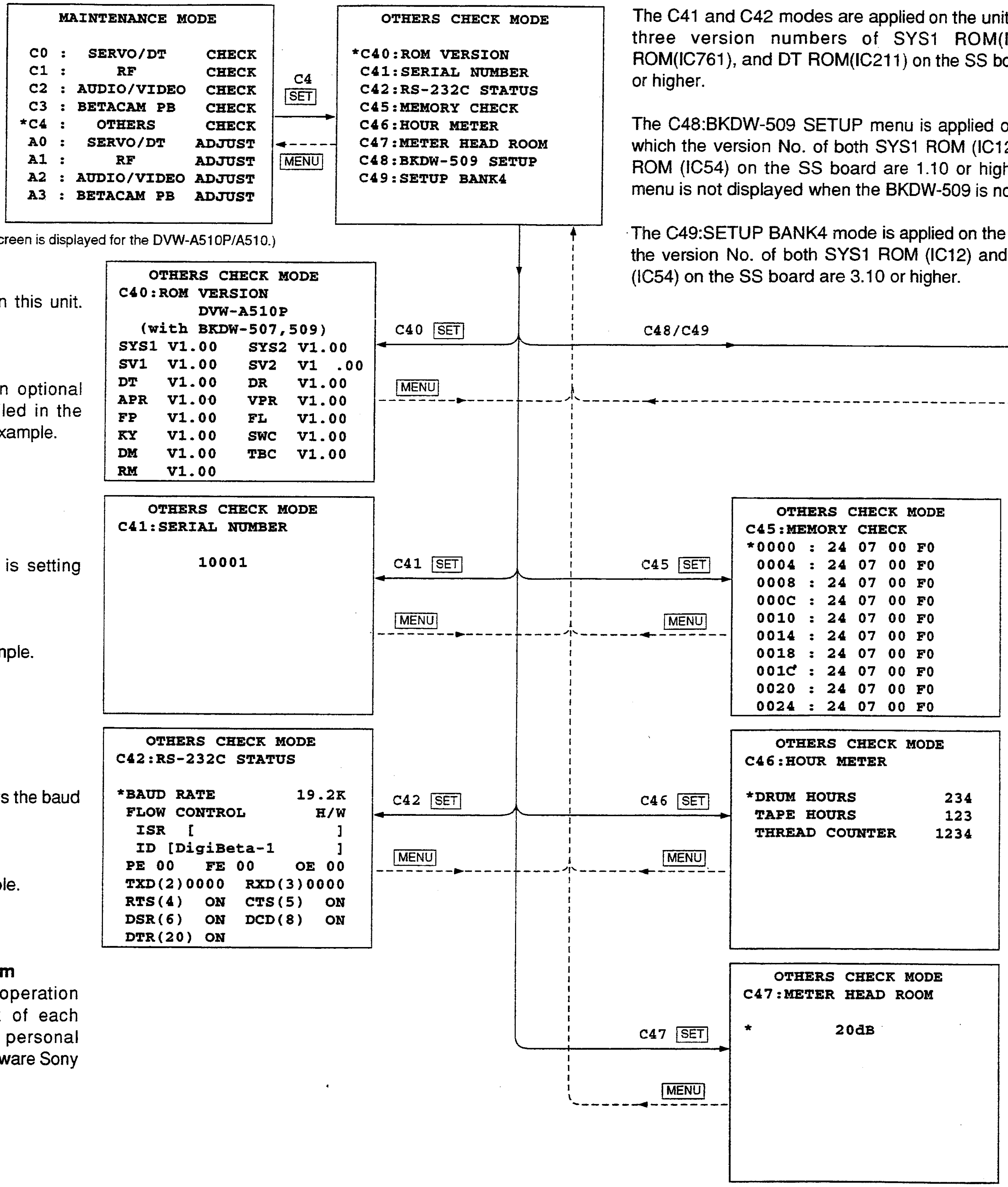
```
BETACAM PB CHECK MODE ■
C30:CHANNEL CONDITION

              ¦Grn¦Yel¦Red¦
 ENV Ych       >>>
 ENV Cch           >>>
```

Playback tape fault:
- The tape is damaged.
- The recording state is bad.

Main unit faults:
- Tape running system adjustment defect/part installation defect
- RF system adjustment defect
- DT system adjustment defect
- Worn head
- Harness defect
- Brush/Slip ring defect
- Circuit defect

5-6. OTHERS CHECK MODE (C4: OTHERS CHECK)

This section describes the "C4: OTHERS CHECK" mode.
For how to activate and terminate the maintenance mode, refer to page 5-3.



```
MAINTENANCE MODE

 C0 :  SERVO/DT     CHECK
 C1 :     RF        CHECK
 C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO   CHECK
 C3 : BETACAM PB    CHECK
*C4 :   OTHERS      CHECK
 A0 :  SERVO/DT    ADJUST
 A1 :     RF       ADJUST
 A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO  ADJUST
 A3 : BETACAM PB   ADJUST
```

(Above screen is displayed for the DVW-A510P/A510.)

```
OTHERS CHECK MODE

*C40:ROM VERSION
 C41:SERIAL NUMBER
 C42:RS-232C STATUS
 C45:MEMORY CHECK
 C46:HOUR METER
 C47:METER HEAD ROOM
 C48:BKDW-509 SETUP
 C49:SETUP BANK4
```

The C41 and C42 modes are applied on the unit in which the three version numbers of SYS1 ROM(IC12), SV1 ROM(IC761), and DT ROM(IC211) on the SS board are 2.00 or higher.

The C48:BKDW-509 SETUP menu is applied on the unit in which the version No. of both SYS1 ROM (IC12) and SYS2 ROM (IC54) on the SS board are 1.10 or higher. And this menu is not displayed when the BKDW-509 is not installed.

The C49:SETUP BANK4 mode is applied on the unit in which the version No. of both SYS1 ROM (IC12) and SYS2 ROM (IC54) on the SS board are 3.10 or higher.

C40: ROM VERSION

Displays the ROM version that exists in this unit.
Also displays the installed option.
For more details, refer to page 5-35.

The screen at right is displayed when optional BKDW-507 and BKDW-509 are installed in the DVW-A510P. The version value is one example.

```
OTHERS CHECK MODE
C40:ROM VERSION
        DVW-A510P
  (with BKDW-507,509)
SYS1 V1.00    SYS2 V1.00
SV1  V1.00    SV2  V1 .00
DT   V1.00    DR   V1.00
APR  V1.00    VPR  V1.00
FP   V1.00    FL   V1.00
KY   V1.00    SWC  V1.00
DM   V1.00    TBC  V1.00
RM   V1.00
```

C41: SERIAL NUMBER

ISR use

Displays/sets the serial number. This is setting requisite for the ISR.
For more details, refer to page 5-35.

The number in the right figure is one example.

```
OTHERS CHECK MODE
C41:SERIAL NUMBER

       10001
```

C42: RS-232C STATUS

ISR use

Displays the RS-232C port status, and sets the baud rate and flow control requisite for the ISR.
For more details, refer to page 5-36.

The status in the right figure is one example.

```
OTHERS CHECK MODE
C42:RS-232C STATUS

*BAUD RATE          19.2K
 FLOW CONTROL         H/W
  ISR [                 ]
  ID [DigiBeta-1        ]
 PE 00    FE 00     OE 00
 TXD(2)0000  RXD(3)0000
 RTS(4)  ON  CTS(5)  ON
 DSR(6)  ON  DCD(8)  ON
 DTR(20) ON
```

ISR; Interactive Status Reporting system

The ISR system can perform the operation monitoring and self-diagnosis check of each broadcast equipment by using the personal computer installed the ISR application software Sony BZI-500/501.

```
OTHERS CHECK MODE
C45:MEMORY CHECK
*0000 : 24 07 00 F0
 0004 : 24 07 00 F0
 0008 : 24 07 00 F0
 000C : 24 07 00 F0
 0010 : 24 07 00 F0
 0014 : 24 07 00 F0
 0018 : 24 07 00 F0
 001C : 24 07 00 F0
 0020 : 24 07 00 F0
 0024 : 24 07 00 F0
```

C45: MEMORY CHECK

Factory use

Displays the data in the RAM that exists in this unit.
For more details, refer to page 5-36.

The data value in the figure at left is one example.

```
OTHERS CHECK MODE
C46:HOUR METER

*DRUM HOURS            234
 TAPE HOURS            123
 THREAD COUNTER       1234
```

C46: HOUR METER

Can display and reset the resetable hours meter and thread counter of this unit.
For more details, refer to page 5-36.

The data value in the figure at left is one example.

```
OTHERS CHECK MODE
C47:METER HEAD ROOM

*        20dB
```

C47: METER HEAD ROOM

Sets the head room of the audio level meter.
For more details, refer to page 5-36.

C49 SET

MENU

```
   OTHERS CHECK MODE
C49:SETUP BANK4

*NO OPERATION
 COPY BANK1 TO BANK4
 COPY BANK2 TO BANK4
 COPY BANK3 TO BANK4
 RESET BANK4
```

C49:SETUP BANK4

Copies the data of the setup menu BANK-1, 2, or 3 to BANK-4.
For more details, refer to page 5-40.

C48 SET

MENU

```
   OTHERS CHECK MODE
C48:BKDW-509 SETUP

*C480:INPUT PIN ASSIGN
 C481:OUTPUT PIN ASSIGN
 C482:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

C48:BKDW-509 SETUP

Menu for the BKDW-509 (optional equipment).
Changes/resets the BKDW-509 setup data (input/output pins function of the parallel interface).
Also displays the logic level of the input/output pins.
For more details, refer to page 5-37.

C480 SET

MENU

```
       BKDW-509 SETUP
C480:INPUT PIN ASSIGN

 No.     Command
---+--------------------
 01:H*20 10 00 00 00 00
 18:H 20 30 00 00 00 00
 19:H 20 05 00 00 00 00
 20:H 20 20 00 00 00 00
 21:H 40 10 00 00 00 00
 22:H 20 04 00 00 00 00
 23:H 20 0F 00 00 00 00
```

C480: INPUT PIN ASSIGN

Changes the setup data (input pins function).
Also displays the logic level of the input pins.
The data value and the logic level in the figure at left is one example.

C481 SET

MENU

```
       BKDW-509 SETUP
C481:OUTPUT PIN ASSIGN

 No.     Command
---+--------------------
 10:H*01 23 00 01 01 00
 11:H 01 23 00 01 01 00
 12:H 01 23 00 01 01 00
 13:H 01 23 00 01 01 00
 26:H 01 23 00 01 01 00
 27:H 01 23 00 01 01 00
 28:H 01 23 00 01 01 00
```

C481: OUTPUT PIN ASSIGN

Changes the setup data (output pins function).
Also displays the logic level of the output pins.
The data value and the logic level in the figure at left is one example.

C482 SET

MENU

```
       BKDW-509 SETUP
C482:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE ALL DATA
 ALL DATA PREVIOUS
 RESET ALL DATA
```

C482: NV-RAM CONTROL

Saves the BKDW-509 setup data in an NV-RAM, returns it to the previous state without saving, or resets it to the factory data.

a) C40: ROM VERSION

This mode displays the version of the ROM (including the ROM in a microprocessor) that exists in this unit. It also displays the installed option (BKDW-).

The screen at right is displayed when both an audio program play board (BKDW-507) and parallel (50-pin) interface board (BKDW-509) are installed in the DVW-A510P.

The display description is shown below.

```
   OTHERS CHECK MODE
C40:ROM VERSION
          DVW-A510P
   (with BKDW-507,509)
SYS1 V1.00    SYS2 V1.00
SV1  V1.00    SV2  V1.00
DT   V1.00    DR   V1.00
APR  V1.00    VPR  V1.00
FP   V1.00    FL   V1.00
KY   V1.00    SWC  V1.00
DM   V1.00    TBC  V1.00
RM   V1.00
```

This version value is one example.

```
     OTHERS CHECK MODE
  C40:ROM VERSION
            DVW-A510P
     (with BKDW-507,509)
①  SYS1 V1.00    SYS2 V1.00  ②
③  SV1  V1.00    SV2  V1.00  ④
⑤  DT   V1.00    DR   V1.00  ⑥
⑦  APR  V1.00    VPR  V1.00  ⑧
⑨  FP   V1.00    FL   V1.00  ⑩
⑪  KY   V1.00    SWC  V1.00  ⑫
⑬  DM   V1.00    TBC  V1.00  ⑭
⑮  RM   V1.00
```

Displays the model name. → DVW-A510P

Displayed only when an option (BKDW-) is installed.(BKDW-510/511 cannot be displayed.) → (with BKDW-507,509)

Displayed for DVW-A510P/A510 only. → ⑬

Displayed only when BKDW-509 is installed. → ⑮

Displayed for DVW-A510P/A510 only. → ⑭

① SYS1 : IC12 on SS-52B board
② SYS2 : IC54 on SS-52B board
③ SV1 : IC761 on SS-52B board
④ SV2 : IC700 (microprocessor) on SS-52B board
⑤ DT : IC211 on SS-52B board
⑥ DR : IC106 (microprocessor) on DR-307 board/
IC3 (microprocessor) on DR-200 board
⑦ APR : IC51 (microprocessor) on APR-1B board
⑧ VPR : IC753 (microprocessor) on VPR-1B board
⑨ FP : IC6 (microprocessor) on FP-58B board
⑩ FL : IC (microprocessor) in FL indicator module (audio level meters)
⑪ KY : IC1 (microprocessor) on KY-231B board
⑫ SWC : IC2 (microprocessor) on SWC-19B board
⑬ DM : IC906 (microprocessor) on DM-89 board
Displayed for DVW-A510P/A510 only.
⑭ TBC : IC202 (microprocessor) on TBC-23 board
Displayed for DVW-A510P/A510 only.
⑮ RM : IC2 (microprocessor) on RM-130 board
Displayed when optional BKDW-509 is installed.

b) C41: SERIAL NUMBER

ISR use

Displays/sets the serial number. This is setting requisite for the ISR.
Setting performs at each digit. (Blinking a digit can change.)
Displays "-----" when the serial number is not set.

```
   OTHERS CHECK MODE
C41:SERIAL NUMBER

          10001
```

Above screen is one example.

Setting

(1) Trun the search dial(JOG mode) to blinking digit.
(2) Trun the search dial while pressing the JOG button to display the desire number.
(3) For other digits to be set, repeat steps (1) and (2).
(4) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board). Setting is then completed.

c) C42: RS-232C STATUS

ISR use

Displays the RS-232C port status, and sets the baud rate and flow control requisite for the ISR.

```
     OTHERS CHECK MODE
C42:RS-232C STATUS

*BAUD RATE         19.2K
 FLOW CONTROL        H/W
  ISR  [               ]
  ID [DigiBeta-1       ]
 PE 00    FE 00    OE 00
 TXD(2)0000   RXD(3)0000
 RTS(4)   ON  CTS(5)   ON
 DSR(6)   ON  DCD(8)   ON
 DTR(20)  ON
```

Above screen is one example.

Setting (Baud rate or Flow control)

(1) Align "*" mark with the item to be set using the search dial(JOG mode).

(2) To display the desire setting, trun the search dial while pressing the JOG button.

(3) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board). Setting is then completed.

The display description is shown below.

```
     OTHERS CHECK MODE
C42:RS-232C STATUS

*BAUD RATE         19.2K ◄─①
 FLOW CONTROL        H/W ◄─②
  ISR  [               ] ◄─③
  ID [DigiBeta-1       ] ◄─④
 PE 00    FE 00    OE 00 ◄─⑤
 TXD(2)0000   RXD(3)0000⎫
 RTS(4)   ON  CTS(5)   ON⎬◄─⑥
 DSR(6)   ON  DCD(8)   ON⎪
 DTR(20)  ON             ⎭
```

① Selects the buad rate from the followings.
1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2K (bps)

② Selects/changes the flow control of transmitting side from the followings.

H/W	; Hardware control
XOFF	; XON/XOFF control
H/W,XOFF	; Both the hardware and XON/XOFF

③ Protcol state indication

`ISR x[yyyy...........]`

- Displays last correctly recieving command (Displays former recieving command till ACK transmitting is completed.)
- Displays the protcol status of the unit.

A	; on ACK transmission
N	; on NAK transmission
T	; on ATN (OPC or QRESP) transmission
W	; waiting for ACK
X	; XOFF received, waiting for XON

④ Device ID is desplayed a name that sets by DEVID command of ISR protocol. Even if the power is turned off, this device ID is kept till it changes by DEVID command.

⑤ Displays the number of the parity error (PE), framing error (FE), and overrun error (OE) of receiving data.

⑥ The number with ( ) indicates the pin number of RS-232C connector.
The four figures (hexadecimal) at TXD or RXD indicates the number of correctly transmitting or recieving data (byte).
Other items indicates the pin state with ON(> +3 V) or OFF(< –3 V).
When RS-232C port connects with computer &c., normally turns all ON.
When not connected, the state of input pins (CTS, DSR, DCD) are undefined.

d) C45: MEMORY CHECK

This mode displays the data in the ROM that exists in this unit (in hexadecimals).

Move the "*" mark upward or downward using a search dial (JOG mode).
The address and data display areas are then scrolled.

Factory use

```
     OTHERS CHECK MODE
C45:MEMORY CHECK
*0000 : 24  07  00  F0
 0004 : 24  07  00  F0
 0008 : 24  07  00  F0
 000C : 24  07  00  F0
 0010 : 24  07  00  F0
 0014 : 24  07  00  F0
 0018 : 24  07  00  F0
 001C : 24  07  00  F0
 0020 : 24  07  00  F0
 0024 : 24  07  00  F0
```

This data value is one example.

e) C46: HOUR METER

This mode can display and reset the resetable hours meter and thread counter of this unit.

```
     OTHERS CHECK MODE
C46:HOUR METER

*DRUM HOURS          234
 TAPE HOURS          123
 THREAD COUNTER     1234
```

This value is one example.

Display description

DRUM HOURS	:	Drum rotation time
TAPE HOURS	:	Tape running time
THREAD COUNTER	:	Number of threading times

Resetting

(1) Align the "*" mark with the item to be reset using a search dial (JOG mode).

(2) Turn the search dial in the reverse direction while pressing the JOG (or SHUTTLE) button. The display value then becomes zero ("0").
To return the display value to the former value after that, turn the search dial in the forward direction.

(3) For other items to be reset, repeat steps (1) and (2).

(4) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board). Resetting is then completed.

f) C47: METER HEAD ROOM

This mode selects the head room of the audio level meter from the following.

20 dB, 18 dB, 16 dB, 15 dB^{*1}, 14 dB, 12 dB, 9 dB^{*1}-----DVW-A510P/510P only
20 dB, 18 dB, 16 dB, 14 dB, 12 dB------------------------DVW-A510/510 only

```
     OTHERS CHECK MODE
C47:METER HEAD ROOM

*          20dB
```

Selection method

(1) To display the desire setting, turn the search dial while pressing the JOG (or SHUTTLE) button.

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 or the SS board). Setting is then completed.

*1; These head rooms are added to the unit in which the APR microprocessor (IC753 on the APR board) version is 1.04 or higher, and FL microprocessor (in audio level meter) version is 1.01.

g) C48 : BKDW-509 SETUP

This menu changes/resets the BKDW-509 setup data (input/output pins function of the parallel interface). Also displays the logic level of the input/output pins.
This menu is not displayed when the BKDW-509 is not installed.

The C480 mode changes the setup data of the input pins function, and displays the logic level of it.
The C481 mode changes the setup data of the output pins function, and displays the logic level of it.
The C482 mode saves the setup data in an NV-RAM, returns it to the previous state without saving, or resets it to the factory data.

The C48 menu is applied on the unit in which the version No. of both SYS1 ROM (IC12) and SYS2 ROM (IC54) on the SS board are 1.10 or higher.
(The BKDW-509 does not operate when the above two ROM's version No. are each less than 1.10. To operate the version-up of the two ROMs is required.)

```
   OTHERS CHECK MODE
C48:BKDW-509 SETUP

*C480:INPUT PIN ASSIGN
 C481:OUTPUT PIN ASSIGN
 C482:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

DIAL
SET or S300

(The monitor screen is displayed as an example of "C480 : INPUT PIN ASSIGN". The displayed data value and logic level are an example.)

Display Description

The pin numbers are displayed at the column of "No.".
Also the right at the pin number is displayed the logic level state (H;high, L;low).
The monitor screen is scrolled and displayed.

Operation during data changing

(1) Set "*" mark to the left of data to be adjusted using a search dial (JOG mode).

```
     BKDW-509 SETUP
C480:INPUT PIN ASSIGN

 No.      Command
---+--------------------
 01:H*20 10 00 00 00 00
 18:H 20 30 00 00 00 00
 19:H 20 05 00 00 00 00
 20:H 20 20 00 00 00 00
 21:H 40 10 00 00 00 00
 22:H 20 04 00 00 00 00
 23:H 20 0F 00 00 00 00
```

(1) DIAL

```
     BKDW-509 SETUP
C480:INPUT PIN ASSIGN

 No.      Command
---+--------------------
 01:H 20 10 00 00 00 00
 18:H 20*30 00 00 00 00
 19:H 20 05 00 00 00 00
 20:H 20 20 00 00 00 00
 21:H 40 10 00 00 00 00
 22:H 20 04 00 00 00 00
 23:H 20 0F 00 00 00 00
```

(2) JOG + DIAL

(2) Turn the search dial to change the data while pressing the JOG (or SHUTTLE) button.

FWD (↻): Increases the data value.
REV (↺): Decreases the data value.

```
     BKDW-509 SETUP
C480:INPUT PIN ASSIGN

 No.      Command
---+--------------------
 01:H 20 10 00 00 00 00
 18:H 20*50 00 00 00 00
 19:H 20 05 00 00 00 00
 20:H 20 20 00 00 00 00
 21:H 40 10 00 00 00 00
 22:H 20 04 00 00 00 00
 23:H 20 0F 00 00 00 00
```

(3) For any other data, repeat steps (1) and (2).

(4) After change is completed, press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the BKDW-509 SETUP menu screen.

(4) MENU or S301

```
*C482:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

(5) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "C482: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.

Caution

> If to change the setup data, and/or the version-up of the ROMs, please contact to Sony's service organization.

Do not change the setup data carelessly. This causes a trouble.
If the adjustment data been changed carelessly, execute the "ALL DATA PREVIOUS" mode in C482 : NV-RAM CONTROL or turn off the power of this unit without executing the C482 : NV-RAM CONTROL.
Never execute the "SAVE ALL DATA" mode.

C482 : NV-RAM CONTROL

Caution : Once the BKDW-509 setup data is saved in an NV-RAM, it cannot return to the previous state.

(1) Using a serch dial (JOG mode), set the "*" mark as follows;
Set it to "SAVE ALL DATA" when the setup data after change is saved.
Set it to "ALL DATA PREVIOUS" when the setup data before change is returned.
Set it into "RESET ALL DATA" when the setup data resets to the factory data.

```
     BKDW-509 SETUP
C482:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE ALL DATA
 ALL DATA PREVIOUS
 RESET ALL DATA
```

(1) DIAL
(2) SET or S300

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the data transfer.

The monitor screen at right is displayed when the setup data is saved/reseted.
The "Loading ..." message is displayed when the setup data before change is returned.

```
     BKDW-509 SETUP
C482:NV-RAM CONTROL

 Saving ...
```

During data saving

(3) After data transfer is completed, the "Complete" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
The monitor screen at right is displayed when the setup data is saved/reseted.
The "Load Complete" message is displayed when the setup data befor adjustment is returned.

```
     BKDW-509 SETUP
C482:NV-RAM CONTROL

 Save Complete
```

Data saving completed

Note : If the power of this unit is turned off without saving the BKDW-509 setup data in an NV-RAM after change is completed, the setup data returns to the previous state.

C49: SETUP BANK4

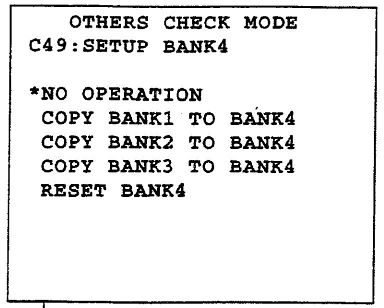
This mode copies into the setup menu BANK-4 from BANK-1, 2, or 3, or resets it to the factory data.

The C49 mode is applied on the unit in which the version No. of both SYS1 ROM (IC12) and SYS2 ROM (IC54) on the SS board are 3.10 or higher.

(1) Using a serch dial (JOG mode), set the "*" mark as follows;
Set it to "COPY BANK1 TO BANK4" when the BANK-1 data is copied into the BANK-4.
Set it to "COPY BANK2 TO BANK4" when the BANK-2 data is copied into the BANK-4.
Set it to "COPY BANK3 TO BANK4" when the BANK-3 data is copied into the BANK-4.
Set it into "RESET BANK4" when the BANK-4 data resets to the factory data.

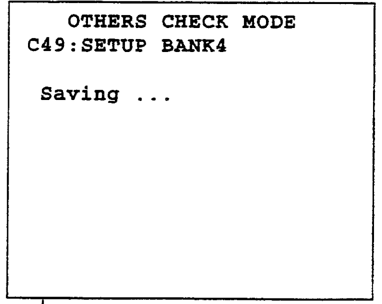
(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the data transfer.

(3) After data transfer is completed, the "Save Complete" message is displayed on the monitor screen.



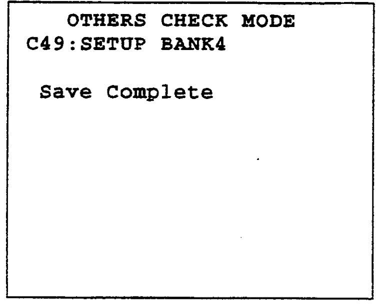
```
     OTHERS CHECK MODE
C49:SETUP BANK4

*NO OPERATION
 COPY BANK1 TO BANK4
 COPY BANK2 TO BANK4
 COPY BANK3 TO BANK4
 RESET BANK4
```

(1) DIAL
(2) SET or S300



```
     OTHERS CHECK MODE
C49:SETUP BANK4

 Saving ...
```

During data saving



```
     OTHERS CHECK MODE
C49:SETUP BANK4

 Save Complete
```

Data saving completed

5-7. SERVO/DT SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE (A0: SERVO/DT ADJUST)

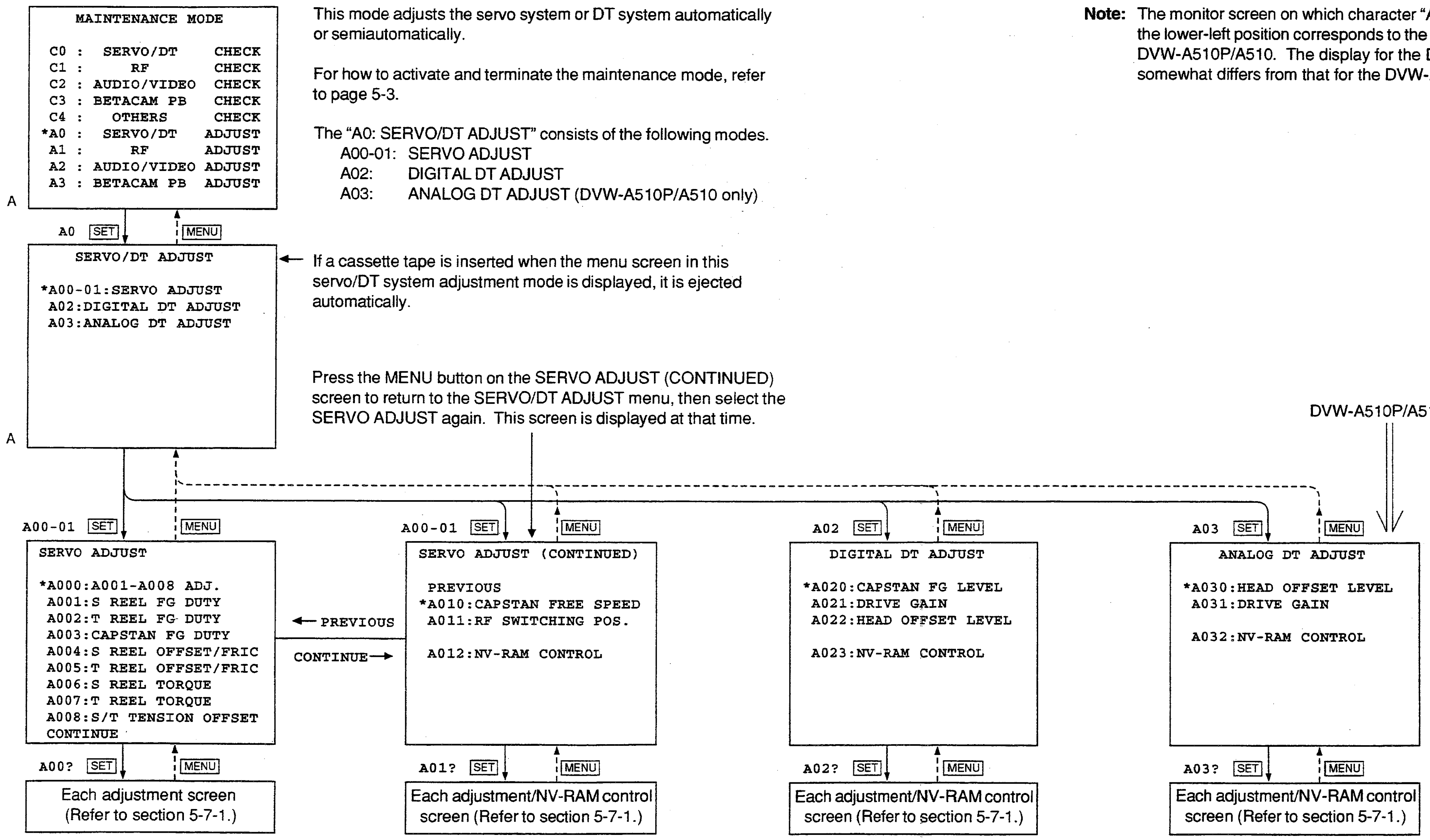
This mode adjusts the servo system or DT system automatically or semiautomatically.

For how to activate and terminate the maintenance mode, refer to page 5-3.

The "A0: SERVO/DT ADJUST" consists of the following modes.

A00-01: SERVO ADJUST
A02: DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A03: ANALOG DT ADJUST (DVW-A510P/A510 only)

Note: The monitor screen on which character "A" is displayed in the lower-left position corresponds to the display for the DVW-A510P/A510. The display for the DVW-510P/510 somewhat differs from that for the DVW-A510P/A510.



If a cassette tape is inserted when the menu screen in this servo/DT system adjustment mode is displayed, it is ejected automatically.

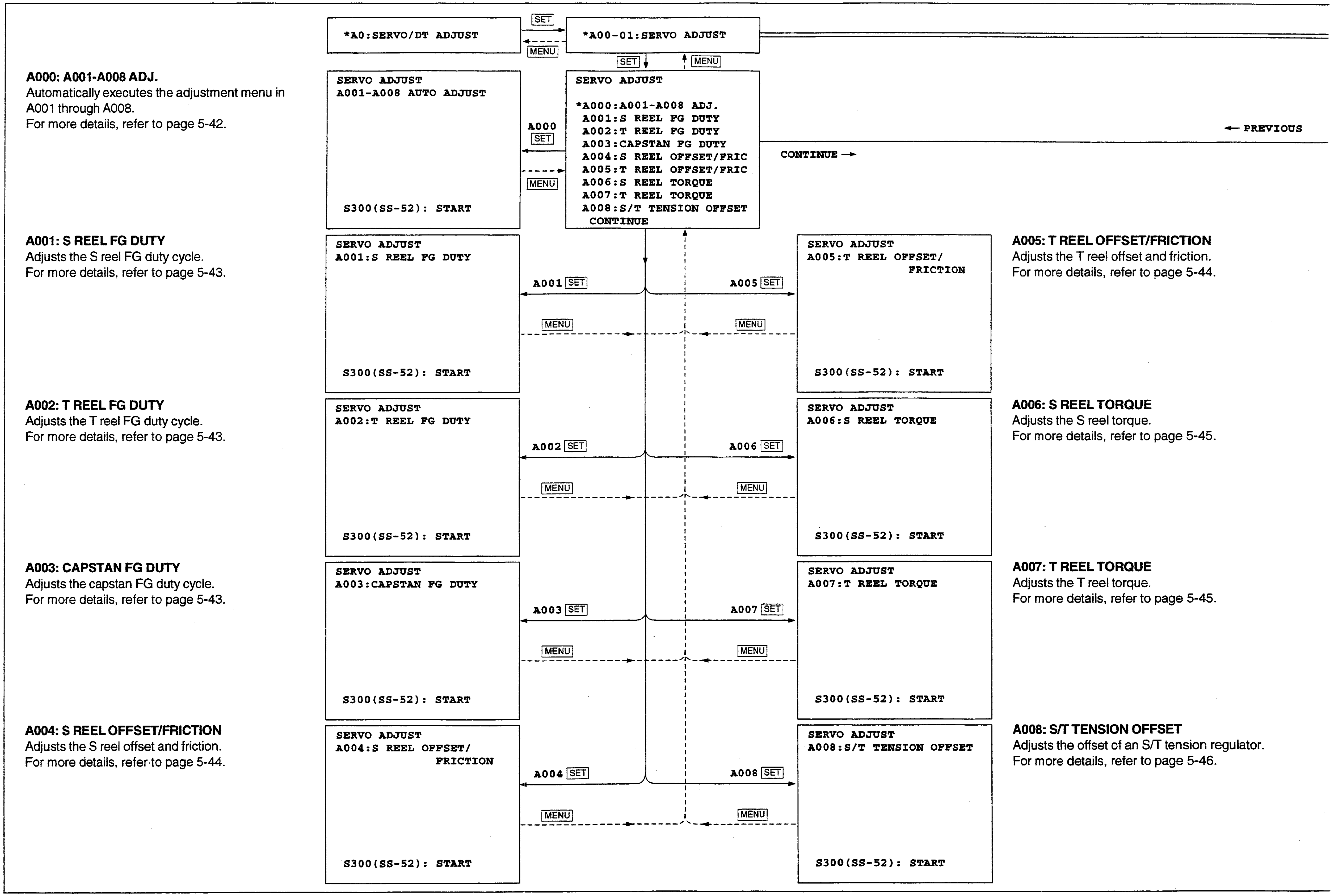
Press the MENU button on the SERVO ADJUST (CONTINUED) screen to return to the SERVO/DT ADJUST menu, then select the SERVO ADJUST again. This screen is displayed at that time.

DVW-A510P/A510 only

MAINTENANCE MODE
C0 : SERVO/DT CHECK
C1 : RF CHECK
C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK
C3 : BETACAM PB CHECK
C4 : OTHERS CHECK
*A0 : SERVO/DT ADJUST
A1 : RF ADJUST
A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST
A3 : BETACAM PB ADJUST
A
A0 SET
MENU
SERVO/DT ADJUST
*A00-01:SERVO ADJUST
A02:DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A03:ANALOG DT ADJUST
A
A00-01 SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST
*A000:A001-A008 ADJ.
A001:S REEL FG DUTY
A002:T REEL FG DUTY
A003:CAPSTAN FG DUTY
A004:S REEL OFFSET/FRIC
A005:T REEL OFFSET/FRIC
A006:S REEL TORQUE
A007:T REEL TORQUE
A008:S/T TENSION OFFSET
CONTINUE
← PREVIOUS
CONTINUE →
A00? SET
MENU
Each adjustment screen (Refer to section 5-7-1.)
A00-01 SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST (CONTINUED)
PREVIOUS
*A010:CAPSTAN FREE SPEED
A011:RF SWITCHING POS.
A012:NV-RAM CONTROL
A01? SET
MENU
Each adjustment/NV-RAM control screen (Refer to section 5-7-1.)
A02 SET
MENU
DIGITAL DT ADJUST
*A020:CAPSTAN FG LEVEL
A021:DRIVE GAIN
A022:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
A023:NV-RAM CONTROL
A02? SET
MENU
Each adjustment/NV-RAM control screen (Refer to section 5-7-1.)
A03 SET
MENU
ANALOG DT ADJUST
*A030:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
A031:DRIVE GAIN
A032:NV-RAM CONTROL
A03? SET
MENU
Each adjustment/NV-RAM control screen (Refer to section 5-7-1.)

5-7-1. Servo System Adjustment Mode (A00-01: SERVO ADJUST)

This section describes the "A00-01: SERVO ADJUST" mode.


*A0:SERVO/DT ADJUST
SET
MENU
*A00-01:SERVO ADJUST
SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST
A001-A008 AUTO ADJUST
S300(SS-52): START
A000 SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST
*A000:A001-A008 ADJ.
A001:S REEL FG DUTY
A002:T REEL FG DUTY
A003:CAPSTAN FG DUTY
A004:S REEL OFFSET/FRIC
A005:T REEL OFFSET/FRIC
A006:S REEL TORQUE
A007:T REEL TORQUE
A008:S/T TENSION OFFSET
CONTINUE
CONTINUE →
← PREVIOUS
SERVO ADJUST
A001:S REEL FG DUTY
S300(SS-52): START
A001 SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST
A002:T REEL FG DUTY
S300(SS-52): START
A002 SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST
A003:CAPSTAN FG DUTY
S300(SS-52): START
A003 SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST
A004:S REEL OFFSET/
FRICTION
S300(SS-52): START
A004 SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST
A005:T REEL OFFSET/
FRICTION
S300(SS-52): START
A005 SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST
A006:S REEL TORQUE
S300(SS-52): START
A006 SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST
A007:T REEL TORQUE
S300(SS-52): START
A007 SET
MENU
SERVO ADJUST
A008:S/T TENSION OFFSET
S300(SS-52): START
A008 SET
MENU

A000: A001-A008 ADJ.
Automatically executes the adjustment menu in A001 through A008.
For more details, refer to page 5-42.

A001: S REEL FG DUTY
Adjusts the S reel FG duty cycle.
For more details, refer to page 5-43.

A002: T REEL FG DUTY
Adjusts the T reel FG duty cycle.
For more details, refer to page 5-43.

A003: CAPSTAN FG DUTY
Adjusts the capstan FG duty cycle.
For more details, refer to page 5-43.

A004: S REEL OFFSET/FRICTION
Adjusts the S reel offset and friction.
For more details, refer to page 5-44.

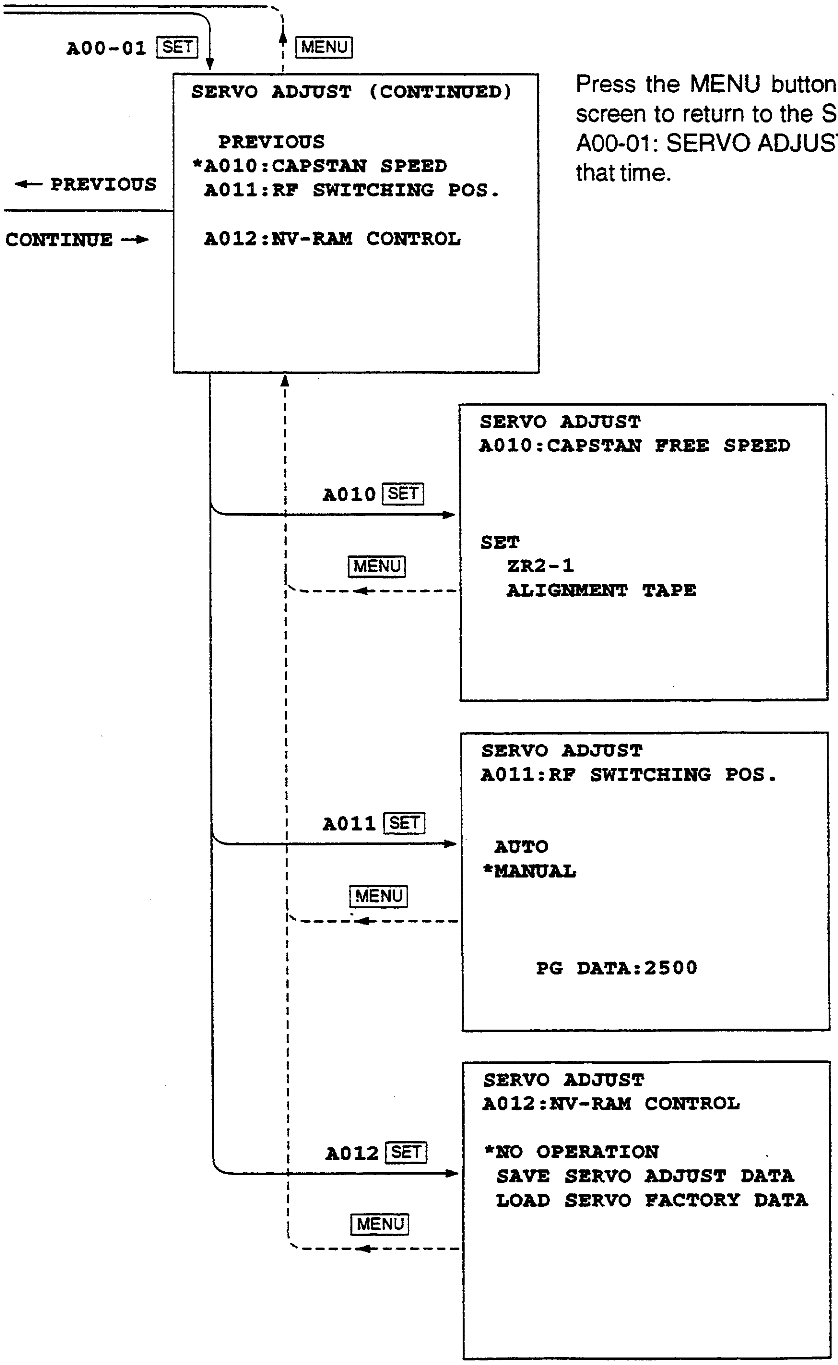
A005: T REEL OFFSET/FRICTION
Adjusts the T reel offset and friction.
For more details, refer to page 5-44.

A006: S REEL TORQUE
Adjusts the S reel torque.
For more details, refer to page 5-45.

A007: T REEL TORQUE
Adjusts the T reel torque.
For more details, refer to page 5-45.

A008: S/T TENSION OFFSET
Adjusts the offset of an S/T tension regulator.
For more details, refer to page 5-46.

http://getMANUAL.com



```
SERVO ADJUST (CONTINUED)

  PREVIOUS
*A010:CAPSTAN SPEED
 A011:RF SWITCHING POS.

 A012:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

Press the MENU button on the SERVO ADJUST (CONTINUED) screen to return to the SERVO/DT ADJUST menu, then select the A00-01: SERVO ADJUST again. This screen at left is displayed at that time.

```
SERVO ADJUST
A010:CAPSTAN FREE SPEED


SET
  ZR2-1
  ALIGNMENT TAPE
```

A010: CAPSTAN FREE SPEED

Adjusts the free speed of a capstan motor.
For more details, refer to page 5-47.

```
SERVO ADJUST
A011:RF SWITCHING POS.


 AUTO
*MANUAL



    PG DATA:2500
```

A011: RF SWITCHING POS.

Adjusts the RF switching position.
For more details, refer to page 5-48.
(Only the automatic adjustment operation is described in this case.)

```
SERVO ADJUST
A012:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE SERVO ADJUST DATA
 LOAD SERVO FACTORY DATA
```

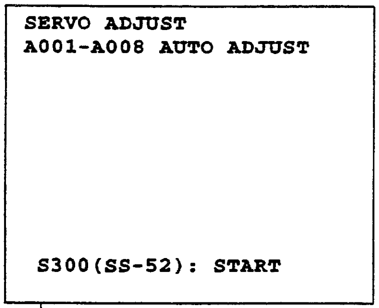
A012: NV-RAM CONTROL

Saves the servo system adjustment data in an NV-RAM.
For more details, refer to page 5-50.

a) A000: A001-A008 ADJ.

This mode executes the adjustment menus below automatically and continuously.

A001: S REEL FG DUTY
A002: T REEL FG DUTY
A003: CAPSTAN FG DUTY
A004: S REEL OFFSET/FRICTION
A005: T REEL OFFSET/FRICTION
A006: S REEL TORQUE
A007: T REEL TORQUE
A008: S/T TENSION OFFSET



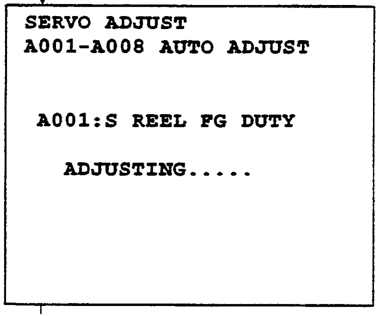
```
SERVO ADJUST
A001-A008 AUTO ADJUST








 S300(SS-52): START
```

(1) SET or S300

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the adjustment.

The "A001: S REEL FG DUTY" adjustment is performed first.
The "ADJUSTING....." message is displayed during adjustment.

As the adjustment progresses, the display in the fifth line (※) changes.

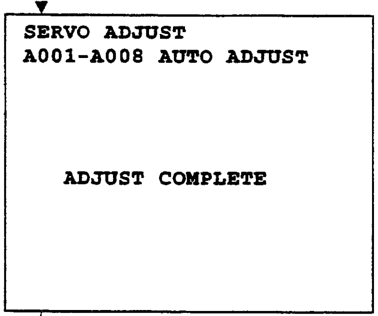


```
SERVO ADJUST
A001-A008 AUTO ADJUST


 A001:S REEL FG DUTY

   ADJUSTING.....
```

(※)

During adjustment

(2) If no abnormality is found after all the adjustments are completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

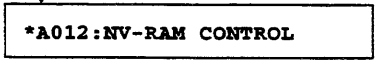


```
SERVO ADJUST
A001-A008 AUTO ADJUST



   ADJUST COMPLETE
```

Adjustment completed

(3) MENU or S301

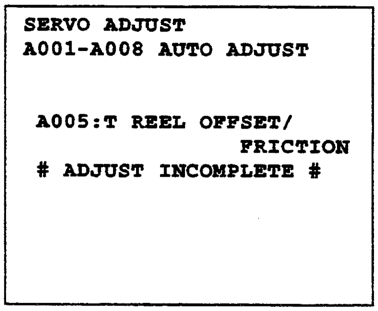
(3) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the SERVO ADJUST menu screen.



```
*A012:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

(4) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A012: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.

In case of NG; (The screen at right is one example.)
When the "ADJUST INCOMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
Refer to the "In case of NG" in each adjustment menu.



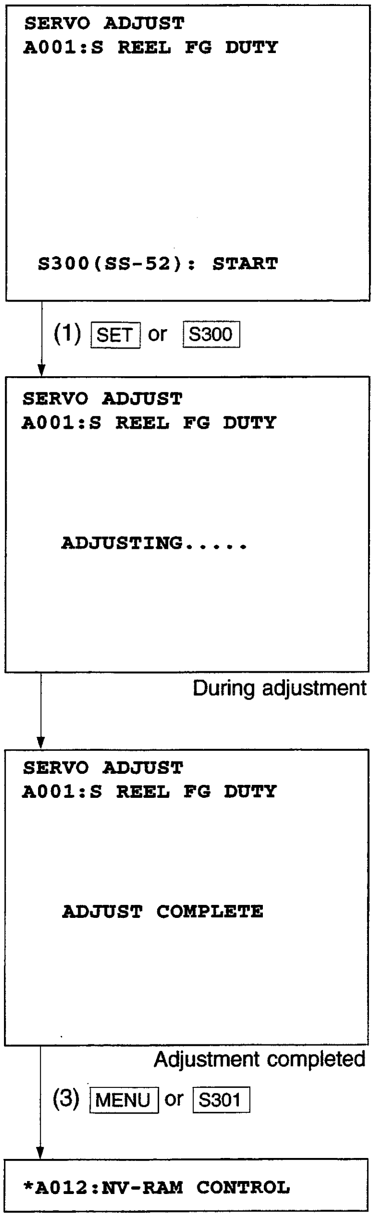
```
SERVO ADJUST
A001-A008 AUTO ADJUST


 A005:T REEL OFFSET/
                FRICTION
 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
```

Adjustment NG

b) A001: S REEL FG DUTY
A002: T REEL FG DUTY
A003: CAPSTAN FG DUTY

A001: Adjusts the S reel FG duty cycle.
A002: Adjusts the T reel FG duty cycle.
A003: Adjusts the capstan FG duty cycle.

These operation methods are the same as one another. The monitor screen at right is displayed for “A001: S REEL FG DUTY”.



```
SERVO ADJUST
A001:S REEL FG DUTY

 S300(SS-52): START
```

```
SERVO ADJUST
A001:S REEL FG DUTY

   ADJUSTING.....
```

During adjustment

```
SERVO ADJUST
A001:S REEL FG DUTY

   ADJUST COMPLETE
```

Adjustment completed

```
*A012:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the adjustment.

During adjustment, the “ADJUSTING.....” message is displayed on the monitor screen.

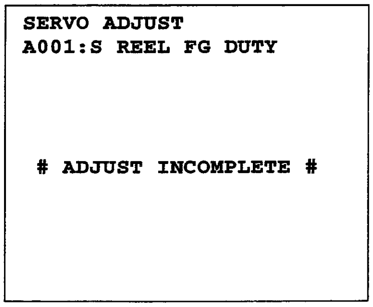
(2) After adjustment is completed, the “ADJUST COMPLETE” message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(3) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the SERVO ADJUST menu screen.

(4) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the “A012: NV-RAM CONTROL” mode.

In case of NG;
When the “ADJUST INCOMPLETE” message is displayed on the monitor screen, perform the following checks.

- For “A001: S REEL FG DUTY”, check the S reel FG amplifier circuit and S reel motor driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.
- For “A002: T REEL FG DUTY”, check the T reel FG amplifier circuit and T reel motor driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.
- For “A003: CAPSTAN FG DUTY”, check the capstan FG amplifier circuit and capstan motor driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



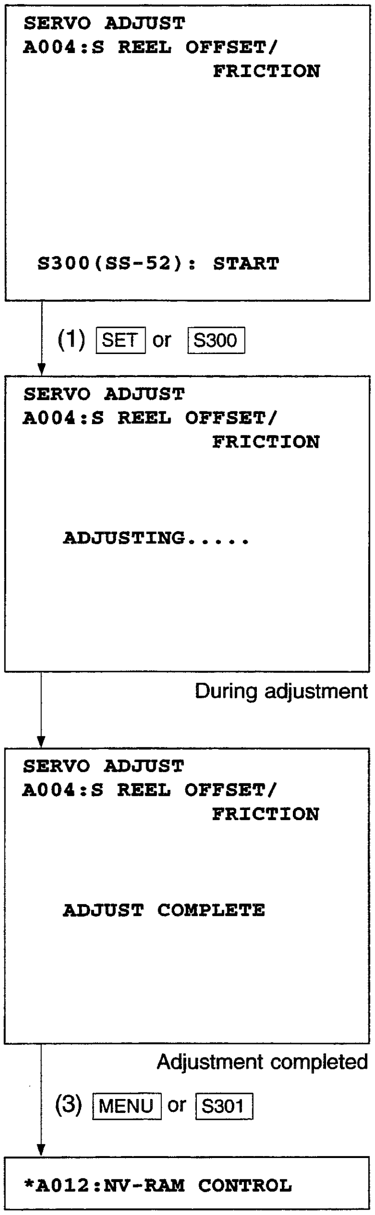
```
SERVO ADJUST
A001:S REEL FG DUTY

 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
```

Adjustment NG

c) A004: S REEL OFFSET/FRICTION
A005: T REEL OFFSET/FRICTION

A004: Adjusts the S reel offset and friction.
A005: Adjusts the T reel offset and friction.

These operation methods are the same as each other. The monitor screen at right is displayed for "A004: S REEL OFFSET/FRICTION".



```
SERVO ADJUST
A004:S REEL OFFSET/
                FRICTION

 S300(SS-52): START
```

```
SERVO ADJUST
A004:S REEL OFFSET/
                FRICTION

   ADJUSTING.....
```

```
SERVO ADJUST
A004:S REEL OFFSET/
                FRICTION

   ADJUST COMPLETE
```

```
*A012:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the adjustment.

During adjustment, the "ADJUSTING....." message is displayed on the monitor screen.

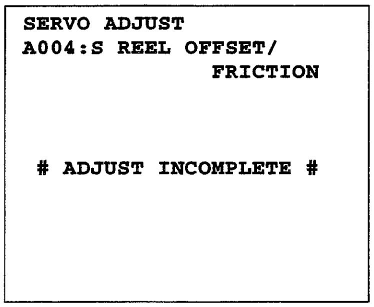
(2) After adjustment is completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(3) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the SERVO ADJUST menu screen.

(4) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A012: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.

In case of NG;
When the "ADJUST INCOMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen, perform the following adjustments and checks.

- For "A004: S REEL OFFSET/FRICTION", adjust the S reel FG duty cycle (A001: S REEL FG DUTY) again and check the S reel motor driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.
- For "A005: T REEL OFFSET/FRICTION", adjust the T reel FG duty cycle (A002: T REEL FG DUTY) again and check the T reel motor driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



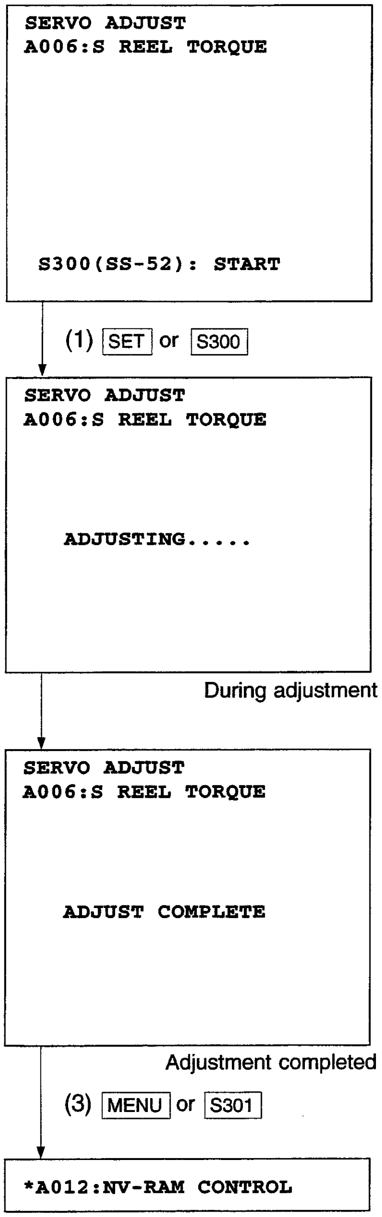
```
SERVO ADJUST
A004:S REEL OFFSET/
                FRICTION

 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
```

Adjustment NG

d) A006: S REEL TORQUE
A007: T REEL TORQUE

A006: Adjusts the S reel torque.
A007: Adjusts the T reel torque.

These operation methods are the same as each other. The monitor screen at right is displayed for "A006: S REEL TORQUE".



```
SERVO ADJUST
A006:S REEL TORQUE



 S300(SS-52): START
```

```
SERVO ADJUST
A006:S REEL TORQUE

   ADJUSTING.....
```

During adjustment

```
SERVO ADJUST
A006:S REEL TORQUE

   ADJUST COMPLETE
```

Adjustment completed

```
*A012:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the adjustment.

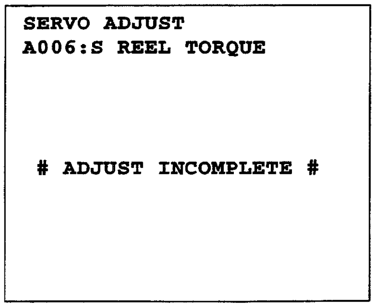
During adjustment, the "ADJUSTING....." message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(2) After adjustment is completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(3) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the SERVO ADJUST menu screen.

(4) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A012: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.

In case of NG;
When the "ADJUST INCOMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen, perform the following adjustments and checks.
- For "A006: S REEL TORQUE", adjust the S reel FG duty cycle (A001: S REEL FG DUTY) again and check the S reel motor driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.
- For "A007: T REEL TORQUE", adjust the T reel FG duty cycle (A002: T REEL FG DUTY) again and check the T reel motor driver circuit on the DR-307/200 board.

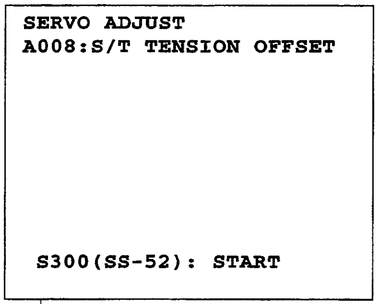


```
SERVO ADJUST
A006:S REEL TORQUE


 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
```

Adjustment NG

e) A008: S/T TENSION OFFSET

This mode adjusts the offset of an S/T tension regulator.

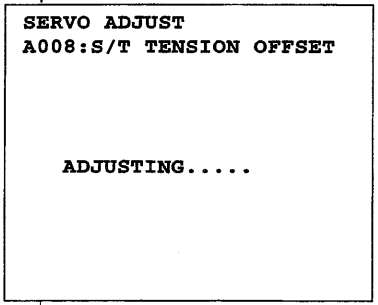


```
SERVO ADJUST
A008:S/T TENSION OFFSET

S300(SS-52): START
```

(1) SET or S300

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the adjustment.

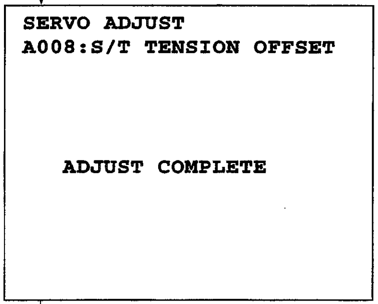
During adjustment, the "ADJUSTING....." message is displayed on the monitor screen.



```
SERVO ADJUST
A008:S/T TENSION OFFSET

ADJUSTING.....
```

During adjustment

(2) After adjustment is completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.



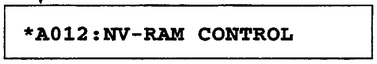
```
SERVO ADJUST
A008:S/T TENSION OFFSET

ADJUST COMPLETE
```

Adjustment completed

(3) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the SERVO ADJUST menu screen.

(3) MENU or S301

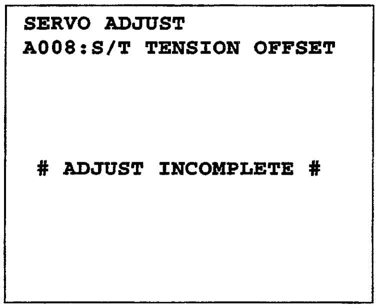
(4) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A012: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.



```
*A012:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

In case of NG;

When the "ADJUST INCOMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
Check the S tension detector circuit (IC40) or T tension detector circuit (IC32) on the DR-307/200 board.



```
SERVO ADJUST
A008:S/T TENSION OFFSET

# ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
```

Adjustment NG

f) A010: CAPSTAN FREE SPEED

This mode adjusts the free speed of a capstan.

(1) When alignment tape ZR2-1P/1 is inserted into this unit, this adjustment is initiated automatically.

ZR2-1P; for DVW-A510P/510P
ZR2-1 ; for DVW-A510/510

During adjustment, the "ADJUSTING....." message is displayed on the monitor screen.

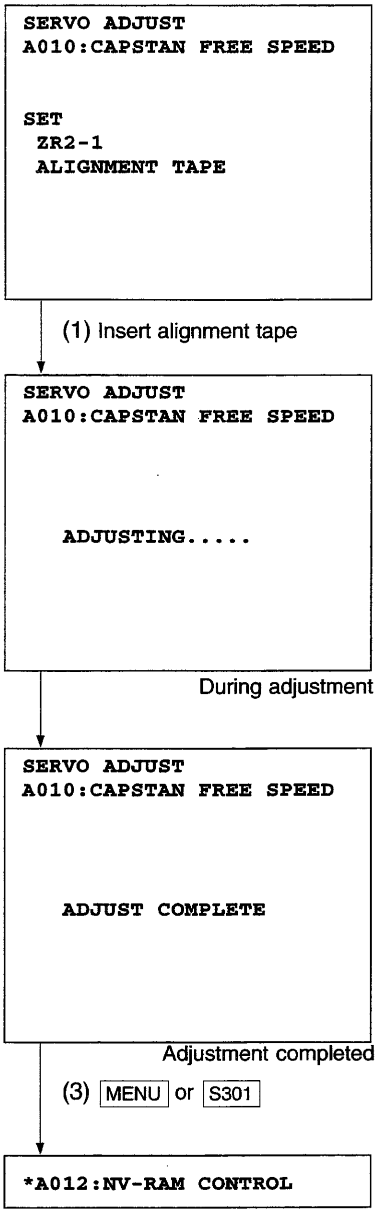
Note: Be sure to use alignment tape ZR2-1P/1. If not, the adjustment is not performed correctly even if the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed after adjustment is completed.

(2) After adjustment is completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

The alignment tape is ejected automatically.

(3) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the SERVO ADJUST menu screen.

(4) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A012: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.



```
SERVO ADJUST
A010:CAPSTAN FREE SPEED


SET
 ZR2-1
 ALIGNMENT TAPE
```

(1) Insert alignment tape

```
SERVO ADJUST
A010:CAPSTAN FREE SPEED



   ADJUSTING.....
```

During adjustment

```
SERVO ADJUST
A010:CAPSTAN FREE SPEED



   ADJUST COMPLETE
```

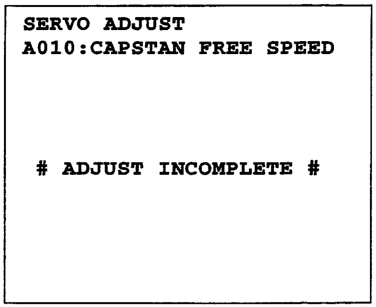
Adjustment completed

(3) MENU or S301

```
*A012:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

In case of NG;

When the "ADJUST INCOMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
Confirm that the playback tape is alignment tape ZR2-1P/1.
Then, check the capstan FG amplifier circuit, capstan motor driver circuit, and CTL amplifier circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



```
SERVO ADJUST
A010:CAPSTAN FREE SPEED



 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
```

Adjustment NG

g) A011: RF SWITCHING POS.

This mode adjusts the RF switching position.
This step describes the automatic adjustment operation. (The PG data displayed in this case is a standard value.)

> To perform this adjustment, alignment tape ZR2-1P/1 on which the beginning of the time code is beforehand located in 00:25:00:00 is required.

(1) Set the "*" mark to "AUTO" using a search dial (JOG mode).

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
The monitor screen changes as shown at right.

(3) When alignment tape ZR2-1P/1 is inserted into this unit, this adjustment is initiated automatically.

ZR2-1P; for DVW-A510P/510P
ZR2-1 ; for DVW-A510/510

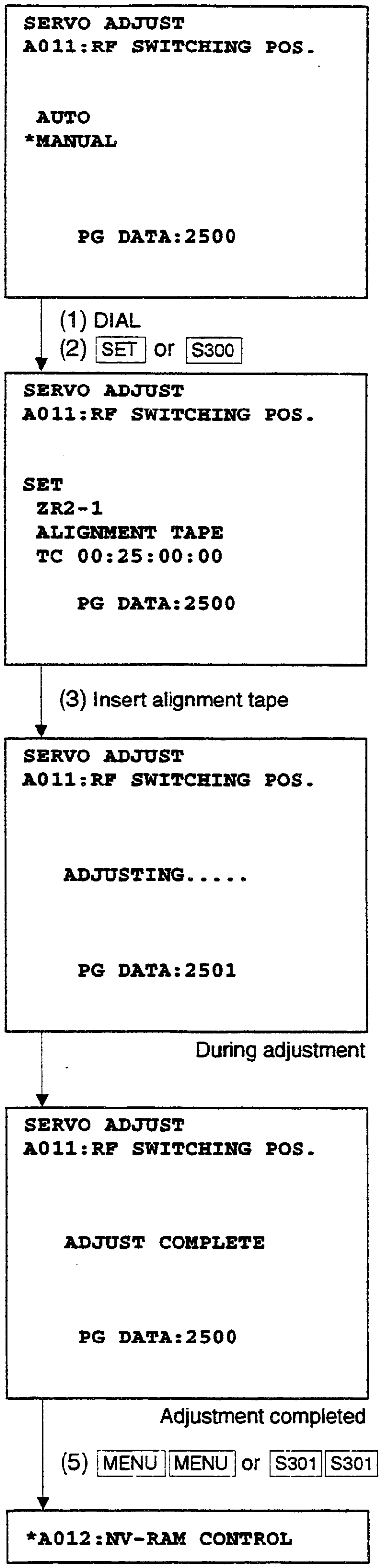
During adjustment, the "ADJUSTING....." message is displayed on the monitor screen.

Note: Be sure to use alignment tape ZR2-1P/1. If not, the adjustment is not performed correctly even if the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed after adjustment is completed.

(4) After adjustment is completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
The alignment tape is then ejected automatically.

(5) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) two times to return to the SERVO ADJUST menu screen.

(6) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A012: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.



```
SERVO ADJUST
A011:RF SWITCHING POS.


 AUTO
*MANUAL



    PG DATA:2500
```

(1) DIAL
(2) SET or S300

```
SERVO ADJUST
A011:RF SWITCHING POS.

SET
 ZR2-1
 ALIGNMENT TAPE
 TC 00:25:00:00

    PG DATA:2500
```

(3) Insert alignment tape

```
SERVO ADJUST
A011:RF SWITCHING POS.


   ADJUSTING.....



    PG DATA:2501
```

During adjustment

```
SERVO ADJUST
A011:RF SWITCHING POS.


   ADJUST COMPLETE



    PG DATA:2500
```

Adjustment completed

(5) MENU MENU or S301 S301

```
*A012:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

In case of NG; (The screen at right is one example.)

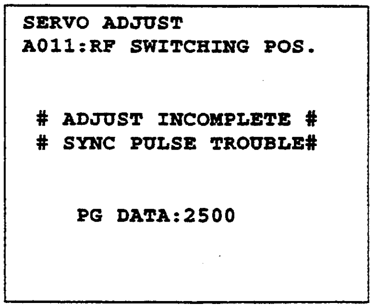
- When the "SYNC PULSE TROUBLE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
  (1) Confirm that the playback tape is alignment tape ZR2-1P/1.
  (2) Confirm that the SYNC pulse exists at the test terminal below on the SS board.

      TP802: SYNC PLS

  No SYNC pulse exists: Perform the steps (3) and (4).
  A SYNC pulse exist: Check the SS board.

  (3) Perform the "C050: DT DRIVER CHECK" and "C051: SG LOOP CHECK" in the digital DT system.
  (4) Confirm that a segment signal exists at pins 41A and 41B of connector CN123 on the SS board.
      CN123-41A: DT SEG 0
      CN123-41B: DT SEG 1

  No segment signal exists: Check the DPR-36H board.
  A segment signal exists: Check the SS board.



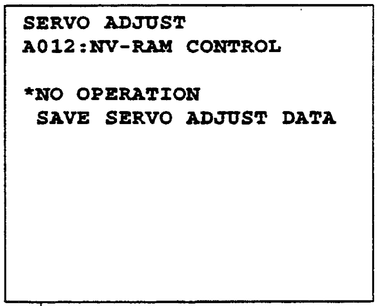
```
SERVO ADJUST
A011:RF SWITCHING POS.


 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
 # SYNC PULSE TROUBLE#


    PG DATA:2500
```

Adjustment NG

h) A012: NV-RAM CONTROL

This mode saves the servo system adjustment data in an NV-RAM.

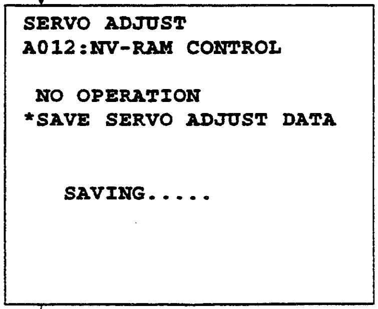
(1) Set the "*" mark to "SAVE SERVO ADJUST DATA" using a search dial (JOG mode).



```
SERVO ADJUST
A012:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE SERVO ADJUST DATA
```

(1) DIAL
(2) SET or S300

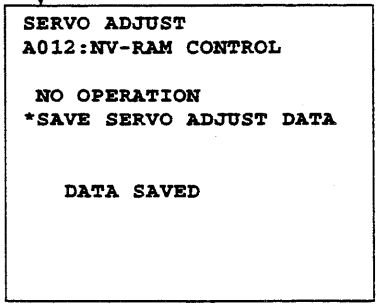
(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the data transfer.
The "SAVING......" message is then displayed on the monitor screen.



```
SERVO ADJUST
A012:NV-RAM CONTROL

 NO OPERATION
*SAVE SERVO ADJUST DATA


   SAVING.....
```

During data saving

(3) After data transfer is completed, the "DATA SAVED" message is displayed on the monitor screen.



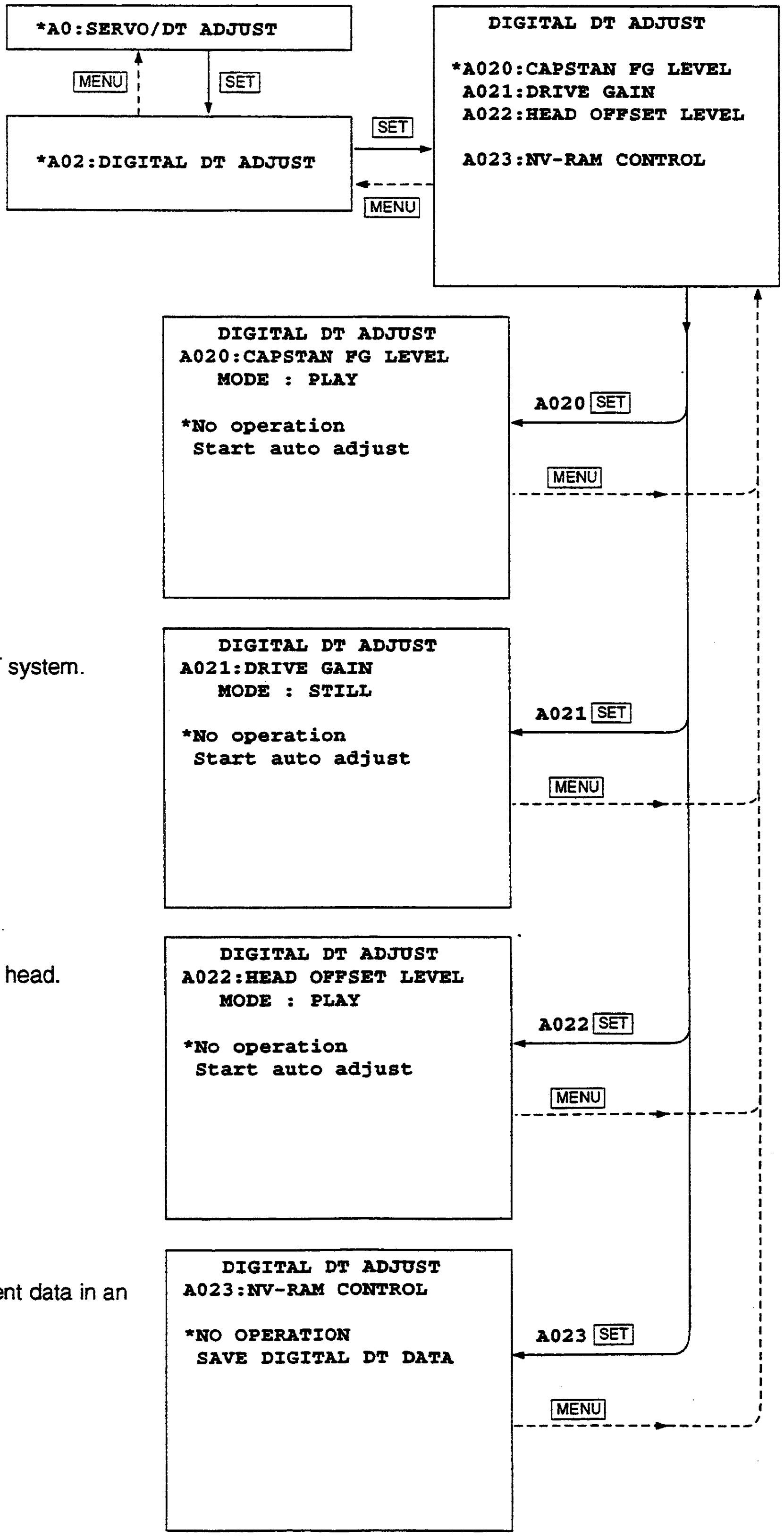
```
SERVO ADJUST
A012:NV-RAM CONTROL

 NO OPERATION
*SAVE SERVO ADJUST DATA


   DATA SAVED
```

Data saving completed

Note: If the power of this unit is turned off without saving the adjustment data in an NV-RAM after adjustment is completed, the adjustment data in the servo system returns to the preadjustment state.

5-7-2. Digital DT System Adjustment Mode (A02: DIGITAL DT ADJUST)

This section describes the "A02: DIGITAL DT ADJUST" mode.


*A0:SERVO/DT ADJUST
MENU
SET
*A02:DIGITAL DT ADJUST
SET
MENU
DIGITAL DT ADJUST
*A020:CAPSTAN FG LEVEL
A021:DRIVE GAIN
A022:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
A023:NV-RAM CONTROL
DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A020:CAPSTAN FG LEVEL
MODE : PLAY
*No operation
Start auto adjust
A020 SET
MENU
DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A021:DRIVE GAIN
MODE : STILL
*No operation
Start auto adjust
A021 SET
MENU
DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A022:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
MODE : PLAY
*No operation
Start auto adjust
A022 SET
MENU
DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A023:NV-RAM CONTROL
*NO OPERATION
SAVE DIGITAL DT DATA
A023 SET
MENU

A020: CAPSTAN FG LEVEL
Adjusts the capstan FG level.
For more details, refer to page 5-52.

A021: DRIVE GAIN
Adjusts the drive gain in the digital DT system.
For more details, refer to page 5-54.

A022: HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
Adjusts the offset level of an advance head.
For more details, refer to page 5-56.

A023: NV-RAM CONTROL
Saves the digital DT system adjustment data in an NV-RAM.
For more details, refer to page 5-58.

a) A020: CAPSTAN FG LEVEL

This mode adjusts the capstan FG level.

(1) Insert alignment tape ZR5-1P/1 into this unit.

ZR5-1P; for DVW-A510P/510P
ZR5-1 ; for DVW-A510/510

(2) Set the "*" mark to "Start auto adjust" using a search dial (JOG mode).

(3) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
(If the unit has already entered the PLAY mode, the adjustment is initiated.)

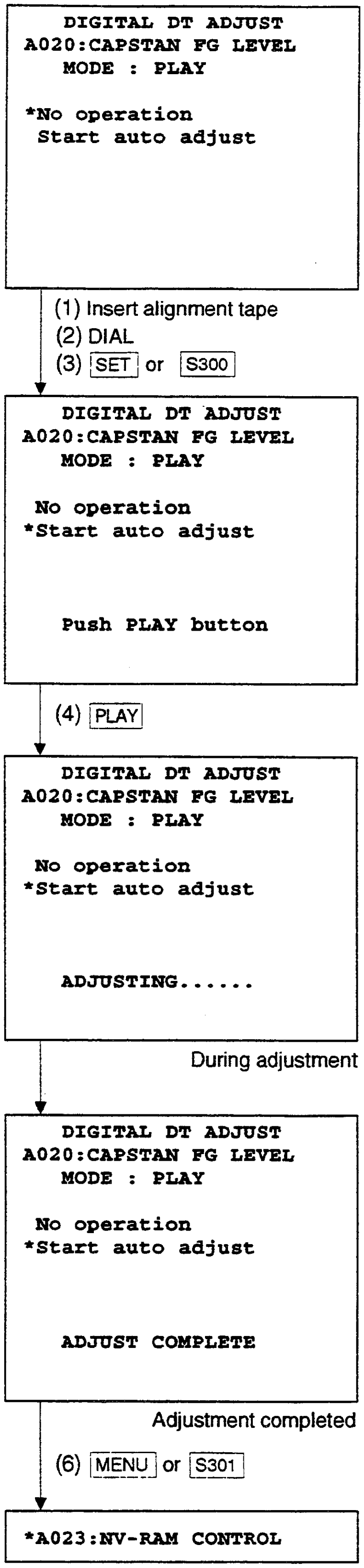
(4) The "Push PLAY button" message is displayed on the monitor screen. Press the PLAY button to initiate the adjustment.

During adjustment, the "ADJUSTING....." message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(5) After adjustment is completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(6) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the DIGITAL DT ADJUST menu screen.

(7) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A023: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.



```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A020:CAPSTAN FG LEVEL
   MODE : PLAY

*No operation
 Start auto adjust
```

(1) Insert alignment tape
(2) DIAL
(3) SET or S300

```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A020:CAPSTAN FG LEVEL
   MODE : PLAY

 No operation
*Start auto adjust



   Push PLAY button
```

(4) PLAY

```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A020:CAPSTAN FG LEVEL
   MODE : PLAY

 No operation
*Start auto adjust



   ADJUSTING......
```

During adjustment

```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A020:CAPSTAN FG LEVEL
   MODE : PLAY

 No operation
*Start auto adjust



   ADJUST COMPLETE
```

Adjustment completed

(6) MENU or S301

```
*A023:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

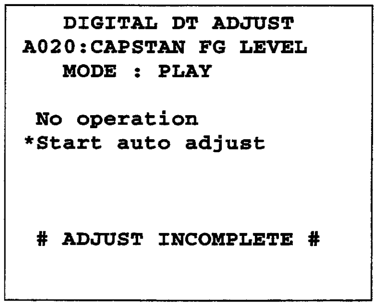
How to eject the cassette tape

Return to the menu in the servo/DT system adjustment mode. The cassette tape is then ejected automatically.

In case of NG;

When the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is not displayed on the monitor screen.

Check the capstan motor and capstan FG amplifier (on the DR-307/200 board).



```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A020:CAPSTAN FG LEVEL
   MODE : PLAY

 No operation
*Start auto adjust



 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
```

Adjustment NG

b) A021: DRIVE GAIN

This mode adjusts the drive gain of the bimorph head.

(1) Insert alignment tape ZR5-1P/1 into this unit.

ZR5-1P; for DVW-A510P/510P
ZR5-1 ; for DVW-A510/510

(2) Set the "*" mark to "Start auto adjust" using a search dial (JOG mode).

(3) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
(If the unit has already entered the STILL mode, the adjustment is initiated.)

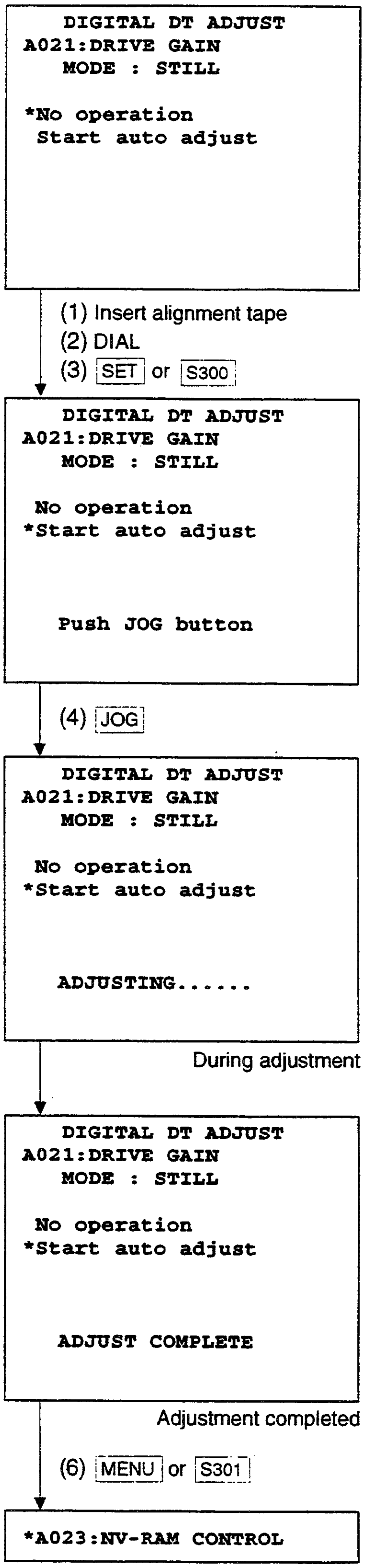
(4) The "Push JOG button" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
Press the JOG button. The unit then enters the STILL mode to initiate the adjustment.

During adjustment, the "ADJUSTING....." message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(5) After adjustment is completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(6) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the DIGITAL DT ADJUST menu screen.

(7) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A023: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.



```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A021:DRIVE GAIN
   MODE : STILL

*No operation
 Start auto adjust
```

```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A021:DRIVE GAIN
   MODE : STILL

 No operation
*Start auto adjust


   Push JOG button
```

```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A021:DRIVE GAIN
   MODE : STILL

 No operation
*Start auto adjust


   ADJUSTING......
```

```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A021:DRIVE GAIN
   MODE : STILL

 No operation
*Start auto adjust


   ADJUST COMPLETE
```

```
*A023:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

How to eject the cassette tape

Return to the menu in the servo/DT system adjustment mode. The cassette tape is then ejected automatically.

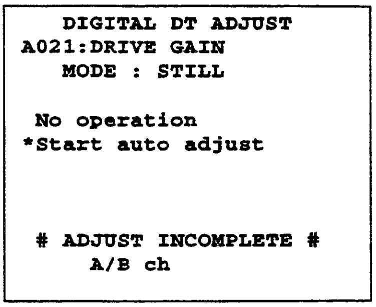
In case of NG; (The screen at right is one example.)
When the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is not displayed on the monitor screen, perform the following checks and confirmation.

(1) Perform the "C050: DT DRIVER CHECK" and "C051: SG LOOP CHECK" in the digital DT system.

(2) Confirm that an RF envelope signal exists at the test terminals below on the SS board.

TP2501: ENV B/D
TP2502: ENV A/C

No RF envelope signal exists: Check the EQ board.
An RF envelope signal exists: Check the SS board.



```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A021:DRIVE GAIN
   MODE : STILL

 No operation
*Start auto adjust



 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
     A/B ch
```

Adjustment NG

c) A022: HEAD OFFSET LEVEL

This mode adjusts the offset level of an advance head.

(1) Insert alignment tape ZR5-1P/1 into this unit.

ZR5-1P; for DVW-A510P/510P
ZR5-1 ; for DVW-A510/510

(2) Set the "*" mark to "Start auto adjust" using a search dial (JOG mode).

(3) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
(If the unit has already entered the PLAY mode, the adjustment is initiated.)

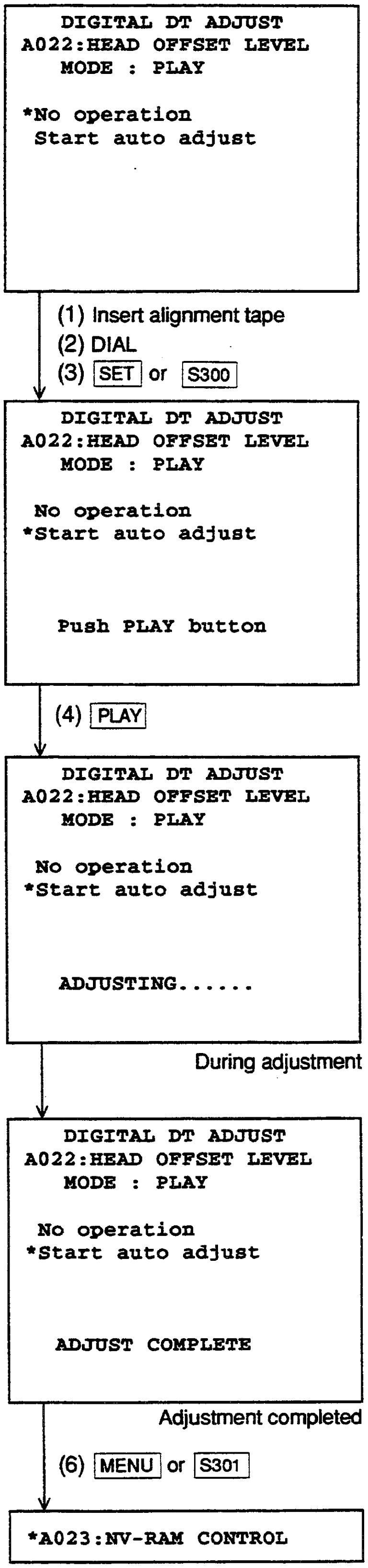
(4) The "Push PLAY button" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
Press the PLAY button to initiate the adjustment.

During adjustment, the "ADJUSTING....." message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(5) After adjustment is completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(6) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the DIGITAL DT ADJUST menu screen.

(7) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A023: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.



```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A022:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
   MODE : PLAY

*No operation
 Start auto adjust
```

(1) Insert alignment tape
(2) DIAL
(3) SET or S300

```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A022:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
   MODE : PLAY

 No operation
*Start auto adjust


   Push PLAY button
```

(4) PLAY

```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A022:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
   MODE : PLAY

 No operation
*Start auto adjust


   ADJUSTING......
```

During adjustment

```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A022:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
   MODE : PLAY

 No operation
*Start auto adjust


   ADJUST COMPLETE
```

Adjustment completed

(6) MENU or S301

```
*A023:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

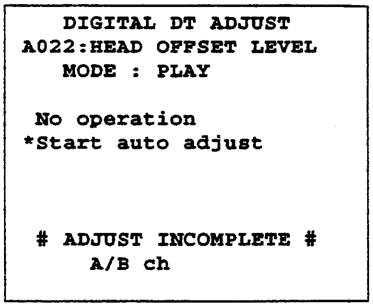
How to eject the cassette tape
Return to the menu in the servo/DT system adjustment mode. The cassette tape is then ejected automatically.

In case of NG; (The screen at right is one example.)
When the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is not displayed on the monitor screen, perform the following checks and confirmation.

(1) Perform the "C050: DT DRIVER CHECK" and "C051: SG LOOP CHECK" in the digital DT system.

(2) Confirm that a segment signal exists at pins 41A and 41B of connector CN123 on the SS board.
CN123-41A: DT SEG 0
CN123-41B: DT SEG 1

No segment signal exists: Check the DPR-36H board.
A segment signal exists: Check the SS board.



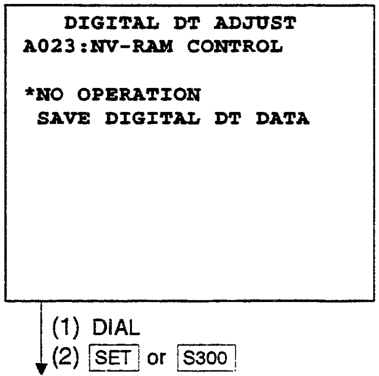
```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A022:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
   MODE : PLAY

 No operation
*Start auto adjust



 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
     A/B ch
```

Adjustment NG

d) A023: NV-RAM CONTROL

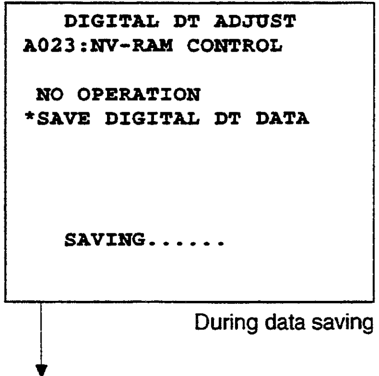
This mode saves the digital DT system adjustment data in an NV-RAM.

(1) Set the "*" mark to "SAVE DIGITAL DT DATA" using a search dial (JOG mode).



```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A023:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE DIGITAL DT DATA
```

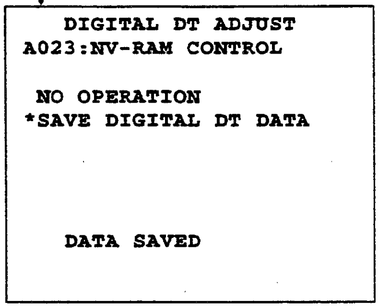
(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the data transfer.
The "SAVING....." message is then displayed on the monitor screen.



```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A023:NV-RAM CONTROL

 NO OPERATION
*SAVE DIGITAL DT DATA



   SAVING......
```

During data saving

(3) After data transfer is completed, the "DATA SAVED" message is displayed on the monitor screen.



```
   DIGITAL DT ADJUST
A023:NV-RAM CONTROL

 NO OPERATION
*SAVE DIGITAL DT DATA



   DATA SAVED
```

Data saving completed

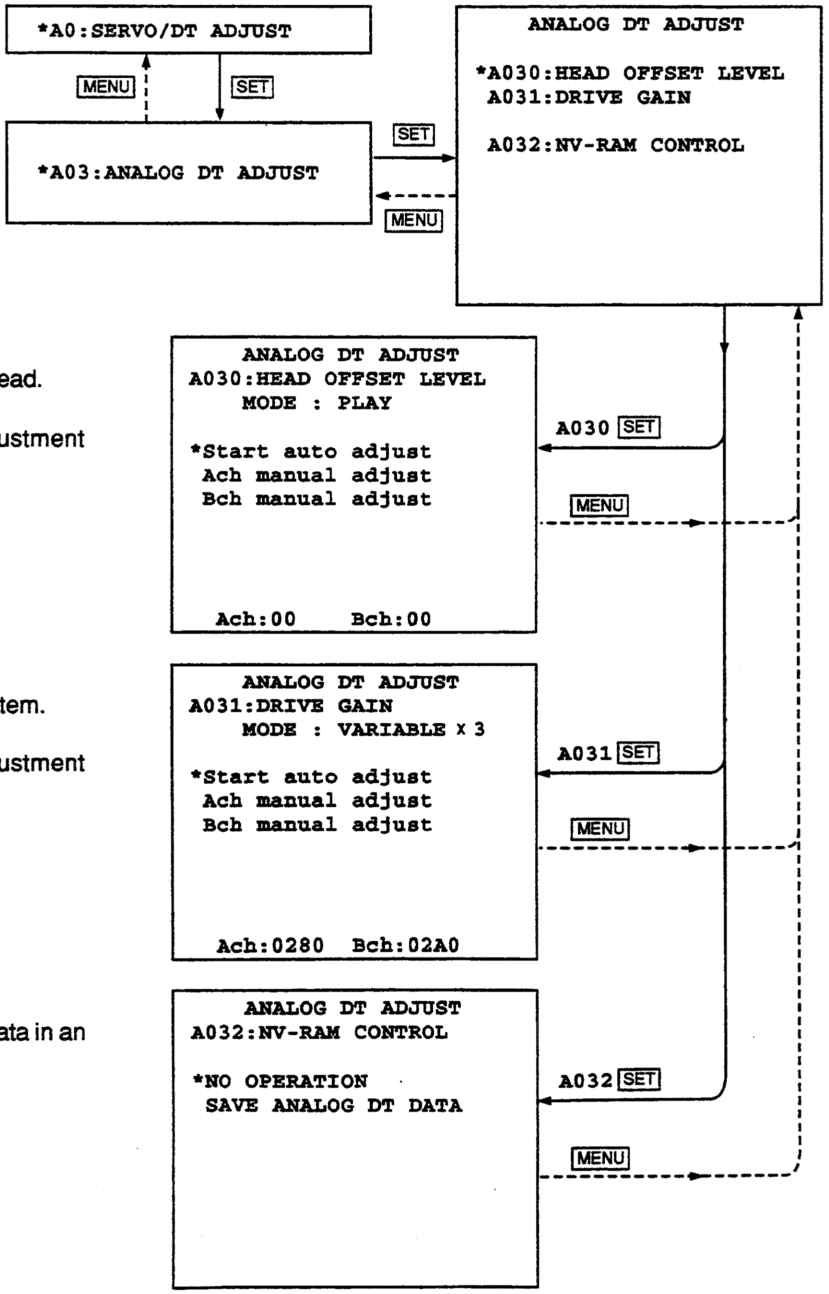
Note: If the power of this unit is turned off without saving the adjustment data in an NV-RAM after adjustment is completed, the adjustment data in the digital DT system returns to the preadjustment state.

5-7-3. Analog DT System Adjustment Mode (For DVW-A510P/A510) (A03: ANALOG DT ADJUST)

This section describes the "A03: ANALOG DT ADJUST" mode.

Exclusive mode for the DVW-A510P/A510

Note: The data value displayed in this case is one example.



```
*A0:SERVO/DT ADJUST
```

```
*A03:ANALOG DT ADJUST
```

```
      ANALOG DT ADJUST

*A030:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
 A031:DRIVE GAIN

 A032:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

A030: HEAD OFFSET LEVEL

Adjusts the offset level of a Betacam PB head.
For more details, refer to page 5-60.
(Page 5-58 describes for automatic adjustment only.)

```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A030:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
    MODE : PLAY

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust



  Ach:00     Bch:00
```

A031: DRIVE GAIN

Adjusts the drive gain of an analog DT system.
For more details, refer to page 5-62.
(Page 5-60 describes for automatic adjustment only.)

```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A031:DRIVE GAIN
    MODE : VARIABLE x 3

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust



  Ach:0280  Bch:02A0
```

A032: NV-RAM CONTROL

Saves the analog DT system adjustment data in an NV-RAM.
For more details, refer to page 5-63.

```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A032:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE ANALOG DT DATA
```

a) A030: HEAD OFFSET LEVEL

This mode adjusts the offset level of a Betacam PB head.
This step describes the automatic adjustment operation.
(The data value displayed in this case is a standard value.)

(1) Insert alignment tape CR5-1BPS/1B or CR5-2APS/2A whose beginning is beforehand located in the color bars signal portion into this unit.

CR5-1B PS : TC `00:14:00:00` } for DVW-A510P/510P
CR5-2A PS : TC `00:00:00:00`
CR5-1B : TC `00:14:00:00` } for DVW-A510/510
CR5-2A : TC `00:00:00:00`

(2) Set the "*" mark to "Start auto adjust" using a search dial (JOG mode).

(3) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
(If the unit has already entered the PLAY mode, the adjustment is initiated.)

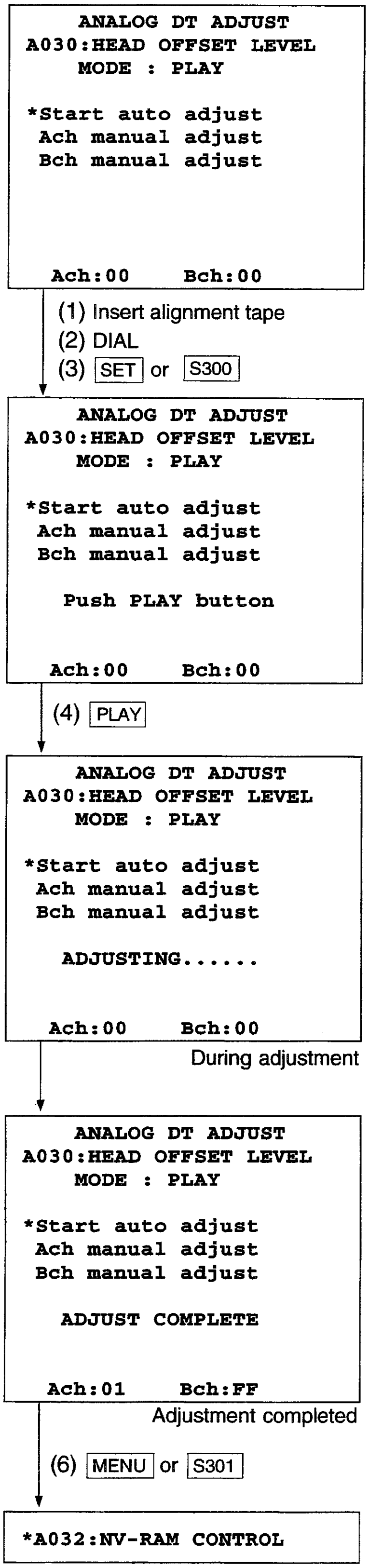
(4) The "Push PLAY button" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
Press the PLAY button to initiate the adjustment.

During adjustment, the "ADJUSTING......" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
However, the displayed data value does not change during adjustment.

(5) After adjustment is completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
The data value changes to the data value during this adjustment.

(6) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the ANALOG DT ADJUST menu screen.

(7) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A032: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.



```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A030:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
    MODE : PLAY

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust




  Ach:00    Bch:00
```

(1) Insert alignment tape
(2) DIAL
(3) SET or S300

```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A030:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
    MODE : PLAY

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust

   Push PLAY button


  Ach:00    Bch:00
```

(4) PLAY

```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A030:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
    MODE : PLAY

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust

   ADJUSTING......


  Ach:00    Bch:00
```

During adjustment

```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A030:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
    MODE : PLAY

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust

   ADJUST COMPLETE


  Ach:01    Bch:FF
```

Adjustment completed

(6) MENU or S301

```
*A032:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

How to eject the cassette tape
Return to the menu in the servo/DT system adjustment mode. The cassette tape is then ejected automatically.

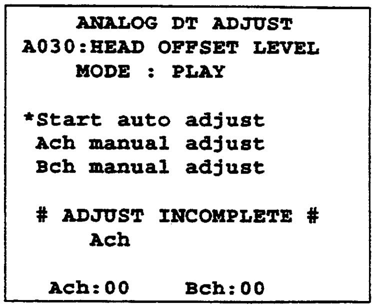
http://getMANUAL.com

In case of NG; (The screen at right is one example.)
When the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is not displayed on the monitor screen, perform the following check and confirmation.

(1) Perform the "C060: SG LOOP CHECK" in the analog DT system.
(2) Confirm that an RF envelope signal exists at the test terminal below on the SS board.

TP2100: Y RF ENVELOPE

No RF envelope signal exists: Check the DM-89 board.
An RF envelope signal exists: Check the SS board.



```
     ANALOG DT ADJUST
A030:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
    MODE : PLAY

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust

 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
     Ach

  Ach:00     Bch:00
```

Adjustment NG

b) A031: DRIVE GAIN

This mode adjusts the drive gain of an analog DT system.
This step describes the automatic adjustment operation.
(The data value displayed in this case is a standard value.)

(1) Insert alignment tape CR5-1BPS/1B or CR5-2APS/2A whose beginning is beforehand located in the color bars signal portion into this unit.

CR5-1B PS : TC 00:14:00:00 } for DVW-A510P/510P
CR5-2A PS : TC 00:00:00:00 } for DVW-A510P/510P
CR5-1B : TC 00:14:00:00 } for DVW-A510/510
CR5-2A : TC 00:00:00:00 } for DVW-A510/510

(2) Set the "*" mark to "Start auto adjust" using a search dial (JOG mode).

(3) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
(If the unit has already entered the variable three times (×3) the normal mode, the adjustment is initiated.)

(4) The "Set VARIABLE ×3" message is displayed on the monitor screen.
Press the VAR button, then turn the search dial in the forward direction and put the unit into the variable three times (×3) the normal mode to initiate the adjustment.

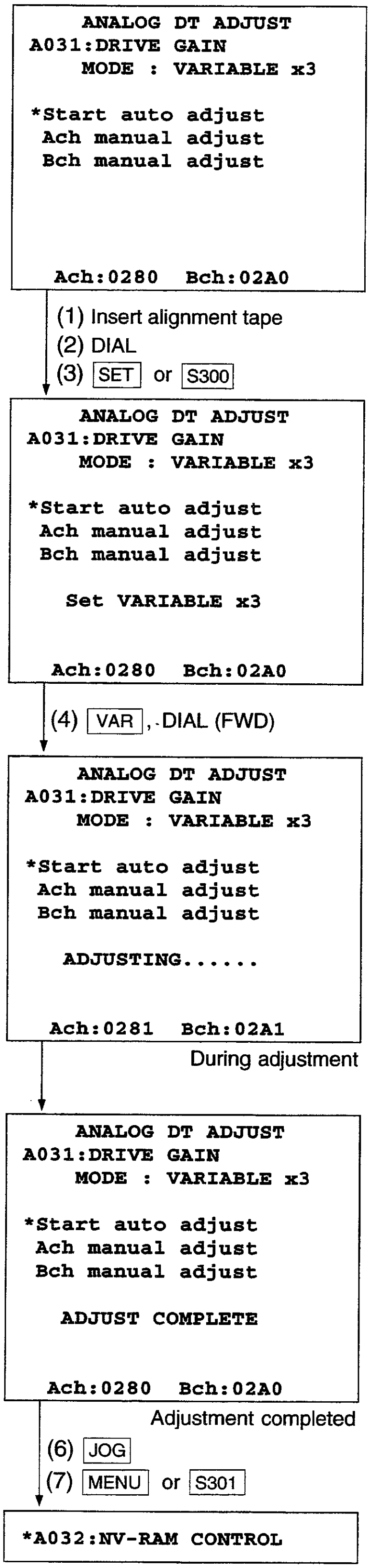
During adjustment, the "ADJUSTING......" message is displayed on the monitor screen. The data value then changes.

(5) After adjustment is completed, the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(6) Press the JOG button.
(Set the search dial to the JOG mode)

(7) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the ANALOG DT ADJUST menu screen.

(8) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A032: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.



```
   ANALOG DT ADJUST
A031:DRIVE GAIN
   MODE : VARIABLE x3

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust



  Ach:0280  Bch:02A0
```

```
   ANALOG DT ADJUST
A031:DRIVE GAIN
   MODE : VARIABLE x3

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust

   Set VARIABLE x3

  Ach:0280  Bch:02A0
```

```
   ANALOG DT ADJUST
A031:DRIVE GAIN
   MODE : VARIABLE x3

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust

   ADJUSTING......

  Ach:0281  Bch:02A1
```

```
   ANALOG DT ADJUST
A031:DRIVE GAIN
   MODE : VARIABLE x3

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust

   ADJUST COMPLETE

  Ach:0280  Bch:02A0
```

```
*A032:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

How to eject the cassette tape
Return to the menu in the servo/DT system adjustment mode. The cassette tape is then ejected automatically.

In case of NG; (The screen at right is one example.)
When the "ADJUST COMPLETE" message is not displayed on the monitor screen, perform the following check and confirmation.

(1) Perform the "C060: SG LOOP CHECK" in the analog DT system.
(2) Confirm that the signals at pins 9A and 9B of connector CN123 on the SS board are synchronized.
CN123-9A: Y WZ ( )
CN123-9B: C WZ ( )

When no signals exist and are synchronized, check the DM-89 board, TBC-24/23 boards, then EQ board.
When signals exist and are synchronized, check the SS board.

```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A031:DRIVE GAIN
    MODE : VARIABLE x3

*Start auto adjust
 Ach manual adjust
 Bch manual adjust

 # ADJUST INCOMPLETE #
      Ach

  Ach:0280  Bch:02A0
```

Adjustment NG

c) A032: NV-RAM CONTROL

This mode saves the analog DT system adjustment data in an NV-RAM.

(1) Set the "*" mark to "SAVE ANALOG DT DATA" using a search dial (JOG mode).

```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A032:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE DIGITAL DT DATA
```

(1) DIAL
(2) SET or S300

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the data transfer. The "SAVING......" message is then displayed on the monitor screen.

```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A032:NV-RAM CONTROL

 NO OPERATION
*SAVE DIGITAL DT DATA



   SAVING......
```

During data saving

(3) After data transfer is completed, the "DATA SAVED" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

```
    ANALOG DT ADJUST
A032:NV-RAM CONTROL

 NO OPERATION
*SAVE DIGITAL DT DATA



   DATA SAVED
```

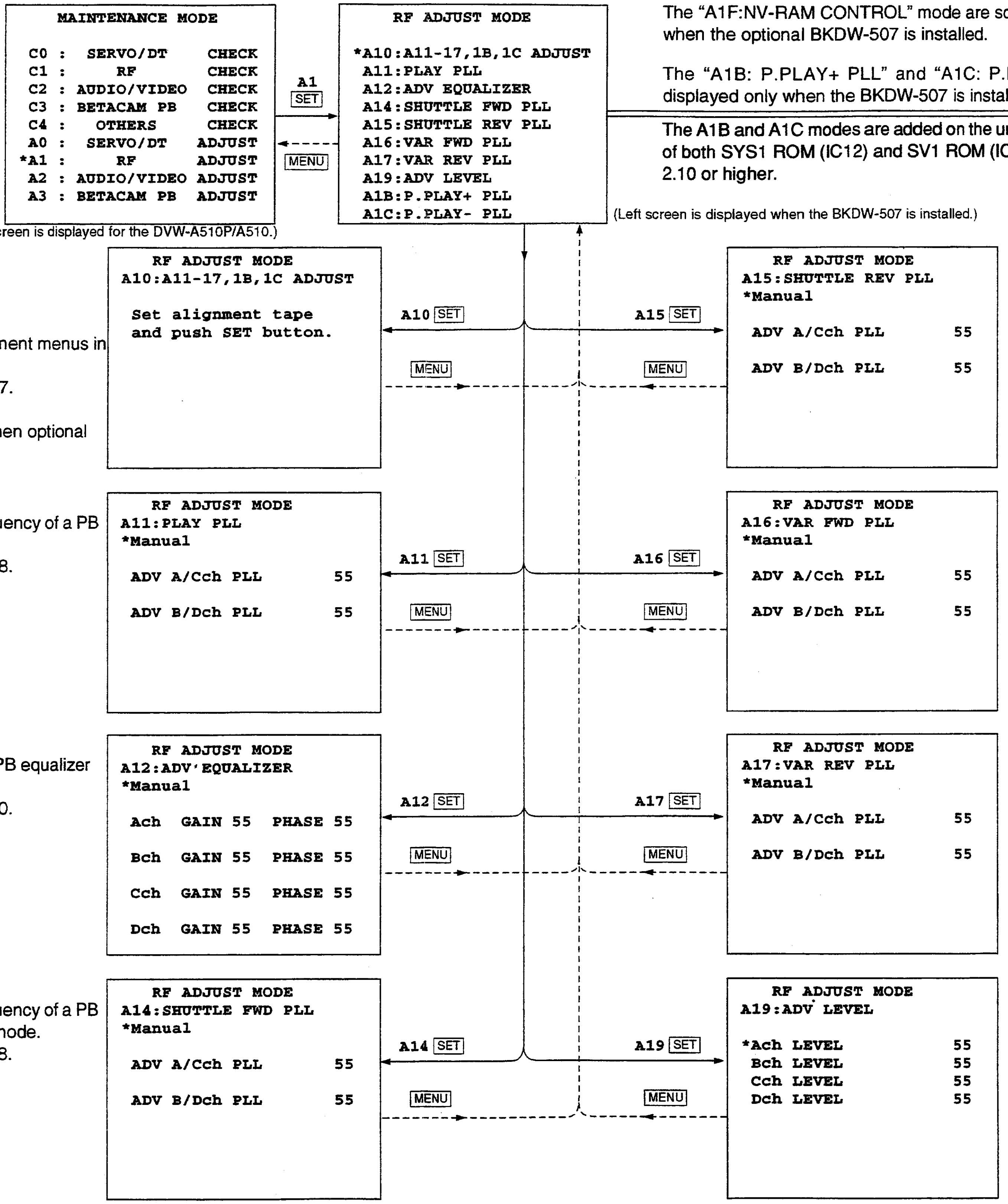
Data saving completed

Note: If the power of this unit is turned off without saving the adjustment data in an NV-RAM after adjustment is completed, the adjustment data in the analog DT system returns to the preadjustment state.

5-8. RF SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE (A1: RF ADJUST)

This section describes the "A1: RF ADJUST" mode.
For how to activate and terminate the maintenance mode, refer to page 5-3.

Note: The data value displayed in this case is one example.



```
MAINTENANCE MODE

C0 :  SERVO/DT     CHECK
C1 :     RF        CHECK
C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO   CHECK
C3 : BETACAM PB    CHECK
C4 :   OTHERS      CHECK
A0 :  SERVO/DT    ADJUST
*A1 :    RF       ADJUST
A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO  ADJUST
A3 : BETACAM PB   ADJUST
```

(Above screen is displayed for the DVW-A510P/A510.)

```
RF ADJUST MODE

*A10:A11-17,1B,1C ADJUST
 A11:PLAY PLL
 A12:ADV EQUALIZER
 A14:SHUTTLE FWD PLL
 A15:SHUTTLE REV PLL
 A16:VAR FWD PLL
 A17:VAR REV PLL
 A19:ADV LEVEL
 A1B:P.PLAY+ PLL
 A1C:P.PLAY- PLL
```

(Left screen is displayed when the BKDW-507 is installed.)

The "A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL" mode are scrolled and displayed only when the optional BKDW-507 is installed.

The "A1B: P.PLAY+ PLL" and "A1C: P.PLAY– PLL" modes are displayed only when the BKDW-507 is installed.

The A1B and A1C modes are added on the unit in which the version No. of both SYS1 ROM (IC12) and SV1 ROM (IC761) on the SS board are 2.10 or higher.

A10: A11-A17 ADJUST

(When BKDW-507 is not installed)

A10: A11-17, 1B, 1C ADJUST

(When BKDW-507 is installed)

Automatically executes the adjustment menus in A11 through A17(and A1B, A1C).
For more details, refer to page 5-67.

The screen at right is displayed when optional BKDW-507 is installed.

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A10:A11-17,1B,1C ADJUST

Set alignment tape
and push SET button.
```

A11: PLAY PLL
Adjusts the VCO free-running frequency of a PB PLL circuit in the PLAY mode.
For more details, refer to page 5-68.

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A11:PLAY PLL
*Manual

ADV A/Cch PLL      55

ADV B/Dch PLL      55
```

A12: ADV EQUALIZER
Adjusts the gain and phase of the PB equalizer circuit for an advance head.
For more details, refer to page 5-70.

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A12:ADV EQUALIZER
*Manual

Ach  GAIN 55  PHASE 55

Bch  GAIN 55  PHASE 55

Cch  GAIN 55  PHASE 55

Dch  GAIN 55  PHASE 55
```

A14: SHUTTLE FWD PLL
Adjusts the VCO free-running frequency of a PB PLL circuit in the SHUTTLE FWD mode.
For more details, refer to page 5-68.

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A14:SHUTTLE FWD PLL
*Manual

ADV A/Cch PLL      55

ADV B/Dch PLL      55
```

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A15:SHUTTLE REV PLL
*Manual

ADV A/Cch PLL      55

ADV B/Dch PLL      55
```

A15: SHUTTLE REV PLL
Adjusts the VCO free-running frequency of a PB PLL circuit in the SHUTTLE REV mode.
For more details, refer to page 5-68.

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A16:VAR FWD PLL
*Manual

ADV A/Cch PLL      55

ADV B/Dch PLL      55
```

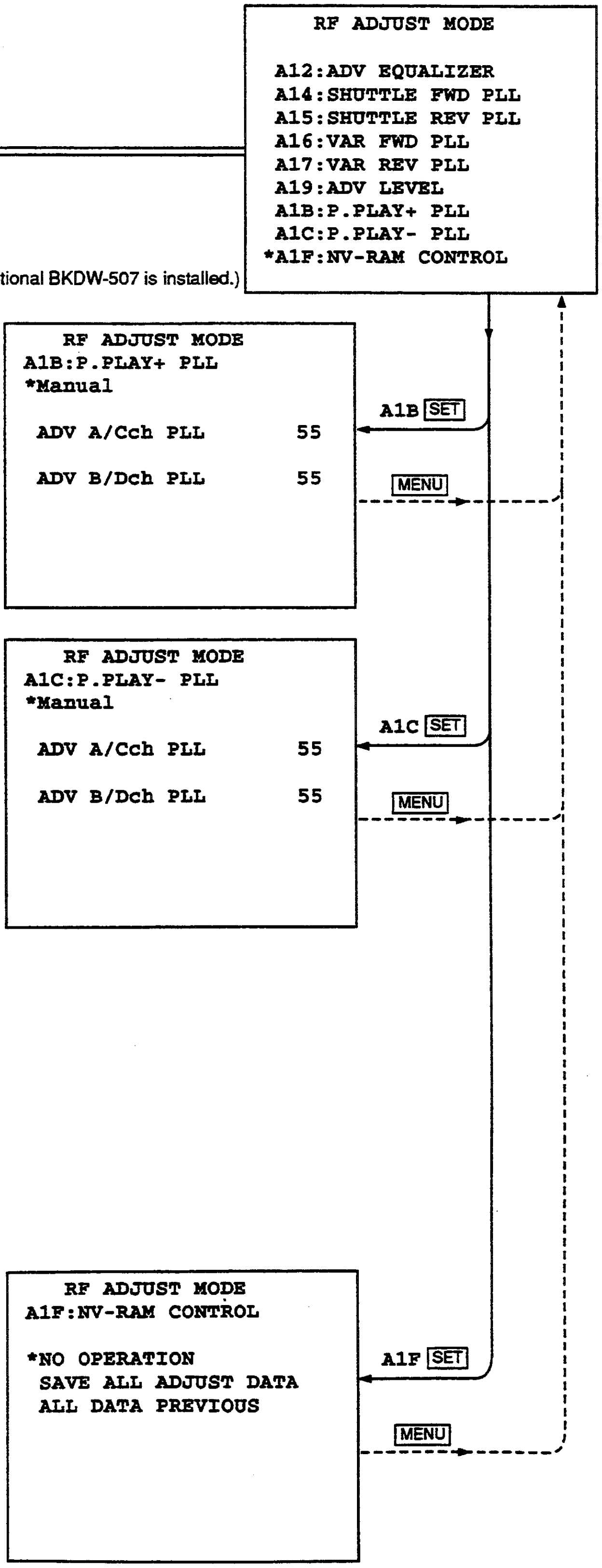
A16: VAR FWD PLL
Adjusts the VCO free-running frequency of a PB PLL circuit in the VARIABLE FWD mode.
For more details, refer to page 5-68.

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A17:VAR REV PLL
*Manual

ADV A/Cch PLL      55

ADV B/Dch PLL      55
```

A17: VAR REV PLL
Adjusts the VCO free-running frequency of a PB PLL circuit in the VARIABLE REV mode.
For more details, refer to page 5-68.

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A19:ADV LEVEL

*Ach LEVEL         55
 Bch LEVEL         55
 Cch LEVEL         55
 Dch LEVEL         55
```

A19: ADV LEVEL
Adjusts the RF PB level of an advance head.
For more details, refer to page 5-72.



```
      RF ADJUST MODE

  A12:ADV EQUALIZER
  A14:SHUTTLE FWD PLL
  A15:SHUTTLE REV PLL
  A16:VAR FWD PLL
  A17:VAR REV PLL
  A19:ADV LEVEL
  A1B:P.PLAY+ PLL
  A1C:P.PLAY- PLL
 *A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

(Right screen isdisplayed when the optional BKDW-507 is installed.)

A1B : P.PLAY+ PLL
Adjusts the VCO free-runing frequency of a PB PLL circuit in the PROGRAM PLAY(FAST) mode.
For more details, refer to page 5-68.

```
   RF ADJUST MODE
A1B:P.PLAY+ PLL
*Manual

 ADV A/Cch PLL        55

 ADV B/Dch PLL        55
```

A1C : P.PLAY– PLL
Adjusts the VCO free-runing frequency of a PB PLL circuit in the PROGRAM PLAY(SLOW) mode.
For more details, refer to page 5-68.

```
   RF ADJUST MODE
A1C:P.PLAY- PLL
*Manual

 ADV A/Cch PLL        55

 ADV B/Dch PLL        55
```

A1F: NV-RAM CONTROL
Saves the RF system adjustment data in an NV-RAM or returns it to the preadjustment data.
For more details, refer to page 5-73.

```
   RF ADJUST MODE
A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA
 ALL DATA PREVIOUS
```

a) A10: A11-A17 ADJUST/A10: A11-17, 1B, 1C ADJUST

This mode executes the following adjustment menus automatically and continuously.

A11 : PLAY PLL
A12 : ADV EQUALIZER
A14 : SHUTTLE FWD PLL
A15 : SHUTTLE REV PLL
A16 : VAR FWD PLL
A17 : VAR REV PLL
A1B : P.PLAY+ PLL } These adjustments are performed when
A1C : P.PLAY− PLL } BKDW-507 is installed.

(1) Insert alignment tape ZR5-1P/1 into this unit (with the tape rewound in advance).

ZR5-1P; for DVW-A510P/510P
ZR5-1 ; for DVW-A510/510

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the adjustment.

The "A11: PLAY PLL" adjustment is performed first.
The "Adjusting..." message is displayed during adjustment.

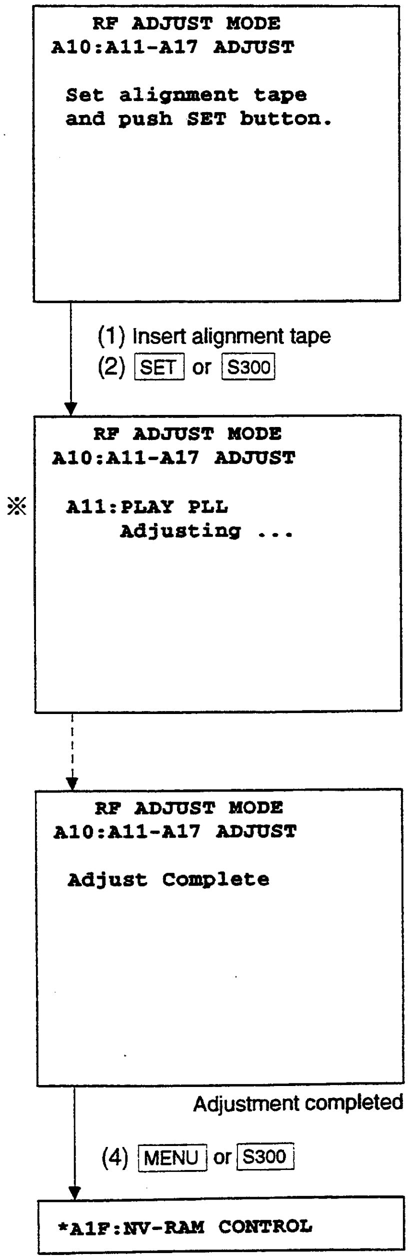
As the adjustment progresses, the display in the fourth line (※) changes.

Note: The "Adjust Incomplete" message is displayed when the tape running stops during adjustment.

(3) If no abnormality is found after all the adjustments are completed, the "Adjust Complete" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

(4) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the RF ADJUST MODE menu screen.

(5) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A1F: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.



```
  RF ADJUST MODE
A10:A11-A17 ADJUST

 Set alignment tape
 and push SET button.
```

```
  RF ADJUST MODE
A10:A11-A17 ADJUST

 A11:PLAY PLL
     Adjusting ...
```

```
  RF ADJUST MODE
A10:A11-A17 ADJUST

 Adjust Complete
```

```
*A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

b) A11 : PLAY PLL
A14 : SHUTTLE FWD PLL
A15 : SHUTTLE REV PLL
A16 : VAR FWD PLL
A17 : VAR REV PLL
A1B: P.PLAY+ PLL } These adjustments are displayed when
A1C: P.PLAY– PLL } BKDW-507 is installed.

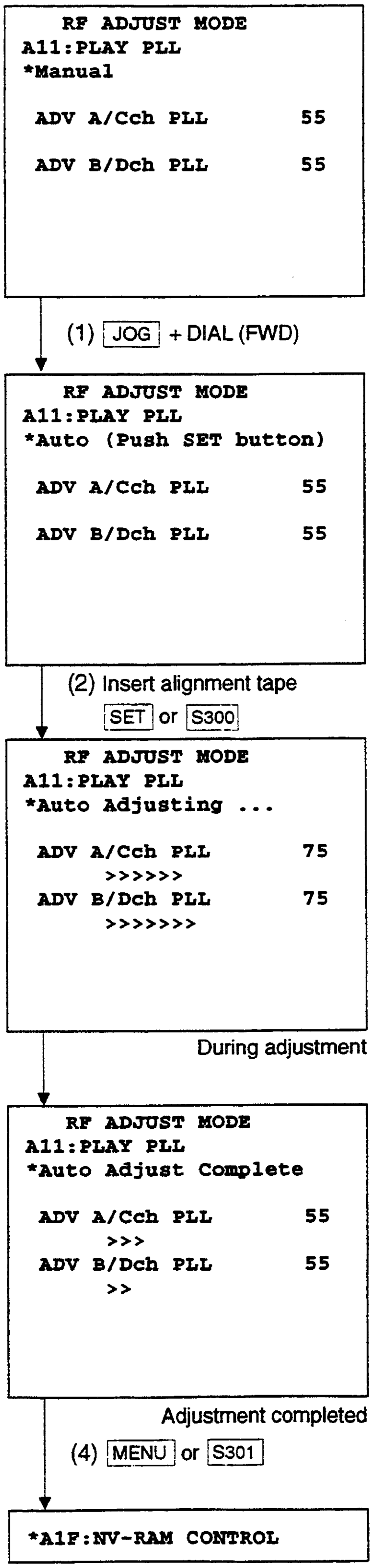
These modes adjust the VCO free-running frequency of a PB PLL circuit in the following PB modes. For these modes, manual or automatic adjustment can be selected. In this case, only the automatic adjustment is described on the next page with "A11: PLAY PLL" as an example.

A11: PLAY mode
A14: SHUTTLE FWD mode [Tape top]
A15: SHUTTLE REV mode [Tape end]
A16: VARIABLE FWD mode
A17: VARIABLE REV mode
A1B: PROGRAM PLAY (FAST) mode
A1C: PROGRAM PLAY (SLOW) mode

Note: The "Adjust Incomplete" message is displayed when the tape running stops during adjustment.
In this case, rewind or fast forward the alignment tape, then readjust.
For the adjustment in the SHUTTLE mode, especially, put the tape into the state in [ ] mentioned above, then adjust.

Operation during automatic adjustment

(The monitor screen is displayed as an example of "A11: PLAY PLL". The displayed data value and the ">" number are an example.)



```
   RF ADJUST MODE
A11:PLAY PLL
*Manual

 ADV A/Cch PLL        55

 ADV B/Dch PLL        55
```

(1) JOG + DIAL (FWD)

```
   RF ADJUST MODE
A11:PLAY PLL
*Auto (Push SET button)

 ADV A/Cch PLL        55

 ADV B/Dch PLL        55
```

(2) Insert alignment tape
SET or S300

```
   RF ADJUST MODE
A11:PLAY PLL
*Auto Adjusting ...

 ADV A/Cch PLL        75
       >>>>>>
 ADV B/Dch PLL        75
       >>>>>>>
```

During adjustment

```
   RF ADJUST MODE
A11:PLAY PLL
*Auto Adjust Complete

 ADV A/Cch PLL        55
       >>>
 ADV B/Dch PLL        55
       >>
```

Adjustment completed

(4) MENU or S301

```
*A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

(1) Change "Manual" to "Auto".

Set the "*" mark to "Manual" using a search dial. After that, turn the search dial in the forward (↻) direction while pressing and holding the JOG (or SHUTTLE) button.
The "Auto (Push SET button)" message is then displayed on the monitor screen.

(2) Insert alignment tape ZR5-1P/1 into this unit and press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board). The tape then runs, and the adjustment is initiated.

ZR5-1P; for DVW-A510P/510P
ZR5-1 ; for DVW-A510/510

When the SET button (or switch S300) is pressed without inserting the alignment tape, the "Waiting ..." message is displayed until the alignment tape is inserted.

During adjustment, the "Auto Adjusting ..." message is displayed on the monitor screen.

Note: The "Adjust Incomplete" message is displayed when the tape running stops during adjustment.

(3) After adjustment is completed, the "Auto Adjust Complete" message is displayed on the monitor screen. The tape running then stops.

(4) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the RF ADJUST MODE menu screen.

(5) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A1F: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.

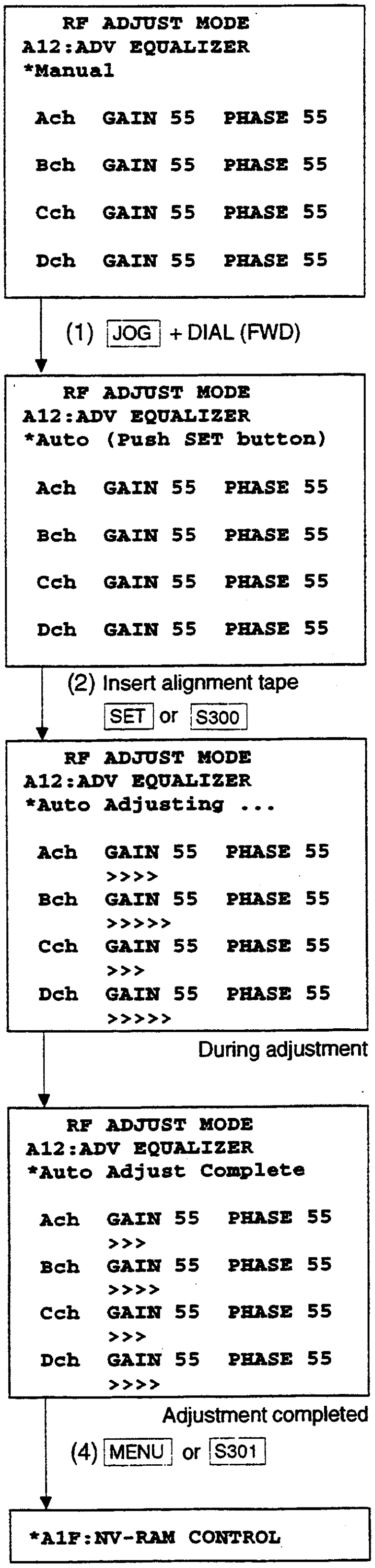
c) A12: ADV EQUALIZER

This mode adjust the gain and phase of the PB equalizer circuit for the advance head. For this mode, manual or automatic adjustment can be selected. In this case, only the automatic adjustment operation is described on the next page.

Note: The "Adjust Incomplete" message is displayed when the tape running stops during adjustment.
In this case, rewind or fast forward the alignment tape, then readjust.

http://getMANUAL.com

Operation during automatic adjustment
(The displayed data value and the ">" number are an example.)



```
RF ADJUST MODE
A12:ADV EQUALIZER
*Manual

Ach   GAIN 55   PHASE 55

Bch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55

Cch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55

Dch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55
```

(1) JOG + DIAL (FWD)

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A12:ADV EQUALIZER
*Auto (Push SET button)

Ach   GAIN 55   PHASE 55

Bch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55

Cch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55

Dch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55
```

(2) Insert alignment tape
SET or S300

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A12:ADV EQUALIZER
*Auto Adjusting ...

Ach   GAIN 55   PHASE 55
      >>>>
Bch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55
      >>>>>
Cch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55
      >>>
Dch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55
      >>>>>
```

During adjustment

```
RF ADJUST MODE
A12:ADV EQUALIZER
*Auto Adjust Complete

Ach   GAIN 55   PHASE 55
      >>>
Bch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55
      >>>>
Cch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55
      >>>
Dch   GAIN 55   PHASE 55
      >>>>
```

Adjustment completed

(4) MENU or S301

```
*A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

(1) Change "Manual" to "Auto".

Set the "*" mark to "Manual" using a search dial. After that, turn the search dial in the forward (↻) direction while pressing and holding the JOG (or SHUTTLE) button.
The "Auto (Push SET button)" message is then displayed on the monitor screen.

(2) Insert alignment tape ZR5-1P/1 into this unit and press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board). The tape then runs, and the adjustment is initiated.

ZR5-1P; for DVW-A510P/510P
ZR5-1 ; for DVW-A510/510

When the SET button (or switch S300) is pressed without inserting the alignment tape, the "Waiting ..." message is displayed until the alignment tape is inserted.

During adjustment, the "Auto Adjusting ..." message is displayed on the monitor screen.

Note: The "Adjust Incomplete" message is displayed when the tape running stops during adjustment.

(3) After adjustment is completed, the "Auto Adjust Complete" message is displayed on the monitor screen. The tape running then stops.

(4) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the RF ADJUST MODE menu screen.

(5) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A1F: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.

e) A19: ADV LEVEL

This mode adjust the RF PB level of the advance head. The RF PB level is adjusted manually. Only the manual adjustment operation is described on the next page.

Caution: Do not change the adjustment data carelessly. This causes a trouble. To adjust the data, adjust it according to the adjustment described in the Maintenance Manual Part 2, Volume-1.

If the adjustment data has been changed carelessly, execute the "ALL DATA PREVIOUS" mode in A1F: NV-RAM CONTROL or turn off the power of this unit without executing the A1F: NV-RAM CONTROL.
Never execute the "SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA" mode.

Operation during manual adjustment
(The displayed data value is an example.)

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board). At that time, the unit temporarily exits the maintenance mode. This enables the normal operation. (Prompt "■" is displayed in the upper-right position of the superimposed screen, and the time counter is put into the normal state.)

(2) Insert alignment tape ZR5-1P/1 into this unit and press the PLAY button.

ZR5-1P; for DVW-A510P/510P
ZR5-1 ; for DVW-A510/510

(3) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the maintenance mode.
(The "■" prompt display disappears on the screen, and the time counter displays the menu number.)

(4) Set "*" mark to the channel to be adjusted using a search dial (JOG mode).

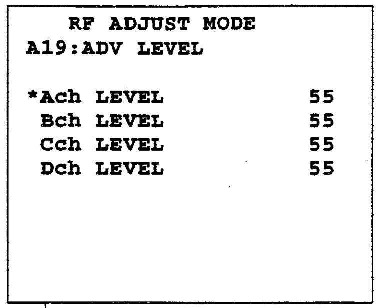
(5) Turn the search dial to change the data while pressing the JOG (or SHUTTLE) button.

FWD (↻): Increases the data value. (FF is followed by 00.)
REV (↺) : Decreases the data value. (00 is followed by FF.)

(6) For any other channels, repeat steps (4) and (5).

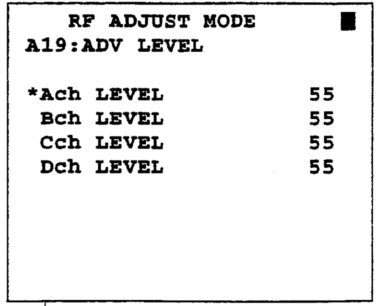
(7) After adjustment is completed, press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the RF ADJUST MODE menu screen.

(8) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A1F: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.



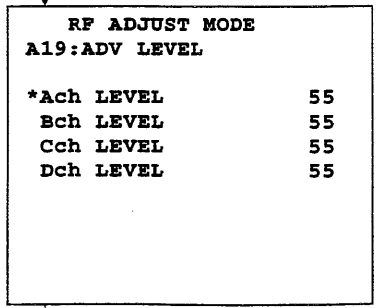
```
    RF ADJUST MODE
A19:ADV LEVEL

*Ach LEVEL           55
 Bch LEVEL           55
 Cch LEVEL           55
 Dch LEVEL           55
```

(1) SET or S300



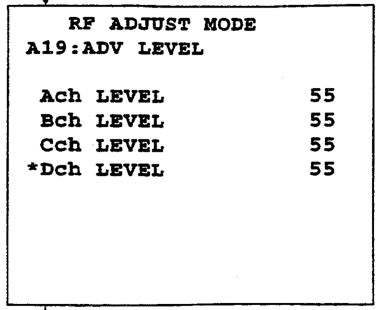
```
    RF ADJUST MODE          ■
A19:ADV LEVEL

*Ach LEVEL           55
 Bch LEVEL           55
 Cch LEVEL           55
 Dch LEVEL           55
```

(2) Insert alignment tape
PLAY
(3) MENU or S301



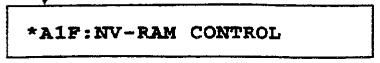
```
    RF ADJUST MODE
A19:ADV LEVEL

*Ach LEVEL           55
 Bch LEVEL           55
 Cch LEVEL           55
 Dch LEVEL           55
```

(4) DIAL



```
    RF ADJUST MODE
A19:ADV LEVEL

 Ach LEVEL           55
 Bch LEVEL           55
 Cch LEVEL           55
*Dch LEVEL           55
```

(7) MENU or S301



```
*A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

---

f) A1F: NV-RAM CONTROL

This mode saves the RF system adjustment data in an NV-RAM or returns it to the preadjustment state without saving the RF system adjustment data.

Caution: Once the RF system adjustment data is saved in an NV-RAM, it cannot return to the preadjustment state.

(1) Using a search dial (JOG mode), set the "*" mark as follows:
Set it to "SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA" when the adjustment data after adjustment is saved.
Set it to "ALL DATA PREVIOUS" when the adjustment data before adjustment is returned.

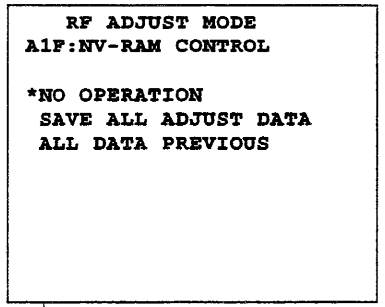
(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the data transfer.

The monitor screen at right is displayed when the adjustment data is saved.
The "Loading ..." message is displayed when the adjustment data before adjustment is returned.

(3) After data transfer is completed, the "Complete" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

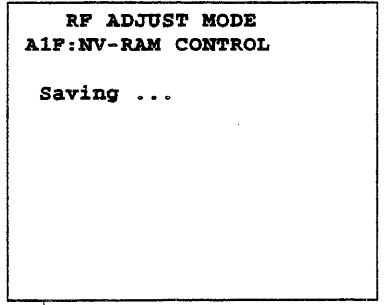
The monitor screen at right is displayed when the adjustment data is saved.
The "Load Complete" message is displayed when the adjustment data before adjustment is returned.

Note: If the power of this unit is turned off without saving the adjustment data in an NV-RAM after adjustment is completed, the adjustment data in the RF system returns to the preadjustment state.



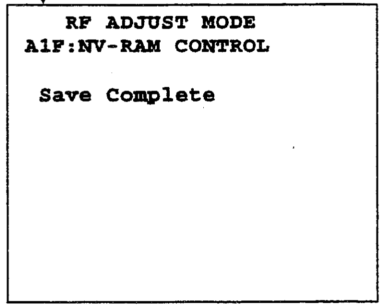
```
    RF ADJUST MODE
A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA
 ALL DATA PREVIOUS
```

(2) DIAL
(3) SET or S300



```
    RF ADJUST MODE
A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL

 Saving ...
```

During data saving



```
    RF ADJUST MODE
A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL

 Save Complete
```

Data saving completed

5-9. AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE (A2: AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST)

This section describes the "A2: AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST" mode.
For how to activate and terminate the maintenance mode, refer to page 5-3.

Caution: Do not change the adjustment data carelessly. This causes a trouble. To adjust the data, adjust it according to the operation described in section 6 or 8 of this manual.
For the items not described in section 6 or 8, perform each adjustment according to the adjustment in the Maintenance Manual Part 2, Volume-1.

If the adjustment data has been changed carelessly, execute the "ALL DATA PREVIOUS" mode in A2F: NV-RAM CONTROL or turn off the power of this unit without executing the A2F: NV-RAM CONTROL.
Never execute the "SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA" mode.

a) Operation during manual adjustment

(1) Set the "*" mark to the item to be adjusted using a serach dial (JOG mode).

(2) Turn the search dial to change the data while pressing and holding the JOG (or SHUTTLE) button.

FWD (↻): Increases the data value. (FF is followed by 00.)
REV (↺): Decreases the data value. (00 is followed by FF.)

(3) For any other items, repeat steps (1) and (2).

(4) After adjustment is completed, press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST MODE menu screen.

(5) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A2F: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.

b) A2F: NV-RAM CONTROL

This mode saves the audio/video system adjustment data in an NV-RAM or returns it to the preadjustment state without saving the audio/video system adjustment data.

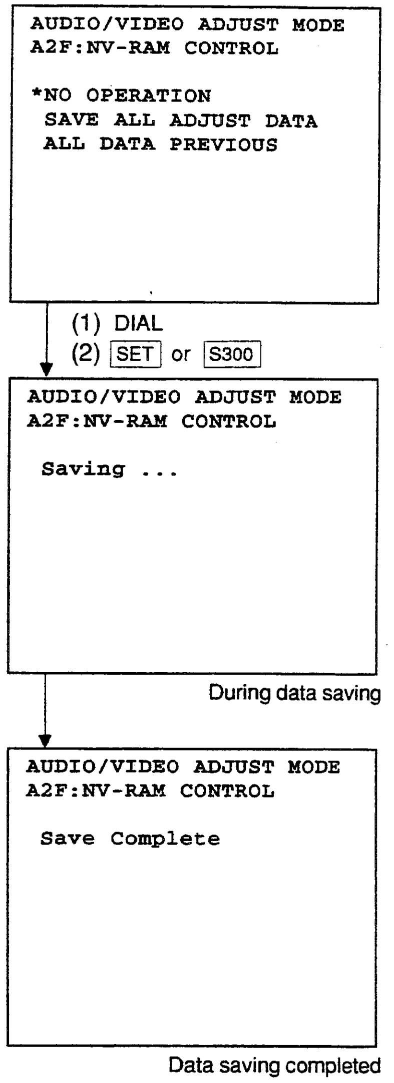
Caution: Once the audio/video system adjustment data is saved in an NV-RAM, it cannot return to the preadjustment state.

(1) Using a search dial (JOG mode), set the "*" mark as follows:
Set it to "SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA" when the adjustment data after adjustment is saved.
Set it to "ALL DATA PREVIOUS" when the adjustment data before adjustment is returned.

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the data transfer.
The monitor screen at right is displayed when the adjustment data is saved. The "Loading ..." message is displayed when the adjustment data before adjustment is returned.

(3) After data transfer is completed, the "Complete" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

The monitor screen at right is displayed when the adjustment data is saved.
The "Load Complete" message is displayed when the adjustment data before adjustment is returned.



```
AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST MODE
A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA
 ALL DATA PREVIOUS
```

```
AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST MODE
A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL

 Saving ...
```

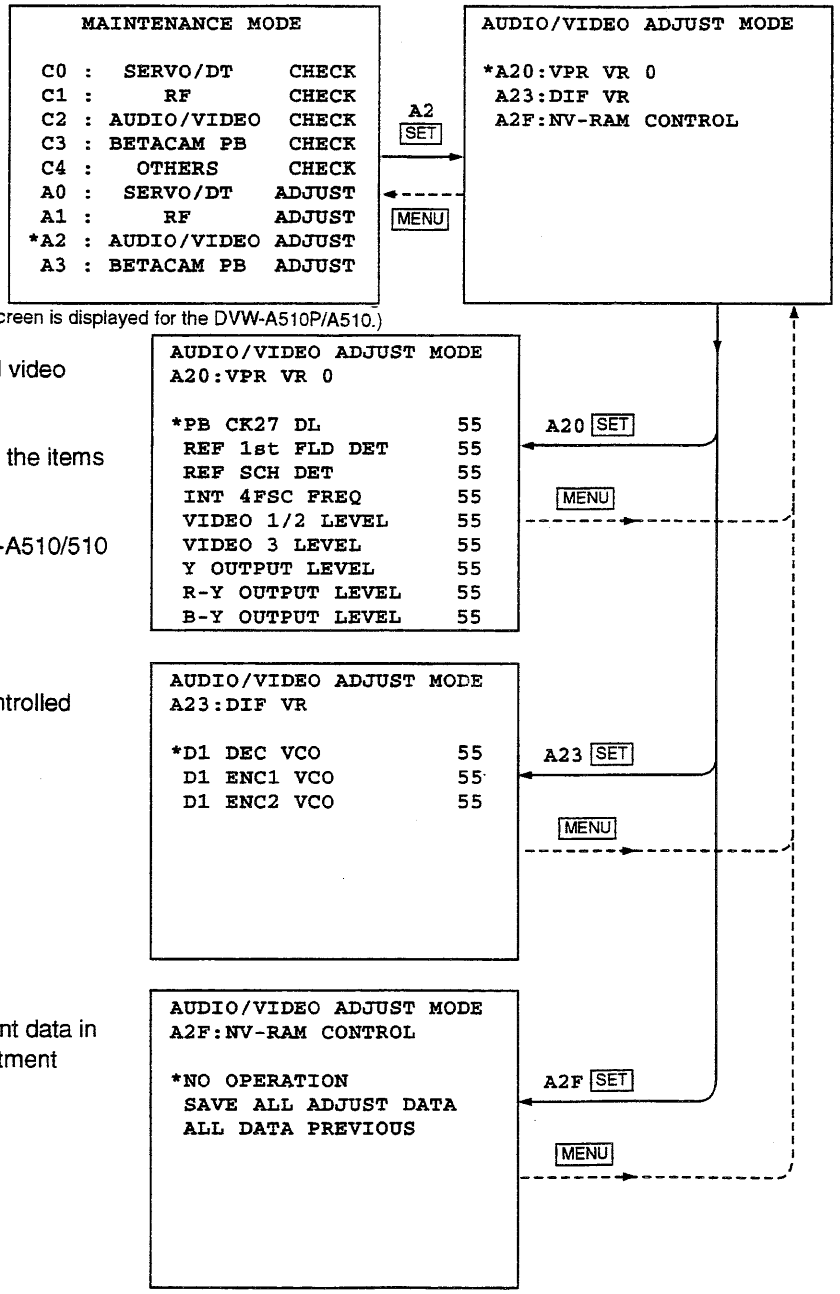
During data saving

```
AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST MODE
A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL

 Save Complete
```

Data saving completed

Note: If the power of this unit is turned off without saving the adjustment data in an NV-RAM after adjustment is completed, the adjustment data in the audio/video system returns to the preadjustment state.

Note: The data value displayed in this case is one example.



```
          MAINTENANCE MODE

    C0 :  SERVO/DT     CHECK
    C1 :     RF        CHECK
    C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO  CHECK
    C3 : BETACAM PB   CHECK
    C4 :   OTHERS      CHECK
    A0 :  SERVO/DT    ADJUST
    A1 :     RF       ADJUST
   *A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST
    A3 : BETACAM PB  ADJUST
```

```
 AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST MODE

 *A20:VPR VR 0
  A23:DIF VR
  A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

(Above screen is displayed for the DVW-A510P/A510.)

A20: VPR VR 0
Adjusts the reference signal system and video output system on the VPR-1B board.

In addition to the screen display at right, the items below are scrolled and displayed.

B-CAM R-Y OUT LEVEL } for DVW-A510/510
B-CAM B-Y OUT LEVEL } only

```
 AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST MODE
 A20:VPR VR 0

 *PB CK27 DL          55
  REF 1st FLD DET     55
  REF SCH DET         55
  INT 4FSC FREQ       55
  VIDEO 1/2 LEVEL     55
  VIDEO 3 LEVEL       55
  Y OUTPUT LEVEL      55
  R-Y OUTPUT LEVEL    55
  B-Y OUTPUT LEVEL    55
```

A23: DIF VR
Adjusts the frequency of the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) on the DIF-16B board.

```
 AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST MODE
 A23:DIF VR

 *D1 DEC VCO          55
  D1 ENC1 VCO         55
  D1 ENC2 VCO         55
```

A2F: NV-RAM CONTROL
Saves the audio/video system adjustment data in an NV-RAM or returns it to the preadjustment data.

```
 AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST MODE
 A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL

 *NO OPERATION
  SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA
  ALL DATA PREVIOUS
```

5-10. BETACAM PB SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE (For DVW-A510P/A510) (A3: BETACAM PB ADJUST)

This section describes the "A3: BEATCAM PB ADJUST" mode.
For how to activate and terminate the maintenance mode, refer to page 5-3.

Caution: Do not change the adjustment data carelessly. This causes a trouble. To adjust the data, adjust it according to the operation described in section 6 or 8 of this manual.
For the items not described in section 6 or 8, perform each adjustment according to the adjustment in the Maintenance Manual Part 2, Volume-1.

If the adjustment data has been changed carelessly, execute the "ALL DATA PREVIOUS" mode in A3F: NV-RAM CONTROL or turn off the power of this unit without executing the A3F: NV-RAM CONTROL.
Never execute the "SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA" mode.

a) Operation during manual adjustment (data setting)

(1) If the specified alignment tape has already been inserted and the specified tape portion has been played back, steps (2),(3), and (4) are omitted.
For the item in which the playback of an alignment tape is not required, proceed to step (5).

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board). At that time, the unit temporarily exits the maintenance mode. This enables the normal operation.
(Prompt "■" is displayed in the upper-right position of the superimposed screen, and the time counter is put into the normal state.)

(3) Insert the specified alignment tape into this unit and play back it from the specified tape portion.
(For the guard band width adjustment in A35: DM VR 4, put the unit into the STOP mode.)

(4) Press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the maintenance mode.
(The "■" prompt display disappears on the screen, and the time counter displays the menu number.)

(5) Set the "*" mark to the item to be adjusted using a serach dial (JOG mode).

(6) Turn the search dial to change the data while pressing and holding the JOG (or SHUTTLE) button.

FWD (↻): Increases the data value. (FF is followed by 00.)
REV (↺): Decreases the data value. (00 is followed by FF.)

(7) For any other items, repeat steps (1) through (6).

(8) After adjustment is completed, press the MENU button (or switch S301 on the SS board) to return to the BETACAM PB ADJUST mode menu screen.

(9) To save the adjustment data in an NV-RAM, execute the "A3F: NV-RAM CONTROL" mode.

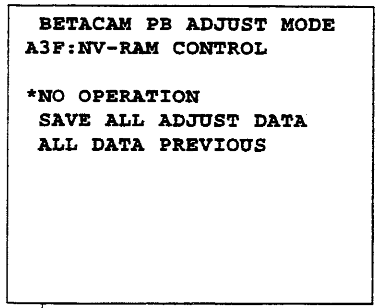
---

b) A3F: NV-RAM CONTROL

This mode saves the Betacam PB system adjustment data in an NV-RAM or returns it to the preadjustment state without saving the Betacam PB system adjustment data.

Caution: Once the Betacam PB system adjustment data is saved in an NV-RAM, it cannot return to the preadjustment state.

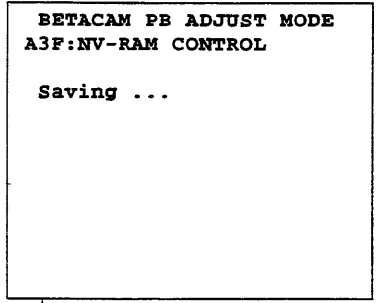
(1) Using a search dial (JOG mode), set the "*" mark as follows:
Set it to "SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA" when the adjustment data after adjustment is saved.
Set it to "ALL DATA PREVIOUS" when the adjustment data before adjustment is returned.



```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA
 ALL DATA PREVIOUS
```

(1) DIAL
(2) SET or S300

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate the data transfer.
The monitor screen at right is displayed when the adjustment data is saved. The "Loading ..." message is displayed when the adjustment data before adjustment is returned.

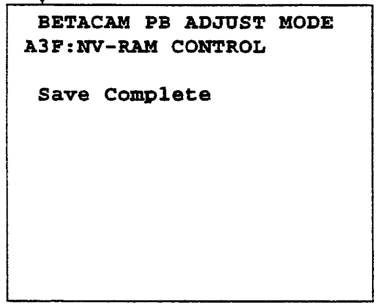


```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL

 Saving ...
```

During data saving

(3) After data transfer is completed, the "Complete" message is displayed on the monitor screen.

The monitor screen at right is displayed when the adjustment data is saved.
The "Load Complete" message is displayed when the adjustment data before adjustment is returned.



```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL

 Save Complete
```

Data saving completed

Note: If the power of this unit is turned off without saving the adjustment data in an NV-RAM after adjustment is completed, the adjustment data in the Betacam PB system returns to the preadjustment state.

Exclusive mode for the DVW-A510P/A510

Note: The data value displayed in this case is one example.

A30: EQ VR

Adjusts the gain of a Betacam PB RF amplifier (on the EQ board).

A31: DM VR 0

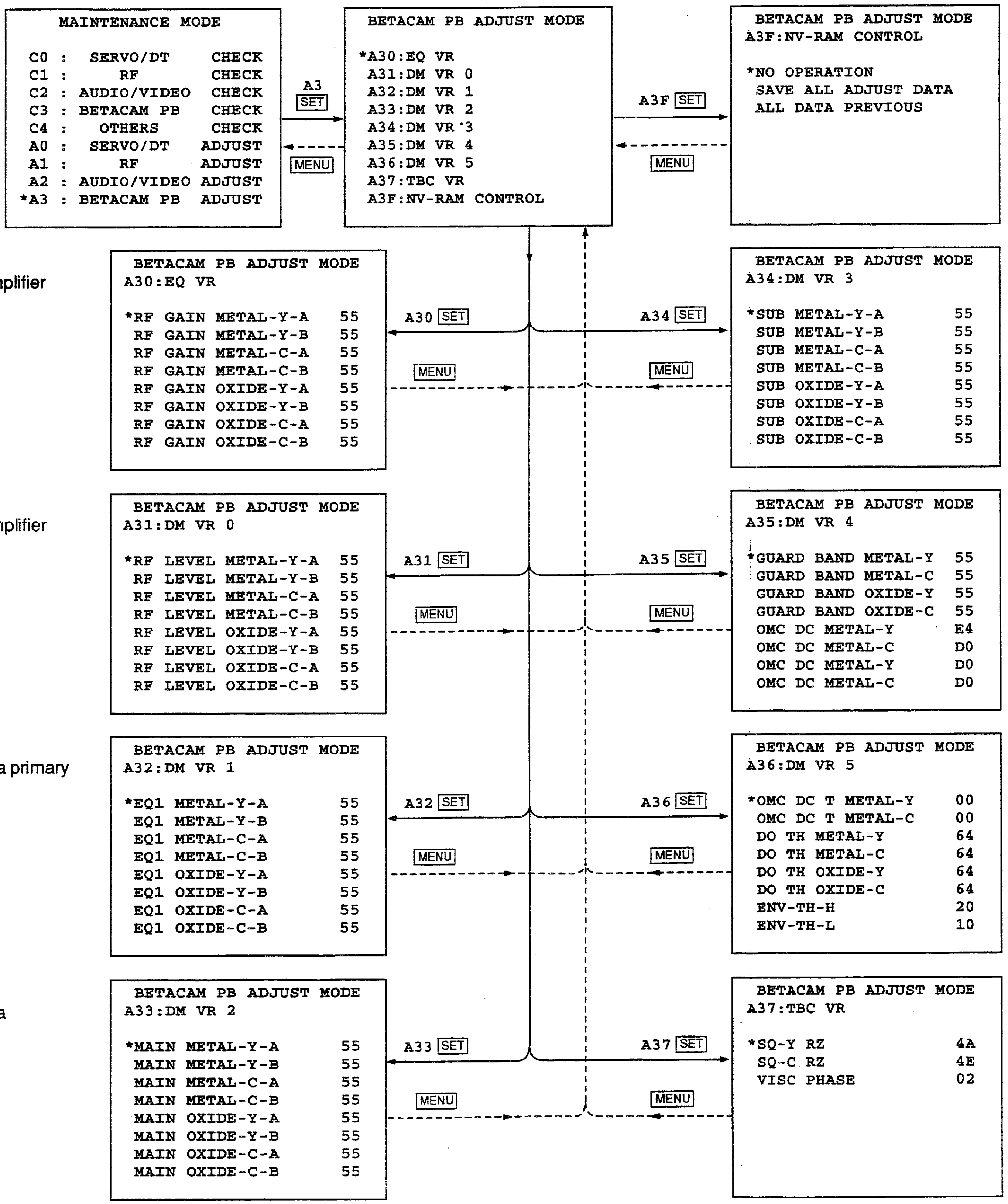
Adjusts the gain of a Betacam PB RF amplifier (on the DM-89 board).

A32: DM VR 1

Adjusts the frequencey characteristic of a primary cosine equalizer.

A33: DM VR 2

Adjusts the frequencey characteristic of a secondary cosine equalizer (main).



```
MAINTENANCE MODE

 C0 :  SERVO/DT    CHECK
 C1 :     RF       CHECK
 C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO  CHECK
 C3 : BETACAM PB   CHECK
 C4 :   OTHERS     CHECK
 A0 :  SERVO/DT   ADJUST
 A1 :     RF      ADJUST
 A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST
*A3 : BETACAM PB  ADJUST
```

```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE

*A30:EQ VR
 A31:DM VR 0
 A32:DM VR 1
 A33:DM VR 2
 A34:DM VR 3
 A35:DM VR 4
 A36:DM VR 5
 A37:TBC VR
 A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL
```

```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL

*NO OPERATION
 SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA
 ALL DATA PREVIOUS
```

```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A30:EQ VR

*RF GAIN METAL-Y-A   55
 RF GAIN METAL-Y-B   55
 RF GAIN METAL-C-A   55
 RF GAIN METAL-C-B   55
 RF GAIN OXIDE-Y-A   55
 RF GAIN OXIDE-Y-B   55
 RF GAIN OXIDE-C-A   55
 RF GAIN OXIDE-C-B   55
```

```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A34:DM VR 3

*SUB METAL-Y-A       55
 SUB METAL-Y-B       55
 SUB METAL-C-A       55
 SUB METAL-C-B       55
 SUB OXIDE-Y-A       55
 SUB OXIDE-Y-B       55
 SUB OXIDE-C-A       55
 SUB OXIDE-C-B       55
```

```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A31:DM VR 0

*RF LEVEL METAL-Y-A  55
 RF LEVEL METAL-Y-B  55
 RF LEVEL METAL-C-A  55
 RF LEVEL METAL-C-B  55
 RF LEVEL OXIDE-Y-A  55
 RF LEVEL OXIDE-Y-B  55
 RF LEVEL OXIDE-C-A  55
 RF LEVEL OXIDE-C-B  55
```

```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A35:DM VR 4

*GUARD BAND METAL-Y  55
 GUARD BAND METAL-C  55
 GUARD BAND OXIDE-Y  55
 GUARD BAND OXIDE-C  55
 OMC DC METAL-Y      E4
 OMC DC METAL-C      D0
 OMC DC METAL-Y      D0
 OMC DC METAL-C      D0
```

```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A32:DM VR 1

*EQ1 METAL-Y-A       55
 EQ1 METAL-Y-B       55
 EQ1 METAL-C-A       55
 EQ1 METAL-C-B       55
 EQ1 OXIDE-Y-A       55
 EQ1 OXIDE-Y-B       55
 EQ1 OXIDE-C-A       55
 EQ1 OXIDE-C-B       55
```

```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A36:DM VR 5

*OMC DC T METAL-Y    00
 OMC DC T METAL-C    00
 DO TH METAL-Y       64
 DO TH METAL-C       64
 DO TH OXIDE-Y       64
 DO TH OXIDE-C       64
 ENV-TH-H            20
 ENV-TH-L            10
```

```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A33:DM VR 2

*MAIN METAL-Y-A      55
 MAIN METAL-Y-B      55
 MAIN METAL-C-A      55
 MAIN METAL-C-B      55
 MAIN OXIDE-Y-A      55
 MAIN OXIDE-Y-B      55
 MAIN OXIDE-C-A      55
 MAIN OXIDE-C-B      55
```

```
BETACAM PB ADJUST MODE
A37:TBC VR

*SQ-Y RZ             4A
 SQ-C RZ             4E
 VISC PHASE          02
```

A3F: NV-RAM CONTROL

Saves the Betacam PB system adjustment data in an NV-RAM or returns it to the preadjustment data.

A34: DM VR 3

Adjusts the frequencey characteristic of a secondary cosine equalizer (sub).

A35: DM VR 4

- Adjusts the guard band width.
- Sets the DC offset level of an overmodulation compensator circuit.

A36: DM VR 5

- Sets the DC offset level of an overmodulation compensator test circuit.
- Adjusts the dropout threshold level.
- Sets the RF envelope threshold level.

A37: TBC VR

- Sets the read clock timing.
- Sets the data of the PB VISC phase detector circuit (on the TBC-23 board).

SECTION 6
REPLACEMENT OF POWER BLOCK AND CIRCUIT BOARDS

6-1. GENERAL INFORMATION FOR POWER/BOARDS REPLACEMENT

6-1-1. Index for Board Replacement

[Contents]

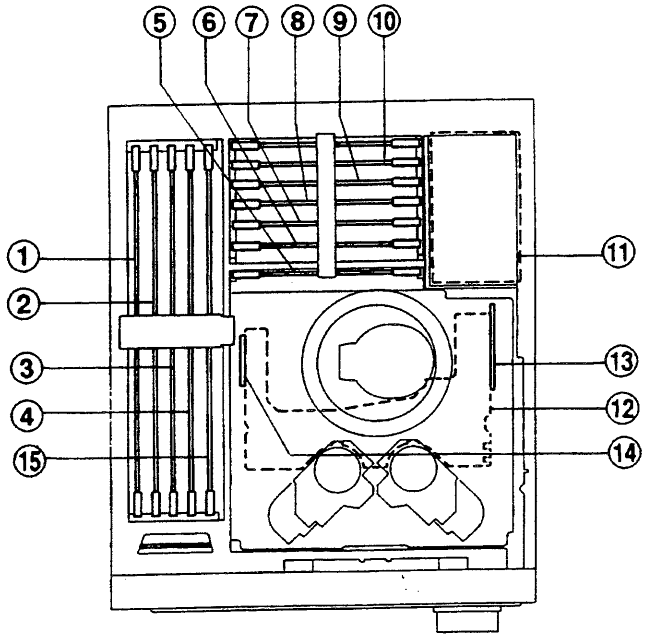
Section	Board	Pages
6-1-2.	Plug-in Board	6-2
6-2.	SOPS-1042B	6-5
6-2.	SOPS-1042A	6-5
6-3-1.	SWC-17	6-8
6-3-2.	FP-58	6-11
6-3-3.	VR-152	6-15
6-3-4.	VR-153	6-20
6-3-5.	KY-231	6-25
6-3-6.	DP-176	6-26
6-3-7.	SWC-18	6-27
6-3-8.	SWC-19	6-28
6-3-9.	CP-218	6-30
6-3-10.	CP-220	6-32
6-3-11.	DR-307/200	6-33
6-3-12.	DT-34	6-35
6-3-13.	HN-181	6-36
6-3-14.	HN-184	6-42
6-3-15.	HN-185	6-45

[Index]

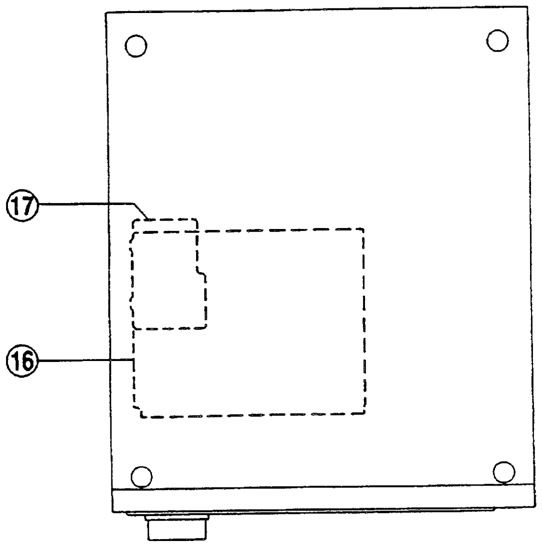
Board	Section	Location
AP-28	6-1-2.	⑦
APR-1	6-1-2.	④
CP-218	6-3-9.	㉖
CP-220	6-3-10.	㉗
CUE-1	6-1-2.	⑥
DIF-16	6-1-2.	①
DM-89	6-1-2.	⑧
DP-176	6-3-6.	㉕
DPR-36	6-1-2.	③
DR-307/200	6-3-11.	⑯
DT-34	6-3-12.	⑰
EQ-45	6-1-2.	⑤
FP-58	6-3-2.	⑱
HN-181	6-3-13.	⑫
HN-184	6-3-14.	⑭
HN-185	6-3-15.	⑬
KY-231	6-3-5.	㉔
SOPS-1042A	6-2.	⑪
SOPS-1042B	6-2.	⑪
SS-52	6-1-2.	⑮
SWC-17	6-3-1.	㉑
SWC-18	6-3-7.	㉒
SWC-19	6-3-8.	㉓
TBC-23	6-1-2.	⑩
TBC-24	6-1-2.	⑨
VPR-1	6-1-2.	②
VR-152	6-3-3.	⑲
VR-153	6-3-4.	⑳

[Location]

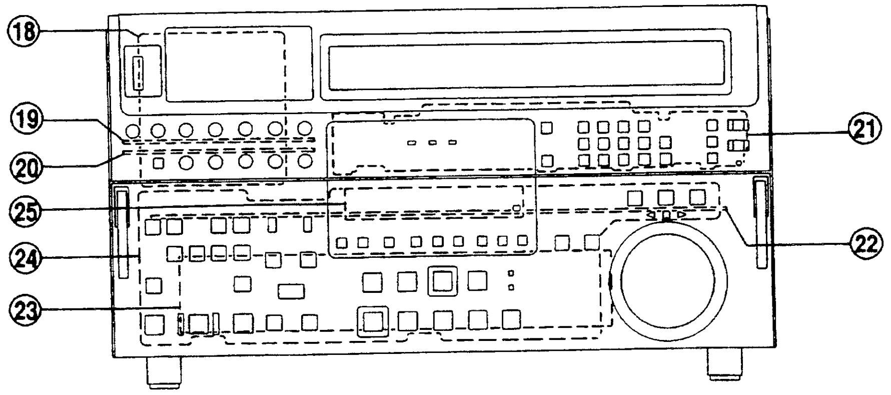
<Top View>



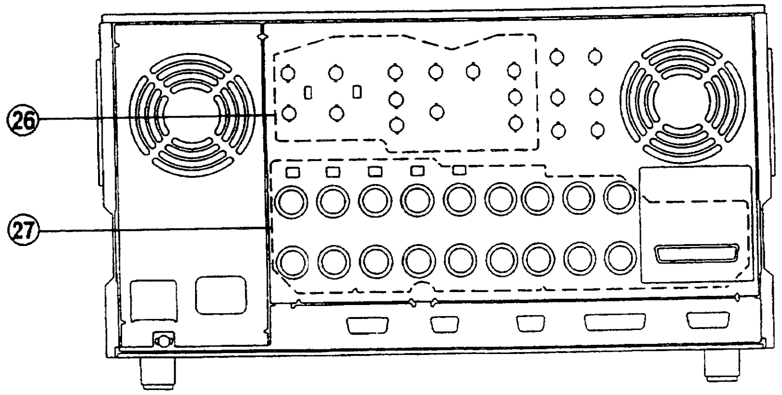
<Bottom View>



<Front View>



<Rear View>

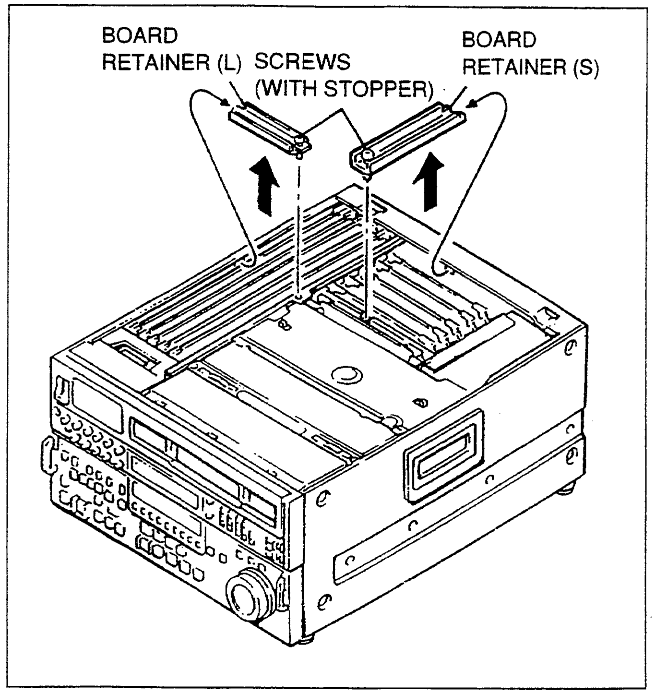


6-1-2. Plug-in Board Pulling Out/ Inserting

Always switch off the power before removing or installing the plug-in board.

Pulling out

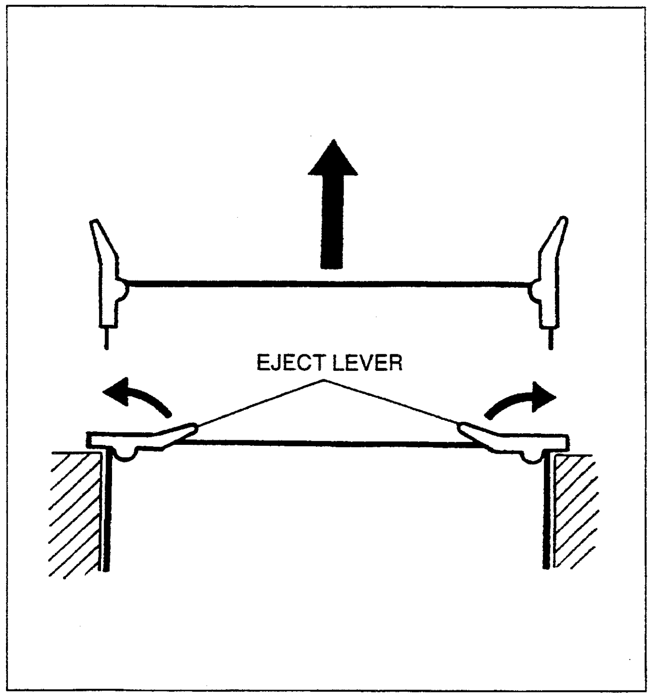
1. Loosen a screw, and remove the board retainer (L) or (S).



2. Pull up the eject levers on the board in the direction of the arrows when pulling out the board from the connector.

   Note
   Do not try to pull the board by grasping any of the components on the board.
   Pull out the board with equal force for both sides.

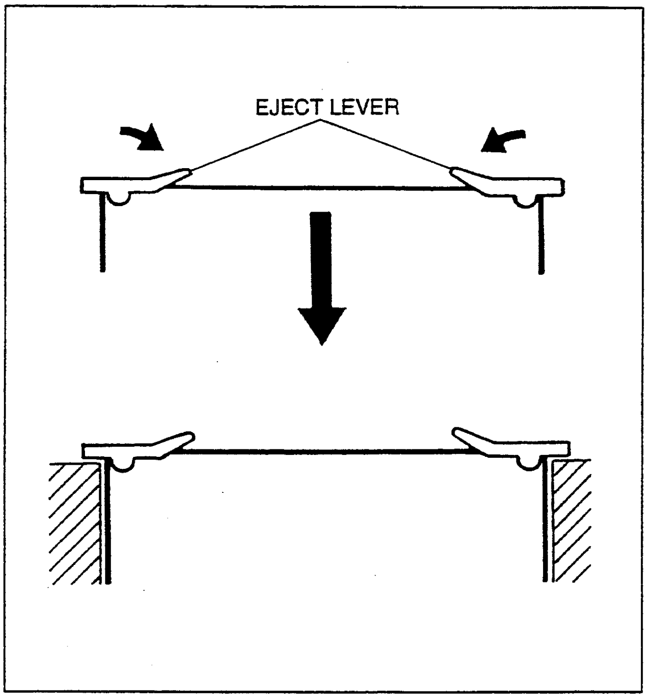
3. Disconnect the connected harness.



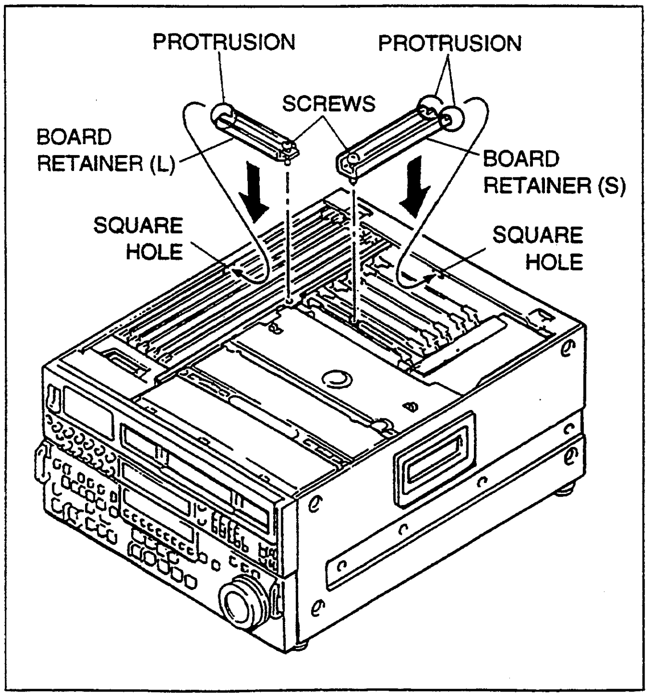
http://getMANUAL.com

Inserting

1. Connect the disconnected harness.
2. Insert the board after pushing down the eject levers as shown in the figure.


EJECT LEVER

3. Insert the protrusion of the board retainer (L) or (S) into the square hole, and tighten the screw.


PROTRUSION
PROTRUSION
SCREWS
BOARD RETAINER (L)
BOARD RETAINER (S)
SQUARE HOLE
SQUARE HOLE

6-1-3. Flexible Card Wire Replacement

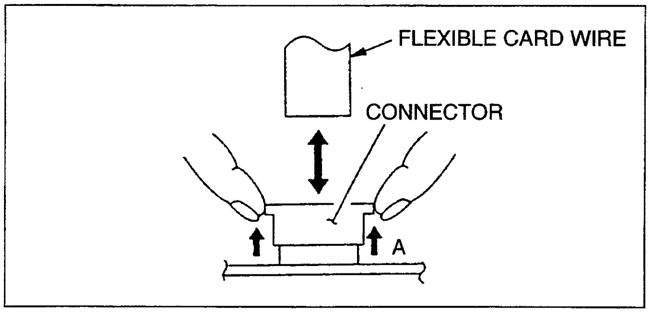
Two 36P flexible card wires are used on between DR-307/200 board and HN-181 board. 13P flexible card wires are used on between DR-307/200 board and each reel motor.
When handing the flexible card wire, be very careful not to bend it because this will markedly reduce its life.

Disconnection

1. Pull up the A portions of the connector.

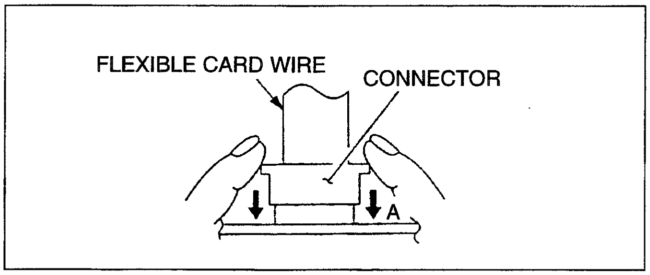
   Note
   Never pull the flexible card wire first.

2. Pull out the flexible card wire from the connector.



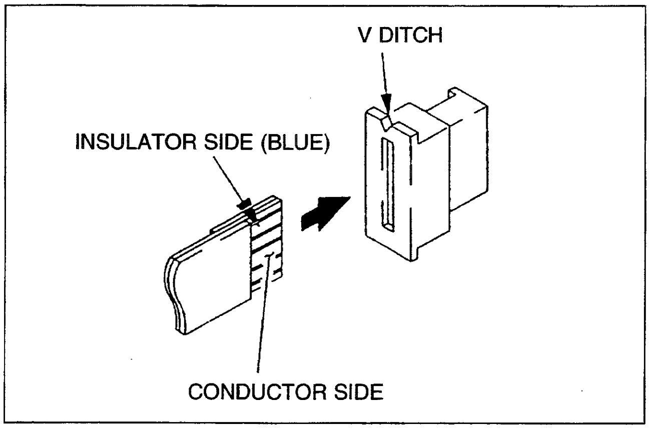
Connection

1. Distinguish the front from back faces of the cable, then insert the cable into the connector.
2. Push down the A portions.



Note
The flexible card wire consists of conductor side and insulator side.The flexible card wire must be inserted with the conductor side facing the correct way. If the flexible card wire is inserted wrongly, the circuit will not operate.

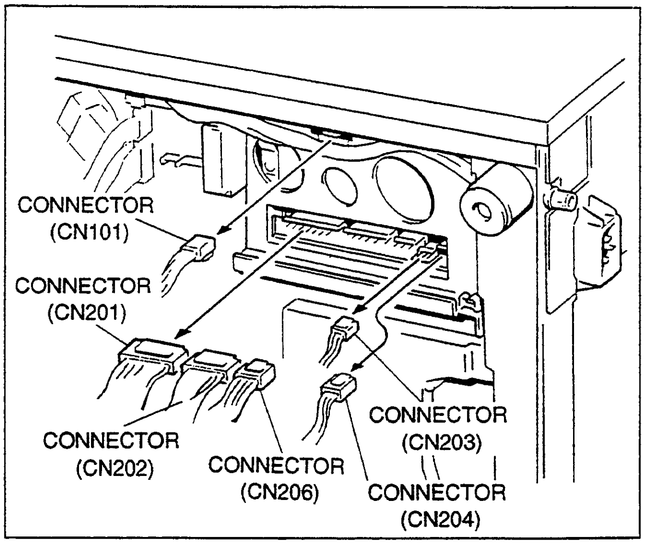
CN214 and CN215 of the HN-181 board do not have a lock mechanism, so these connector's flexible card wire replacement are performed if only pulling out and inserting the cable.



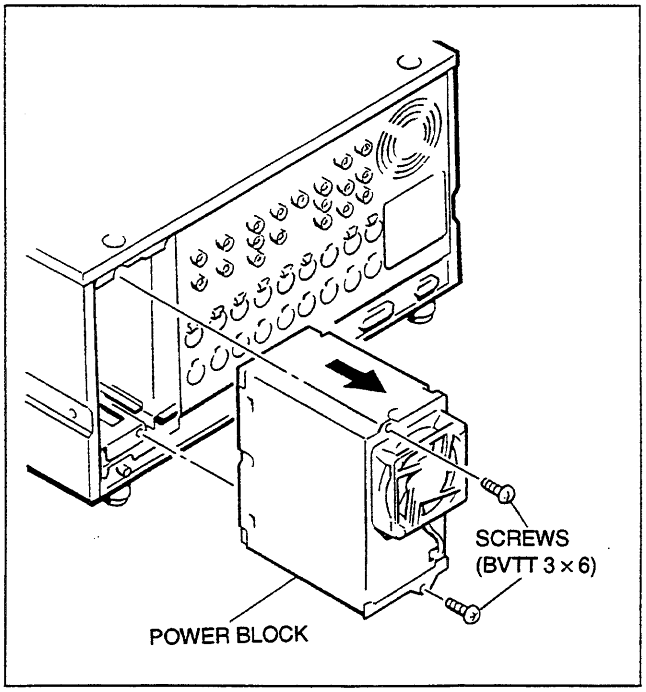
6-2. POWER BLOCK/BOARD REPLACEMENT

After replacing this board, electrical adjustment should be performed.
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)

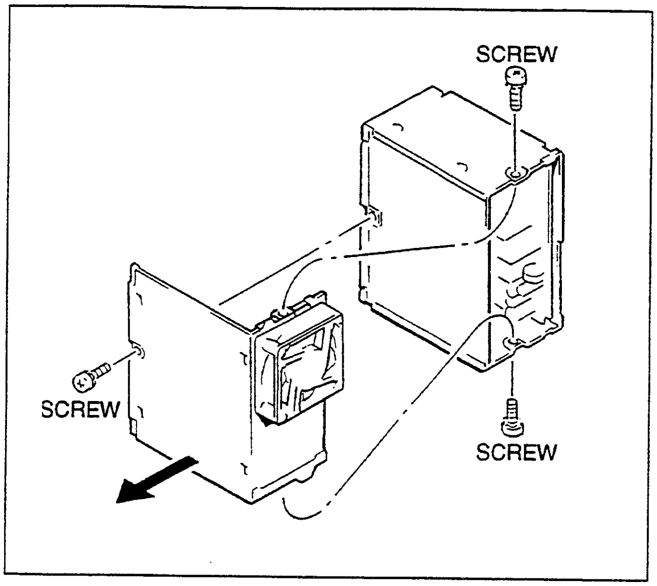
1. Remove the power panel.
   (Refer to section 1-2-4.)
2. Disconnect six connectors (CN101, CN201, CN202, CN203, CN204 and CN206).


CONNECTOR
(CN101)
CONNECTOR
(CN201)
CONNECTOR
(CN203)
CONNECTOR
(CN202)
CONNECTOR
(CN206)
CONNECTOR
(CN204)

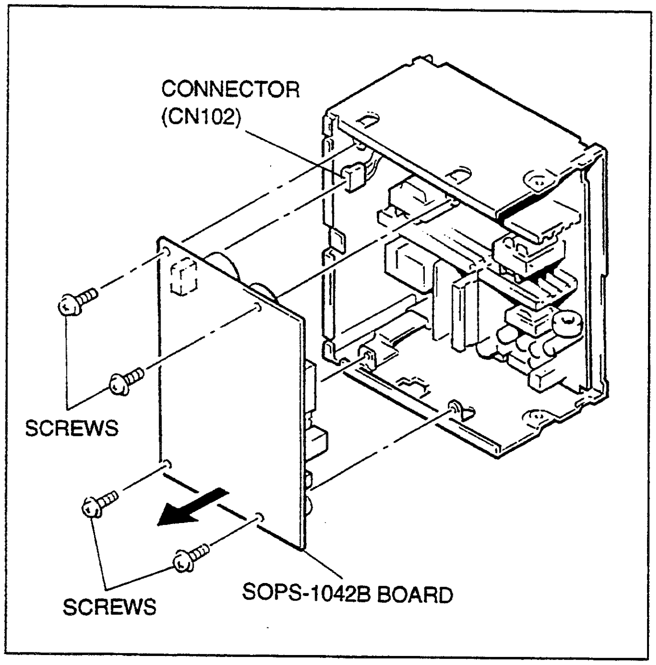
3. Remove two screws, and remove the power block.


SCREWS
(BVTT 3 x 6)
POWER BLOCK

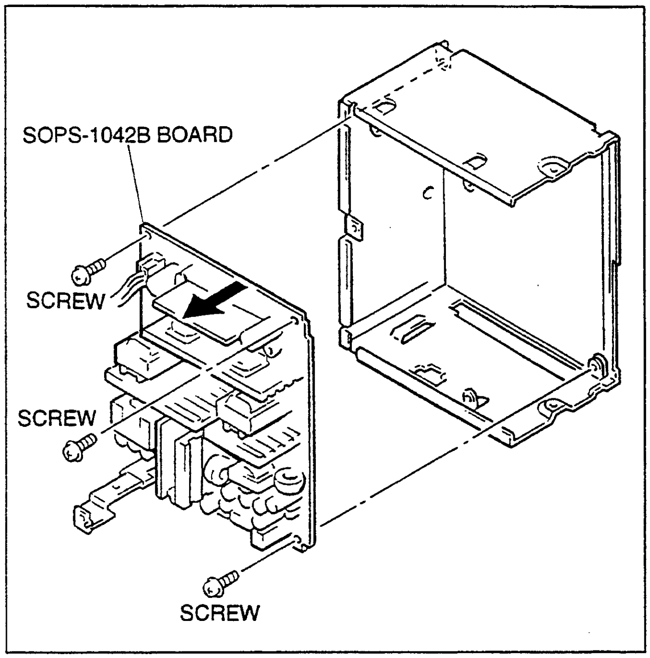
4. Remove three screws, and disassemble the power block.


SCREW
SCREW
SCREW

5. Remove four screws, disconnect connector (CN102) and remove the SOPS-1042B board.


CONNECTOR (CN102)
SCREWS
SCREWS
SOPS-1042B BOARD

6. Remove three screws, and remove the SOPS-1042A board.

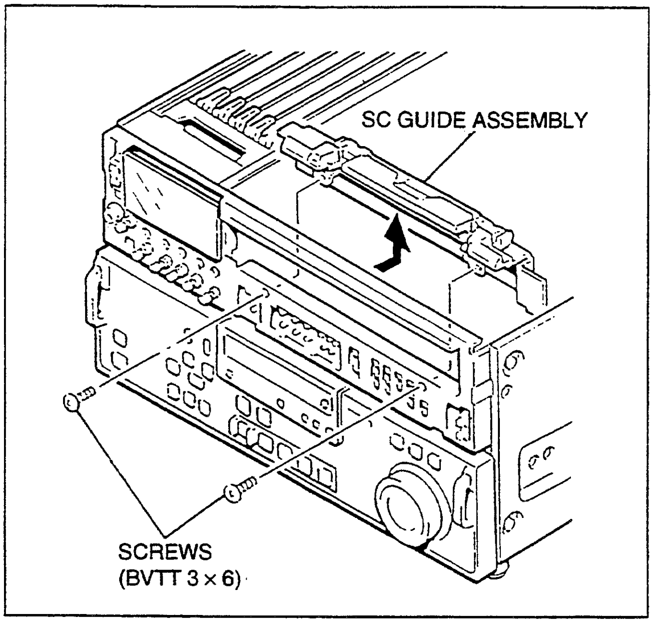

SOPS-1042B BOARD
SCREW
SCREW
SCREW

7. Install the power block/board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 6.

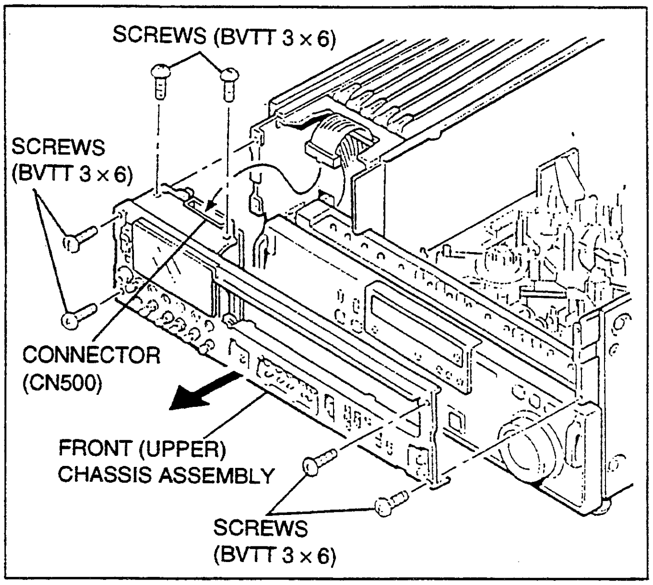
6-3. HOW TO REPLACE BOARDS

6-3-1. SWC-17 Board

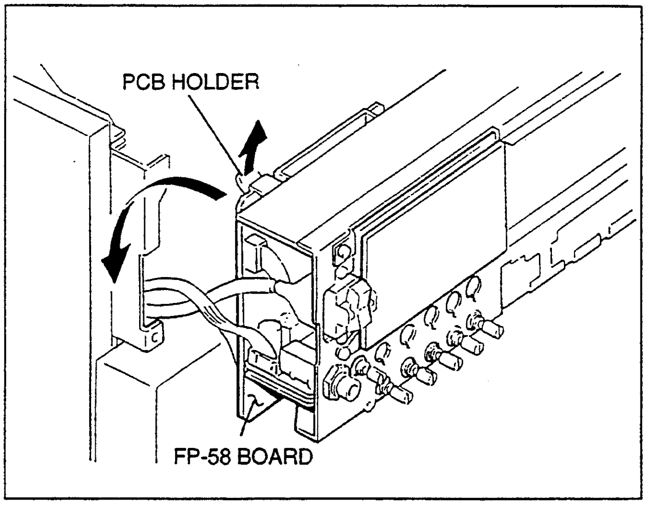
1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the upper lid.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
3. Remove the MD plate.
   (Refer to section 1-3.)
4. Remove the cassette compartment assembly.
   (Refer to section 1-2-2.)
5. Remove the upper control panel.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
6. Remove two screws, and remove the SC guide assembly.


SC GUIDE ASSEMBLY
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 x 6)

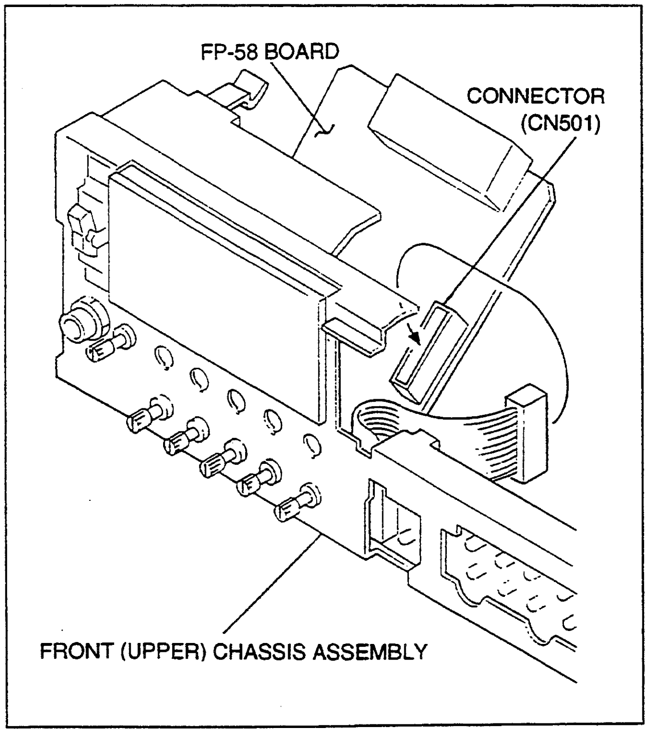
7. Disconnect connector (CN500), remove six screws and pull out the front (upper) chassis assembly.


SCREWS (BVTT 3 x 6)
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 x 6)
CONNECTOR
(CN500)
FRONT (UPPER)
CHASSIS ASSEMBLY
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 x 6)

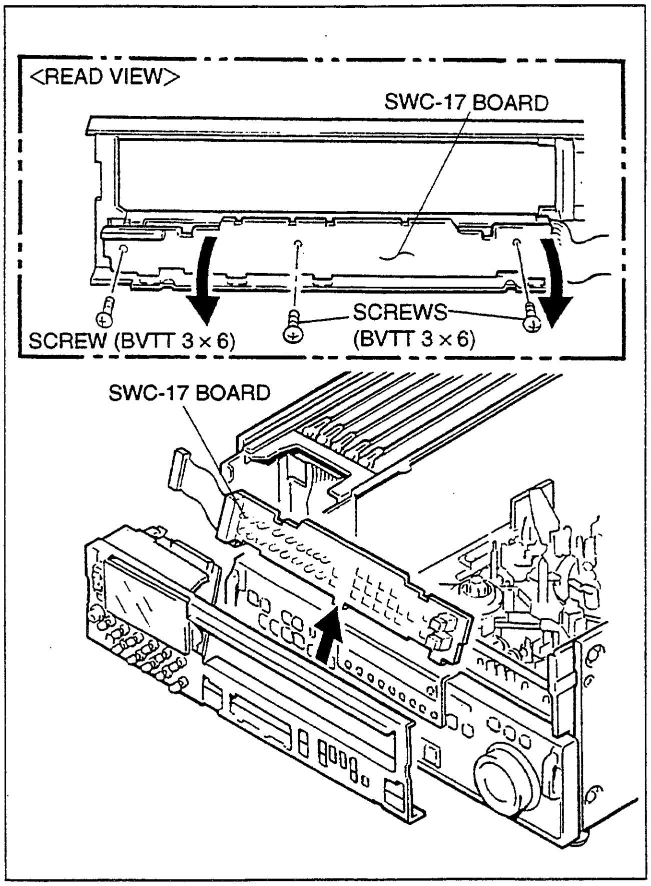
8. Undo the PCB holder, and open the FP-58 board to rear.


PCB HOLDER
FP-58 BOARD

9. Disconnect connector (CN501) on the FP-58 board.


FP-58 BOARD
CONNECTOR
(CN501)
FRONT (UPPER) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY

10. Remove three screws, and remove the SWC-17 board by lift the board after inclining to rear.

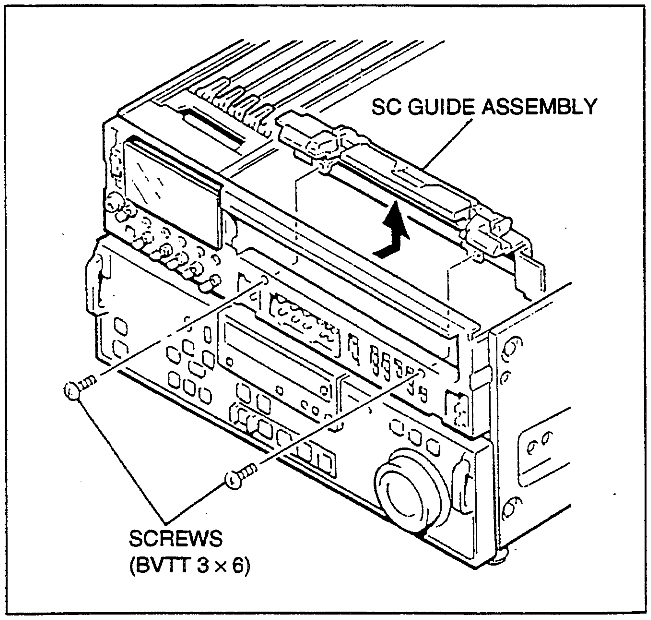

<READ VIEW>
SWC-17 BOARD
SCREW (BVTT 3 x 6)
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 x 6)
SWC-17 BOARD

11. Install the SWC-17 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 10.

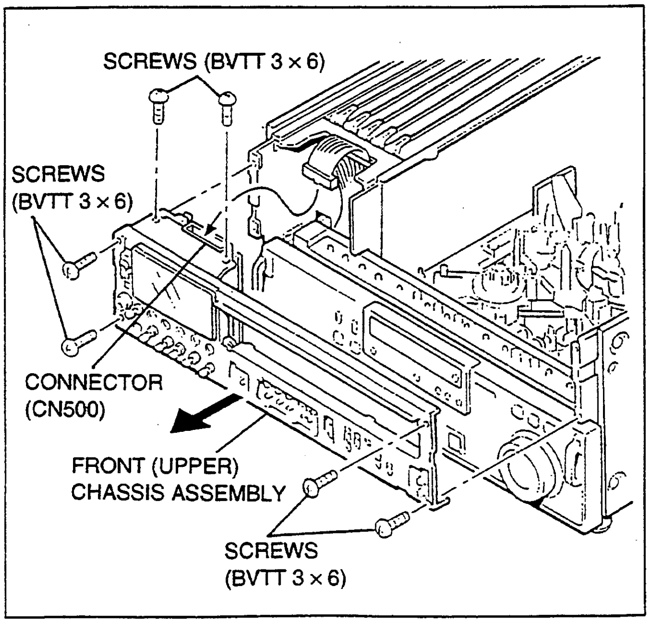
6-3-2. FP-58 Board

After replacing this board, preset level adjustment (PROCESS CONTROL switch : REMOTE) should be performed.
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)

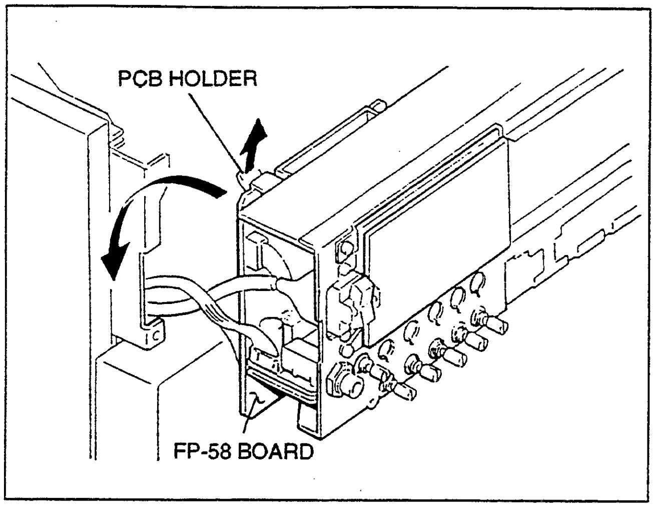
1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the upper lid.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
3. Remove the MD plate.
   (Refer to section 1-3.)
4. Remove the cassette compartment assembly.
   (Refer to section 1-2-2.)
5. Remove the upper control panel.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
6. Remove two screws, and remove the SC guide assembly.


SC GUIDE ASSEMBLY
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 × 6)

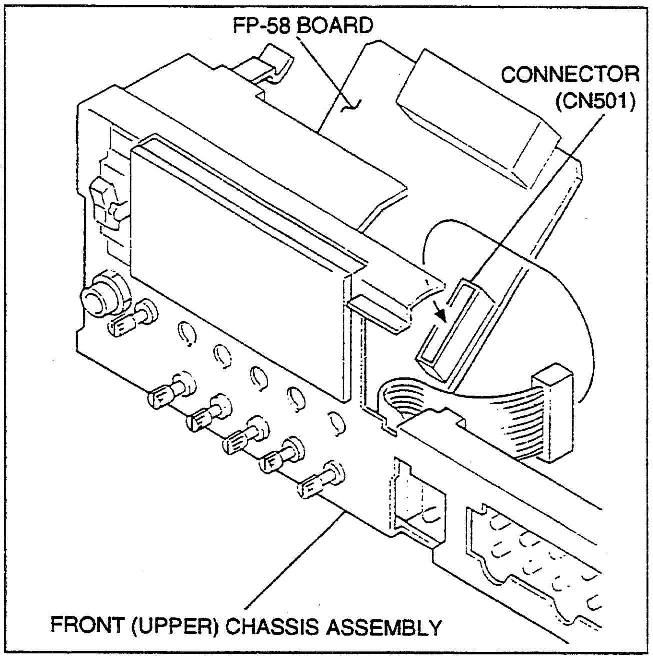
7. Disconnect connector (CN500), remove six screws and pull out the front (upper) chassis assembly.


SCREWS (BVTT 3 × 6)
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 × 6)
CONNECTOR
(CN500)
FRONT (UPPER)
CHASSIS ASSEMBLY
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 × 6)

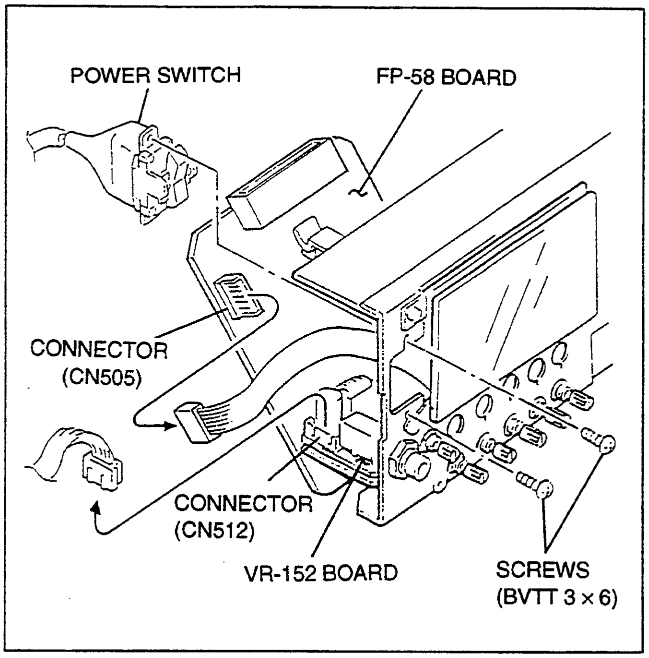
8. Undo the PCB holder, and open the FP-58 board to rear.


PCB HOLDER
FP-58 BOARD

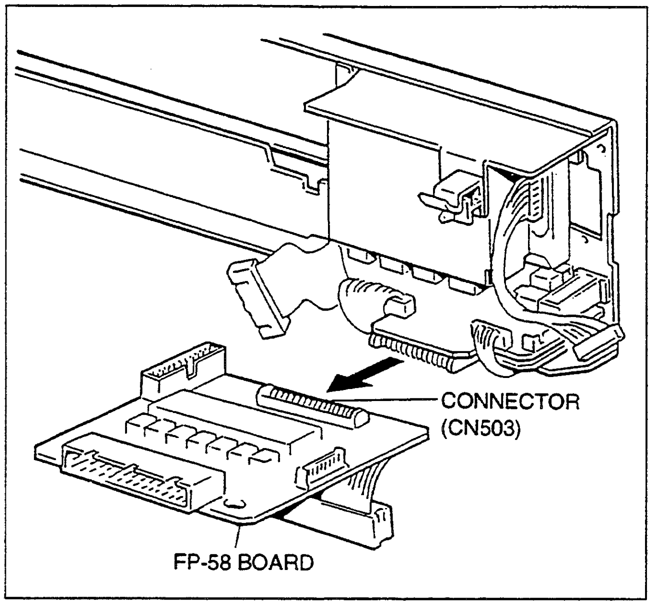
9. Disconnect connector (CN501) on the FP-58 board.


FP-58 BOARD
CONNECTOR
(CN501)
FRONT (UPPER) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY

10. Remove two screws, and remove the power switch.
11. Disconnect connector (CN512) on the VR-152 board and connector (CN505) on the FP-58 board, and remove the front (upper) chassis assembly.


POWER SWITCH
FP-58 BOARD
CONNECTOR
(CN505)
CONNECTOR
(CN512)
VR-152 BOARD
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 × 6)

12. Disconnect connector (CN503), and remove the FP-58 board.



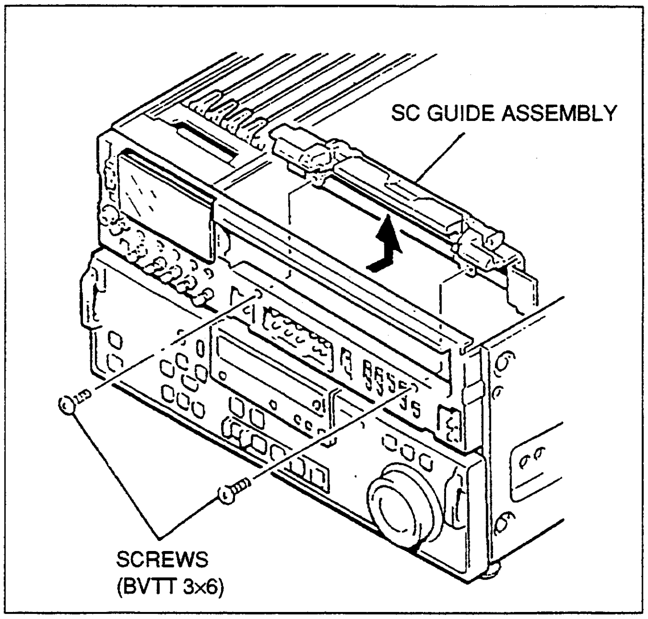
13. Install the FP-58 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 12.

Note

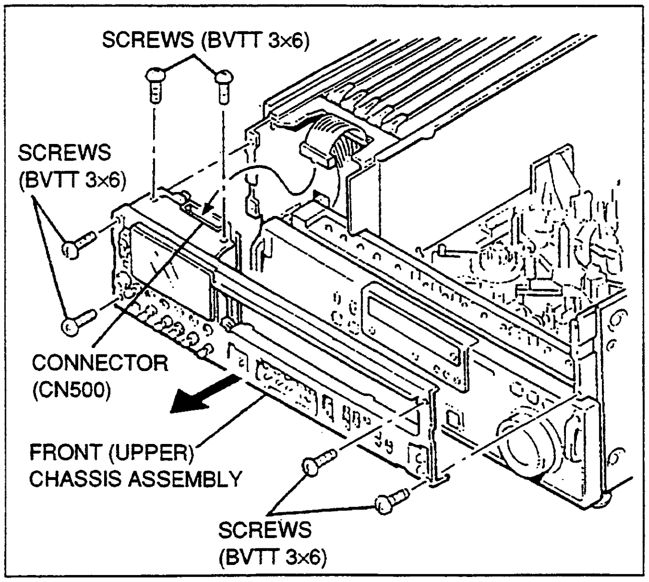
When connecting connector (CN503), put the protrusions of the connector on the VR-153 board in the hollow of CN503, then stand the FP-58 board.

6-3-3. VR-152 Board

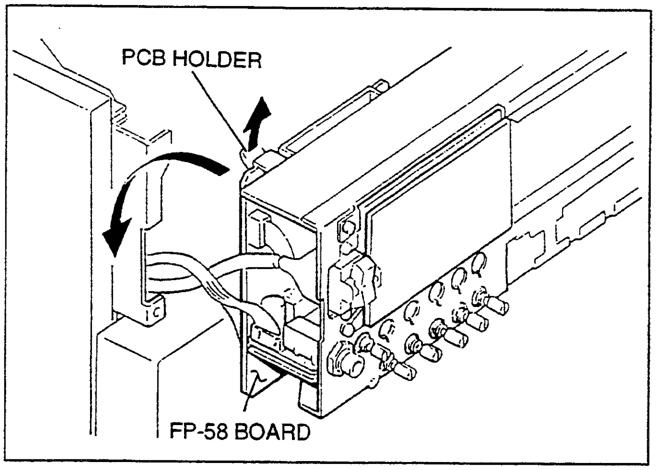
1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the upper lid.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
3. Remove the MD plate.
   (Refer to section 1-3)
4. Remove the cassette compartment assembly.
   (Refer to section 1-2-2.)
5. Remove the upper control panel.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
6. Remove two screws, and remove the SC guide assembly.


SC GUIDE ASSEMBLY
SCREWS
(BVTT 3x6)

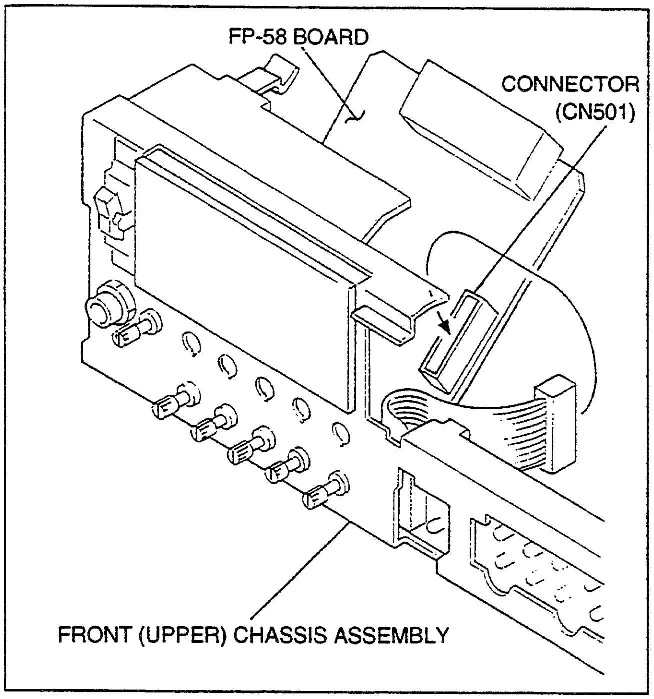
7. Disconnect connector (CN500), remove six screws and pull out the front (upper) chassis assembly.


SCREWS (BVTT 3x6)
SCREWS
(BVTT 3x6)
CONNECTOR
(CN500)
FRONT (UPPER)
CHASSIS ASSEMBLY
SCREWS
(BVTT 3x6)

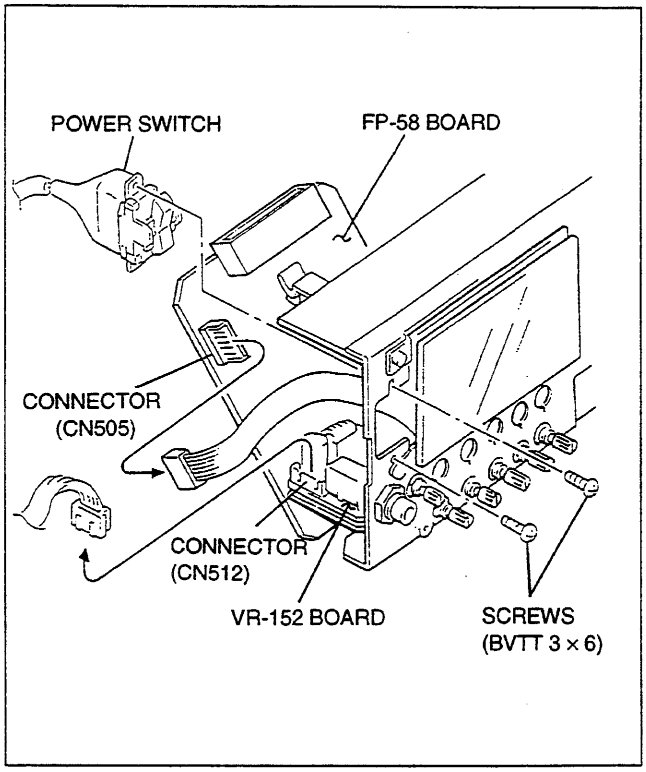
8. Undo the PCB holder, and open the FP-58 board.


PCB HOLDER
FP-58 BOARD

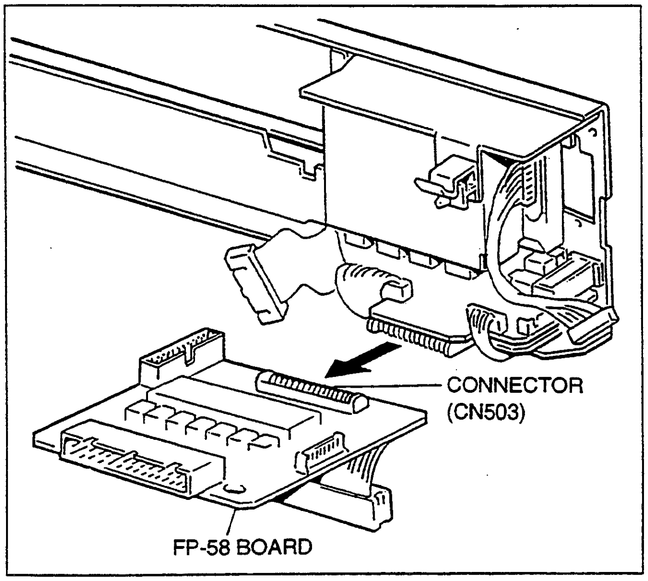
9. Disconnect connector (CN501) on the FP-58 board.


FP-58 BOARD
CONNECTOR (CN501)
FRONT (UPPER) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY

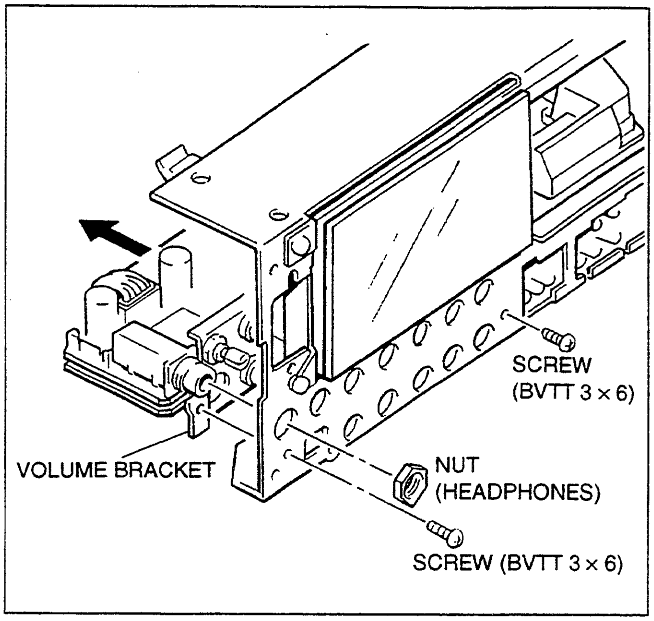
10. Remove two screws, and remove the power switch.
11. Disconnect connector (CN512) on the VR-152 board and connector (CN505) on the FP-58 board, and remove the front (upper) chassis assembly.


POWER SWITCH
FP-58 BOARD
CONNECTOR
(CN505)
CONNECTOR
(CN512)
VR-152 BOARD
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 x 6)

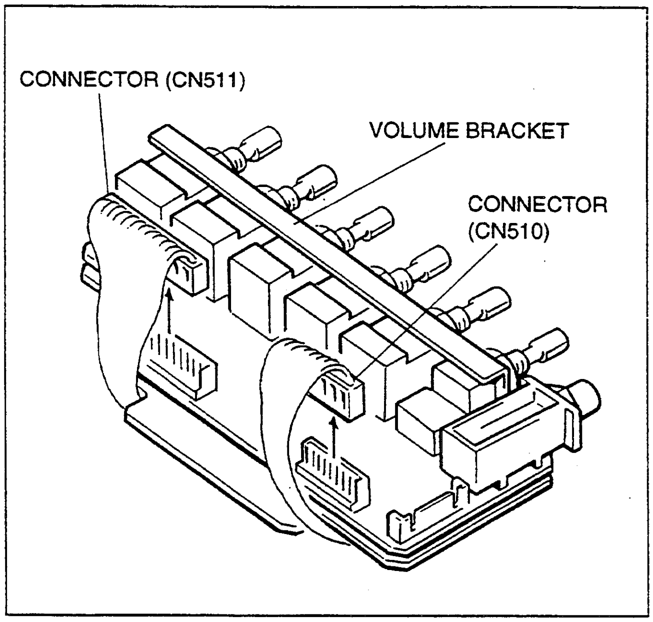
12. Disconnect connector (CN503), and remove the FP-58 board.


CONNECTOR
(CN503)
FP-58 BOARD

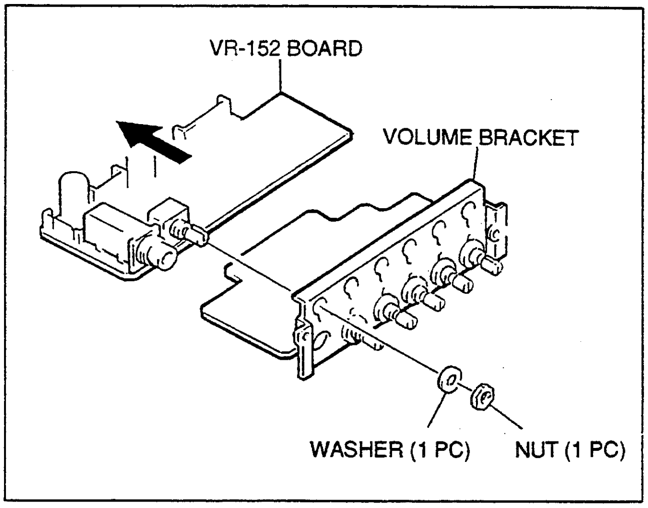
13. Remove the nut of HEADPHONES jack.
14. Remove two screws, and remove the volume bracket.


SCREW
(BVTT 3 x 6)
VOLUME BRACKET
NUT
(HEADPHONES)
SCREW (BVTT 3 x 6)

15. Disconnect two connectors (CN510 and CN511).


CONNECTOR (CN511)
VOLUME BRACKET
CONNECTOR
(CN510)

16. Remove one nut and washer, and remove the VR-152 board.


VR-152 BOARD
VOLUME BRACKET
WASHER (1 PC)
NUT (1 PC)

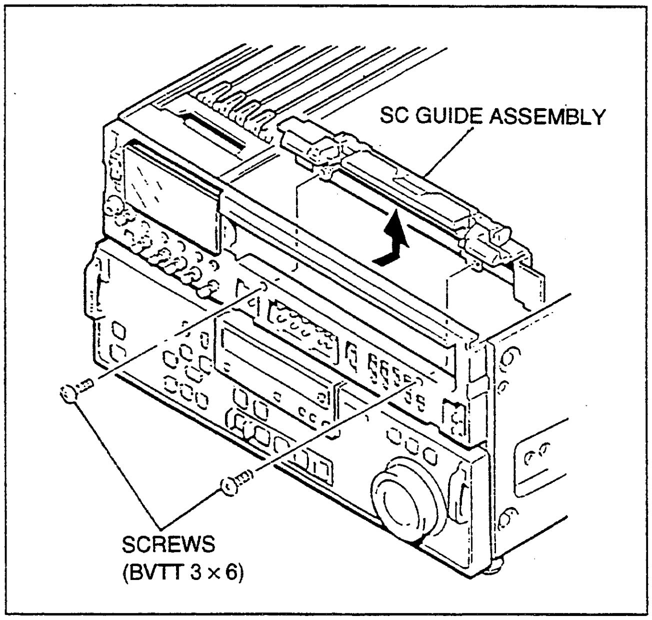
17. Install the VR-152 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 16.

Note
After installing the nuts, apply locking compound.

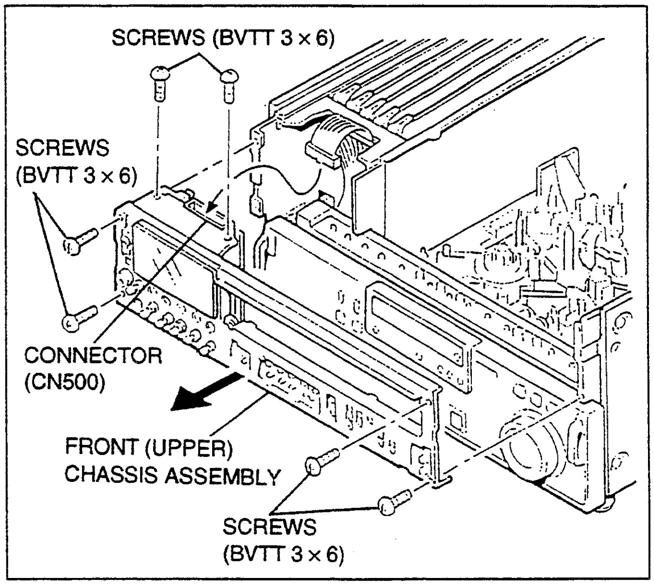
6-3-4. VR-153 Board

After replacing this board, audio PB should be performed.
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)

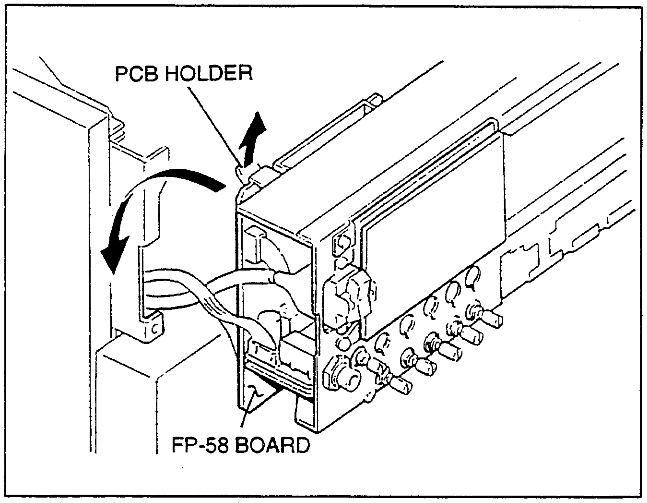
1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the upper lid.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
3. Remove the MD plate.
   (Refer to section 1-3.)
4. Remove the cassette compartment assembly.
   (Refer to section 1-2-2.)
5. Remove the upper control panel.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
6. Remove two screws, and remove the SC guide assembly.


SC GUIDE ASSEMBLY
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 x 6)

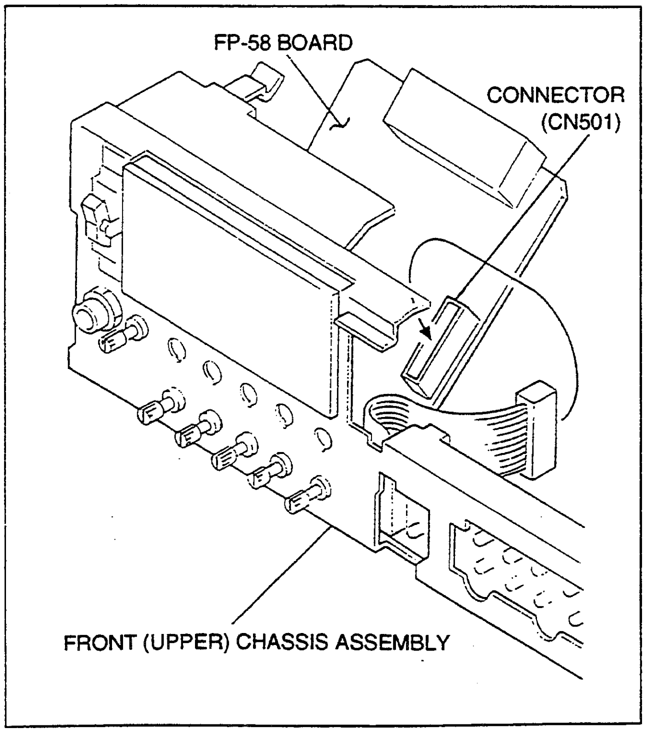
7. Disconnect connector (CN500), remove six screws and pull out the front (upper) chassis assembly.


SCREWS (BVTT 3 x 6)
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 x 6)
CONNECTOR
(CN500)
FRONT (UPPER)
CHASSIS ASSEMBLY
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 x 6)

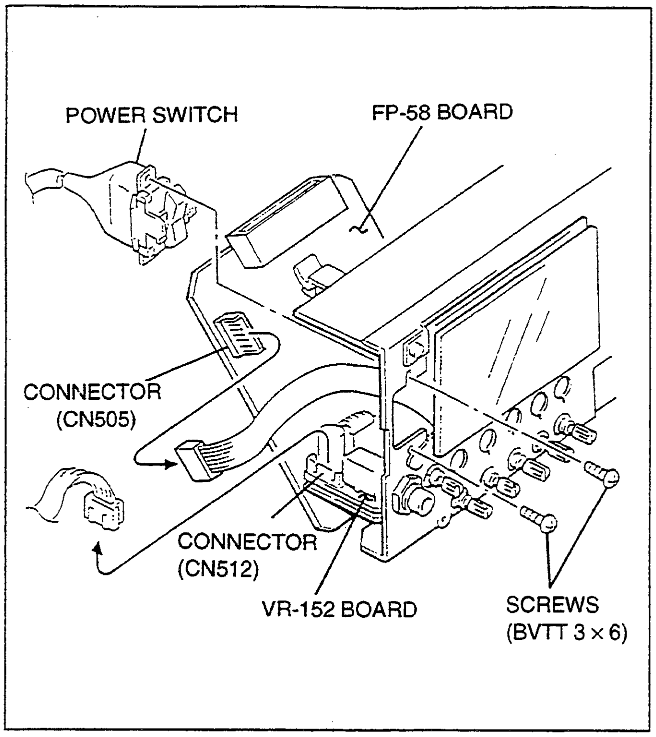
8. Undo the PCB holder, and open the FP-58 board.


PCB HOLDER
FP-58 BOARD

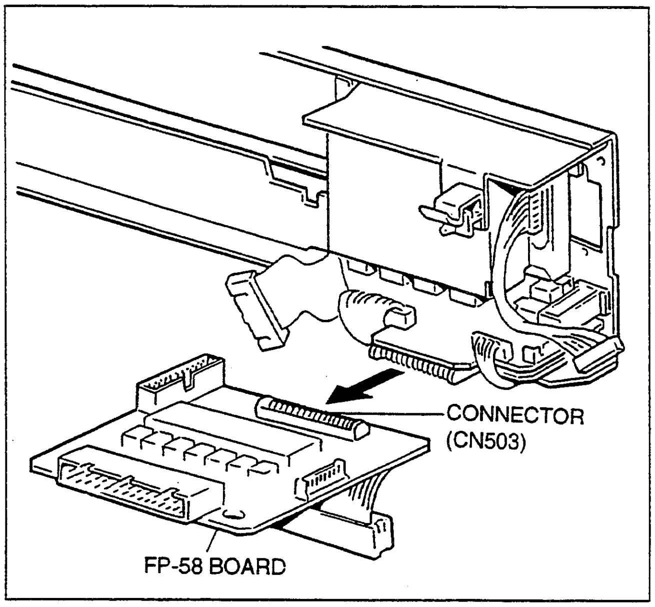
9. Disconnect connector (CN501) on the FP-58 board.


FP-58 BOARD
CONNECTOR
(CN501)
FRONT (UPPER) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY

10. Remove two screws, and remove the power switch.
11. Disconnect connector (CN512) on the VR-152 board and connector (CN505) on the FP-58 board, and remove the front (upper) chassis assembly.

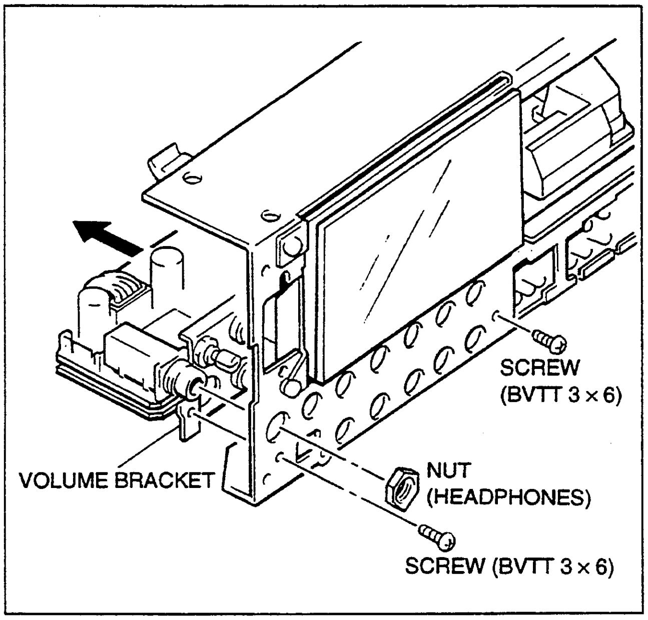

POWER SWITCH
FP-58 BOARD
CONNECTOR
(CN505)
CONNECTOR
(CN512)
VR-152 BOARD
SCREWS
(BVTT 3 x 6)

12. Disconnect connector (CN503), and remove the FP-58 board.

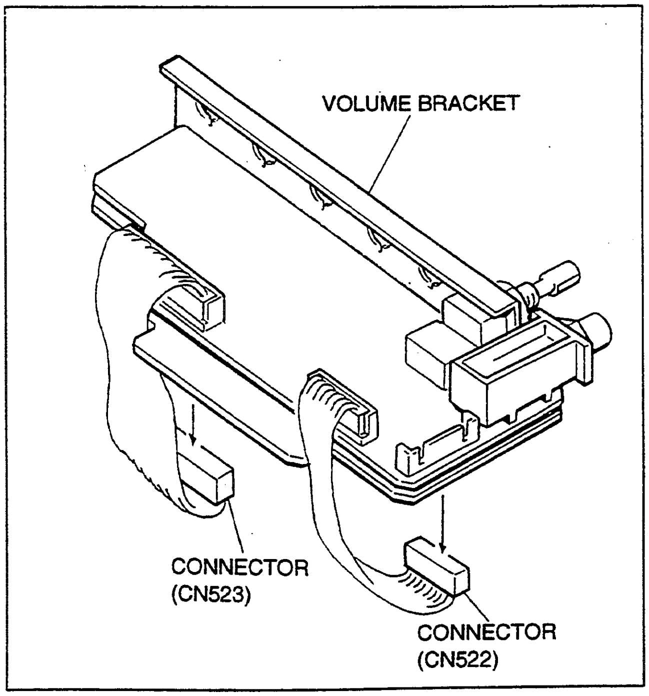

CONNECTOR
(CN503)
FP-58 BOARD

http://getMANUAL.com

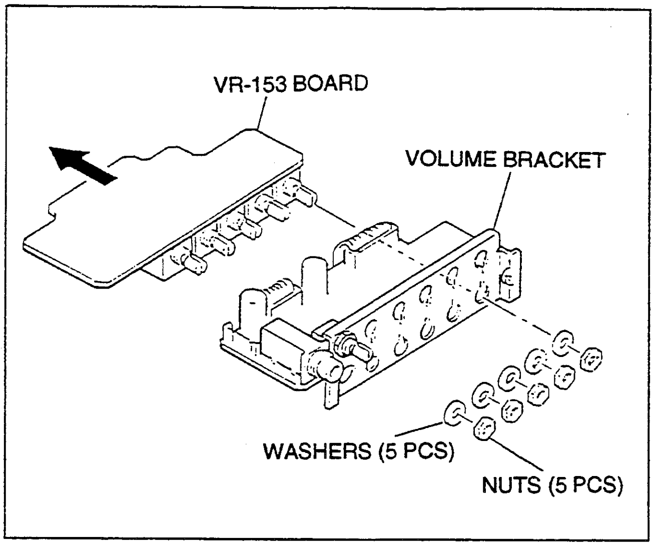
13. Remove the nut of HEADPHONES jack.
14. Remove two screws, and remove the volume bracket.


SCREW
(BVTT 3 × 6)
VOLUME BRACKET
NUT
(HEADPHONES)
SCREW (BVTT 3 × 6)

15. Disconnect two connectors (CN522 and CN523).


VOLUME BRACKET
CONNECTOR
(CN523)
CONNECTOR
(CN522)

16. Remove five nuts and washers, and remove the VR-153 board.


VR-153 BOARD
VOLUME BRACKET
WASHERS (5 PCS)
NUTS (5 PCS)

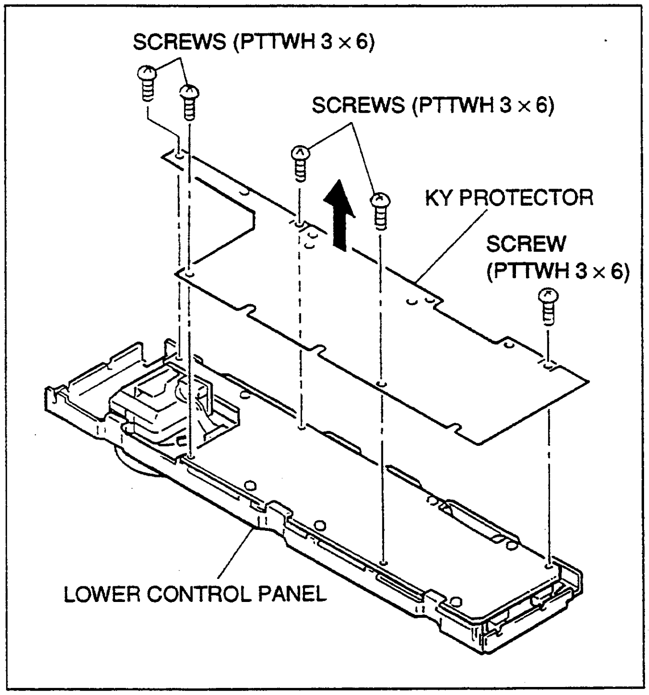
17. Install the VR-153 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 16.

Note

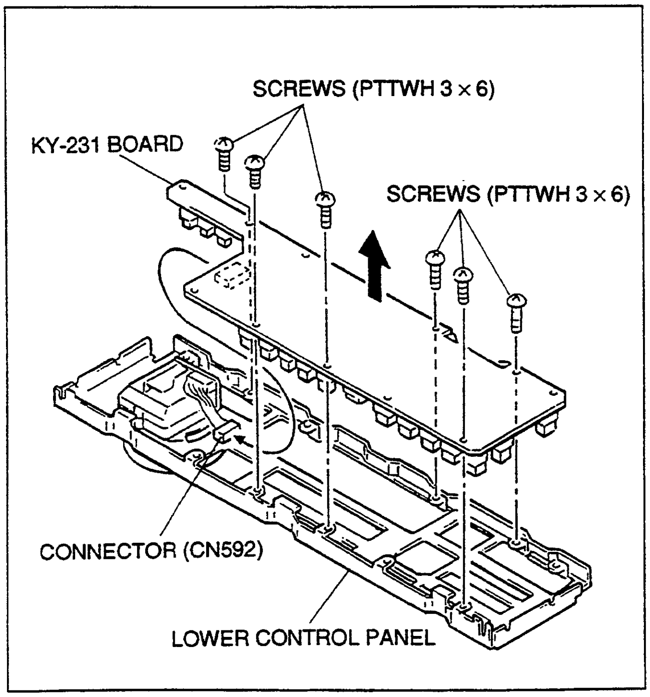
After installing the nuts, apply locking compound.

6-3-5. KY-231 Board

1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the lower control panel assembly.
   (Refer to section 1-9.)
3. Remove five screws as shown in the figure, and remove the KY protector.


SCREWS (PTTWH 3 x 6)
SCREWS (PTTWH 3 x 6)
KY PROTECTOR
SCREW (PTTWH 3 x 6)
LOWER CONTROL PANEL

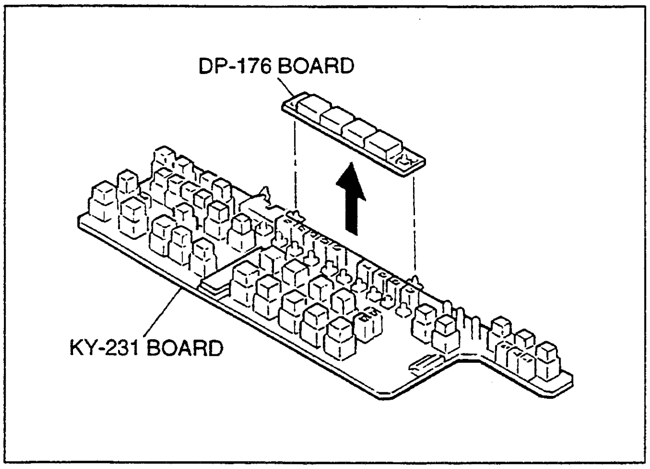
4. Remove six screws as shown in the figure.
5. Disconnect connector (CN592).


SCREWS (PTTWH 3 x 6)
KY-231 BOARD
SCREWS (PTTWH 3 x 6)
CONNECTOR (CN592)
LOWER CONTROL PANEL

6. Install the KY-231 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 5.

6-3-6. DP-176 Board

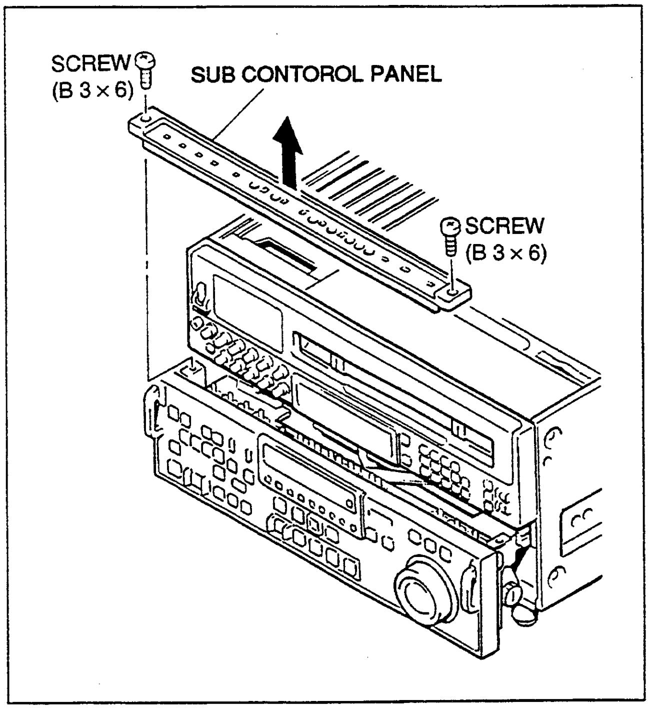
1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the KY-231 board.
   (Refer to section 6-3-5.)
3. Unsolder connector (CN591), and remove the DP-176 board.



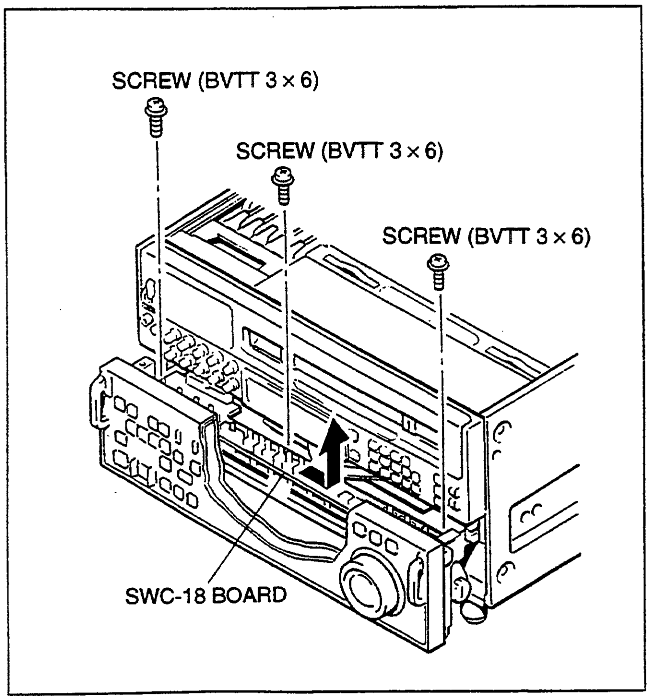
4. Install the DP-176 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 3.

6-3-7. SWC-18 Board

1. Turn off the power.
2. Pull out the lower control panel assembly.
   (Refer to section 1-8.)
3. Remove two screws, and remove the sub control panel.


SCREW
(B 3 × 6)
SUB CONTOROL PANEL
SCREW
(B 3 × 6)

4. Remove three screws.
5. Unlock by sliding the SWC-18 board in the direction of the arrow, and remove the board.

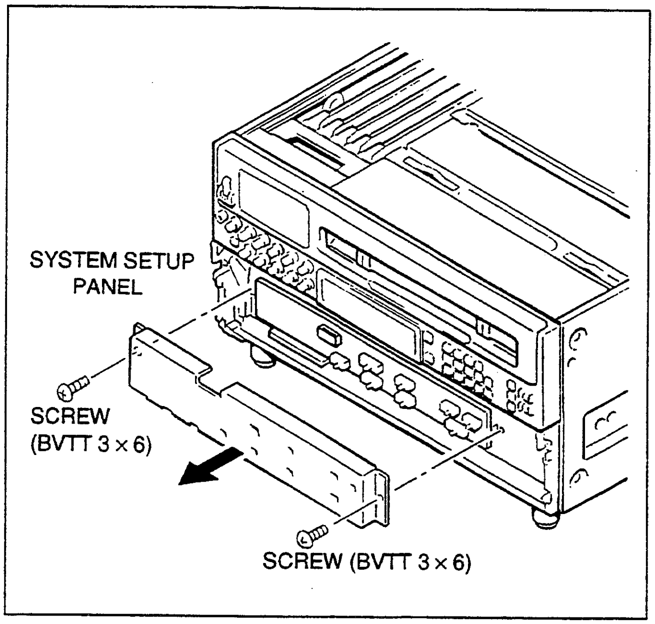

SCREW (BVTT 3 × 6)
SCREW (BVTT 3 × 6)
SCREW (BVTT 3 × 6)
SWC-18 BOARD

6. Install the SWC-18 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 5.

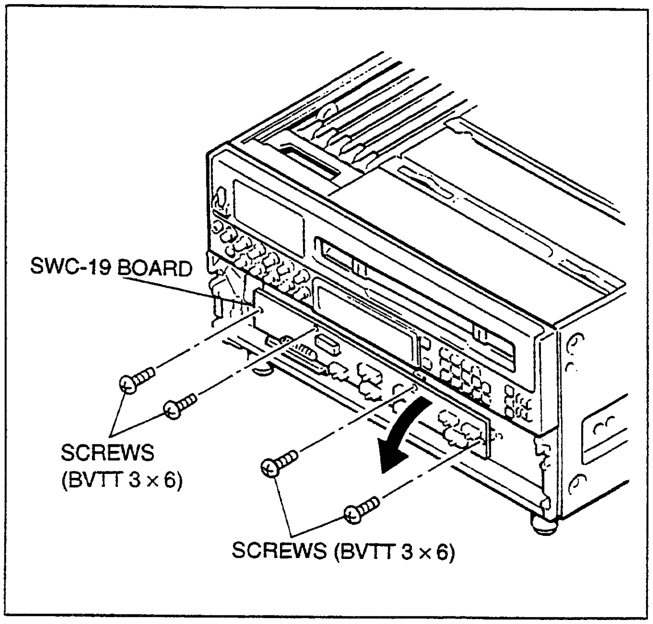
6-3-8. SWC-19 Board

After replacing this board, RF (digital) system adjustment should be performed.
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)

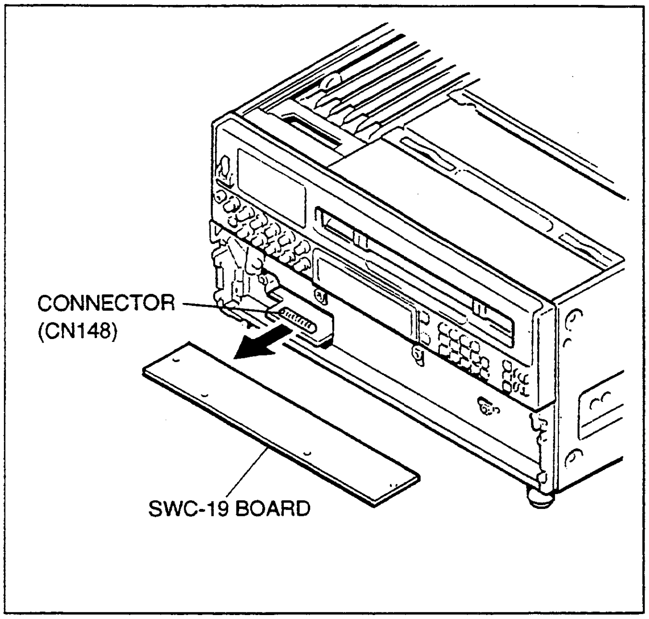
1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the lower control panel assembly.
   (Refer to section 1-9.)
3. Remove two screws, and remove the system setup panel.


SYSTEM SETUP PANEL
SCREW (BVTT 3 x 6)
SCREW (BVTT 3 x 6)

4. Remove four screws, and open the SWC-19 board.


SWC-19 BOARD
SCREWS (BVTT 3 x 6)
SCREWS (BVTT 3 x 6)

5. Disconnect connector (CN148).

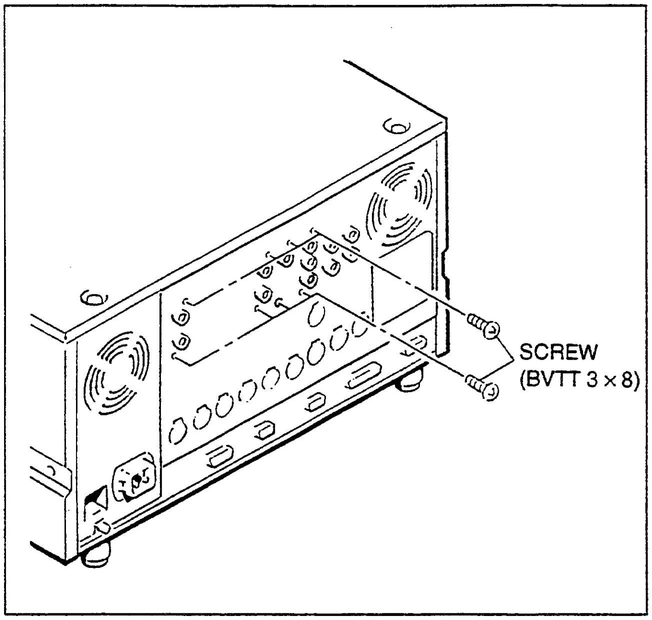

CONNECTOR
(CN148)
SWC-19 BOARD

6. Install the SWC-19 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 5.

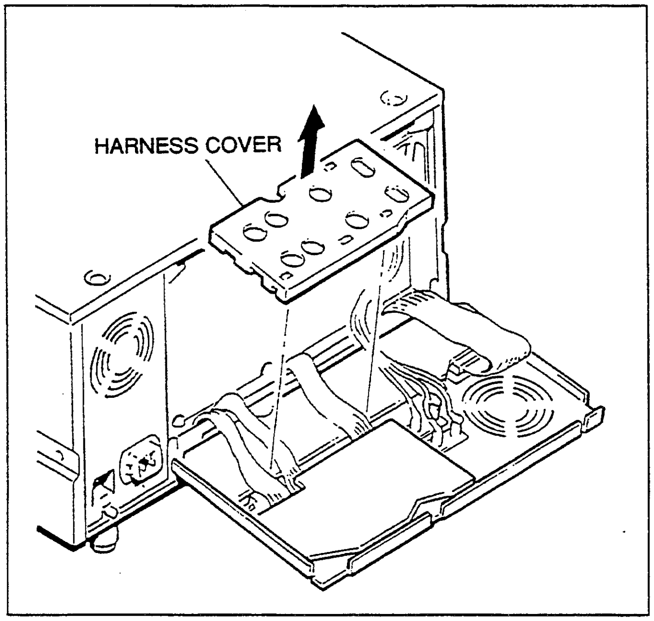
6-3-9. CP-218 Board

After replacing this board, analog video output level check should be performed.
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)

1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove 7 screws.



3. Remove the connector panel.
   (Refer to section 1-2-3.)
4. Remove the harness cover.

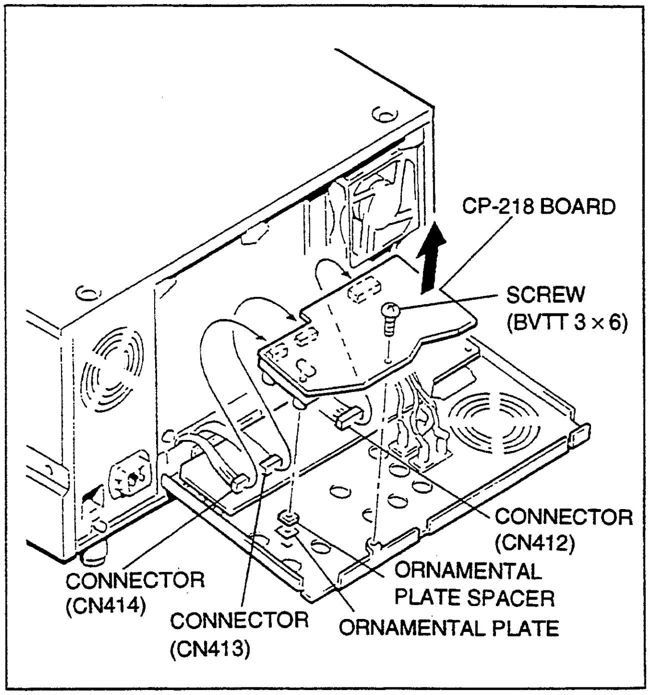


5. Remove a screw, and remove the CP-218 board.

Note

At this time, an ornamental plate and an ornamental plate spacer are come off. Do not lose them.

6. Disconnect three connectors (CN412, CN413 and CN414).


CP-218 BOARD
SCREW
(BVTT 3 × 6)
CONNECTOR
(CN412)
ORNAMENTAL
PLATE SPACER
CONNECTOR
(CN414)
CONNECTOR
(CN413)
ORNAMENTAL PLATE

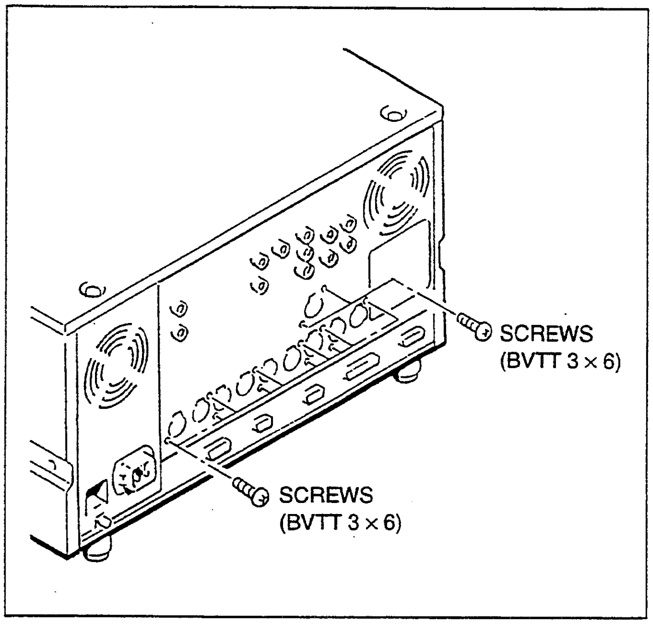
7. Install the CP-218 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 6.

Note

When installing the duct cover, exercise caution so as not to nip the harness.

6-3-10. CP-220 Board

1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the CP-218 board,
   (Refer to section 6-3-9.)
3. Remove 12 screws.



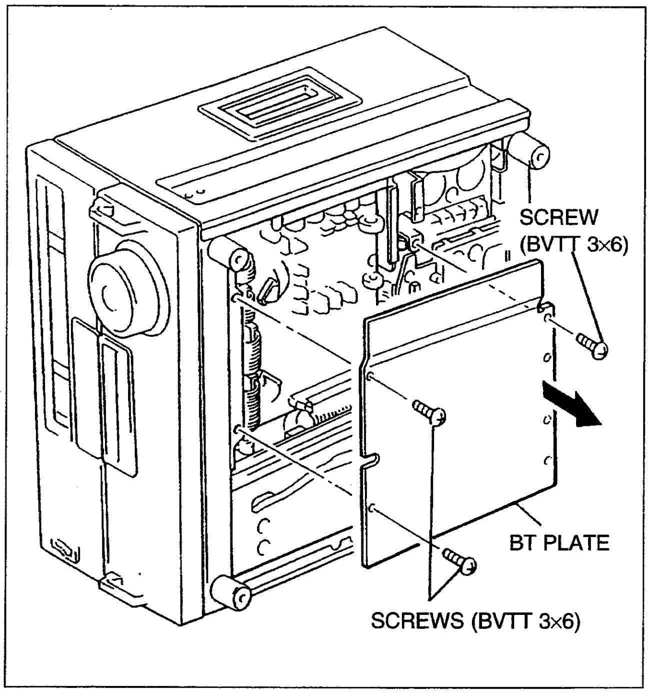
4. Remove a screw, and remove the CP-220 board.
5. Disconnect four connectors (CN400, CN401, CN402 and CN403).
6. Install the CP-220 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 5.

http://getMANUAL.com

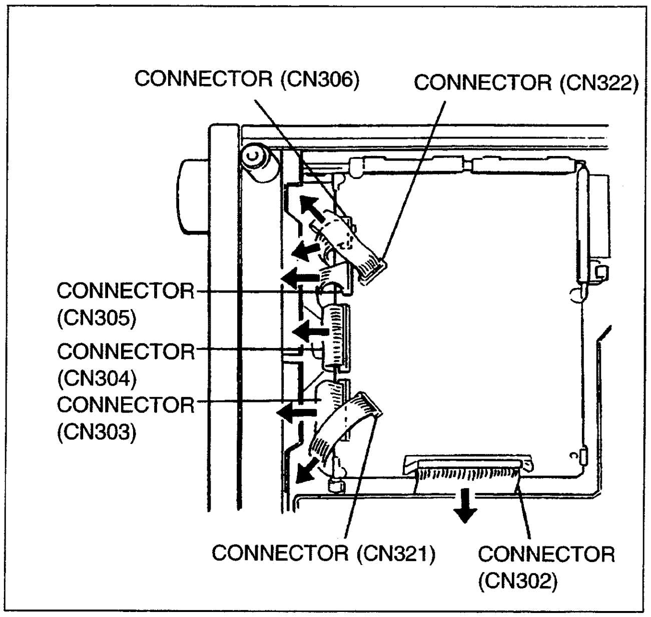
6-3-11. DR-307/200 Board

After replacing this board, servo/DT adjustment should be performed.
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)

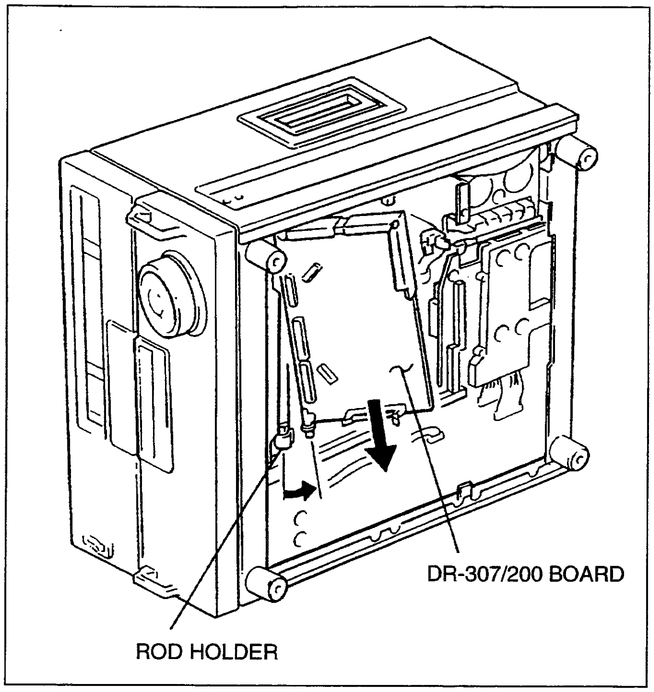
1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the bottom plate.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
3. Remove three screws, and remove the BT plate.


SCREW
(BVTT 3×6)
BT PLATE
SCREWS (BVTT 3×6)

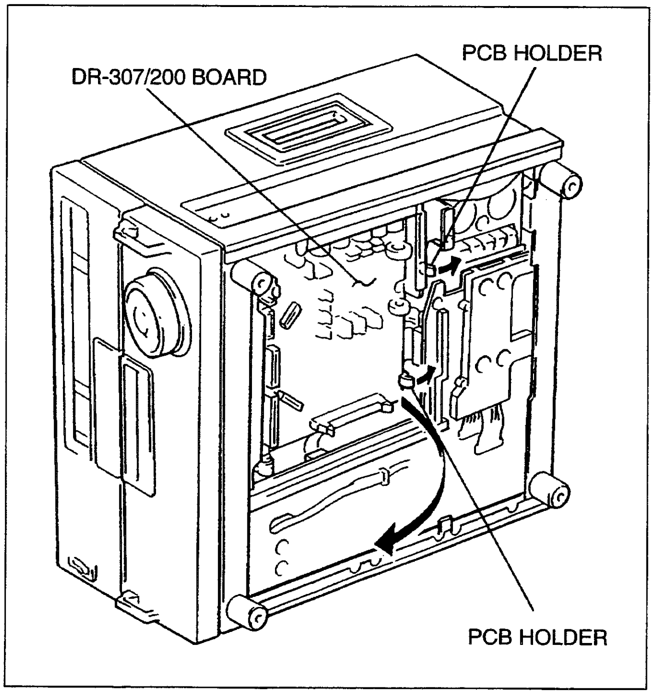
4. Disconnect seven connectors (CN302, CN303, CN304, CN305, CN306, CN321 and CN322).
   (Refer to section 6-1-3.)


CONNECTOR (CN306)
CONNECTOR (CN322)
CONNECTOR
(CN305)
CONNECTOR
(CN304)
CONNECTOR
(CN303)
CONNECTOR (CN321)
CONNECTOR
(CN302)

5. Undo the PCB holder, and open the DR-307/200 board.


DR-307/200 BOARD
ROD HOLDER

6. Remove the DR-307/200 board from the rod holder.


PCB HOLDER
DR-307/200 BOARD
PCB HOLDER

7. Install the DR-307/200 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 6.

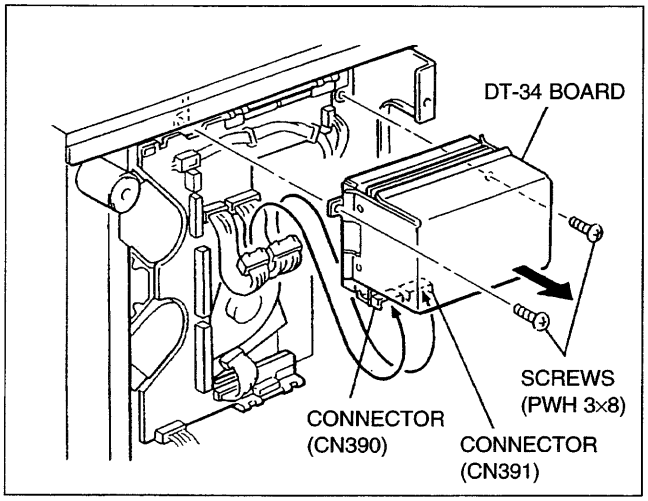
Note

When closing the DR-307/200 board, harness of the CN302 should be put in.

6-3-12. DT-34 Board

After replacing this board, DT adjustment should be performed.
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)

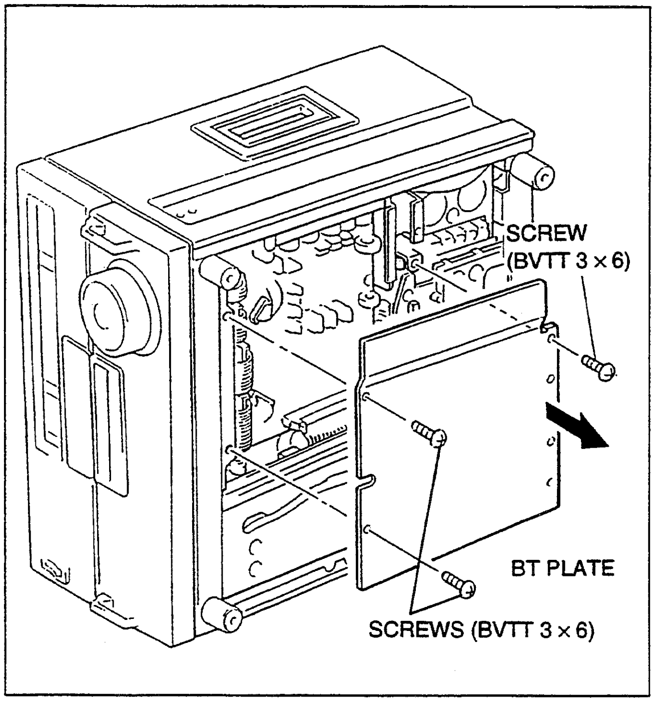
1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the DR-307/200 board.
   (Refer to section 6-3-11.)
3. Disconnect two connectors (CN390 and CN391).
4. Remove two screws, and remove the DT-34 board.


DT-34 BOARD
SCREWS
(PWH 3x8)
CONNECTOR
(CN390)
CONNECTOR
(CN391)

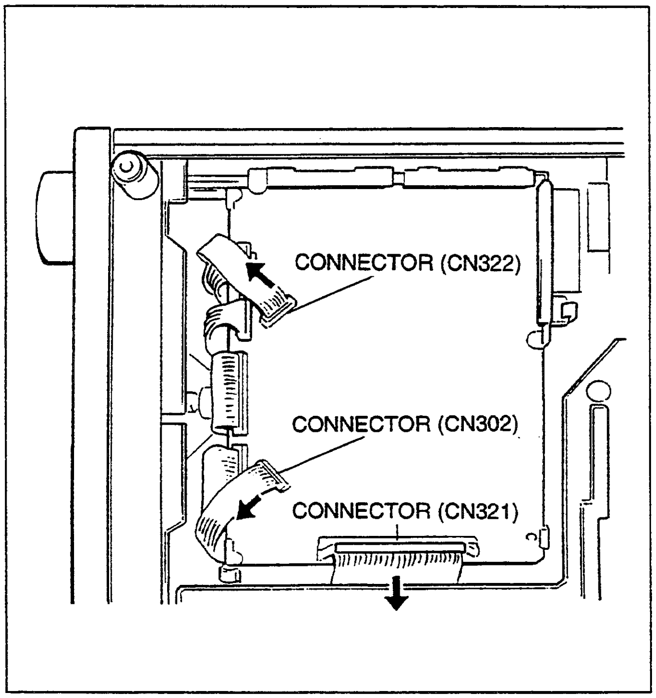
5. Install the DT-34 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 4.

6-3-13.HN-181 Board

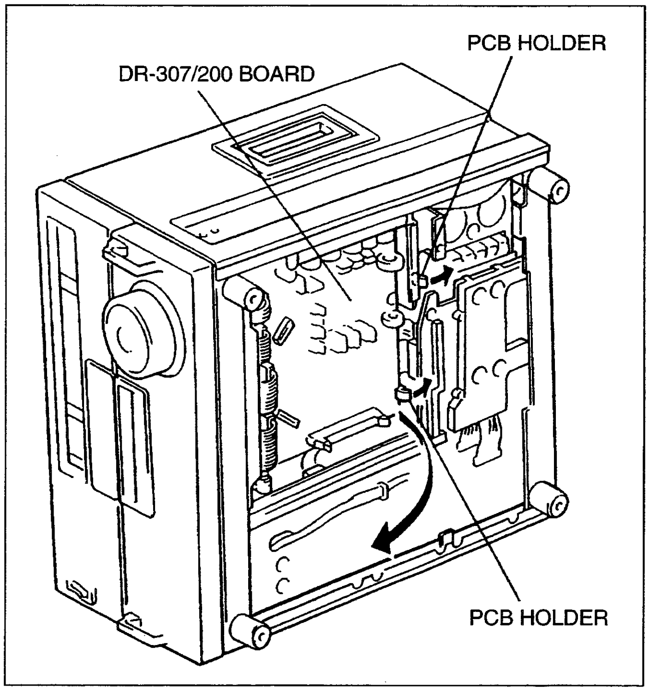
1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the upper lid.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
3. Remove the MD plate.
   (Refer to section 1-3.)
4. Remove the bottom plate.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
5. Remove three screws, and remove the BT plate.


SCREW
(BVTT 3 x 6)
BT PLATE
SCREWS (BVTT 3 x 6)

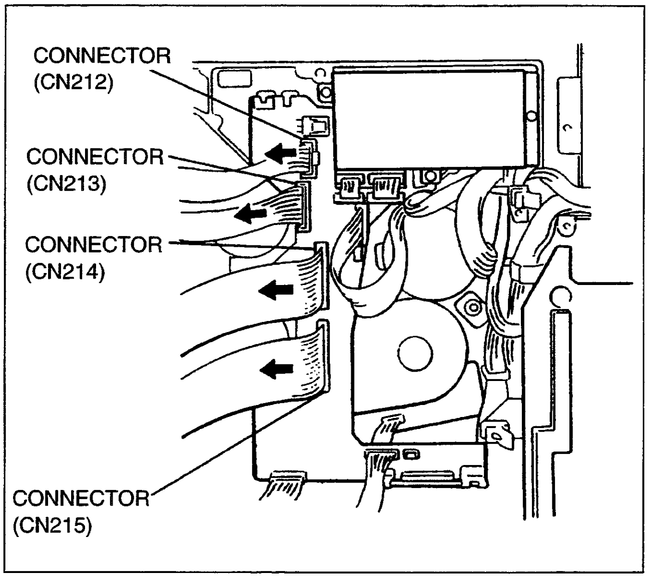
6. Disconnect three connectors (CN302, CN321 and CN322).


CONNECTOR (CN322)
CONNECTOR (CN302)
CONNECTOR (CN321)

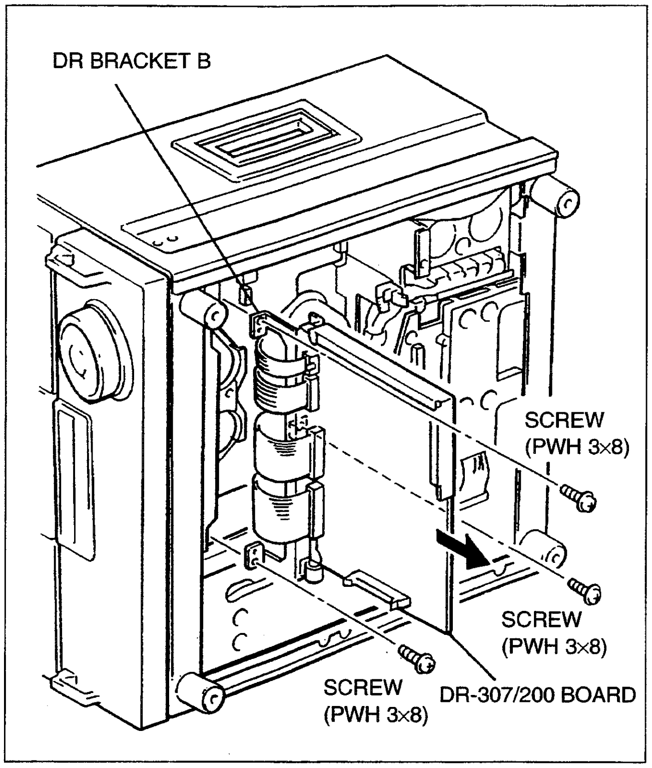
7. Undo the PCB holder, and open the DR-307/200 board.


PCB HOLDER
DR-307/200 BOARD
PCB HOLDER

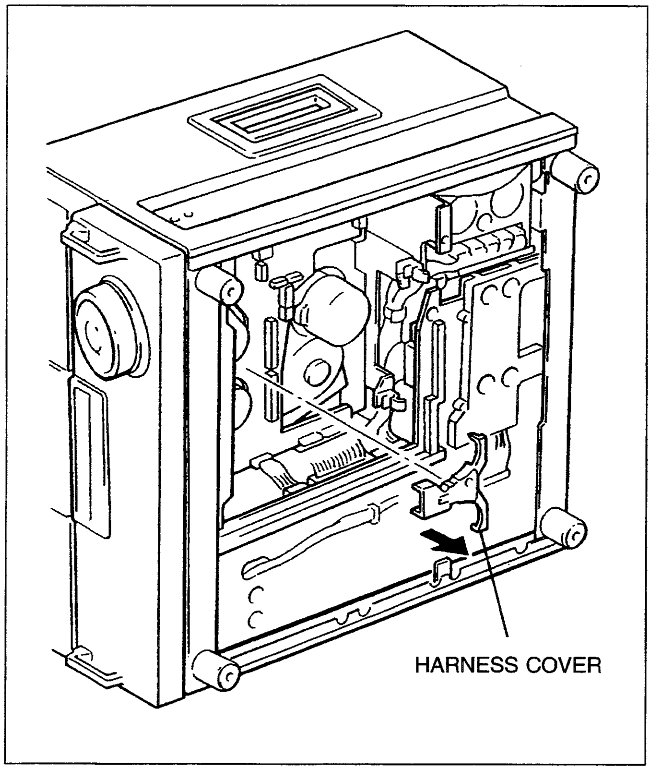
8. Disconnect four connectors (CN212, CN213, CN214 and CN215) on the HN-181 board.


CONNECTOR
(CN212)
CONNECTOR
(CN213)
CONNECTOR
(CN214)
CONNECTOR
(CN215)

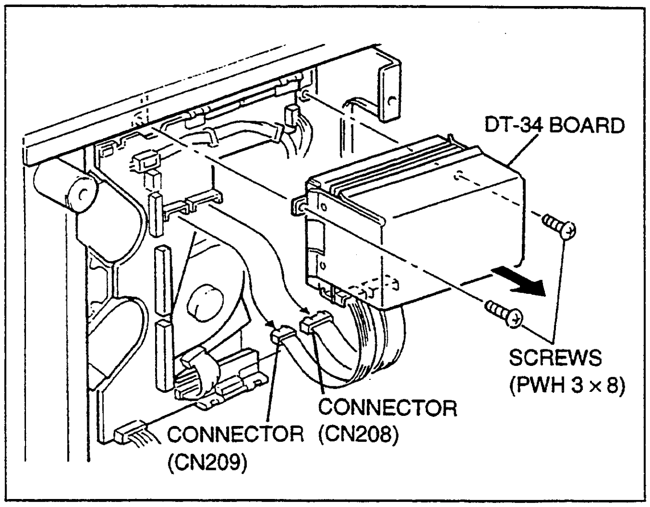
9. Remove three screws, then remove the DR bracket B and DR-307/200 board.


DR BRACKET B
SCREW
(PWH 3×8)
SCREW
(PWH 3×8)
SCREW
(PWH 3×8)
DR-307/200 BOARD

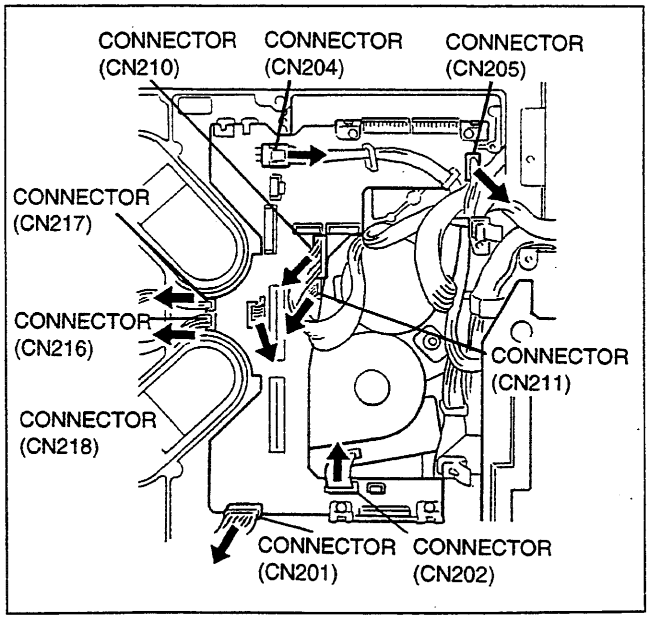
10. Remove the harness cover.


HARNESS COVER

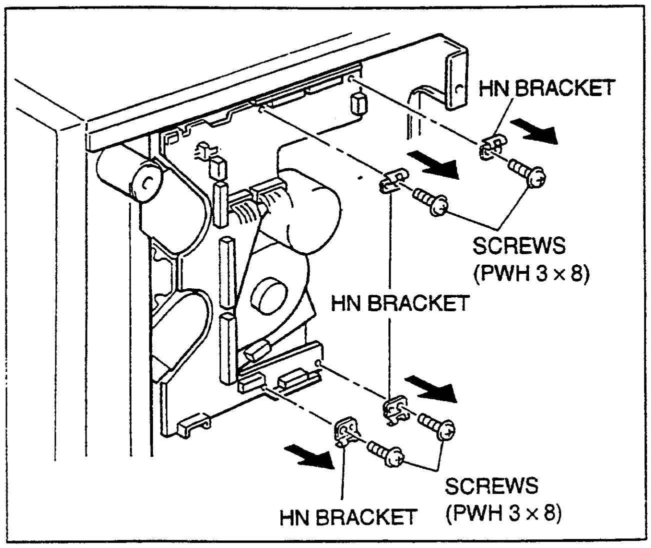
11. Remove two screws, and remove the DT-34 board, then disconnect two connectors (CN208 and CN209).


DT-34 BOARD
SCREWS
(PWH 3 × 8)
CONNECTOR
(CN208)
CONNECTOR
(CN209)

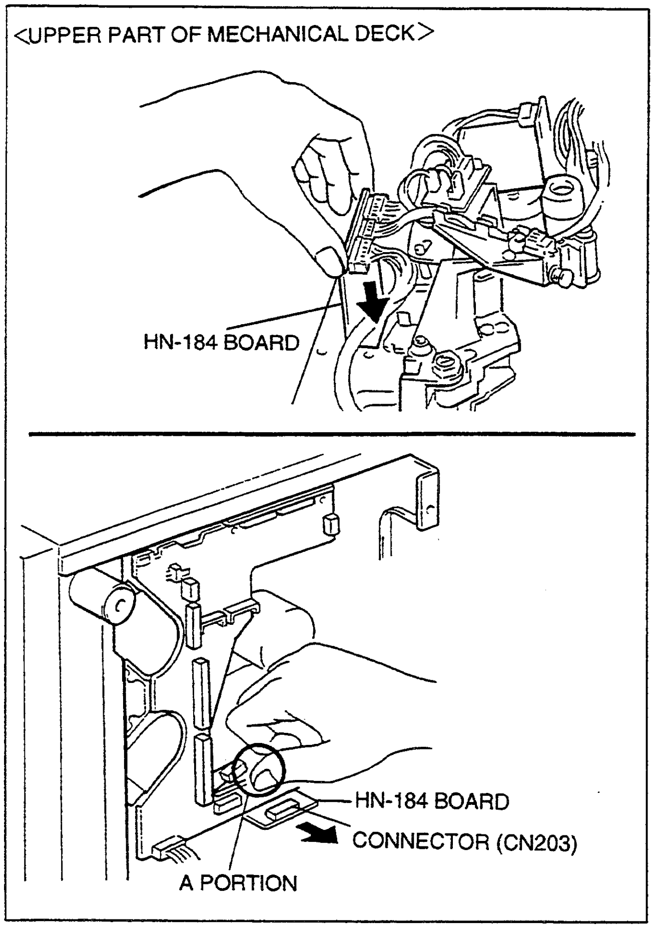
12. Disconnect nine connectors (CN201, CN202, CN204, CN205, CN210, CN211, CN216, CN217 and CN218) on the HN-181 board.


CONNECTOR
(CN210)
CONNECTOR
(CN204)
CONNECTOR
(CN205)
CONNECTOR
(CN217)
CONNECTOR
(CN216)
CONNECTOR
(CN218)
CONNECTOR
(CN211)
CONNECTOR
(CN201)
CONNECTOR
(CN202)

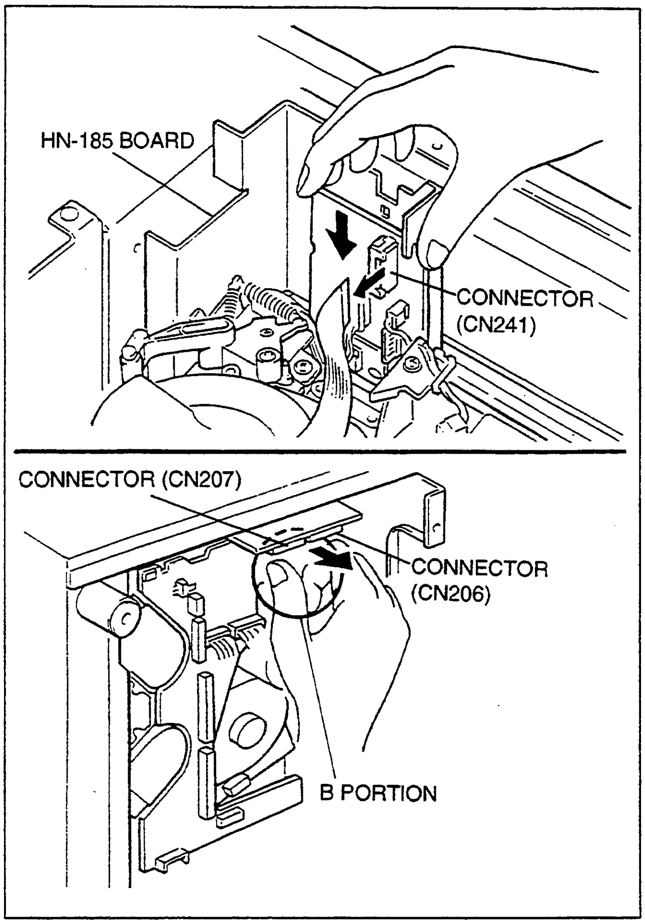
13. Remove two screws which fix HN-184 board and HN-185 board, and remove two HN brackets each.


HN BRACKET
SCREWS
(PWH 3 × 8)
HN BRACKET
SCREWS
HN BRACKET
(PWH 3 × 8)

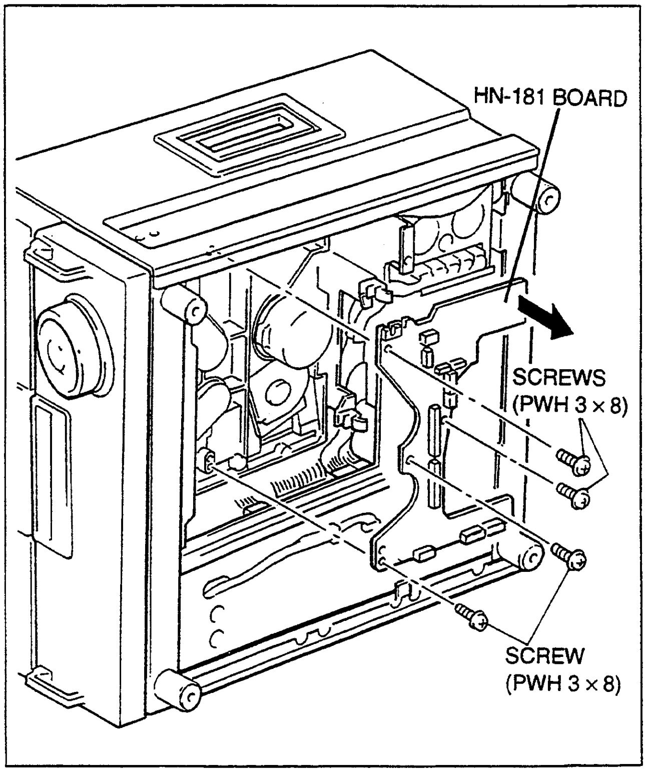
14. Disconnect connector (CN203) with care while holding A portion.


<UPPER PART OF MECHANICAL DECK>
HN-184 BOARD
HN-184 BOARD
CONNECTOR (CN203)
A PORTION

15. Disconnect connector (CN241) on the HN-185 board (to protect flexible card wire from damage).
16. Disconnect two connectors (CN206 and CN207) with care while holding B portion.


HN-185 BOARD
CONNECTOR (CN241)
CONNECTOR (CN207)
CONNECTOR (CN206)
B PORTION

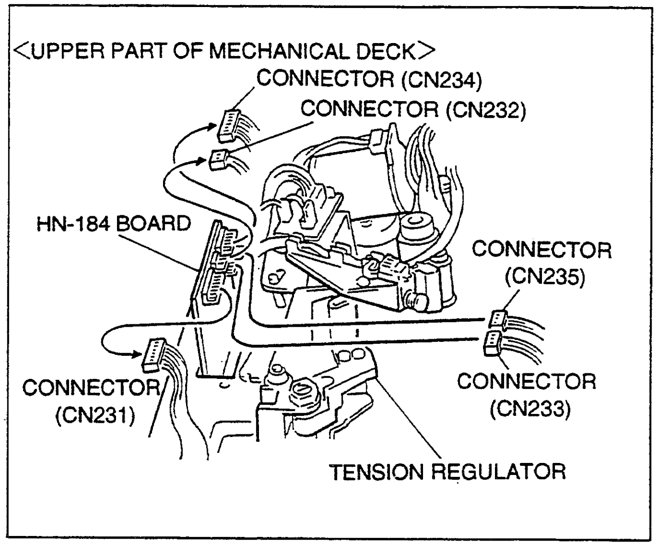
17. Remove four screws, and remove the HN-181 board.


HN-181 BOARD
SCREWS (PWH 3 × 8)
SCREW (PWH 3 × 8)

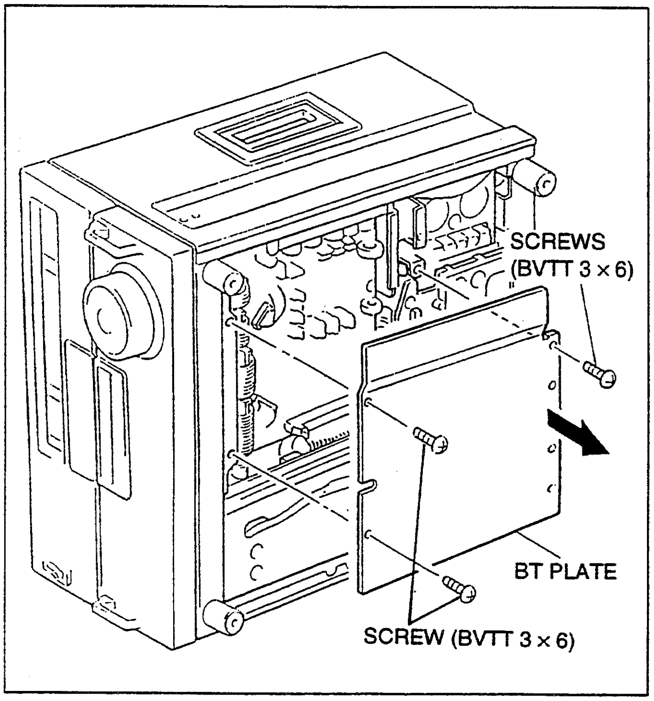
18. Install the HN-181 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 17.

6-3-14.HN-184 Board

1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the upper lid.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
3. Remove the MD plate.
   (Refer to section 1-3.)
4. Disconnect five connectors (CN231, CN232, CN233, CN234, CN235).

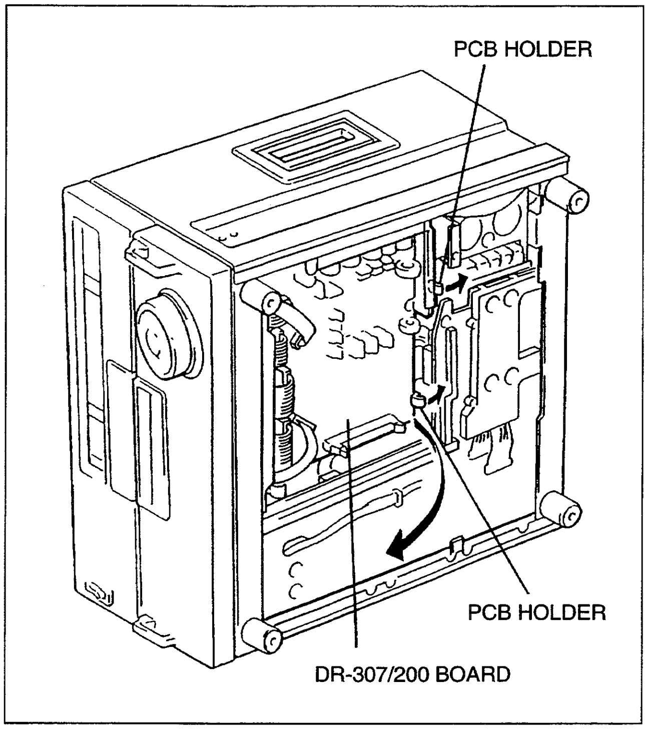

<UPPER PART OF MECHANICAL DECK>
CONNECTOR (CN234)
CONNECTOR (CN232)
HN-184 BOARD
CONNECTOR (CN235)
CONNECTOR (CN231)
CONNECTOR (CN233)
TENSION REGULATOR

5. Remove the bottom plate.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
6. Remove three screws, and remove the BT plate.

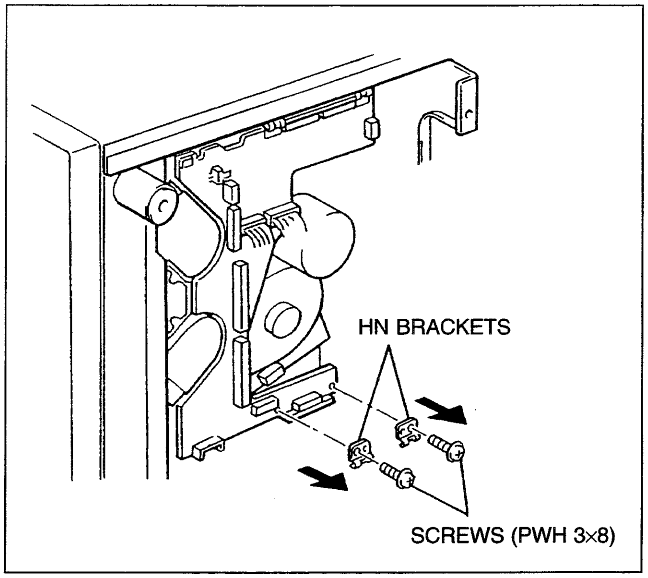

SCREWS (BVTT 3 x 6)
BT PLATE
SCREW (BVTT 3 x 6)

http://getMANUAL.com

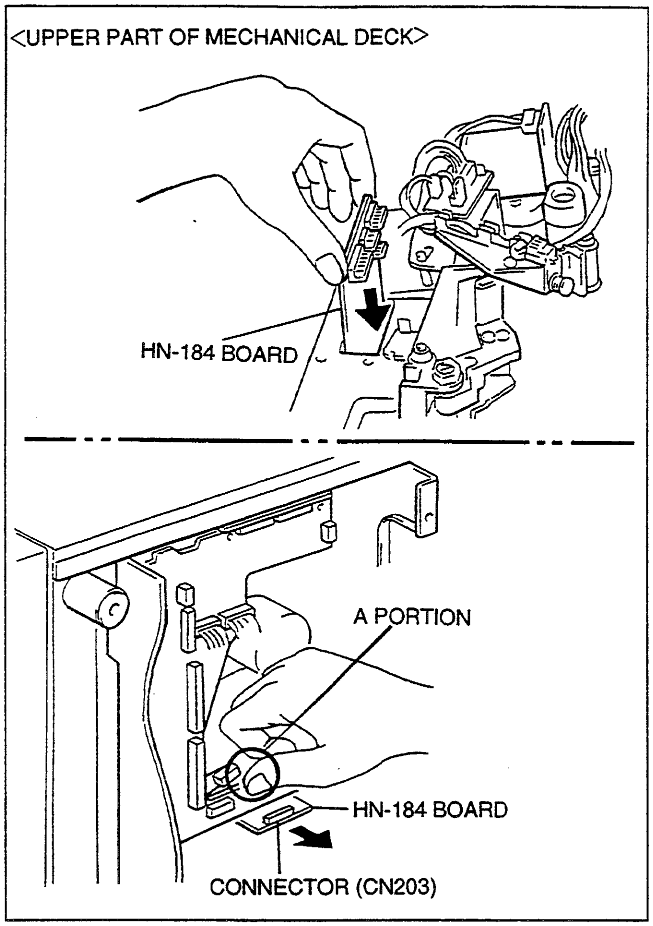
7. Undo the PCB holder, and open the DR-307/200 board.


PCB HOLDER
PCB HOLDER
DR-307/200 BOARD

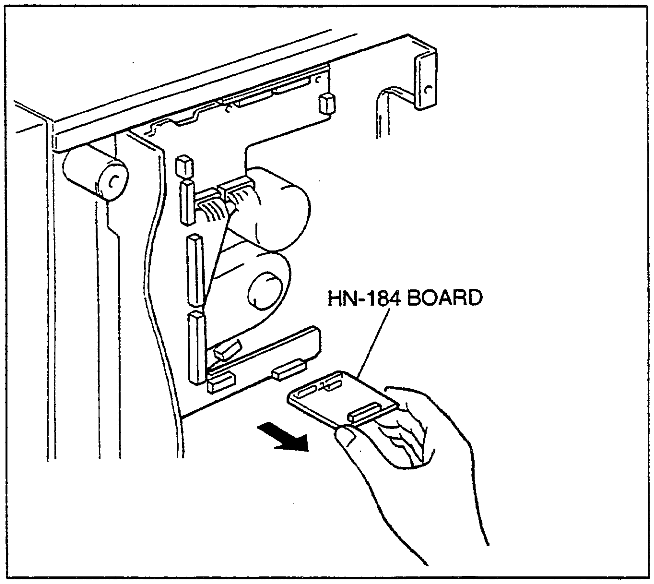
8. Remove two screws, and remove two HN brackets.


HN BRACKETS
SCREWS (PWH 3×8)

9. Disconnect connector (CN203) with care while holding A portion.


<UPPER PART OF MECHANICAL DECK>
HN-184 BOARD
A PORTION
HN-184 BOARD
CONNECTOR (CN203)

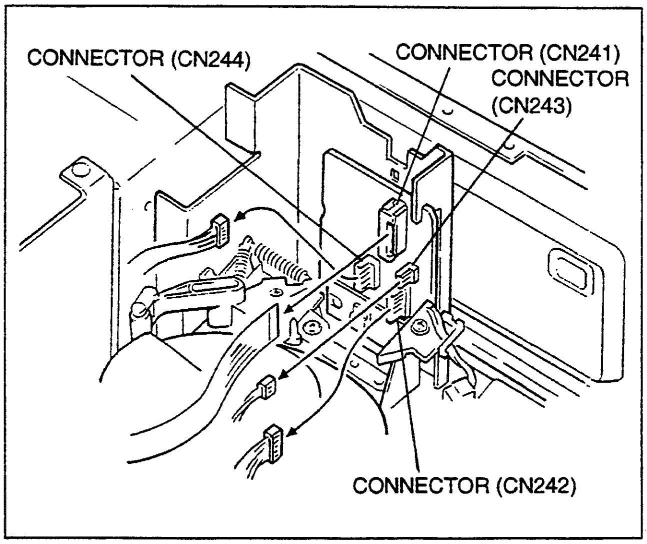
10. Remove the HN-184 board.


HN-184 BOARD

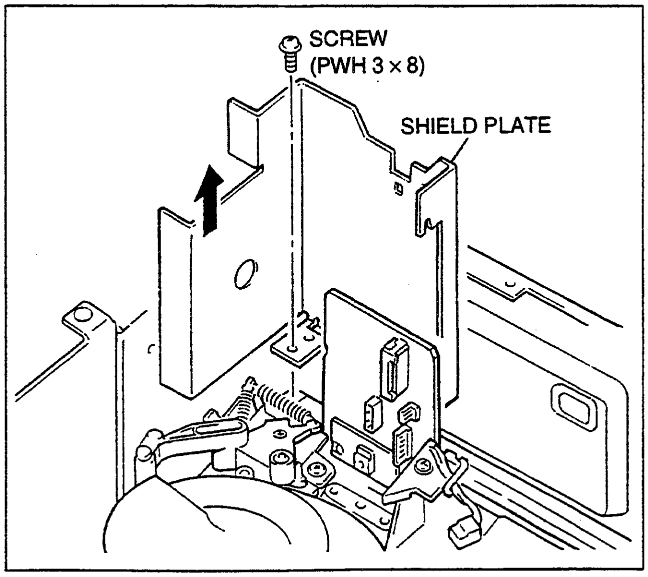
11. Install the HN-184 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 10.

6-3-15.HN-185 Board

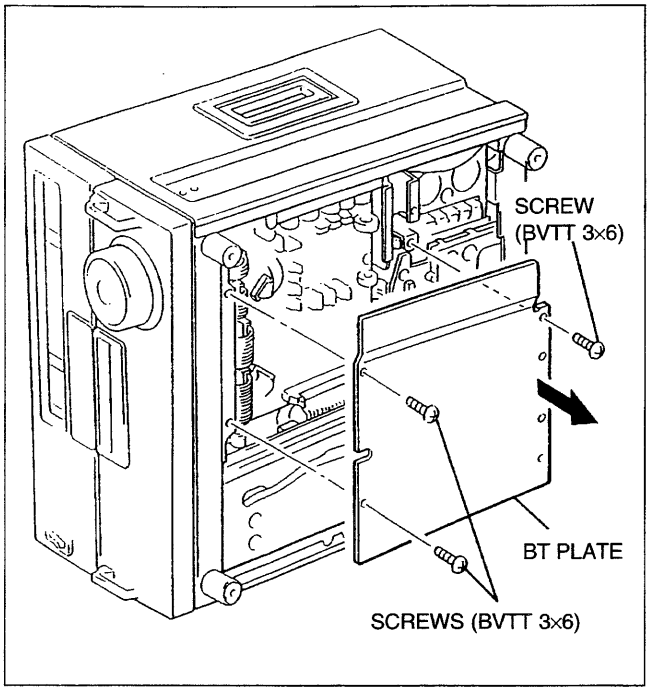
1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the upper lid.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
3. Remove the MD plate.
   (Refer to section 1-3.)
4. Disconnect four connectors (CN241, CN242, CN243 and CN244).


CONNECTOR (CN244)
CONNECTOR (CN241)
CONNECTOR (CN243)
CONNECTOR (CN242)

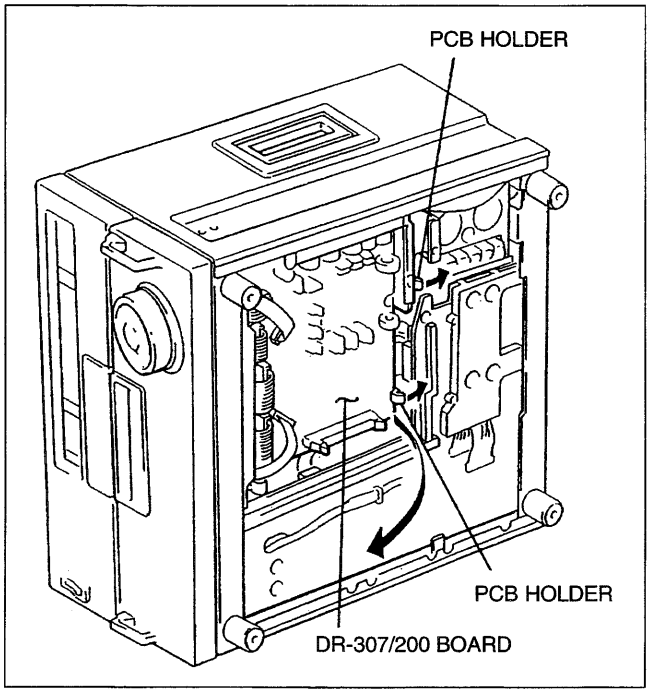
5. Remove a screw, and remove the shield plate.


SCREW (PWH 3 x 8)
SHIELD PLATE

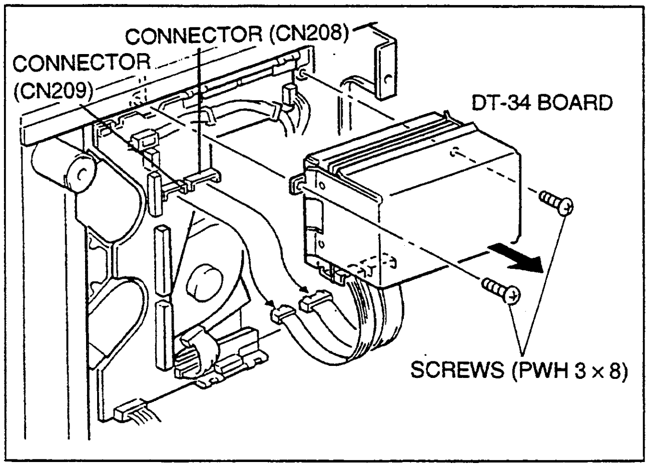
6. Remove the bottom plate.
   (Refer to section 1-2-1.)
7. Remove three screws, and remove the BT plate.


SCREW
(BVTT 3x6)
BT PLATE
SCREWS (BVTT 3x6)

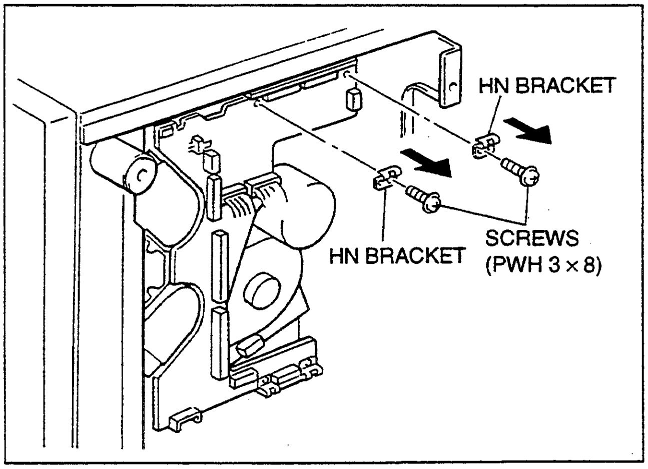
8. Undo the PCB holder, and open the DR-307/200 board.


PCB HOLDER
PCB HOLDER
DR-307/200 BOARD

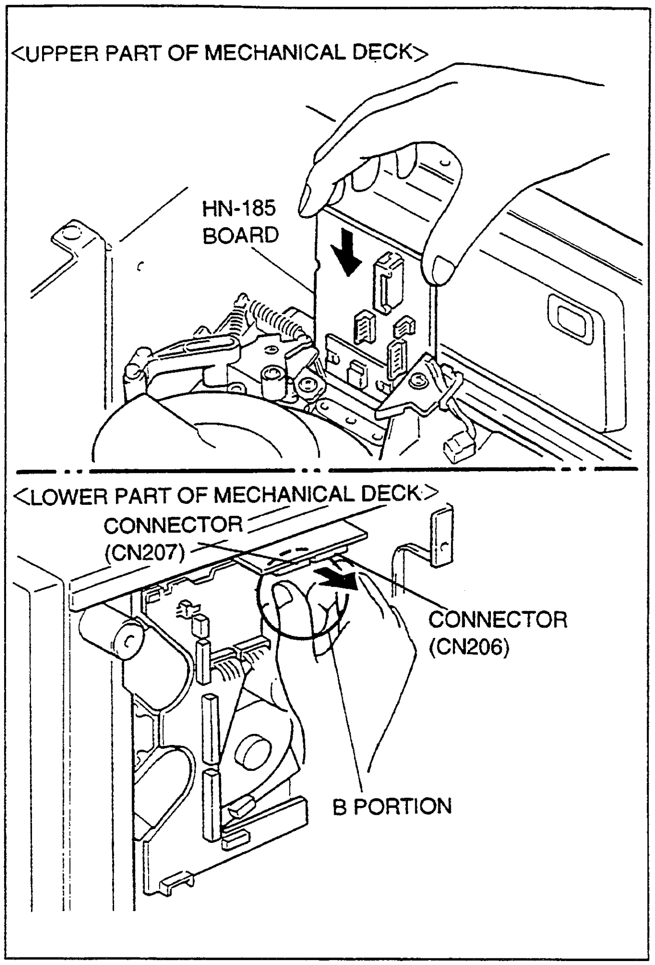
9. Remove two screws, and remove the DT-34 board, then disconnect two connectors (CN208 and CN209).


CONNECTOR (CN208)
CONNECTOR (CN209)
DT-34 BOARD
SCREWS (PWH 3 x 8)

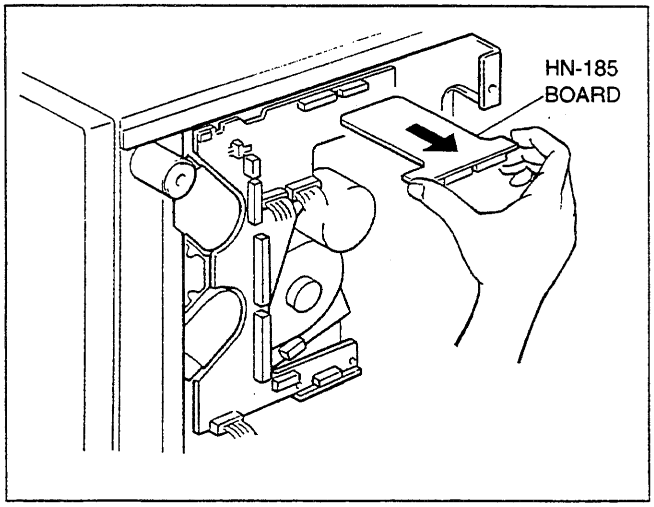
10. Remove two screws and two HN brackets.


HN BRACKET
HN BRACKET
SCREWS (PWH 3 x 8)

11. Disconnect two connectors (CN206 and CN207) with care while holding B portion.


<UPPER PART OF MECHANICAL DECK>
HN-185
BOARD
<LOWER PART OF MECHANICAL DECK>
CONNECTOR
(CN207)
CONNECTOR
(CN206)
B PORTION

12. Remove the HN-185 board.


HN-185
BOARD

13. Install the HN-185 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 12.

6-4. ADJUSTMENT AND CHECK AFTER DIGITAL BOARD REPLACEMENT

After each digital board is replaced, perform adjustment and check which are described in following sections.

6-4-1. VPR-1 Board
6-4-2. APR-1 Board

As for DIF-16 and DPR-36 boards, no adjustment is needed after replacing the board. Perform operation check only.

6-4-1. VPR-1 Board

[Item List]

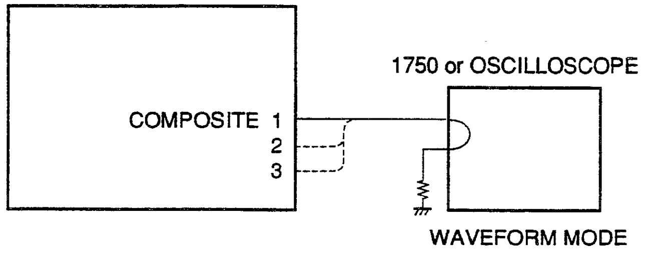
No.	ITEMS	BOARDS	ADJUSTMENTS	NOTES
1	COMPOSITE OUT LEVEL 1/2	VPR-1	A20: VIDEO 1/2	COMPOSITE 1
		VPR-1	CHECK	COMPOSITE 2
	3	VPR-1	A20: VIDEO 3	COMPOSITE 3
	DATA SAVE		A2F: NV-RAM CONTROL	
2	COMPONENT OUT LEVEL Y	VPR-1	A20: Y OUTPUT	COMPONENT Y
	R-Y	VPR-1	A20: R-Y OUTPUT	COMPONENT R-Y
	B-Y	VPR-1	A20: B-Y OUTPUT	COMPONENT B-Y
	DATA SAVE		A2F: NV-RAM CONTROL	
3	COMPONENT OUT LEVEL R-Y	VPR-1	A20: B-CAM R-Y OUTPUT	COMPONENT R-Y
	(BETACAM) B-Y	VPR-1	A20: B-CAM B-Y OUTPUT	COMPONENT B-Y
	DATA SAVE		A2F: NV-RAM CONTROL	
4	COMPONENT OUT PHASE	VPR-1	CHECK	COMPONENT
5	REF CF PULSE	VPR-1	CHECK	TP1001
6	REF SCH DET	VPR-1	CHECK	TP1002
7	INT 4FSC FREQ	VPR-1	A20: INT 4FSC FREQ	TP1003
8	PB CLOCK PHASE	VPR-1	A20: PB CK27 DL	DATA "F0"

[Equipment]

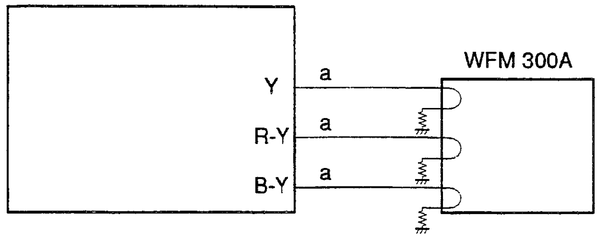
- Oscilloscope (TEKTRONIX 2465B or equivalent)
- Analog composite signal generator (TEKTRONIX 1410 or equivalent)
  (TEKTRONIX TSG-170A or equivalent)
- Frequency Counter
- NTSC Waveform/Vector Monitor (TEKTRONIX 1750 or equivalent)
- Component Waveform Monitor (TEKTRONIX WFM300A or equivalent)

[Connection]

connection 1

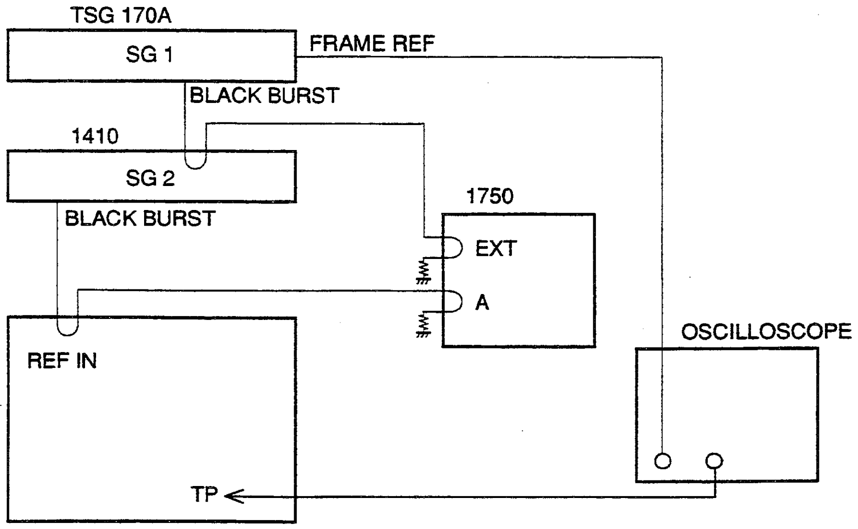

COMPOSITE 1
2
3
1750 or OSCILLOSCOPE
WAVEFORM MODE

connection 2


WFM 300A
Y
R-Y
B-Y
a
a
a

a: Same length cables

connection 3


TSG 170A
SG 1
FRAME REF
BLACK BURST
1410
SG 2
BLACK BURST
1750
EXT
A
OSCILLOSCOPE
REF IN
TP

How to operate the maintenance mode

Push ⑧ S300(DIAG/ADJUST 1) (M-1) on the SS-52 board to enter the maintenance mode.

How to enter the next menu:

Press the ⑥ JOG button once. (Enters JOG mode.)
Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to a desired item.
Press the ③ SET button.

How to exit the current menu or the maintenance mode:

Press the ② MENU button.

How to operate a tape (e.g. PLAY) in the manual adjustment or other items:

Press the ③ SET button to exit the maintenance mode temporarily. (A tape can be operated in this condition.)
Press the ② MENU button to return to the maintenance mode.

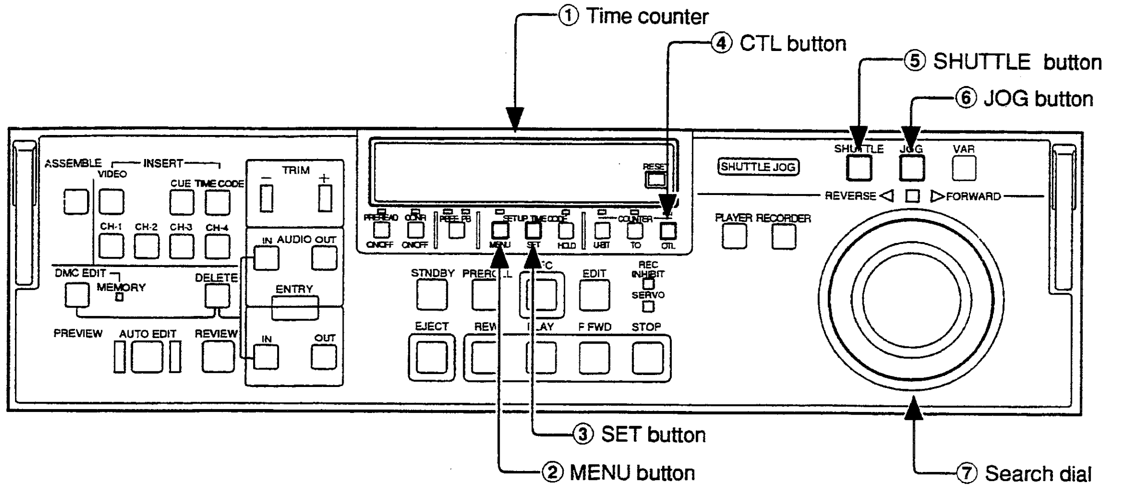
How to change the data (adjust the level) manually:

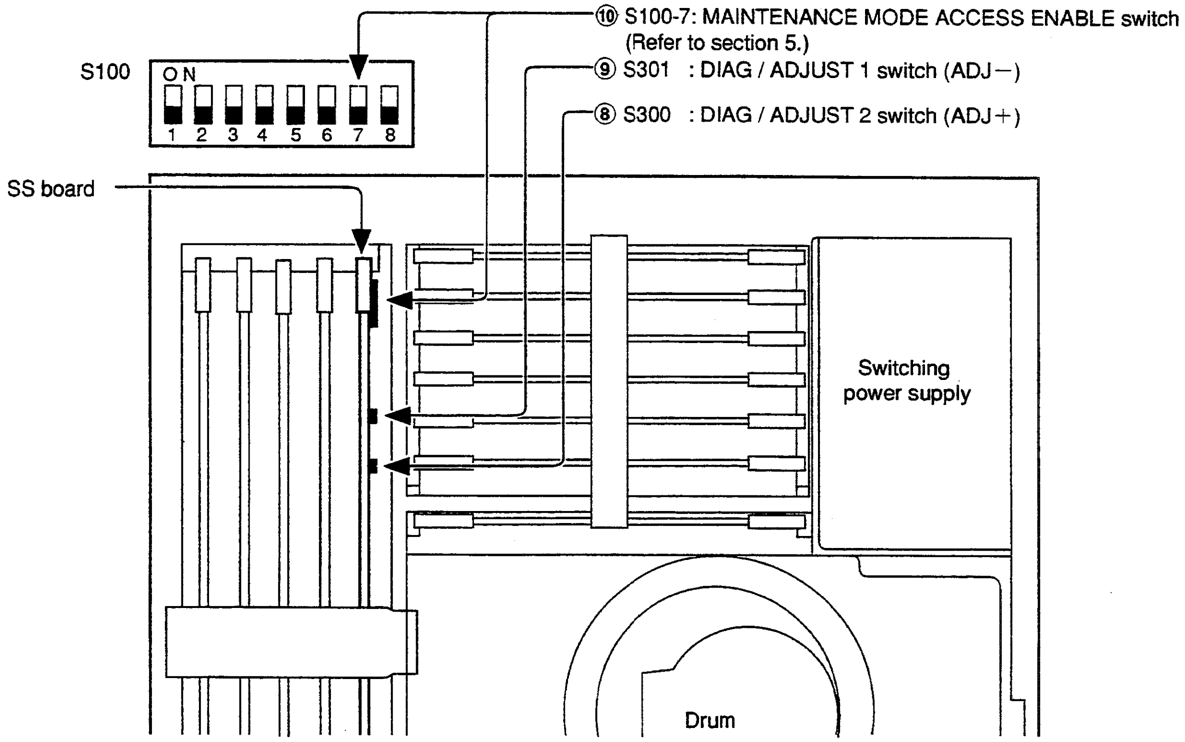
Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to the item wishing to be adjusted.
Turn the ⑦ search dial while pressing the ⑥ JOG button.

How to save the data:

Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to "A2F: NV-RAM CONTROL".
Press the ③ SET button.
Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to "SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA".
Press the ③ SET button.

⑧ ⑦③ ⑦③ ⑥⑦ ② ② ⑦③ ⑦③	•Enter "C21 : VIDEO TEST SG" menu in the "C2 : AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK" in the maintenance mode. •Select "75% Color Bars". •Enter "A20 : VPR VR 0" menu in the" A2 : AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST Step 1	A20: VPR VR 0 VIDEO 1/2 LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment	⑦ ⑥⑦
	Step 2		
	Step 3	VIDEO 03 LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ MENU	⑦ ⑥⑦ ②
⑦③	Step4 •Enter "A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL •Save adjustment data. •Exit the maintenance mode.	A2F: NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ Press several times. MENU	⑦ ③ ② • • ②

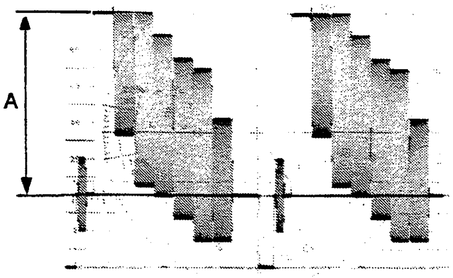
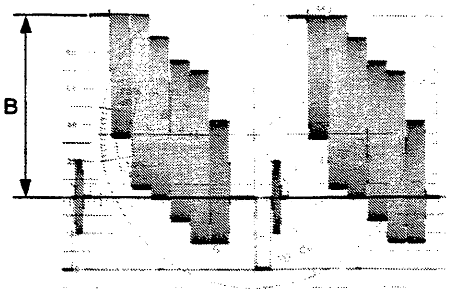

① Time counter
④ CTL button
⑤ SHUTTLE button
⑥ JOG button
③ SET button
② MENU button
⑦ Search dial
ASSEMBLE
INSERT
VIDEO
CUE
TIME CODE
TRIM
CH-1
CH-2
CH-3
CH-4
AUDIO
IN
OUT
DMC EDIT
MEMORY
DELETE
ENTRY
PREVIEW
AUTO EDIT
REVIEW
STNDBY
EDIT
REC INHIBIT
SERVO
EJECT
F FWD
STOP
SHUTTLE JOG
SHUTTLE
JOG
VAR
REVERSE
FORWARD
PLAYER
RECORDER


⑩ S100-7: MAINTENANCE MODE ACCESS ENABLE switch
(Refer to section 5.)
⑨ S301 : DIAG / ADJUST 1 switch (ADJ−)
⑧ S300 : DIAG / ADJUST 2 switch (ADJ+)
S100
ON
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
SS board
Switching power supply
Drum

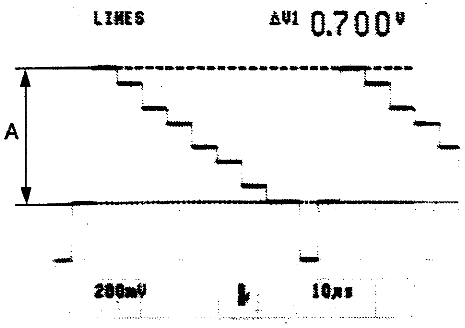
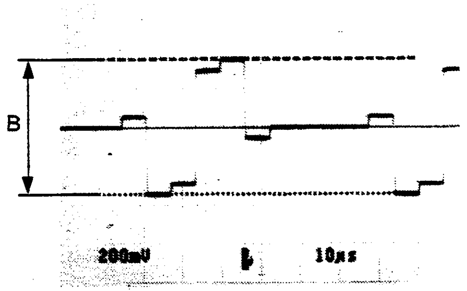
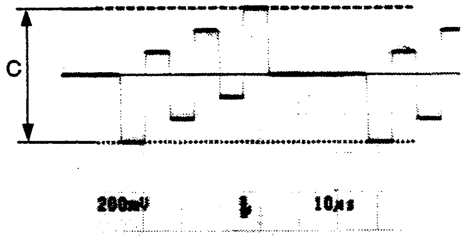
[Set-up Menu]

ITEM 713 : VIDEO SETUP REFERENCE LEVEL
1 MASTER LEVEL : 0.0%
2 INPUT LEVEL : MASTER
3 VBLK REMOVE CNT : —
4 BETACAM PB LEVEL : MASTER
5 OUTPUT LEVEL : MASTER

1. Composite Video Output Level Adjustment

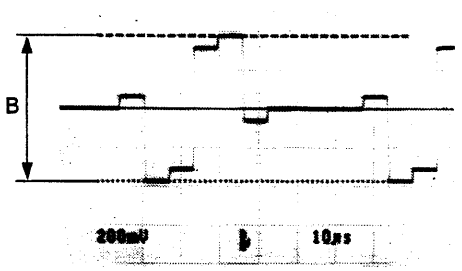
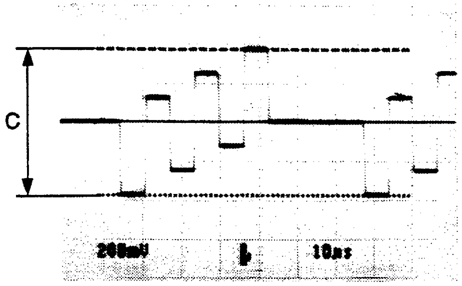
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Enter "C21: VIDEO TEST SG" menu in the "C2: AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK" in the maintenance mode. • Select "75% Color Bars". • Enter "A20: VPR VR 0" menu in the "A2: AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST" **Step 1** • Connect the waveform monitor to COMPOSITE 1 OUT connector. (Refer to connection 1.)	COMPOSITE 1/2 OUT  A = 100 ±1 IRE (714 ±7 mVp-p)	A20: VPR VR 0 VIDEO 1/2 LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment
Step 2 • Connect the waveform monitor to COMPOSITE 2 OUT connector.		Level Check
Step 3 • Connect the waveform monitor to COMPOSITE 3 OUT connector.	COMPOSITE 3 OUT  B = 100 ±1 IRE (714 ±7 mVp-p)	VIDEO 3 LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ MENU
Step 4 • Enter "A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU ⋮ Press several times. MENU

2. Component Video Output Level Adjustment

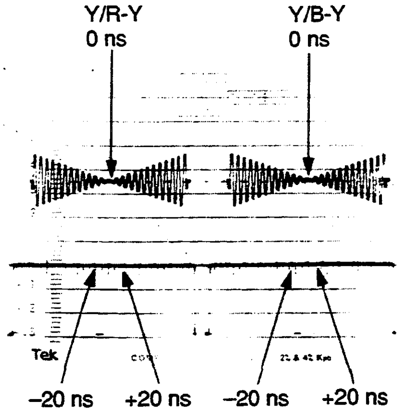
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Connection 2. • Enter "C21: VIDEO TEST SG" menu in the "C2: AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK" in the maintenance mode. • Select "100% Color Bars". • Enter "A20:VPR VR 0" menu in the "A2:AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST" **Step 1** • Adjust so that levels of Y, R-Y and B-Y meet the specifications.	COMPONENT Y  A = 700 ±7 mV p-p COMPONENT R-Y  B = 700 ±7 mV p-p COMPONENT B-Y  C = 700 ±7 mV p-p	A20: VPR VR 0 Y OUTPUT LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ R-Y OUTPUT LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ B-Y OUTPUT LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ MENU
Step 2 • Enter "A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU ⋮ Press several times. MENU

http://getMANUAL.com

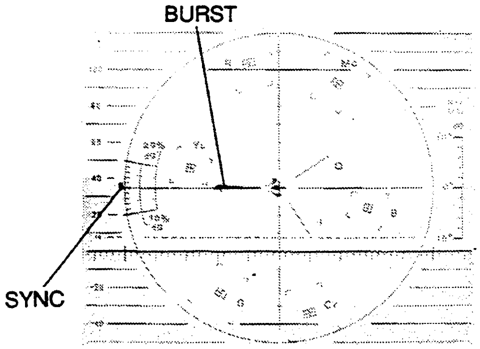
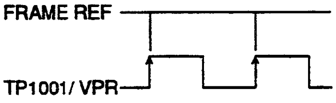
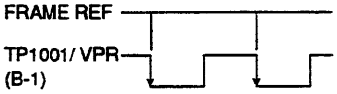
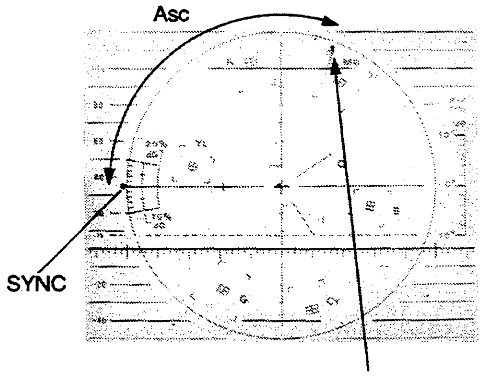
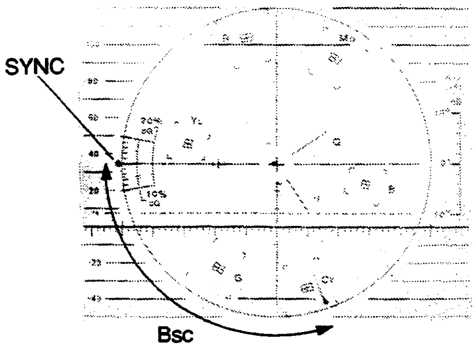
3. Component Video Output (Betacam) Level Adjustment

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Connection 2. • Enter "C21: VIDEO TEST SG" menu in the "C2: AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK" in the maintenance mode. • Select "75% Color Bars". • Enter "A20:VPR VR 0" menu in the "A2:AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST" **Step 1** • Adjust so that levels of R-Y and B-Y meet the specifications.	COMPONENT R-Y  B = 757 ±7 mV p-p COMPONENT B-Y  C = 757 ±7 mV p-p	A20: VPR VR 0 B-CAM R-Y OUTPUT LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ B-CAM B-Y OUTPUT LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ MENU
Step 2 • Enter "A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustmet data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU ⋮ Press several times. MENU

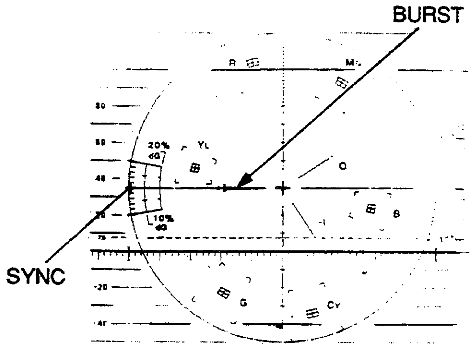
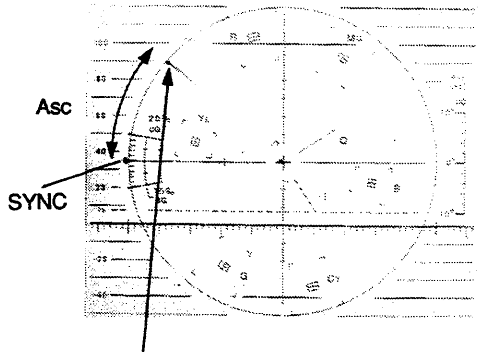
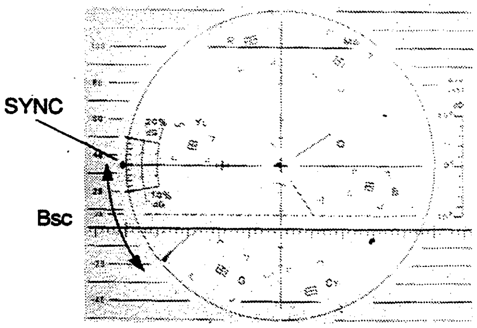
4. Component Video Output Phase Check

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Connection 2. • Enter "C21: VIDEO TEST SG" menu in the "C2: AUDIO/VIDEO CHECK" in the maintenance mode. • Select the "BOWTIE".	waveform monitor  Y/R-Y 0 ns Y/B-Y 0 ns Tek −20 ns +20 ns −20 ns +20 ns Measure the BOWTIE DIP points (cross points of the Y/R-Y and Y/B-Y). 0 ±10 ns	Check

5. REF. CF Pulse Check

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Connection 3. • 1410 setting : GEN LOCK mode • 1750 setting : SCH mode **Step 1** • Adjust the SCH of SG2 (1410).	 SCH = 0°	1410 SC PHASE VR
Step 2 • Observe FRAME REF of the TSG170A and TP1001 on the VPR-1 board with the oscilloscope. • Turn the SC PHASE VR of the 1410 clockwise slowly from the standard point. When the waveform of the oscilloscope changes A to B, the phase of the burst is referred to as Asc. • Turn the SC PHASE VR of the 1410 counterclockwise slowly from the standard point. When the waveform of the oscilloscope changes A to B, the phase of the burst is referred to as Bsc.  waveform A  waveform B	 Magnify by gain of the vector.  | Asc - Bsc | ≦ 10°	Check
Step 3 When the specification is not met: • Enter "A20:VPR VR 0" menu in the "A2:AUDIO VIDEO ADJUST" in the maintenance mode.		A20:VPR VR 0 REF 1st FLD DET ↓ Phase Adjsutment ↓ MENU
Step 4 • Enter "A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU ⋮ Press several times. MENU

6. REF SCH DET Check

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Connection 3. • 1410 setting : GEN LOCK mode • 1750 setting : SCH mode **Step 1** • Adjust the SCH of SG2 (1410).	 BURST SYNC R MG YL 20% 10% B G CY SCH = 0°	1410 SC PHASE VR
Step 2 • Observe TP1002 on the VPR-1 board with the oscilloscope. • Turn the SC PHASE VR of the 1410 clockwise slowly from the standard point. When the waveform of the oscilloscope changes A to B, the phase of the burst is referred to as Asc. • Turn the SC PHASE VR of the 1410 counterclockwise slowly from the standard point. When the waveform of the oscilloscope changes A to B, the phase of the burst is referred to as Bsc. TP1002/VPR1 ———— +5V (B, C-2) ———— GND waveform A TP1002/VPR1 - - - - - - - - - - (B, C-2) ———— GND waveform B	 Magnify by gain of the vector.  | Asc - Bsc | ≦ 10°	Check
Step 3 When the specification is not met: • Enter "A20:VPR VR 0" menu in the "A2:AUDIO VIDEO ADJUST" in the maintenance mode.		A20:VPR VR 0 REF SCH DET ↓ Phase Adjustment ↓ MENU
Step 4 • Enter "A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU ⋮ Press several times. MENU

7. INT 4Fsc Frequency Adjustment

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 1 • Disconnect the REF IN of the unit. • Connect the frequency counter to TP1003 on the VPR-1 board. • Enter "A20:VPR VR 0" menu in the "A2:AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST" in the maintenance mode.	TP1003/VPR-1(B-1) 14, 318, 181 ±50 Hz	A20: VPR VR 0 INT 4Fsc FREQ ↓ Frequency Adjustment ↓ MENU
Step 2 • Enter "A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU ⋮ Press several times. MENU

8. PB Clock Phase Adjustment

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 1 • Enter "A20:VPR VR 0" menu in the "A2:AUDIO/VIDEO ADJUST" in the maintenance mode.	DATA "F0"	A20: VPR VR 0 PB CK27 DL ↓ Data Setting ↓ MENU
Step 2 • Enter "A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A2F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU ⋮ Press several times. MENU

6-4-2. APR-1 Board

Adjustment is not necessary when APR-1 Board is replaced on DVW-510.

[Equipment]

- Audio Signal Generator (SONY TEKTRONIX SG505-option 02 or equivalent)
- Audio Analyzer (SONY TEKTRONIX AA501A-option 02 or equivalent)
  Note: Audio analyzer should be filtered through 80 kHz L.P.F unless otherwise specified.
- Alignment tape CR8-1A (Part No.8-960-097-45)

Contents

TIME min.: sec.	VIDEO TRACK	VIDEO TRACK	VIDEO TRACK
0 : 00	1 kHz, 0 VU *1	Black Burst	CTL
3 : 00	15 kHz, 0 VU	Black Burst	CTL
5 : 00	1 kHz, -20 VU	Black Burst	CTL
6 : 00	40 Hz, -20 VU*2	Black Burst	CTL
6 : 30	7 kHz, -20 VU*2		
7 : 00	10 kHz, -20 VU*2		
7: 30	15 kHz, -20 VU*2		
8 : 00 10 : 00	1 kHz, 0 VU	—	1 kHz sine wave

∗1. When this tape is reproduced in the audio reference level check or adjustment, the output level (0 dB) should be corrected according to the correction value as follows.
Example: Correction Value = –0.5 dB
Output level = 0 dB – 0.5 dB = –0.5 dB

∗2. When this tape is reproduced in the audio frequency response check or adjustment, the output level should be corrected according to the correction value.

6-4-2. APR-1 Board (DVW-A510/CA510)

- Alignment tape CR5-1B (Part No.8-960-096-41)

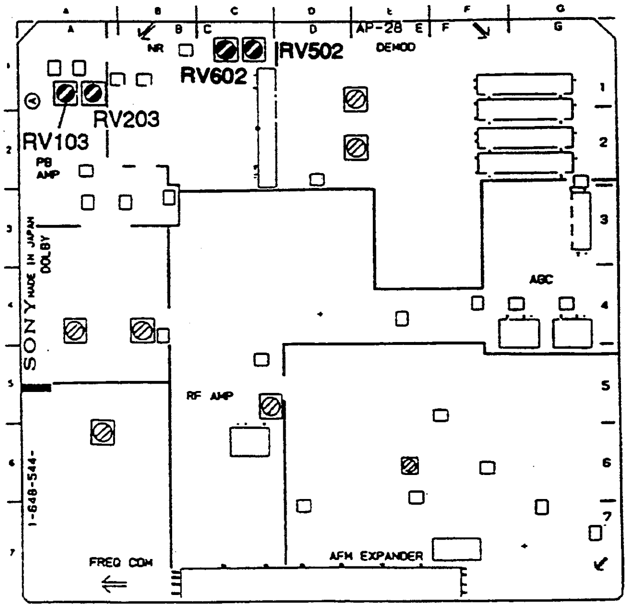
TIME min.: sec.	VIDEO TRACK	AFM	CTL
0 : 00	RF Sweep	No Signal	CTL
2 : 00	60% H Sweep (CTDM)		
5 : 00	Pulse & Bar (CTDM)		
8 : 00	60% Multi Burst		
11 : 00	Pulse & Bar		
14 : 00	75% Color Bars	400 Hz SINE WAVE 25 kHz DEVIATION	
16 : 30		75 kHz DEVIATION	
17 : 00	50% Bowtie & 12.5T	No Signal	
19 : 00	Line 17 Signal		
22 : 00	Quad Phase		
24 : 00	Flat Field		
26 : 00	75% Color Bars with Dropout		
28 : 00	Composite H Sweep with VISC		
30 : 00			

1. LAU PB Level Adjustment (For DVW-A510/CA510)

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Play back the 1 kHz, 0 VU signal portion (0:00-2:55) of the alignment tape CR8-1A.	ANALOG AUDIO OUTPUT CH1 and CH2 +4.0 ±0.1 dBu (terminated by 600 Ω)	CH1: ⊘RV103/AP-28(A-1) CH2: ⊘RV203/AP-28(A-1)

2. AFM PB Level Adjustment (For DVW-A510/CA510)

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Do not extend the AP-28 board. • Play back the color bars signal portion (14:00-16:30) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	ANALOG AUDIO OUTPUT CH3 and CH4 +4.0 ±0.1 dBu (terminated by 600 Ω)	CH3: ⊘RV502/AP-28(C-1) CH4: ⊘RV602/AP-28(C-1)


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
AP-28
NR
RV502
DEMOD
RV602
RV203
RV103
PB AMP
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
DOLBY
AGC
RF AMP
1-648-544-
FREQ COM
AFM EXPANDER
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

3. Offset Level Check (Board Suffix No. 11, 12 or 21)

* More than 20 minutes should elapse after turning the power on, when this check is performed.

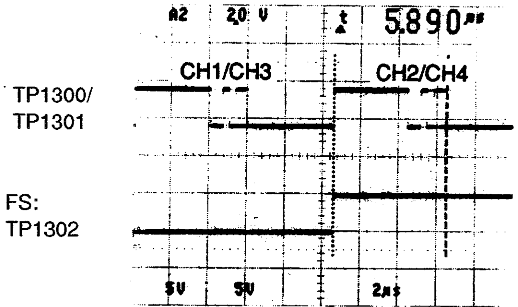
<table>
<tr><th>Preparations for adjustment</th><th>Specifications</th><th>Adjustments</th></tr>
<tr>
<td>

- Eject the cassette tape.
- Connect CH1 and CH2 of the oscilloscope to TP1300(or TP1301) and TP1302 on the APR-1 board.

Step 1

- Check that lower 8 bits situate between Fig.B and Fig.C.

</td>
<td rowspan="2">



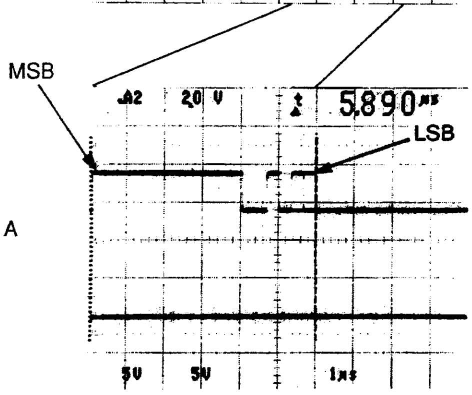


Fig. A

MSB LSB

<table>
<tr><td>Bit</td><td>18</td><td></td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fig B</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>×</td><td>×</td><td>×</td><td>×</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fig A</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>L</td><td>×</td><td>×</td><td>×</td><td>×</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fig C</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>×</td><td>×</td><td>×</td></tr>
</table>

×:Do not care

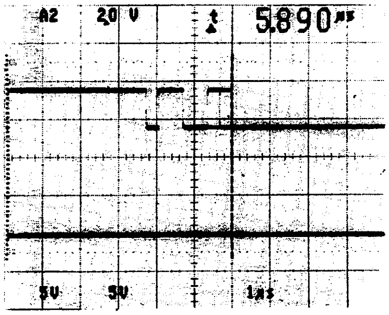


Fig. B

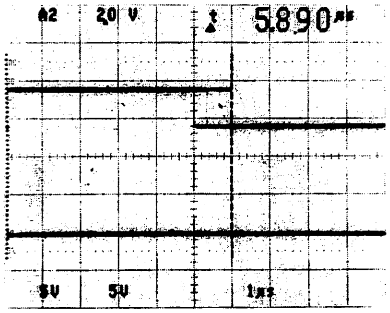


Fig. C

</td>
<td>Check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>

Step 2

When specification is not met

- Adjust so that waveform of Fig.A appears.

</td>
<td>

TP1300
CH1: ⊘RV103/APR-1(R-3)
CH2: ⊘RV203/APR-1(M-3)

TP1301
CH3: ⊘RV303/APR-1(K-3)
CH4: ⊘RV403/APR-1(G-3)

TRIG: TP1302/APR-1 (C-4)

</td>
</tr>
</table>

3. Offset Level Check (Board Suffix No. 16 and later)

* More than 20 minutes should elapse after turning the power on, when this check is performed.

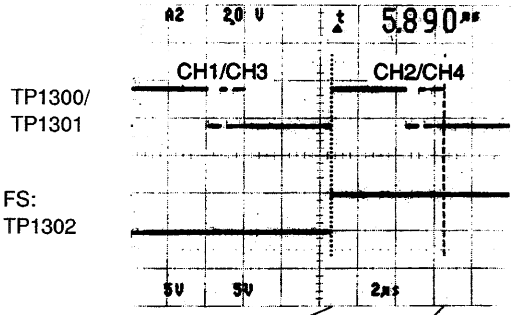
<table>
<tr><th>Preparations for adjustment</th><th>Specifications</th><th>Adjustments</th></tr>
<tr>
<td>

- Eject the cassette tape.
- Connect CH1 and CH2 of the oscilloscope to TP1300(or TP1301) and TP1302 on the APR-1 board.

Step 1

- Check that lower 8 bits situate between Fig.B and Fig.C.

</td>
<td>



</td>
<td>Check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>

Step 2

When specification is not met

- Adjust so that waveform of Fig.A appears.

</td>
<td>

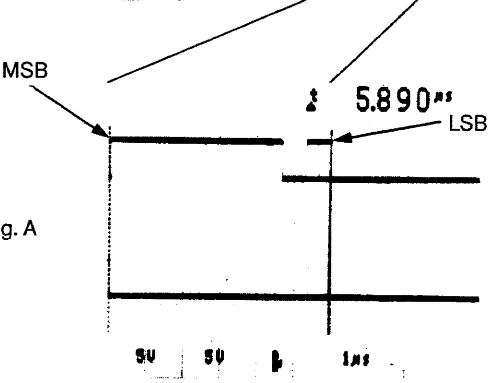


Fig. A

<table>
<tr><th>Bit</th><th>18</th><th></th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th></tr>
<tr><td>Fig B</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>×</td><td>×</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fig A</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>L</td><td>×</td><td>×</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fig C</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>×</td><td>×</td></tr>
</table>

MSB (bit 18) … LSB (bit 1)

×:Do not care

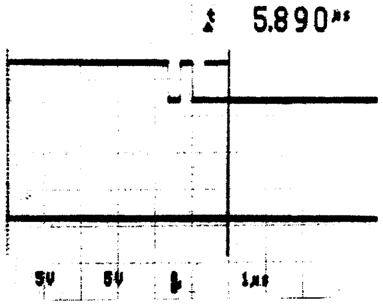


Fig. B

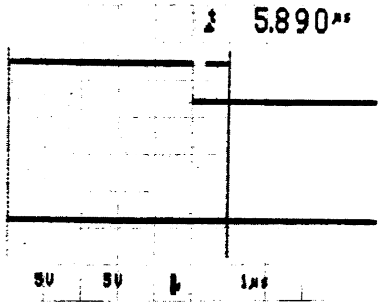


Fig. C

</td>
<td>

TP1300
CH1: ⊘RV103/APR-1(P-3)
CH2: ⊘RV203/APR-1(M-3)

TP1301
CH3: ⊘RV303/APR-1(J-3)
CH4: ⊘RV403/APR-1(H-3)

TRIG: TP1302/APR-1 (C-4)

</td>
</tr>
</table>

3. Offset Level Check (Board Suffix No. 13, 14, 22 or 23)

* More than 20 minutes should elapse after turning the power on, when this check is performed.

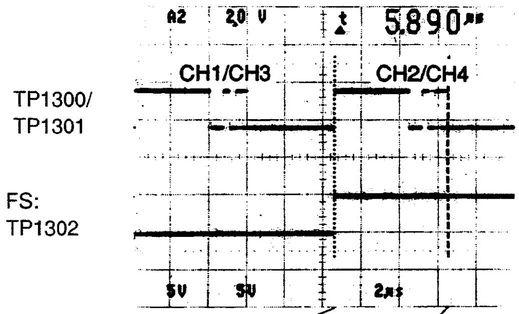
<table>
<tr><th>Preparations for adjustment</th><th>Specifications</th><th>Adjustments</th></tr>
<tr><td>

- Eject the cassette tape.
- Connect CH1 and CH2 of the oscilloscope to TP1300(or TP1301) and TP1302 on the APR-1 board.

Step 1

- Check that lower 8 bits situate between Fig.B and Fig.C.

</td><td>



</td><td>Check</td></tr>
<tr><td>

Step 2

When specification is not met

- Adjust so that waveform of Fig.A appears.

</td><td>

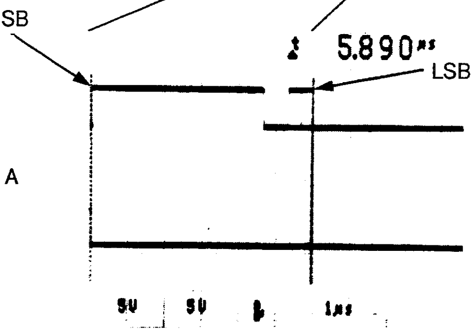


Fig. A

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>MSB</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>LSB</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit</td><td>18</td><td></td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fig B</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>×</td><td>×</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fig A</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>L</td><td>×</td><td>×</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fig C</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>×</td><td>×</td></tr>
</table>

×:Do not care

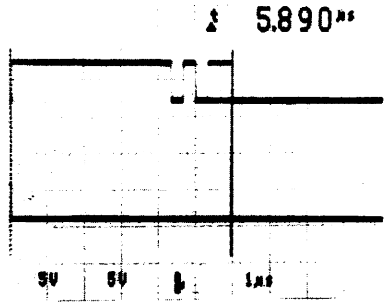


Fig. B

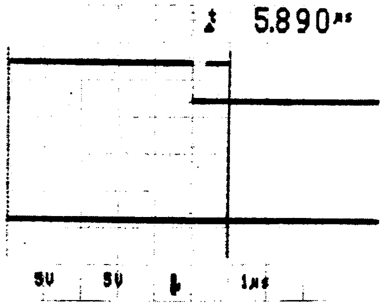


Fig. C

</td><td>

TP1300
CH1: ⊘RV103/APR-1(R-3)
CH2: ⊘RV203/APR-1(M-3)

TP1301
CH3: ⊘RV303/APR-1(K-3)
CH4: ⊘RV403/APR-1(G-3)

TRIG: TP1302/APR-1 (C-4)

</td></tr>
</table>

6-5. ADJUSTMENT AFTER TBC-23 BOARD REPLACEMENT

When the TBC-23 board had been replaced, be sure to perform adjustment in accordance with the board suffix number.
When make a board replacement, ask to Sony service personnel.

SECTION 7
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

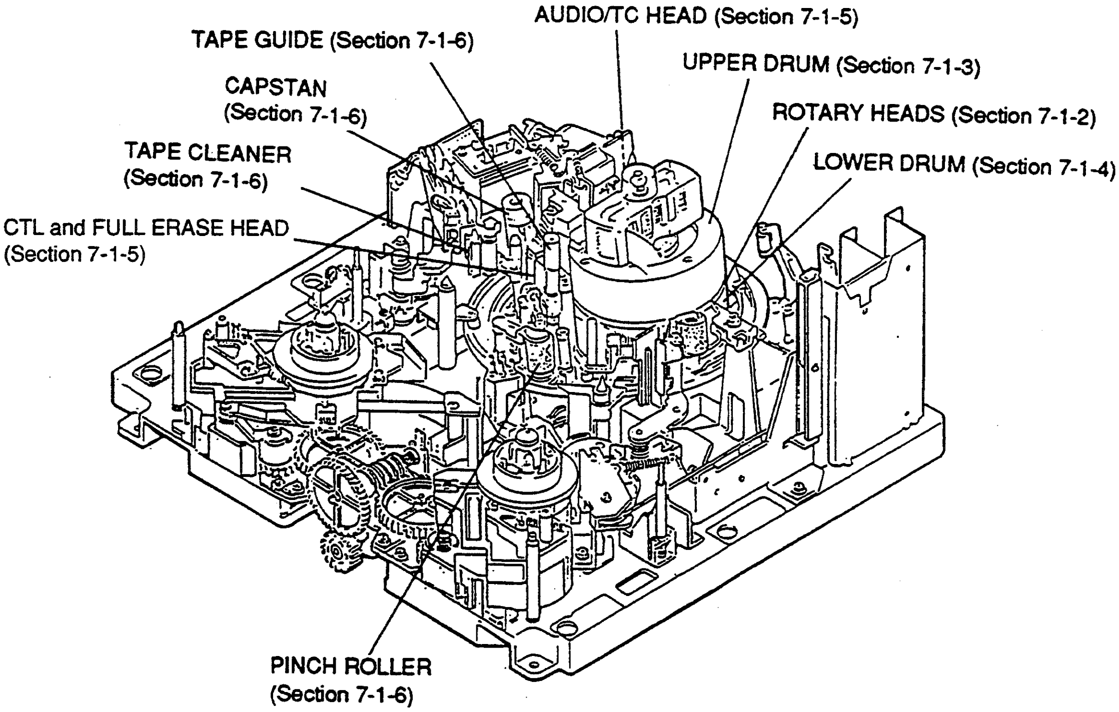
7-1. CLEANING

To make the most of the functions, fully realize the performance of this unit, and to lengthen the life of the unit and tape, clean the components often.

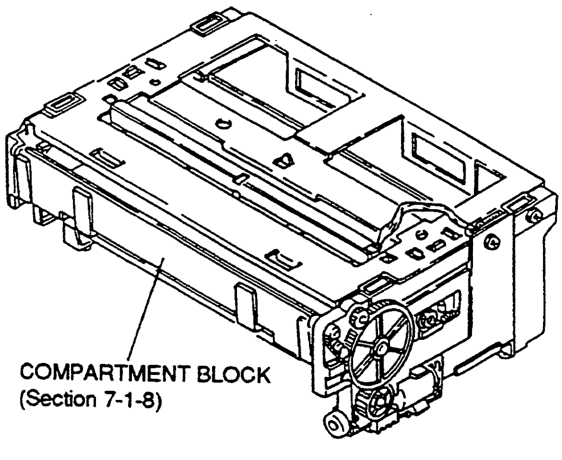
7-1-1. General Information for Cleaning

1. Index

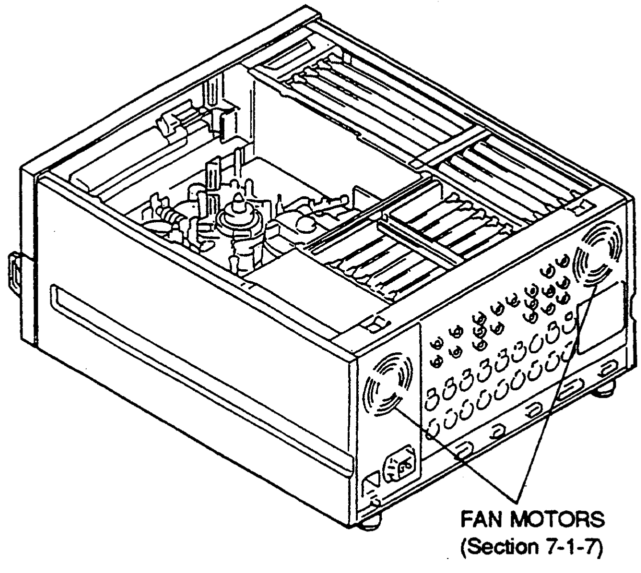
⟨Mechanical Deck Block⟩


AUDIO/TC HEAD (Section 7-1-5)
TAPE GUIDE (Section 7-1-6)
UPPER DRUM (Section 7-1-3)
CAPSTAN
(Section 7-1-6)
ROTARY HEADS (Section 7-1-2)
TAPE CLEANER
(Section 7-1-6)
LOWER DRUM (Section 7-1-4)
CTL and FULL ERASE HEAD
(Section 7-1-5)
PINCH ROLLER
(Section 7-1-6)

⟨Cassette Compartment⟩


COMPARTMENT BLOCK
(Section 7-1-8)

⟨Unit⟩


FAN MOTORS
(Section 7-1-7)

2. Cautions

- Turn the power off before cleaning.
- Each block in the mechanical deck consists of a precision part and is adjusted precisely. Be careful not to damage each part and to apply an excessive force during cleaning.
- Do not touch the greased portions during cleaning. If grease attaches to a cleaning cloth, replace the cleaning cloth by new one. If a cleaning cloth smeared with grease is used, grease may attach to the places where it should not.
- Do not insert a cassette tape before a cleaning fluid completely evaporates after cleaning.

3. Preparation

(1) Turn the power off.
(2) Remove the upper lid. (Refer to Section 1-2-1.)
(3) Remove the sound insulation plate (MD). (Refer to Section 1-3.)
(4) Remove the cassette compartment. (Refer to Section 1-2-2.)

7-1-2. Rotary Heads Cleaning

Caution

The rotary heads are the part that can be damaged easily. Be careful not to damage the rotary heads during cleaning.

Tools

- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01

Caution

Do not use a cotton swab to clean the rotary heads.

Procedures

1. Loosen the two screws and remove the upper drum cover.

   Note: These screws cannot be removed because of stoppers.

2. Hold the cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid keeping it from becoming wrinkled. And press the cleaning cloth slightly against the rotary heads.

3. Rotate the inner drum slowly counterclockwise two or three turns and clean the rotary heads with the cleaning cloth held.

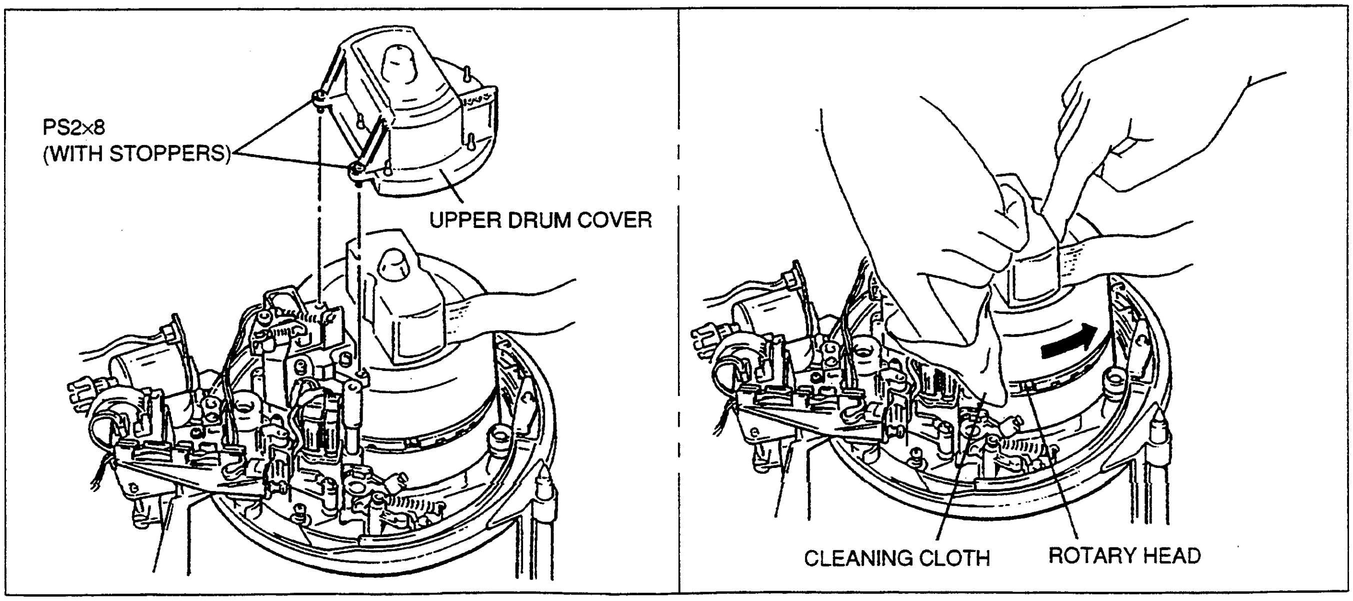
   Caution

   Be sure to rotate the inner drum counterclockwise and clean the rotary heads along the circumference. Do not rotate the inner drum in the direction opposite to the specified direction (clockwise) or clean it in the vertical direction. This may damage the rotary heads and the brush/slip ring assembly.

4. After cleaning, wipe it with a dry cleaning cloth two or three times.

5. Tighten the two screws while pressing the upper drum cover towards the drum support direction.

   Tightening torque: 14.7×10^{-2} N•m (1.5 Kgf•cm)



7-1-3. Upper Drum's Tape Running Surface Cleaning

Caution

Be careful not to damage the upper drum during cleaning. Pay careful attention when cleaning the edge portion below the upper drum because it is located near the rotary heads.

Tools

- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01

Procedures

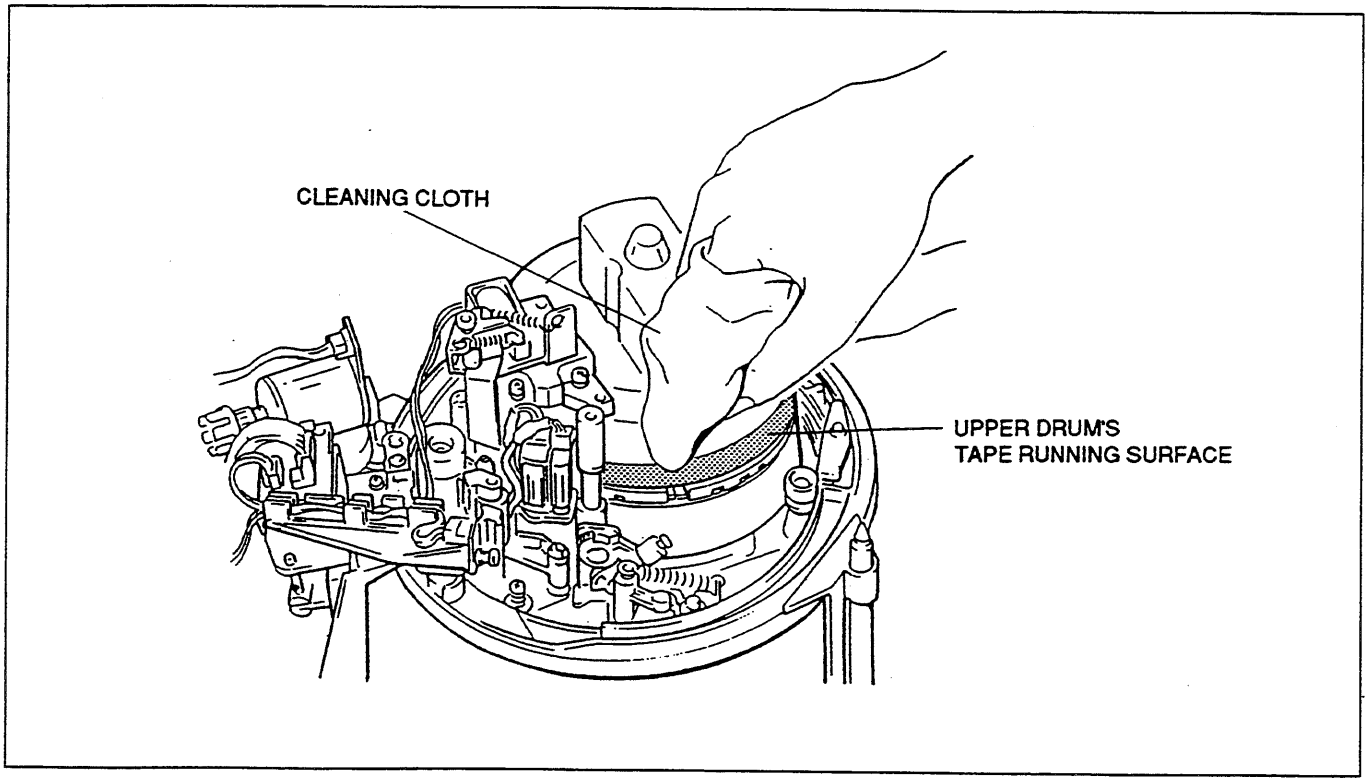
1. Press the cleaning cloth moistened with a cleaning fluid slightly against the upper drum's tape running surface (shaded portion in the figure).

2. Clean the upper drum's tape running surface along the circumference two or three times.

   Caution

   Pay careful attention when cleaning the edge portion below the upper drum.

3. After cleaning, wipe it with a dry cleaning cloth two or three times.



Upper Drum's Tape Running Surface Cleaning

7-1-4. Lower Drum's Tape Running Surface and Lead Surface Cleaning

Caution

Be careful not to damage the lower drum (specially lead surface) during cleaning. Pay careful attention when cleaning the edge portion above the lower drum because it is located near the rotary heads.

Tools

- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01
- Skewer or an equivalent (A metallic skewer cannot be used.)

Procedures

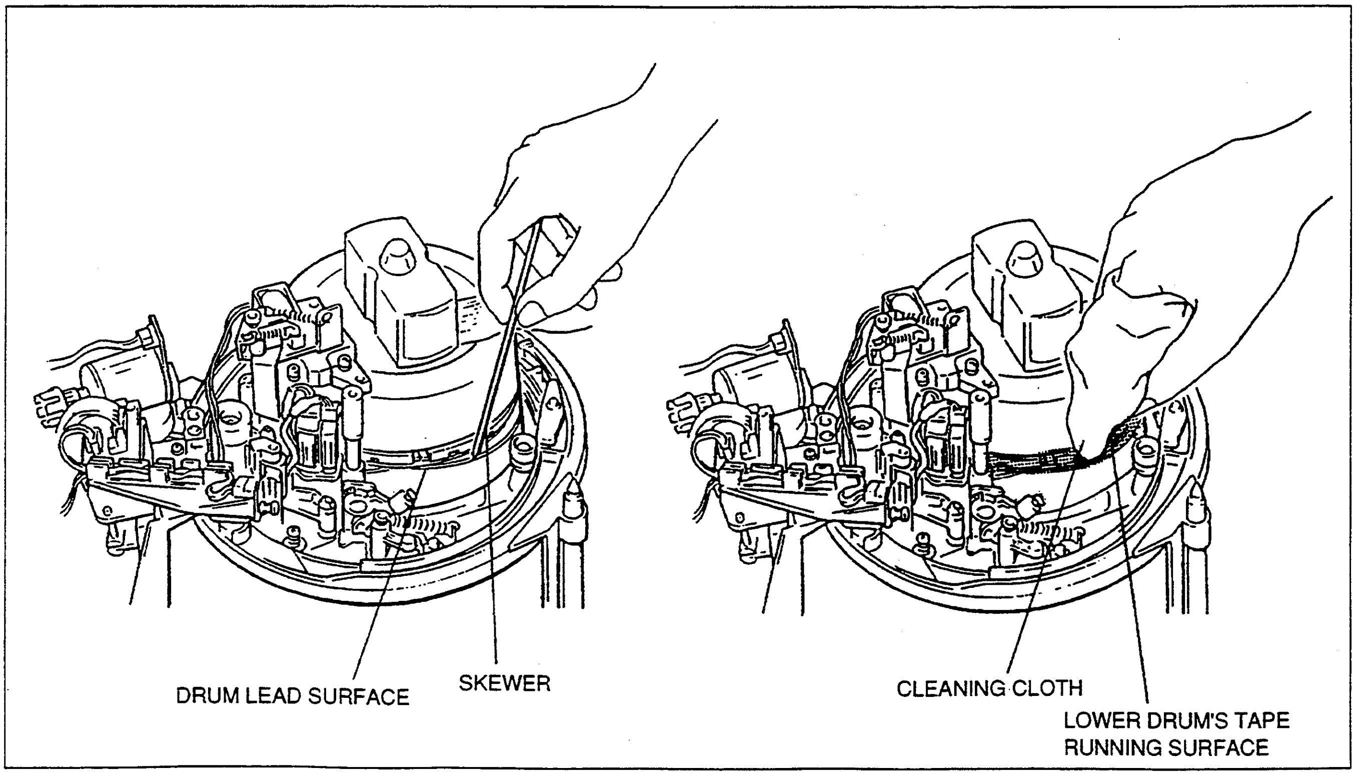
1. As shown in the figure, put a skewer (or an equivalent) along the drum lead surface and remove the magnetic powder.

   Caution

   1. Do not use a metallic skewer instead of the skewer. This may damage the tape running surface.
   2. Tracking may be badly influenced when magnetic powder attaches to the drum lead surface. Remove the magnetic powder completely during cleaning.

2. Clean the drum lead surface and lower drum's tape running surface (shaded portion in the figure) with a cleaning cloth moistened with a cleaning fluid.

3. After cleaning, wipe it with a dry cleaning cloth two or three times.



7-1-5. Stationary Heads Cleaning

Cautions

- Be careful not to damage the head surface when cleaning the stationary heads.
- The full erase head is not installed in a player.

Tools

• Cleaning cloth:	3-184-527-01
• Cleaning fluid:	9-919-573-01

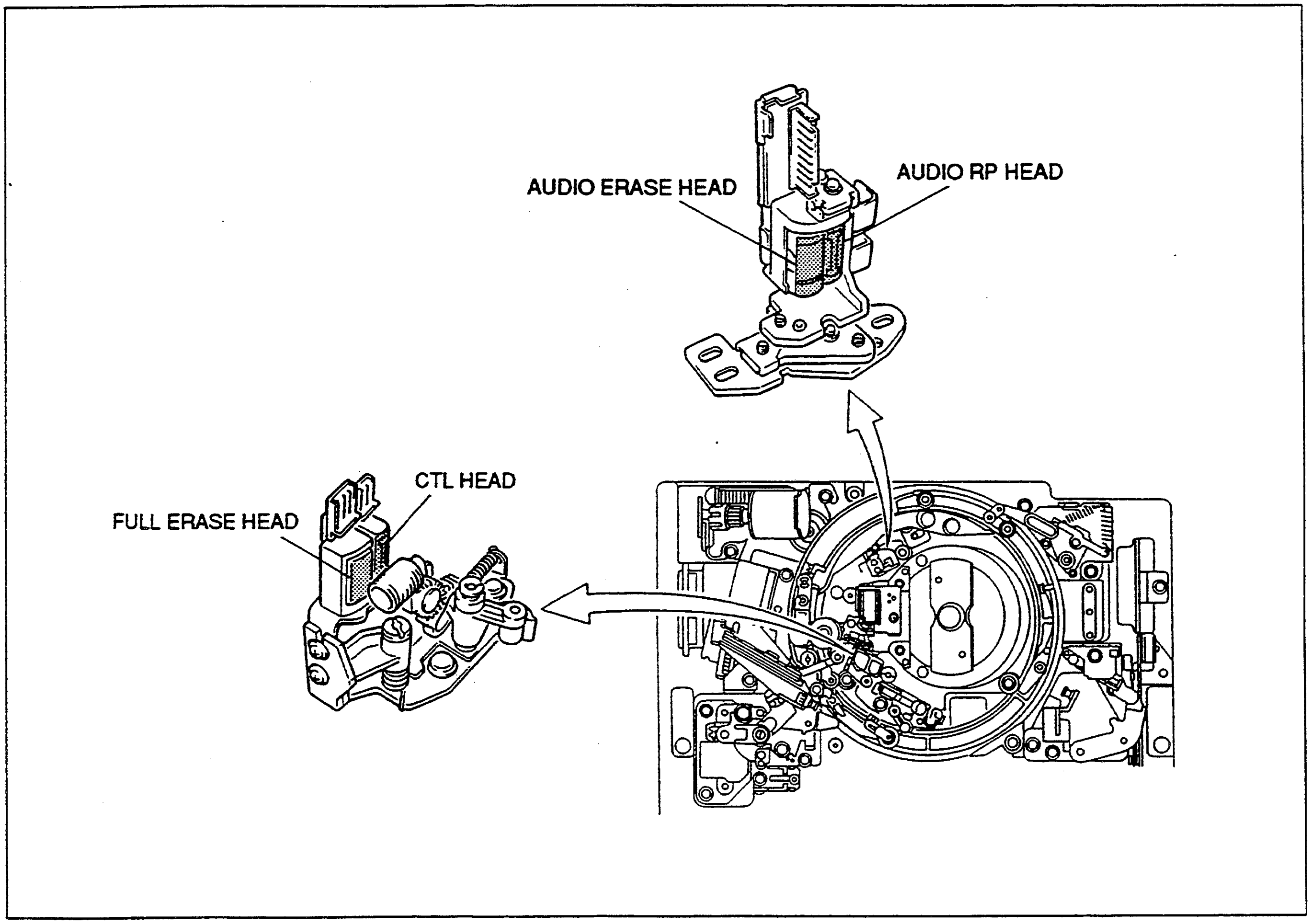
Procedures

1. Clean the tape running surfaces of the audio/TC head, CTL head, and full erase head in the vertical direction with a cleaning cloth moistened with a cleaning fluid.

   Caution

   An error may occur in the recording or playback when magnetic powder attaches to the head gap portion of the audio/TC head, CTL head, and full erase head. Remove the magnetic powder completely during cleaning.

2. After cleaning, wipe it with a dry cleaning cloth two or three times.



Stationary Heads Cleaning

http://getMANUAL.com

7-1-6. Tape Running System and Tape Cleaner Cleaning

Warning
The tape cleaner has a sharp edge. Do not touch the edge with bare hands. Pay careful attention when cleaning the tape cleaner.

Tools

- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01

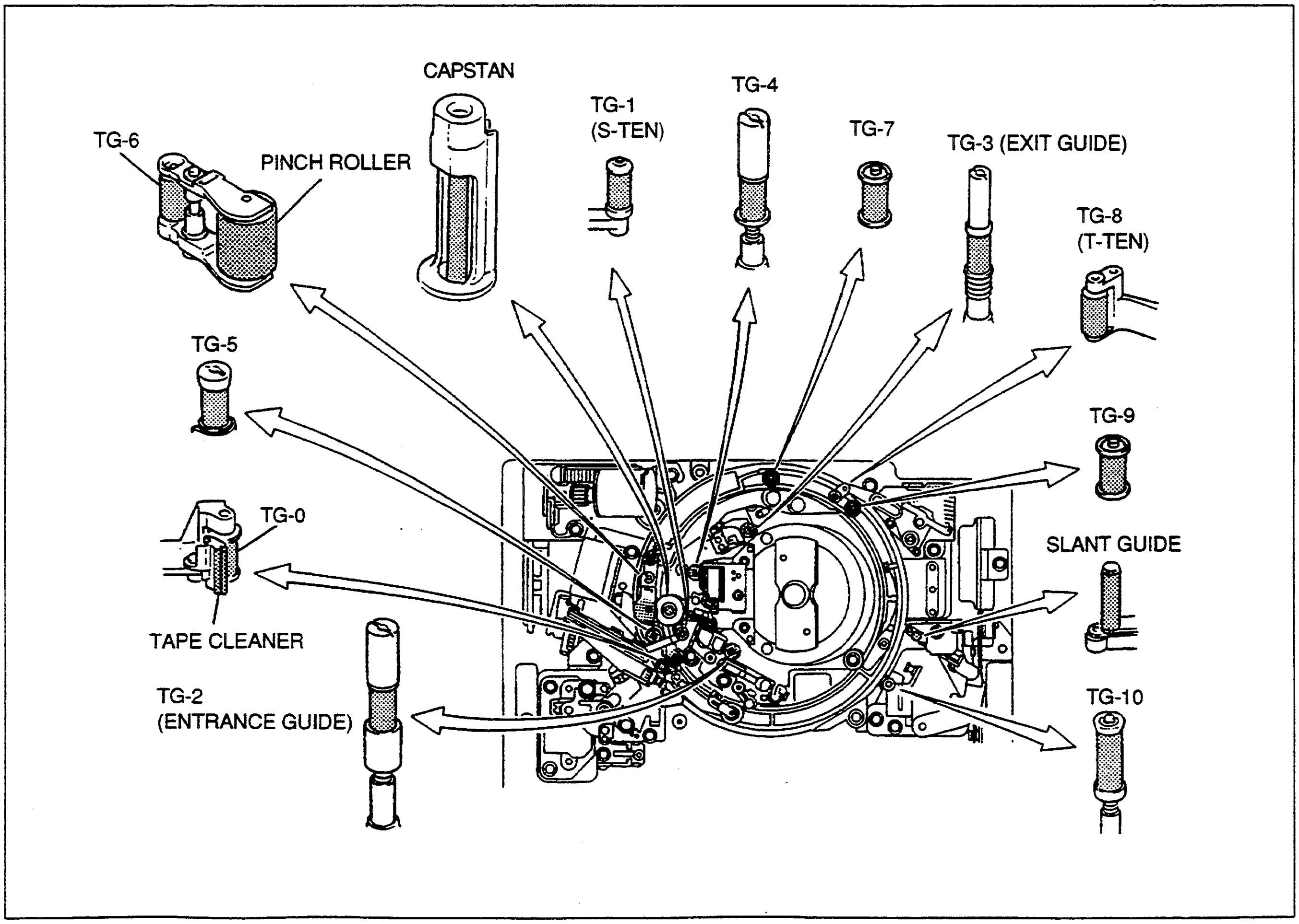
Procedures

1. Pass a piece of paper approximately this manual's paper thick through the clearance of the tape cleaner from top to bottom four or five times.
   At this time, do not move the paper from bottom to top.

2. Clean the tape running surfaces (shaded portions in the figure) of each guide with cleaning cloth moistened with a cleaning fluid.

3. After cleaning, clean it with a dry cleaning cloth two or three times.

   Warning
   Do not touch the edge portion of the tape cleaner with bare hands.


CAPSTAN
TG-4
TG-1
(S-TEN)
TG-7
TG-3 (EXIT GUIDE)
TG-6
PINCH ROLLER
TG-8
(T-TEN)
TG-5
TG-9
TG-0
SLANT GUIDE
TAPE CLEANER
TG-2
(ENTRANCE GUIDE)
TG-10

7-1-7. Fan Motor Cleaning

Caution

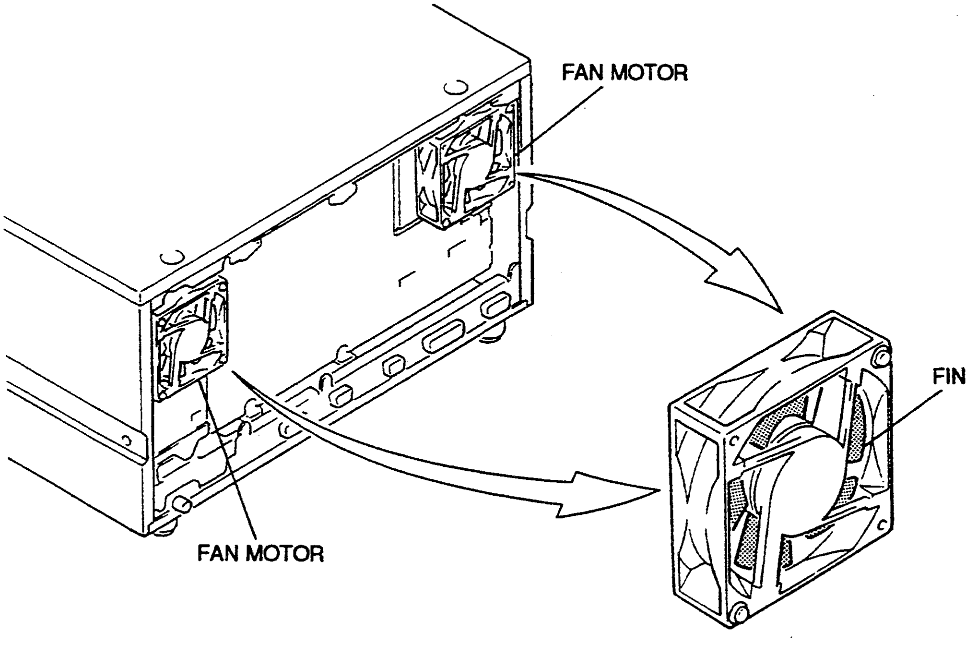
The temperature in the unit increases when dust attaches to the fan motor and when the air flow is disturbed. This may badly influence the performance and life of the unit. Clean the fan motor on the rear panel periodically because it accumulates dust easily.

Tools

- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01
- Vacuum cleaner

Procedures

1. Remove the power panel. (Refer to Section 1-2-1.)
2. Remove the connector panel. (Refer to Section 1-2-3.)
3. Remove the dust on the fan motors using a vacuum cleaner.
4. Clean the fin (shaded portion in the figure) with cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.
5. Install the connector panel. (Refer to Section 1-2-3.)
6. Install the power panel. (Refer to Section 1-2-1.)



Fan Motor Cleaning

7-1-8. Cassette Compartment Cleaning

Cautions
- Be careful not to apply an excessive force to the compartment or the mirror when cleaning the cassette compartment.
- Do not clean the door and the mirror with alcohol. This may cause a crack.

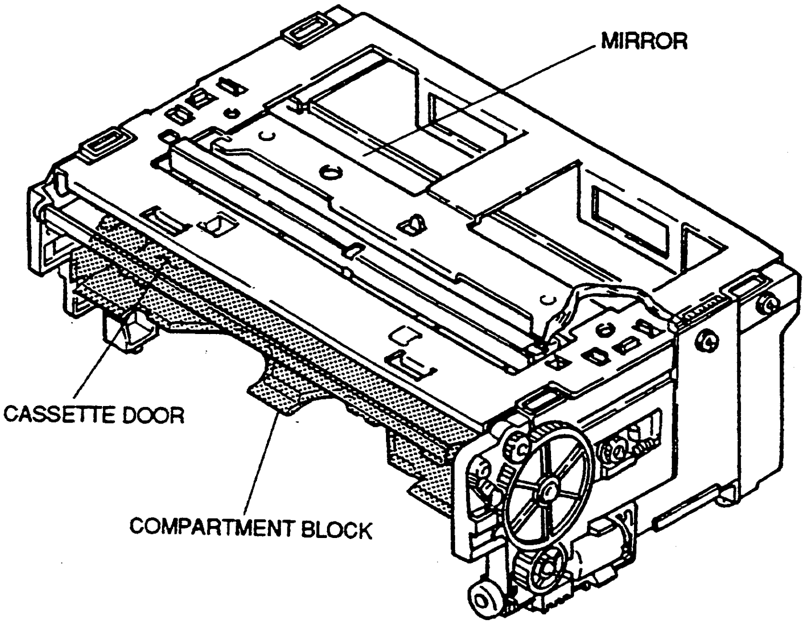
Tools
- Cloth (or Gauze)
- Vacuum cleaner

Procedures
1. Remove the cassette compartment from the unit. (Refer to Section 1-2-2.)

2. Remove the dust on the cassette compartment from the cassette insertion inlet using a vacuum cleaner.

3. Clean the compartment (shaded portion in the figure) with a dry cloth (or gauze).

   Caution
   Do not apply an excessive force to the compartment block.



7-2. PERIODIC CHECK

To make the most of the functions, fully realize performance of the unit, lengthen the life of the unit and tape, a periodic check is recommended.

7-2-1. Hours Meter

This unit can display an hours meter on the time counter display of the upper control panel or on the monitor connected to this unit. Perform a periodic check with this hours meter as a reference.

1. **Display procedure**
   Refer to Section 1-10-2 in Installation Manual.

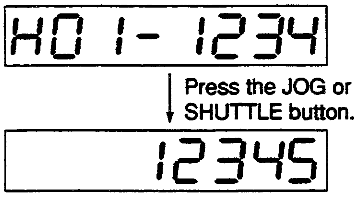
2. **Contents of display**

SET-UP MENU	DESCRIPTION	TIME COUNTER DISPLAY	MONITOR DISPLAY
H01: OPERATION HOURS	Accumulated hours when the power of the unit is on	Display the time by ten hours. (Note)	Display the time by an hour.
H02: DRUM RUNNING HOURS	Accumulated hours when the drum rotates in the threading end state	Display the time by ten hours. (Note)	Display the time by an hour.
H03: TAPE RUNNING HOURS	Accumulated hours when the tape runs in the F. FWD, REW, PLAY, SEARCH, REC and EDIT modes (not including STILL mode)	Display the time by ten hours. (Note)	Display the time by an hour.
H04: THREADING COUNTER	Accumulated number of threading and unthreading times	Display the number by ten times. (Note)	Display the actual number

(Note) While pressing the JOG or SHUTTLE button on the lower control panel, display the time by an hour (or display the actual number).

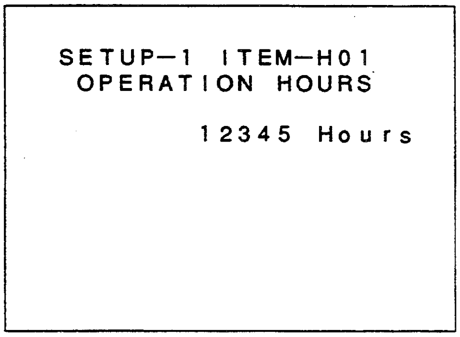
〈**Example**〉
In a case of the total hours that the power of the unit has been turned on is 12,345 hours:

- Time Counter Display



Press the JOG or SHUTTLE button.

- Monitor Display



```
SETUP-1  ITEM-H01
 OPERATION  HOURS

          12345  Hours
```

7-2-2. Periodic Check List

The replacement time shown in the table below is not the guarantee term of parts. Use this table as guidelines for maintenance and inspection. The replacement time of parts varies depending on the operating environment and conditions of the unit.

To maintain the steady performance, it is recommended to clean the tape running system and perform the RF system automatic adjustment every the following hours as a guide.

- every 50 hours (H02): Cleaning by cleaning tape (Refer to Section 1-11-1.)
- every 200 hours (H02): Perform the cleaning as the following procedure.
  1. Cleaning by cleaning tape (Refer to Section 1-11-1.)
  2. Cleaning by cleaning cloth (Refer to Section 7-1-2 through 7-1-6.)
- every 500 hours (H02): Execute the following automatic adjustment. (Refer to Section 5-8.)
  A12: ADV EQUALIZER

7-2-2. Periodic Check List

Note: The part marked with " ↓ " in the table is replaced simultaneously with when the part in the column below its mark is replaced. ☆ : Replace the part. ◇ : Perform check (adjustment).

No.	Item	Menu No.	Inspection Hours (h)						Replacement Parts		
			1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	Part Name	Part No.	Q'ty
Drum Block											
1	Inner Drum Assembly (Note 1)	H02	☆	☆	↓	☆	☆	↓	INNER DRUM ASSY DJR-06A-R: DVW-A510P DJR-08A-R: DVW-510P	 A-8260-747- A-8260-749-	 1 1
2	Brush/Slip Ring Assembly	H02	—	—	↓	—	—	↓	SR13 ASSY (RP), BRUSH: DVW-A510P SR9 ASSY (RP), BRUSH: DVW-510P	A-8267-571- A-8267-572-	1 1
3	Drum Assembly (Note 1)	H02	—	—	☆	—	—	☆	DRUM ASSY DJH-06A-R: DVW-A510P DJH-08A-R: DVW-510P	 A-8260-743- A-8260-745-	 1 1
Cleaners											
4	Cleaning Roller (Note 4)	H02	☆	☆	↓	☆	☆	↓	ROLLER ASSY, V CLEANING	X-3167-281-	1
5	Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly	H02	—	—	☆	—	—	☆	CLEANER ASSY, VIDEO HEAD	A-8267-398-	1
6	AT Head Cleaner	H02	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	ARM ASSY, CL	X-3167-053-	1
Tape Running System											
7	Pinch Roller	H03	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	ARM ASSY, PINCH	X-3167-054-	1
8	Audio/TC Head (Note 2)	H03	—	—	◇	—	—	☆	HEAD, AUDIO PS244-2103J	8-825-779-02	1
9	CTL Head	H03	—	—	☆	—	—	☆	HEAD, CTL PS244-21B	8-825-554-83 8-825-554-84	1 1
10	Capstan Motor	H03	—	—	—	—	—	☆	MOTOR, DC SP37AA	1-698-179-12	1
Driving System											
11	Pinch Solenoid (Note 3)	H03	—	—	—	—	—	☆	SOLENOID, PLUNGER	1-454-338-00	1
		H04	Replace when used 200,000 times								
12	Brake Lining	H03	—	—	☆	—	—	☆	LINING ASSY	X-3717-205-	2
13	Reel Motor Assembly	H03	—	—	☆	—	—	☆	S Side: RM (PC) ASSY: DVW-A510P RM ASSY: DVW-510P T Side: RM (TPC) ASSY: DVW-A510P RM ASSY: DVW-510P	A-8267-964- A-8267-774- A-8310-086- A-6737-207-	1 1 1 1
Others											
14	Fan Motor	H01	Replace when used 10,000 H						FAN, DC	1-541-431-41	2
15	Filter of the Upper Drum Cover	H02	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	FILTER	3-182-649-	1

(Note 1) In an environmental condition of high humidity and excessive dust to operate the unit, it may cause in shortening the life of the heads.
Therefore, it is recommended to use the unit in an air-conditioned place at middle tempareture and humidity of the specifications, and lesser dust circumstances. In addition, the tapes should be kept in the same conditions.

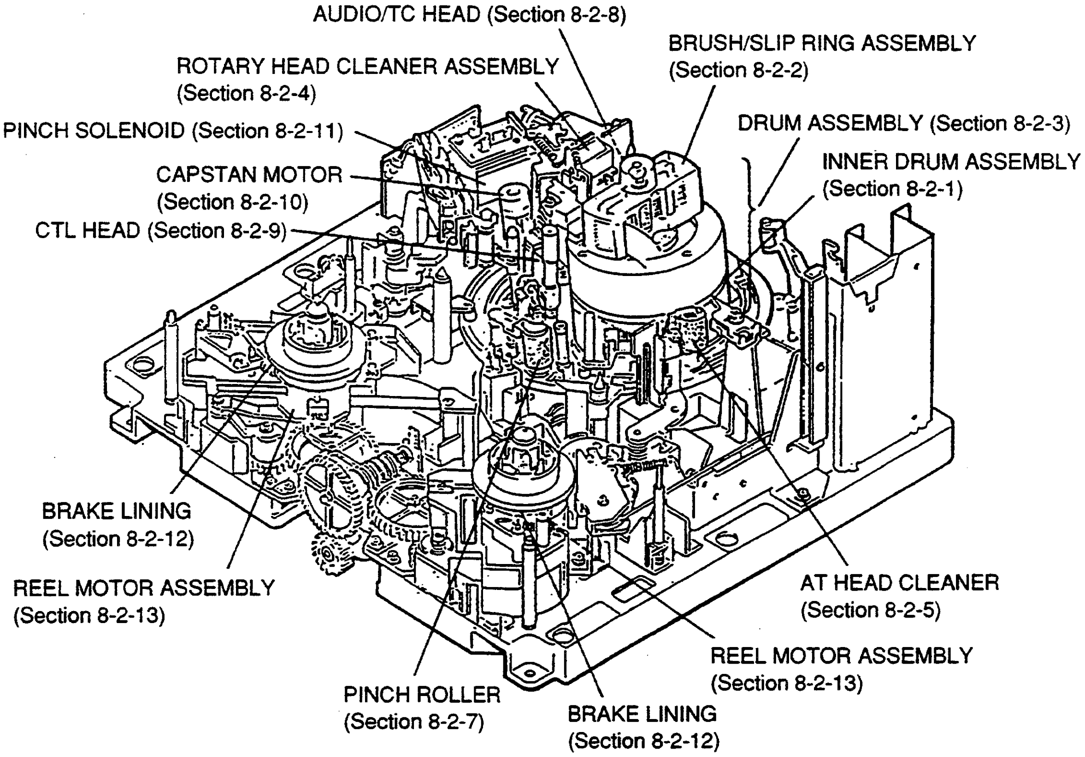
(Note 2) ◇: Adjust the audio frequency response. (Refer to Section 8-7.)

(Note 3) Replace the pinch solenoid when the replacement time or count is reached whichever is earlier.

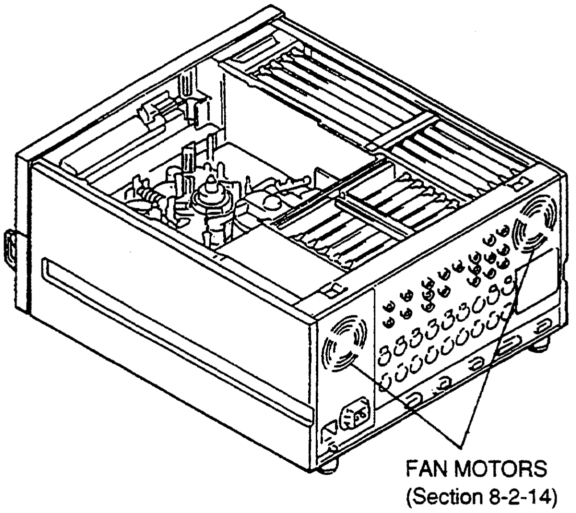
(Note 4) It is recommended to replace the CR spacer (3-182-765-) at the same time.

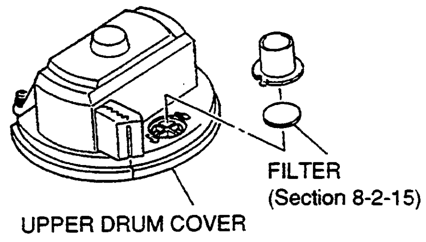
	Procedure
	Refer to Section 8-2-1.
	Refer to Section 8-2-2.
	Refer to Section 8-2-3.
	Refer to Section 8-2-4.
	Refer to Section 8-2-4.
	Refer to Section 8-2-5.
	Refer to Section 8-2-7.
	Refer to Section 8-2-8.
	Refer to Section 8-2-9. Not Replacement
	Refer to Section 8-2-10.
	Refer to Section 8-2-11.
	Refer to Section 8-2-12.
	Refer to Section 8-2-13.
	Refer to Section 8-2-14.
	Refer to Section 8-2-15.

⟨ Mechanical Deck Block ⟩


AUDIO/TC HEAD (Section 8-2-8)
BRUSH/SLIP RING ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-2)
ROTARY HEAD CLEANER ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-4)
PINCH SOLENOID (Section 8-2-11)
DRUM ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-3)
INNER DRUM ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-1)
CAPSTAN MOTOR (Section 8-2-10)
CTL HEAD (Section 8-2-9)
BRAKE LINING (Section 8-2-12)
REEL MOTOR ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-13)
AT HEAD CLEANER (Section 8-2-5)
REEL MOTOR ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-13)
PINCH ROLLER (Section 8-2-7)
BRAKE LINING (Section 8-2-12)

⟨ Unit ⟩


FAN MOTORS (Section 8-2-14)


FILTER (Section 8-2-15)
UPPER DRUM COVER

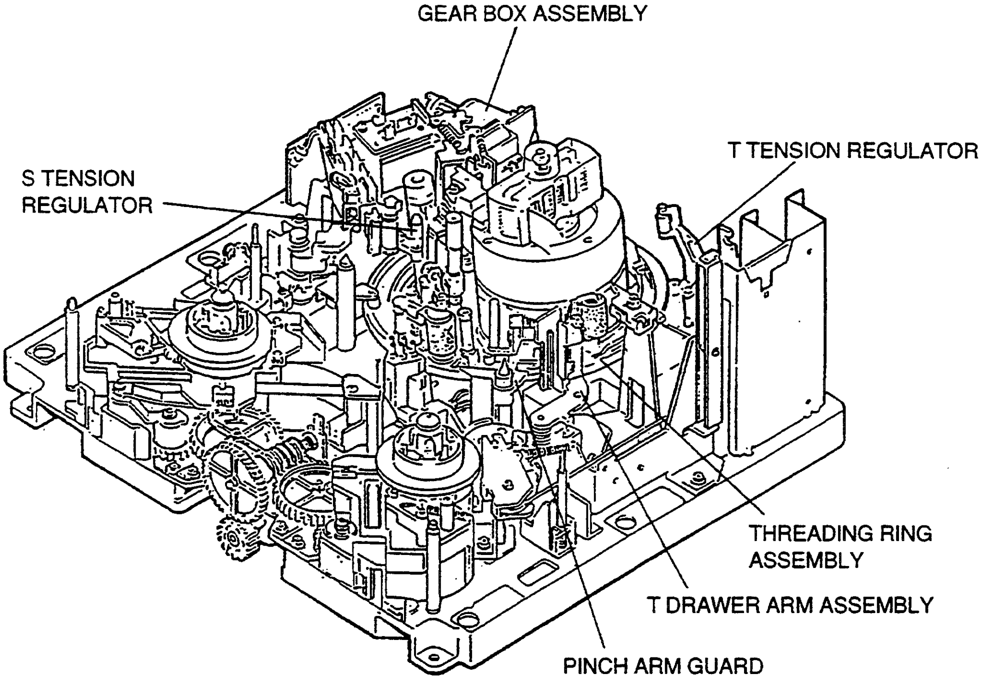
Note: Replace the parts shown in the table below periodically when the threading/ unthreading operation is repeated frequently.

No.	Item	Menu No.	Inspection Time	Replacement Parts		
				Part Name	Part No.	Q'ty
16	Brake Solenoid	H04	Replace when used 200,000 times	PLUNGER SOLENOID	1-454-417-31	2
17	S Tension Regulator Assembly			REGULATOR ASSY, TENSION	A-8267-795-	1
18	T Tension Regulator Assembly			T-TEN ASSY	A-8267-423-	1
19	T Drawer Arm Assembly			DRAWER ASSY, T	A-8267-381-	1
20	Gear Box Assembly			BOX ASSY, GEAR	A-8267-424-	1
21	Threading Ring Assembly			RING ASSY, THREADING	A-8267-395-	1
22	Ring Roller			ROLLER, RING ROLLER, RING B	3-180-677- 3-180-679-	2 1
23	Pinch Arm Guard			GUARD, PINCH ARM	3-180-853-	1
24	CL Guide Rail			RAIL, CL GUIDE	3-180-874-	1
25	Cassette Compartment Assembly			CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSY	A-8267-589-	1

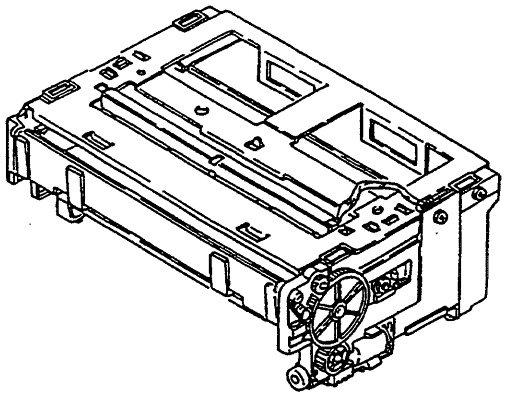
(Note 5) Maintenance Manual Part 2 is distributed separately. If you wish to obtain one, please consult with Sony's service organization.

	Procedure
	Refer to Volume 1 of MAINTENANCE MANUAL Part 2 (Note 5)
	Refer to Section 9-2-2. (Exploded view)
	Refer to Section 9-2-2. (Exploded view)
	Refer to Section 1-2-2.

〈 Mechanical Deck Block 〉


GEAR BOX ASSEMBLY
T TENSION REGULATOR
S TENSION REGULATOR
THREADING RING ASSEMBLY
T DRAWER ARM ASSEMBLY
PINCH ARM GUARD

〈 Cassette Compartment 〉



CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY

http://getMANUAL.com

SECTION 8
REPLACEMENT OF PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PARTS

8-1. GENERAL INFORMATION FOR PARTS REPLACEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT

8-1-1. Basic Knowledge

1. Tape Cleaner

Never touch the edge of the tape cleaner with bare hands.
It is in danger of cutting your finger because the tape cleaner has a sharp edge.
Pay careful attention when replacing or adjusting the peripheral parts.

2. Tools

- Clean the surface of the tool with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid before use it.

  - Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
  - Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01

- Be careful not to damage the tool. If the flawed tool is used, adjustment cannot be performed correctly.

8-1-2. Threading End Mode and Unthreading End Mode

1. Threading End Mode

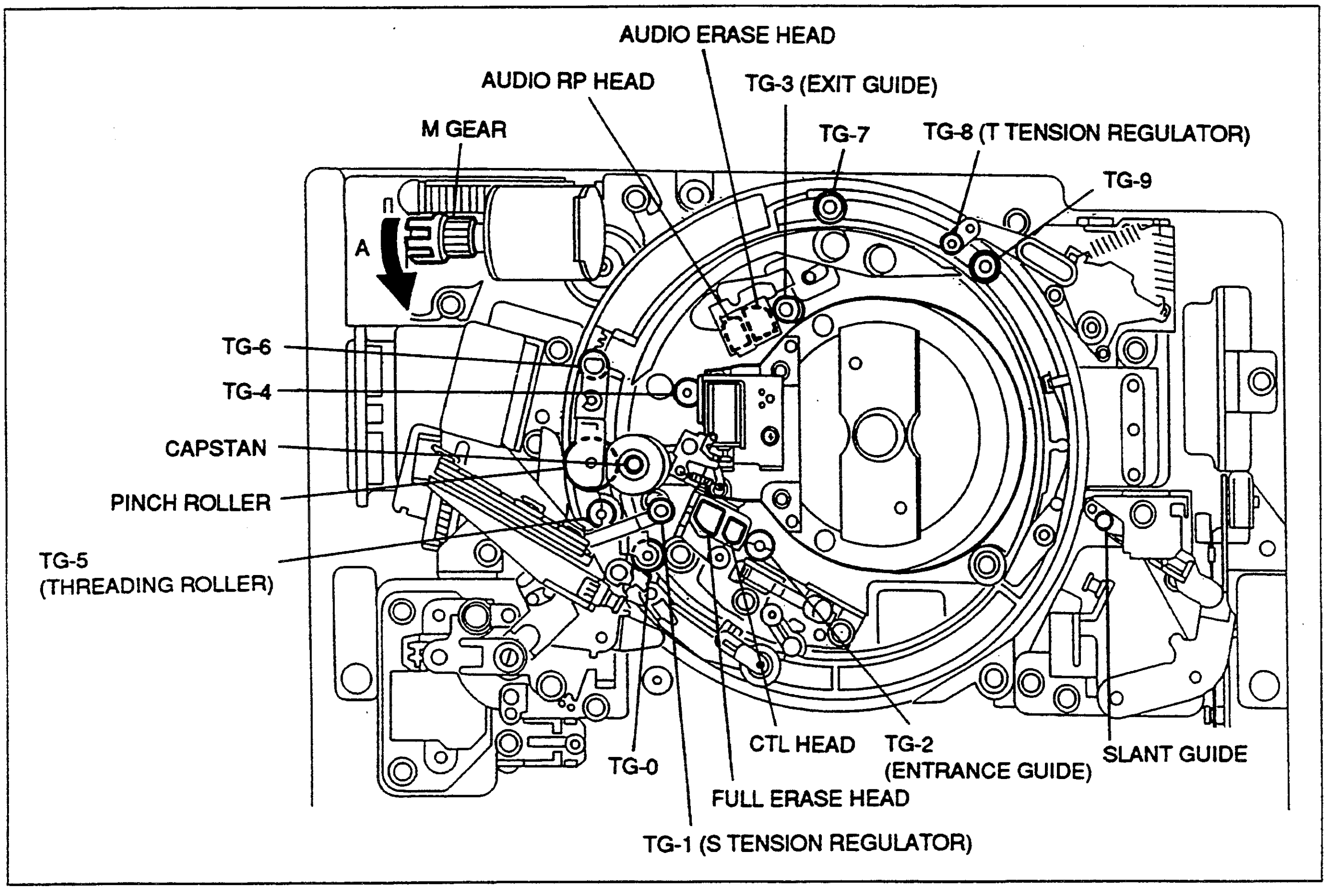
Threading end mode means that the threading ring rotates in the counterclockwise direction, then stops.

There are three ways of putting the unit into the threading end mode without installing the cassette compartment.

Method ①: Turn the power on.

Method ②: Press the STOP button in power on state.

Method ③: Turn the M gear of the gear box assembly in the direction of the arrow A.


AUDIO ERASE HEAD
AUDIO RP HEAD
TG-3 (EXIT GUIDE)
M GEAR
TG-7
TG-8 (T TENSION REGULATOR)
TG-9
A
TG-6
TG-4
CAPSTAN
PINCH ROLLER
TG-5
(THREADING ROLLER)
CTL HEAD
TG-2
(ENTRANCE GUIDE)
SLANT GUIDE
TG-0
FULL ERASE HEAD
TG-1 (S TENSION REGULATOR)

Threading End Mode

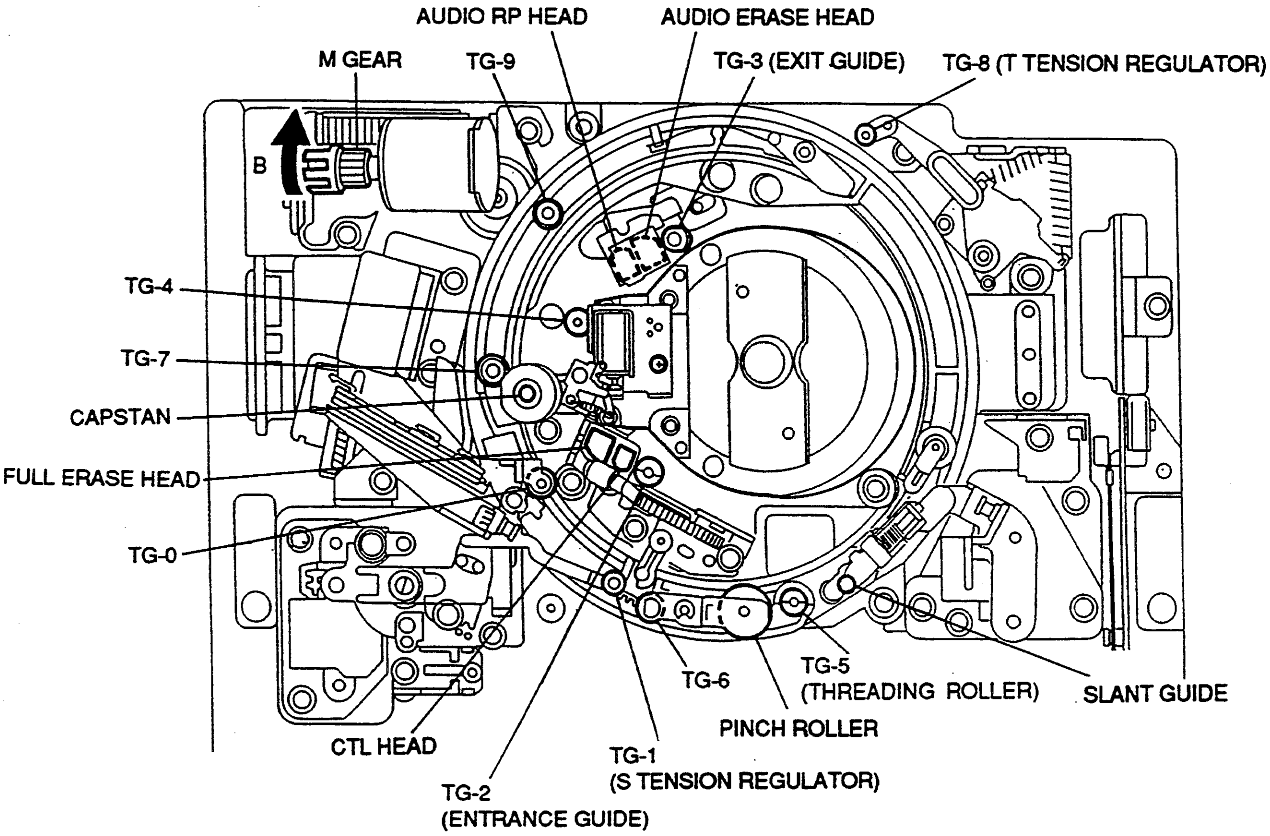
2. Unthreading End Mode

Unthreading end mode means that the threading ring rotates in the clockwise direction, then stops. (It is same state with EJECT completion mode.)

There are two ways of putting the unit into the unthreading end mode without installing the cassette compartment.

Method ①: Press the EJECT button in threading end mode.

Method ②: Turn the M gear of the gear box assembly in the direction of the arrow B.


AUDIO RP HEAD
AUDIO ERASE HEAD
M GEAR
TG-9
TG-3 (EXIT GUIDE)
TG-8 (T TENSION REGULATOR)
B
TG-4
TG-7
CAPSTAN
FULL ERASE HEAD
TG-0
TG-6
TG-5
(THREADING ROLLER)
SLANT GUIDE
PINCH ROLLER
CTL HEAD
TG-1
(S TENSION REGULATOR)
TG-2
(ENTRANCE GUIDE)

Unthreading End Mode

8-1-3. L Cassette Position and S Cassette Position

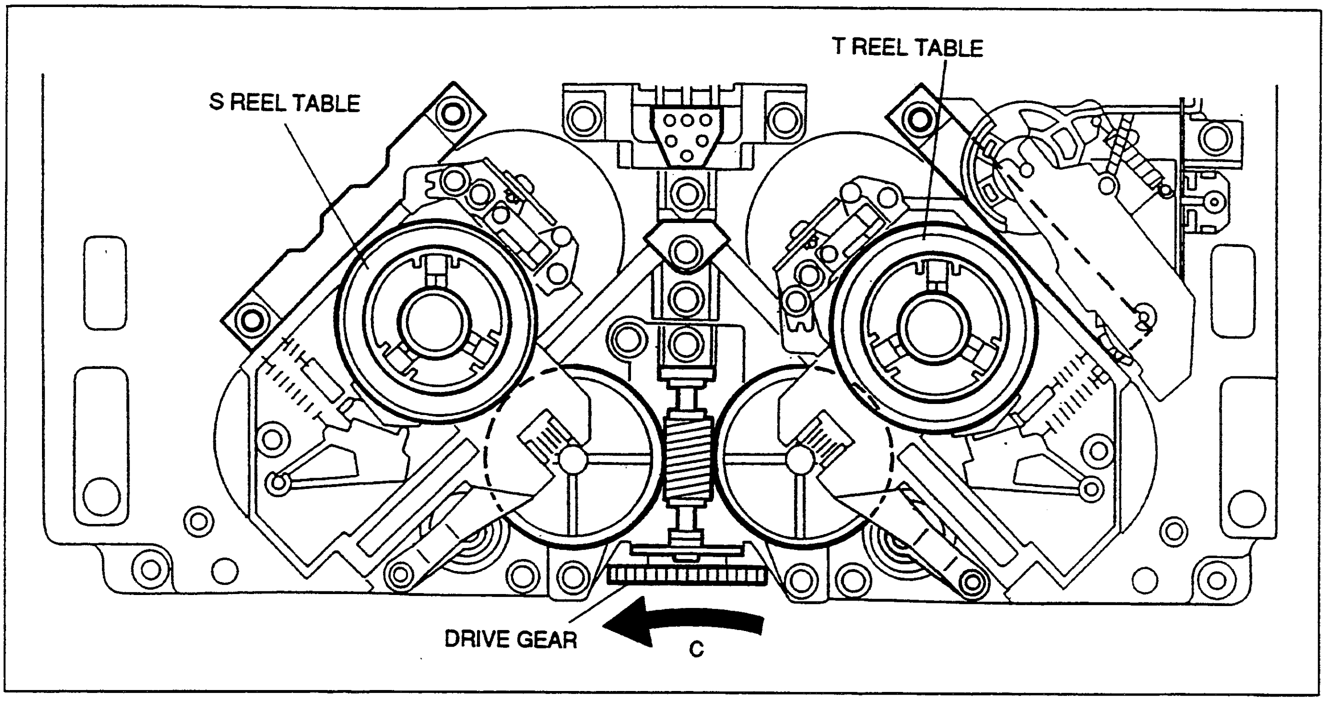
1. L Cassette Position

L cassette position means that the reel tables are in the position of L cassette tape.

There are two ways of putting the reel tables into the L cassette position without installing the cassette compartment.

Method ①: Press the switch S700 (C-1/side A) on the SS-52 board in power on state.

Method ②: Turn the drive gear in the direction of the arrow C.



L Cassette Position

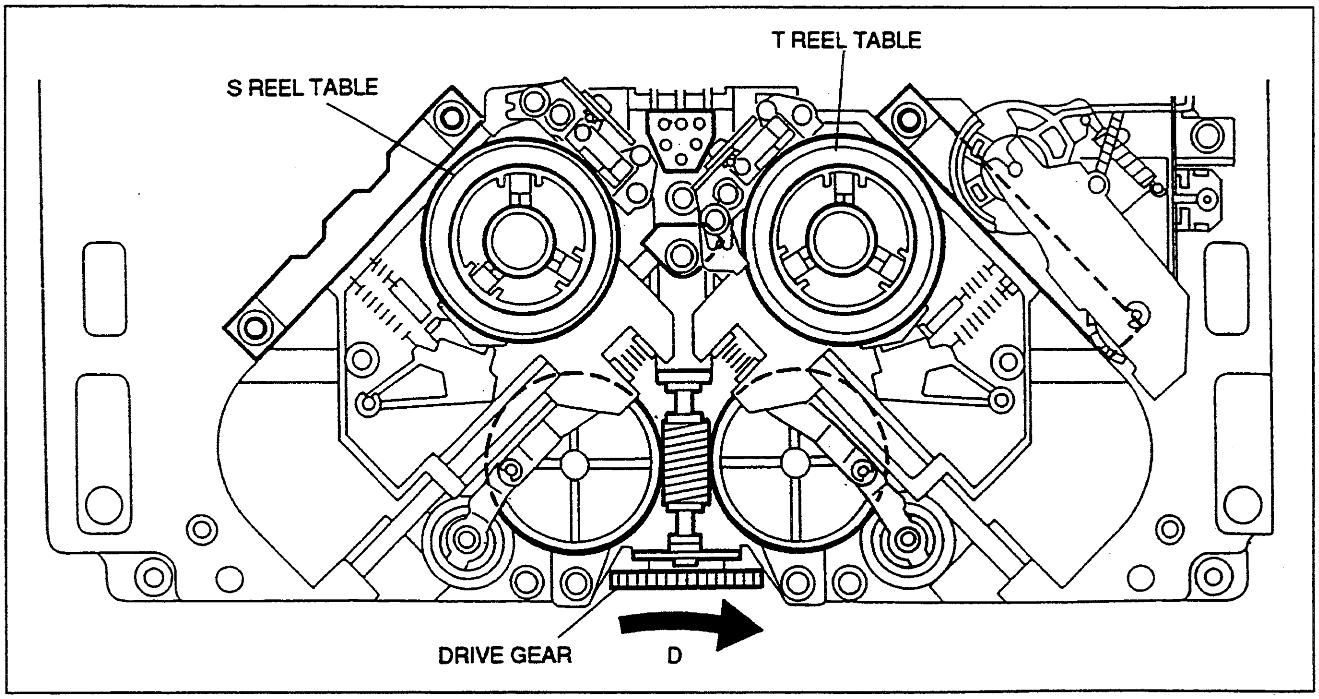
2. S Cassette Position

S cassette position means that the reel tables are in the position of S cassette tape.

There are two ways of putting the reel tables into the S cassette position without installing the cassette compartment.

Method ①: Press the switch S700 (C-1/side A) on the SS-52 board in power on state.

Method ②: Turn the drive gear in the direction of the arrow D.

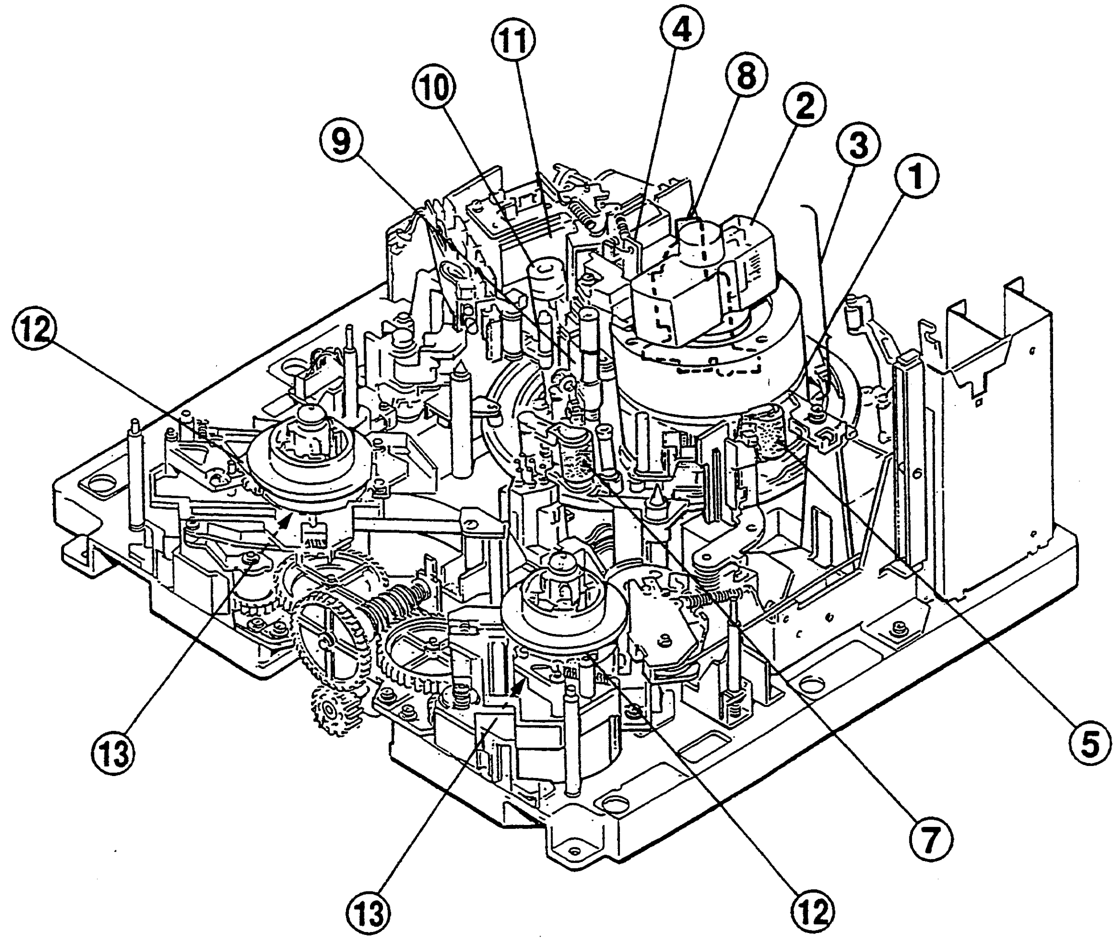


S Cassette Position

8-2. PARTS REPLACEMENT

1. Index

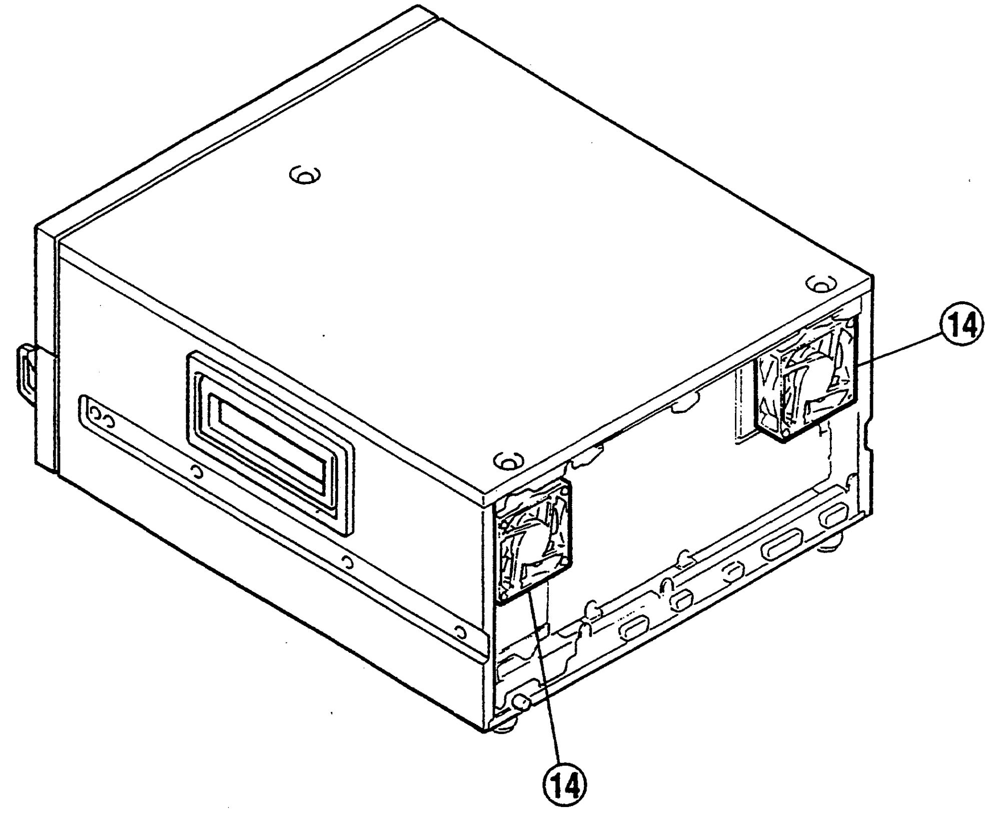
⟨Mechanical Deck Block⟩



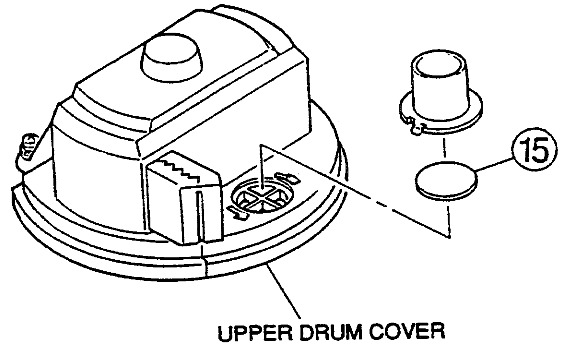
No.	Part Name	Page
1	Inner Drum Assembly	8-10
2	Brush/slip ring Assembly	8-24
3	Drum Assembly	8-26
4	Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly	8-32
5	AT Head Cleaner	8-34
7	Pinch Roller	8-38

No.	Part Name	Page
8	Audio/TC Head	8-40
9	CTL Head	8-44
10	Capstan Motor	8-48
11	Pinch Solenoid	8-52
12	Brake Lining	8-58
13	Reel Motor Assembly	8-60

〈Overall Block〉



No.	Part Name	Page
14	Fan Motor	8-69


⑮
UPPER DRUM COVER

No.	Part Name	Page
15	Filter	8-70

2. Note

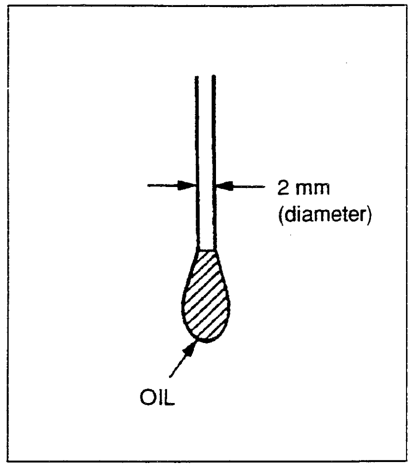
(1) Grease and Oil

- Please use only the specified grease and oil.
  If the different grease or oil is used, major malfunctions may be caused due to differences in viscosity and ingredients.
  And if the grease or oil is used that has been mixed with dust, major malfunctions may be caused.
  Please use the following grease and oil.

  - Grease (SGL-505): 7-662-010-04
  - Oil: 7-661-018-18

- Smear just enough grease to create a thin film on the surface of the part.
  Any grease that adheres to other surrounding parts must be wipe with gauze or soft cloth.

- A drop of oil is defined as follows:
  About the amount that will adhere to the end of a stick 2 mm in diameter, as shown in the figure.



Oil

- Do not use the grease and oil except for specified portions.

(2) Stop Washer

It should not be used the stop washer once and again.

- Stop washer (d=2.3 mm): 3-669-596-00

3. Preparation

(1) When replacing parts on the upper surface of the mechanical deck

- except DVW-CA510P/CA510

① Turn the power off.
② Remove the upper lid. (Refer to Section 1-2-1.)
③ Remove the plate MD. (Refer to Section 1-3.)
④ Remove the cassette compartment. (Refer to Section 1-2-2.)

- DVW-CA510P/CA510

① Turn the power off.
② Remove the upper lid. (Refer to Section 1-3-1.)
③ Remove the ejector assembly. (Refer to Section 1-4 .)
④ Remove the cassette compartment. (Refer to Section 1-3-2.)

(2) When replacing parts on the bottom surface of the mechanical deck

- except DVW-CA510P/CA510

① Turn the power off.
② Remove the upper lid. (Refer to Section 1-2-1.)
③ Remove the plate MD. (Refer to Section 1-3.)
④ Remove the cassette compartment. (Refer to Section 1-2-2.)
⑤ Remove the bottom plate. (Refer to Section 1-2-1.)
⑥ Remove the plate BT.

- DVW-CA510P/CA510

① Turn the power off.
② Remove the upper lid. (Refer to Section 1-3-1.)
③ Remove the ejector assembly. (Refer to Section 1-4.)
④ Remove the cassette compartment. (Refer to Section 1-3-2.)
⑤ Remove the bottom plate. (Refer to Section 1-3-1.)
⑥ Remove the plate BT.

8-2-1. Inner Drum Assembly Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly
2. Remove the Upper Drum Cover
3. Disconnect the Flexible Board (CN241/HN-185 Board)
4. Remove the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly
5. Remove the Upper Drum Assembly
6. Remove the Inner Drum Assembly
7. Cleaning (Inner Drum Assembly Mounting Surface, Drum Support Mounting Surface, Lower Drum Flange Surface, Tape Running Surface, Lead Surface, and Contacting Points)
8. Install the Inner Drum Assembly
9. Install the Upper Drum Eccentricity Adjustment Tool
10. Adjust the Inner Drum Eccentricity
11. Remove the Upper Drum Eccentricity Adjustment Tool
12. Cleaning (Height Determining Plate's Lower Surface, Drum Support's Upper Surface, and Upper Drum Contacting Surface)
13. Install the Upper Drum Assembly
14. Cleaning (DR-205 Board's Contacting Points and Brush/Slip Ring Assembly Mounting Surface)
15. Install the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly
16. Connect the Flexible Board (CN241/HN-185 Board)
17. Cleaning (Rotary Heads and Upper Drum's Tape Running Surface)
18. Install the Upper Drum Cover
19. Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly
Adjustment after Replacement
20. Confirm the Tape Running (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)
21. Confirm the Video Tracking (Refer to Section 8-4-3.)
22. Confirm the CTL Head Height (Refer to Section 8-4-4.)
23. Adjust the CTL Head Position (Refer to Section 8-4-5.)
24. Confirm the Audio/TC Head Height (Refer to Section 8-4-6.)
25. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position (Refer to Section 8-4-9.)
26. Perform the Servo/DT and RF Adjustment (Refer to Section 8-5.)
27. Perform the Adjustment after Drum Replacement (Refer to Section 8-6.)

Note

When the rotary head tip was worn or damaged, replace the inner drum assembly. It cannot be replaced only head tip.

Basic Knowledge

For except the periodic replacement time, replace the inner drum assembly in the following case.

- A correct RF signal waveform cannot be obtained even if the tracking adjustment is performed.

Tools

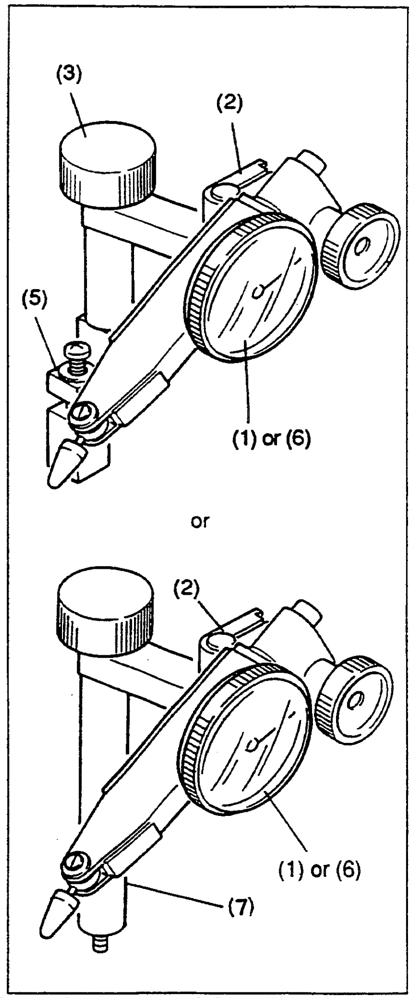
• Hexagonal wrench driver (2.5 mm):	7-700-766-04
• Torque screwdriver (6 kg•cm)(JB-5251):	J-6252-510-A
• Torque screwdriver (12 kg•cm)(JB-5252):	J-6252-520-A
• Torque screwdriver's bit (+ 2 mm, l=75 mm):	J-6323-420-A
• Torque screwdriver's hexagonal bit (d=2.5 mm, l=120 mm):	J-6251-090-A
• Cleaning cloth:	3-184-527-01
• Cleaning fluid:	9-919-573-01
• Upper drum eccentricity adjustment tool (1):	J-6001-840-A
or upper drum eccentricity adjustment tool (6):	J-6325-530-A
• Upper drum eccentricity adjustment tool (2):	J-6001-830-A
• Upper drum eccentricity adjustment tool (3):	J-6001-820-A
• Upper drum eccentricity adjustment tool (5):	J-6087-000-A

Note1: The eccentricity adjustment tool is named an "upper drum eccentricity adjustment tool" in this case. In this unit, the eccentricity value of the inner drum is measured.

Note2: The upper drum eccentricity adjustment tool is assembled for use as shown in the figure.

Note3: The following tool is able to use instead of using the upper drum eccentricity adjustment tool (3) and (5).

- Upper drum eccentricity adjustment tool (7): J-6324-030-A

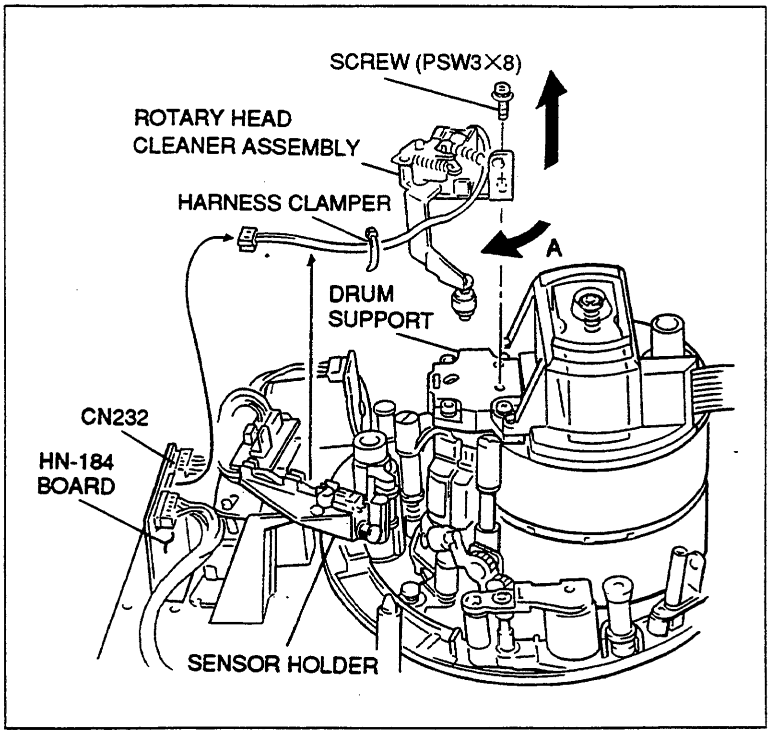


Upper drum eccentricity adjustment tool

http://getMANUAL.com

Removal

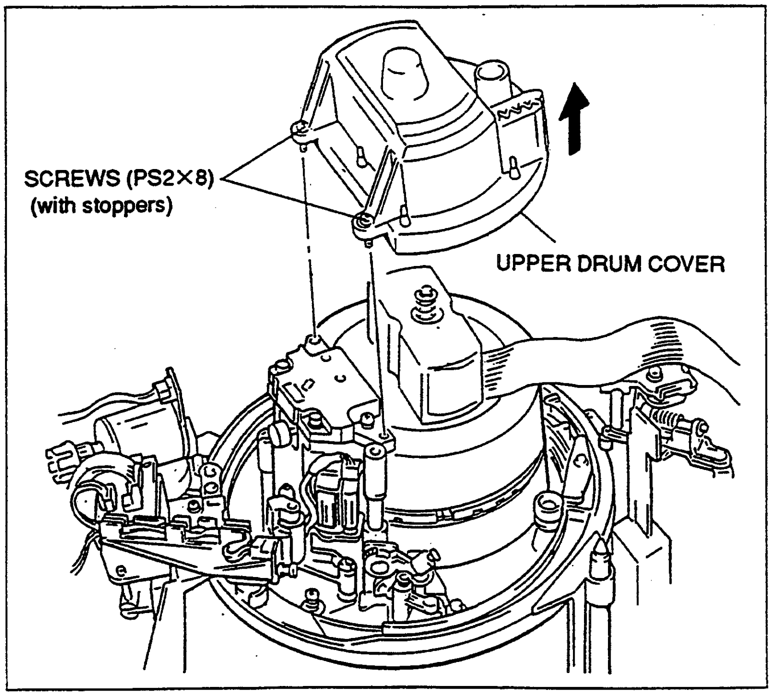
1. **Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly**
   (1) Disconnect the connector from connector CN232 on the HN-184 board.
   (2) Cut the harness clamper.
   (3) Remove the harness from the sensor holder.
   (4) Remove the screw, shift the rotary head cleaner assembly in the direction indicated by the arrow A, and remove it from the drum support.


SCREW (PSW3×8)
ROTARY HEAD
CLEANER ASSEMBLY
HARNESS CLAMPER
A
DRUM
SUPPORT
CN232
HN-184
BOARD
SENSOR HOLDER

Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly

2. **Remove the Upper Drum Cover**
   Loosen the two screws and remove the upper drum cover.

   Note: These screws cannot be removed because of stoppers.


SCREWS (PS2×8)
(with stoppers)
UPPER DRUM COVER

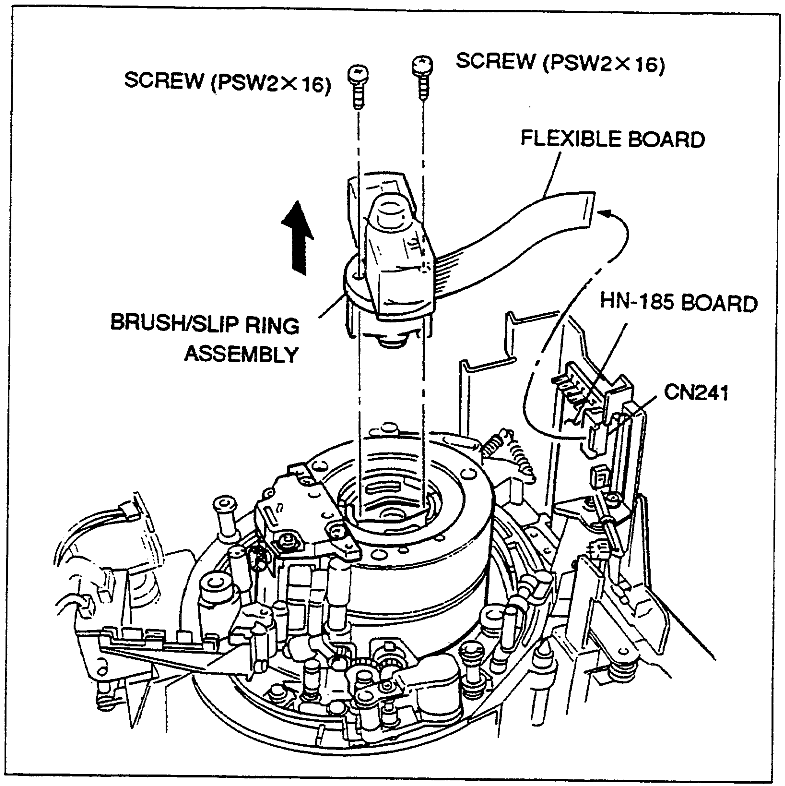
Remove the Upper Drum Cover

3. **Disconnect the Flexible Board**
   Disconnect the flexible board from connector CN241 on the HN-185 board.

4. **Remove the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly**
   Remove the two screws, then remove the brush/slip ring assembly.

Caution

1. Do not apply excessive force to the brush/slip ring assembly at that time.
2. If the screws remain put into the screw holes of the brush/slip ring assembly, remove them once. When the brush/slip ring assembly is turned upside down, these screws may be dropped into the slip ring cover.

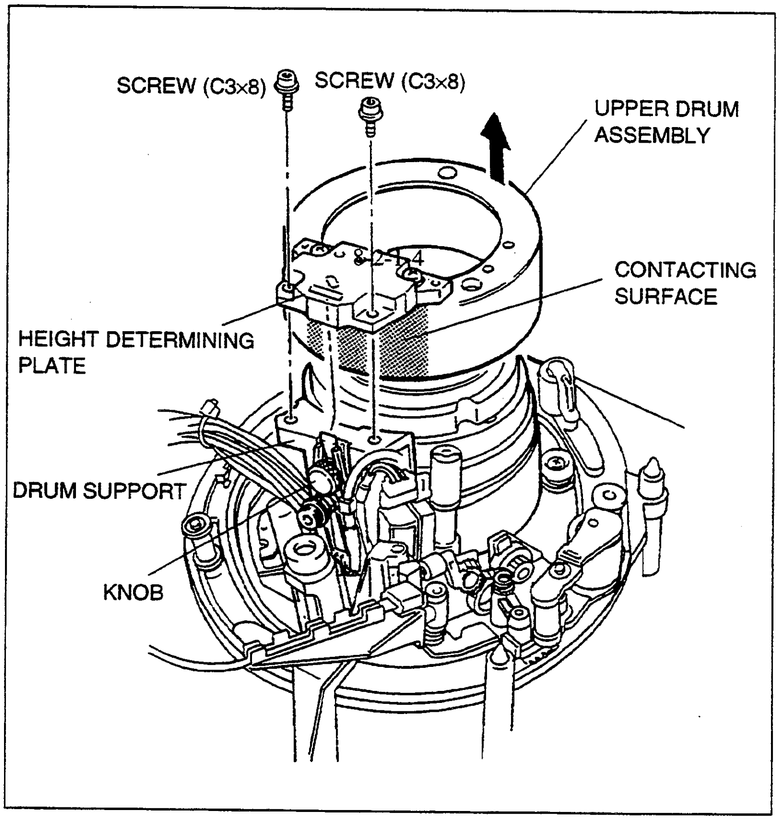

SCREW (PSW2×16)
SCREW (PSW2×16)
FLEXIBLE BOARD
BRUSH/SLIP RING ASSEMBLY
HN-185 BOARD
CN241

Remove the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly

5. **Remove the Upper Drum Assembly**
   (1) Rotate the knob manually by about seven turns, then loosen.
   (2) Remove the two screws using a hexagonal wrench driver.
   (3) Raise the upper drum assembly just above, then remove.

Caution

1. Be careful not to damage the tape running surface and the contacting surface (shaded portion in the figure) of the upper drum when removing the upper drum assembly. Also, take care not to damage the lower edge portion of the upper drum.
2. Be sure to put the removed upper drum assembly with the upper surface (on which the height determining plate is installed) down. If not, the edge portion may be damaged.
3. Be careful not to damage the drum support mounting surface and lower drum's upper edge portion after the upper drum assembly was removed.


SCREW (C3×8)
SCREW (C3×8)
UPPER DRUM ASSEMBLY
8-2-1-4
CONTACTING SURFACE
HEIGHT DETERMINING PLATE
DRUM SUPPORT
KNOB

Remove the Upper Drum Assembly

6. Remove the Inner Drum Assembly

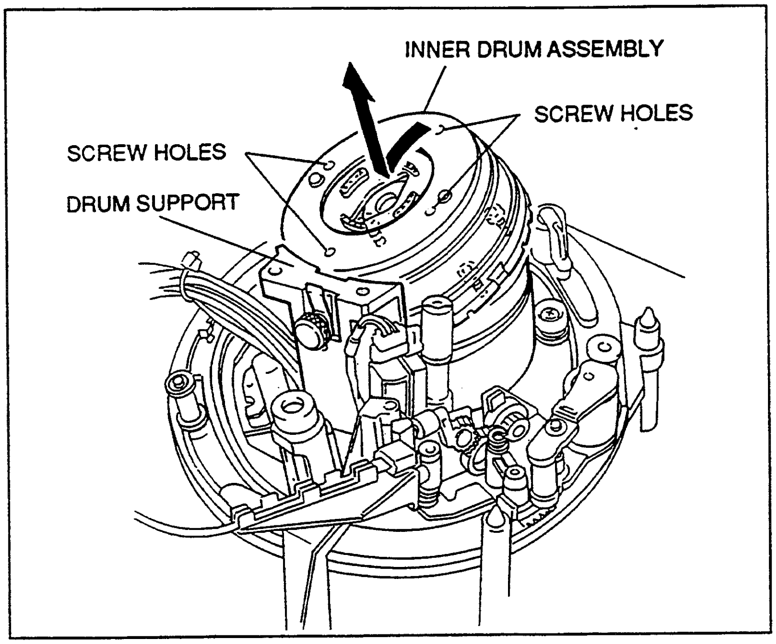
(1) Insert the hexagonal wrench driver from the screw hole and loosen the screw fully.

Note: The inner drum assembly is fixed with the four fixing screws (C3x12) in the screw holes. These screws cannot be removed because of stoppers.

(2) Remove the inner drum assembly while inclining it as shown in the figure.

Caution

Be careful not to damage the upper drum contacting surface of the drum support.



Remove the Inner Drum Assembly

Installation

Caution

The inner drum assembly for repair has an inner drum cover. This cover is provided to protect the rotary heads. Do not remove the inner drum cover until the inner drum assembly has been installed.

7. Cleaning

(1) Clean the portion below with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.
  - New inner drum assembly mounting surface (shaded portion shown in the figure)
  - Drum support's upper drum mounting surface (shaded portion shown in the figure)
  - Lower drum flanges (shaded portion shown in the figure) and edge portion
  - Lower drum's tape running surface and lead portion (Refer to Section 7-1-4.)

Caution

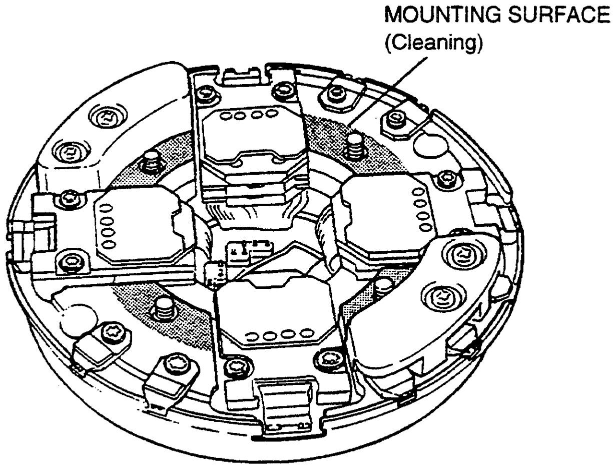
After cleaning, wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.

(2) Wipe the portion below with a dry cleaning cloth.
  - Lower drum's contacting points

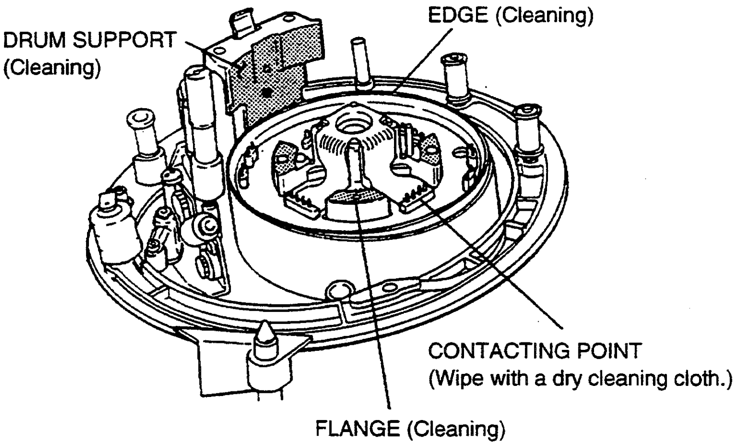
Caution

Do not apply cleaning fluid to the contacting points.

- **Inner Drum Assembly**


MOUNTING SURFACE
(Cleaning)

- **Lower Drum**


DRUM SUPPORT
(Cleaning)
EDGE (Cleaning)
CONTACTING POINT
(Wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.)
FLANGE (Cleaning)

Cleaning

8. Install the Inner Drum Assembly

When installing the inner drum assembly in the unit with an analog playback function, be sure to check the following items.

Before installing the inner drum assembly

- Loosen the knob (a) sufficiently. (Fig. 2)

Caution

Be careful not to drop the knob (a).

- Loosen the screw (b) about 1.5 turns.(Fig. 2)

After installing the inner drum assembly

- Tighten the screw (b) about 1.5 turns.

(1) Place the hole (A) on the positioning pin side on DR-202 board into the center position of the drum support.

Caution

At this time, be careful not to touch the contacting points and flanges.

(2) Align the hole (A) on the positioning pin side on DR-202 board with positioning hole (B) on the inner drum cover. (Fig. 1)

(3) Put the inner drum assembly on the lower drum gently in the slanting direction with care not to touch the drum support. (Fig. 2)

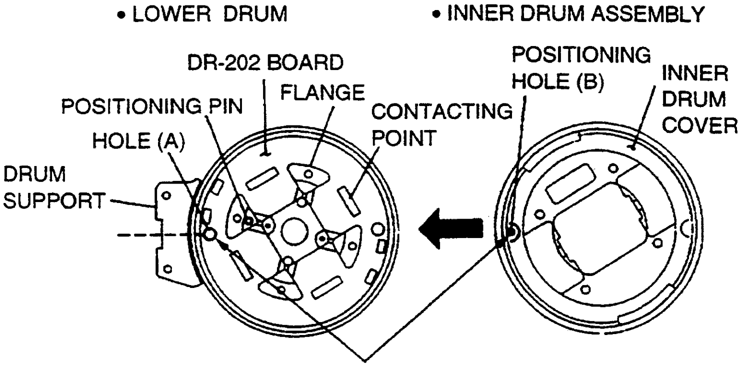
Caution

1. Do not hold the claws of the inner drum cover when installing the inner drum assembly.
2. Be careful not to touch the audio/TC head, peripheral tape guides and drum support when installing the inner drum assembly.
3. Do not turn the inner drum while the inner drum cover is installed.

(4) Tighten the four screws (C3×12) tentatively and equally while pushing the inner drum downward.

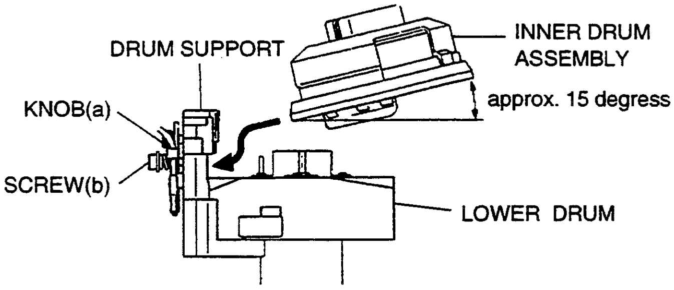
(5) Press the claws of the inner drum cover in the direction indicated by the arrow and raise the inner drum cover up, then remove it. (Fig. 3)

⟨Fig.1⟩


• LOWER DRUM
• INNER DRUM ASSEMBLY
DR-202 BOARD
POSITIONING HOLE (B)
INNER DRUM COVER
FLANGE
POSITIONING PIN
CONTACTING POINT
HOLE (A)
DRUM SUPPORT

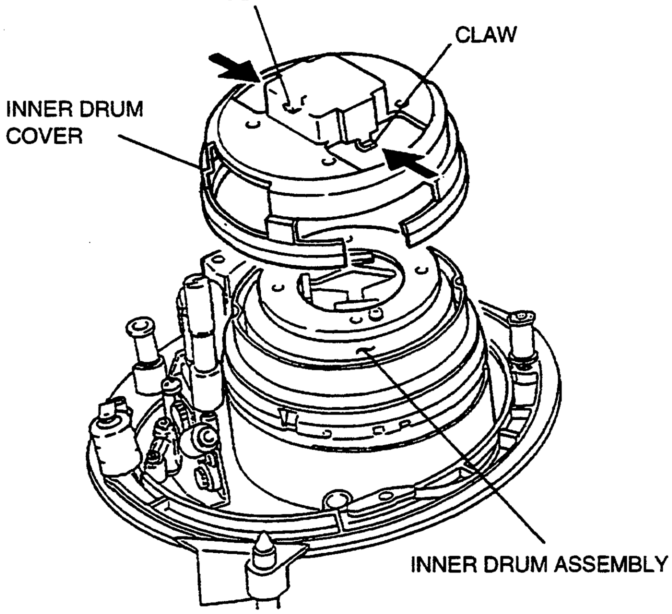
Align the HOLE (A) with the HOLE (B).

⟨Fig.2⟩


DRUM SUPPORT
INNER DRUM ASSEMBLY
KNOB(a)
approx. 15 degress
SCREW(b)
LOWER DRUM

• Remove the Inner Drum Cover

⟨Fig.3⟩


CLAW
CLAW
INNER DRUM COVER
INNER DRUM ASSEMBLY

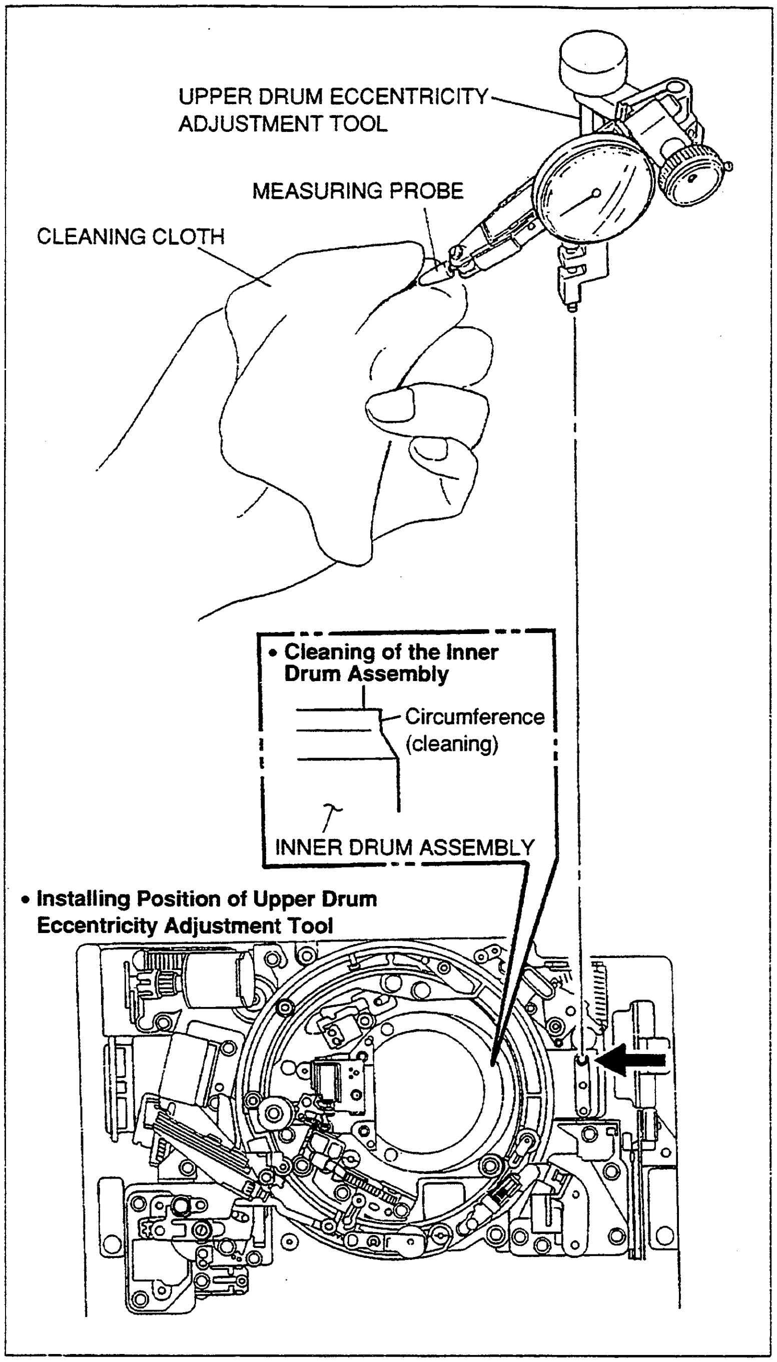
Install the Inner Drum Assembly

9. **Install the Upper Drum Eccentricity Adjustment Tool**
   (1) Clean the measuring probe and the inner drum portion shown in the figure (the circumference) with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

   Caution

   Do not make dirt adhere to the measuring probe during use. This may damage the inner drum.

   (2) Install the eccentricity adjustment tool in the chassis shown in the figure.


UPPER DRUM ECCENTRICITY ADJUSTMENT TOOL
MEASURING PROBE
CLEANING CLOTH
• Cleaning of the Inner Drum Assembly
Circumference (cleaning)
INNER DRUM ASSEMBLY
• Installing Position of Upper Drum Eccentricity Adjustment Tool

Install the Upper Drum Eccentricity Adjustment Tool

10. Adjust the Inner Drum Eccentricity

(1) Set the measuring probe of the tool to the inner drum portion shown in the figure.

Caution

Take care that the measuring probe does not touch the rotary heads.

(2) Rotate the inner drum slowly clockwise.

Note: The inner drum is rotated clockwise for measuring the eccentricity value. When the brush/slip ring is installed, do not rotate the inner drum clockwise.

Confirm that the pointer deviation of the gauge satisfies the specification in one complete turn of the inner drum.

If the specification is not satisfied, repeat steps ① to ③ below until it is satisfied.

① Rotate the inner drum slowly clockwise and stop the rotation in the position where the pointer deviation is minimum.

② Push the board cover in the position opposite to the measuring probe by 180 degrees toward the direction of the arrow so that the pointer deviation is 1/2 of the maximum value.

③ Confirm that the specification is satisfied.

Note: When the pointer does not move even if the board cover is pushed by finger, tighten the four screws fixing the inner drum a little loosely. When the pointer moves immediately, tighten the screws a little firmly.

(3) Tighten the four screws gradually in the order indicated in the board cover.

Tightening torque: 39.2×10^{-2} N•m
(4 kgf•cm)

(4) Confirm that the pointer deviation of the gauge satisfies the specification.

If the specification is not satisfied, loosen the four screws once. Then perform steps ① to ③ above.

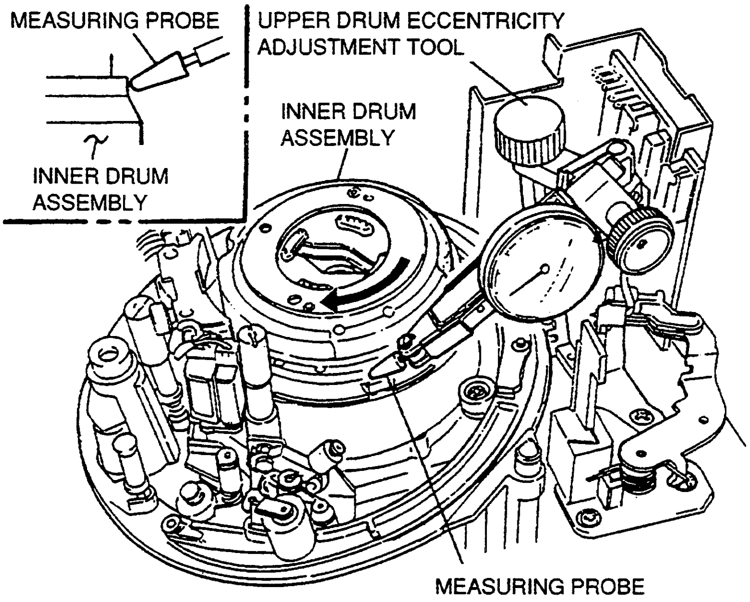
(5) Tighten the four screws gradually in the order indicated in the board cover.

Tightening torque: 78.4×10^{-2} N•m
(8 kgf•cm)

(6) Confirm again that the pointer deviation of the gauge satisfies the specification.

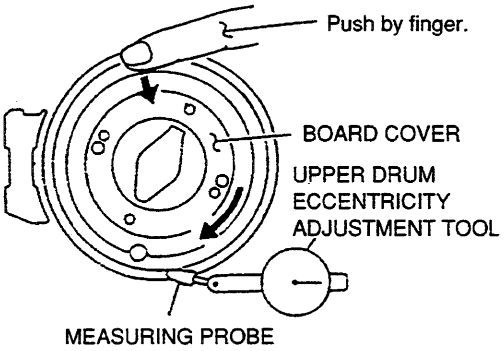
11. Remove the Upper Drum Eccentricity Adjustment Tool

- **Position of Measuring Probe**


MEASURING PROBE
UPPER DRUM ECCENTRICITY ADJUSTMENT TOOL
INNER DRUM ASSEMBLY
INNER DRUM ASSEMBLY
MEASURING PROBE

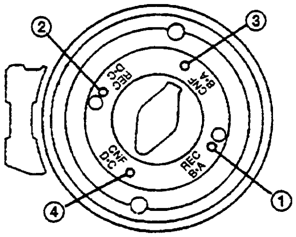
Spec.: The pointer deviation of the tool is within 3 µm.

- **When the Specification is not Satisfied:**


Push by finger.
BOARD COVER
UPPER DRUM ECCENTRICITY ADJUSTMENT TOOL
MEASURING PROBE

- **Tightening Order**

REC B·A
↓
REC D·C
↓
CNF B·A
↓
CNF D·C


②
③
④
①
REC D·C
CNF B·A
CNF D·C
REC B·A

Tightening torque : 78.4×10^{-2}N·m (8 kgf·cm)

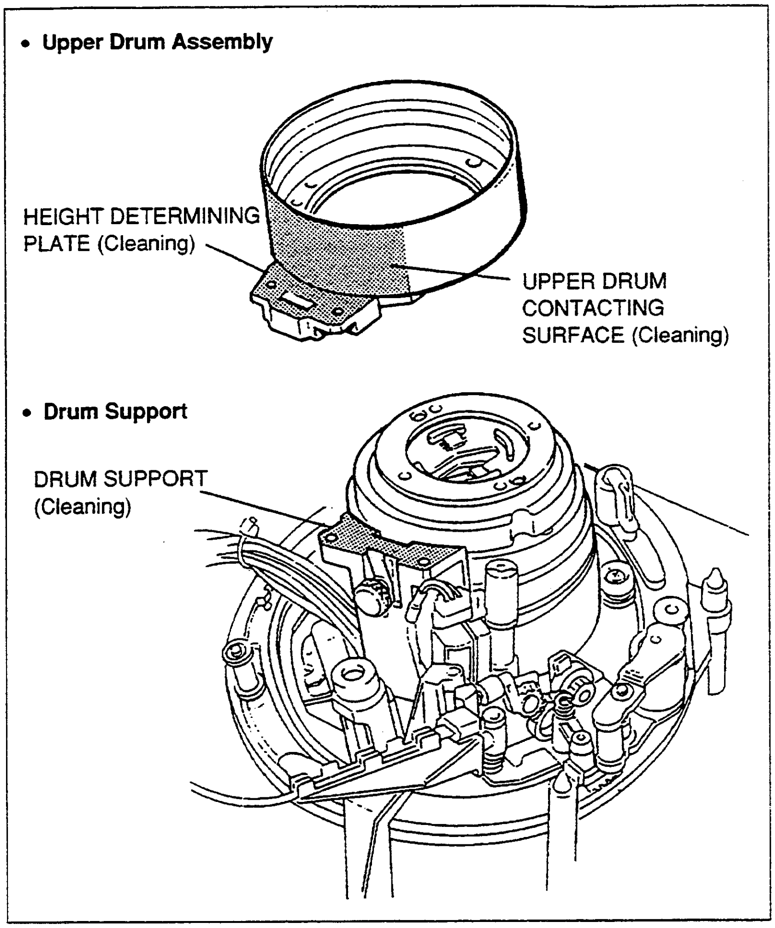
Adjust the Inner Drum Eccentricity

12. Cleaning

Clean the lower surface (shaded portion in the figure) of the height determining plate, the upper surface of the drum support (shaded portion in the figure), and the upper drum contacting surface with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

Caution

After cleaning, wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.


• Upper Drum Assembly
HEIGHT DETERMINING PLATE (Cleaning)
UPPER DRUM CONTACTING SURFACE (Cleaning)
• Drum Support
DRUM SUPPORT (Cleaning)

Cleaning

13. Install the Upper Drum Assembly

(1) Install the upper drum assembly slowly so that the leaf spring is put into the hole of the height determining plate.

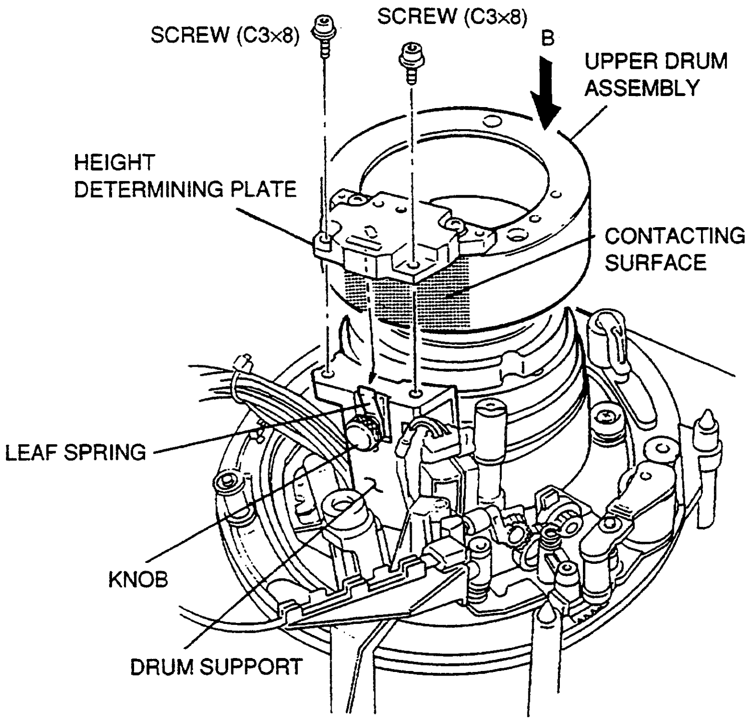
Caution

Take care that the tape running surface and the contacting surface (shaded portion in the figure) of the upper drum does not strike against the drum support. Also, be careful not to damage the lower edge portion of the upper drum.

(2) Tighten the two screws each by three turns.
(3) Tighten the knob. At that time, confirm that the portion B of the upper drum assembly somewhat rises to the surface.
(4) Tighten the two screws alternately and gradually.

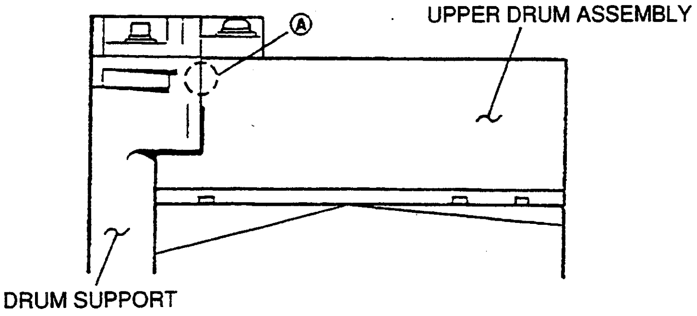
Tightening torque: 78.4×10^{-2} N•m
(8 kgf•cm)

(5) Confirm that there is no clearance between the drum support and the upper drum assembly (A portion in the figure, both of left and right sides) as visual.


SCREW (C3×8)
SCREW (C3×8)
B
UPPER DRUM ASSEMBLY
HEIGHT DETERMINING PLATE
CONTACTING SURFACE
LEAF SPRING
KNOB
DRUM SUPPORT

Tightening torque: 78.4×10^{-2} N·m (8 kgf·cm)

- **Confirm the Clearance**


Ⓐ
UPPER DRUM ASSEMBLY
DRUM SUPPORT

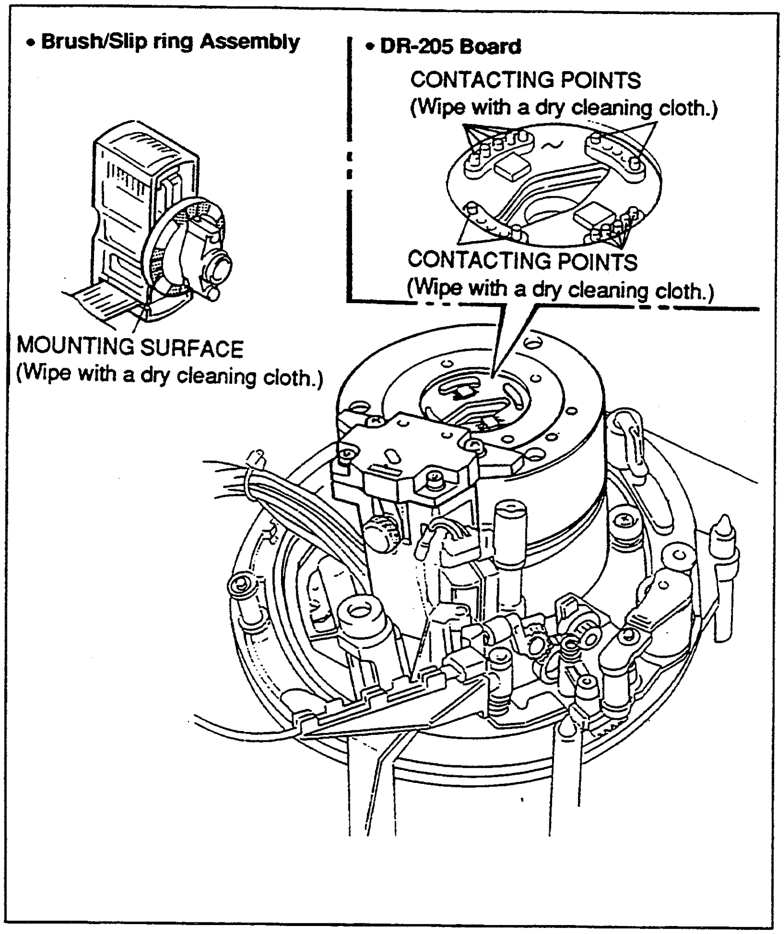
Install the Upper Drum Assembly

14. Cleaning

Wipe the brush/slip ring assembly mounting surface (shaded portion in the figure) and the DR-205 board contacting points with a dry cleaning cloth.

Caution

1. Do not apply cleaning fluid to the contacting points.
2. If the screws remain put into the screw holes of the brush/slip ring assembly, remove them once. When the brush/slip ring assembly is turned upside down, these screws may be dropped into the slip ring cover.


• Brush/Slip ring Assembly
• DR-205 Board
CONTACTING POINTS
(Wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.)
CONTACTING POINTS
(Wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.)
MOUNTING SURFACE
(Wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.)

Cleaning

15. Install the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly

(1) Install the brush/slip ring assembly in the direction shown in the figure.

(2) Tighten the two screws alternately and gradually while pushing both sides of the flange equally from above.

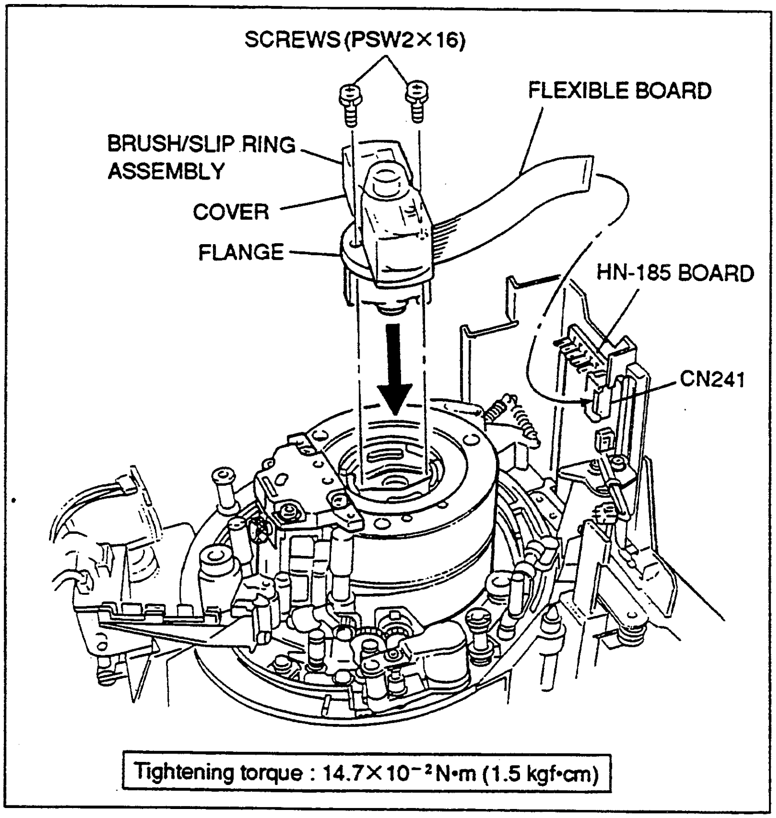
Tightening torque: 14.7×10^{-2} N•m
(1.5 kgf•cm)

Caution

Never apply excessive force to the cover.

16. Connect the Flexible Board

Connect the flexible board into connector CN241 on the HN-185 board.


SCREWS (PSW2×16)
FLEXIBLE BOARD
BRUSH/SLIP RING ASSEMBLY
COVER
FLANGE
HN-185 BOARD
CN241
Tightening torque : 14.7×10⁻² N•m (1.5 kgf•cm)

Install the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly

http://getMANUAL.com

17. Cleaning

Clean the portion below.

(1) Rotary heads (Refer to Section 7-1-2.)

(2) Upper drum's tape running surface (Refer to Section 7-1-3.)

Caution

After cleaning, wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.

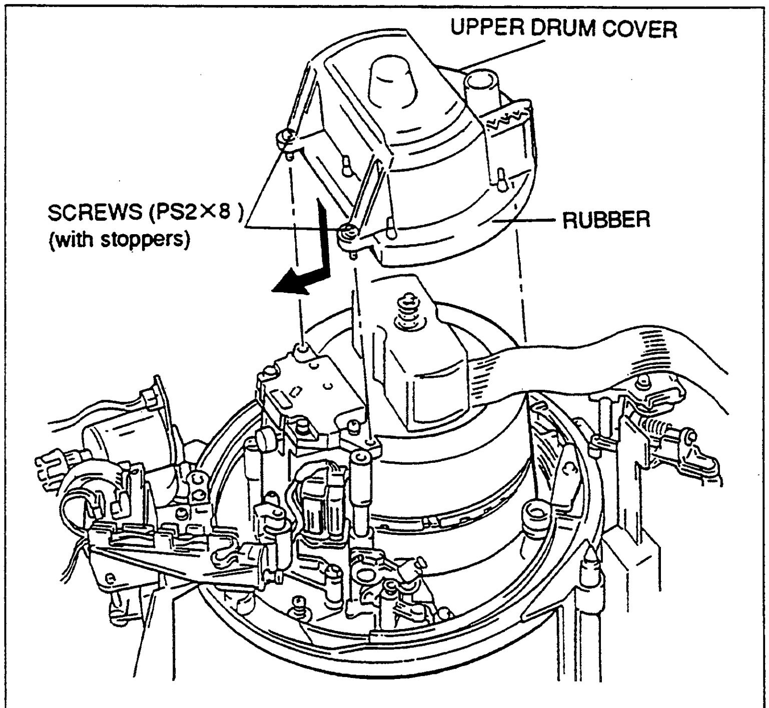
18. Install the Upper Drum Cover

(1) Tighten the two screws while pushing the upper drum cover in the direction of the drum support.

Tightening torque: 14.7×10^{-2} N•m
(1.5 kgf•cm)

(2) Confirm that the rubber of the upper drum cover does not turn over.

(3) Confirm that the no clearance between the upper drum cover and the upper drum.

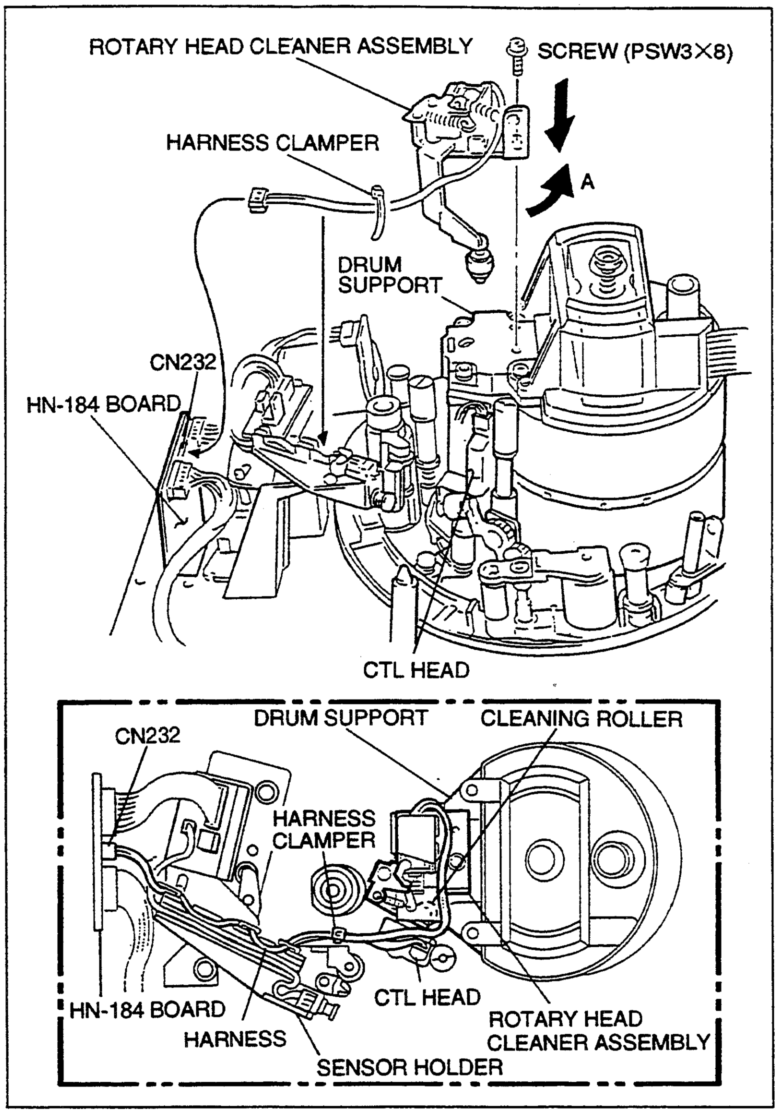


Tightening torque : 14.7×10^{-2}N•m (1.5 kgf•cm)

Install the Upper Drum Cover

19. Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly

(1) Insert the cleaning roller from the clearance between the drum support and CTL head as shown in the figure.
(2) Align the two pins of the rotary head cleaner assembly with the two holes of the drum support.
(3) Tighten the screw while moving the rotary head cleaner assembly in the direction indicated by the arrow A.
(4) Fix the harness to the sensor holder position shown in the figure.
(5) Connect a connector into connector CN232 on the HN-184 board.
(6) Bind the rotary head cleaner harness with the harness clamper (or the equivalent).


ROTARY HEAD CLEANER ASSEMBLY
SCREW (PSW3X8)
HARNESS CLAMPER
A
DRUM SUPPORT
CN232
HN-184 BOARD
CTL HEAD
DRUM SUPPORT
CLEANING ROLLER
CN232
HARNESS CLAMPER
HN-184 BOARD
CTL HEAD
ROTARY HEAD CLEANER ASSEMBLY
HARNESS
SENSOR HOLDER

Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly

Adjustment after Replacement

20. **Confirm the Tape Running**
    Refer to Section 8-4-2.

21. **Confirm the Video Tracking**
    Refer to Section 8-4-3.

22. **Confirm the CTL Head Height**
    Refer to Section 8-4-4.

23. **Adjust the CTL Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-5.

24. **Confirm the Audio/TC Head Height**
    Refer to Section 8-4-6.

25. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-9.

26. **Perform the Servo/DT and RF Adjustment**
    Refer to Section 8-5.

27. **Perform the Adjustment after Drum Replacement**
    Refer to Section 8-6.

8-2-2. Brush/Slip Ring Assembly Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Remove the Upper Drum Cover
2. Disconnect the Flexible Board (CN241/HN-185 Board)
3. Remove the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly
4. Cleaning (DR-205 Board's Contacting Points and Brush/Slip Ring Assembly Mounting Surface)
5. Install the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly
6. Connect the Flexible Board (CN241/HN-185 Board)
7. Install the Upper Drum Cover
Adjustment after Replacement
8. Perform the Servo/DT Check (Refer to Section 5-2.) (C05: DIGITAL DT CHECK, C06: ANALOG DT CHECK)
9. Perform the RF Check (Refer to Section 5-3.) (C1: RF CHECK)

Note

When the brush or slip ring was worn or damaged, replace the brush/slip ring assembly. It cannot be replaced only brush or slip ring.

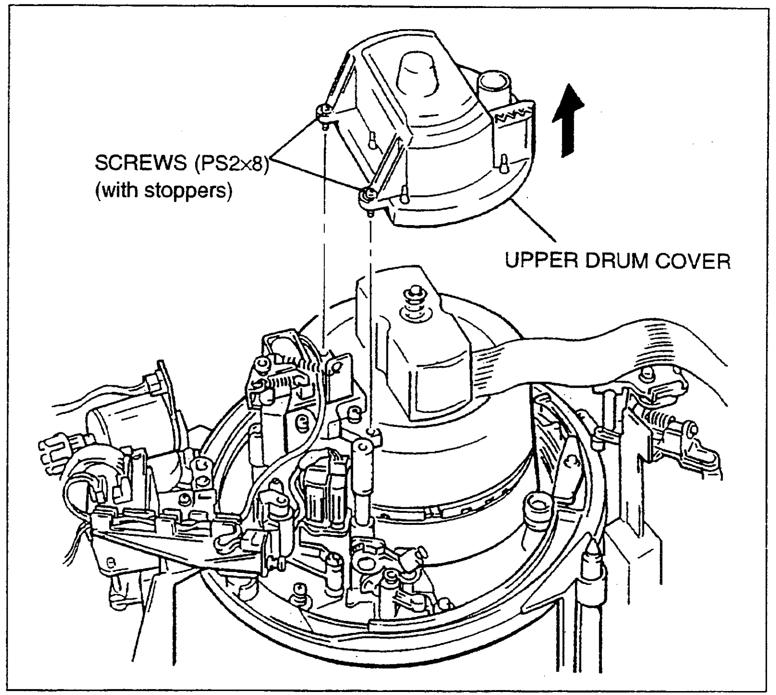
Tools

• Torque screwdriver (6 kg•cm) (JB-5251):	J-6252-510-A
• Torque screwdriver's bit (+2 mm, l=75 mm):	J-6323-420-A
• Cleaning cloth:	3-184-527-01
• Cleaning fluid:	9-919-573-01

Removal

1. **Remove the Upper Drum Cover**
   Loosen the two screws and remove the upper drum cover.

   Note: These screws cannot be removed because of stoppers.



Remove the Upper Drum Cover

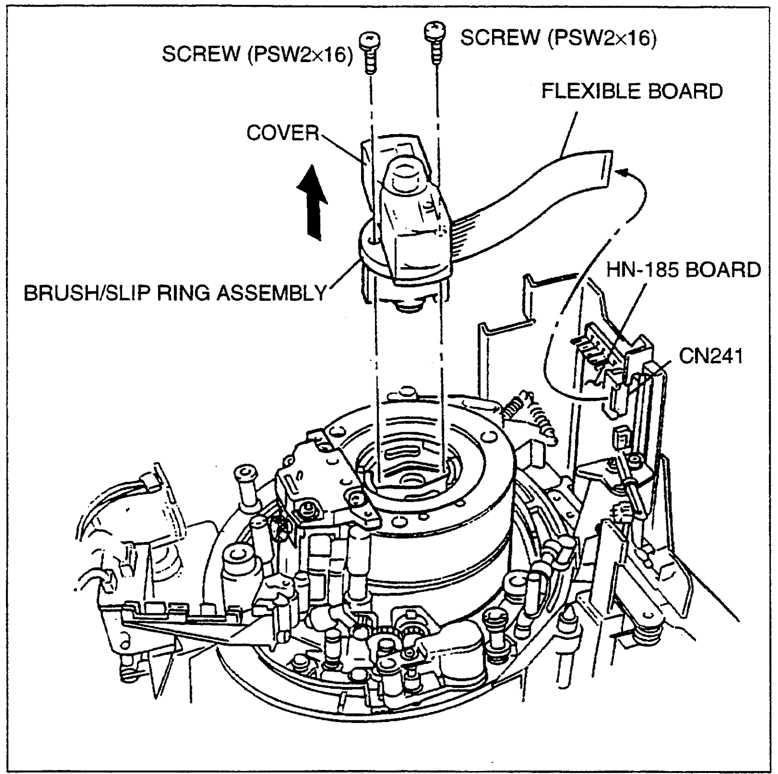
2. **Disconnect the Flexible Board**
   Disconnect the flexible board from connector CN241 on the HN-185 board.

3. **Remove the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly**
   (1) Remove the two screws, then remove the brush/slip ring assembly.

   Caution
   Do not apply excessive force to the brush/slip ring assembly at that time.

   (2) Turn the brush/slip ring assembly upside down, and take out the two screws.

   Caution
   Be careful not to drop the screw into the cover.

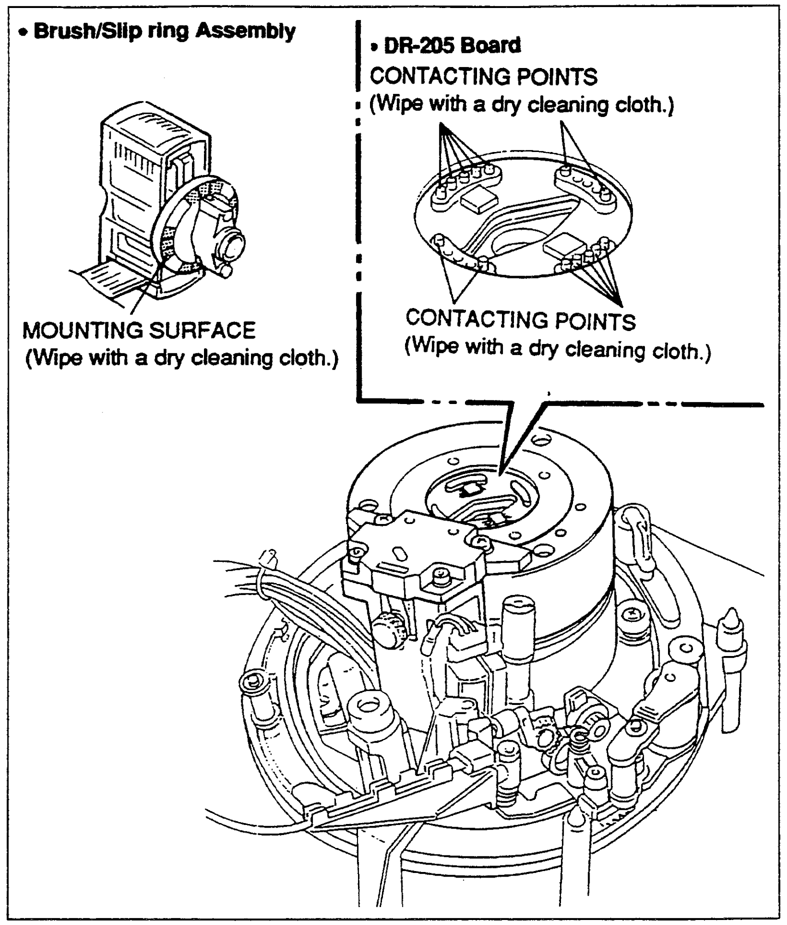


Remove the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly

Installation

4. **Cleaning**
   Wipe the brush/slip ring assembly mounting surface (shaded portion in the figure) and the DR-205 board contacting points with a dry cleaning cloth.

   Caution
   Do not apply cleaning fluid to the contacting points.


• Brush/Slip ring Assembly
MOUNTING SURFACE
(Wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.)
• DR-205 Board
CONTACTING POINTS
(Wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.)
CONTACTING POINTS
(Wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.)

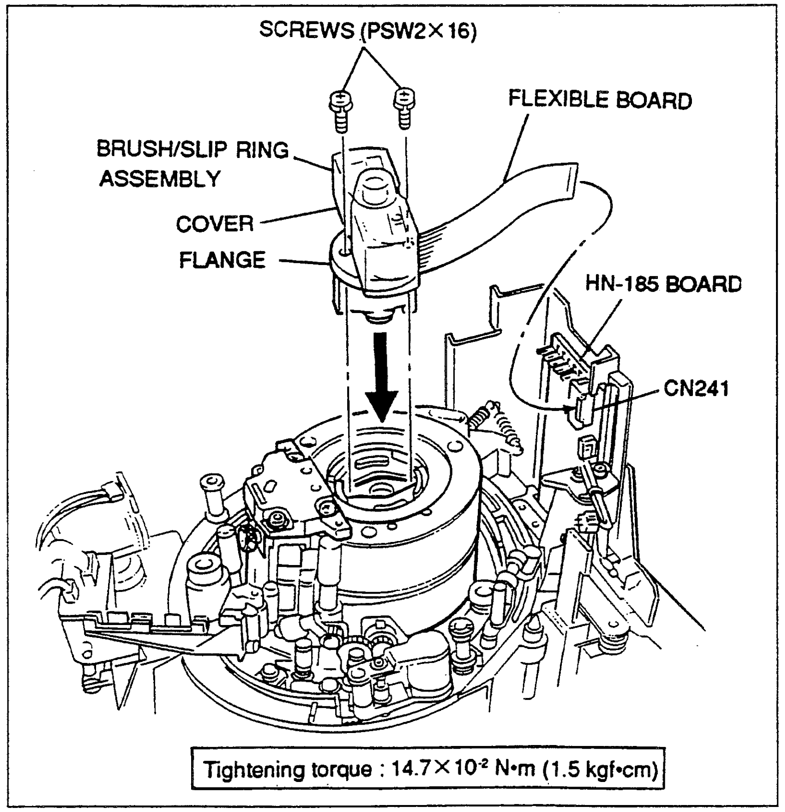
Cleaning

5. **Install the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly**
   (1) Insert the two screws taken out in (2) of step 3 into the screw holes of the brush/slip ring assembly.
   (2) Install the brush/slip ring assembly in the direction shown in the figure.
   (3) Tighten the two screws alternately and gradually while pushing both sides of the flange equally from above.

   Tightening torque: 14.7×10^{-2} N•m
   (1.5 kgf•cm)

   Caution
   Never apply excessive force to the cover.

6. **Connect the Flexible Board**
   Connect the flexible board into connector CN241 on the HN-185 board.


SCREWS (PSW2×16)
FLEXIBLE BOARD
BRUSH/SLIP RING ASSEMBLY
COVER
FLANGE
HN-185 BOARD
CN241

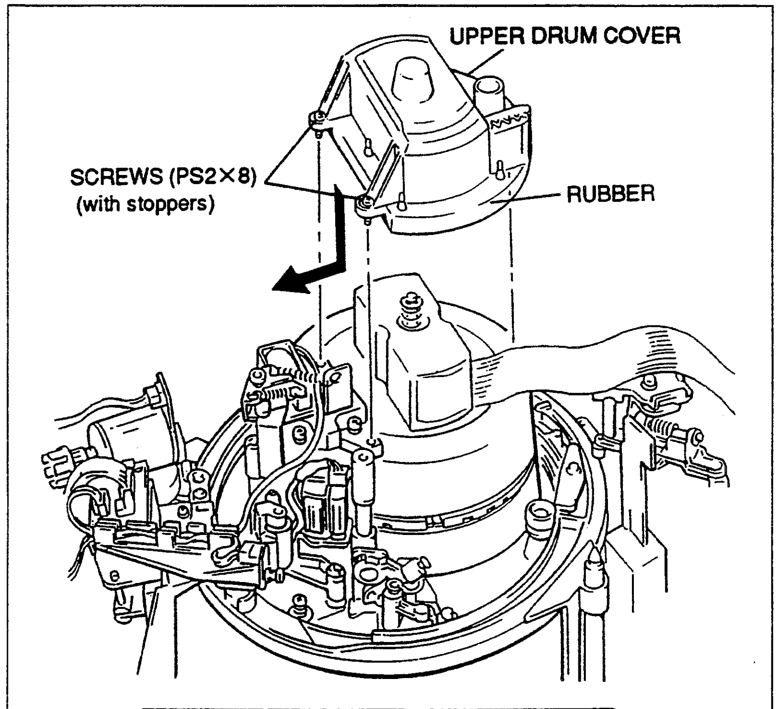
Tightening torque : 14.7×10^{-2} N•m (1.5 kgf•cm)

Install the Brush/Slip Ring Assembly

7. **Install the Upper Drum Cover**
   (1) Tighten the two screws while pushing the upper drum cover in the direction of the drum support.

   Tightening torque: 14.7×10^{-2} N•m
   (1.5 kgf•cm)

   (2) Confirm that the rubber of the upper drum cover does not turn over.
   (3) Confirm that the no clearance between the upper drum cover and the upper drum.


UPPER DRUM COVER
SCREWS (PS2×8)
(with stoppers)
RUBBER

Tightening torque : 14.7×10^{-2} N•m (1.5 kgf•cm)

Install the Upper Drum Cover

Adjustment after Replacement

8. **Perform the Servo/DT Check**
   Refer to Section 5-2.
   (C05: DIGITAL DT CHECK,
   C06: ANALOG DT CHECK)

9. **Perform the RF Check**
   Refer to Section 5-2.
   (C1: RF CHECK)

8-2-3. Drum Assembly Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly
2. Remove the Upper Drum Cover
3. Disconnect the Flexible Board (CN241/NH-185 Board)
4. Remove the Drum Assembly
5. Cleaning (Drum Assembly Mounting Surfaces and Chassis Mounting Surfaces)
6. Install the Drum Assembly
7. Connect the Flexible Board (CN241/HN-185 Board)
8. Cleaning (Rotary Heads, Upper Drum's Tape Running Surface, and Lower Drum's Tape Running Surface)
9. Install the Upper Drum Cover
10. Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly
Adjustment after Replacement
11. Confirm the Drum Motor Operation (Refer to Section 5-2.) (C015 : DRUM MOTOR)
12. Adjust the Tape Running (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)
13. Adjust the Video Tracking (Refer to Section 8-4-3.)
14. Adjust the CTL Head Height (Refer to Section 8-4-4.)
15. Adjust the CTL Head Position (Refer to Section 8-4-5.)
16. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Height (Refer to Section 8-4-6.)
17. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Azimuth (Refer to Section 8-4-7.)
18. Confirm the Audio/TC Head Head-to-Tape Contact (Refer to Section 8-4-8.)
19. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position (Refer to Section 8-4-9.)
20. Confirm the Audio Level in REV Mode (Refer to Section 8-4-10.)
21. Confirm the Tape Running (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)
22. Perform the Servo/DT and RF Adjustment (Refer to Section 8-5.)
23. Perform the Adjustment after Drum Replacement (Refer to Section 8-6.)

Note

Be careful not to damage the audio/TC head and peripheral tape guides when removing or installing the drum assembly.

Basic knowledge

For except the periodic replacement time, replace the drum assembly in the following cases.

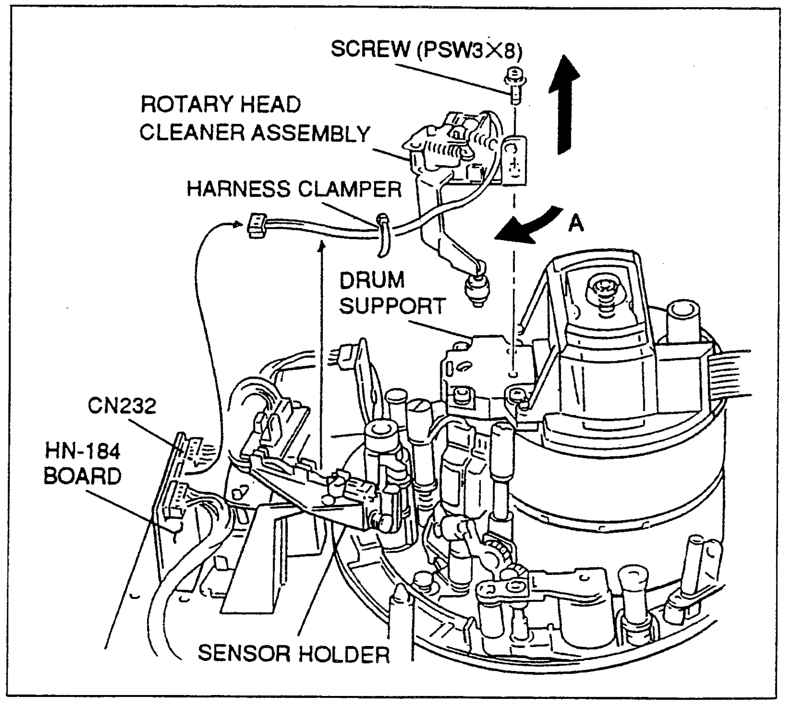
- The upper or lower drum's tape running surface is damaged and cannot be repaired.
- A correct RF signal waveform cannot be obtained due to the worn upper or lower drum even if the tracking adjustment is performed.
- The VTR performance deteriorates because of the noise or jitter caused by the bearing life.

Tools

• Hexagonal wrench driver (2.5 mm):	7-700-766-04
• Torque screwdriver (6 kg•cm)(JB-5251):	J-6252-510-A
• Torque screwdriver (12 kg•cm)(JB-5252):	J-6252-520-A
• Torque screwdriver's hexagonal bit (d=2.5 mm, l=120 mm):	J-6251-090-A
• Cleaning cloth:	3-184-527-01
• Cleaning fluid:	9-919-573-01

Removal

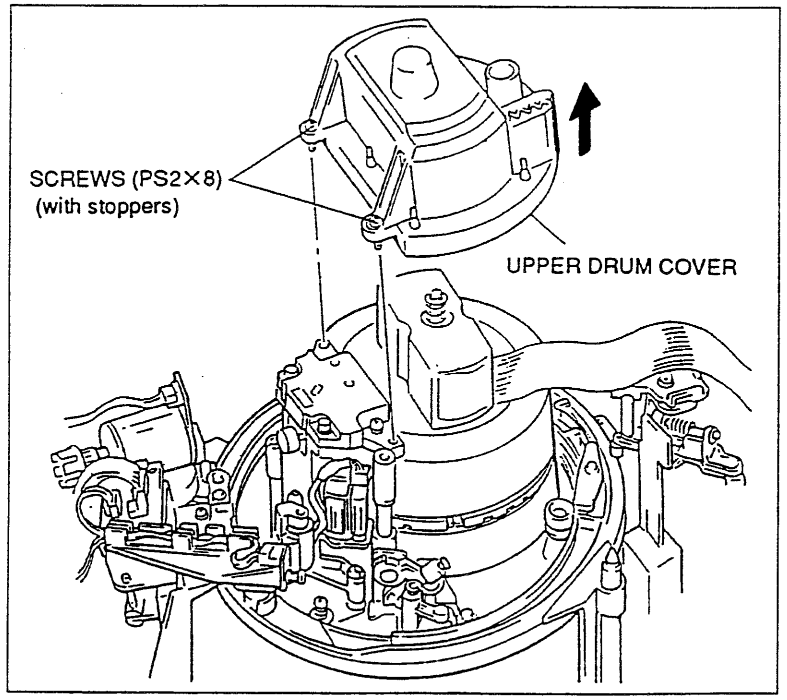
1. **Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly**
   (1) Disconnect the connector from connector CN232 on the HN-184 board.
   (2) Cut the harness clamper.
   (3) Remove the harness from the sensor holder.
   (4) Remove the screw, shift the rotary head cleaner assembly in the direction indicated by the arrow A, and remove it from the drum support.


SCREW (PSW3×8)
ROTARY HEAD CLEANER ASSEMBLY
HARNESS CLAMPER
A
DRUM SUPPORT
CN232
HN-184 BOARD
SENSOR HOLDER

Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly

2. **Remove the Upper Drum Cover**
   Loosen the two screws and remove the upper drum cover.

   Note: These screws cannot be removed because of stoppers.


SCREWS (PS2×8)
(with stoppers)
UPPER DRUM COVER

Remove the Upper Drum Cover

3. **Disconnect the Flexible Board**
   Disconnect the flexible board from connector CN241 on the HN-185 board.

4. **Remove the Drum Assembly**
   (1) Disconnect the connector on the harness rail.

Caution

Only the unit applied to the following serial number:

• DVW-A500P (EK):	S/N 12036 and higher
• DVW-A510P (EK):	S/N 10721 and higher
• DVW-CA510P (EK):	S/N 10051 and higher
• DVW-A500 (UC):	S/N 11288 and higher
• DVW-A510 (UC):	S/N 10257 and higher
• DVW-CA510 (UC):	S/N 10010 and higher

(2) Rotate the inner drum assembly manually counterclockwise and align mark "⇨" indicated on the board cover with the screw hole of the upper drum assembly.

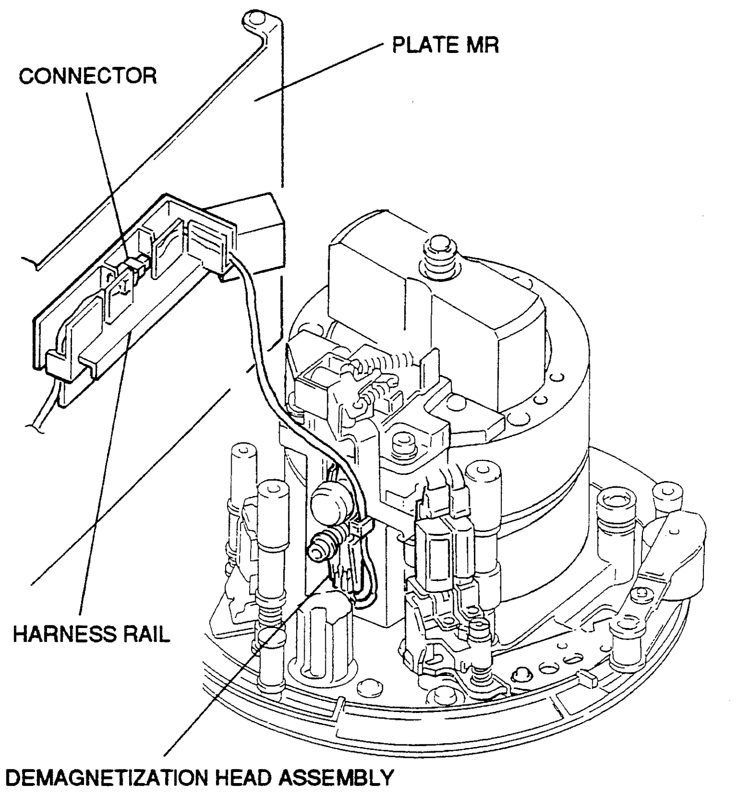
Note: The drum assembly is fixed to the chassis with the three fixing screws (C3×8) in the screw hole. The screw hole of the upper drum assembly coincides with the fixing screw position by aligning it with mark "⇨" on the board cover.

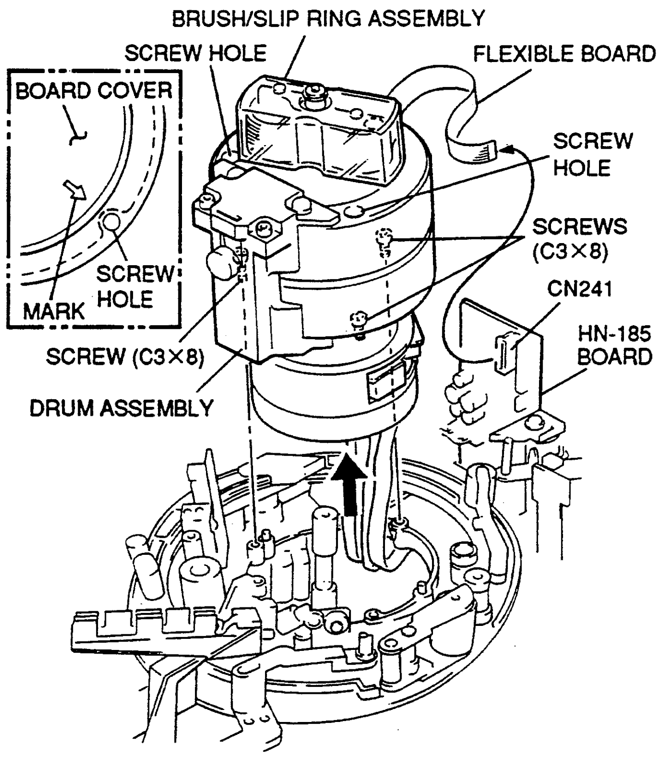
(3) Loosen the screw fully using a hexagonal wrench driver.

Note: These screws cannot be removed because of stoppers.

(4) Loosen other two screws fully in the same way as in steps (2) and (3).

• When removing the connector of the demagnetization head assembly (Only DVW-A500P/A510P/CA510P/A500/A510/CA510)


CONNECTOR
PLATE MR
HARNESS RAIL
DEMAGNETIZATION HEAD ASSEMBLY


BRUSH/SLIP RING ASSEMBLY
SCREW HOLE
FLEXIBLE BOARD
BOARD COVER
SCREW HOLE
MARK
SCREW HOLE
SCREWS (C3×8)
CN241
HN-185 BOARD
SCREW (C3×8)
DRUM ASSEMBLY

(5) Raise the drum assembly just above and remove the harness from the harness holder at the bottom.

Caution

Be careful not to raise the drum assembly by holding the brush/slip ring assembly.

(6) Disconnect three connectors CN602, CN610, and CN612 in the state of step (5). The drum assembly can then be removed.

Caution

Be careful not to touch the audio/TC head and peripheral tape guides when removing the drum assembly.

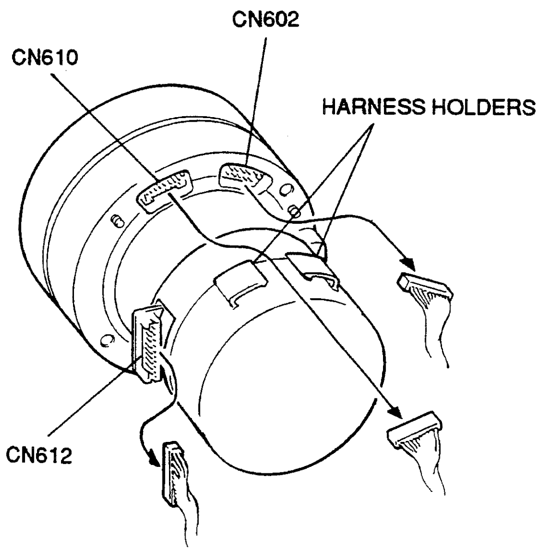
(7) Loosen the hexagonal screw, then remove the demagnetization head assembly from the drum assembly.

Caution

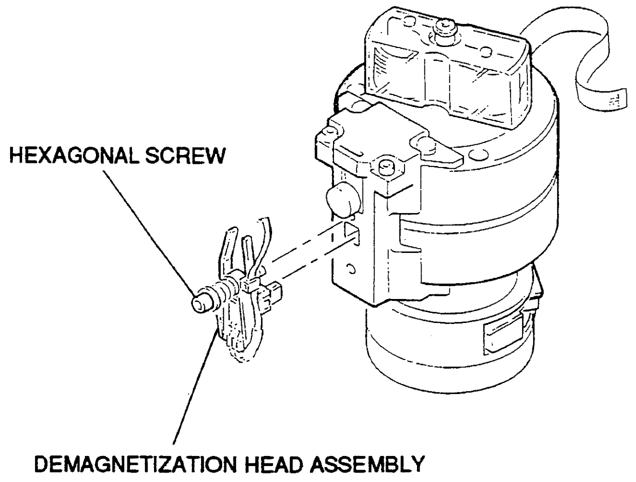
Only the unit applied to the following serial number:

• DVW-A500P (EK):	S/N 12036 and higher
• DVW-A510P (EK):	S/N 10721 and higher
• DVW-CA510P (EK):	S/N 10051 and higher
• DVW-A500 (UC):	S/N 11288 and higher
• DVW-A510 (UC):	S/N 10257 and higher
• DVW-CA510 (UC):	S/N 10010 and higher

• Disconnect the Connectors


CN602
CN610
HARNESS HOLDERS
CN612

• When removing the demagnetization head assembly (Only DVW-A500P/A510P/CA510P/A500/A510/CA510)

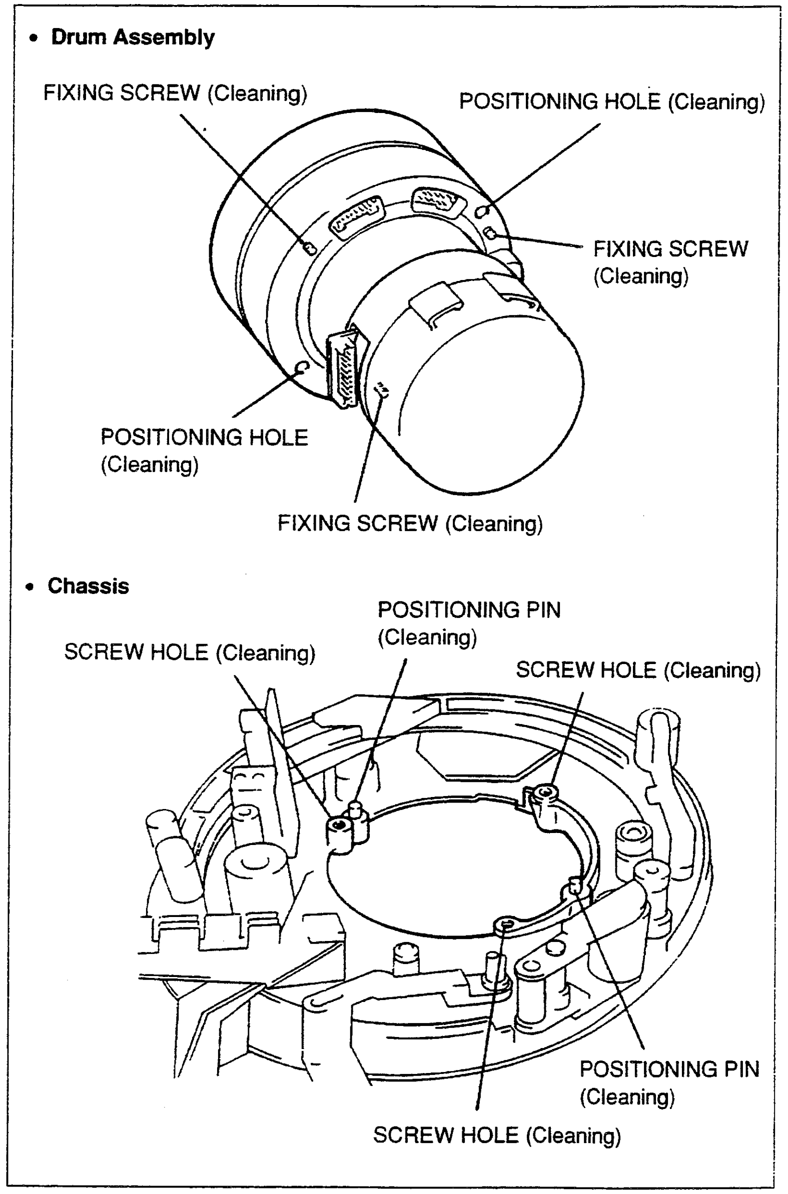

HEXAGONAL SCREW
DEMAGNETIZATION HEAD ASSEMBLY

Remove the Drum Assembly

Installation

5. **Cleaning**
   Clean the new drum assembly mounting surfaces and chassis mounting surfaces with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

   Caution
   After cleaning, wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.


• Drum Assembly
FIXING SCREW (Cleaning)
POSITIONING HOLE (Cleaning)
FIXING SCREW (Cleaning)
POSITIONING HOLE (Cleaning)
FIXING SCREW (Cleaning)
• Chassis
POSITIONING PIN (Cleaning)
SCREW HOLE (Cleaning)
SCREW HOLE (Cleaning)
POSITIONING PIN (Cleaning)
SCREW HOLE (Cleaning)

Cleaning

6. Install the Drum Assembly

(1) Confirm that there is no clearance between the spacer and the washer. (If clearance exists, tighten the hexagonal screw and the spacer.)
Then insert the demagnetization head into the hole of the drum support, and tighten the hexagonal screw.

Tightening torque: 39.2×10 N•m
(4 kgf•cm)

Caution

Only the unit applied to the following serial number:

• DVW-A500P (EK):	S/N 12036 and higher
• DVW-A510P (EK):	S/N 10721 and higher
• DVW-CA510P (EK):	S/N 10051 and higher
• DVW-A500 (UC):	S/N 11288 and higher
• DVW-A510 (UC):	S/N 10257 and higher
• DVW-CA510 (UC):	S/N 10010 and higher

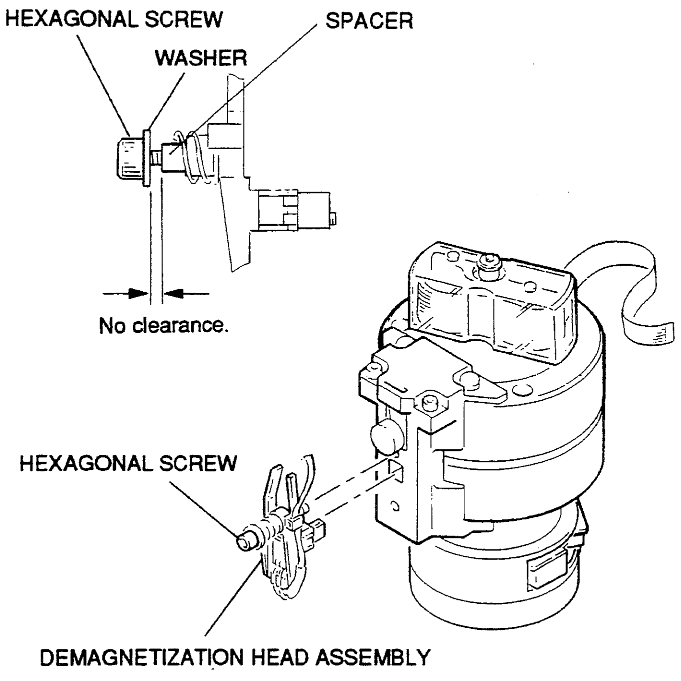
(2) Hold the drum assembly as shown in the figure and connect the three connectors disconnected in (6) of step 4.

Caution

1. Hold the height determining plate and the drum support at that time. Be careful not to hold the upper drum and the brush/slip ring assembly.
2. Pay attention to the direction of the connectors.

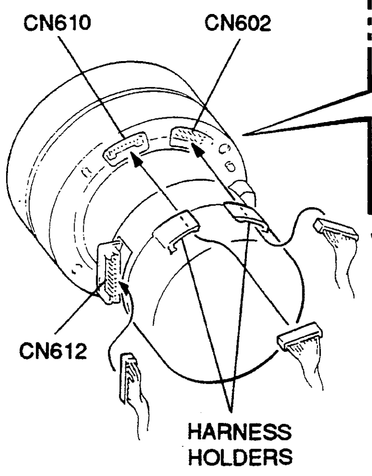
(3) Fix the harness by a harness holder as shown in the figure.

• When installing the demagnetization head assembly (Only DVW-A500P/A510P/CA510P/A500/A510/CA510)

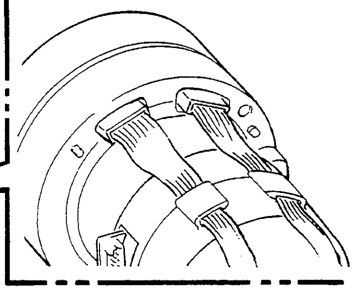

HEXAGONAL SCREW
SPACER
WASHER
No clearance.
HEXAGONAL SCREW
DEMAGNETIZATION HEAD ASSEMBLY

Tightening torque : 39.2×10-2 N·m(4kgf·cm)

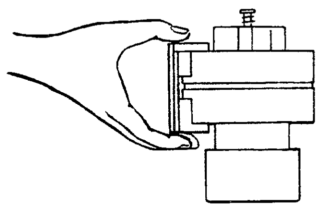
• When connecting the Connectors


CN610
CN602
CN612
HARNESS HOLDERS

• How to fix the Harness



• How to hold the Drum Assembly



---

(4) Align the two positioning holes of the drum assembly with the two positioning pin of the chassis while passing the harness under the chassis.

Caution

1. Be careful not to touch the audio/TC head and tape guide at that time.
2. Be careful not to put the harness between the lower drum and the chassis.

(5) Confirm that the drum assembly is firmly inserted into the positioning pins.

(6) Rotate the inner drum assembly manually counterclockwise and align the upper drum assembly holes with the fixing screw positions.

(7) Tighten the screw tentatively.

(8) Tighten other two screws tentatively in the same way as in steps (6) and (7).

(9) Tighten the three screws each by two or three turns in the order of counterclockwise.

Tightening torque: 78.4×10-2 N•m
(8 kgf•cm)

(10) Connect the connector of the demagnetization head assembly into the connector on the harness rail.

Caution

Only the unit applied to the following serial number:

• DVW-A500P (EK):	S/N 12036 and higher
• DVW-A510P (EK):	S/N 10721 and higher
• DVW-CA510P (EK):	S/N 10051 and higher
• DVW-A500 (UC):	S/N 11288 and higher
• DVW-A510 (UC):	S/N 10257 and higher
• DVW-CA510 (UC):	S/N 10010 and higher

7. Connect the Flexible Board

Connect the flexible board into connector CN241 on the HN-185 board, then lock.

8. Cleaning

Clean the portion below.

(1) Rotary heads (Refer to Section 7-1-2.)

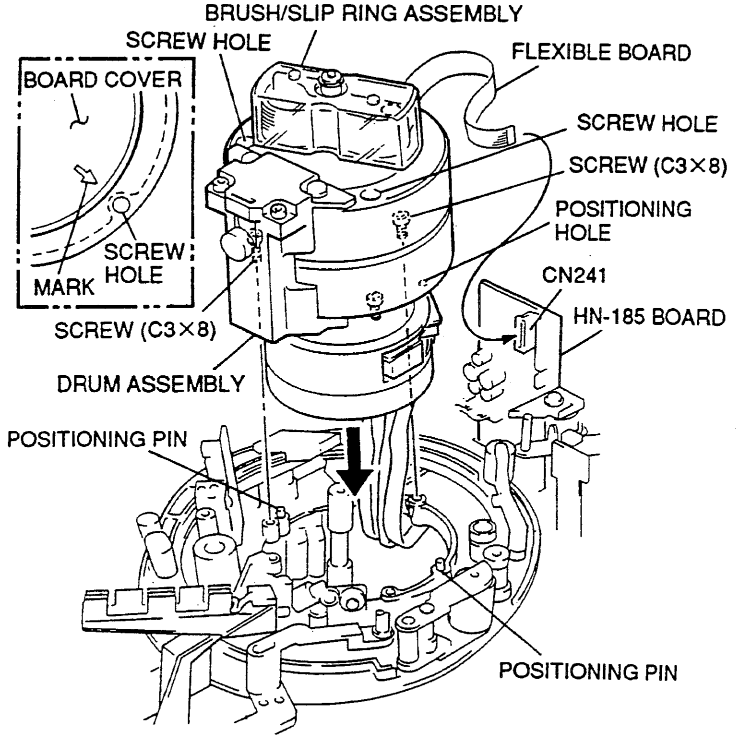
(2) Upper drum's tape running surface (Refer to Section 7-1-3.)

(3) Lower drum's tape running surface (Refer to Section 7-1-4.)

Caution

After cleaning, wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.

• When installing the Drum Assembly on the Chassis


BRUSH/SLIP RING ASSEMBLY
SCREW HOLE
FLEXIBLE BOARD
BOARD COVER
SCREW HOLE
SCREW (C3×8)
POSITIONING HOLE
SCREW HOLE
MARK
CN241
HN-185 BOARD
SCREW (C3×8)
DRUM ASSEMBLY
POSITIONING PIN
POSITIONING PIN

Tightening torque : 78.4×10−2N•m (8 kgf•cm)

• When installing the connector of the demagnetization head assembly (Only DVW-A500P/A510P/CA510P/A500/A510/CA510)

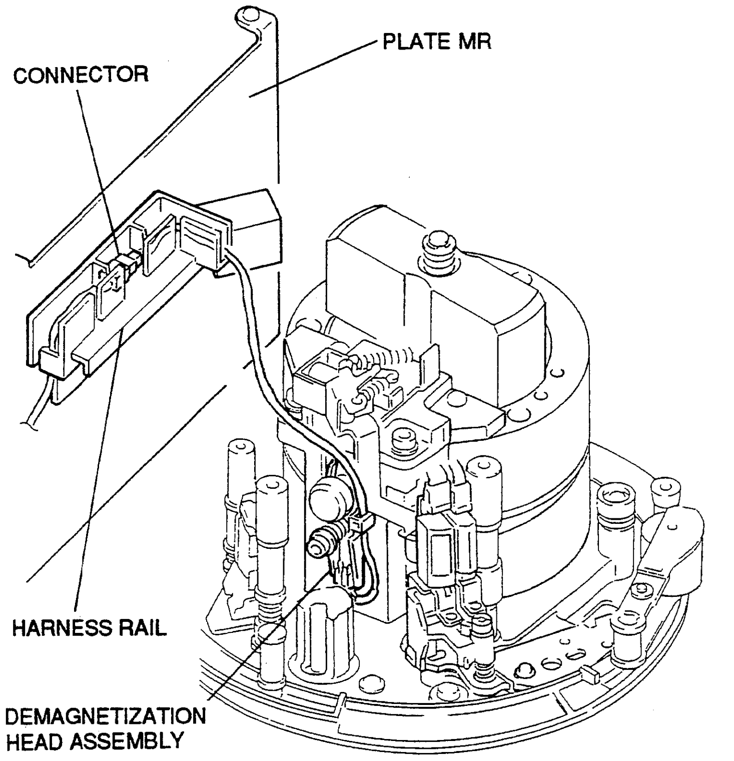


PLATE MR
CONNECTOR
HARNESS RAIL
DEMAGNETIZATION HEAD ASSEMBLY

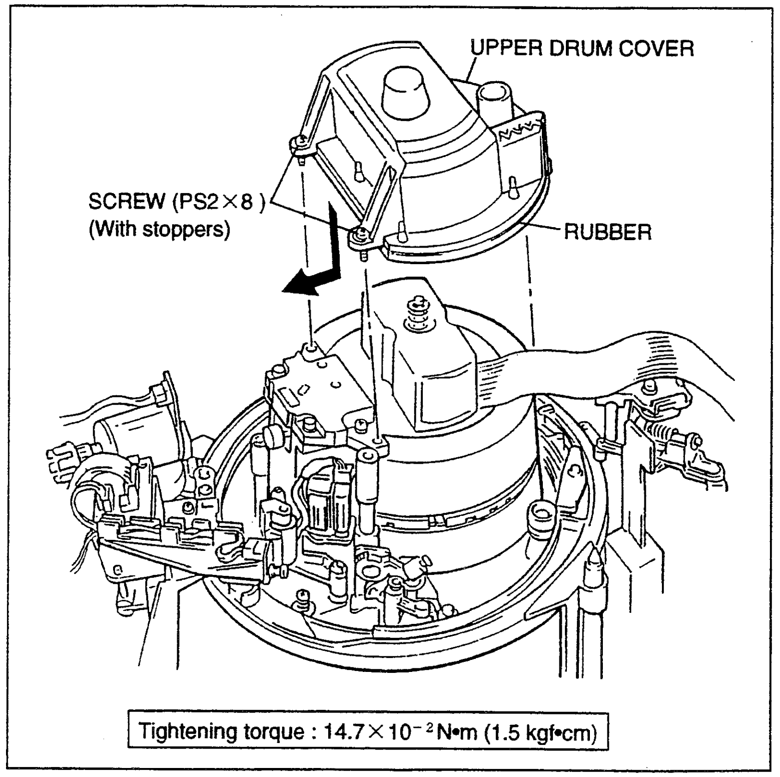
Install the Drum Assembly

http://getMANUAL.com

9. **Install the Upper Drum Cover**
   (1) Tighten the two screws while pushing the upper drum cover in the direction of the drum support.

   Tightening torque: 14.7×10^{-2} N•m
   (1.5 kgf•cm)

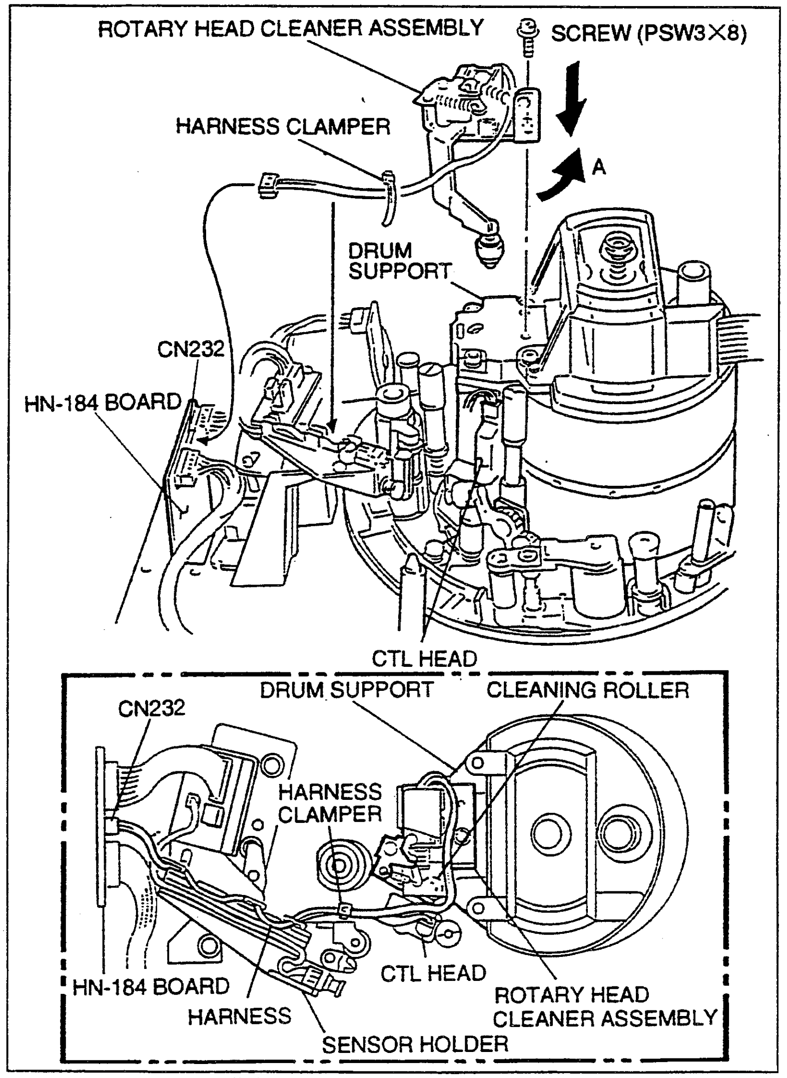
   (2) Confirm that the rubber of the upper drum cover does not turn over.
   (3) Confirm that the no clearance between the upper drum cover and the upper drum.


UPPER DRUM COVER
SCREW (PS2×8)
(With stoppers)
RUBBER

Tightening torque : 14.7×10^{-2} N•m (1.5 kgf•cm)

Install the Upper Drum Cover

10. **Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly**
    (1) Insert the cleaning roller from the clearance between the drum support and CTL head as shown in the figure.
    (2) Align the two pins of the rotary head cleaner assembly with the two holes of the drum support.
    (3) Tighten the screw while moving the rotary head cleaner assembly in the direction indicated by the arrow A.
    (4) Fix the harness to the sensor holder position shown in the figure.
    (5) Connect the connector into connector CN232 on the HN-184 board.
    (6) Bind the rotary head cleaner harness with the harness clamper (or the equivalent).


ROTARY HEAD CLEANER ASSEMBLY
SCREW (PSW3×8)
HARNESS CLAMPER
A
DRUM SUPPORT
CN232
HN-184 BOARD
CTL HEAD
DRUM SUPPORT
CLEANING ROLLER
CN232
HARNESS CLAMPER
CTL HEAD
HN-184 BOARD
ROTARY HEAD CLEANER ASSEMBLY
HARNESS
SENSOR HOLDER

Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly

Adjustment after Replacement

11. **Confirm the Drum Motor Operation**
    Refer to Section 5-2. (C015 : DRUM MOTOR)

12. **Adjust the Tape Running**
    Refer to Section 8-4-2.

13. **Adjust the Video Tracking**
    Refer to Section 8-4-3.

14. **Adjust the CTL Head Height**
    Refer to Section 8-4-4.

15. **Adjust the CTL Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-5.

16. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Height**
    Refer to Section 8-4-6.

17. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
    Refer to Section 8-4-7.

18. **Confirm the Audio/TC Head Head-to-Tape Contact**
    Refer to Section 8-4-8.

19. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-9.

20. **Confirm the Audio Level in REV Mode**
    Refer to Section 8-4-10.

21. **Confirm the Tape Running**
    Refer to Section 8-4-2.

22. **Perfrom the Servo/DT and RF Adjustment**
    Refer to Section 8-5.

23. **Perform the Adjustment after Drum Replacement**
    Refer to Section 8-6.

8-2-4. Cleaning Roller and Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Remove the Harness (CN232/HN-184 Board)
2. Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly
3. Replace the Cleaning Roller
4. Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly
5. Adjust the Cleaning Roller Position
6. Install the Harness (CN232/HN-184 Board)
Adjustment after Replacement
7. Confirm the Cleaning Solenoid Operation (Refer to Section 5-2.) (C023: CLEANING ROLLER)

Note

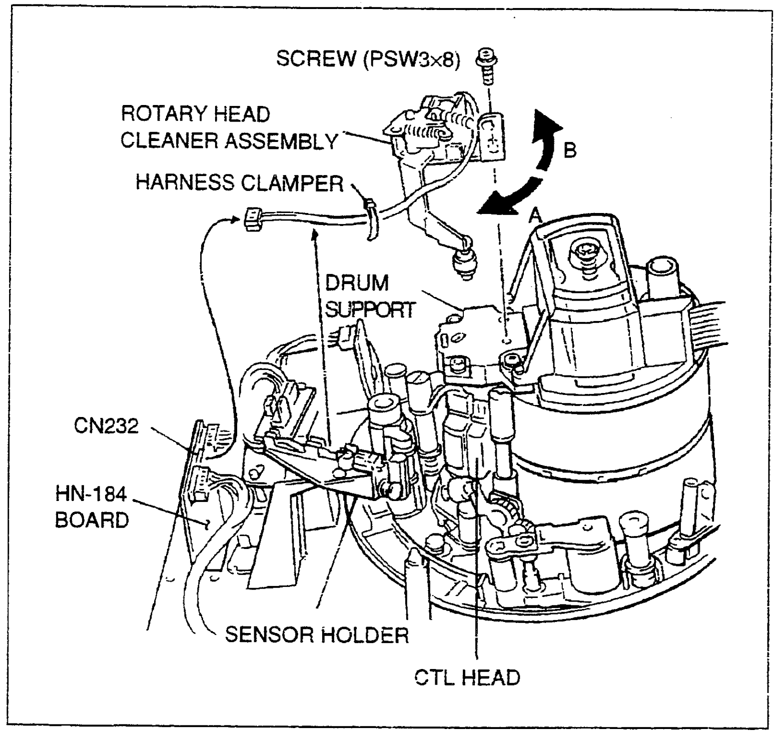
When the cleaning roller is replaced, it is recommended to replace the CR spacer at the same time.

- CR spacer : 3-182-765-02

Removal

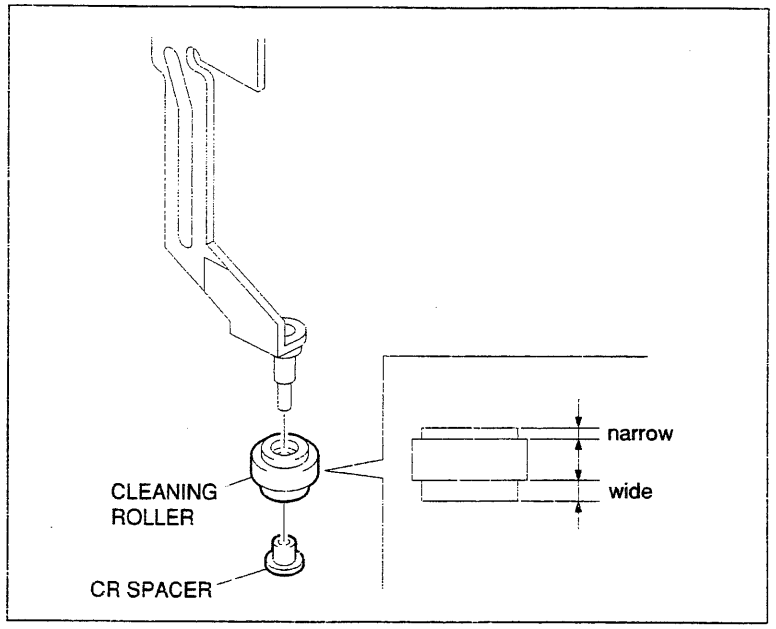
1. **Remove the Harness**
   (1) Disconnect the connector from connector CN232 on the HN-184 board.
   (2) Cut the harness clamper.
   (3) Remove the harness from the sensor holder.

2. **Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly**
   Remove the screw, shift the rotary head cleaner assembly in the direction indicated by the arrow A, and remove it from the drum support.



Remove/Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly

3. **Replace the Cleaning Roller**
   (1) Remove the CR spacer, and remove the cleaning roller.
   (2) Pass a new cleaning roller through the shaft as shown in the figure. Then fix the cleaning roller by the CR spacer.
   (3) Move the cleaning roller in the vertical direction.
   At this time, confirm that there is no vertical play.



Replace the Cleaning Roller

Installation

4. **Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly**
   (1) Insert the cleaning roller from the clearance between the drum support and CTL head.
   (2) Align the two pins of the rotary head cleaner assembly with the two holes of the drum support.
   (3) Tighten the screw while moving the rotary head cleaner assembly in the direction indicated by the arrow B.
   (4) Write the time of replacement of the cleaning roller on the hours label pasted on the rotating head cleaner assembly.

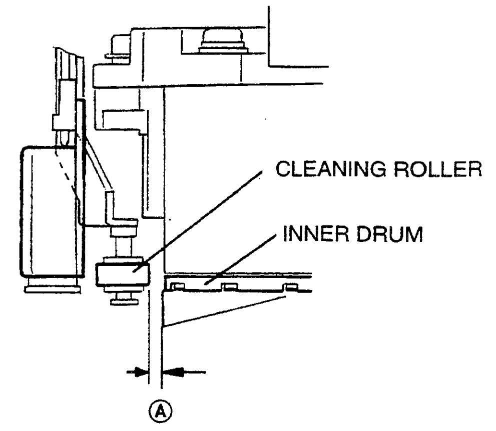
5. **Adjust the Cleaning Roller Position**
   (1) Check that the cleaning roller does not come in contact with the inner drum as visual. (Spec.1)

   If the cleaning roller comes in contact with the inner drum, bend the portion B of the video head cleaner sub assembly in the direction of the arrow C.

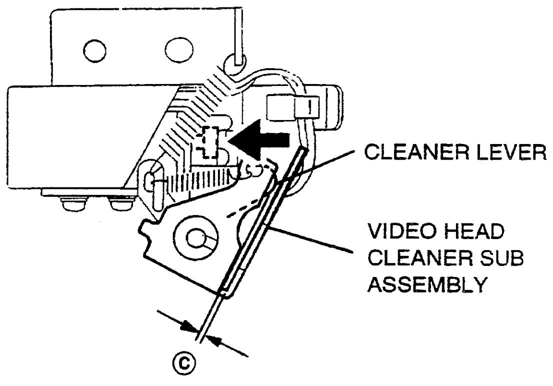
   (2) Press the iron core in the direction of the arrow. At that time, check that clearance exists between the cleaner lever and the video head cleaner sub assembly. (Spec.2)

   If clearance does not exist, bend the portion B of the video head cleaner sub assembly in the direction of the arrow D.

   (3) Repeat steps (1) through (2) above until the specifications 1 through 2 are satisfied.

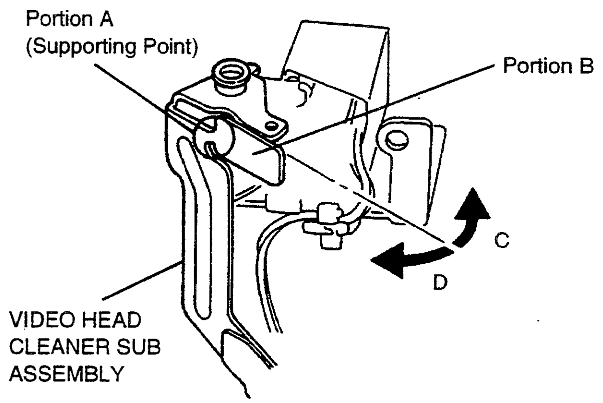

CLEANING ROLLER
INNER DRUM
Ⓐ

Spec.1: Ⓐ=Clearance exists.


CLEANER LEVER
VIDEO HEAD CLEANER SUB ASSEMBLY
Ⓒ

Spec.2: Ⓒ=Clearance exists.

- **When the specifications are not satisfied:**


Portion A (Supporting Point)
Portion B
C
D
VIDEO HEAD CLEANER SUB ASSEMBLY

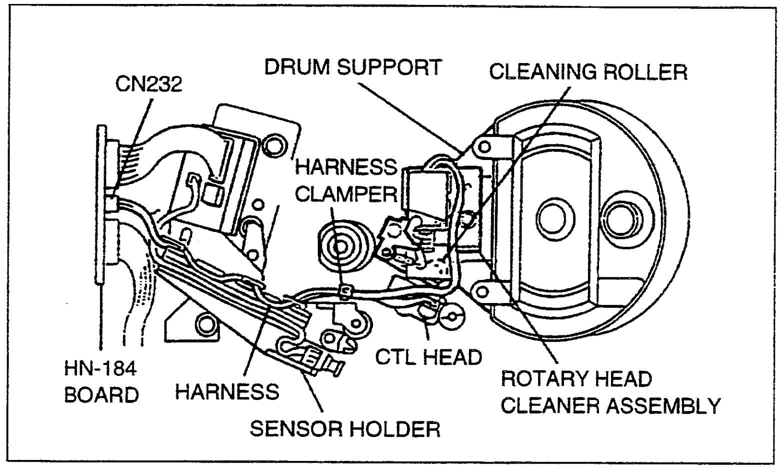
Cleaning Roller Position Adjustment

---

6. **Install the harness**
   (1) Fix the harness to the sensor holder position shown in the figure.
   (2) Connect a connector into connector CN232 on the HN-184 board.
   (3) Bind the rotary head cleaner harness with the harness clamper (or the equivalent).

Adjustment after Replacement

7. **Confirm the Cleaning Solenoid Operation**
   Refer to Section 5-2.
   (C023: CLEANING ROLLER)


CN232
DRUM SUPPORT
CLEANING ROLLER
HARNESS CLAMPER
HN-184 BOARD
HARNESS
CTL HEAD
ROTARY HEAD CLEANER ASSEMBLY
SENSOR HOLDER

Install the Harness

8-2-5. AT Head Cleaner Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Remove the CL Arm Assembly
2. Install the CL Arm Assembly
3. Confirm the CL Arm Assembly Operation

Note

- When the cleaning roller becames dirty or was damaged, replace the CL arm assembly.
- Do not use the stop washer fixing the CL arm assembly again after it was removed once.
- Adjustment after the CL arm assembly replacement is not required. However, confirm the CL arm assembly operation.

Removal

1. **Remove the CL Arm Assembly**
   (1) Turn the M gear of the gear box assembly manually and move the CL arm assembly to the position shown in the figure.

   Note: Move the CL arm assembly to the front of the HN-185 board. If not, the CL arm assembly cannot be removed because the stop washer is hidden by other parts.

   (2) Remove the stop washer at the top of the CL arm.
   (3) Remove the CL arm assembly from the threading ring.

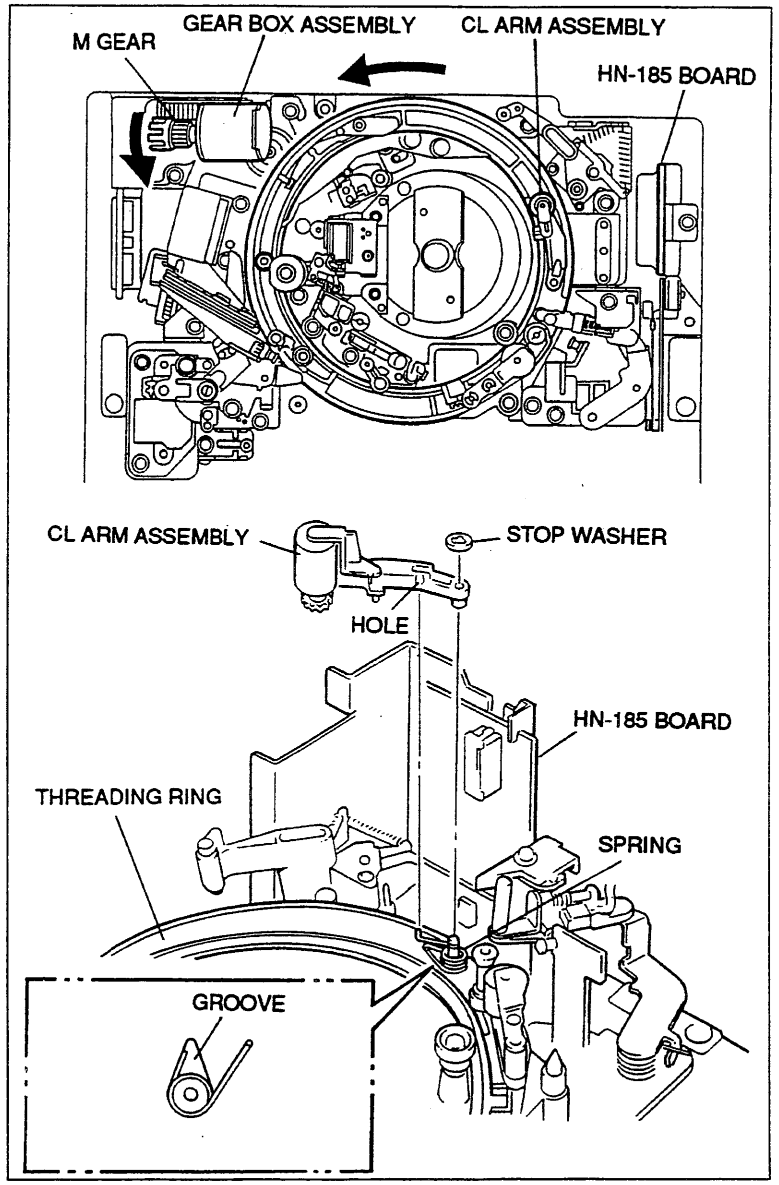
   Caution
   Do not remove the spring at the bottom of the CL arm from the shaft.

Installation

2. **Install the CL Arm Assembly**
   (1) Pass a new CL arm assembly through the shaft while hooking the spring as shown in the figure.

   Caution
   Insert the short-end spring into the groove of the threading ring and the long-end spring into the hole of the CL arm assembly.

   (2) Fix the CL arm assembly by the stop washer.



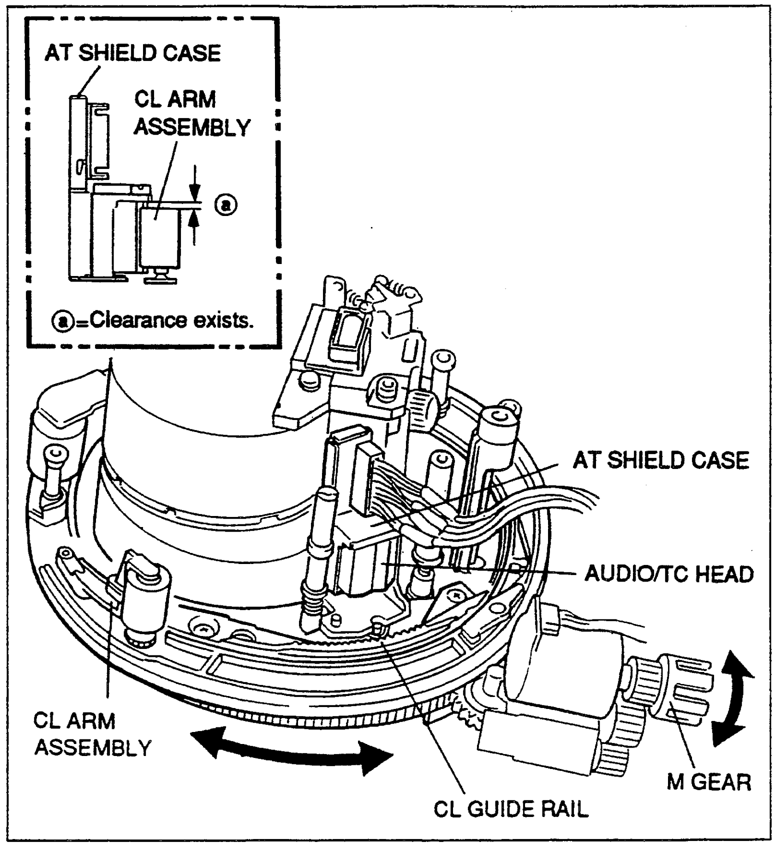
Remove/Install the CL Arm Assembly

3. Confirm the CL Arm Assembly Operation

(1) Turn the M gear of the gear box assembly manually and confirm the items below while repeating the threading and unthreading.

- The CL arm assembly moves along the CL guide rail.
- The cleaning roller cleans the audio/TC head.
- A clearance exists between the CL arm assembly and AT shield case while the audio/TC head is cleaned.

(2) Turn the power on and confirm that the CL arm assembly smoothly operates while repeating the threading and unthreading.


AT SHIELD CASE
CL ARM ASSEMBLY
ⓐ
ⓐ=Clearance exists.
AT SHIELD CASE
AUDIO/TC HEAD
CL ARM ASSEMBLY
M GEAR
CL GUIDE RAIL

Confirm the CL Arm Assembly Operation

(Page 8-36 and 37 are missing.)

8-2-7. Pinch Roller Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Remove the Pinch Arm Assembly
2. Install the Pinch Arm Assembly
3. Adjust the Pinch Arm Assembly Vertical Play
4. Cleaning (Pinch Roller Surface)
Adjustment after Replacement
5. Confirm the Tape Running (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)
6. Confirm the Audio/TC Head Height (Refer to Section 8-4-6.)
7. Confirm the Audio/TC Head Azimuth (Refer to Section 8-4-7.)

Note

- When the pinch roller was damaged or worn, replace the pinch roller assembly.
- Do not use the stop washer fixing the pinch arm assembly again after it was removed once.

Tools

- Thickness gauge: 9-911-053-00
- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01

Removal

1. Remove the Pinch Arm Assembly

(1) Remove the stop washer at the top of the pinch arm.

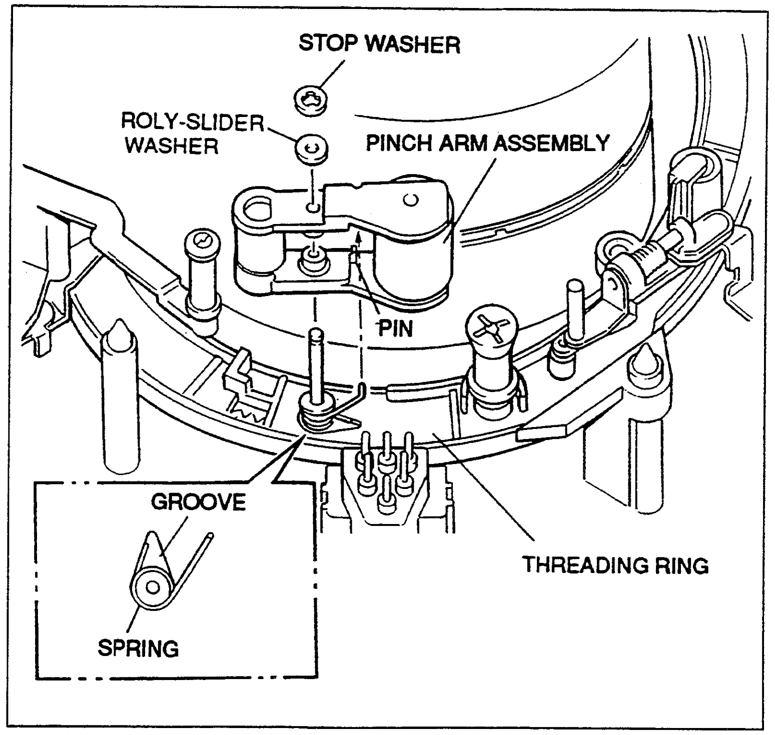
Caution

If a poly-slider washer is inserted between the pinch arm assembly and the stop washer, remove it. This poly-slider washer is used for vertical play adjustment.

(2) Remove the pinch arm assembly from the threading ring.

Caution

Do not remove the poly-slider washer and spring at the bottom of the pinch arm assembly from the shaft.



Remove/Install the Pinch Arm Assembly

Installation

2. Install the Pinch Arm Assembly

(1) Pass a new pinch arm assembly through the shaft while hooking the spring as shown in the figure.

Caution

Insert the short-end spring into the groove of the threading ring and hook the long-end spring to the pin of the pinch arm assembly.

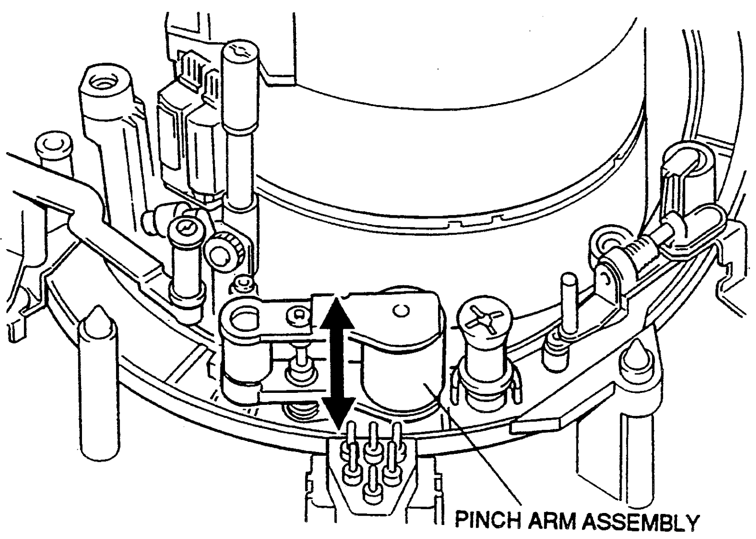
(2) Fix the pinch arm assembly by the stop washer.

(3) Push the pinch arm assembly manually in the direction of the drum, then release. At that time, confirm that the pinch arm assembly smoothly returns to the former position.

3. **Adjust the Pinch Arm Assembly Vertical Play**
   Move the Pinch Arm Assembly in the vertical direction.
   At this time, confirm that the vertical play satisfies the specification.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform the adjustment below.
   ① Remove the stop washer.
   ② Install or remove the poly-slider washer at the upper of the Pinch Arm.
   ③ Fix the pinch arm assembly by the stop washer, confirm again that the specification is met.

4. **Cleaning**
   Clean the pinch roller surface with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.



Spec.: Vertical play
0.05 mm to 0.2 mm

* If the specification is not satisfied.:
- Poly-slider washer for adjustment

Diameter	Thickness	Parts No.
3.0mm	0.13mm	3-701-439-01
	0.25mm	3-701-439-11

Adjust the Pinch Arm Assembly Vertical Play

Adjustment after Replacement

5. **Confirm the Tape Running**
   Refer to Section 8-4-2.

6. **Confirm the Audio/TC Head Height**
   Refer to Section 8-4-6.

7. **Confirm the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
   Refer to Section 8-4-7.

8-2-8. Audio/TC Head Replacement

Outline

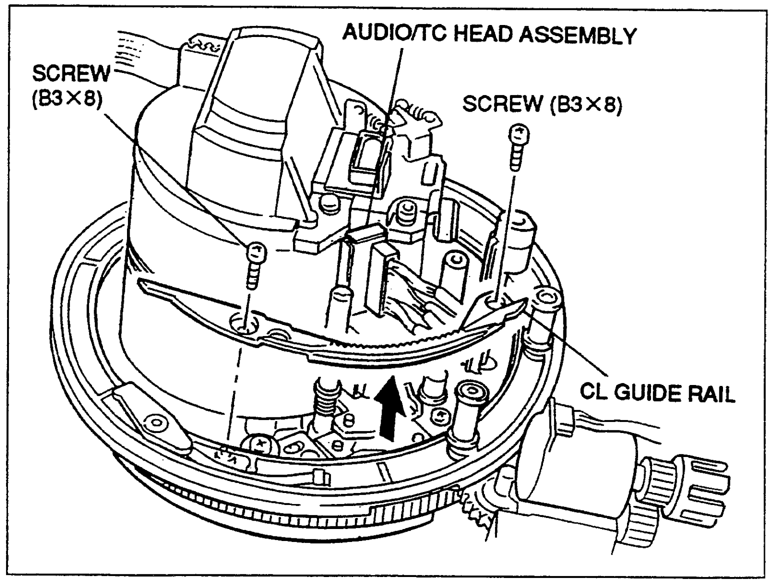
Replacement
1. Remove the CL Guide Rail
2. Disconnect the Connector
3. Remove the Audio/TC Head Assembly
4. Remove the Audio/TC Head
5. Install the Audio/TC Head
6. Install the Audio/TC Head Assembly
7. Connect the Connector
8. Install the CL Guide Rail
9. Cleaning (Audio/TC Head Surface)
Adjustment after Replacement
10. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Zenith (Refer to Section 8-4-1.)
11. Adjust the Tape Running (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)
12. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Height (Refer to Section 8-4-6.)
13. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Azimuth (Refer to Section 8-4-7.)
14. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Head-to-Tape Contact (Refer to Section 8-4-8.)
15. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position (Refer to Section 8-4-9.)
16. Confirm the Audio Level in REV Mode (Refer to Section 8-4-10.)
17. Confirm the Video Tracking (Refer to Section 8-4-3.)
18. Confirm the Tape Running (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)
19. Perform the Adjustment after Audio/TC Head Replacement (Refer to Section 8-7.)

Tools

• Cleaning cloth:	3-184-527-01
• Cleaning fluid:	9-919-573-01
• Torque screwdriver (6 kg•cm) (JB-5251):	J-6252-510-A
• Torque screwdriver's bit (+2 mm, l=75 mm):	J-6323-420-A

Removal

1. **Remove the CL Guide Rail**
   Remove the two screws, then remove the CL guide rail.



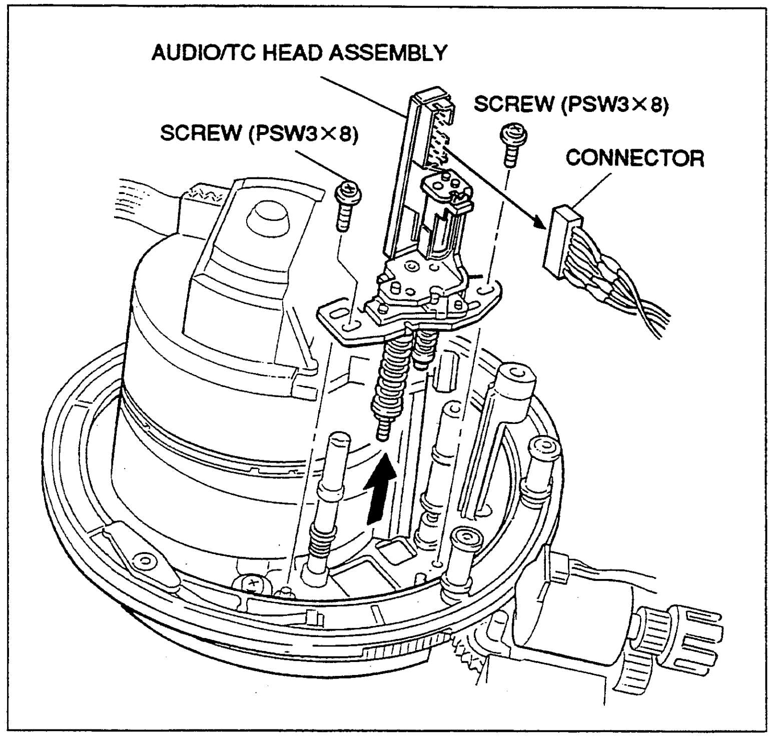
Remove the CL Guide Rail

2. **Disconnect the Connector**
   Disconnect a connector on the audio/TC head board.

3. **Remove the Audio/TC Head Assembly**
   Remove the two screws, then remove the audio/TC head assembly from the unit.

Caution

Be careful not to touch the drum (especially rotary heads). Also, take care not to damage the peripheral tape guides.



Remove the Audio/TC Head Assembly

4. Remove the Audio/TC Head

(1) Remove the two screws, then remove the audio/TC head and adjustment plate from the AT bracket.

(2) Remove the AT shield case.

Installation

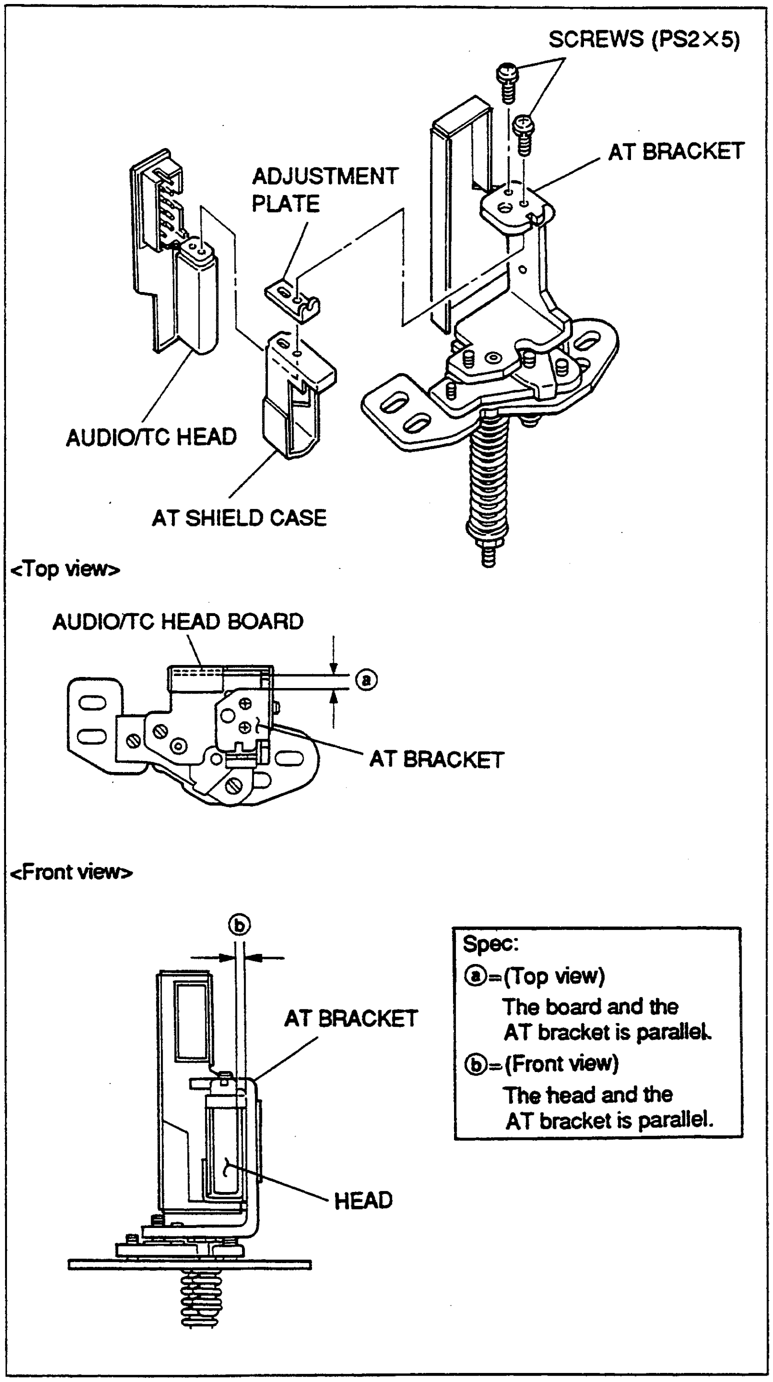
5. Install the Audio/TC Head

(1) Put a new head into the AT shield case and align the hole position.

(2) Align the hole position with the adjustment plate put between the audio/TC head and AT bracket, then tighten the two screws tentatively.

(3) Tighten the screws after confirming that the specification is satisfied.

Tightening torque: 19.6 × 10^{-2} N•m
(2 kg•cm)


SCREWS (PS2×5)
AT BRACKET
ADJUSTMENT PLATE
AUDIO/TC HEAD
AT SHIELD CASE
<Top view>
AUDIO/TC HEAD BOARD
ⓐ
AT BRACKET
<Front view>
ⓑ
AT BRACKET
HEAD

Spec:
ⓐ=(Top view)
The board and the AT bracket is parallel.
ⓑ=(Front view)
The head and the AT bracket is parallel.

Remove/Install the Audio/TC Head

6. Install the Audio/TC Head Assembly

(1) Align the two longitudinal holes of the Audio/TC head assembly with the two bosses of the chassis.

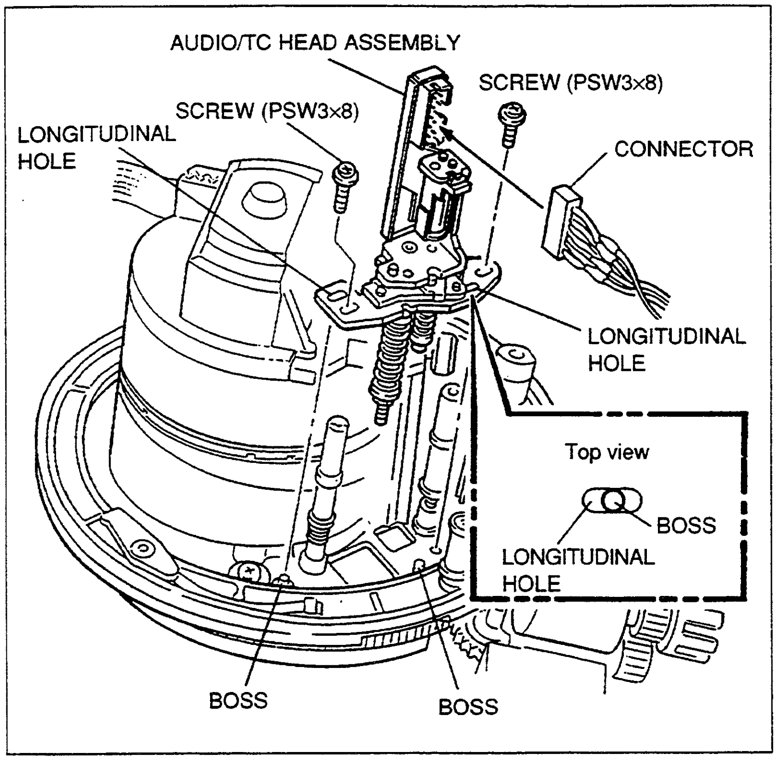
Caution

1. Be careful not to touch the drum (especially rotary heads). Also, take care not to damage the peripheral tape guides.
2. Be careful not to damage the audio/TC head surface.

(2) Align the bosses of the chassis with center of the longitudinal holes and tighten the two screws.

7. Connect the Connector

Connect a connector into the audio/TC head board.


AUDIO/TC HEAD ASSEMBLY
SCREW (PSW3×8)
SCREW (PSW3×8)
LONGITUDINAL HOLE
CONNECTOR
LONGITUDINAL HOLE
Top view
BOSS
LONGITUDINAL HOLE
BOSS
BOSS

Install the Audio/TC Head Assembly

8. Install the CL Guide Rail

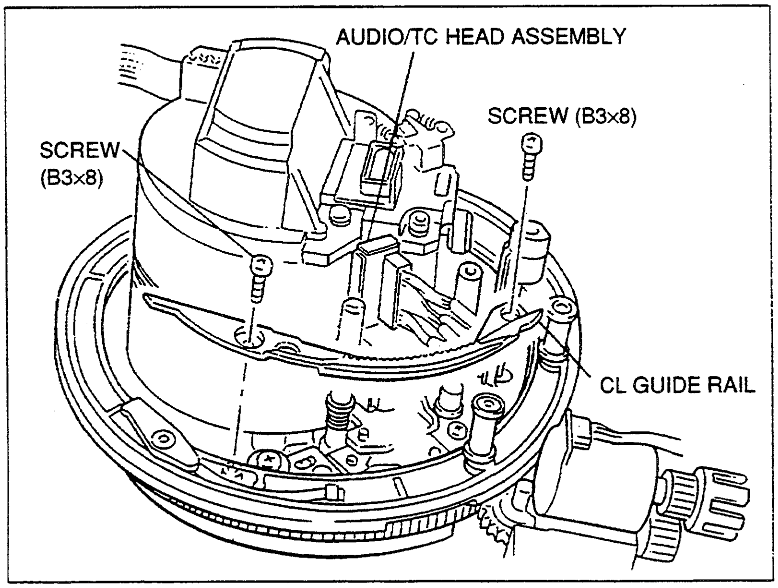
Install the CL guide rail with two screws.

9. Cleaning

Clean the audio/TC head surface with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

Caution

After cleaning, wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.


AUDIO/TC HEAD ASSEMBLY
SCREW (B3×8)
SCREW (B3×8)
CL GUIDE RAIL

Install the CL Guide Rail

http://getMANUAL.com

Adjustment after Replacement

10. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Zenith
Refer to Section 8-4-1.

11. Adjust the Tape Running
Refer to Section 8-4-2.

12. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Height
Refer to Section 8-4-6.

13. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Azimuth
Refer to Section 8-4-7.

14. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Head-to-Tape Contact
Refer to Section 8-4-8.

15. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position
Refer to Section 8-4-9.

16. Confirm the Audio Level in REV Mode
Refer to Section 8-4-10.

17. Confirm the Video Tracking
Refer to Section 8-4-3.

18. Confirm the Tape Running
Refer to Section 8-4-2.

19. Perform the Adjustment after Audio/TC Head Replacement
Refer to Section 8-7.

8-2-9. CTL Head Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Disconnect the Connector
2. Remove the CTL Head Assembly
3. Remove the CTL Head
4. Install the CTL Head
5. Install the CTL Head Assembly
6. Connect the Connector
7. Cleaning (CTL Head Surface)
Adjustment after Replacement
8. Adjust the Tape Running (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)
9. Adjust the CTL Head Height (Refer to Section 8-4-4.)
10. Adjust the CTL Head Position (Refer to Section 8-4-5.)
11. Confirm the Tape Running (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)
12. Confirm the Audio/TC Position (Refer to Section 8-4-9.)
13. Adjust Drum Phase (Refer to Section 8-5-1.)

Tools

• Cleaning cloth:	3-184-527-01
• Cleaning fluid:	9-919-573-01
• Torque screwdriver (6 kg•cm) (JB-5251):	J-6252-510-A
• Torque screwdriver's bit (+2 mm, l=75 mm):	J-6323-420-A

Note

The replacement procedures for the CTL head depend on the serial number of the unit.

① If the unit applies to the following serial number, replace the CTL head referring to "For the New Component" (page 8-44 to 8-45).

- DVW-A510P (EK) : S/N 10721 and higher
- DVW-510P (EK) : S/N 10251 and higher
- DVW-CA510P (EK) : S/N 10051 and higher
- DVW-A510 (UC) : S/N 10257 and higher
- DVW-510 (UC) : S/N 10098 and higher
- DVW-CA510 (UC) : S/N 10010 and higher

② If the unit applies to the following serial number, replace the CTL head referring to "For the Old Component" (page 8-46 to 8-48).

- DVW-A510P (EK) : S/N 10001 thru. 10720
- DVW-510P (EK) : S/N 10001 thru. 10250
- DVW-CA510P (EK) : S/N 10001 thru. 10050
- DVW-A510 (UC) : S/N 10001 thru. 10256
- DVW-510 (UC) : S/N 10001 thru. 10097
- DVW-CA510 (UC) : S/N 10001 thru. 10009

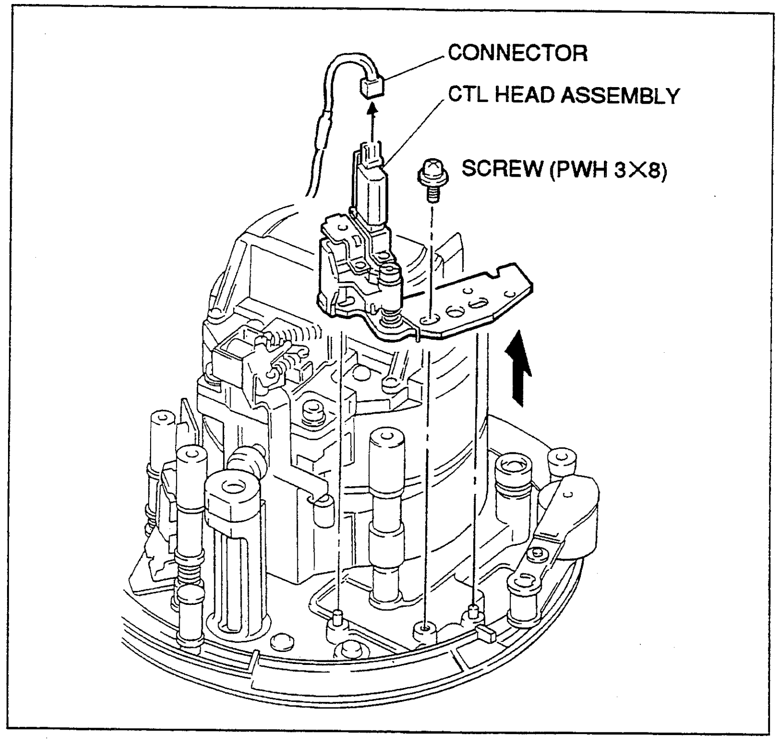
For the New Component

Removal

1. **Disconnect the Connector**
   Disconnect the connector on the CTL head board.

2. **Remove the CTL Head Assembly**
   Remove the screw, then remove the CTL head assembly.

   Caution
   Be careful not to touch the drum (especially rotary heads). Also, take care not to damage the peripheral tape guides.

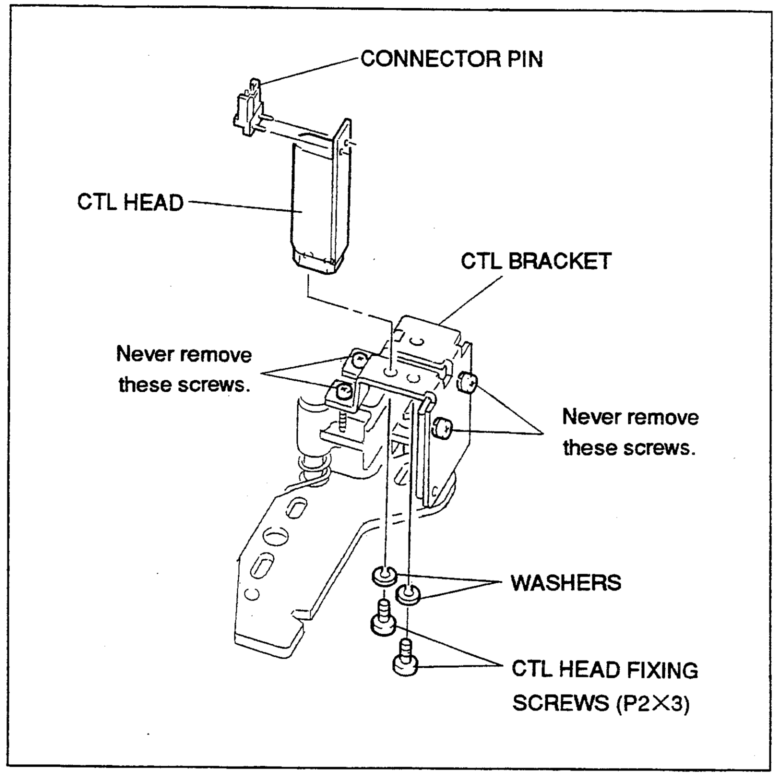


Remove the CTL Head Assembly

3. **Remove the CTL Head**
   (1) Remove the two CTL head fixing screws, then remove the CTL head.

   Caution
   Never loosen or remove the screws except for the CTL head fixing screws.
   If these screws are loosened or removed, the zenith of the CTL head will be out of specification.

   (2) Unsolder the connector pin.


CONNECTOR PIN
CTL HEAD
CTL BRACKET
Never remove these screws.
Never remove these screws.
WASHERS
CTL HEAD FIXING SCREWS (P2X3)

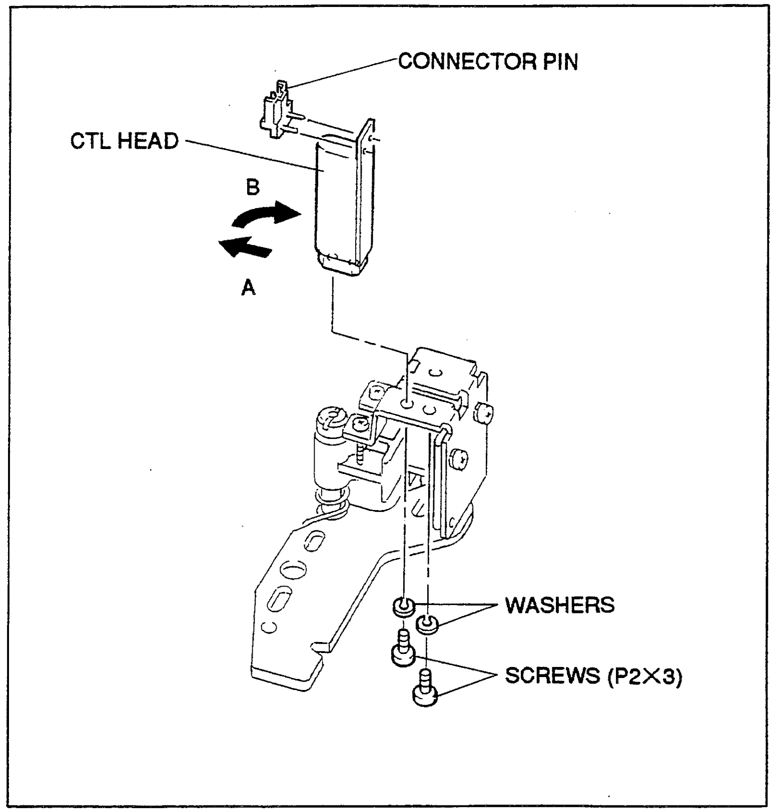
Remove the CTL Head

Installation

4. **Install the CTL Head**
   (1) Solder the connector pin to the CTL head board.
   (2) Tighten the two screws while moving the CTL head in the direction indicated by arrows A and B.

   Tightening torque: 19.6×10^{-2} N•m
   (2kg•cm)

   Caution
   Be caeful not to damage the CTL head.


CONNECTOR PIN
CTL HEAD
B
A
WASHERS
SCREWS (P2X3)

Install the CTL Head

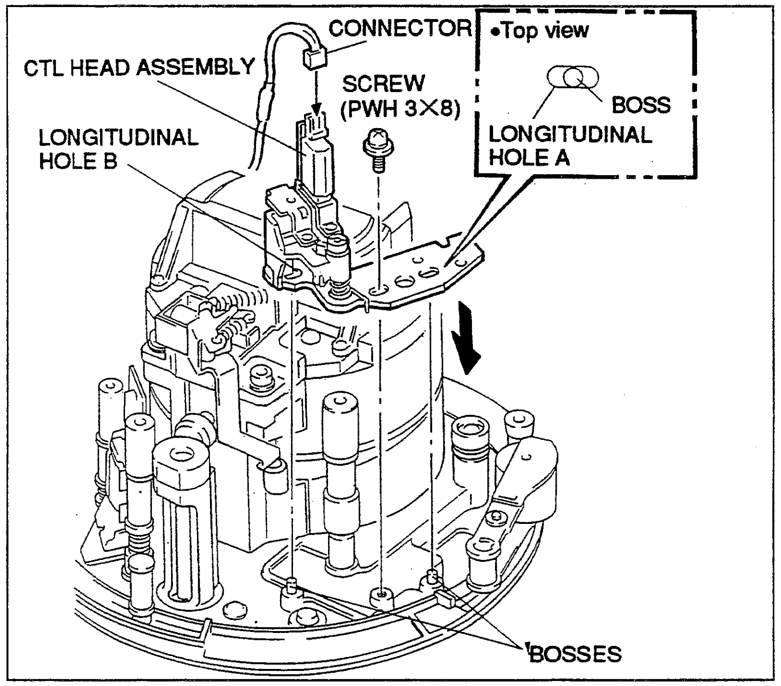
5. **Install the CTL Head Assembly**
   (1) Confirm that the threading ring is in the unthreading end state.
   (2) Align longitudinal holes A and B of the CTL head assembly with the bosses of the chassis.

   Caution
   Be careful not to touch the drum (especially rotary heads). Also, take care not to damage the peripheral tape guides.

   (3) Align the boss of the chassis with center of the longitudinal hole A and tighten the screw.

6. **Connect the Connector**
   Connect the connector into the CTL head board.

7. **Cleaning**
   Clean the CTL head surface with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.


CONNECTOR
•Top view
CTL HEAD ASSEMBLY
SCREW
(PWH 3X8)
BOSS
LONGITUDINAL
HOLE B
LONGITUDINAL
HOLE A
BOSSES

Install the CTL Head Assembly

Adjustment after Replacement

8. **Adjust the Tape Running**
   Refer to Section 8-4-2.

9. **Adjust the CTL Head Height**
   Refer to Section 8-4-4.

10. **Adjust the CTL Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-5.

11. **Confirm the Tape Running**
    Refer to Section 8-4-2.

12. **Confirm the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-9.

13. **Adjust the Drum Phase**
    Refer to Section 8-5-1.

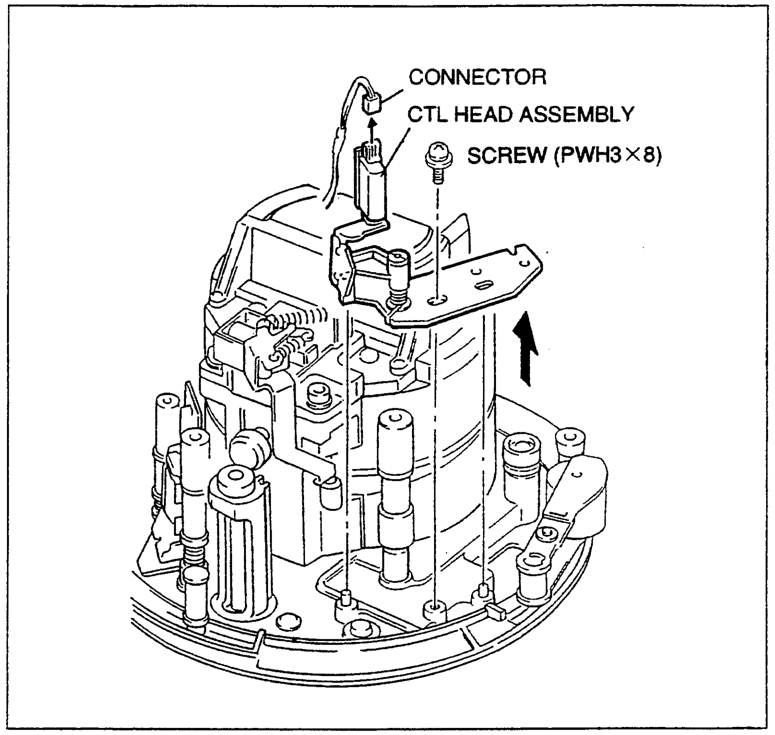
For the Old Component

Removal

1. **Disconnect the Connector**
   Disconnect the connector on the CTL head board.

2. **Remove the CTL Head Assembly**
   Remove the screw, then remove the CTL head assembly.

   Caution
   Be careful not to touch the drum (especially rotary heads). Also, take care not to damage the peripheral tape guides.

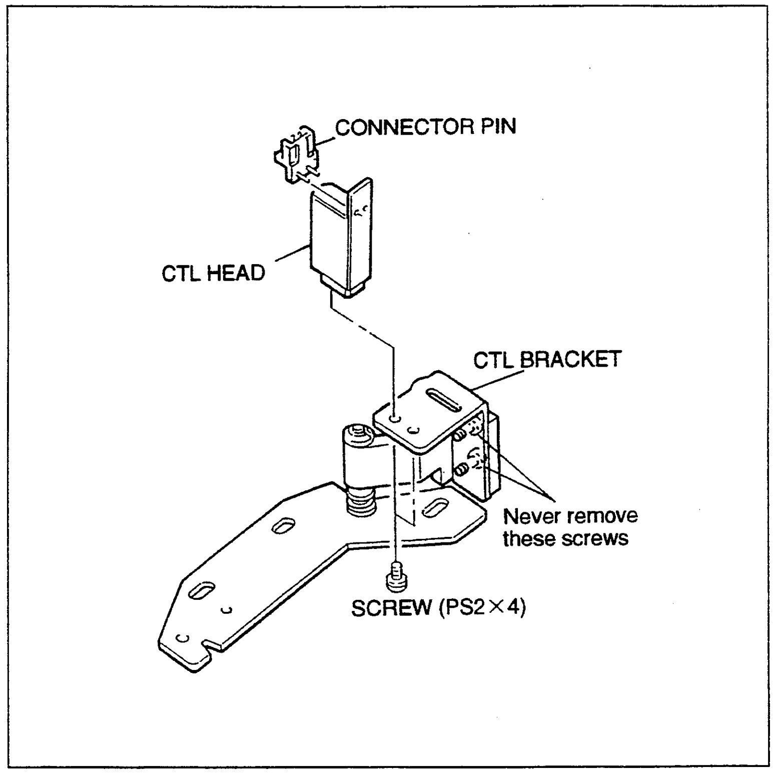

CONNECTOR
CTL HEAD ASSEMBLY
SCREW (PWH3×8)

Remove the CTL Head Assembly

3. **Remove the CTL Head**
   (1) Remove the two screws, then remove the CTL head.

   Caution
   Never loosen or remove the two screws fixing the CTL bracket.
   If these screws are loosened or removed, the zenith of the CTL head will be out of specification.

   (2) Unsolder the connector pin.


CONNECTOR PIN
CTL HEAD
CTL BRACKET
Never remove these screws
SCREW (PS2×4)

Remove the CTL Head

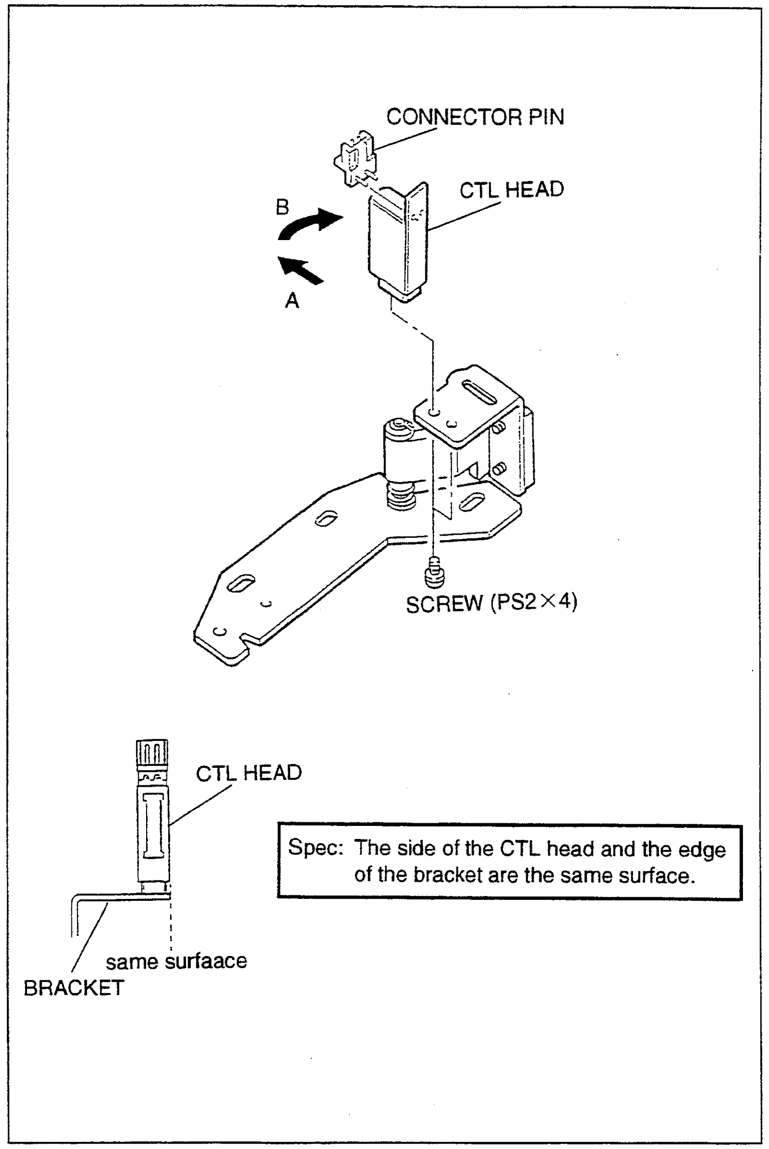
Installation

4. **Install the CTL Head**
   (1) Solder the connector pin to the CTL head board.
   (2) Tighten the two screws tentativery while moving the CTL head in the direction indicated by arrows A and B.

   Caution
   Be caeful not to damage the CTL head.

   (3) Tighten the screws after confirming that the specification is satisfied.

   Tightening torque: 19.6×10^{-2} N•m
   (2kg•cm)


CONNECTOR PIN
B
CTL HEAD
A
SCREW (PS2×4)
CTL HEAD
Spec: The side of the CTL head and the edge of the bracket are the same surface.
same surfaace
BRACKET

Install the CTL Head

5. **Install the CTL Head Assembly**
   (1) Confirm that the threading ring is in the unthreading end state.
   (2) Align longitudinal holes A and B of the CTL head assembly with the bosses of the chassis.

   Caution

   Be careful not to touch the drum (especially rotary heads). Also, take care not to damage the peripheral tape guides.

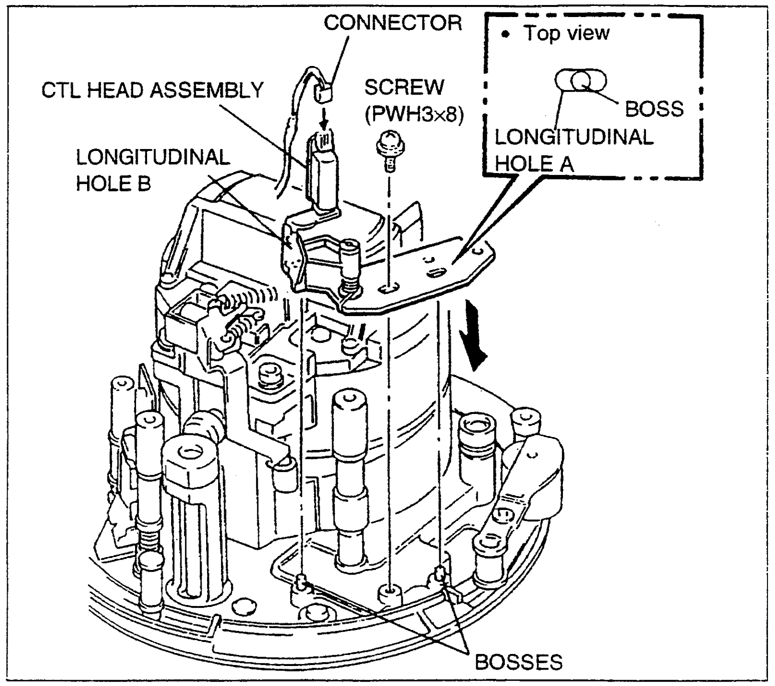
   (3) Align the boss of the chassis with center of the longitudinal hole A and tighten the screw.

6. **Connect the Connector**
   Connect the connector into the CTL head board.

7. **Cleaning**
   Clean the CTL head surface with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

   Caution

   After cleaning, wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.



Install the CTL Head Assembly

Adjustment after Replacement

8. **Adjust the Tape Running**
   Refer to Section 8-4-2.

9. **Adjust the CTL Head Height**
   Refer to Section 8-4-4.

10. **Adjust the CTL Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-5.

11. **Confirm the Tape Running**
    Refer to Section 8-4-2.

12. **Confirm the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-9.

13. **Adjust the Drum Phase**
    Refer to Section 8-5-1.

8-2-10. Capstan Motor Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly
2. Open the DR-307/200 Board
3. Remove the Capstan Motor
4. Install the Capstan Motor
5. Close the DR-307/200 Board
6. Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly
7. Cleaning (Capstan Motor Shaft)
Adjustment after Replacement
8. Confirm the Pinch Press Clearance (Refer to Section 8-3-1.)
9. Confirm the Tape Running (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)
10. Confirm the Capstan Motor Operation (Refer to Section 5-2.) (C014 : CAPSTAN MOTOR)
11. Adjust the Capstan FG Duty (Refer to Section 5-7.) (A003 : CAPSTAN FG DUTY)
12. Adjust the Capstan Free Speed (Refer to Section 5-7.) (A010 : CAPSTAN FREE SPEED)
13. Store the Adjustment Data (Refer to Section 5-7.) (A012 : NV-RAM CONTROL)
14. Adjust the Capstan FG Level (Refer to Section 5-7.) (A020 : CAPSTAN FG LEVEL)
15. Store the Adjustment Data (Refer to Section 5-7.) (A023 : NV-RAM CONTROL)

Note

Replace the capstan motor with the left side panel of the unit down.

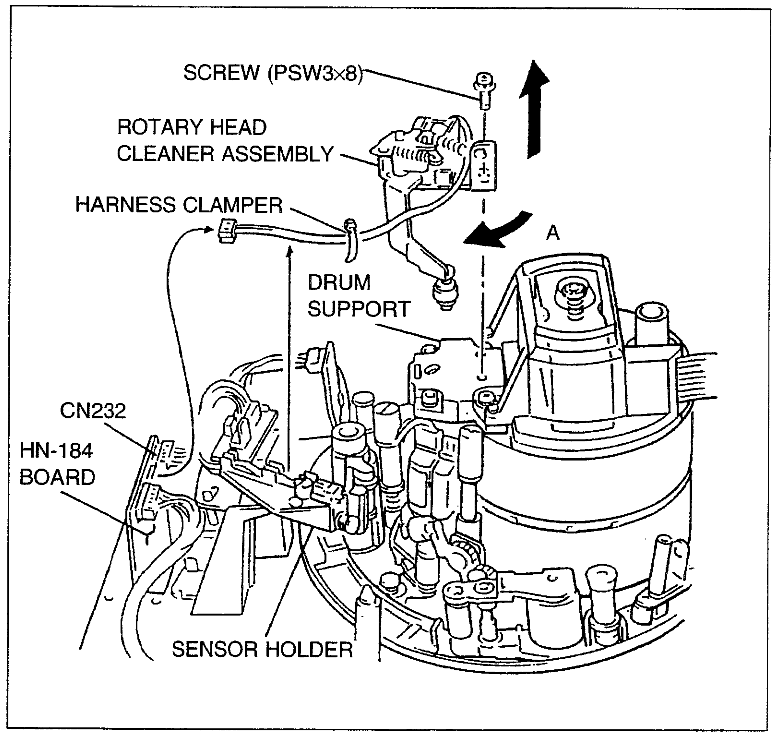
Tools

- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01

Removal

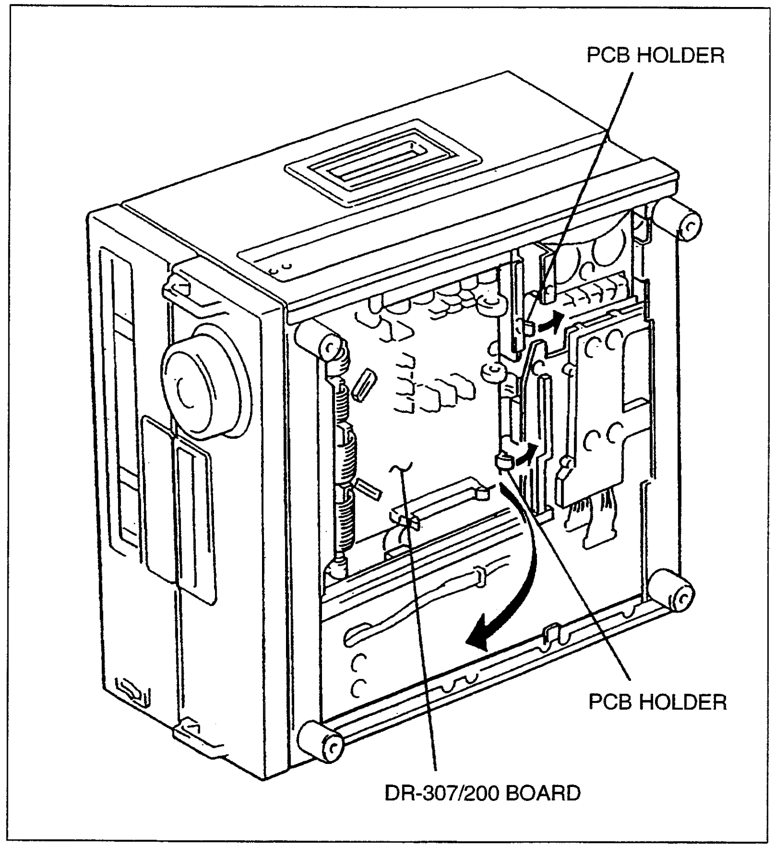
1. **Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly**
   (1) Disconnect a connector from connector CN232 on the HN-184 board.
   (2) Cut the harness clamper.
   (3) Remove the harness from the sensor holder.
   (4) Remove the screw, shift the rotary head cleaner assembly in the direction indicated by the arrow A, and remove it from the drum support.

   Note: To remove the fixing screws of the capstan motor, remove the rotary head cleaner assembly.



Remove the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly

2. **Open the DR-307/200 Board**
   Open the DR-307/200 board with the left side panel of the unit down.



Open the DR-307/200 Board

3. Remove the Capstan Motor

(1) Disconnect the connector on the capstan motor board.

(2) Remove the two screws while holding the capstan motor by hand.

Caution

Be careful not to drop the capstan motor.

Installation

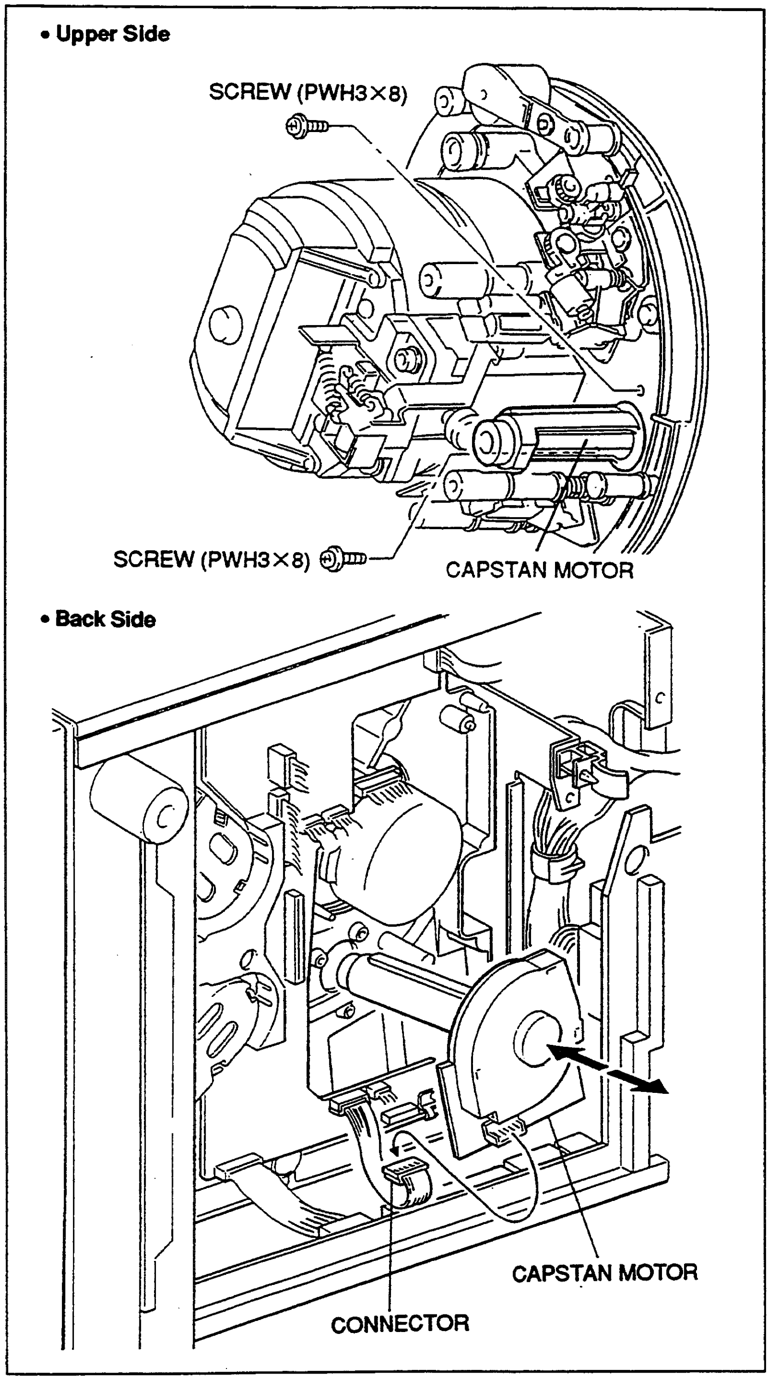
4. Install the Capstan Motor

(1) Pass a new capstan motor through the hole of the chassis in the direction shown in the figure and tighten the two screws.

Caution

Be careful not to damage the capstan motor shaft when passing the capstan motor through the hole of the chassis.

(2) Connect the connector disconnected in (1) of step 3 to the capstan motor board.

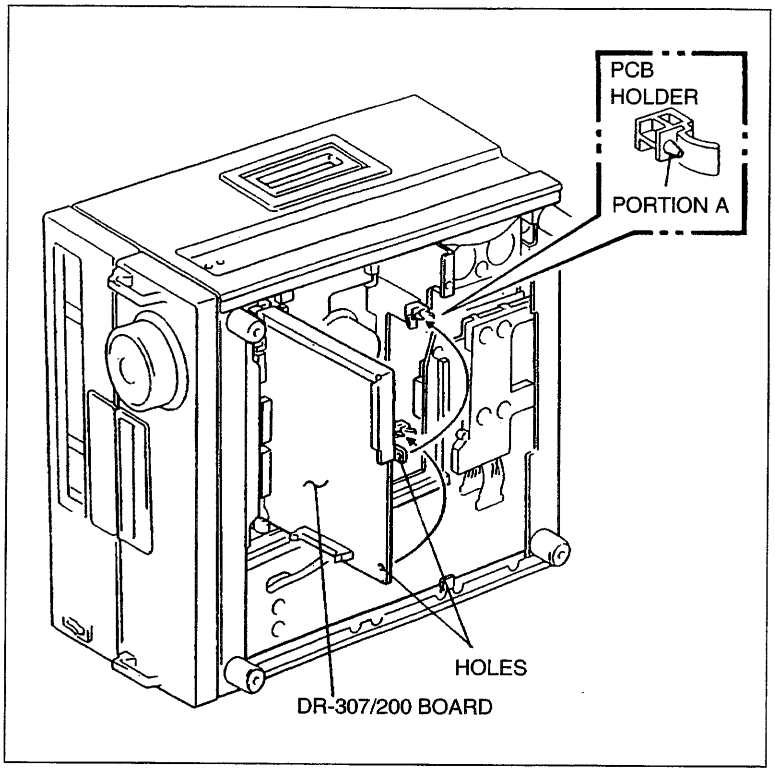


• **Upper Side**

• **Back Side**

Remove/Install the Capstan Motor

5. **Close the DR-307/200 Board**
   Put the two holes on the DR-307/200 board into the two portions A of the PCB holder shown in the figure.


PCB HOLDER
PORTION A
HOLES
DR-307/200 BOARD

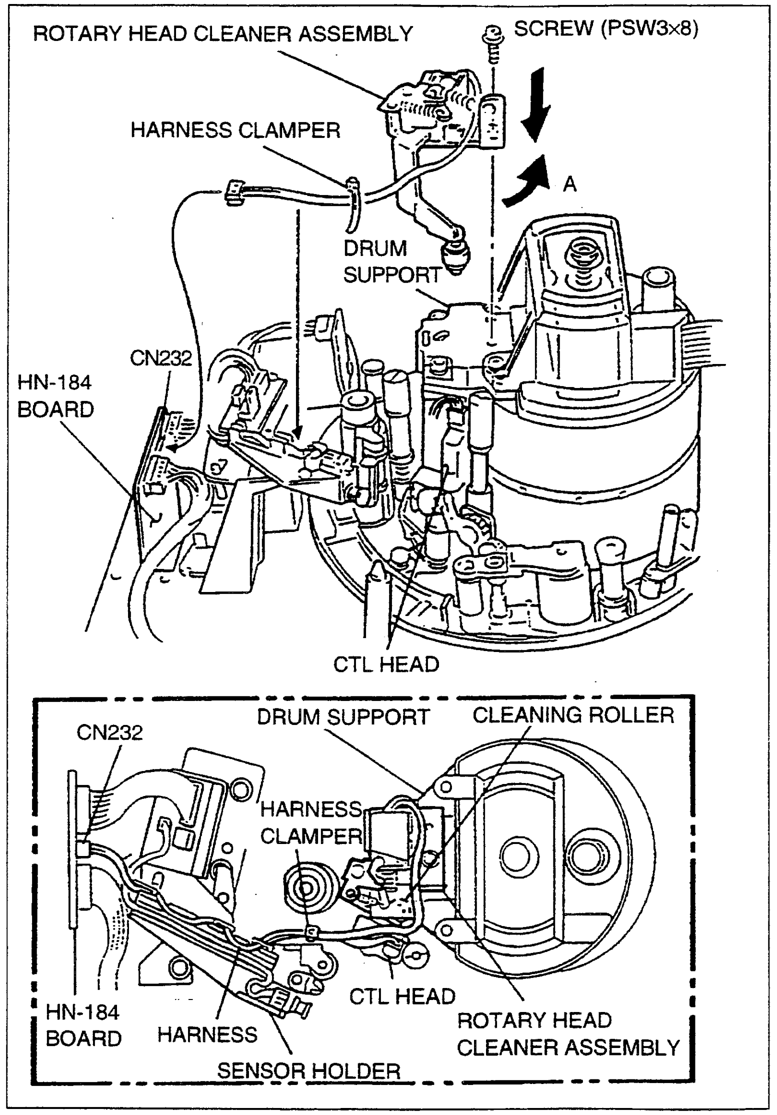
Close the DR-307/200 Board

6. **Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly**
   (1) Insert the cleaning roller from the clearance between the drum support and CTL head as shown in the figure.
   (2) Align the two pins of the rotary head cleaner assembly with the two holes of the drum support.
   (3) Tighten the screw while moving the rotary head cleaner assembly in the direction indicated by the arrow A.
   (4) Fix the harness to the sensor holder position shown in the figure.
   (5) Connect a connector into connector CN232 on the HN-184 board.
   (6) Bind the rotary head cleaner harness with the harness clamper (or the equivalent).

7. **Cleaning**
   Clean the capstan motor shaft with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

Caution

After cleaning, wipe with a dry cleaning cloth.


ROTARY HEAD CLEANER ASSEMBLY
SCREW (PSW3×8)
HARNESS CLAMPER
A
DRUM SUPPORT
CN232
HN-184 BOARD
CTL HEAD
CN232
DRUM SUPPORT
CLEANING ROLLER
HARNESS CLAMPER
CTL HEAD
HN-184 BOARD
HARNESS
ROTARY HEAD CLEANER ASSEMBLY
SENSOR HOLDER

Install the Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly

Adjustment after Replacement

8. **Confirm the Pinch Press Clearance**
   Refer to Section 8-3-1.

9. **Confirm the Tape Running**
   Refer to Section 8-4-2.

10. **Confirm the Capstan Motor Operation**
    Refer to Section 5-2.
    (C014 : CAPSTAN MOTOR)

11. **Adjust the Capstan FG Duty**
    Refer to Section 5-7.
    (A003 : CAPSTAN FG DUTY)

12. **Adjust the Capstan Free Speed**
    Refer to Section 5-7.
    (A010 : CAPSTAN FREE SPEED)

13. **Store the Adjustment Data**
    Refer to Section 5-7.
    (A012 : NV-RAM CONTROL)

14. **Adjust the Capstan FG Level**
    Refer to Section 5-7.
    (A020 : CAPSTAN FG LEVEL)

15. **Store the Adjustment Data**
    Refer to Section 5-7.
    (A023 : NV-RAM CONTROL)

8-2-11. Pinch Solenoid Replacement

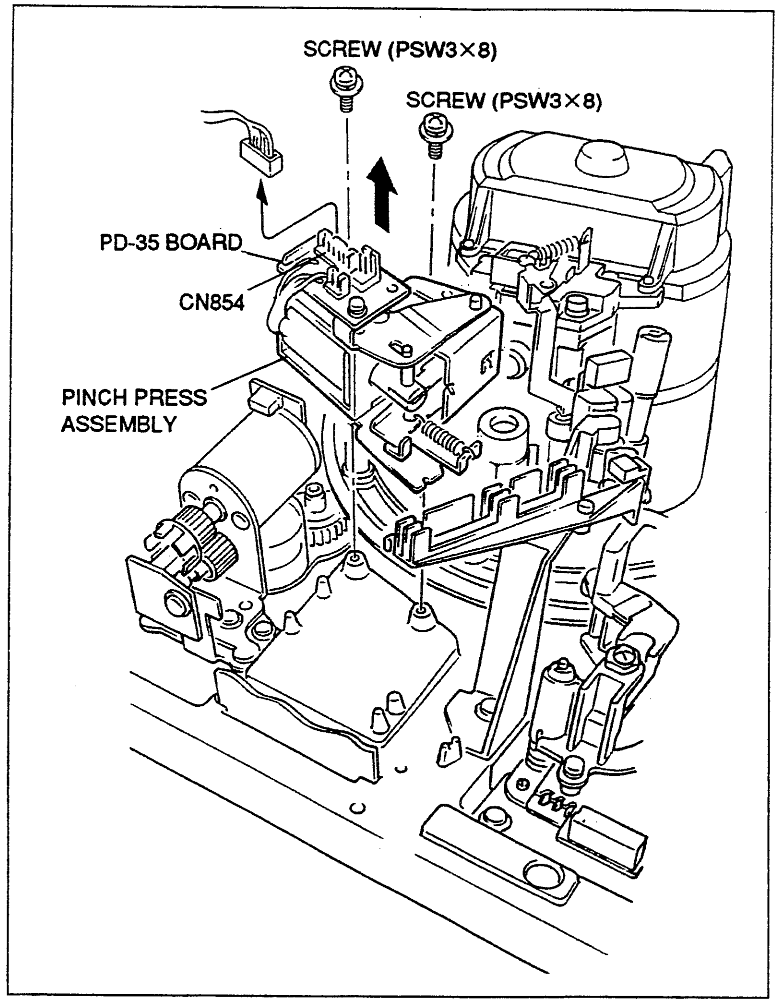
Outline

Replacement
1. Disconnect the Connector (CN854/PD-35 Board)
2. Remove the Pinch Press Assembly
3. Remove the PD-35 Board
4. Remove the P Stopper
5. Remove the Pinch Solenoid
6. Install the Pinch Solenoid
7. Install the P Stopper
8. Install the PD-35 Board
9. Install the Pinch Press Assembly
10. Connect the Connector (CN854/PD-35 Board)
Adjustment after Replacement
11. Confirm the Pinch Solenoid Operation (Refer to Section 5-2.) (C020 : PINCH ROLLER)
12. Adjust the Pinch Press Clearance (Refer to Section 8-3-1.)

Removal

1. **Disconnect the Connector**
   Disconnect connector CN854 on the PD-35 board.

2. **Remove the Pinch Press Assembly**
   Remove the two screws, then remove the pinch press assembly from the unit.



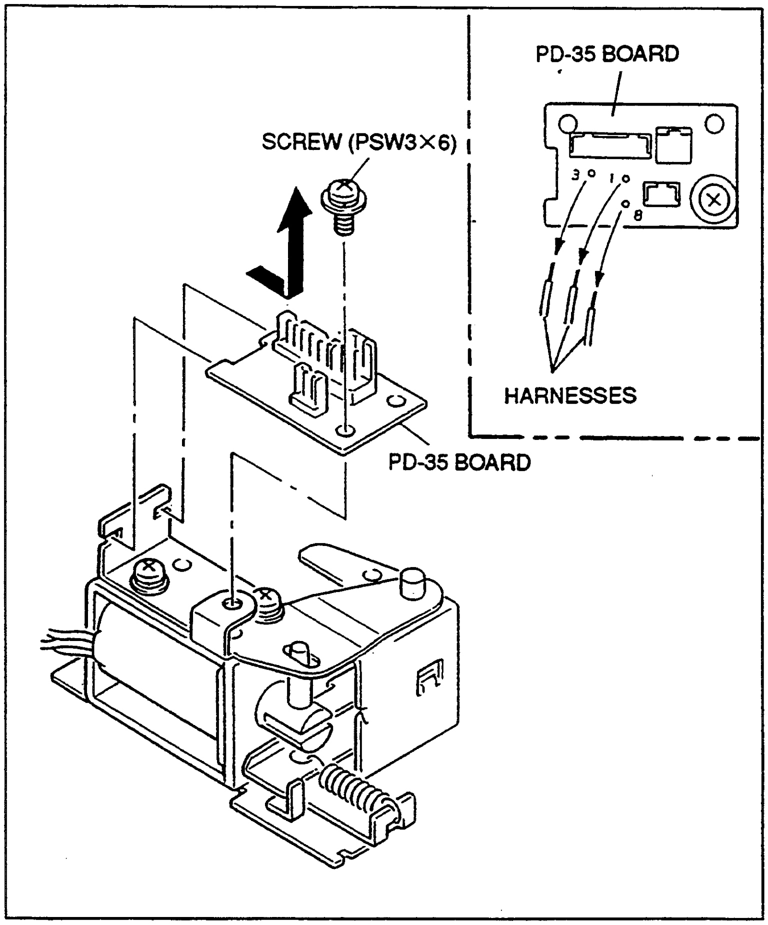
Remove the Pinch Press Assembly

http://getMANUAL.com

3. Remove the PD-35 Board

(1) Remove the screw, then remove the PD-35 board from the pinch press assembly.

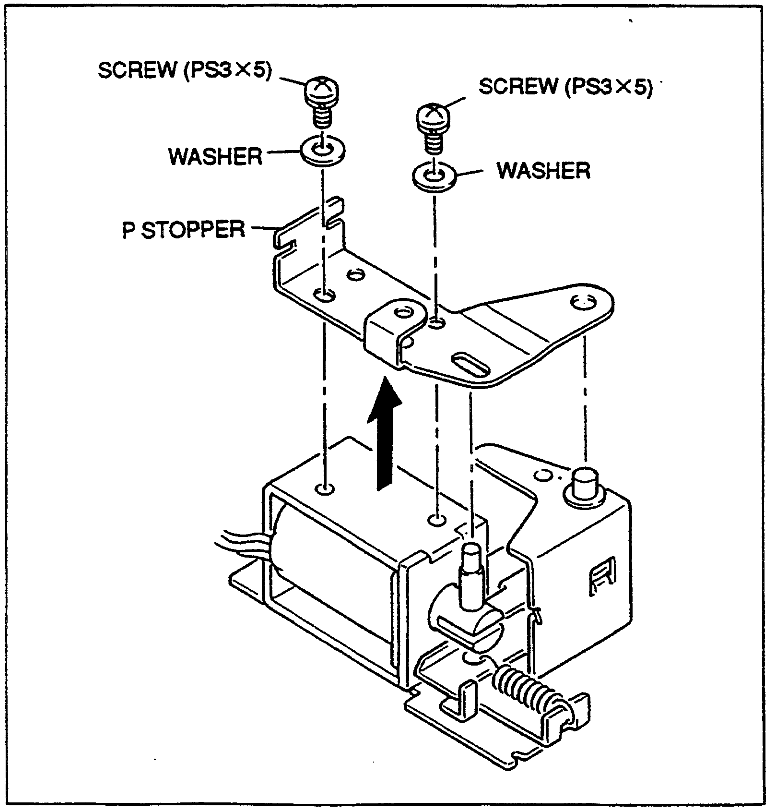
(2) Unsolder the three harnesses wired on the PD-35 board.


PD-35 BOARD
SCREW (PSW3×6)
HARNESSES
PD-35 BOARD

Remove the PD-35 Board

4. Remove the P Stopper

Remove the two screws and washers, then remove the P stopper.

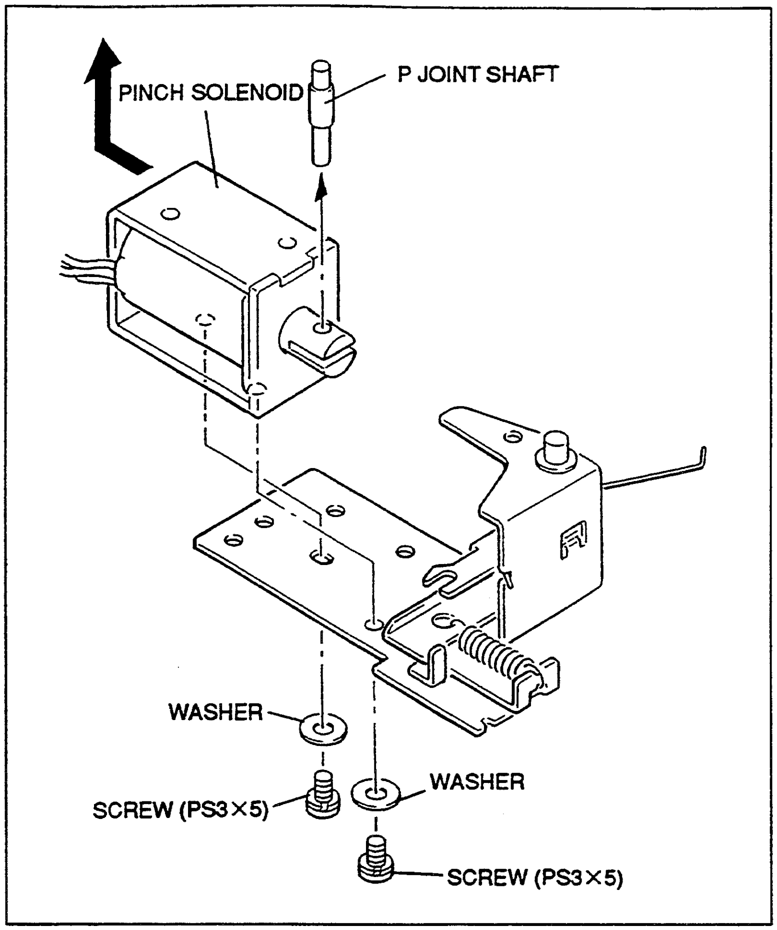

SCREW (PS3×5)
SCREW (PS3×5)
WASHER
WASHER
P STOPPER

Remove the P Stopper

5. Remove the Pinch Solenoid

(1) Extract the P joint shaft.

(2) Remove the two screws and washers, then remove the pinch solenoid.

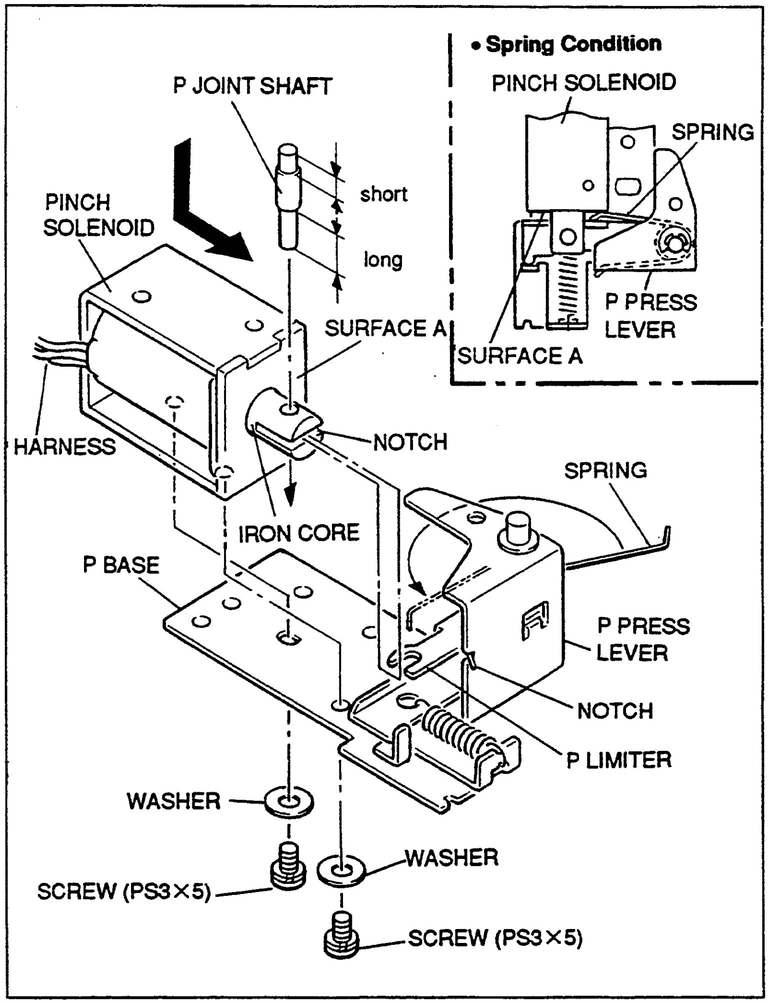

PINCH SOLENOID
P JOINT SHAFT
WASHER
WASHER
SCREW (PS3×5)
SCREW (PS3×5)

Remove the Pinch Solenoid

Installation

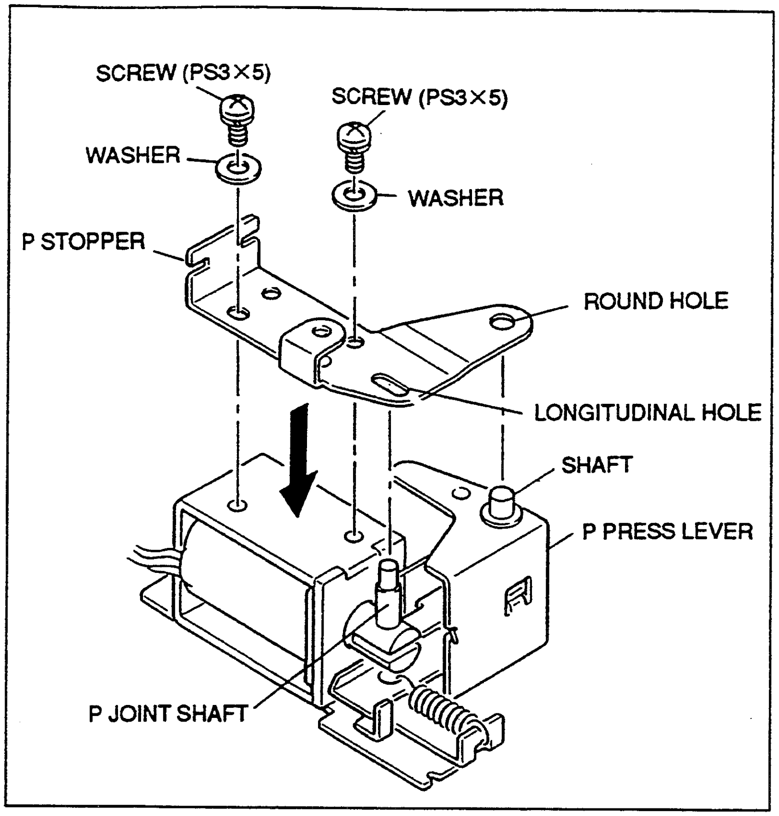
6. Install the Pinch Solenoid

(1) Install a new solenoid to the P base in the direction shown in the figure.
(2) Bend the spring in the direction indicated by the arrow and bring it into contact with surface A of the solenoid shown in the figure.
(3) Put the P limiter into the notch of the solenoid's iron core and pass the P joint shaft through the hole of the iron core in the direction shown in the figure.
(4) Confirm that the other end of the spring is put on the notch of the P press lever.


• Spring Condition
PINCH SOLENOID
SPRING
P PRESS LEVER
SURFACE A
P JOINT SHAFT
short
long
PINCH SOLENOID
SURFACE A
HARNESS
NOTCH
SPRING
IRON CORE
P BASE
P PRESS LEVER
NOTCH
P LIMITER
WASHER
WASHER
SCREW (PS3×5)
SCREW (PS3×5)

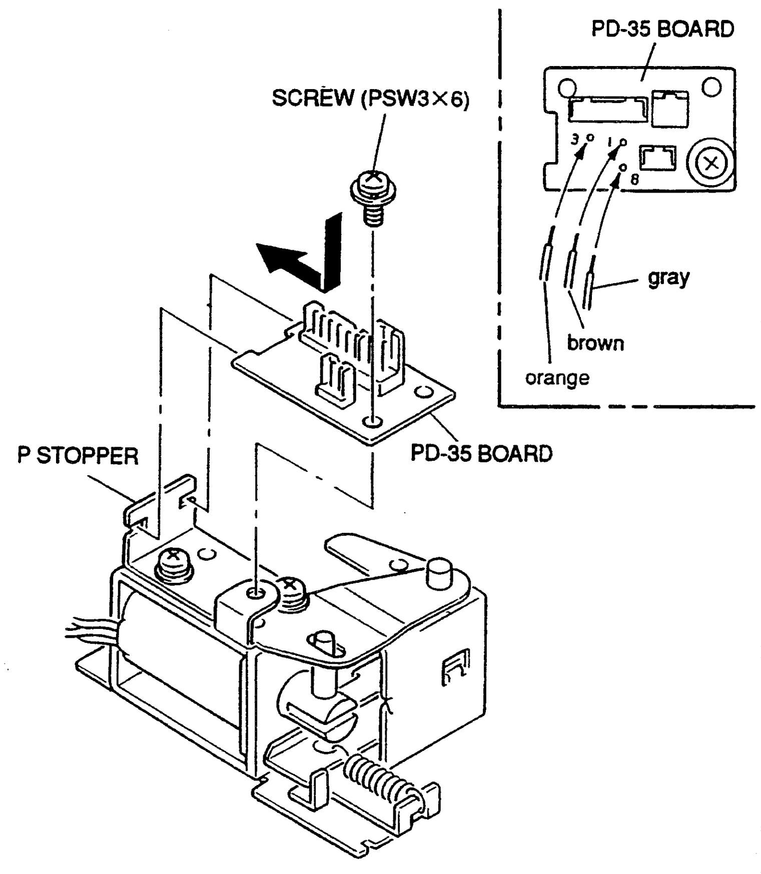
Install the Pinch Solenoid

7. **Install the P Stopper**
   1. (1) Pass the longitudinal hole of the P stopper through the P joint shaft, then pass the round hole through the shaft of the P press lever.
   2. (2) Put the washers and tighten the screws.


SCREW (PS3×5)
SCREW (PS3×5)
WASHER
WASHER
P STOPPER
ROUND HOLE
LONGITUDINAL HOLE
SHAFT
P PRESS LEVER
P JOINT SHAFT

Install the P Stopper

8. **Install the PD-35 Board**
   (1) Wire the harnesses to the PD-35 board as shown in the figure, then solder.
   (2) Insert the PD-35 board into the P stopper and tighten the screw.


PD-35 BOARD
SCREW (PSW3×6)
3
1
8
gray
brown
orange
P STOPPER
PD-35 BOARD

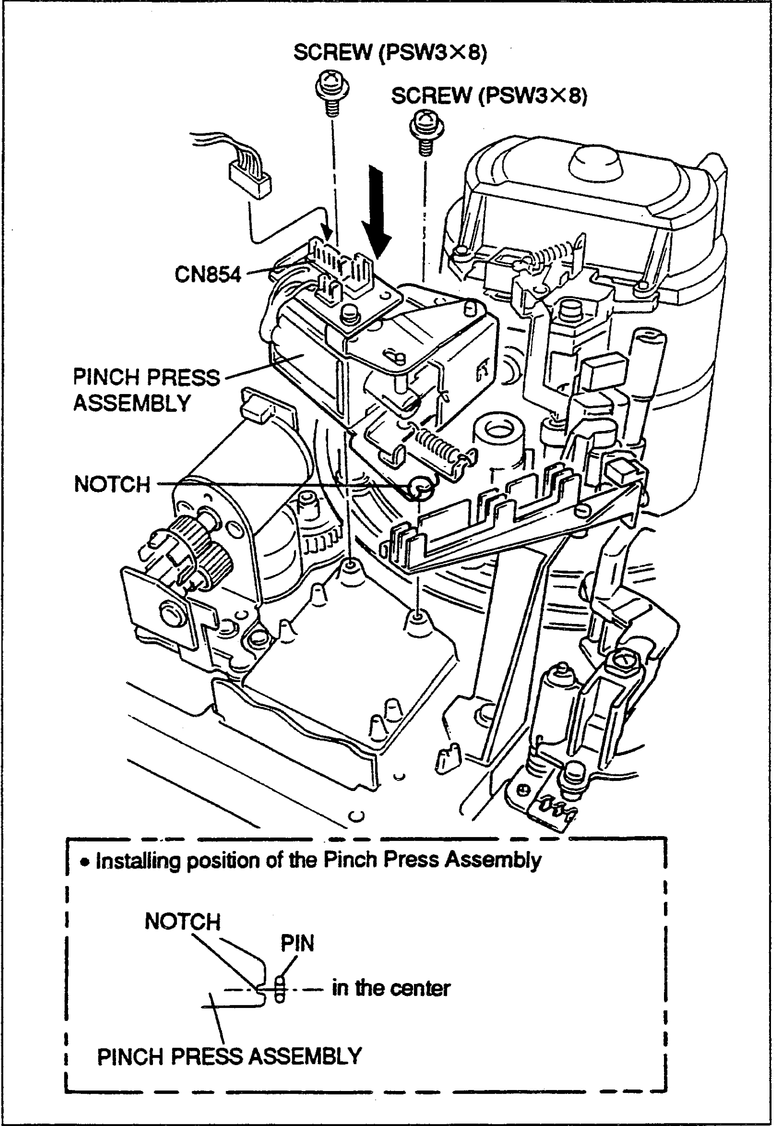
• Harness wiring

Indication of Board	Harnesses
1	Brown
3	Orange
8	Gray

Install the PD-35 Board

9. **Install the Pinch Press Assembly**
   Align the notch of the pinch press assembly with the center of the pin and tighten the two screws.

10. **Connect the Connector**
    Connect the connector into connector CN854 on the PD-35 board.


SCREW (PSW3×8)
SCREW (PSW3×8)
CN854
PINCH PRESS ASSEMBLY
NOTCH
• Installing position of the Pinch Press Assembly
NOTCH
PIN
in the center
PINCH PRESS ASSEMBLY

Install the Pinch Press Assembly

Adjustment after Replacement

11. **Confirm the Pinch Solenoid Operation**
    Refer to Section 5-2.
    (C020 : PINCH ROLLER)

12. **Adjust the Pinch Press Clearance**
    Refer to Section 8-3-1.

8-2-12. Brake Lining Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Remove the Reel Table Assembly
2. Remove the Brake Assembly
3. Remove the Brake Lining
4. Install the Brake Lining
5. Install the Brake Assembly
6. Install the Reel Table Assembly
Adjustment after Replacement
7. Confirm the Reel Table Height (Refer to Section 8-3-4.)
8. Confirm the Reel Brake Clearance (Refer to Section 8-3-5.)
9. Confirm the Reel Brake Release Amount (Refer to Section 8-3-6.)

Note

How to replace the brake lining assembly is the same on the supply and take-up sides.

Tools

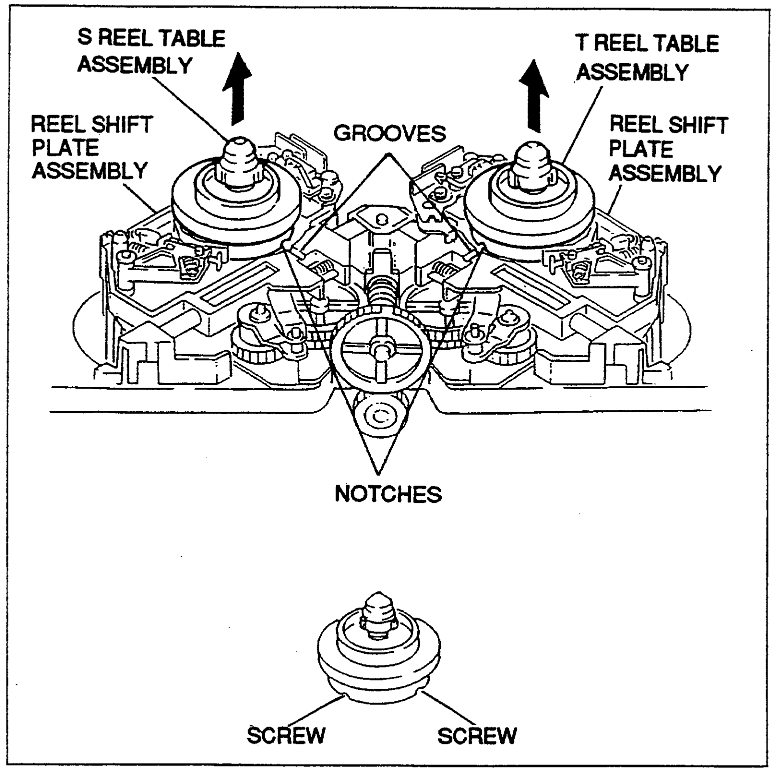
- L-shaped wrench (1.5 mm): 7-700-736-05
- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01

Removal

1. **Remove the Reel Table Assembly**
   (1) Align one of the two notches at the bottom of the reel table assembly with the groove position of the reel shift plate assembly.
   (2) Insert the L-shaped wrench into the notch at the bottom of the reel table assembly along the groove of the reel shift plate.
   (3) Loosen the screw.
   (4) Align another notch at the bottom of the reel table assembly with the groove position of the reel shift plate assembly.
   (5) Loosen the screw in the same way as in step (2).
   (6) Remove the reel table assembly.

Caution

When the reel table assembly is removed, a poly-slider washer may adhere to it. In this case, remove the poly-slider washer from the reel table assembly and return it to the reel motor shaft position. This poly-slider washer is used for reel table height adjustment.



Remove the Reel Table Assembly

2. Remove the Brake Assembly

(1) Unhook the spring put on the reel shift plate assembly.
(2) Remove the E ring, then remove the brake assembly.

3. Remove the Brake Lining

Unhook the spring put on the brake arm block, then remove the brake lining.

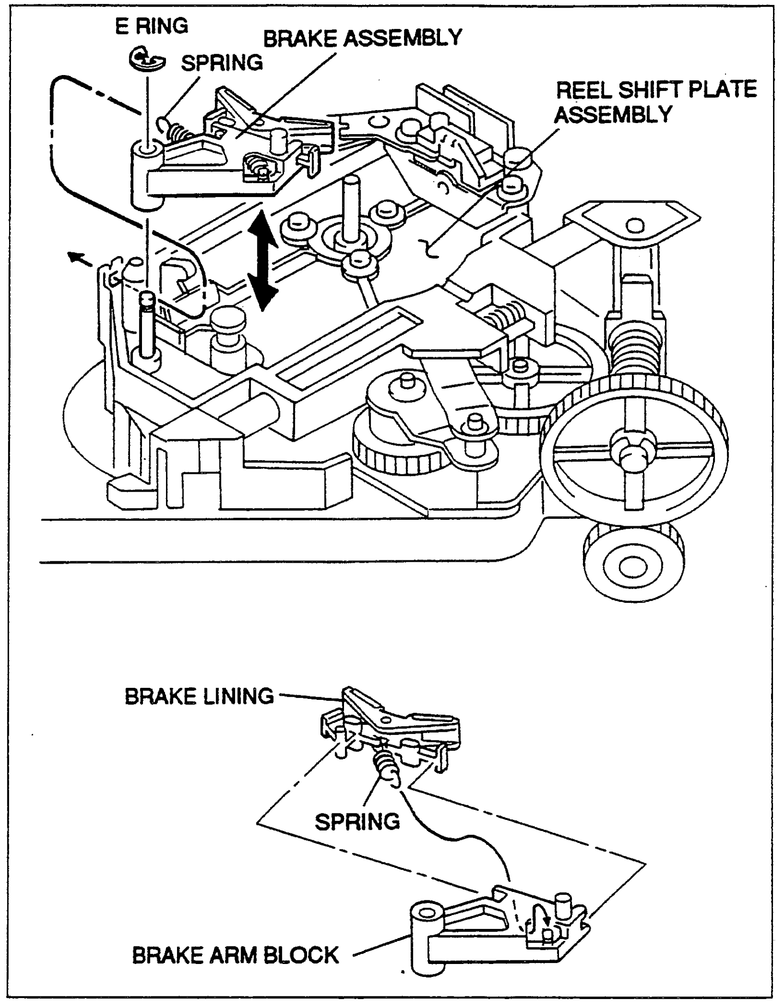
Installation

4. Install the Brake Lining

(1) Combine a new brake lining with the brake arm block as shown in the figure.
(2) Hook the spring to the brake arm block.

5. Install the Brake Assembly

(1) Pass the brake assembly through the shaft of the reel shift plate assembly.
(2) Hook the spring to the reel shift plate assembly.
(3) Fix the brake assembly by the E ring.


E RING
BRAKE ASSEMBLY
SPRING
REEL SHIFT PLATE ASSEMBLY
BRAKE LINING
SPRING
BRAKE ARM BLOCK

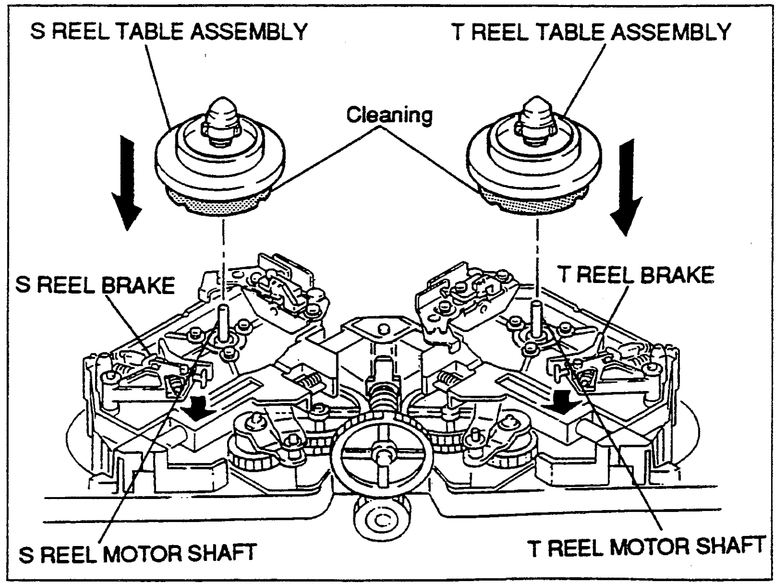
Remove/Install the Brake Lining

6. Install the Reel Table Assembly

(1) Clean the reel table assembly along the circumference.
(2) Release the reel brake in the direction indicated by the arrow and pass the reel table assembly through the reel motor shaft.

Caution

Tighten the two screws after the reel table height adjustment is completed.


S REEL TABLE ASSEMBLY
T REEL TABLE ASSEMBLY
Cleaning
S REEL BRAKE
T REEL BRAKE
S REEL MOTOR SHAFT
T REEL MOTOR SHAFT

Install the Reel Table Assembly

Adjustment after Replacement

7. Confirm the Reel Table Height

Refer to Section 8-3-4.

8. Confirm the Reel Brake Clearance

Refer to Section 8-3-5.

9. Confirm the Reel Brake Release Amount

Refer to Section 8-3-6.

8-2-13. Reel Motor Assembly Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Disconnect the Flat Cable (S side: CN321/DR-307, DR-200 Board, T side: CN322/DR-307, DR-200 Board)
2. Remove the Reel Table Assembly
3. Remove the Crank Arm and Slide Shaft Holder
4. Remove the Reel Shift Plate Assembly
5. Disconnect the Flat Cable (S side: CN923/RM Board, T side: CN923/RM Board)
6. Disconnect the Connector (S side: CN926 and 927/RM Board, T side: CN926 and 927/RM Board)
7. Remove the Reel Motor Assembly
8. Cleaning
9. Install the Reel Motor Assembly
10. Connect the Flat Cable (S side: CN923/RM Board, T side: CN923/RM Board)
11. Connect the Connector (S side: CN926 and 927/RM Board, T side: CN926 and 927/RM Board)
12. Install the Slide Shaft
13. Install the Reel Shift Plate Assembly
14. Smear Grease to the Slide Shaft
15. Install the Crank Arm
Adjustment after Replacement
16. Confirm the Reel Motor Shaft Slantness (Refer to Section 8-3-2.)
17. Install the Reel Table Assembly
18. Confirm the Cassette Pillar Height (Refer to Section 8-3-3.)
19. Confirm the Reel Table Height (Refer to Section 8-3-4.)
20. Connect the Flat Cable (S side: CN321/DR-307, DR-200 Board, T side: CN322/DR-307, DR-200 Board)
21. Confirm the Reel Brake Clearance (Refer to Section 8-3-5.)
22. Confirm the Reel Brake Release Amount (Refer to Section 8-3-6.)
23. Confirm the Reel Motor Operation (Refer to Section 5-2.) (C010 : S REEL MOTOR/ C011 : T REEL MOTOR)
24. Adjust the Reel FG Duty (Refer to Section 5-7.) (A001 : S REEL FG DUTY / A002 : T REEL FG DUTY)
25. Adjust the Reel Offset/Friction (Refer to Section 5-7.) (A004 : S REEL OFFSET/FRIC / A005: T REEL OFFSET/FRIC)
26. Adjust the Reel Torque (Refer to Section 5-7.) (A006 : S REEL TORQUE/A007 : T REEL TORQUE)
27. Store the Adjustment Data (Refer to Section 5-7.) (A012 : NV-RAM CONTROL)

Note

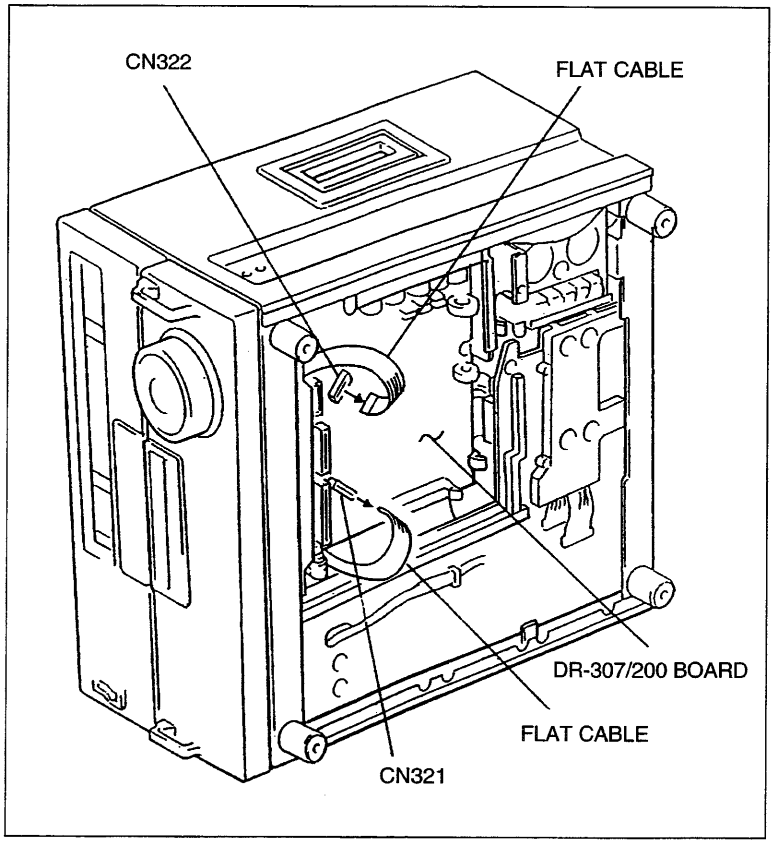
The parts consisting reel motor is different between S side and T side. However, how to replace the reel motor assembly is the same for both sides.

Tools

• L-shaped wrench (1.5 mm):	7-700-736-05
• Torque screwdriver (12 kg • cm)(JB-5252):	J-6252-520-A
• Torque screwdriver's bit (+ 3 mm, l=90 mm):	J-6323-430-A
• Grease (SGL-505):	7-662-010-04
• Oil:	7-661-018-18
• Cleaning cloth:	3-184-527-01
• Cleaning fluid:	9-919-573-01

Removal

1. **Disconnect the Flat Cable**
   (1) Place the unit with the left side panel down.
   (2) Disconnect the flat cable connected with DR-307/200 board.
   S side: CN321
   T side: CN322
   (3) Place the unit to the horizontal position.

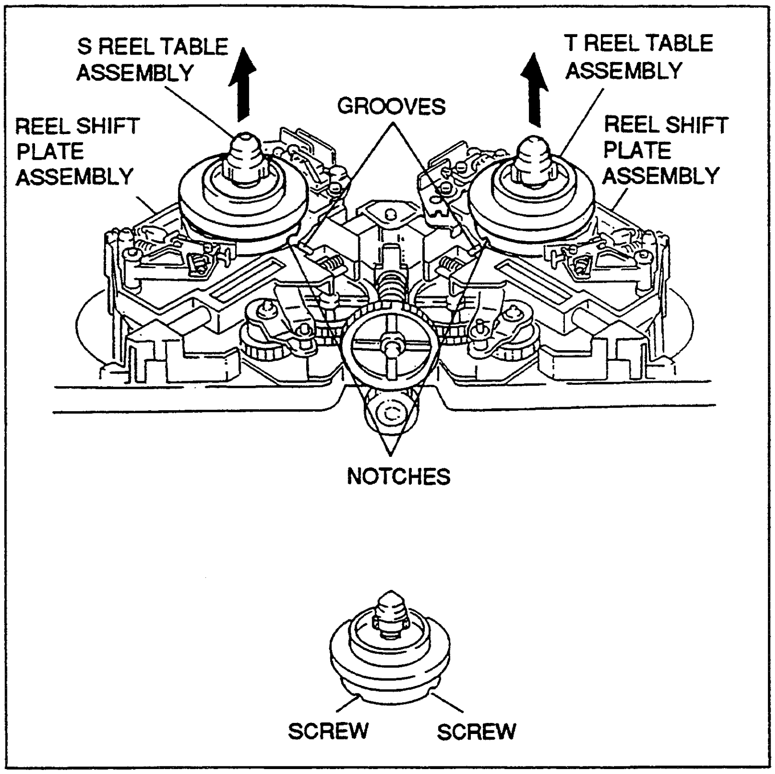

CN322
FLAT CABLE
DR-307/200 BOARD
FLAT CABLE
CN321

Disconnect the Flat Cable

2. **Remove the Reel Table Assembly**
   (1) Align one of the two notches at the bottom of the reel table assembly with the groove of the reel shift plate assembly.
   (2) Insert the L-shaped wrench into the notch of the reel table assembly along the groove of the reel shift plate.
   (3) Loosen the screw.
   (4) Align another notch of the reel table assembly with the groove of the reel shift plate assembly.
   (5) Loosen the screw in the same way as in step (2).
   (6) Remove the reel table assembly.

   Caution

   When the reel table assembly is removed, a poly-slider washer may adhere to it. In this case, remove that from the reel table assembly and return it to the reel motor shaft position. This poly-slider washer is used for reel table height adjustment.

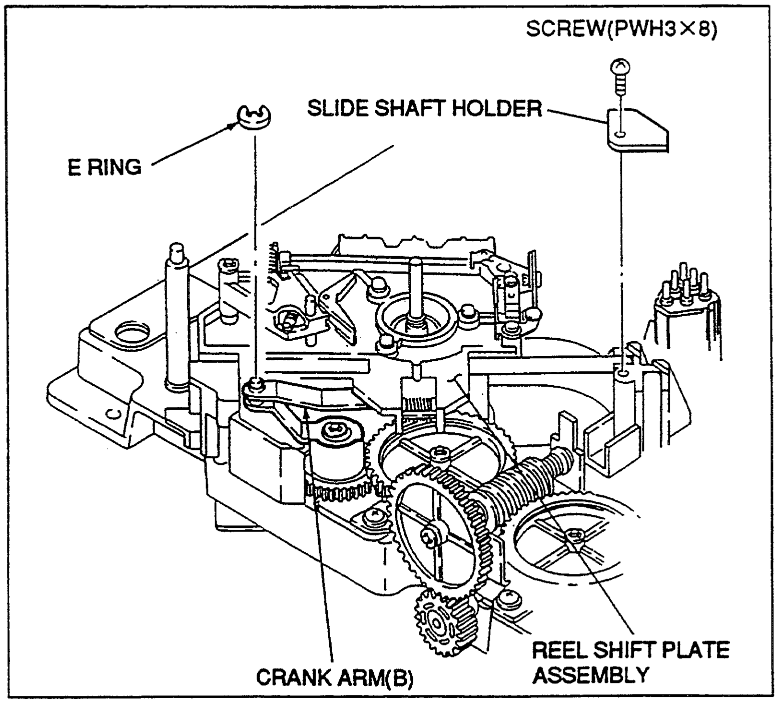

S REEL TABLE ASSEMBLY
T REEL TABLE ASSEMBLY
GROOVES
REEL SHIFT PLATE ASSEMBLY
REEL SHIFT PLATE ASSEMBLY
NOTCHES
SCREW
SCREW

Remove the Reel Table Assembly

3. **Remove the Crank Arm and Slide Shaft Holder**
   (1) Place the reel shift plate assembly in the intermediate position of S and L cassette.

   Note: The reel shift plate assembly cannot be removed in the S cassette position or T cassette position.

   (2) Remove an E ring and remove the crank arm (B).
   (3) Remove the screw and remove the slide shaft holder.


SCREW(PWH3×8)
SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER
E RING
REEL SHIFT PLATE ASSEMBLY
CRANK ARM(B)

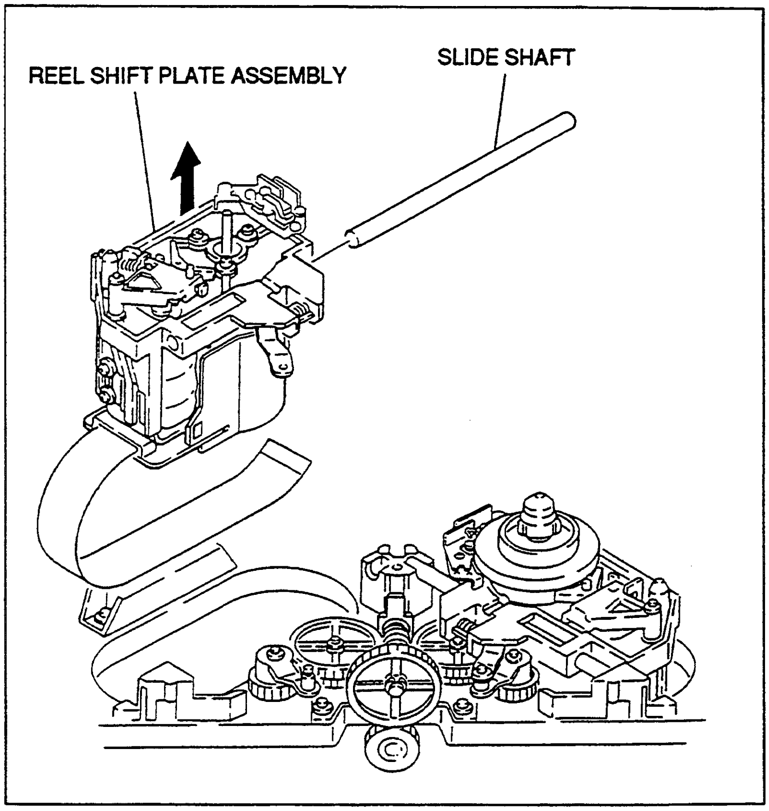
Remove the Crank Arm and Slide Shaft Holder

http://getMANUAL.com

4. **Remove the Reel Shift Plate Assembly**
   While pulling out the slide shaft and remove the reel shift plate assembly.

   Caution

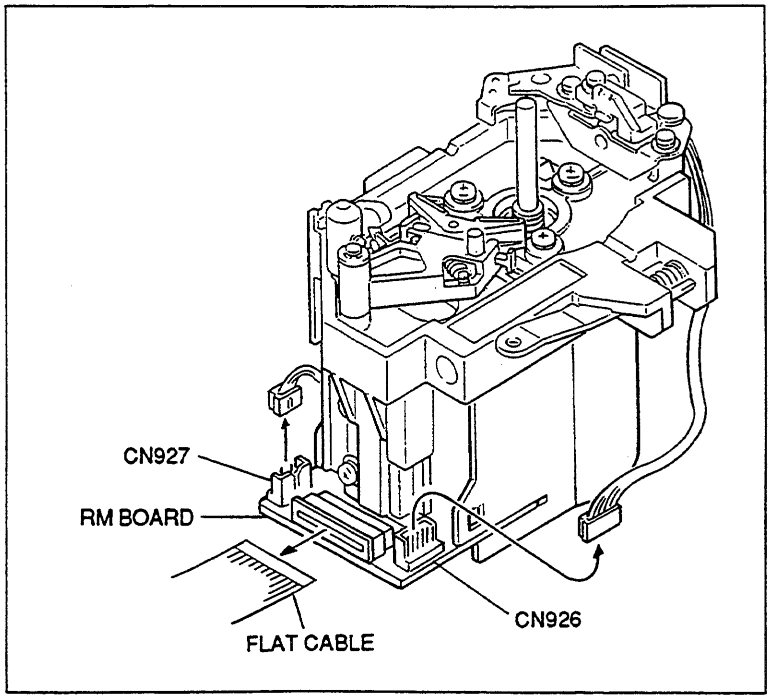
   1. Be careful not to adhere grease smeared the slide shaft to another parts.
   2. Be careful not to cause damage to the slide shaft during removal.


REEL SHIFT PLATE ASSEMBLY
SLIDE SHAFT

Remove the Reel Shift Plate Assembly

5. **Disconnect the Flat Cable**
   Disconnect the flat cable connected with RM board.

6. **Disconnect the Connectors**
   Disconnect the two connectors CN926 and CN927 on the RM board.


CN927
RM BOARD
FLAT CABLE
CN926

Disconnect the Flat Cable and Connectors

7. Remove the Reel Motor Assembly

(1) Remove the three screws and shield cover, then remove the reel motor assembly.

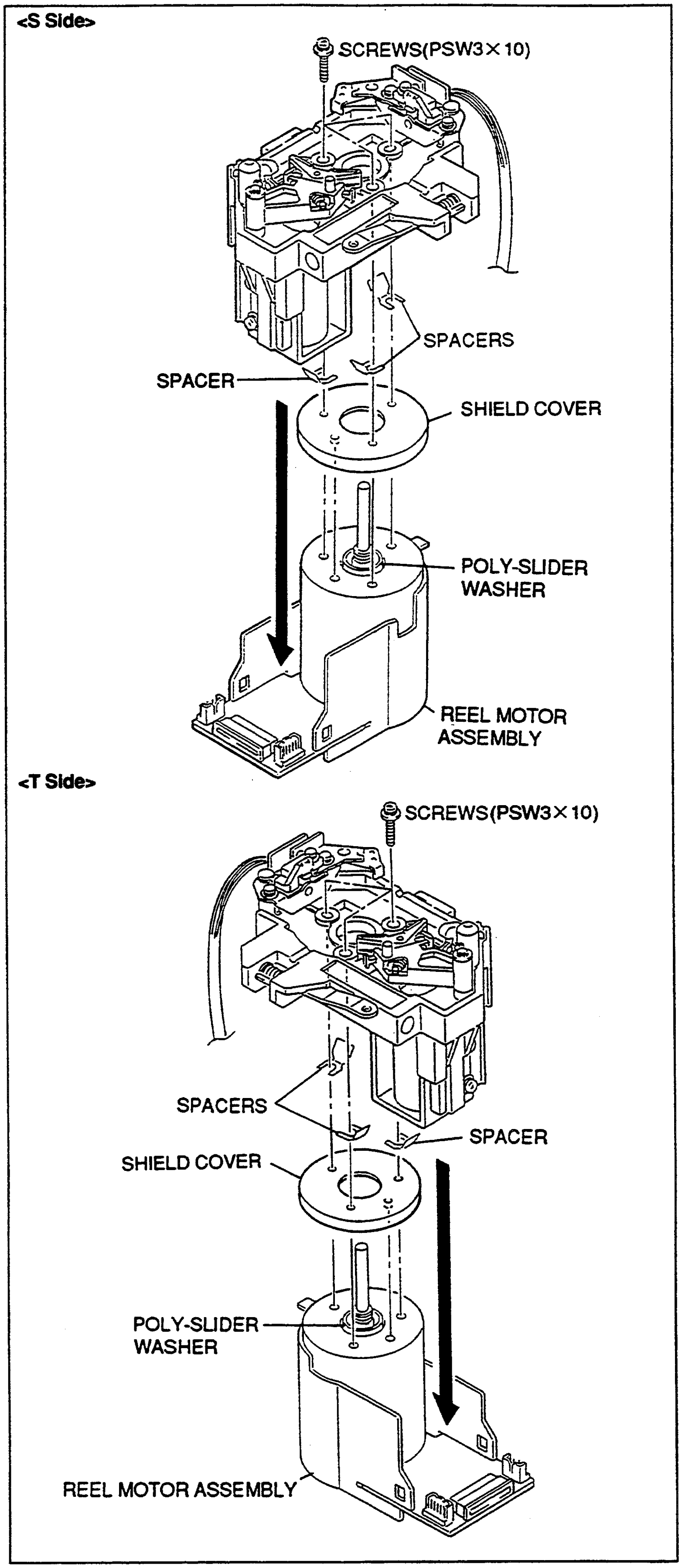
Caution

1. The shield cover is not required for DVW-500P/510P/500/510.
2. The spacer is inserted between the reel motor and the reel shift plate assembly. Be careful not to lose this spacer since it comes off with the reel motor assembly.

(2) Remove the poly-slider washer from the reel motor shaft.

Caution

Confirm the quantity of the spacer and be careful not to lose it.


<S Side>
SCREWS(PSW3×10)
SPACERS
SPACER
SHIELD COVER
POLY-SLIDER WASHER
REEL MOTOR ASSEMBLY
<T Side>
SCREWS(PSW3×10)
SPACERS
SPACER
SHIELD COVER
POLY-SLIDER WASHER
REEL MOTOR ASSEMBLY

Remove the Reel Motor Assembly

Installation

8. Cleaning

(1) Clean the reel motor assembly mounting surface and reel shift plate assembly mounting surface with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

(2) Clean the shield cover mounting surface with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid. (This step is required only DVW-A500P/A510P/A500/A510.)

9. Install the Reel Motor Assembly

(1) Pass the shield cover through the reel motor shaft and align the pin of the shield cover with the hole of the reel motor.
(This step is required only DVW-A500P/A510P/A500/A510.)

(2) Pass the reel motor assembly through the hole of the reel shift plate as in the direction shown in the figure.

(3) Tighten the three screws gradually while moving the reel motor assembly in the direction indicated by the arrow A.

Tightening torque: 68.6×10^{-2} N · m
(7 kgf · cm)

(4) Pass the poly-slider washer removed in (2) of step 7 through the reel motor shaft.

10. Connect the Flat Cable

(1) Clean the insertion of the flat cable with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

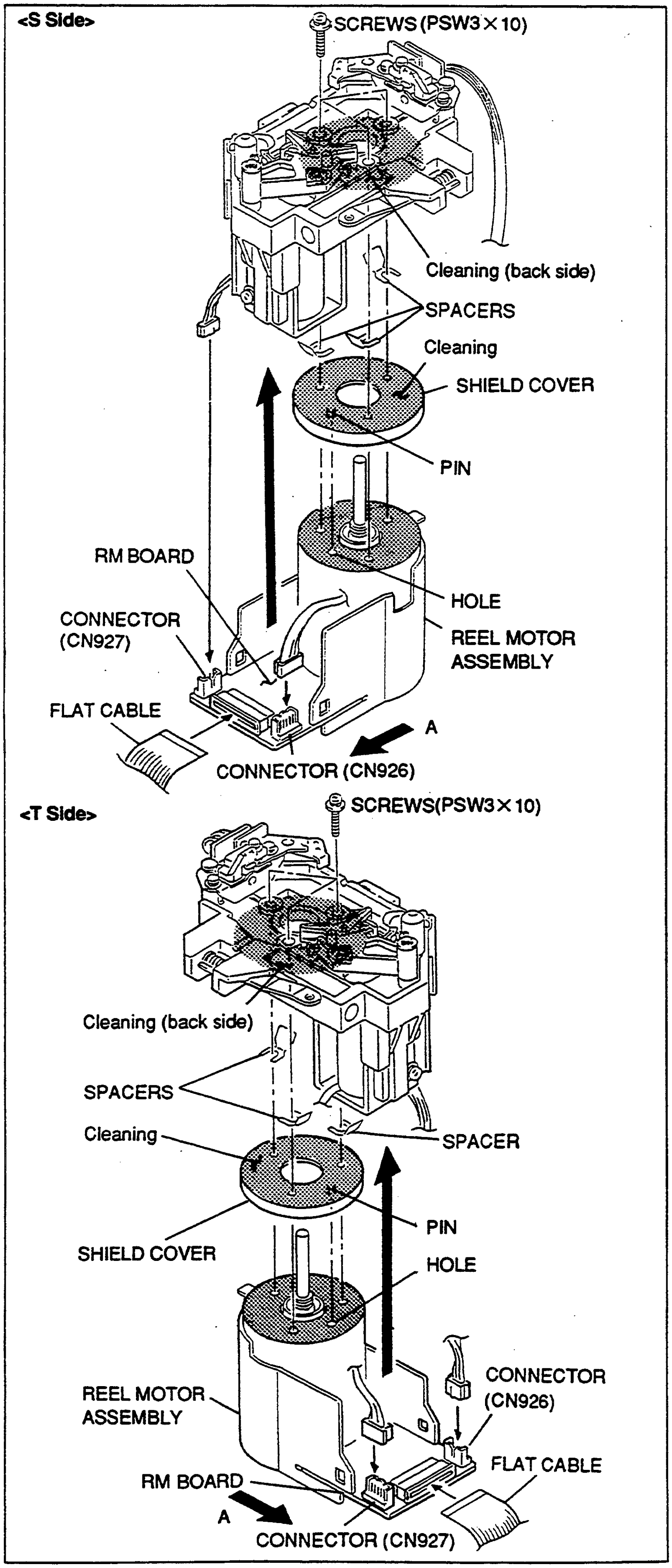
(2) Connect the flat cable disconnected in step 5 into the connector on the RM board, then lock.

Caution

1. Connect the flat cable with its printing surface upside.
2. Be careful not to twist the flat cable when connecting it.

11. Connect the Connector

Connect the two connectors CN926 and CN927 on the RM board.



<S Side>
SCREWS (PSW3 X 10)
Cleaning (back side)
SPACERS
Cleaning
SHIELD COVER
PIN
RM BOARD
HOLE
CONNECTOR (CN927)
REEL MOTOR ASSEMBLY
FLAT CABLE
A
CONNECTOR (CN926)
<T Side>
SCREWS(PSW3 X 10)
Cleaning (back side)
SPACERS
Cleaning
SPACER
PIN
SHIELD COVER
HOLE
CONNECTOR (CN926)
REEL MOTOR ASSEMBLY
FLAT CABLE
RM BOARD
A
CONNECTOR (CN927)

Install the Reel Motor Assembly

12. Install the Slide Shaft

(1) Wipe grease from the two holes where the slide shaft to be inserted of the reel shift plate assembly, then clean them.

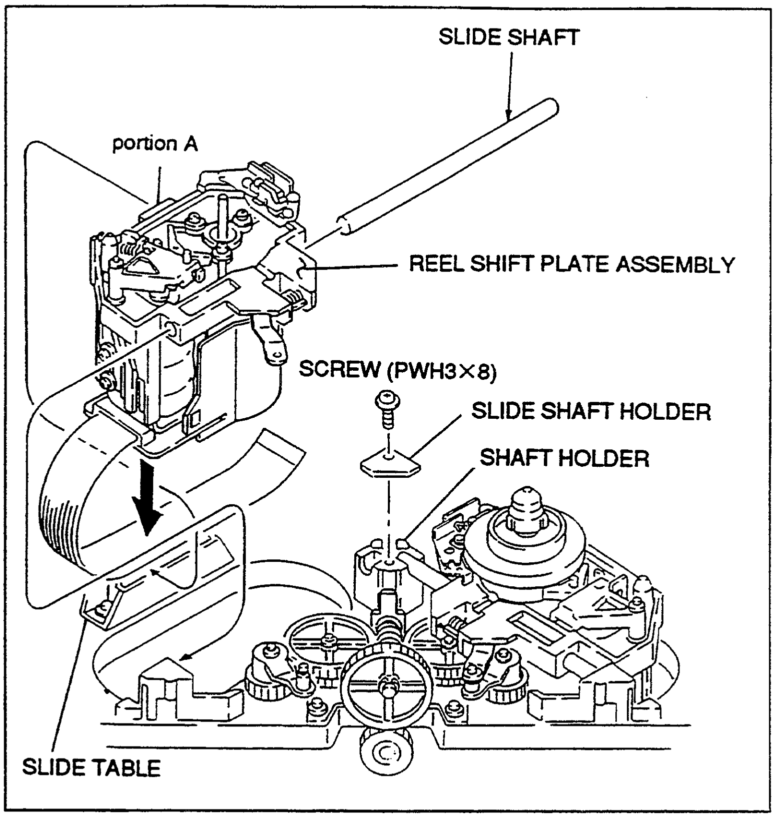
(2) Wipe grease from the slide shaft removed in step 4, then clean it.

(3) Insert the slide shaft to the reel shift plate assembly.

13. Install the Reel Shift Plate Assembly

(1) Put the slide shaft on the shaft holder while inserting the portion A shown in the figure of the reel shift plate into the slide table.

(2) Install the slide shaft holder.


SLIDE SHAFT
portion A
REEL SHIFT PLATE ASSEMBLY
SCREW (PWH3×8)
SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER
SHAFT HOLDER
SLIDE TABLE

Install the Reel Shift Plate Assembly

14. Smear Grease to the Slide Shaft

(1) Smear grease very lightly to the slide shaft.

(2) Confirm that the reel shift plate assembly moves smoothly when moving it by hand towards S cassette and L cassette positions.

15. Install the Crank Arm

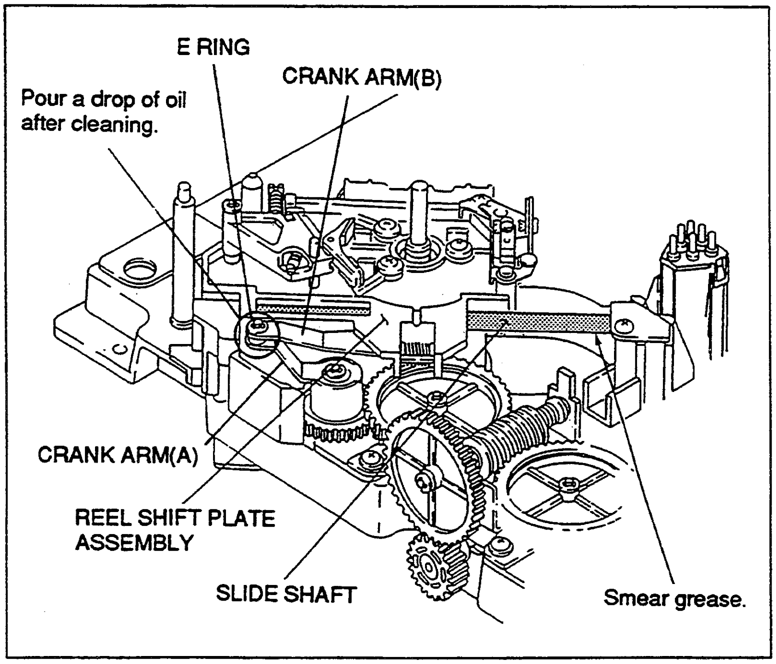
(1) Clean the shaft of the crank arm (A), then pour a drop of oil on it.

(2) Confirm that the reel shift plate assembly is in the intermediate position of S and L cassettes.

Caution

When installing the crank arm, place the reel shift plate assembly in the intermediate position of S and L cassettes for phase adjustment of the gears.

(3) Install the crank arm (B) to the shaft of the crank arm (A) with an E ring.


E RING
CRANK ARM(B)
Pour a drop of oil after cleaning.
CRANK ARM(A)
REEL SHIFT PLATE ASSEMBLY
SLIDE SHAFT
Smear grease.

Smear Grease and Install the Crank Arm

Adjustment after Replacement

16. Confirm the Reel Motor Shaft Slantness
Refer to Section 8-3-2.

17. Install the Reel Table Assembly
(1) Clean the circumference of the reel table assembly with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.
(2) Pass the reel table assembly through the reel motor shaft while moving the reel brake in the direction indicated by the arrow.

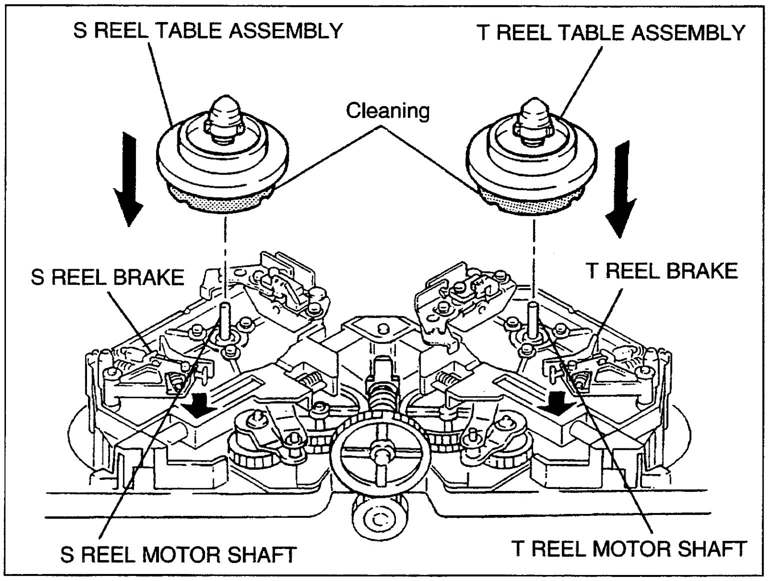
Caution

Tighten two fixing screws after the adjustment of reel table height.

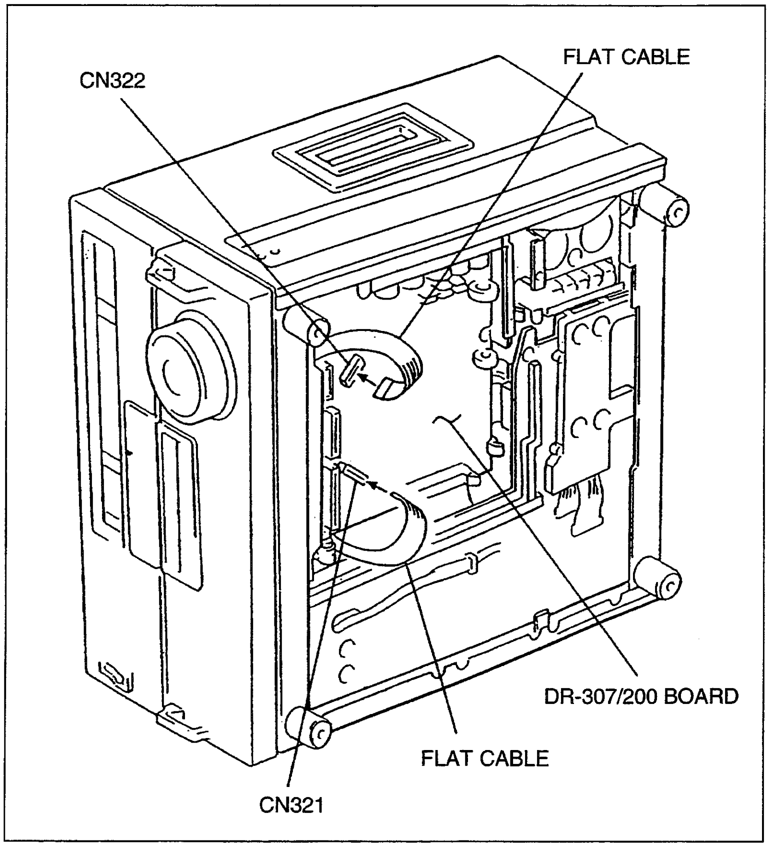
18. Confirm the Cassette Pillar Height
Refer to Section 8-3-3.

19. Confirm the Reel Table Height
Refer to Section 8-3-4.

20. Connect the Flat Cable
(1) Place the unit with the left side panel down.
(2) Connect the flat cable into the connector on the DR-307/200 board.
S side: CN321
T side: CN322
(3) Place the unit to the horizontal position.


S REEL TABLE ASSEMBLY
T REEL TABLE ASSEMBLY
Cleaning
S REEL BRAKE
T REEL BRAKE
S REEL MOTOR SHAFT
T REEL MOTOR SHAFT

Install the Reel Table Assembly


CN322
FLAT CABLE
DR-307/200 BOARD
FLAT CABLE
CN321

Connect the Flat Cable

21. **Confirm the Reel Brake Clearance**
    Refer to Section 8-3-5.

22. **Confirm the Reel Brake Release Amount**
    Refer to Section 8-3-6.

23. **Confirm the Reel Motor Operation**
    Refer to Section 5-2. (C010 : S REEL MOTOR/ C011 : T REEL MOTOR)

24. **Adjust the Reel FG Duty**
    Refer to Section 5-7. (A001 : S REEL FG DUTY / A002 : T REEL FG DUTY)

25. **Adjust the Reel Offset/Friction**
    Refer to Section 5-7. (A004 : S REEL OFFSET/FRIC / A005: T REEL OFFSET/FRIC)

26. **Adjust the Reel Torque**
    Refer to Section 5-7. (A006 : S REEL TORQUE/A007 : T REEL TORQUE)

27. **Store the Adjustment Data**
    Refer to Section 5-7. (A012 : NV-RAM CONTROL)

8-2-14. Fan Motor Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Disconnect the Connectors (CN150/MB-441 Board, Switching Regulator)
2. Remove the Fan Motor
3. Install the Fan Motor
4. Connect the Connectors (CN150/MB-441 Board, Switching Regulator)

Note

Adjustment after the fan motor replacement is not required.

Removal

1. **Disconnect the Connectors**
   Disconnect the connectors of the switching regulator and connector CN150 on the MB-441 board.

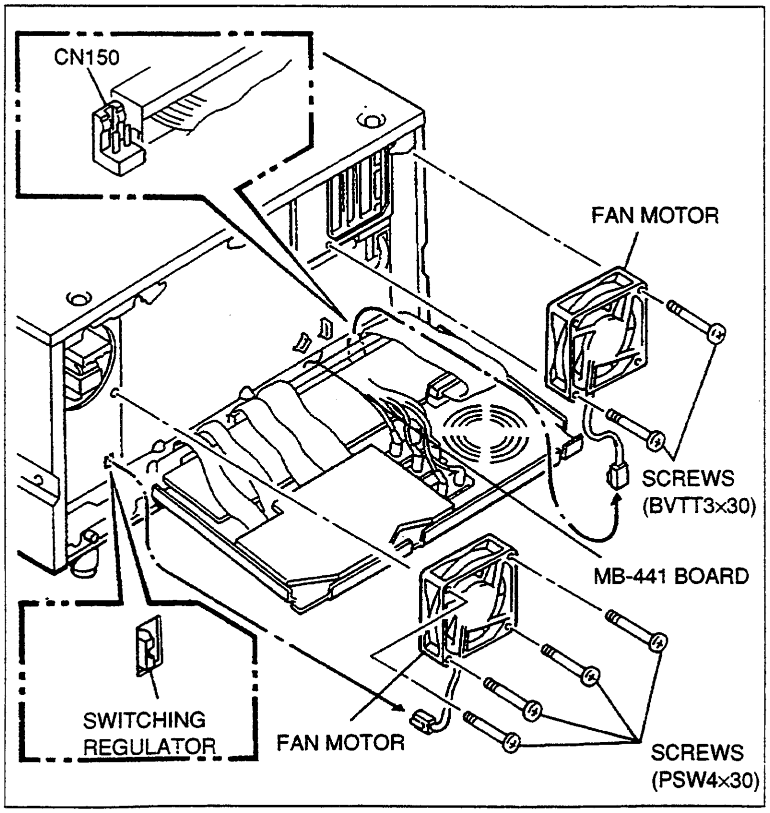
2. **Remove the Fan Motor**
   Remove the screws, then remove the fan motor.

Installation

3. **Install the Fan Motor**
   Install a new fan motor with screws.

   Caution
   1. Install the fan motor in position send the air out.
   2. The fan motors on the switching regulator side and connector panel differ in the type and number of fixing screws.
      - Fan motor on switching regulator side: PSW4x30 (4 pcs)
      - Fan motor on connector panel: BVTT3x30 (2 pcs)

4. **Connect the Connectosrs**
   Connect the connectors into connector CN150 on the MB-441 board and the switching regulator.



Remove/Install the Fan Motor

8-2-15. Filter Replacement

Outline

Replacement
1. Remove the Cap
2. Replace the Filter
3. Install the Cap

Note

Adjustment after the filter replacement is not required.

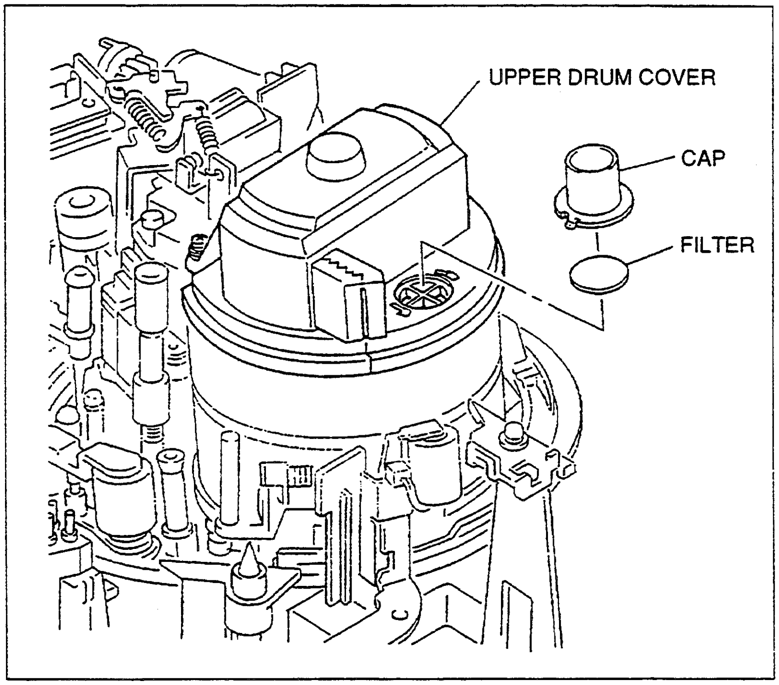
Replacement

1. **Remove the Cap**
   Turn the cap counterclockwise and remove it.

2. **Replace the Filter**
   Replace the dirty filter with a new one.

   Caution
   Be careful not to lose the washer, if it is inserted under the filter.

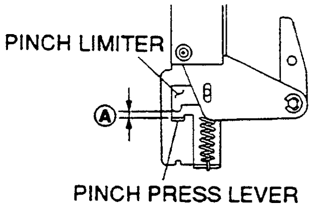
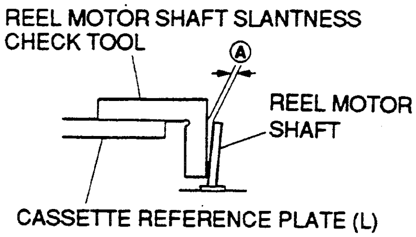
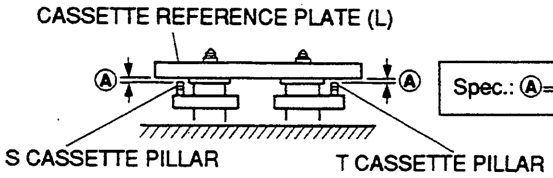
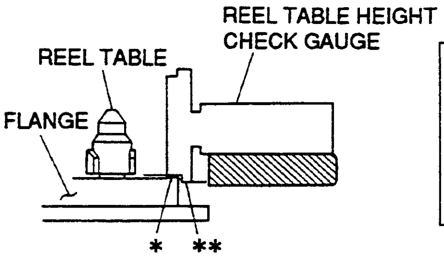
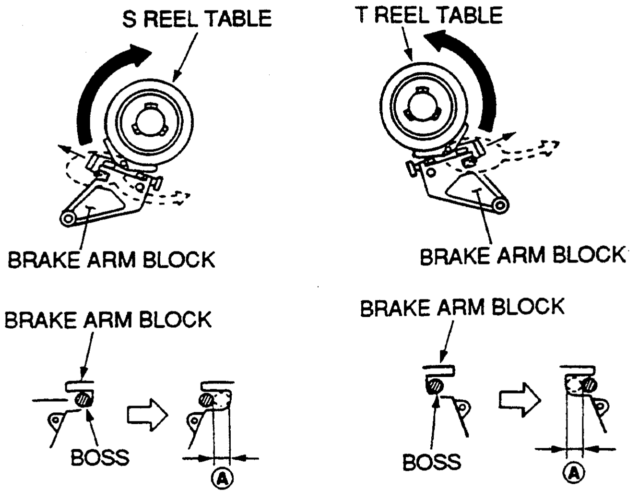
3. **Install the Cap**
   Turn the cap clockwise until it is clicked.



Remove/Install the Filter

8-3. MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT

Index

Adjustment	Specification	Page
Pinch Press Clearance Adjustment	 PINCH LIMITER Ⓐ PINCH PRESS LEVER Spec.: Ⓐ=0.6 to 0.8 mm	8-73
Reel Motor Shaft Slantness Adjustment	 REEL MOTOR SHAFT SLANTNESS CHECK TOOL Ⓐ REEL MOTOR SHAFT CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L) Spec. 1: (L cassette position) Ⓐ≦0.03 mm Spec. 2: (S cassette position) Ⓐ≦0.1 mm	8-75
Cassette Pillar Height Adjustment	 CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L) Ⓐ Ⓐ S CASSETTE PILLAR T CASSETTE PILLAR Spec.: Ⓐ= No clearance	8-77
Reel Table Height Adjustment	 REEL TABLE HEIGHT CHECK GAUGE REEL TABLE FLANGE * ** Spec.: The * marked portion of the gauge slide over the flange of the reel table. The ** marked portion of the gauge does not slide over.	8-79
Reel Brake Clearance Check	 S REEL TABLE T REEL TABLE BRAKE ARM BLOCK BRAKE ARM BLOCK BRAKE ARM BLOCK BRAKE ARM BLOCK BOSS Ⓐ BOSS Ⓐ Spec.: Ⓐ= Clearance exists. Spec.: Ⓐ= Clearance exists.	8-83
Reel Brake Release Amount Adjustment	Spec. 1: The brake lining doesn't touch a reel table while reel table rotating.	8-85

http://getMANUAL.com

8-3-1. Pinch Press Clearance Adjustment

Note

- Be sure to check the clearance during pinch press when the pinch press assembly is removed.

Tool

- Wire clearance check gauge set: J-6152-450-A

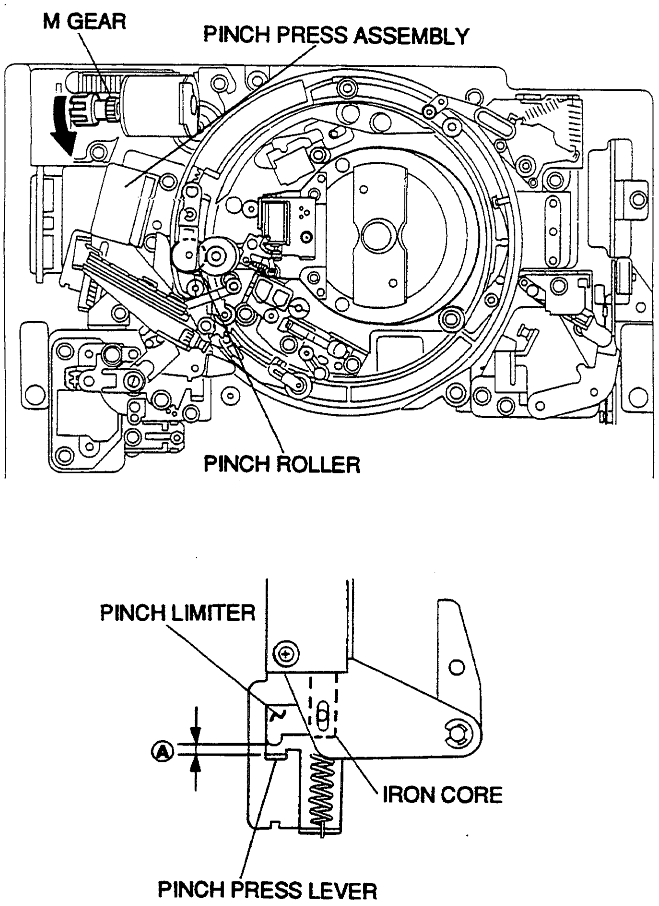
Check

1. **Put the Pinch Solenoid into the Energized State**
   (1) Turn the M gear of the gear box assembly manually, and put the unit into the threading end mode.
   (2) Press the iron core of the pinch solenoid in the direction of the fully energized state.

2. **Check the Pinch Press Clearance**
   Check that the clearance between the pinch limiter and pinch press lever satisfies the specification.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 3 and later.

* Threading End Mode



Spec.: Ⓐ=0.6 to 0.8 mm

Pinch Press Clearance Check

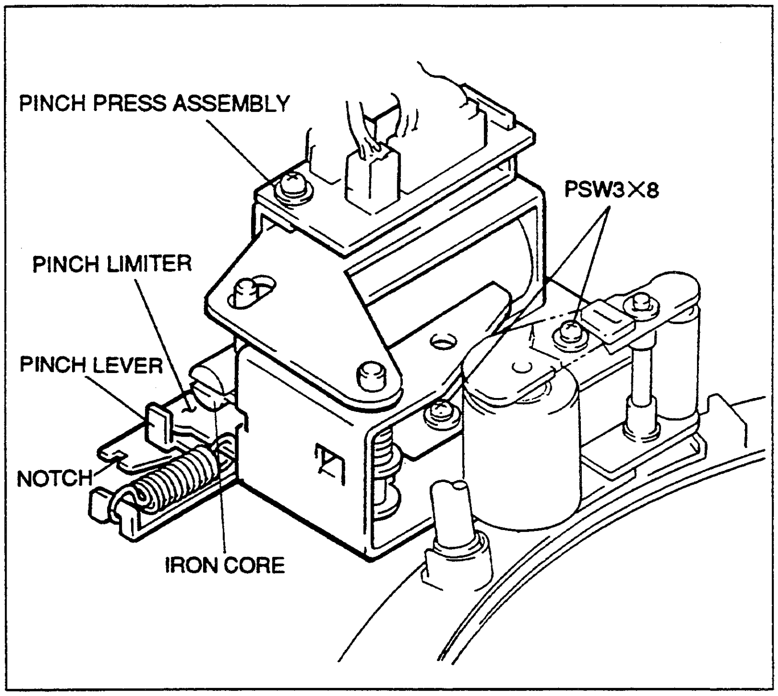
Adjustment

3. **Loosen Screws**
   Loosen the two screws fixing the pinch press assembly by 1/2 to one turn.

4. **Adjust the Pinch Press Assembly Position**
   Put the pinch solenoid into the energized state, then insert the tip of a 3 mm flat-blade screwdriver into the notch of the pinch press assembly and adjust the pinch press assembly position so that the specification is satisfied.

5. **Tighten Screws**
   Tighten the two screws loosened in step 3.

6. **Recheck the Pinch Press Clearance**
   Refer to steps 1 and 2.


PINCH PRESS ASSEMBLY
PSW3X8
PINCH LIMITER
PINCH LEVER
NOTCH
IRON CORE

Pinch Press Clearance Adjustment

8-3-2. Reel Motor Shaft Slantness Adjustment

Notes

- Be sure to check the slantness of the reel motor shaft when the reel motor assembly is replaced or when the reel shift plate assembly is removed.
- Perform the reel motor shaft slantness adjustment correctly.
  If this adjustment is not performed correctly, a reel hub touches the case in a cassette tape, a noise occurs, and the tape does not run correctly. This may damage the tape.

Tools

• Cassette reference plate (L)(MW-088):	J-6320-880-A
• Reel motor shaft slantness check tool (MW-087):	J-6320-870-A
• Thickness gauge:	9-911-053-00
• Torque screwdriver (12 kg•cm) (JB-5252):	J-6252-520-A
• Torque screwdriver's bit (+3 mm, l=50 mm):	J-6323-430-A

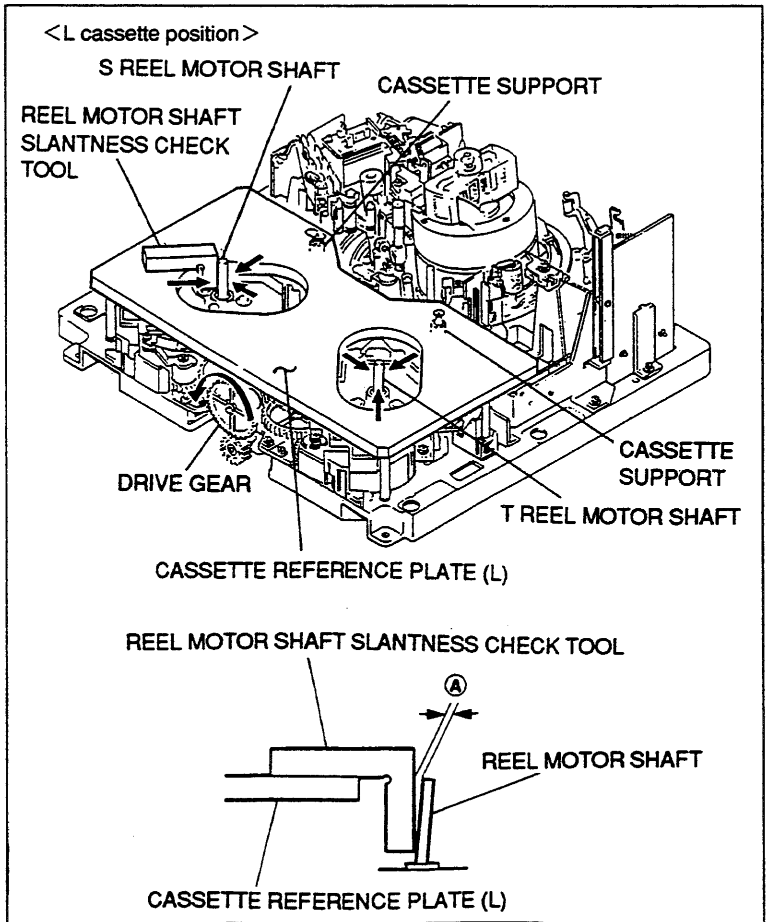
Check

1. **Install the Cassette Reference Plate (L)**
   Place the cassette reference plate (L) in the direction shown in the figure, then place it on two cassette supports.

2. **Place the Reel Shift Plate Assembly in the L Cassette Position**
   Rotate the drive gear counterclockwise as far as it will go.

3. **Check the Slantness in the L Cassette Position**
   (1) Press the check tool against the reel motor shaft from the directions indicated by the arrow.
   (2) Check that the clearance between the reel motor shaft and tool satisfies specification 1.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 6 through 10.


<L cassette position>
S REEL MOTOR SHAFT
CASSETTE SUPPORT
REEL MOTOR SHAFT SLANTNESS CHECK TOOL
DRIVE GEAR
CASSETTE SUPPORT
T REEL MOTOR SHAFT
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L)
REEL MOTOR SHAFT SLANTNESS CHECK TOOL
Ⓐ
REEL MOTOR SHAFT
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L)

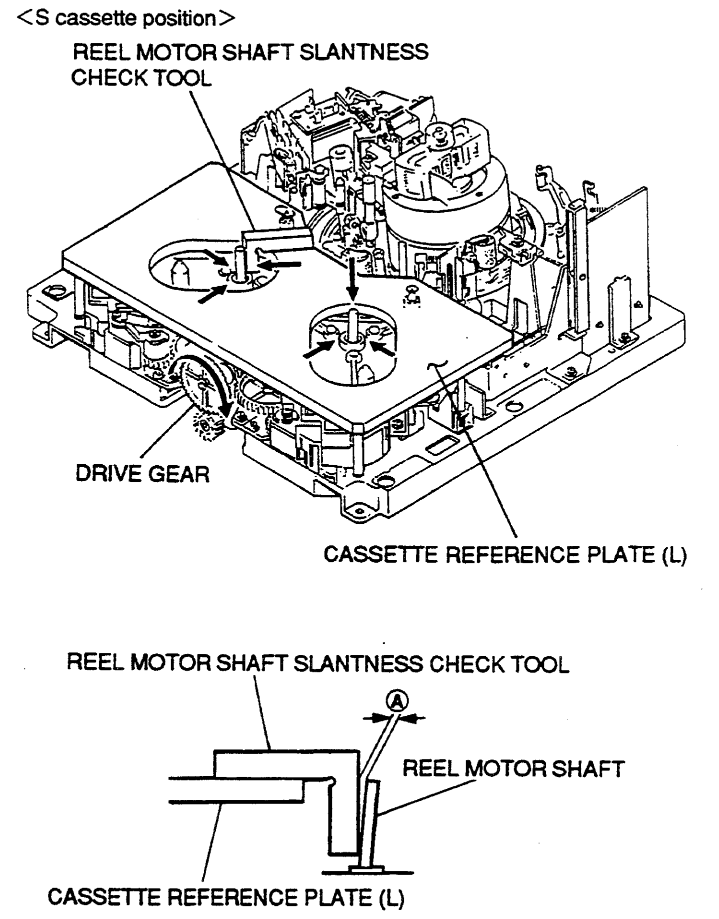
Spec. 1: (L cassette position)
Ⓐ≤0.03 mm

Reel Motor Shaft Slantness Check (L)

4. **Place the Reel Shift Plate Assembly in the S Cassette Position**
   Rotate the drive gear clockwise as far as it will go.

5. **Check the Slantness in the S Cassette Position**
   (1) Press the check tool against the reel motor shaft from the directions indicated by the arrow.
   (2) Check that the clearance between the reel motor shaft and tool satisfies specification 2.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 6 and later.


<S cassette position>
REEL MOTOR SHAFT SLANTNESS CHECK TOOL
DRIVE GEAR
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L)
REEL MOTOR SHAFT SLANTNESS CHECK TOOL
Ⓐ
REEL MOTOR SHAFT
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L)

Spec. 2: (S cassette position)
Ⓐ≦0.1 mm

Reel Motor Shaft Slantness Check (S)

Adjustment

6. **Loosen Screws**
   Loosen the three screws fixing the reel motor by one to two turns.

7. **Bend Spacer**
   Bend the adjustment spacer as shown in the figure.

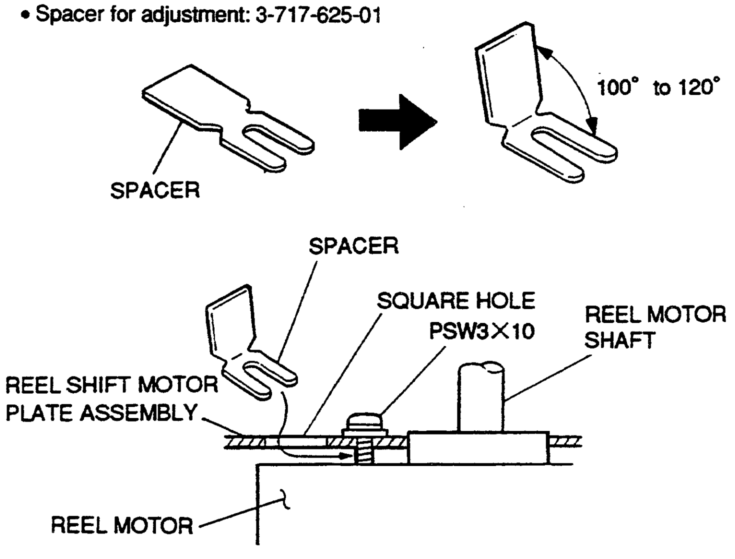
8. **Insert Spacer**
   Insert the adjustment spacer into the square hole on the upper surface of the reel shift plate assembly with tweezers.

9. **Tighten Screws**
   Gradually tighten the three screws loosened in step 6.

   Tightening torque: 68.6×10^{-2} N·m (7 kgf·cm)

10. **Recheck the Reel Motor Shaft Slantness**
    Refer to steps 2 through 5.

- Spacer for adjustment: 3-717-625-01


SPACER
100° to 120°
SPACER
SQUARE HOLE
PSW3X10
REEL MOTOR SHAFT
REEL SHIFT MOTOR PLATE ASSEMBLY
REEL MOTOR

Reel Motor Shaft Slantness Adjustment

8-3-3. Cassette Pillar Height Adjustment (L Cassette)

DVW-A500 (UC)	: S/N 15993 and Higher
DVW-A500P (CE)	: S/N 17638 and Higher
DVW-500 (UC)	: S/N 12400 and Higher
DVW-500P (CE)	: S/N 14881 and Higher
DVW-A510 (UC)	: S/N 11154 and Higher
DVW-A510P (CE)	: S/N 13276 and Higher
DVW-510 (UC)	: S/N 10638 and Higher
DVW-510P (CE)	: S/N 11065 and Higher

Note

- Be sure to check the height of the cassette pillars when the reel shift plate assembly is removed.

Tools

- Cassette reference plate (L)(MW-088): J-6320-880-A
- Adjustment mirror (circular): J-6080-029-A
- L-shaped wrench (1.5 mm): 7-700-736-05

Check

1. **Install the Cassette Reference Plate (L)**
   Place the cassette reference plate (L) in the direction shown in the figure, then place it on two cassette supports.

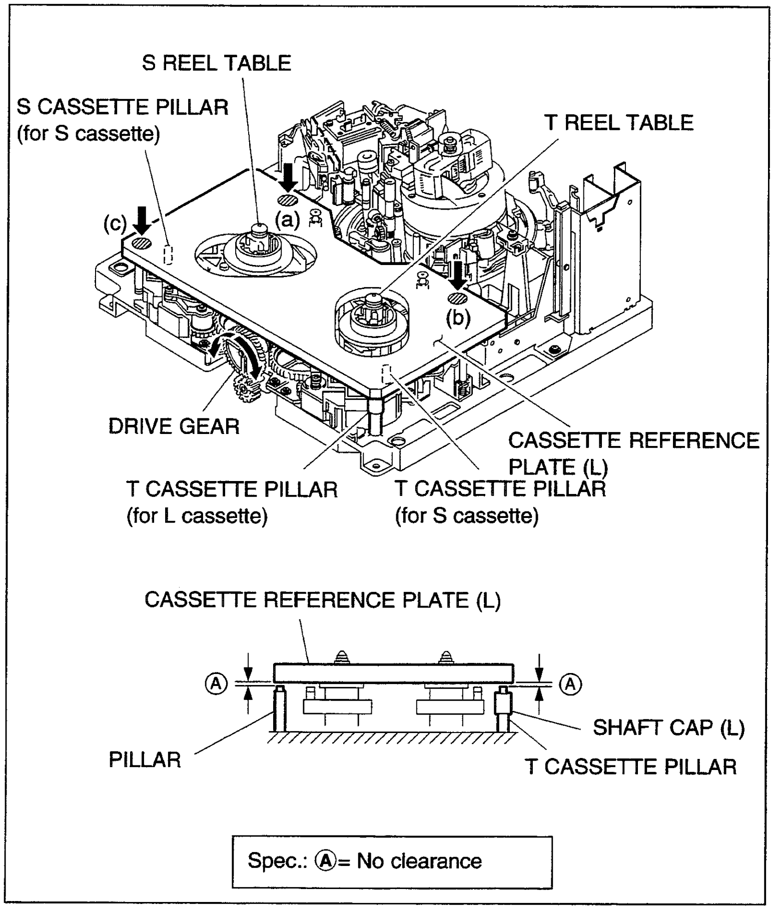
2. **Place the Reel Shift Plate Assembly in the Intermediate Position of S and L Cassette**
   (1) Rotate the drive gear and place the reel shift plate assembly in the intermediate position of S and L cassettes.

   Note: The reel shift plate assembly should be moved to the position where the cassette pillars do not appear from the hole of the reference plate.

   (2) Check that the S and T cassette pillars are positioned under the reference plate.

3. **Check the Cassette Pillar Height**
   Push the three positions (a), (b), and (c) of the cassette reference plate (L) lightly toward the chassis and make sure that the clearance between the shaft cap and cassette reference plate satisfies the specification.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 4 through 6.


S REEL TABLE
S CASSETTE PILLAR
(for S cassette)
T REEL TABLE
(c)
(a)
(b)
DRIVE GEAR
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L)
T CASSETTE PILLAR
(for L cassette)
T CASSETTE PILLAR
(for S cassette)
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L)
Ⓐ
Ⓐ
SHAFT CAP (L)
PILLAR
T CASSETTE PILLAR

Spec.: Ⓐ= No clearance

Cassette Pillar Height Check

Adjustment

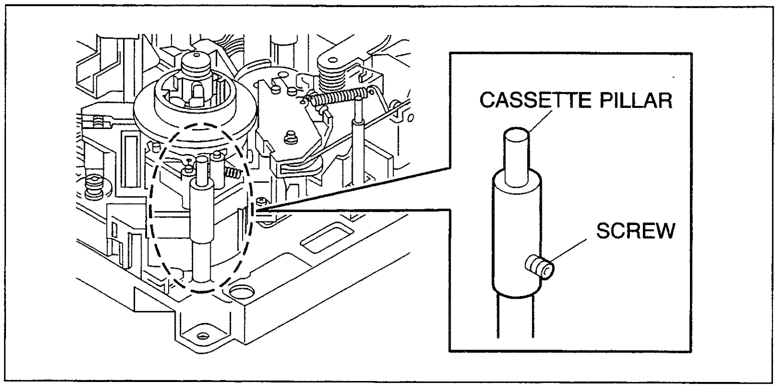
4. **Loosen Fixing Screw**
Loosen the fixing screw of the T cassette pillar by one or two turns with L-shaped wrench.

5. **Adjust the Cassette Pillar Height**
Turn and adjust the shaft cap until the clearance is met the specification, then tighten the fixing screw.

Tightening torque: 0.6 to 0.7 N•m (6 to 7 kgf•cm)

6. **Recheck the Cassette Pillar Height**
Check that the height of the S and T cassette pillars satisfies the specification.

Caution
Shift the tightening position of the fixing screw when performing readjustment with the specification not satisfied. (Do not tighten the screw in the same position as previous.)



Cassette Pillar Height Adjustment

8-3-3. Cassette Pillar Height Adjustment (S Cassette)

Note

- Be sure to check the height of the cassette pillars when the reel shift plate assembly is removed.

Tools

• Cassette reference plate (L)(MW-088):	J-6320-880-A
• Adjustment mirror (circular):	J-6080-029-A
• L-shaped wrench (1.5 mm):	7-700-736-05

Check

1. **Install the Cassette Reference Plate (L)**
   Place the cassette reference plate (L) in the direction shown in the figure, then place it on two cassette supports.

2. **Place the Reel Shift Plate Assembly in the Intermediate Position of S and L Cassette**
   (1) Rotate the drive gear and place the reel shift plate assembly in the intermediate position of S and L cassettes.

   Note: The reel shift plate assembly should be moved to the position where the cassette pillars do not appear from the hole of the reference plate.

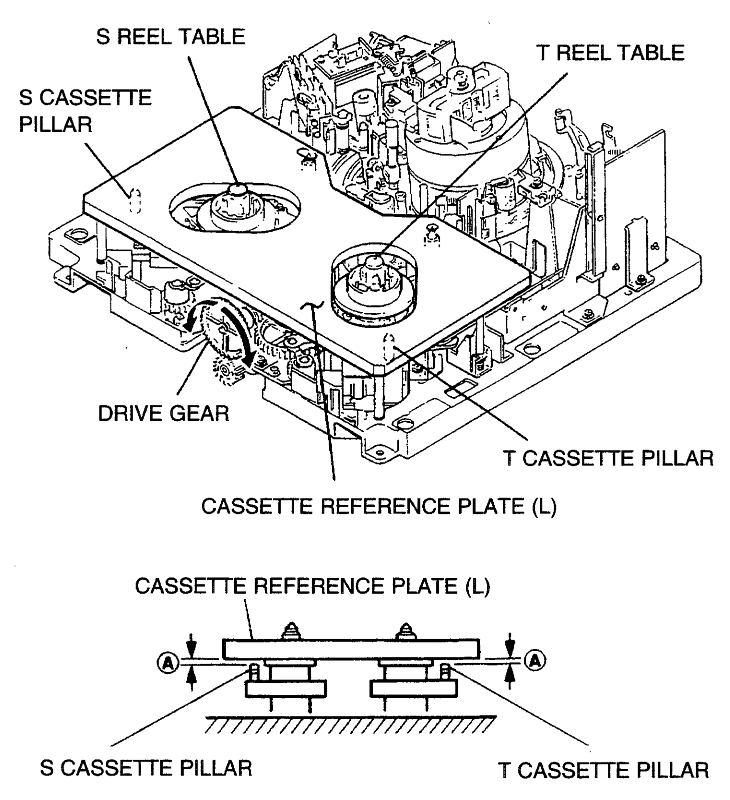
   (2) Check that the S and T cassette pillars are positioned under the reference plate.

3. **Check the Cassette Pillar Height**
   (1) Turn the reference plate over and place it on the cassette pillars.

   Note: The reference plate should be turned over because it has a concave portion at the back and cannot be adjusted correctly.

   (2) Check with an adjustment mirror that there are no clearances between the S and T cassette pillars and the reference plate.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 4 through 6.


S REEL TABLE
T REEL TABLE
S CASSETTE PILLAR
DRIVE GEAR
T CASSETTE PILLAR
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L)
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L)
Ⓐ
Ⓐ
S CASSETTE PILLAR
T CASSETTE PILLAR

Spec.: Ⓐ= No clearance

Cassette Pillar Height Check

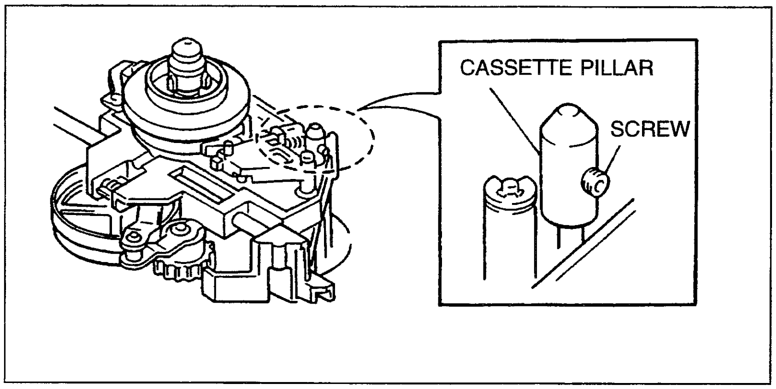
Adjustment

4. **Loosen Fixing Screw**
   Loosen the fixing screw of the S or T cassette pillar by one to two turns.

5. **Adjust the Cassette Pillar Height**
   Lift the cassette pillars and press them slightly against the lower surface of the reference plate. Tighten the fixing screw under this condition.

6. **Recheck the Cassette Pillar Height**
   Check that the height of the S and T cassette pillars satisfies the specification.

   Caution
   Shift the tightening position of the fixing screw when performing readjustment with the specification not satisfied. (Do not tighten the screw in the same position as previous.)



Cassette Pillar Height Adjustment

8-3-4. Reel Table Height Adjustment

Notes

- Be sure to check the height of the reel table when a reel table is removed.
- Perform the reel table height adjustment correctly.
  The height of the reel table is used as the reference for the tape path.
- After supply reel table height adjustment is performed, be sure to check the video tracking. (Refer to Section 8-4-3.)

Tools

• Cassette reference plate (L)(MW-088):	J-6320-880-A
• Reel table height gauge (MW-935):	J-6329-350-A
• L-shaped wrench (1.5 mm):	7-700-736-05

Check

1. **Install the Cassette Reference Plate (L)**
   Place the cassette reference plate (L) in the direction shown in the figure, then place it on two cassette supports.

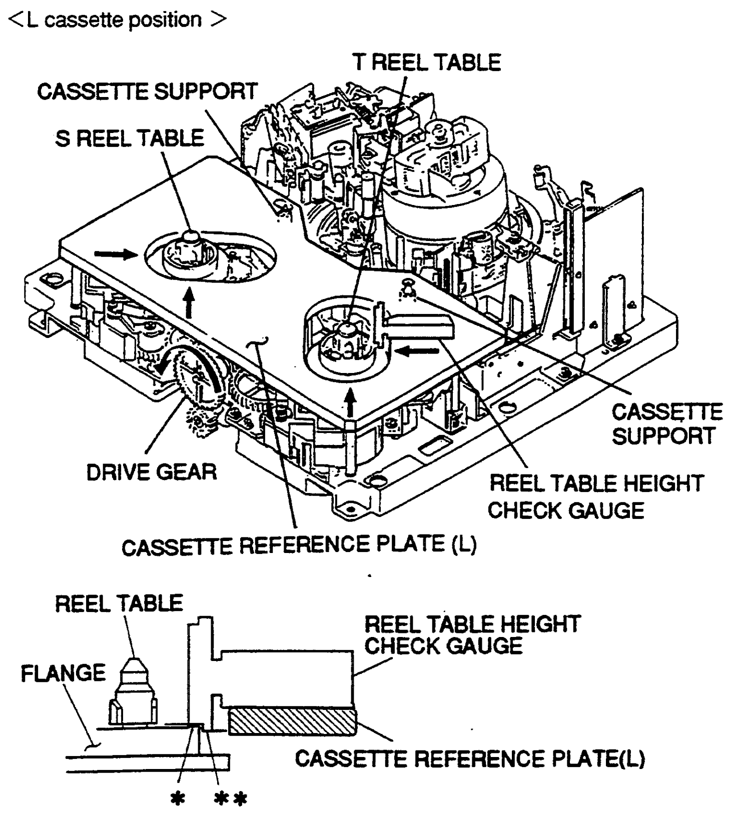
2. **Place the Reel Shift Plate Assembly in the L Cassette Position**
   Rotate the drive gear counterclockwise as far as it will go.

3. **Check the Take-up Reel Table Height**
   (1) Press the "T"-stamped side of the gauge against the take-up reel table from the directions indicated by the arrow.
   (2) Check that the specification is satisfied while rotating the take-up reel table clockwise by one turn.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 7 and 8.

4. **Check the Supply Reel Table Height**
   (1) Press the "S"-stamped side of the gauge against the supply reel table from the directions indicated by the arrow.
   (2) Check that the specification is satisfied while rotating the supply reel table counterclockwise by one turn.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 7 and 8.


<L cassette position >
T REEL TABLE
CASSETTE SUPPORT
S REEL TABLE
CASSETTE SUPPORT
DRIVE GEAR
REEL TABLE HEIGHT CHECK GAUGE
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE (L)
REEL TABLE
FLANGE
REEL TABLE HEIGHT CHECK GAUGE
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE(L)
*
**

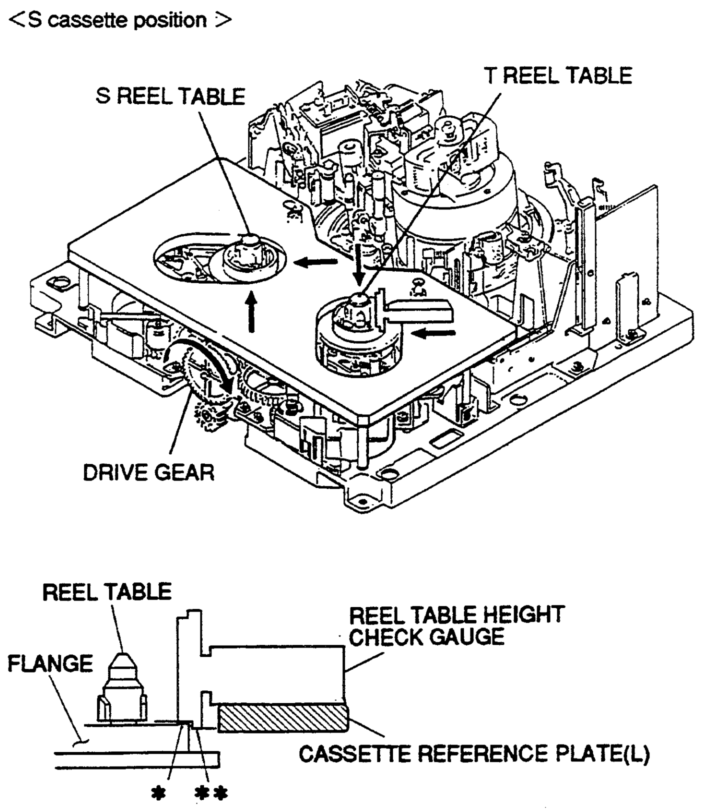
Spec.: The * marked portion of the gauge slide over the flange of the reel table.
The ** marked portion of the gauge does not slide over.

Reel Table Height Check (L)

5. **Place the Reel Shift Plate Assembly in the S Cassette Position**
   Rotate the drive gear clockwise as far as it will go.

6. **Chek the Supply and Take-up Reel Table Height**
   Perform in the same way as in steps 3 and 4.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 7 and later.
   If the specifications are satisfied in both the L and S cassette positions, perform steps 9 and later.


<S cassette position >
S REEL TABLE
T REEL TABLE
DRIVE GEAR
REEL TABLE
REEL TABLE HEIGHT CHECK GAUGE
FLANGE
CASSETTE REFERENCE PLATE(L)
*
**

Spec.: The * marked portion of the gauge slide over the flange of the reel table.
The ** marked portion of the gauge does not slide over.

Reel Table Height Check (S)

http://getMANUAL.com

Adjustment

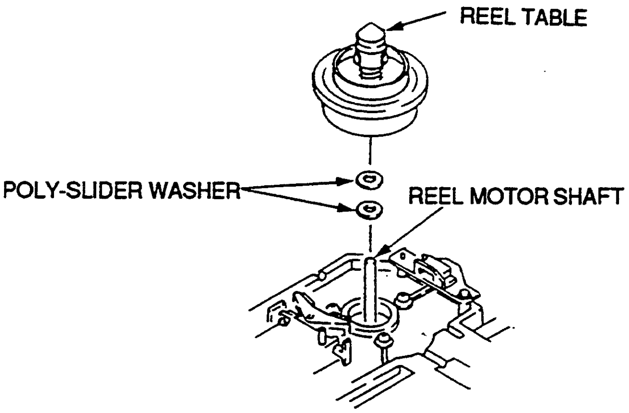
7. Remove the Reel Table

8. Adjust the Number of Poly-slider Washers
Adjust the number of poly-slider washers installed in the reel motor shaft so that the specifications are satisfied in both the L and S cassette positions.

9. Remove the Cassette Reference Plate (L)
Remove the cassette reference plate (L) and reel table height gauge.

10. Tighten the Screws of the Reel Table Assembly
(1) Align the notch at the bottom of the reel table assembly with the groove position of the reel shift plate assembly.
(2) Insert an L-shaped wrench into the notch at the bottom of the reel table assembly along the groove of the reel shift plate and tighten the two screws.

11. Recheck the Reel Table Height
Refer to steps 2 through 6.



- Poly-slider washer for adjustment

Diameter	Thickness	Part No.
4 mm	0.05mm	3-188-108-01
	0.13 mm	3-701-441-01
	0.25 mm	3-701-441-11
	0.5mm	3-701-441-21

Reel Table Height Adjustment

8-3-5. Reel Brake Clearance Check

Note

- Be sure to check clearance of the reel brake when the brake lining assembly is replaced or when the reel table assembly is removed.

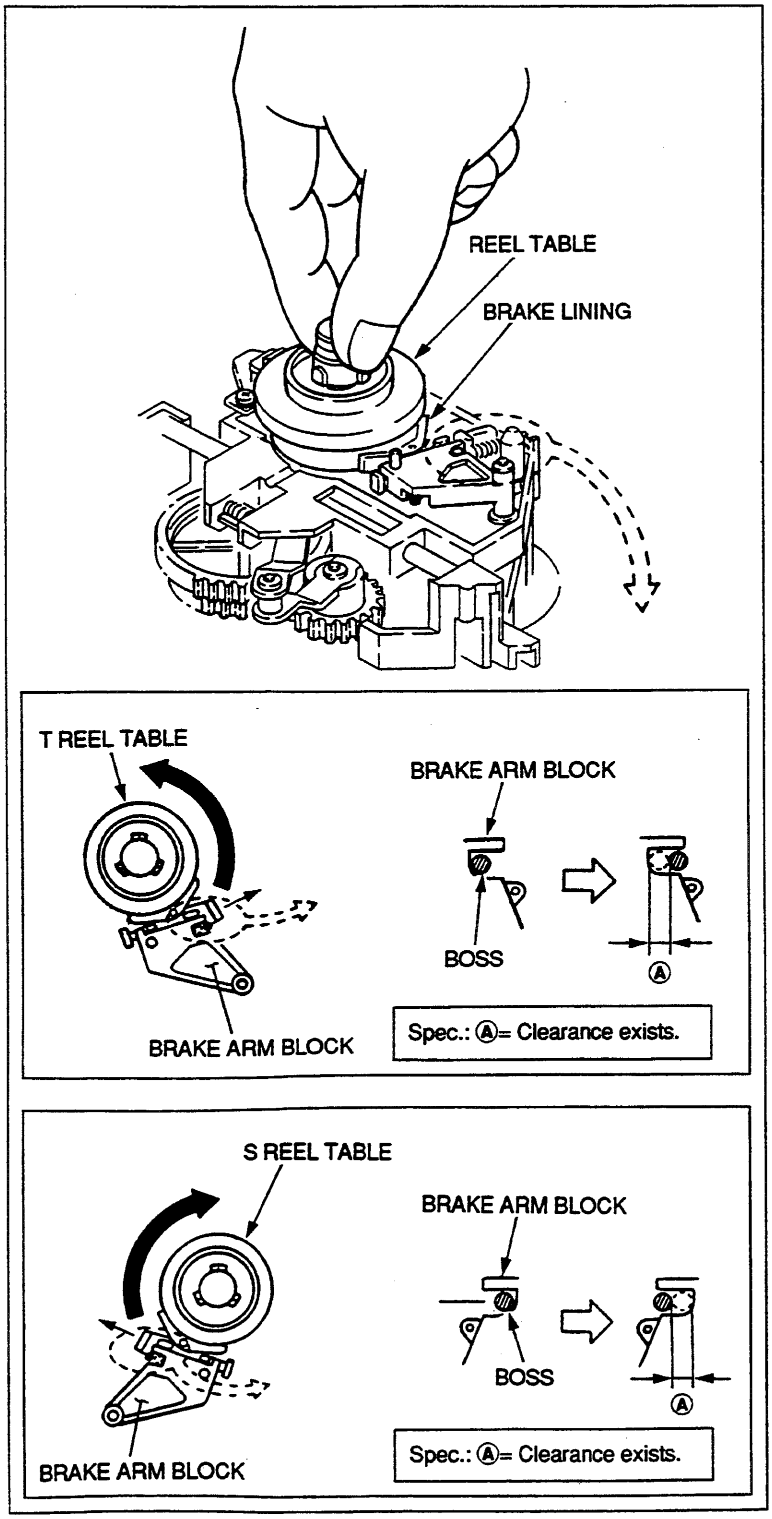
Check

1. **Check the Take-up Reel Brake Clearance**
   Rotate the take-up reel table counterclockwise by fingers.
   At that time, check that a clearance occurs between the brake arm block and boss.

   If no clearance occurs, replace the brake lining. (Refer to Section 8-2-12.)

2. **Check the Supply Reel Brake Clearance**
   Rotate the supply reel table clockwise by fingers.
   At that time, check that a clearance occurs between the brake arm block and boss.

   If no clearance occurs, replace the brake lining. (Refer to Section 8-2-12.)


REEL TABLE
BRAKE LINING
T REEL TABLE
BRAKE ARM BLOCK
BOSS
Ⓐ
BRAKE ARM BLOCK
Spec.: Ⓐ= Clearance exists.
S REEL TABLE
BRAKE ARM BLOCK
BOSS
Ⓐ
BRAKE ARM BLOCK
Spec.: Ⓐ= Clearance exists.

Reel Brake Clearance Check

8-3-6. Reel Brake Release Amount Adjustment

Notes

- Be sure to check the release amount of the reel brake when the brake lining assembly is replaced or when the reel table assembly is removed.
- Be sure to check the following when performing adjustment with the specification not satisfied.
  (1) Cassette pillar height check (Refer to Section 8-3-3.)
  (2) Reel table height check (Refer to Section 8-3-4.)

Basic knowledge

The brake lining is pressed against the reel table when the power is off.
When the power is turned on, the brake lining is released.
In the PLAY, STOP, REW, F FWD, SEARCH, and REV modes, the brake lining remains released.
Press the EJECT button to put the unit into the EJECT mode. The brake lining is pressed against the reel table a few seconds after the EJECT mode is completed.

Tool

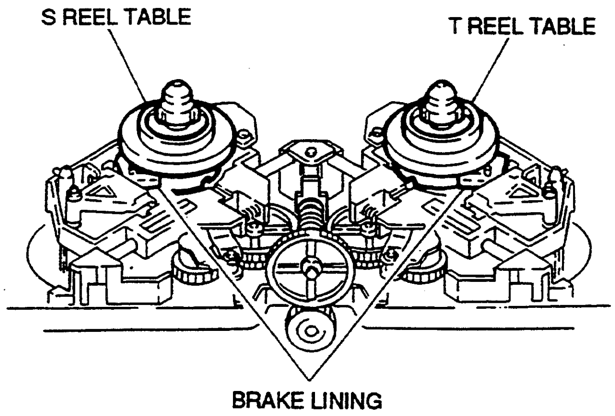
- Wire clearance check gauge set: J-6152-450-A

Check

1. **Turn the Power On**

2. **Check the Brake Release Amount**
   Check on the supply and take-up sides that the brake lining does not touch the reel table while a reel table is rotating. (Specification 1)

   If specification 1 is not satisfied, perform steps 3 and later.



Spec. 1: The brake lining doesn't touch a reel table while reel table rotating.

Reel Brake Release Amount Check

Adjustment

3. **Turn the Power Off**

4. **Remove the Reel Shift Plate Assembly**
   Refer to steps 1 through 4 in Section 8-2-13.
   (It is not necessary to remove a reel table.)

5. **Loosen the Screws Fixing the Brake Solenoid**
   Loosen the two screws fixing the brake solenoid.

6. **Adjust the Brake Solenoid Position**
   Press down the iron core of the brake solenoid to the energized position.
   At that time, adjust the brake solenoid position so that the clearance between the brake lining and reel table satisfies specification 2.

   Note
   Press down only the iron core by a sharp-pointed stick.
   Do no touch other portions.

   Know-how:
   - Shift the brake solenoid upward.
     →Clearance A is narrowed.
   - Shift the brake solenoid downward.
     →Clearance A is widened.

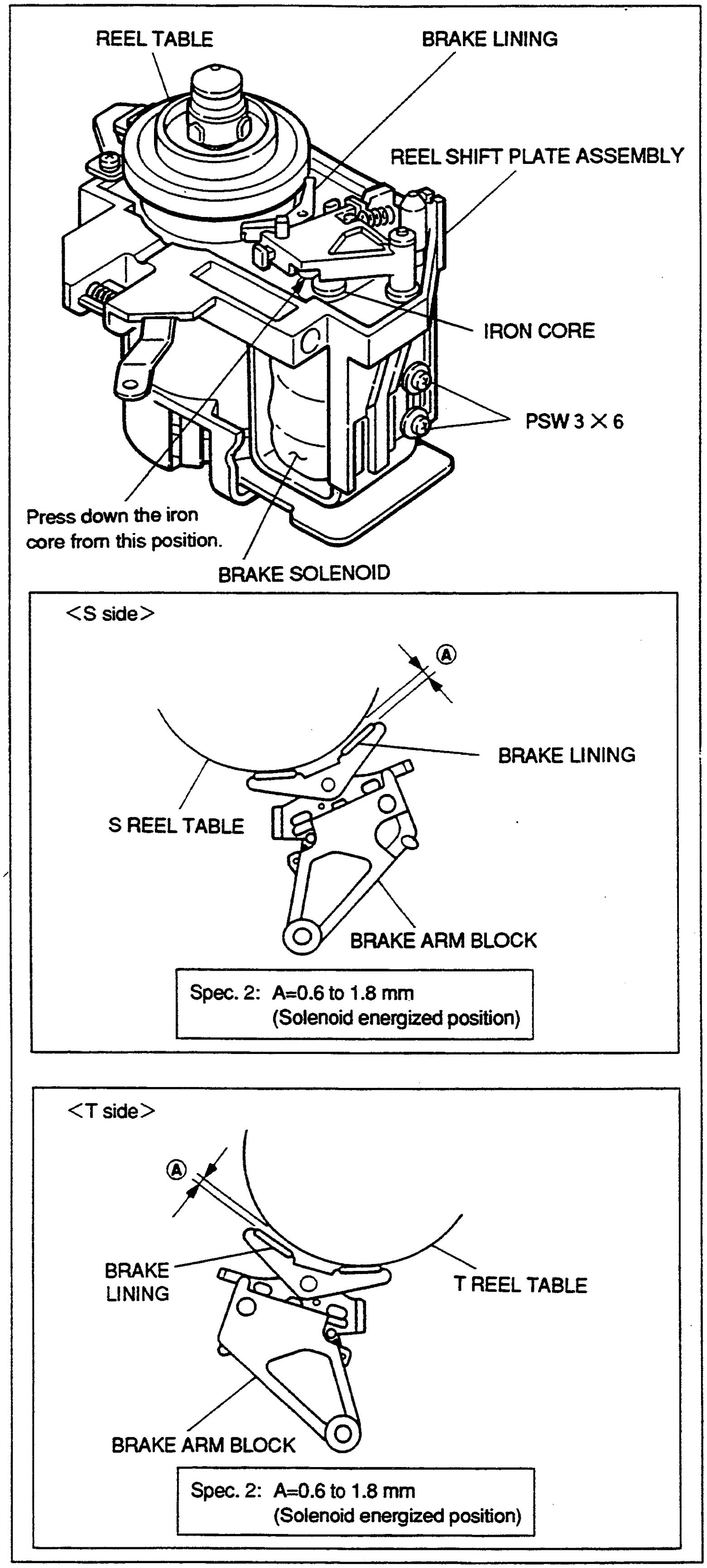
7. **Tighten the Screws Fixing the Brake Solenoid**
   Tighten the two screws loosened in step 5.

8. **Recheck the Brake Release Amount**
   Refer to step 6.

9. **Install the Reel Shift Plate Assembly**
   Refer to steps 12 through 22 in Section 8-2-13.
   (It is not necessary to smear grease again to the slide shaft or to apply oil again to the crank arm (A).)

10. **Check the Cassette Pillar Height**
    Refer to Section 8-3-3.

11. **Check the Reel Table Height**
    Refer to Section 8-3-4.


REEL TABLE
BRAKE LINING
REEL SHIFT PLATE ASSEMBLY
IRON CORE
PSW 3 × 6
BRAKE SOLENOID
<S side>
Ⓐ
BRAKE LINING
S REEL TABLE
BRAKE ARM BLOCK
<T side>
Ⓐ
BRAKE LINING
T REEL TABLE
BRAKE ARM BLOCK

Press down the iron core from this position.

Spec. 2: A=0.6 to 1.8 mm
(Solenoid energized position)

Spec. 2: A=0.6 to 1.8 mm
(Solenoid energized position)

Reel Brake Release Amount Adjustment

8-4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

1. Parts Location of the Tape Running System

The parts location of the tape running system is described on page 8-135.

2. Notes

(1) Cassette Compartment

- The tape path adjustment should be performed with the cassette compartment not installed in the unit. If not, the check and adjustment may be impossible.
- When the tape path adjustment is performed with the cassette compartment removed, the tape protection circuit is activated and the "ERROR" message may be displayed. In this case, turn the power off, then turn it on again.

(2) S701-1 on SS-52 board

This switch selects whether to enable the tracking control volume.
- ON (Upper position): Tracking control disabled.
- OFF (Lower position) : Tracking control enabled.

After adjustment is completed, be sure to return this switch to ON (upper position).

(3) Audio/TC Head

The audio erase head is not installed although it is drawn in the figures.

3. Preparation

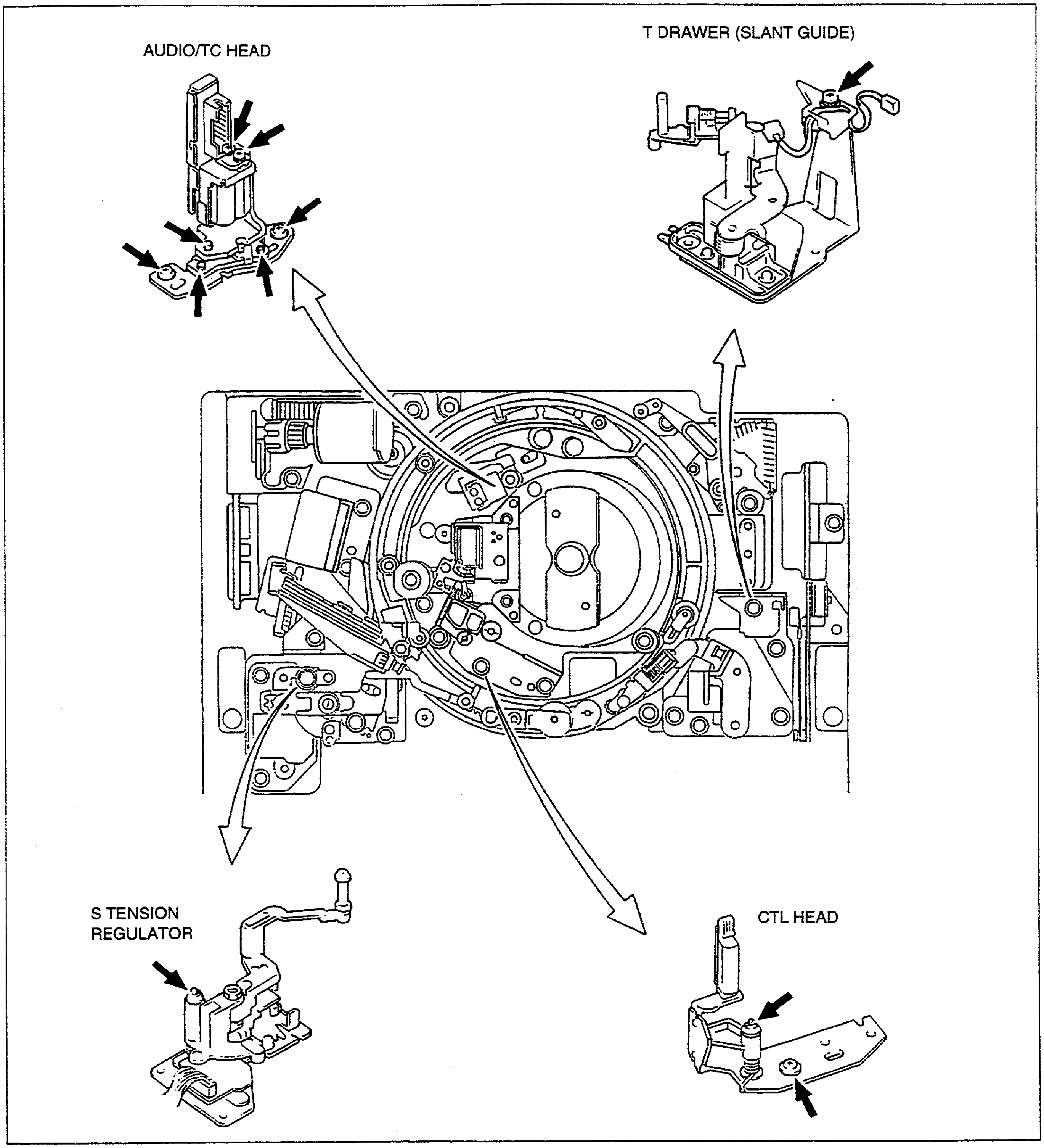
(1) Remove the rotary head cleaner. (Refer to Section 8-2-4.)
(2) Clean the following portions :
  - Rotary heads (Refer to Section 7-1-2.)
  - Upper drum's tape running surface (Refer to Section 7-1-3.)
  - Lower drum's tape running surface and lead surface (Refer to Section 7-1-4.)
  - Stationary heads (Refer to Section 7-1-5.)
  - Tape running system and tape cleaner (Refer to Section 7-1-6.)

Note : The tape running condition may be difficult to check with the rotary head cleaner installed. Therefore, remove this component in advance.

4. Locking Compound

When loosing the following screws, apply locking compound to the screws after adjustment is completed.
The locking compound that applied to other surrounding parts must be wiped off with gauze or soft cloth.

- Locking compound: 7-432-114-11


AUDIO/TC HEAD
T DRAWER (SLANT GUIDE)
S TENSION REGULATOR
CTL HEAD

5. Alignment Tape

(1) ZR2-1

- Part No.: 8-960-073-11
- Contents:

TIME min. sec	CTL TRACK	CUE TRACK	VIDEO/AUDIO TRACK	USE
00 : 00 ↑ (7 : 3 PULSE) ↓	CTL	1 kHz, 0 VU	4 MHz (A CH only)	• Video Tracking Adjustment • CTL Head Position Adjustment • Audio/TC Head Height Adjustment (DVW-510) • Audio/TC Head Position Adjustment • Audio Level Check in REV Mode (DVW-510)
15: 00	CTL	12 kHz, 0 VU	A, C CH – 4 MHz B, D CH – 8 MHz	• Audio/TC Head Azimuth Adjustment (DVW-510) • Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact Adjustment (DVW-510)
20 : 00	CTL	12 kHz, 0 VU	16 MHz (ALL CH)	
25 : 00 27 : 00	CTL	———	50 % FLAT FIELD (ALL CH)	

* CTL head height adjustment can be performed at any portion of this alignment tape.

Note

When the 7:3 pulse portion is played back, the displayed TC data is interpolated by CTL signal due to no recording on the time code track.

(2) CR8-1A

- Part No.: 8-960-097-45
- Contents:

TIME min. sec	AUDIO TRACK	VIDEO TRACK	CTL TRACK	USE
00 : 00	1 kHz, 0 VU	———	CTL	
02 : 55	Blank			
03: 00	10 kHz, −10 VU	———	CTL	• Audio/TC Head Azimuth Adjustment (DVW-A510/CA510) • Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact Adjustment (DVW-A510/CA510)
04 : 55	Blank			
05 : 00	1 kHz, −20 VU	———	CTL	
05 : 55	Blank			
06 : 00	40 Hz, −20 VU 7 kHz, −20 VU 10 kHz, −20 VU 15 kHz, −20 VU	———	CTL	
07 : 55	Blank			
08 : 00 10 : 00	1 kHz, 0 VU	———	1 kHz Sine Wave	• Audio/TC Head Height Adjustment (DVW-A510/CA510) • Audio Level Check in REV Mode (DVW-A510/CA510)

Note

This alignment tape is not required in the DVW-510.

(3) CR5-1B

- Part No.: 8-960-096-41
- Contents:

TIME min.:sec.	VIDEO TRACK	AFM	CTL	USE
0 : 00	RF Sweep	No Signal	CTL	
2 : 00	60% H Sweep (CTDM)			• Y/C Head Head-to-tape Contact Check
5 : 00	Pulse & Bar (CTDM)			
8 : 00	60% Multi Burst			
11 : 00	Pulse & Bar			
14 : 00	75% Color Bars	400 Hz SINE WAVE 25 kHz DEVIATION		
16 : 30		75 kHz DEVIATION		
17 : 00	50% Bowtie & 12.5T	No Signal		
19 : 00	Line 17 Signal			
22 : 00	Quad Phase			
24 : 00	Flat Field			
26 : 00	75% Color Bars with Dropout			
28 : 00	Composite V Sweep with VISC			
30 : 00				

Note

This alignment tape is not required in the DVW-510.

http://getMANUAL.com

8-4-1. Audio/TC Head Zenith Adjustment

Note

The audio/TC head zenith check and adjustment are not required except when the audio/TC head is replaced.

Tools

- Flatness plate (SL-657): J-6086-570-A
- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01

Check

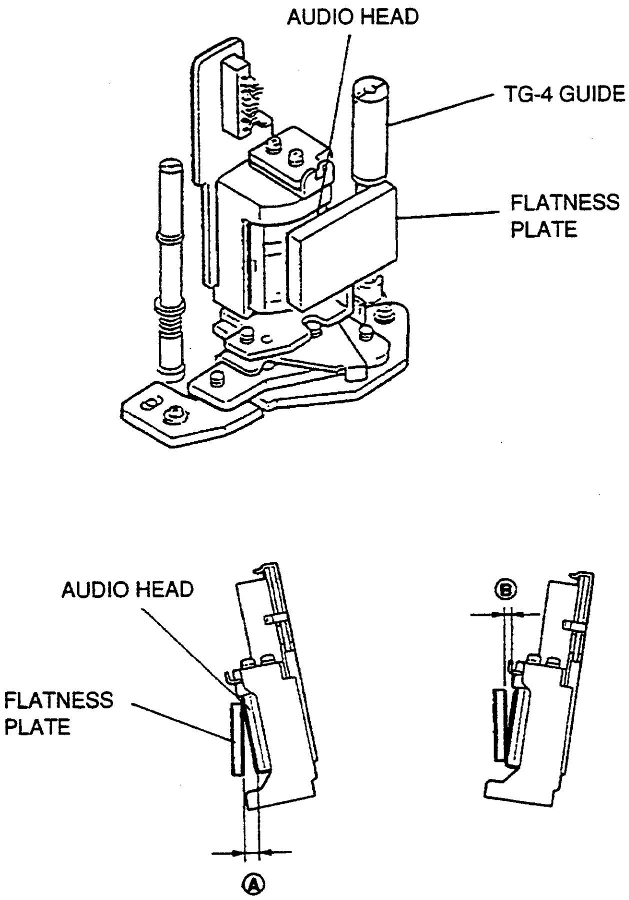
1. **Unthreading End Mode**
   Check that the unit is in the unthreading end mode.

2. **Check the Audio/TC Head Zenith**
   (1) Push the flatness plate lightly against the TG-4 guide and audio head.

   Caution
   Be careful not to damage the surface of the audio head and TG-4 guide.

   (2) Check that no clearance exists between the audio head and flatness plate as TG-4 guide reference in step (1).

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 3 and later.
   If it is satisfied, perform step 7.



Spec.: Ⓐ=No clearance.
Ⓑ=No clearance.

Audio/TC Head Zenith Check

Adjustment

3. **Remove the CL Guide Rail**
   Remove the two screws, then remove the CL guide rail.

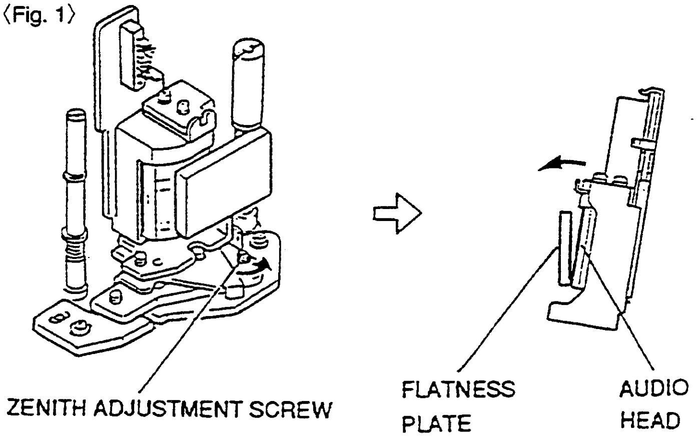
4. **In Case Clearance Exists at the Upper Part (Fig. 1)**
   Turn the zenith adjustment screw counterclockwise to satisfy the specification.

5. **In Case Clearance Exists at the Lower Part (Fig. 2)**
   Turn the zenith adjustment screw clockwise to satisfy the specification.

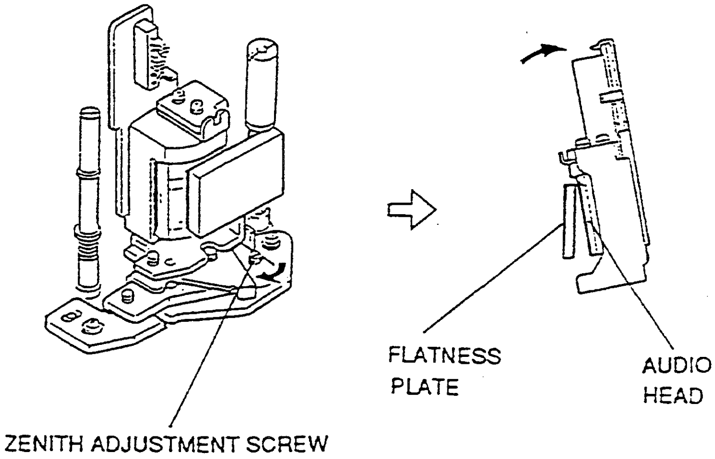
6. **Install the CL Guide Rail**
   Install the CL guide rail with two screws.

7. **Cleaning**
   Clean the surface of the audio head and TG-4 guide with a cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

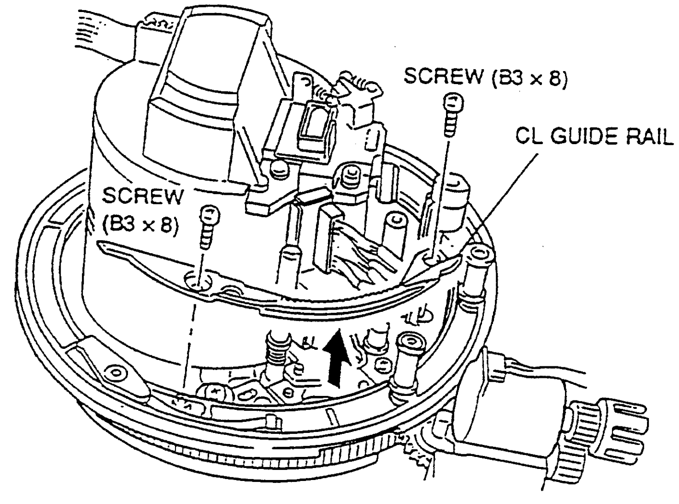
⟨Fig. 1⟩


ZENITH ADJUSTMENT SCREW
FLATNESS PLATE
AUDIO HEAD

⟨Fig. 2⟩


FLATNESS PLATE
AUDIO HEAD
ZENITH ADJUSTMENT SCREW

∗ Removal/Installation of the CL Guide Rail


SCREW (B3 × 8)
CL GUIDE RAIL
SCREW
(B3 × 8)

Audio/TC Head Zenith Adjustment

8-4-2. Tape Running Adjustment

Drum Entrance Side

Tools

- Digital Betacam cassette BCT-D32 (S cassette)
- Adjustment mirror (circular): J-6080-029-A
- Tape guide adjustment driver (MW-261): J-6322-610-A

Check

1. **Set the S Cassette Tape**
   (1) Place the reel shift plate assembly in the S cassette position.
   (2) Set the BCT-D32 and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

2. **Turn the Power On**

3. **PLAY Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 1.

   If specification 1 is not satisfied, perform steps 9 and 10.

4. **REV × 10 Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 1.

   If specification 1 is not satisfied, perform steps 9 and 10.

5. **F.FWD Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 1.

   If specification 1 is not satisfied, perform steps 9 and 10.

6. **REW Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 1.

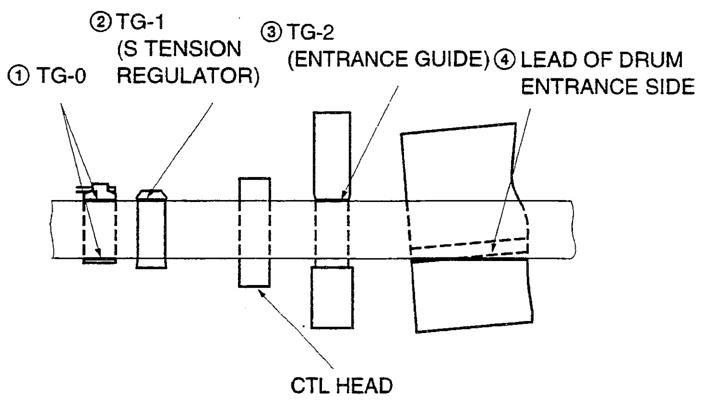
   If specification 1 is not satisfied, perform steps 9 and 10.

7. **REV × 1 Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 1.

   If specification 1 is not satisfied, perform steps 9 and 10.

8. **VAR × -1/30 Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 1.

   If specification 1 is not satisfied, perform steps 9 and 10.



Spec. 1: ① TG-0
The tape runs without any curl at the upper and lower flanges.

② TG-1 (S TENSION REGULATOR)
The tape runs in contact with the upper flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

③ TG-2 (ENTRANCE GUIDE)
The tape runs in contact with the upper flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

④ LEAD OF DRUM ENTRANCE SIDE
The tape runs without any curl at the lead.

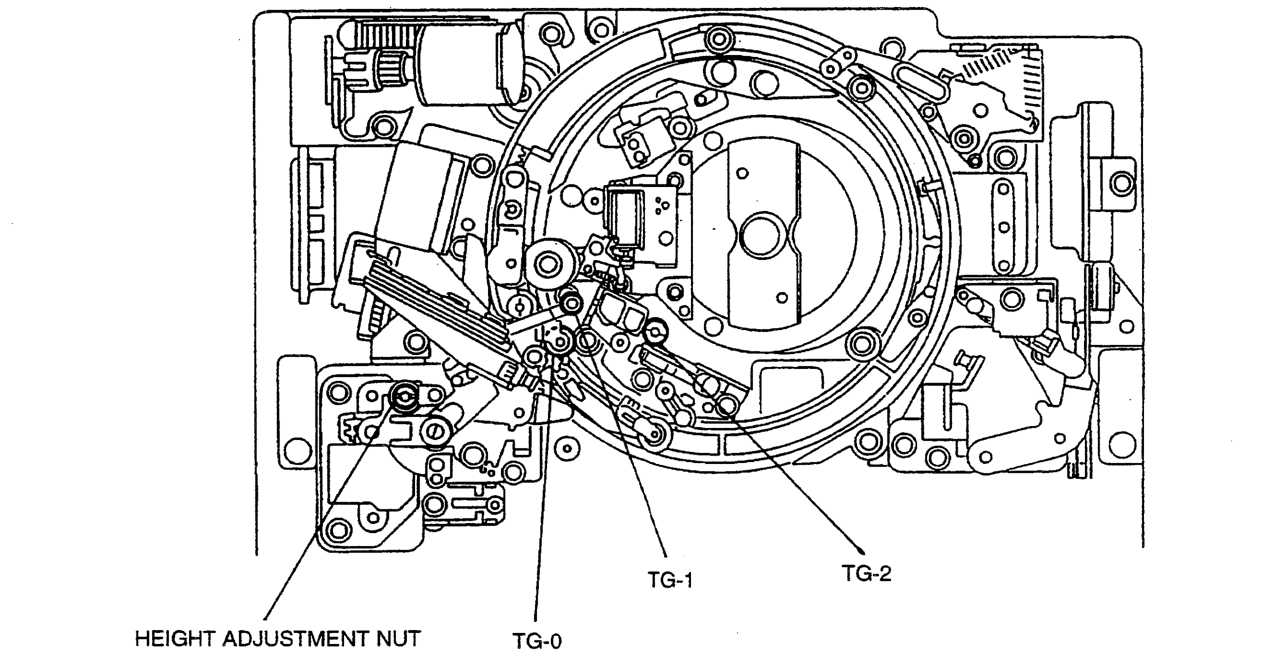
Tape Running Check at Drum Entrance Side

Adjustment

9. **Adjust the TG-1 and TG-2 (Entrance Guide) Height**
   (1) Put the unit into the PLAY mode.
   (2) Turn the height adjustment nut of TG-1 and the upper flange of TG-2 using a tape guide adjustment driver and adjust the height of TG-1 and TG-2 so that the specification 1 is satisfied.

10. **Recheck the Tape Running at Drum Entrance Side**
    Refer to steps 3 through 8.

    If the specification 1 is not satisfied, perform the adjustment in step 9 again.



Tape Running Adjustment at Drum Entrance Side

Drum Exit Side

Tools

- Digital Betacam cassette BCT-D32 (S cassette)
- Digital Betacam cassette BCT-D94L (L cassette)
- Adjustment mirror (circular): J-6080-029-A
- Tape guide adjustment driver (MW-261): J-6322-610-A

Check

1. **Set the S Cassette Tape**
   (1) Place the reel shift plate assembly in the S cassette position.
   (2) Set the BCT-D32 and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

2. **Turn the Power On**

3. **PLAY Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 2.

   If specification 2 is not satisfied, perform steps 12 and 14.

4. **REV × 10 Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 2.

   If specification 2 is not satisfied, perform steps 13 and 14.

5. **F.FWD Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 2.

   If specification 2 is not satisfied, perform steps 12 and 14.

6. **REW Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 2.

   If specification 2 is not satisfied, perform steps 12 and 14.

7. **REV × 1 Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 2.

   If specification 2 is not satisfied, perform steps 12 and 14.

8. **VAR × -1/30 Mode**
   Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 2.

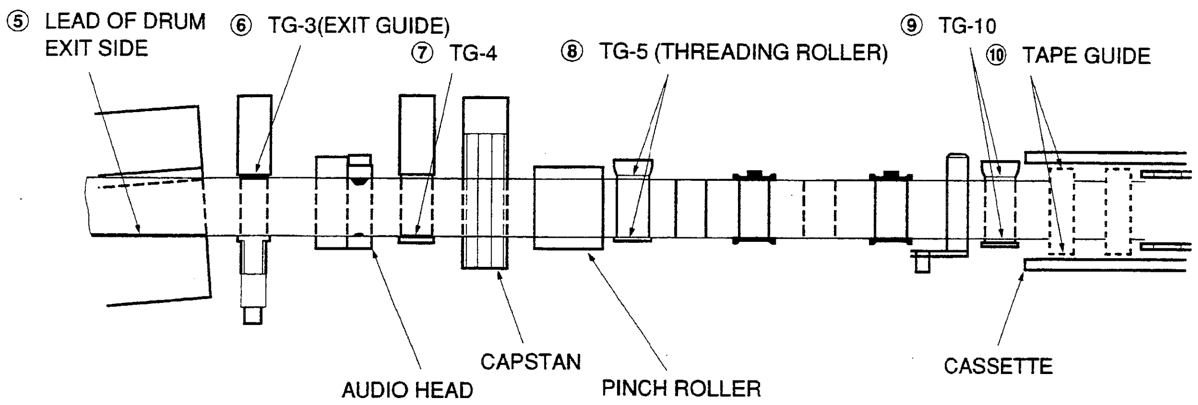
   If specification 2 is not satisfies, perform steps 13 and 14.

9. **Set the L Cassette Tape**
   (1) Take out the BCT-D32.
   (2) Press S700 (C-1/side A) on the SS-52 board and place the reel shift plate assembly in the L cassette position.
   (3) Set the BCT-D94L and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

10. **Play Back the Tape**
    Play back the tape beginning portion of the BCT-D94L.

11. **Check the Tape Running at the T Tape Guide of Cassette**
    Check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 3 at TG-10 and the T tape guide of the BCT-D94L.

    If specification 3 is not satisfied, perform step 15.



Spec. 2: ⑤ LEAD OF DRUM EXIT SIDE
The tape runs without any curl at the lead.

⑥ TG-3 (EXIT GUIDE)
The tape runs in contact with the upper flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

⑦ TG-4
The tape runs in contact with the lower flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

⑧ TG-5 (THREADING ROLLER)
The tape runs without any curl at the upper and lower flanges.

Spec. 3: PLAY Mode
⑨ TG-10
The tape runs not in contact with the upper and lower flanges.

⑩ TAKE-UP SIDE TAPE GUIDE
The tape runs without any curl at the upper and lower portions of the tape guide.

Tape Running Check at Drum Exit Side

Adjustment

12. Adjust the TG-3 (Exit Guide) and TG-4 Height

(1) Set the BCT-D32 and put the unit into the PLAY mode.

(2) Turn the upper flanges of TG-3 and TG-4 using a tape guide adjustment driver and adjust the height of TG-3 and TG-4 so that the specification 2 is satisfied.

13. Adjust the TG-5 (Threading Roller) Height (only when the specification is not satisfied in REV × 10 mode and VAR × –1/30 mode)

(1) Put the unit into the EJECT mode.

(2) Take out the cassette tape.

(3) Turn the upper flange of TG-5 using a tape guide adjustment driver and adjust the height of TG-5 so that the specification 2 is satisfied.

(4) Set the S cassette tape and put the unit into the REV × 10 mode or VAR × –1/30 mode. At this time, check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 2.

If it is not satisfied, repeat steps (1) through (4) mentioned above.

14. Recheck the Tape Running at Drum Exit Side

Refer to steps 2 through 8.

If the specification 2 is not satisfied, perform the adjustment in step 12 again.
(If the specification 2 is not satisfied in REV × 10 mode and VAR × –1/30 mode, perform the adjustment in step 13 again.)

15. Adjust the Slant Guide Slantness

(1) Loosen the fixing screw of the adjustment plate by 1/4 to 1/2 turn.

(2) Insert a 3 mm flatbladed screwdriver into the notch of the adjustment plate.

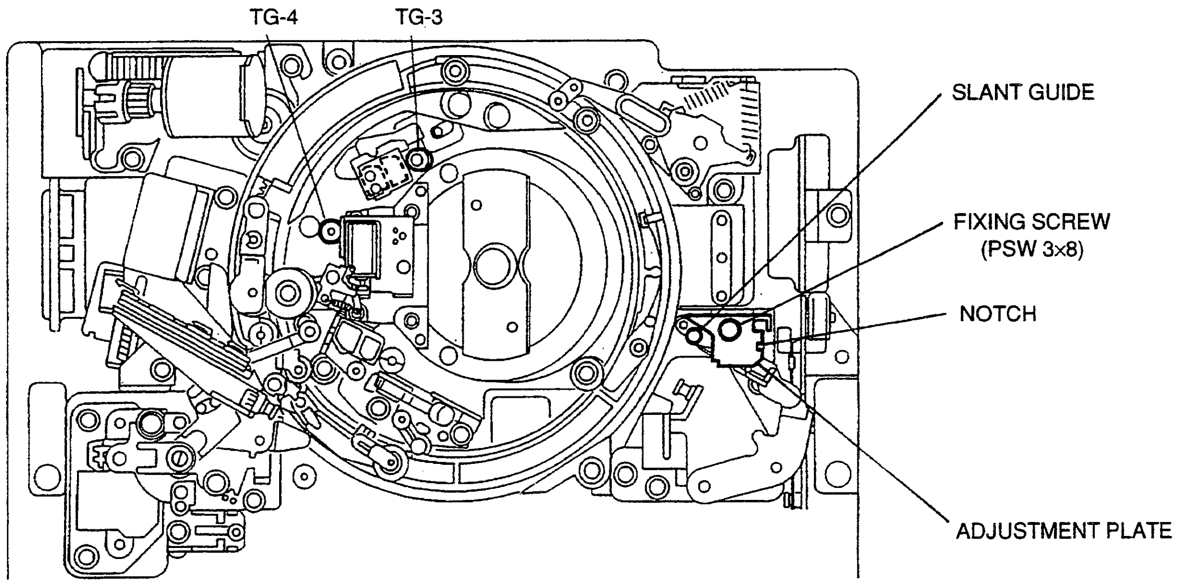
(3) Adjust the slantness of the slant guide so that specification 3 is satisfied.

(4) Tighten the screw loosened in step (1).

(5) Recheck that specification 3 is satisfied referring to steps 9 through 11.

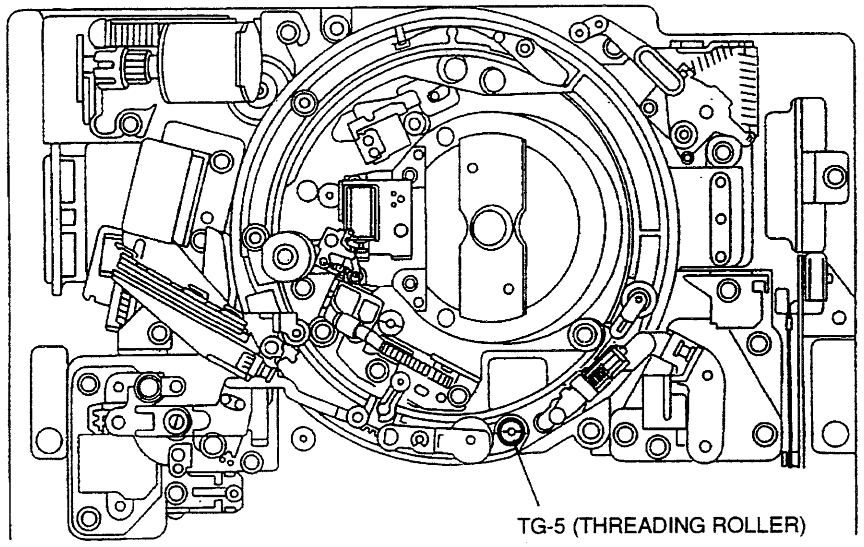
If it is not satisfied, repeat steps (1) through (5) mentioned above.

∗ TG-3, 4 Height Adjustment/Slant Guide Slantness Adjustment



∗ TG-5 Height Adjustment (only when the specification is not satisfied in REV × 10 mode and VAR × -1/30 mode)

〈Unthreading End Mode〉



Tape Running Adjustment at Drum Exit Side

8-4-3. Video Tracking Adjustment

Note

The Y/C Head Head-to-tape Contact Check (step 16) should be performed in the DVW-A510/CA510 only. In the DVW-510, it is not required.

Tools

• Alignment tape ZR2-1:	8-960-073-11
• Oscilloscope	
• Alignment tape CR5-1B: (Not required in the DVW-510)	8-960-096-41
• Adjustment mirror (circular):	J-6080-029-A
• Tape guide adjustment driver (MW-261):	J-6322-610-A

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**

2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1: TP2502/SS-52 board (ENV A/C signal)
   TRIG: TP819/SS-52 board (1/2 VD signal)

3. **Set the Alignment Tape**
   Set the ZR2-1 and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

4. **Put S2101-7, 8 on the SS-52 Board to ON (upper position).**

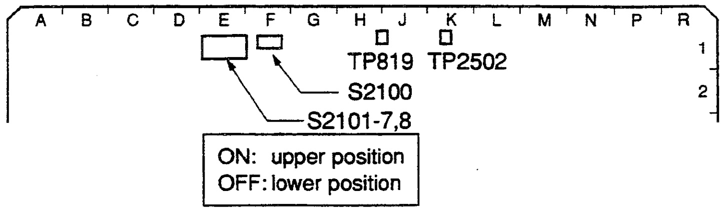
5. **Turn the Power On.**

6. **Press S2100 on the SS-52 Board.**

*Connection of the Oscilloscope

CH-1: TP2502/SS-52 board (ENV A/C signal)
TRIG: TP819/SS-52 board (1/2 VD signal)

⟨SS-52 BOARD, Side A⟩



Preparation

Check

7. **PLAY Mode**
   (1) Play back the ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00).
   (2) Put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to OFF (lower position) so that the tracking control volume can be operated.
   (3) Turn RV700 (tracking control volume) on the SS-52 board and check that the output levels at the entrance and exit sides do not become higher than the output level in the center portion.

   If they become higher, perform the adjustment (at the Drum Entrance Side or Drum Exit Side) in steps 17 and later.

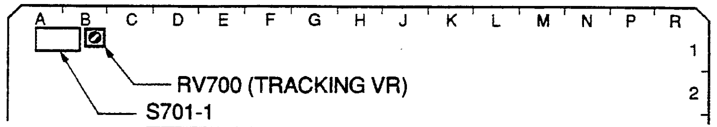
   (4) Turn RV700 on the SS-52 board clockwise and adjust the center portion of the RF envelope waveform so that it is 80% of the maximum output level.
   At that time, check that the RF envelope waveform satisfies specification 1.

   If the level fluctuates, read the average level. Then turn RV700 on the SS-52 board so that the output level in the center portion of the RF envelope waveform is maximum, and check that the fluctuation amounts satisfy specification 2.

   If specification 1 and 2 are not satisfied, perform the adjustment (at the Drum Entrance Side or Drum Exit Side) in steps 17 and later.

– To be continued. –

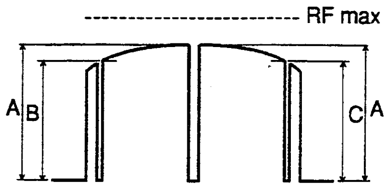
⟨SS-52 BOARD, Side A⟩



ON: upper position
(TRACKING VR operation disabled)
OFF: lower position
(TRACKING VR operation enabled)

- Alignment Tape: ZR2-1 (00: 00 to 15: 00)

⟨Head-to-Tape Contact⟩ S701-1 : OFF



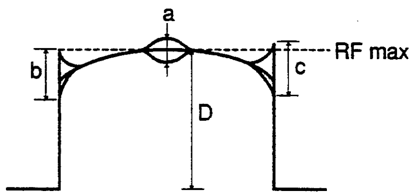
A = RF max × 0.8

Spec. 1: $\frac{B}{A} \times 100 \geqq 70\,\%$

$\frac{C}{A} \times 100 \geqq 70\,\%$

(Output levels (B and C) at the drum entrance side and exit side are more than 70% of the center level (A).)

⟨Fluctuation⟩ S701-1 : OFF



D = average level

Spec. 2: $\frac{a}{D} \times 100 \leqq 20\,\%$

$\frac{b}{D} \times 100 \leqq 20\,\%$

$\frac{c}{D} \times 100 \leqq 20\,\%$

(Fluctuation amounts (a, b, c) at the drum center portion, entrance side and exit side are less than 20% of the average level (D).)

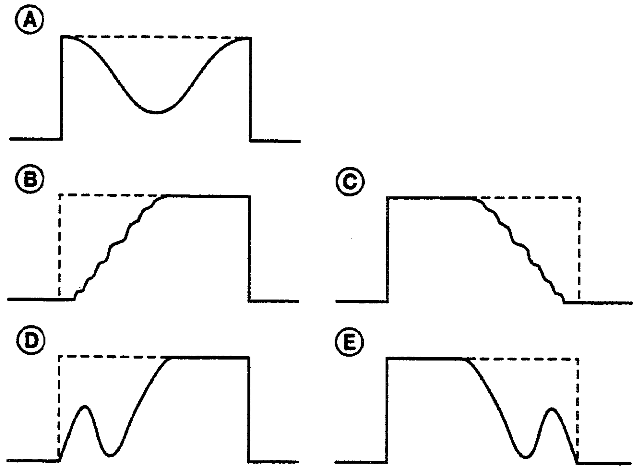
If the output waveform is extremely abnormal condition as shown in Fig. 1 after replacing the inner drum assembly, perform the steps 1 to 5 below.

① Remove the upper drum. (Refer to steps 1 through 5 in Section 8-2-1.)
② Clean the drum support's upper drum contacting surface. (Refer to step 7 in Section 8-2-1.)
③ Clean the upper drum's drum support contacting surface. (Refer to step 12 in Section 8-2-1.)
④ Install the upper drum and other removed parts. (Refer to steps 13 through 19 in Section 8-2-1.)
⑤ Check the video tracking again.

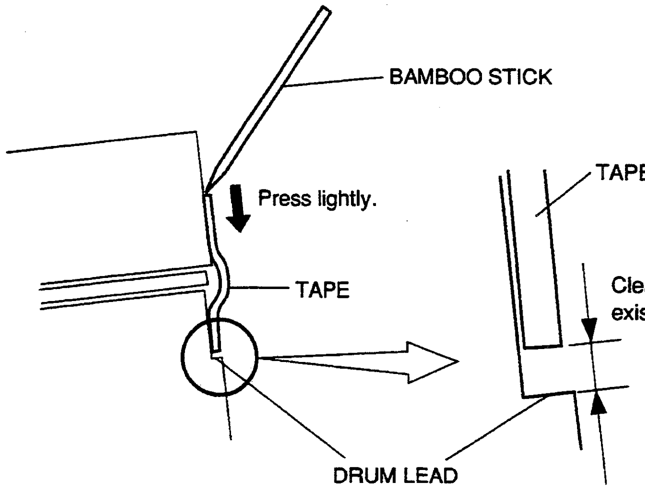
If a bamboo stick is available, it is recommended to observe the waveform while pressing the tape as shown in Fig. 2 before performing the steps 1 to 5 above.
If the abnormal waveform returns to the normal waveform when pressing down by bamboo stick, it shows that the tape is running apart from the drum lead without touching. In such case, reinstall the upper drum according to the steps 1 to 5 above.

⟨Fig. 1⟩

* abnormal waveform (example)



⟨Fig. 2⟩



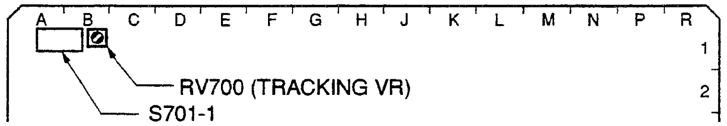
Video Tracking Check (PLAY)

8. REV×10 Mode

(1) Put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to ON (upper position) and fix the tracking control volume.
(2) Play back the ZR2-1
(3) Put the unit into the REV×10 mode and check that the RF envelope waveform satisfies specification 3.

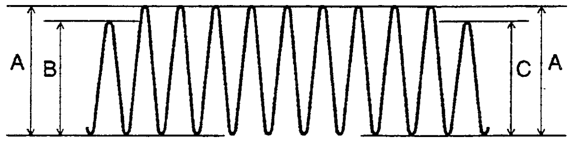
If specification 3 is not satisfied, perform the adjustment (at the Drum Entrance Side or Drum Exit Side) in steps 17 and later.

〈SS-52 BOARD, Side A〉



ON: upper position
(TRACKING VR operation disabled)
OFF: lower position
(TRACKING VR operation enabled)

- Alignment Tape: ZR2-1



Spec. 3: $\frac{B}{A} \times 100 \geqq 70\ \%$ (DRUM ENTRANCE SIDE)
$\frac{C}{A} \times 100 \geqq 70\ \%$ (DRUM EXIT SIDE)

Video Tracking Check (REV x 10)

9. F.FWD and REW Modes

(1) Play back the ZR2-1
(2) Put the unit into the F.FWD and REW modes and check that no waveform lacking exists in RF envelope waveform. (Spec. 4)

If specification 4 is not satisfied, perform the adjustment (at the Drum Entrance Side or Drum Exit Side) in steps 17 and later.

- Alignment Tape: ZR2-1

Spec. 4: No waveform lacking exists.

Video Tracking Check (F. FWD, REW)

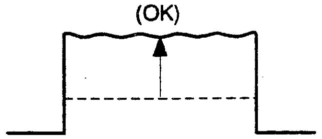
10. REW Mode to PLAY Mode

(1) Play back the ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00)
(2) Put the unit into the REW mode once. Two or three seconds later, put the unit into PLAY mode.
Check that the RF envelope waveform turns to the maximum level with the even level within 1 second. (Spec. 5-①)

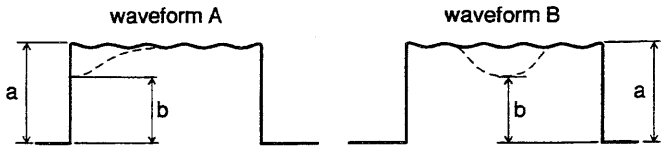
If specification 5-② is not satisfied in waveform A or B shown in the figure, check the tape running at the drum entrance side. (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)

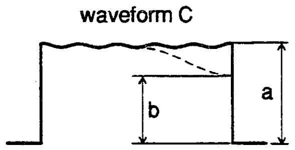
If specification 5-② is not satisfied in waveform C shown in the figure, check the tape running at the drum exit side. (Refer to Section 8-4-2.)

- Alignment Tape: ZR2-1 (00:00~15:00)



Spec. 5-①: The RF envelope waveform turns to the maximum level with the even level within 1 second.





Spec. 5-②: $\frac{b}{a} \times 100 \geqq 70\ \%$
(The output level (b) is more than 70 % of the level in normal PLAY mode (a) and returns it to the level in normal PLAY mode within 1 second.)

Video Tracking Check (REW → PLAY)

11. VAR×-1/30 Mode

(1) Play back the ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00).
(2) Put the unit into the VAR×-1/30 mode and check that the no waveform lacking exists, the waveform are equal, and no waveform disordered exists. (Spec. 6)

In case of the drum entrance side is no good, perform the tracking adjustment at drum entrance side. (Refer to steps 17 through 19.)
In case of the drum exit side is no good, adjust the height of TG-5 first. In case of the drum exit side is no good though TG-5 height adjustment is performed, perform the tracking adjustment at drum exit side. (Refer to steps 20 through 24.)

Check that the tape curl at the lower flange of TG-4 is less than 1/10 of the tape width (Spec. 7)

If the specification 7 is not satisfied, adjust the height of TG-5 first. In case of the drum exit side is no good though TG-5 height adjustment is performed, perform the tracking adjustment at drum exit side. (Refer to steps 20 through 24.)

12. PLAY Mode to VAR×-1/30 Mode

(1) Play back the ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00).
(2) Put the unit into the PLAY mode once. Two or three seconds later, put the unit into the VAR×-1/30 mode.

Check that the no waveform lacking exists, the waveform are equal, and no waveform disordered exists when changing the mode. (Spec. 6)

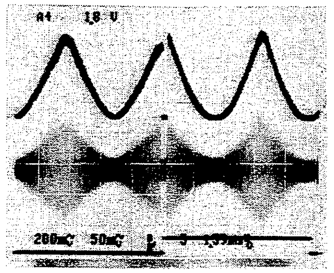
In case of the drum entrance side is no good, perform the tracking adjustment at drum entrance side. (Refer to steps 17 through 19.)
In case of the drum exit side is no good, adjust the height of TG-5 first. In case of the drum exit side is no good though TG-5 height adjustment is performed, perform the tracking adjustment at drum exit side. (Refer to steps 20 through 24.)

Check that the tape curl at the lower flange of TG-4 is less than 1/10 of the tape width. (Spec. 7)

If the specification 7 is not satisfied, adjust the height of TG-5 first. In case of the drum exit side is no good though TG-5 height adjustment is performed, perform the tracking adjustment at drum exit side. (Refer to steps 20 through 24.)

- Alignment Tape: ZR2-1 (00:00~15:00)

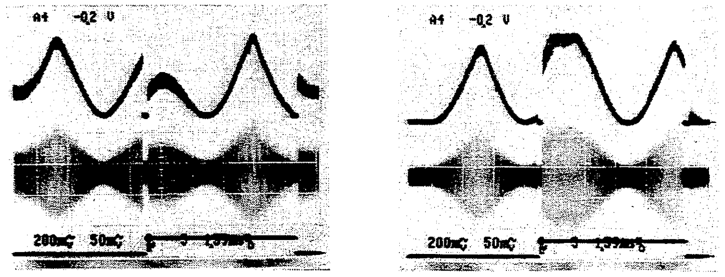
(OK)



Spec. 6: No waveform lacking exists.
The waveform are equal, and no waveform disordered exists.

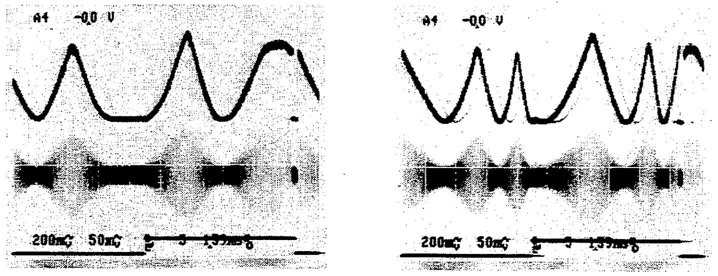
∗ In case of the drum entrance side is NG (Example):

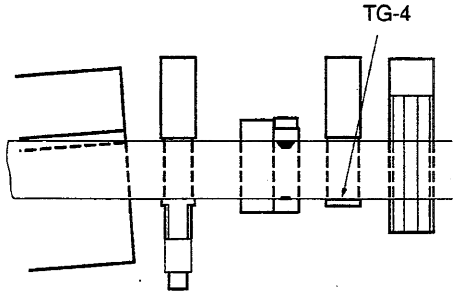
(NG) (NG)



∗ In case of the drum exit side is NG (Example):

(NG) (NG)





Spec. 7: Lower Flange of TG-4
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

Video Tracking Check (VAR×-1/30, VAR×-1)

---

13. VAR×-1 Mode

(1) Play back the ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00).
(2) Put the unit into the VAR×-1 mode, and check that the no waveform lacking exists, the waveform are equal, and no waveform disordered exists. (Spec. 6)

In case of the drum entrance side is no good, perform the tracking adjustment at drum entrance side. (Refer to steps 17 through 19.)
In case of the drum exit side is no good, adjust the height of TG-5 first. In case of the drum exit side is no good though TG-5 height adjustment is performed, perform the tracking adjustment at drum exit side. (Refer to steps 20 through 24.)

Check that the tape curl at the lower flange of TG-4 is less than 1/10 of the tape width. (Spec. 7)

If the specification 7 is not satisfied, adjust the height of TG-5 first. In case of the drum exit side is no good though TG-5 height adjustment is performed, perform the tracking adjustment at drum exit side. (Refer to steps 20 through 24.)

14. PLAY Mode to VAR×-1 Mode

(1) Play back the ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00).
(2) Put the unit into the PLAY mode once. Two or three seconds later, put the unit into the VAR×-1 mode.

Check that no waveform lacking exists, the waveform are equal, and no waveform disordered exists when changing the mode. (Spec. 6)

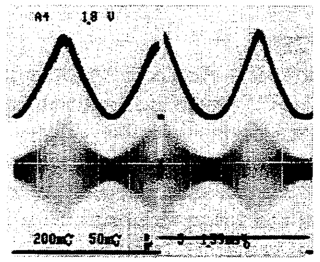
In case of the drum entrance side is no good, perform the tracking adjustment at drum entrance side. (Refer to steps 17 through 19.)
In case of the drum exit side is no good, adjust the height of TG-5 first. In case of the drum exit side is no good though TG-5 height adjustment is performed, perform the tracking adjustment at drum exit side. (Refer to steps 20 through 24.)

Check that the tape curl at the lower flange of TG-4 is less than 1/10 of the tape width. (Spec. 7)

If the specification 7 is not satisfied, adjust the height of TG-5 first. In case of the drum exit side is no good though TG-5 height adjustment is performed, perform the tracking adjustment at drum exit side. (Refer to steps 20 through 24.)

- Alignment Tape: ZR2-1 (00:00~15:00)

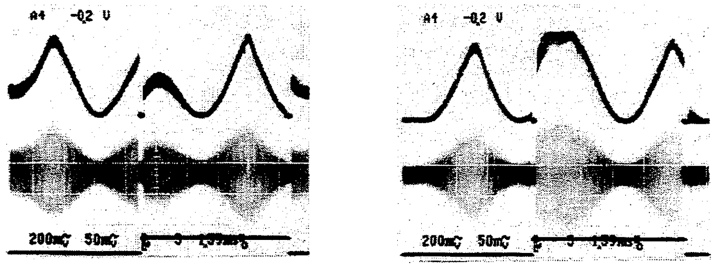
(OK)



Spec. 6: No waveform lacking exists.
The waveform are equal, and no waveform disordered exists.

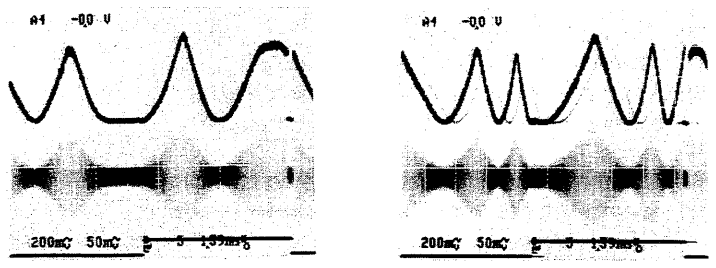
∗ In case of the drum entrance side is NG (Example):

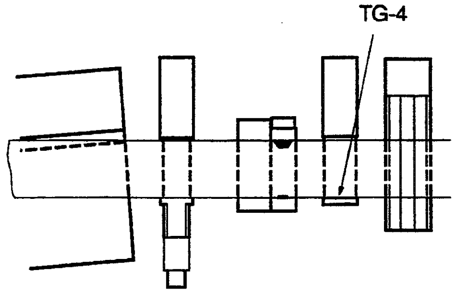
(NG) (NG)



∗ In case of the drum exit side is NG (Example):

(NG) (NG)





Spec. 7: Lower Flange of TG-4
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

Video Tracking Check (VAR×-1/30, VAR×-1)

http://getMANUAL.com

15. Check the Advance Head Head-to-tape Contact

(1) Connect the oscilloscope.

CH-1: TP401/EQ-45 board (Y/ADV AC signal)
CH-2: TP501/EQ-45 board (C/ADV BD signal)
TRIG: TP103/EQ-45 board (Y/ADV AC SEL signal)

(2) Play back the ZR2-1 (20:00 to 25:00).

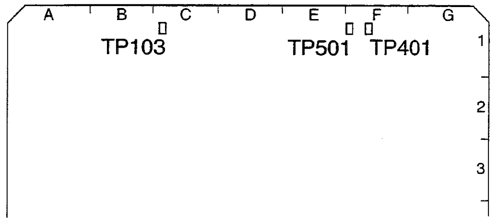
(3) Put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to ON (upper position) and fix the tracking control volume.

(4) Check that the all channels output the RF envelope waveform.

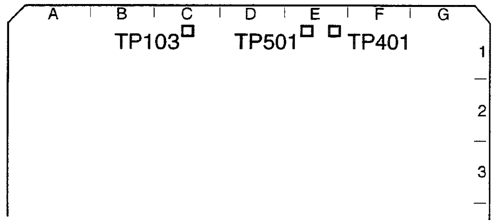
∗ Connection of the Oscilloscope

CH-1: TP401/EQ-45 board (Y/ADV AC signal)
CH-2: TP501/EQ-45 board (C/ADV BD signal)
TRIG: TP103/EQ-45 board (Y/ADV AC SEL signal)

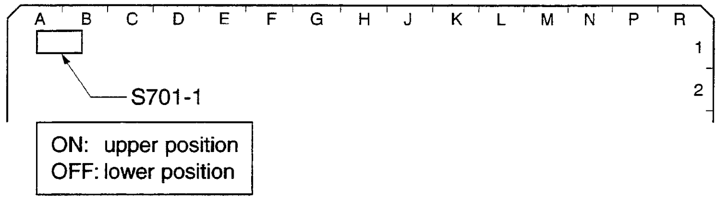
〈EQ-45 BOARD, Side A〉 (Board suffix No. 15 and later)


A B C D E F G
TP103
TP501 TP401
1
2
3

(Board suffix No. 11, 12, 13, 22, 23, 31, 41)


A B C D E F G
TP103
TP501
TP401
1
2
3

〈SS-52 BOARD, Side A〉


A B C D E F G H J K L M N P R
1
2
S701-1
ON: upper position
OFF: lower position

∗ Alignment Tape: ZR2-1 (20:00~25:00)

Spec.8: All channels output the RF envelope waveform.

Advance Head Head-to-tape Contact Check

Note

Y/C Head Head-to-tape Contact Check should be performed in the DVW-A510/CA510 only. In the DVW-510, it is not required.

16. Check the Y/C Head Head-to-tape Contact

(1) Connect the Oscilloscope.

CH-1: TP401/EQ-45 board (Y/ADV AC signal)
CH-2: TP501/EQ-45 board (C/ADV BD signal)
TRIG: TP819/SS-52 board (1/2 VD signal)

(2) Take out the ZR2-1.

(3) Set the CR5-1B and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

(4) Play back the CR5-1B (2:00 and later).

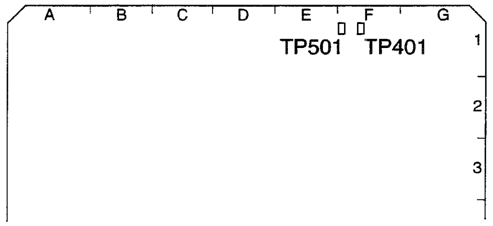
(5) Put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to ON (upper position) and fix the tracking control volume.

(6) Check that the all channels output the RF envelope waveform.

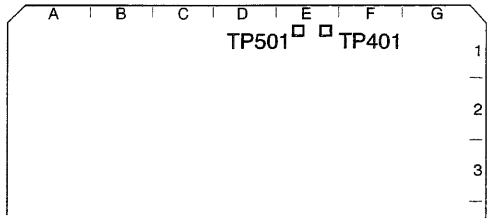
∗ Connection of the Oscilloscope

CH-1: TP401/EQ-45 board (Y/ADV AC signal)
CH-2: TP501/EQ-45 board (C/ADV BD signal)
TRIG: TP819/SS-52 board (1/2 VD signal)

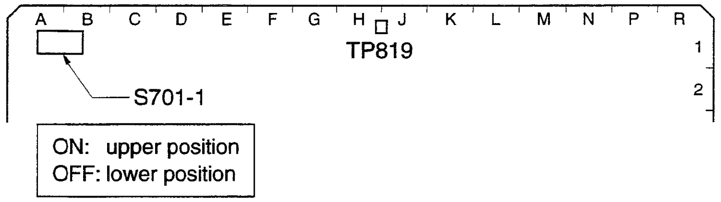
〈EQ-45 BOARD, Side A〉 (Board suffix No. 15 and later)


A B C D E F G
TP501 TP401
1
2
3

(Board suffix No. 11, 12, 13, 22, 23, 31, 41)


A B C D E F G
TP501
TP401
1
2
3

〈SS-52 BOARD, Side A〉


A B C D E F G H J K L M N P R
TP819
1
2
S701-1
ON: upper position
OFF: lower position

∗ Alignment Tape: CR5-1B (2:00 and later)

Spec.8: All channels output the RF envelope waveform.

Y/C Head Head-to-tape Contact Check (only DVW-A510/CA510)

Adjustment

Drum Entrance Side

17. Adjust the Tracking at Drum Entrance Side

(1) Play back the ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00).

(2) Put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to OFF (lower position) so that the tracking control volume can be operated.

(3) Turn RV700 on the SS-52 board clockwise and adjust the center portion of the RF envelope waveform so that it is 80% of the maximum output level.

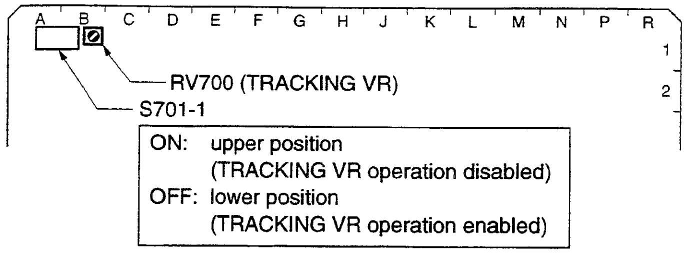
(4) Loosen the upper flange of TG-2 so that the tape does not come in contact with the upper flange of TG-2.

(5) Turn the height adjustment nut of TG-1 so that the RF envelope waveform is as shown in Fig.1.

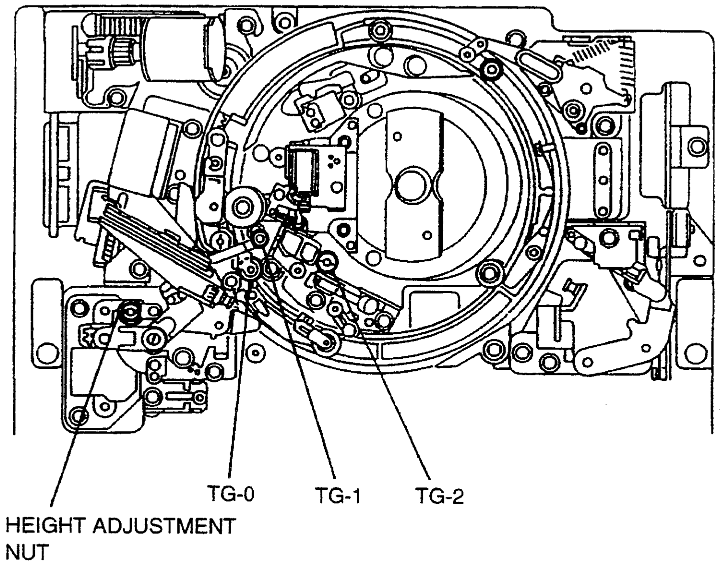
(6) Turn the upper flange of TG-2 and adjust the height of TG-2 so that the RF envelope waveform is flat. (Fig. 2)

– To be continued. –

〈SS-52 BOARD, Side A〉

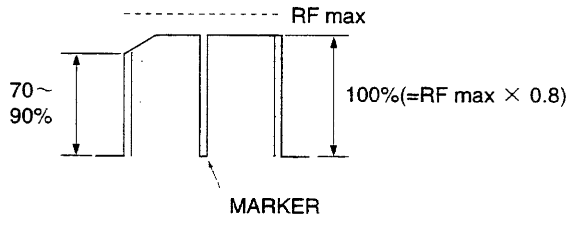


ON: upper position
(TRACKING VR operation disabled)
OFF: lower position
(TRACKING VR operation enabled)

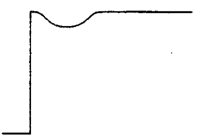


- Alignment Tape: ZR2-1 (00:00~15:00)

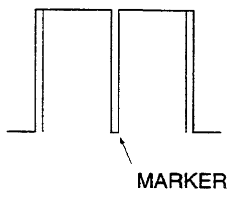
〈Fig. 1〉



If the pressure against the tape at TG-1,2 are too much, the waveform become as shown in the right figure. (NG)



〈Fig. 2〉



If the waveform is not flat, perform the check and adjustment below.

① Clean the drum lead with a bamboo stick. (Refer to Section 7-1-4.)

② Press down the tape by bamboo stick and check that the tape is running without aparting from the drum lead.

③ Adjust the height of TG-2 so that the RF envelope waveform is nearly flat within the range of the specification shown in the Fig. 3. At this time, do not overpress the tape at TG-2.

(7) Check the tape running at the drum entrance side in the following modes.

- PLAY mode
- REV × 10 mode
- F.FWD mode
- REW mode
- REV × 1 mode
- VAR × –1/30 mode

If the tape curl does not satisfy the specification at either TG-0, TG-1 or TG-2, perform the following adjustments while observing the waveform.

① Change the pressure against the tape at TG-1 and TG-2 within the range of the specification shown in the Fig. 1.

- If the tape curl at TG-1 exceeds the specification described in Section 8-4-2, increase the pressure by turning the upper flange of TG-2 clockwise.
- If the tape curl at TG-2 exceeds the specification described in Section 8-4-2, increase the pressure by turning the height adjustment nut of TG-1 clockwise.

② Perform the tracking adjustment again. (Refer to step (1) through (7) mentioned above.)

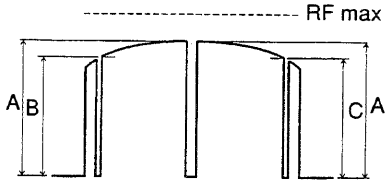
18. Recheck the Video Tracking

Refer to steps 7 through 14. (page 8-98 to 8-100)

Caution

After adjustment is completed, be sure to put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to ON (upper position), and put S2101-7,8 on the SS-52 board to OFF (lower position).

<Fig. 3>



$\frac{B}{A}\times 100 \geqq 70\,\%$

$\frac{C}{A}\times 100 \geqq 70\,\%$

A = RF max × 0.8

<Tape Running Check>

Spec. 1: ① TG-0
The tape runs without any curl at the upper and lower flanges.

② TG-1 (S TENSION REGULATOR)
The tape runs in contact with the upper flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

③ TG-2 (ENTRANCE GUIDE)
The tape runs in contact with the upper flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

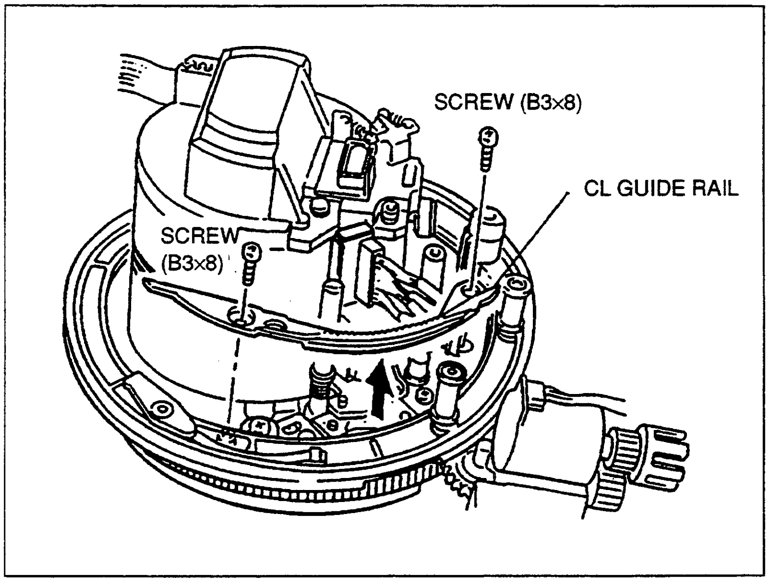
④ LEAD OF DRUM ENTRANCE SIDE
The tape runs without any curl at the lead.

Tracking Adjustment at Drum Entrance Side

Drum Exit Side

19. Remove the CL Guide Rail

Remove the two screws, then remove the CL guide rail.


SCREW (B3×8)
CL GUIDE RAIL
SCREW
(B3×8)

Removal/Installation of the CL Guide Rail

20. Adjust the Tracking at Drum Exit Side

(1) Play back the ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00).

(2) Put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to OFF (lower position) so that the tracking control volume can be operated.

(3) Turn RV700 on the SS-52 board clockwise and adjust the center portion of the RF envelope waveform so that it is 80% of the maximum output level.

(4) Turn the upper flange of TG-3 counterclockwise by one to two turns so that the tape does not come in contact with the upper flange of TG-3.

(5) Turn the upper flange of TG-4 clockwise so that the tape does not come in contact with the lower flange of TG-4.

(6) Turn the zenith adjustment screw of the audio/TC head and adjust the RF envelope waveform so that it is 0 to 30% of the maximum output level. (Fig. 1)

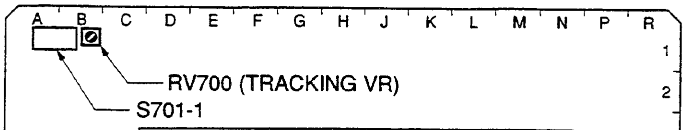
At this time, check that the tape never touch both the upper flange of TG-3 and the lower flange of TG-4.
If the tape touches either flanges, repeat step (4) or (5).
If the tape follows the flanges in step (4) or (5), perform the following adjustment because the symptom indicates the too much tension either at upper or lower part of the tape caused by audio/TC head zenith.

- If the tape follows the upper flange at TG-3:
  Turn the zenith adjustment screw counterclockwise.
- If the tape follows the lower flange at TG-4:
  Turn the zenith adjustment screw clockwise.

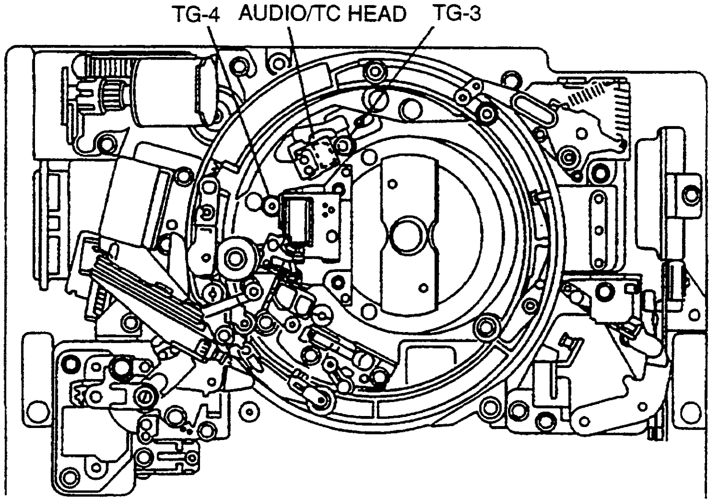
(7) Turn the upper flange of TG-3 so that it comes in contact with the tape and so that the RF envelope waveform is flat. (Fig. 2)
At that time, the tape does not contact with the lower flange of TG-4.

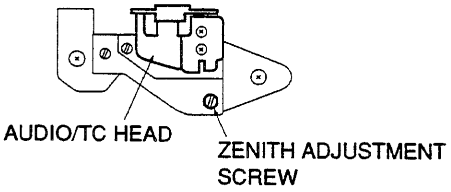
– To be continued. –

⟨SS-52 BOARD, Side A⟩



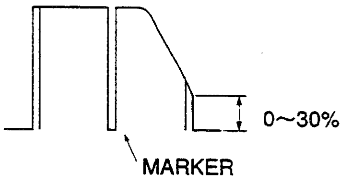
ON: upper position
(TRACKING VR operation disabled)
OFF: lower position
(TRACKING VR operation enabled)



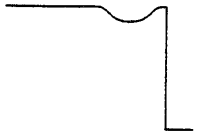


- Alignment Tape: ZR2-1 (00:00~15:00)

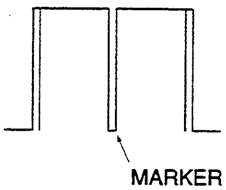
⟨Fig. 1⟩



If the pressure against the tape at TG-3 is too much, the waveform become as shown in the right figure. (NG)



⟨Fig. 2⟩



If the waveform is not flat, perform the check and adjustment below.

① Clean the drum lead with a bamboo stick. (Refer to Section 7-1-4.)

② Press down the tape by bamboo stick and check that the tape is running without aparting from the drum lead.

③ Adjust the height of TG-3 so that the RF envelope waveform is nearly flat within the range of the specification shown in the Fig. 3. At this time, do not overpress the tape at TG-3.

(8) Adjust the height of TG-4 so that the lower flange of TG-4 comes in contact with the tape.

(9) Check the tape running at the drum exit side in the following modes.
- PLAY mode
- REV × 10 mode
- F.FWD mode
- REW mode
- REV × 1 mode
- VAR × −1/30 mode

If the tape curl does not satisfy the specification at TG-3, perform the following adjustments while observing the waveform.

① Change the zenith of the audio/TC head within the range of the specification shown in Fig. 1.

② Perform the tracking adjustment again. (Refer to step (1) through (9) mentioned above.)

21. Recheck the Video Tracking

Refer to steps 7 through 14. (Page 8-98 through 8-100)

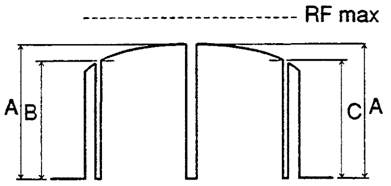
22. Install the CL Guide Rail

Install the CL guide rail with two screws.

Caution

After adjustment is completed, be sure to put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to ON (upper position), and put S2101-7,8 on the SS-52 board to OFF (lower position).

〈Fig. 3〉



$\frac{B}{A} \times 100 \geqq 70\ \%$

$\frac{C}{A} \times 100 \geqq 70\ \%$

A = RF max × 0.8

〈Tape Running Check〉

Spec. 2: ⑤ LEAD OF DRUM EXIT SIDE
The tape runs without any curl at the lead.

⑥ TG-3 (EXIT GUIDE)
The tape runs in contact with the upper flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

⑦ TG-4
The tape runs in contact with the lower flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

⑧ TG-5 (THREADING ROLLER)
The tape runs without any curl at the upper and lower flanges.

Tracking Adjustment at Drum Exit Side

8-4-4. CTL Head Height Adjustment

Tools

- Alignment tape ZR2-1: 8-960-073-11
- Oscilloscope
- Tape guide adjustment driver (MW-261): J-6322-610-A

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**
2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1: TP800/SS-52 board (CTL signal)
   TRIG: TP819/SS-52 board (1/2 VD signal)
3. **Set the Alignment Tape**
   Set the ZR2-1 and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

Check

4. **Turn the Power On**
5. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Play back the ZR2-1.
6. **Check the CTL Head Height**
   (1) Check that the level decreases when portion A of the tape shown in the figure is pressed down.

   If the level increases, perform step 7.

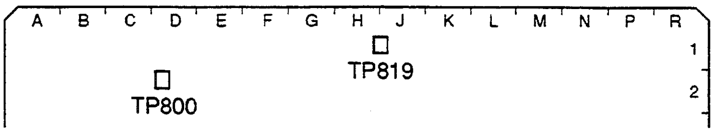
   (2) Check that the level decreases when portion B of the tape is pushed up.

   If the level increases, perform step 8.

* Connection of the Oscilloscope

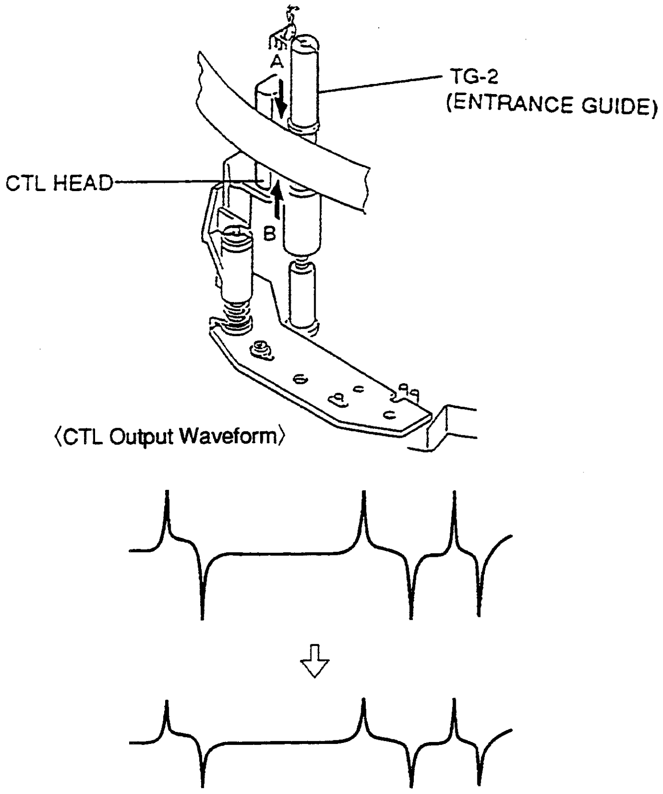
CH-1: TP800/SS-52 board (CTL signal)
TRIG: TP819/SS-52 board (1/2 VD signal)

⟨SS-52 BOARD, Side A⟩



Preparation

* Alignment Tape : ZR2-1



Spec.: The level decreases when pressing down and pushing up the alignment tape.

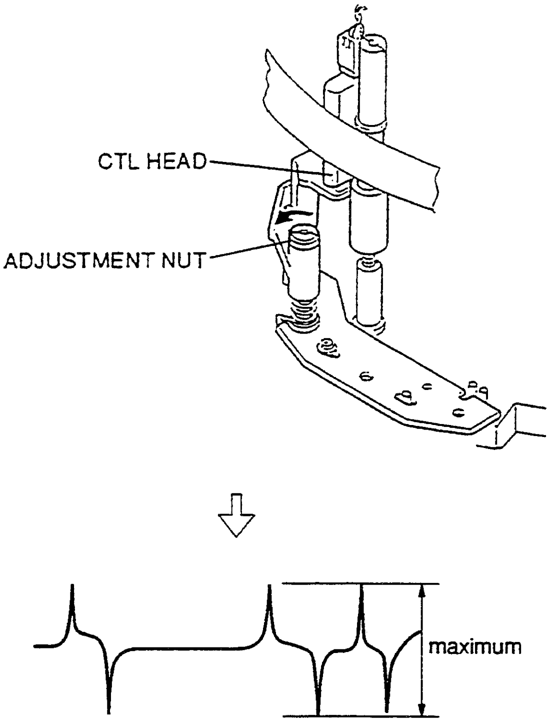
CTL Head Height Check

Adjustment

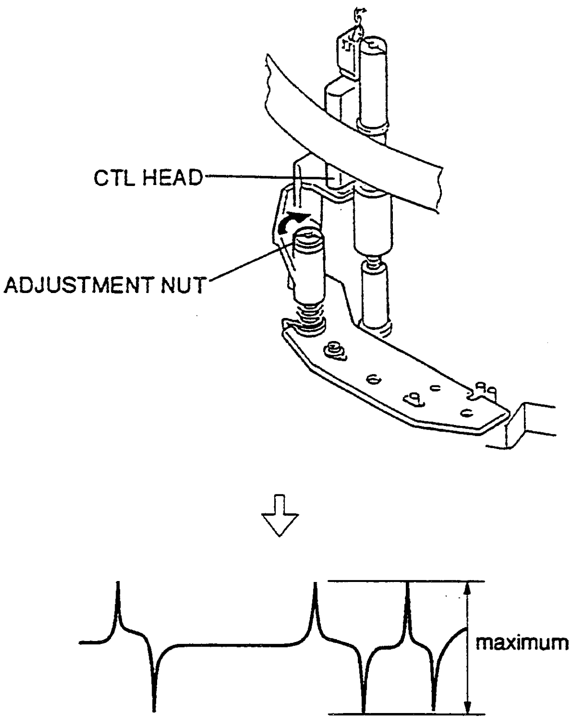
7. **In Case the Level Increases when the Tape is Pressed Down (Fig. 1)**
   Turn the adjustment nut counterclockwise and adjust so that the output waveform is maximum.

8. **In Case the Level Increases when the Tape is Pushed Up (Fig. 2)**
   Turn the adjustment nut clockwise and adjust so that the output waveform is maximum.

〈Fig. 1〉


CTL HEAD
ADJUSTMENT NUT
maximum

〈Fig. 2〉


CTL HEAD
ADJUSTMENT NUT
maximum

CTL Head Height Adjustment

8-4-5. CTL Head Position Adjustment

Note

The CTL head position adjustment is closely related to the audio/TC head position adjustment.
Be sure to confirm the audio/TC head position when the CTL head position is adjusted.

Tools

- Alignment tape ZR2-1: 8-960-073-11
- Oscilloscope

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**

2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1: TP2502/SS-52 board (ENV A/C signal)
   CH-2: TP819/SS-52 board (1/2 VD signal)
   CH-3: TP103/EQ-45 board (ADV AC SEL signal)
   TRIG: TP819/SS-52 board (1/2 VD signal)

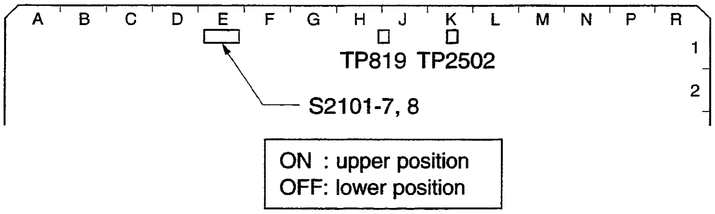
3. **Put S2101-7, 8 on the SS-52 Board to ON (upper position).**

4. **Set the Alignment Tape**
   Set the ZR2-1 and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

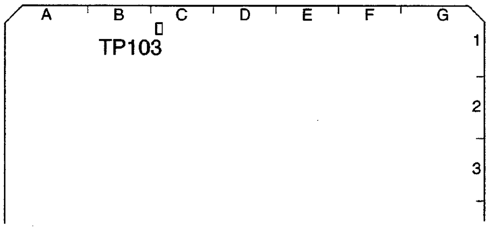
* Connection of the Oscilloscope

CH-1: TP2502/SS-52 board (ENV A/C signal)
CH-2: TP819/SS-52 board (1/2 VD signal)
CH-3: TP103/EQ-45 board (ADV AC SEL signal)
TRIG: TP819/SS-52 board (1/2 VD signal)

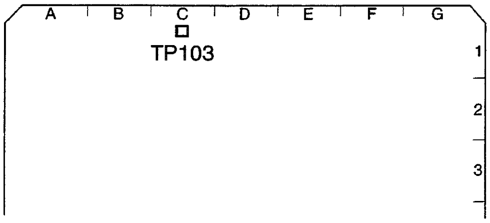
⟨SS-52 BOARD, Side A⟩


A B C D E F G H J K L M N P R
1
2
TP819 TP2502
S2101-7, 8
ON : upper position
OFF: lower position

⟨EQ-45 BOARD, Side A⟩ (Board suffix No. 15 and later)


A B C D E F G
1
2
3
TP103

(Board suffix No. 11, 12, 13, 22, 23, 31, 41)


A B C D E F G
1
2
3
TP103

Preparation

Check

5. Turn the Power On

6. Play Back the Alignment Tape

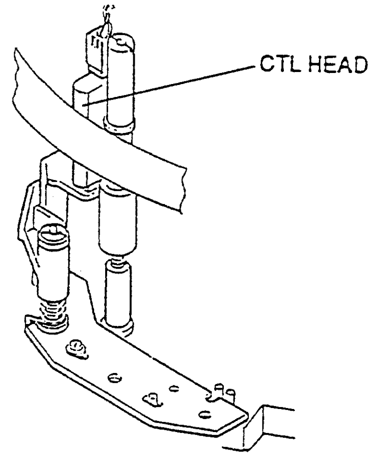
Play back the ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00).

7. Check the CTL Head Position

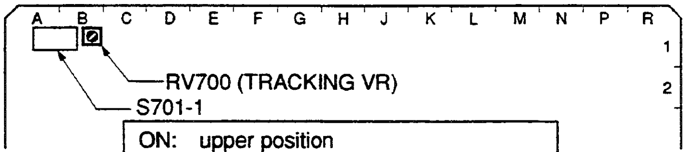
(1) Put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to OFF (lower position) so that the tracking control volume can be operated.
(2) Turn RV700 (tracking control volume) on the SS-52 board so that the output level in the center portion of the RF envelope waveform is maximum. At that time, check that the marker is located in the rising portion of 1/2 VD signal.
(3) Put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to ON (upper position) and fix the tracking control volume.
(4) Check that the output level in the center portion of the RF envelope waveform satisfies the specification.

If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 8 and later.
If it is satisfied, put S2101-7, 8 on the SS-52 board to OFF (lower position).

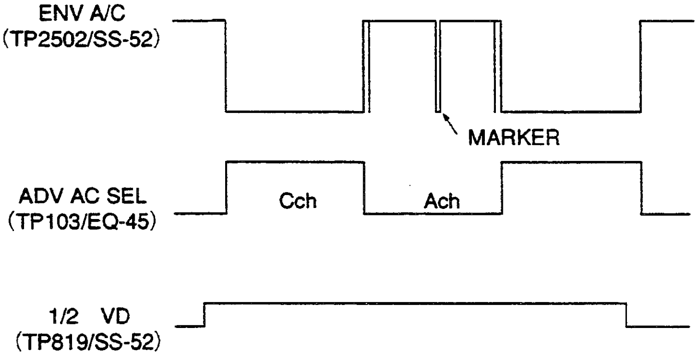
∗Alignment Tape: ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00)



⟨SS-52 BOARD, Side A⟩



ON: upper position
(TRACKING VR operation disabled)
OFF: lower position
(TRACKING VR operation enabled)



Spec.: When the tracking control volume is fixed, the output level in the center portion of the RF envelope waveform is 10% and more of the maximum output level.

CTL Head Position Check

http://getMANUAL.com

Adjustment

8. **Loosen the Screw**
   Loosen the fixing screw of the CTL head assembly by 1/4 to 1/2 turn.

9. **Adjust the CTL Head Position**
   (1) Put the unit into the STILL mode. At this time, the peak level of RF envelope waveform is 100%. (Fig. 1)
   (2) Insert a 3 mm flatbladed screwdriver into the notch of the CTL head assembly.
   (3) Put the unit into the PLAY mode. Adjust the CTL head assembly position so that the output level in the center portion is 10% and more, and the marker of RF envelope waveform is located in the rising portion of 1/2 VD signal. (Fig. 2)
   At this time, check that the impedance roller of TG-2 rotates smoothly. If not, perform the step (1) through (3) mentioned above again.

10. **Tighten the Screw**
    Tighten the screw loosened in step 8.

11. **Recheck the CTL Head Position**
    Refer to steps 6 and 7.

12. **Adjust the Offset Level of Advance Head**
    Refer to Section 5-7.
    (A022 : HEAD OFFSET LEVEL)

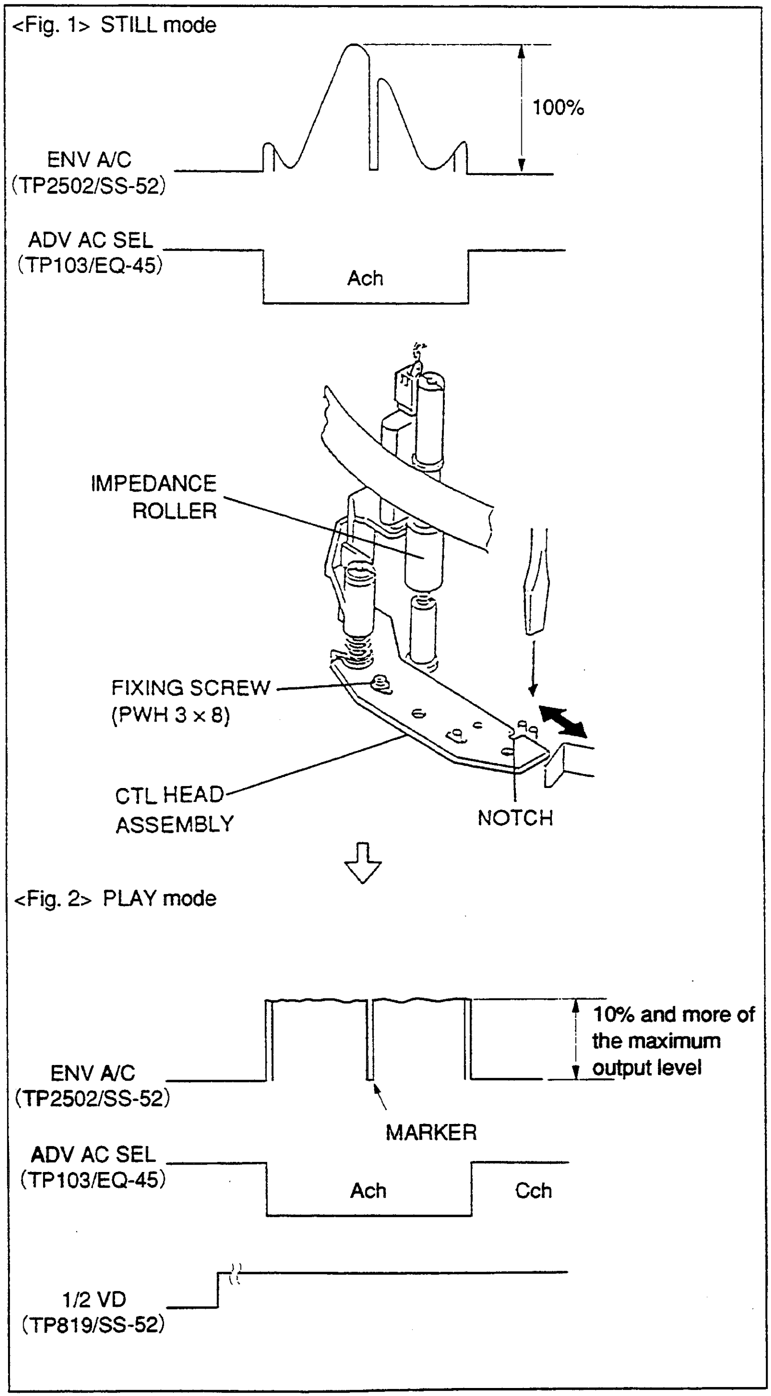
13. **Store the Adjustment Data**
    Refer to Section 5-7.
    (A023 : NV-RAM CONTROL)

In case the adjustment is performed

14. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-9.

Caution

After adjustment is completed, be sure to put S701-1 on the SS-52 board to ON (upper position) and put S2101-7, 8 to OFF (lower position).


<Fig. 1> STILL mode
ENV A/C
(TP2502/SS-52)
100%
ADV AC SEL
(TP103/EQ-45)
Ach
IMPEDANCE ROLLER
FIXING SCREW
(PWH 3 x 8)
CTL HEAD ASSEMBLY
NOTCH
<Fig. 2> PLAY mode
ENV A/C
(TP2502/SS-52)
10% and more of the maximum output level
MARKER
ADV AC SEL
(TP103/EQ-45)
Ach
Cch
1/2 VD
(TP819/SS-52)

CTL Head Position Adjustment

8-4-6. Audio/TC Head Height Adjustment

For DVW-A510/CA510

Note

The audio/TC head height adjustment is closely related to the azimuth adjustment, head-to-tape contact adjustment, and head position adjustment.
Be sure to perform adjustments (or checks) according to "In case the adjustment is performed" in this section when the audio/TC head height is adjusted.

Tools

- Alignment tape CR8-1A: 8-960-097-45
- Oscilloscope

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**

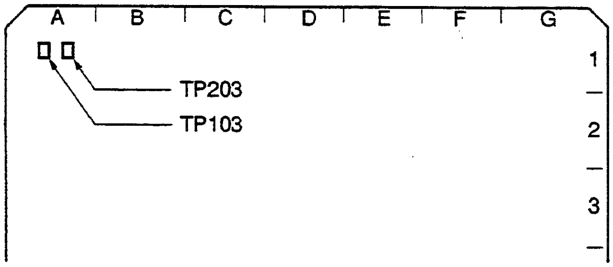
2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1: TP103/AP-28 board (CH-1 PB signal)
   CH-2: TP203/AP-28 board (CH-2 PB signal)

3. **Set the Alignment Tape**
   Set the CR8-1A and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

∗ Connection of the Oscilloscope

CH-1: TP103/AP-28 board (CH-1 PB signal)
CH-2: TP203/AP-28 board (CH-2 PB signal)

⟨AP-28 BOARD, Side A⟩



Preparation (DVW-A510/CA510)

Check

4. **Turn the Power On**

5. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Play back the 1 kHz, 0 VU signal portion (8:00 to 10:00) on the CR8-1A.

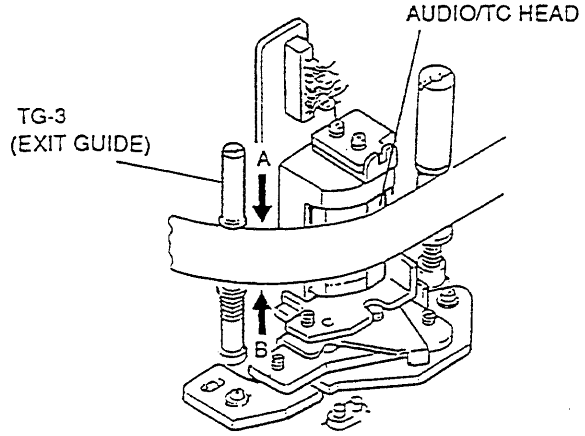
6. **Check the Audio/TC Head Height**
   (1) Check that both levels in CH-1 and CH-2 decrease when portion A of the tape shown in the figure is pressed down.

   If both levels increase, perform step 7.

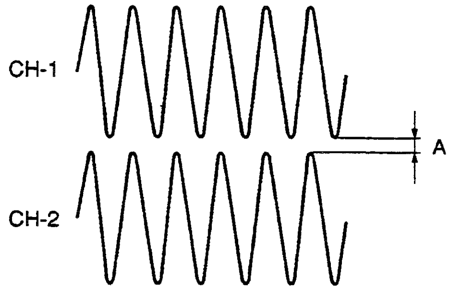
   (2) Check that both levels in CH-1 and CH-2 decrease when portion B of the tape is pushed up.

   If both levels increase, perform step 8.

*Alignment Tape: CR8-1A(8:00 to 10:00)



⟨Audio Output Waveform⟩



Spec. : The portion A widens when pressing down and pushing up the alignment tape.

Audio/TC Head Height Check (DVW-A510/CA510)

Adjustment

7. **In Case both Levels Increase when the Tape is Pressed Down (Fig. 1)**
   Turn the height adjustment screw clockwise and adjust so that both output waveforms in CH-1 and CH-2 are maximum.

8. **In Case both Levels Increase when the Tape is Pushed Up (Fig. 2)**
   Turn the height adjustment screw counterclockwise and adjust so that both output waveforms in CH-1 and CH-2 are maximum.

In case the adjustment is performed

9. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
   Refer to Section 8-4-7 (For DVW-A510/CA510).

10. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact**
    Refer to Section 8-4-8 (For DVW-A510/CA510).

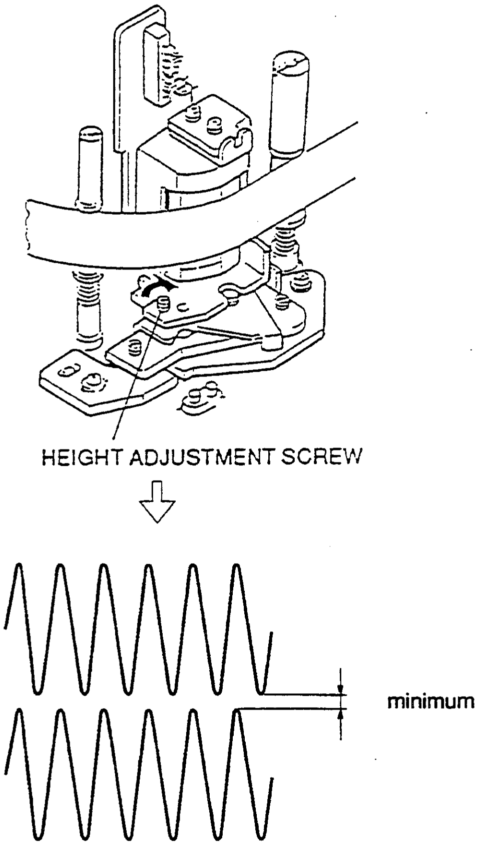
11. **Check the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
    Refer to Section 8-4-7 (For DVW-A510/CA510).

12. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-9.

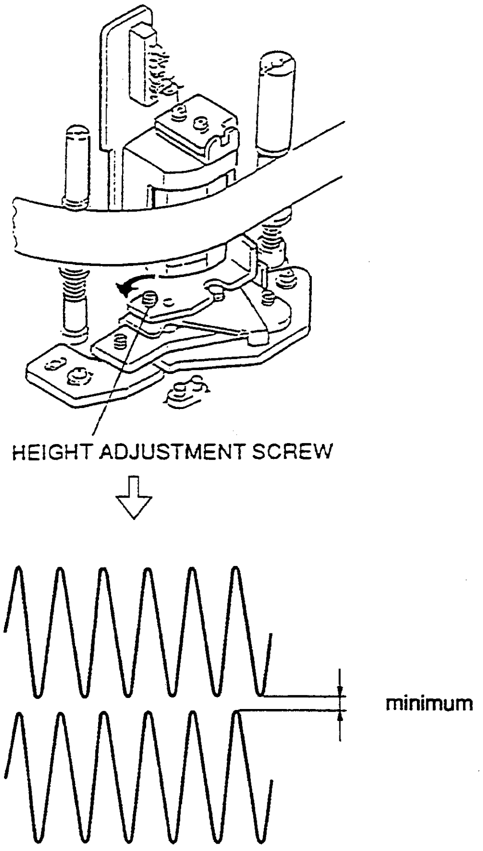
13. **Check the Audio/TC Head Height**
    Refer to steps 5 and 6 in this section.

14. **Check the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
    Refer to Section 8-4-7 (For DVW-A510/CA510).

〈Fig. 1〉



〈Fig. 2〉



For DVW-510

Note

The audio/TC head height adjustment is closely related to the azimuth adjustment, head-to-tape contact adjustment, and head position adjustment.
Be sure to perform adjustments (or checks) according to "In case the adjustment is performed" in this section when the audio/TC head height is adjusted.

Tools

- Alignment tape ZR2-1: 8-960-073-11
- Oscilloscope

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**

2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1: AUDIO OUTPUT CUE connector/
   connector panel
   or
   TP701/CUE-1 board (CUE OUT signal)

3. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Set the ZR2-1 and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

Check

4. **Turn the Power On**

5. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Play back the 1 kHz, 0 VU signal portion (00:00 to 15:00) on the ZR2-1.

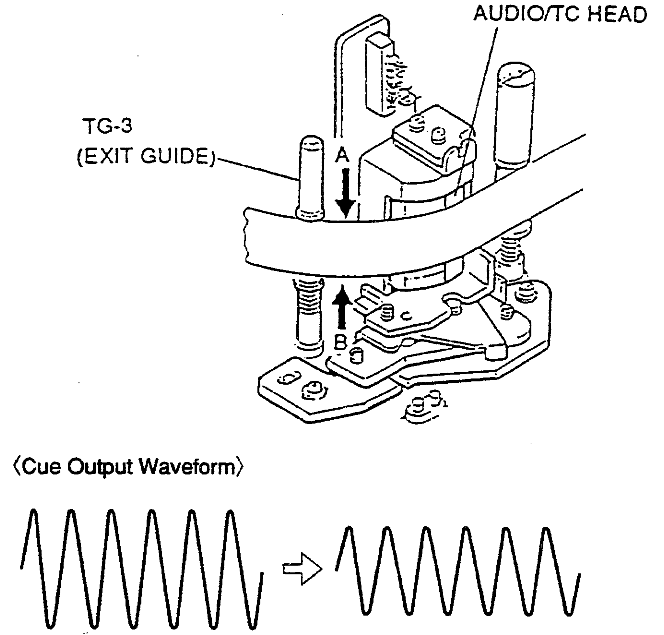
6. **Check the Audio/TC Head Height**
   (1) Check that the level decreases when portion A of the tape shown in the figure is pressed down.

   If the level increases, perform step 7.

   (2) Check that the level decreases when portion B of the tape is pushed up.

   If the level increases, perform step 8.

∗Alignment Tape: ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00)



Spec. : The level decreases when pressing down and pushing up the alignment tape.

Audio/TC Head Height Check (DVW-510)

Adjustment

7. **In Case the Level Increases when the Tape is Pressed Down (Fig. 1)**
   Turn the height adjustment screw clockwise and adjust so that the output waveform is maximum.

8. **In Case the Level Increases when the Tape is Pushed Up (Fig. 2)**
   Turn the height adjustment screw counterclockwise and adjust so that the output waveform is maximum.

In case the adjustment is performed

9. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
   Refer to Section 8-4-7 (For DVW-510).

10. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact**
    Refer to Section 8-4-8 (For DVW-510).

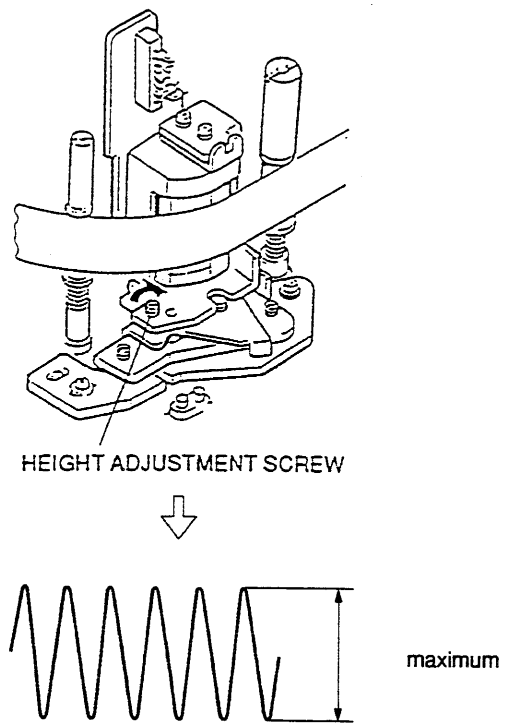
11. **Check the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
    Refer to Section 8-4-7 (For DVW-510).

12. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-9.

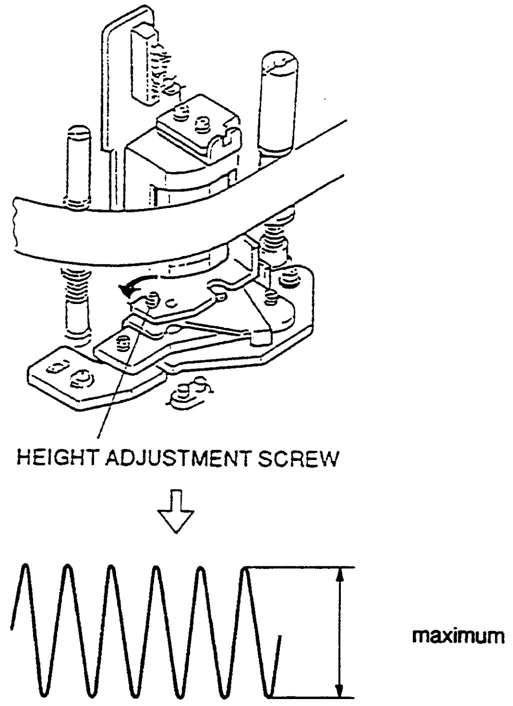
13. **Check the Audio/TC Head Height**
    Refer to steps 5 and 6 in this section.

14. **Check the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
    Refer to Section 8-4-7 (For DVW-510).

〈Fig. 1〉



〈Fig. 2〉



Audio/TC Head Height Adjustment (DVW-510)

8-4-7. Audio/TC Head Azimuth Adjustment

For DVW-A510/CA510

Note

The audio/TC head azimuth adjustment is closely related to the head-to-tape contact adjustment, head position adjustment, and head height adjustment.
Be sure to perform adjustments (or checks) according to "In case the adjustment is performed" in this section when the audio/TC head azimuth is adjusted.

Tools

- Alignment tape CR8-1A: 8-960-097-45
- Oscilloscope

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**

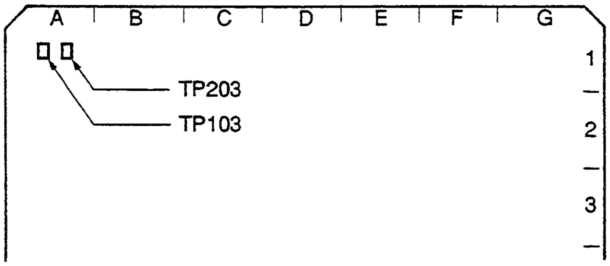
2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
CH-1: TP103/AP-28 board (CH-1 PB signal)
CH-2: TP203/AP-28 board (CH-2 PB signal)

3. **Set the Alignment Tape**
Set the CR8-1A and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

* Connection of Oscilloscope

CH-1: TP103/AP-28 board (CH-1 PB signal)
CH-2: TP203/AP-28 board (CH-2 PB signal)

〈AP-28 BOARD, Side A〉



Preparation (DVW-A510/CA510)

Check

4. **Turn the Power On**

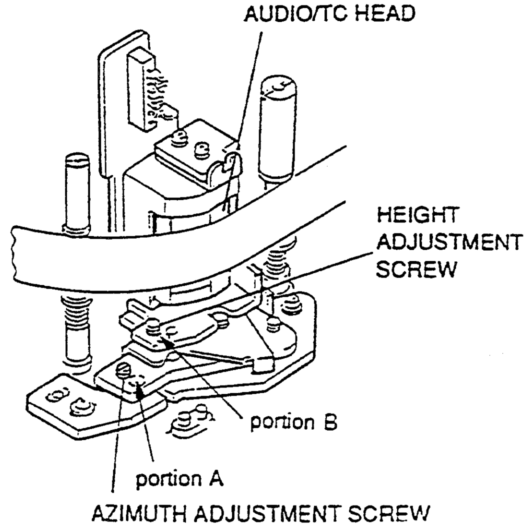
5. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Play back the 10 kHz, -10 VU signal portion (3:00 to 4:55) on the CR8-1A.

6. **Check the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
   (1) Output a lissajous waveform so that the amplitudes in the horizontal and vertical directions are 6 cm each.
   (2) Check that the vertical amplitude at the center point in the horizontal direction satisfies the specification.

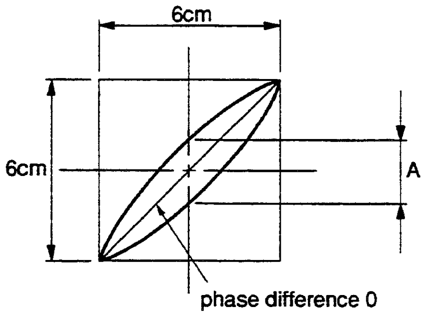
   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 7 and later.

   (3) Strike the portions A and B shown in the figure lightly with the tip of a screwdriver. Then check that the specification is satisfied.

* Alignment Tape: CR8-1A (3:00 to 4:55)


AUDIO/TC HEAD
HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SCREW
portion B
portion A
AZIMUTH ADJUSTMENT SCREW

⟨Lissajous Waveform⟩


6cm
6cm
A
phase difference 0

Spec. : A≦0.52cm

Audio/TC Head Azimuth Check (DVW-A510/CA510)

http://getMANUAL.com

Adjustment

7. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Azimuth

(1) Turn the azimuth adjustment screw clockwise and adjust so that the specification is satisfied.

(2) Strike the portions A and B shown in the figure lightly with the tip of a screwdriver. Then check that the specification is satisfied.

In case the adjustment is performed

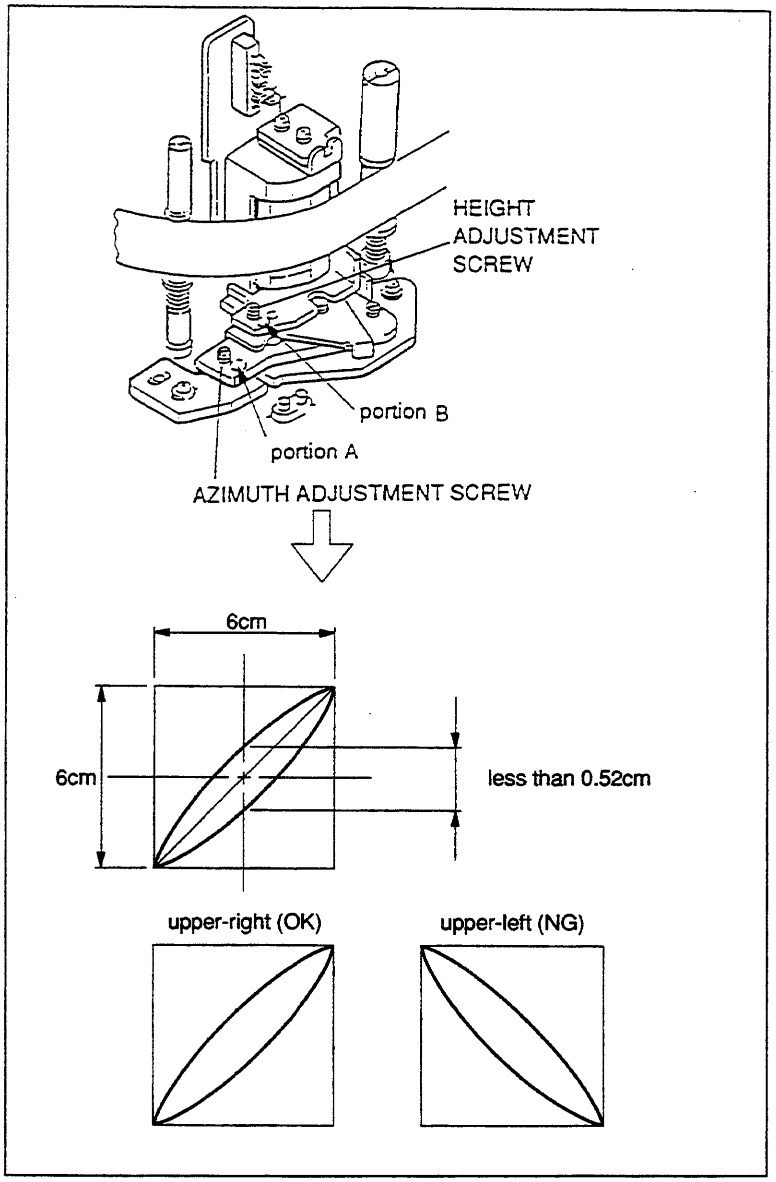
8. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact
Refer to Section 8-4-8 (For DVW-A510/CA510).

9. Check the Audio/TC Head Azimuth
Refer to steps 5 and 6 in this section.

10. Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position
Refer to Section 8-4-9.

11. Check the Audio/TC Head Height
Refer to Section 8-4-6 (For DVW-A510/CA510).

12. Check the Audio/TC Head Azimuth
Refer to steps 5 and 6 in this section.


HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SCREW
portion B
portion A
AZIMUTH ADJUSTMENT SCREW
6cm
6cm
less than 0.52cm
upper-right (OK)
upper-left (NG)

Audio/TC Head Azimuth Adjustment (DVW-A510/CA510)

For DVW-510

Note

The audio/TC head azimuth adjustment is closely related to the head-to-tape contact adjustment, head position adjustment, and head height adjustment.
Be sure to perform adjustments (or checks) according to "In case the adjustment is performed" in this section when the audio/TC head azimuth is adjusted.

Tools

- Alignment tape ZR2-1: 8-960-073-11
- Oscilloscope

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**

2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1: AUDIO OUTPUT CUE connector/
   connector panel
   or
   TP701/CUE-1 board (CUE OUT signal)

3. **Set the Alignment Tape**
   Set the ZR2-1 and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

Adjustment

4. **Turn the Power On**

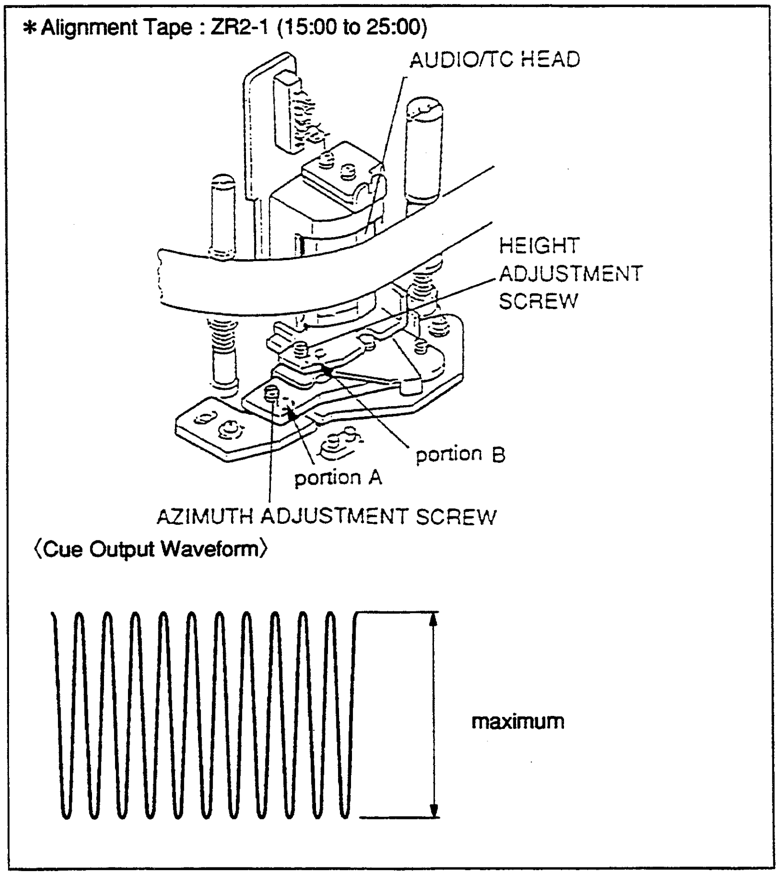
5. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Play back the 12 kHz, 0 VU signal portion (15:00 to 25:00) on the ZR2-1.

6. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
   (1) Turn the azimuth adjustment screw and adjust so that the output waveform is maximum.
   (2) Strike the portions A and B shown in the figure lightly with the tip of a screwdriver. Then the level remains maximum.

7. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact**
   Refer to Section 8-4-8 (For DVW-510).

8. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position**
   Refer to Section 8-4-9.

9. **Check the Audio/TC Head Height**
   Refer to Section 8-4-6 (For DVW-510).


* Alignment Tape : ZR2-1 (15:00 to 25:00)
AUDIO/TC HEAD
HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SCREW
portion B
portion A
AZIMUTH ADJUSTMENT SCREW
⟨Cue Output Waveform⟩
maximum

Audio/TC Head Azimuth Adjustment (DVW-510)

8-4-8. Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact Adjustment

For DVW-A510/CA510

Note

The audio/TC head head-to-tape contact adjustment is closely related to the head position adjustment, head height adjustment, and head azimuth adjustment.
Be sure to perform adjustments (or checks) according to "In case the adjustment is performed" in this section when the audio/TC head head-to-tape contact is adjusted.

Tools

• Alignment tape CR8-1A:	8-960-097-45
• Oscilloscope	
• Torque screwdriver (6 kg•cm) (JB-5251):	J-6252-510-A
• Torque screwdriver's bit (+2 mm, l= 75 mm):	J-6323-420-A

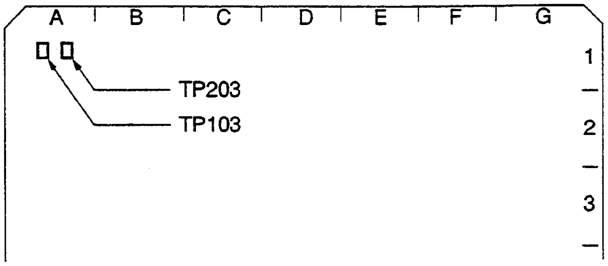
Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**
2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1: TP103/AP-28 board (CH-1 PB signal)
   CH-2: TP203/AP-28 board (CH-2 PB signal)
3. **Set the Alignment Tape**
   Set the CR8-1A and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

∗ Connection of Oscilloscope

CH-1: TP103/AP-28 board (CH-1 PB signal)
CH-2: TP203/AP-28 board (CH-2 PB signal)

⟨AP-28 BOARD, Side A⟩



Preparation (DVW-A510/CA510)

Check

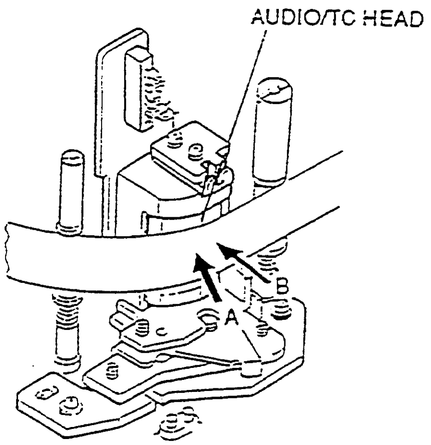
4. **Turn the Power On**

5. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Play back the 10 kHz, -10 VU signal portion (3:00 to 4:55) on the CR8-1A.

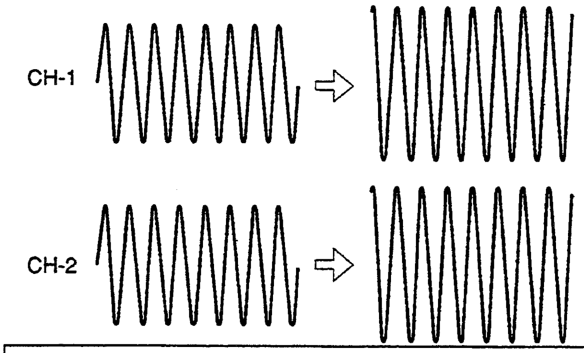
6. **Check the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact**
   (1) Push portions A and B of the tape shown in the figure slightly.
   (2) Check that both increase values of the output levels in CH-1 and CH-2 satisfy the specification.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform step 7 and later.

* Alignment Tape : CR8-1A (3:00 to 4:55)



⟨Audio Output Waveform⟩



Spec. : Both increase values of the output levels in CH-1 and CH-2 are within 5%.

Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact Check (DVW-A510/CA510)

Adjustment

7. **Loosen the Screws**
   Loosen the two head fixing screws by 1/4 to 1/2 turn.

8. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact**
   (1) Insert a 2 mm flatbladed screwdriver into the notch of the adjustment plate.
   (2) Adjust the audio/TC head position so that the output waveform is maximum.

9. **Tighten the Screws**
   Tighten the two fixing screws loosened in step 7.

   Tightening torque: 19.6 × 10^{-2} N•m (2 kgf•cm)

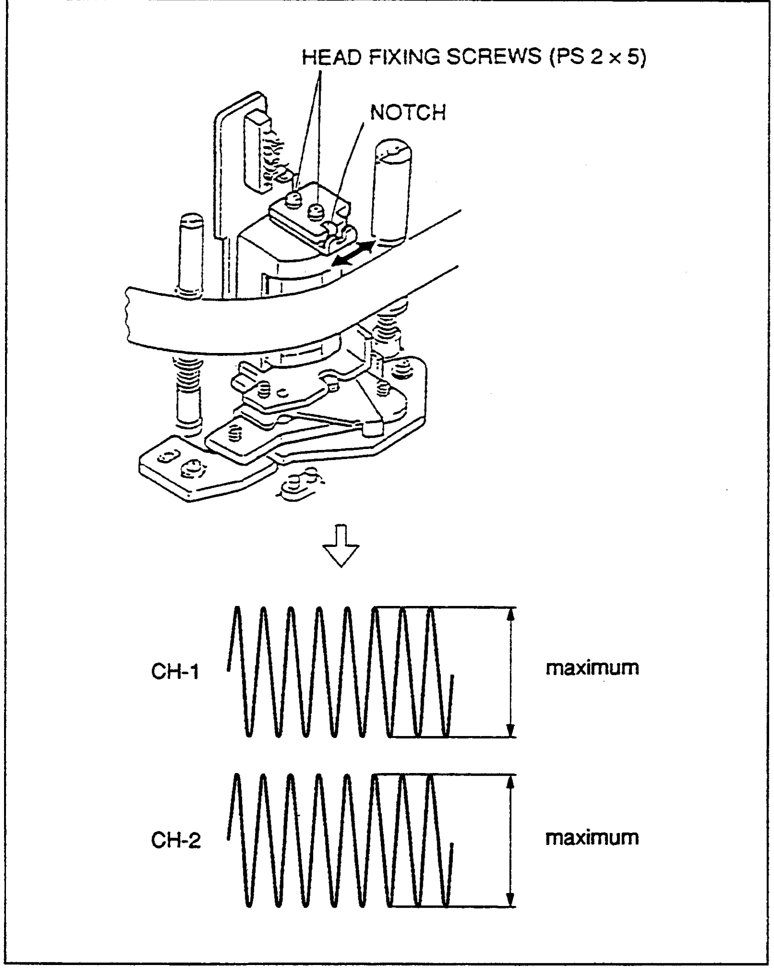
10. **Recheck the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact**
    Refer to steps 5 and 6 in this section.

In case the adjustment is performed

11. **Check the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-9.

12. **Check the Audio/TC Head Height**
    Refer to Section 8-4-6 (For DVW-A510/CA510).

13. **Check the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
    Refer to Section 8-4-7 (For DVW-A510/CA510).



Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact Adjustment (DVW-A510/CA510)

For DVW-510

Note

The audio/TC head head-to-tape contact adjustment is closely related to the head position adjustment, head height adjustment, and head azimuth adjustment.
Be sure to perform adjustments (or checks) according to "In case the adjustment is performed" in this section when the audio/TC head head-to-tape contact is adjusted.

Tools

• Alignment tape ZR2-1:	8-960-073-11
• Oscilloscope	
• Torque screwdriver (6 kg•cm)(JB-5251):	J-6252-510-A
• Torque screwdriver's bit (+2 mm, l= 75 mm):	J-6323-420-A

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**

2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1 : AUDIO OUTPUT CUE connector/
   connector panel
   or
   TP701/CUE-1 board (CUE OUT signal)

3. **Set the Alignment Tape**
   Set the ZR2-1 and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

Check

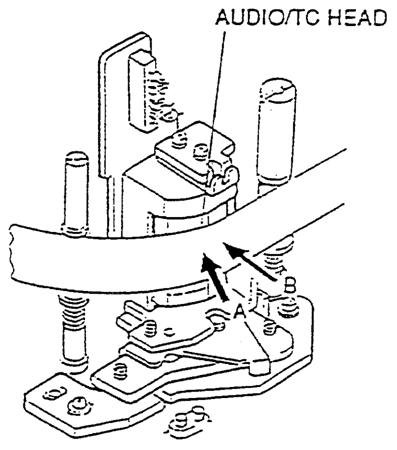
4. **Turn the Power On**

5. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Play back the 12 kHz, 0 VU signal portion (15:00 to 25:00) on the ZR2-1.

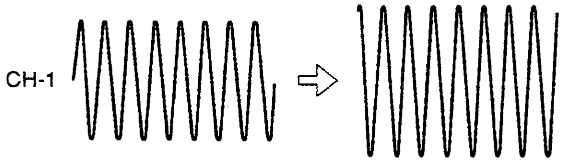
6. **Check the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact**
   (1) Push portions A and B of the tape shown in the figure slightly.
   (2) Check that the increase value in the output level satisfies the specification.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform step 7 and later.

* Alignment Tape : ZR2-1 (15:00 to 25:00)



<Cue Output Waveform>



Spec. : The increase value of the output level is within 5%.

Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact Check (DVW-510)

Adjustment

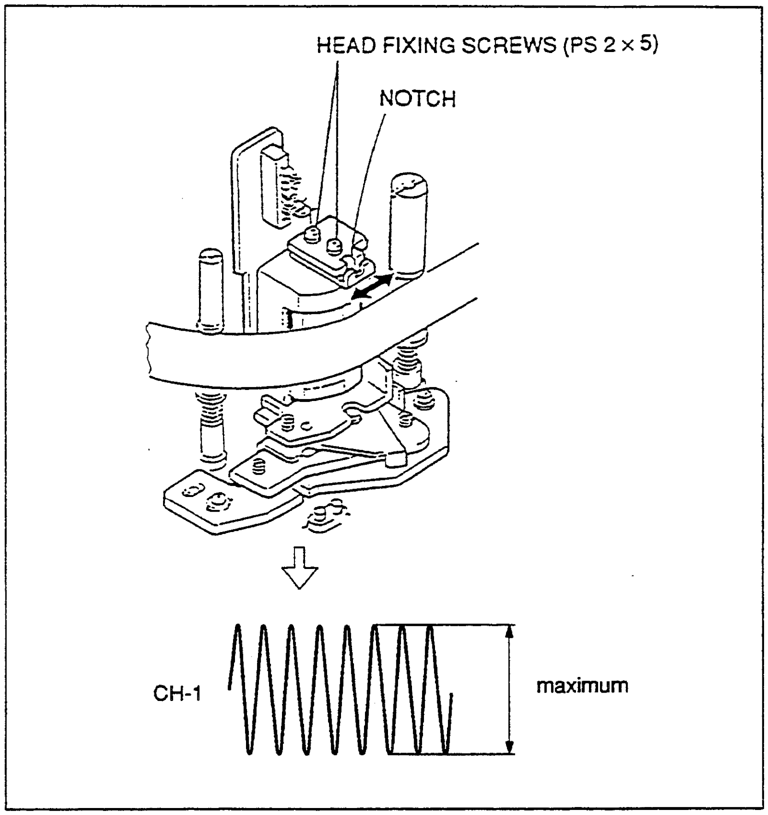
7. **Loosen the Screws**
   Loosen the two head fixing screws by 1/4 to 1/2 turn.

8. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact**
   (1) Insert a 2 mm flatbladed screwdriver into the notch of the adjustment plate.
   (2) Adjust the audio/TC head position so that the output waveform is maximum.

9. **Tighten the Screws**
   Tighten the two fixing screws loosened in step 7.

   Tightening torque: 19.6 × 10^{-2} N•m (2 kgf•cm)

10. **Recheck the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact**
    Refer to steps 5 and 6 in this section.



Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact Adjustment (DVW-510)

In case the adjustment is performed

11. **Check the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to Section 8-4-9.

12. **Check the Audio/TC Head Height**
    Refer to Section 8-4-6 (For DVW-510).

13. **Check the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
    Refer to Section 8-4-7 (For DVW-510).

8-4-9. Audio/TC Head Position Adjustment

Notes

- The CTL head position adjustment must have been completed before performing this adjustment. The audio/TC head position is adjusted with the CTL head position as reference.
- The audio/TC head position adjustment is closely related to the head height adjustment, head azimuth adjustment, and head-to-tape contact adjustment.
  Be sure to perform adjustments (or checks) according to "In case the adjustment is performed" in this section when the audio/TC head position is adjusted.

Tools

- Alignment tape ZR2-1: 8-960-073-11
- Oscilloscope

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**

2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1: TP815/SS-52 board (CTL PULSE signal)
   CH-2: TP2800/SS-52 board (PB LTC signal)

3. **Set the Alignment Tape**
   Set the ZR2-1 and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

Check

4. **Turn the Power On**

5. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Play back the ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00).

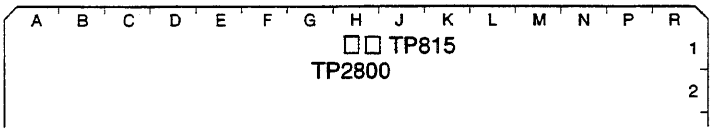
6. **Check the Audio/TC Head Position**
   Check that the positional relationship between the rising edges of CTL and TC signals satisfies the specification.

   If the specification is not satisfied, perform steps 7 and later.

∗ Connection of the Oscilloscope

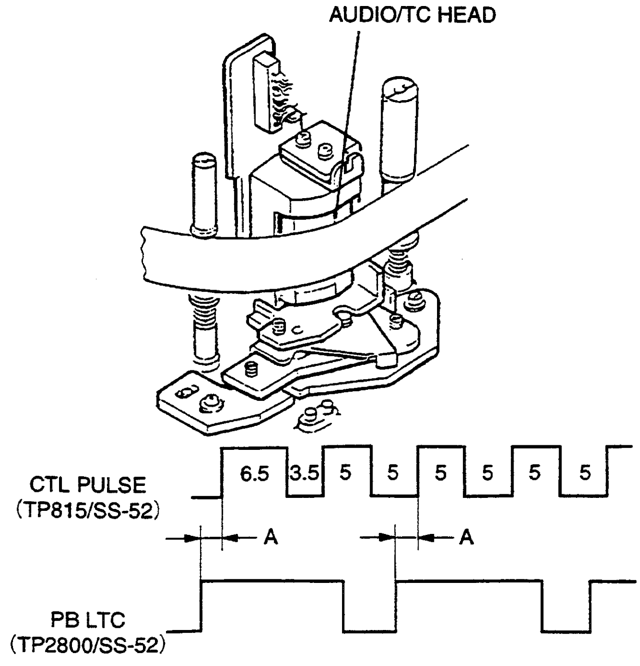
CH-1: TP815/SS-52 board (CTL PULSE signal)
CH-2: TP2800/SS-52 board (PB LTC signal)

⟨SS-52 BOARD, Side A⟩



Preparation

∗ Alignment Tape: ZR2-1 (00:00 to 15:00)



Spec.: A = 0 ± 400 μsec

Audio/TC Head Position Check

Adjustment

7. **Remove the CL Guide Rail**
   Remove the two screws, then remove the CL guide rail.

8. **Loosen the Screws**
   Loosen the two fixing screws of the audio/TC head assembly by 1/4 to 1/2 turn.

9. **Adjust the Audio/TC Head Position**
   (1) Insert a 3 mm flatbladed screwdriver into the notch of the audio/TC head assembly.
   (2) Adjust the audio/TC head assembly position so that the specification is satisfied.

10. **Tighten the Screws**
    Tighten the two screws loosened in step 8.

11. **Recheck the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to steps 5 and 6 in this section.

12. **Install the CL Guide Rail**
    Install the CL guide rail with two screws.

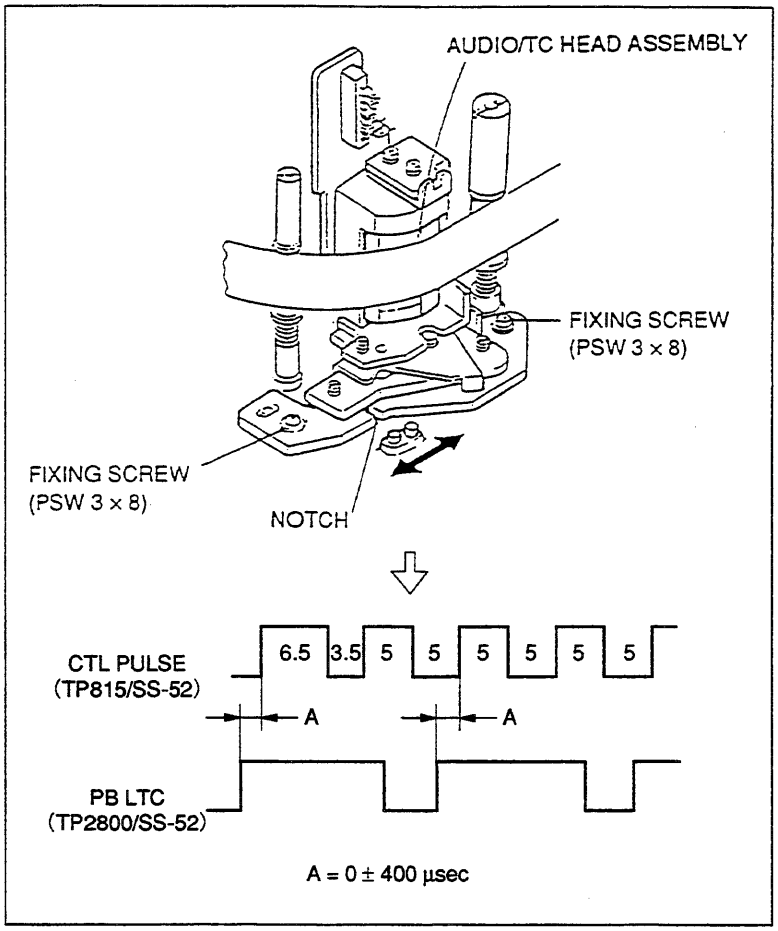
In case the adjustment is performed

13. **Check the Audio/TC Head Height**
    Refer to Section 8-4-6 (For DVW-A510/CA510 or For DVW-510).

14. **Check the Audio/TC Head Azimuth**
    Refer to Section 8-4-7 (For DVW-A510/CA510 or For DVW-510).

15. **Check the Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact**
    Refer to Section 8-4-8 (For DVW-A510/CA510 or For DVW-510).

16. **Check the Audio/TC Head Position**
    Refer to steps 5 and 6 in this section.


AUDIO/TC HEAD ASSEMBLY
FIXING SCREW
(PSW 3 x 8)
FIXING SCREW
(PSW 3 x 8)
NOTCH
CTL PULSE
(TP815/SS-52)
6.5
3.5
5
5
5
5
5
5
A
A
PB LTC
(TP2800/SS-52)
A = 0 ± 400 µsec

Audio/TC Head Position Adjustment

http://getMANUAL.com

8-4-10. Audio Level Adjustment in REV Mode

For DVW-A510/CA510

Tools

- Alignment tape CR8-1A: 8-960-097-45
- Oscilloscope

- Digital Betacam cassette BCT-D32 (S cassette)
- Adjustment mirror (circular): J-6080-029-A
- Tape guide adjustment driver (MW-261): J-6322-610-A

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**

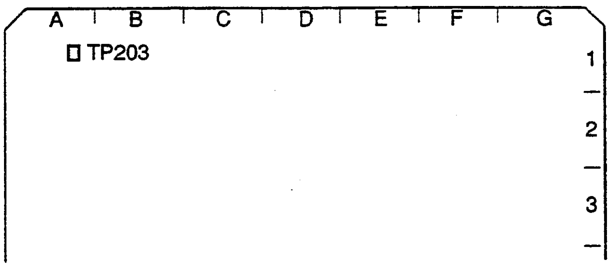
2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1: TP203/AP-28 board (CH-2 PB signal)

3. **Set the Alignment Tape**
   Set the CR8-1A and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

* Connection of the Oscilloscope

CH-1: TP203/AP-28 board (CH-2 PB signal)

〈AP-28 BOARD, Side A〉



Preparation (DVW-A510/CA510)

Check

4. **Turn the Power On**

5. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Play back the 1 kHz, 0 VU signal portion (8:00 to 10:00) on the CR8-1A.

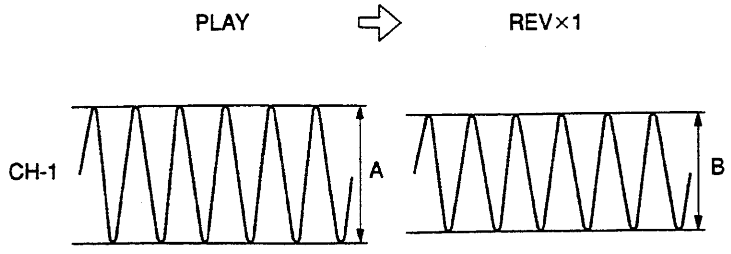
6. **Check the Audio Output Level**
   Check the audio output level A in CH-1.

7. **Put the Unit into the REV × 1 Mode**

8. **Check the Audio Output Level**
   Check that the audio output level B in CH-1 satisfies specification 1.

   If specification 1 is not satisfied, perform steps 9 and later.

* Alignment Tape: CR8-1A (8:00 to 10:00)



Spec.1: $\frac{B}{A} \times 100 \geqq 90$ %

Audio Level Check in REV Mode (DVW-A510/CA510)

Adjustment

9. Adjust the TG-5 (Threading Roller) Height

(1) Play back the 1 kHz, 0VU signal portion (8:00 to 10:00) on the CR8-1A.
(2) Put the unit into the REV x 1 mode.
(3) In case the level increases when portion A of the tape shown in the figure is pressed down, turn the upper flange of TG-5 clockwise using a tape guide adjustment driver.
In case the level increases when portion B is pushed up, turn the upper flange of TG-5 counterclockwise.
(4) Check the audio output level satisfies specification 1. (Refer to steps 5 through 8.)

If the specification 1 is not satisfied, repeat steps (1) through (4) mentioned above.

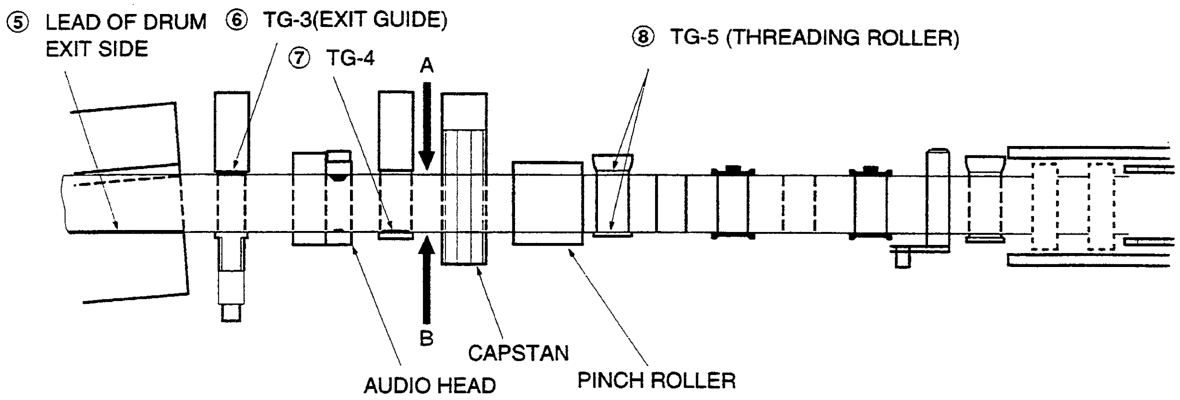
10. Check the Tape Running at Drum Exit Side

In the modes below, check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 2.

(1) PLAY mode
(2) REV × 10 mode
(3) REV × 1 mode

If specification 2 is not satisfied, adjust the tape guides height at the drum exit side. (Refer to steps 12 through 14 (at the Drum Exit Side) in Section 8-4-2.)

If the height of the tape guide is adjusted, perform the video tracking check. (Refer to Section 8-4-3.)



Spec. 2: ⑤ LEAD OF DRUM EXIT SIDE
The tape runs without any curl at the lead.

⑥ TG-3 (EXIT GUIDE)
The tape runs in contact with the upper flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

⑦ TG-4
The tape runs in contact with the lower flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

⑧ TG-5 (THREADING ROLLER)
The tape runs without any curl at the upper and lower flanges.

Audio Level Adjustment in REV Mode (DVW-A510/CA510)

For DVW-510

Tools

• Alignment tape ZR2-1:	8-960-073-11
• Oscilloscope	
• Digital Betacam cassette BCT-D32 (S cassette)	
• Adjustment mirror (circular):	J-6080-029-A
• Tape guide adjustment driver (MW-261):	J-6322-610-A

Preparation

1. **Turn the Power Off**

2. **Connect the Oscilloscope**
   CH-1: AUDIO OUTPUT CUE connector/
   connector panel
   or
   TP701/CUE-1 board (CUE OUT signal)

3. **Set the Alignment Tape**
   Set the ZR2-1 and put a weight on the cassette so that it does not rise up.

Check

4. **Turn the Power On**

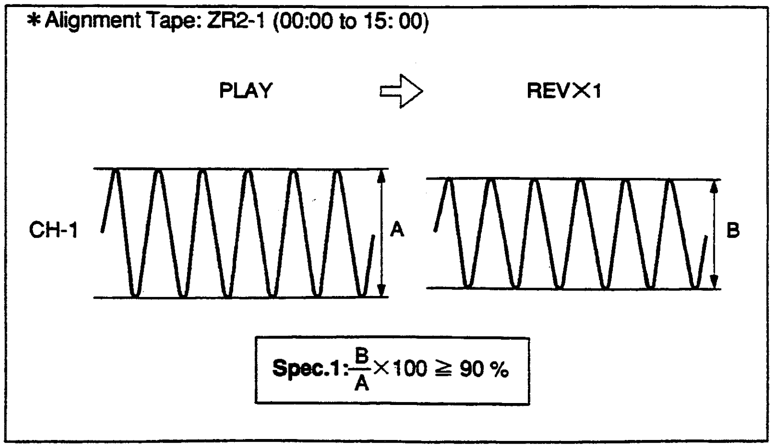
5. **Play Back the Alignment Tape**
   Play back the 1 kHz, 0 VU signal portion (00:00 to 15:00) on the ZR2-1.

6. **Check the Cue Output Level**
   Check the cue output level A.

7. **Put the Unit into the REV × 1 Mode**

8. **Check the Cue Output Level**
   Check that the cue output level B satisfies specification 1.

   If specification 1 is not satisfied, perform steps 9 and later.



Spec.1: $\frac{B}{A} \times 100 \geq 90\ \%$

Audio Level Check in REV Mode (DVW-510)

Adjustment

9. Adjust the TG-5 (Threading Roller) Height

(1) Play back the 1 kHz, 0VU signal portion (00:00 to 15:00) on the ZR2-1.
(2) Put the unit into the REV x 1 mode.
(3) In case the level increases when portion A of the tape shown in the figure is pressed down, turn the upper flange of TG-5 clockwise using a tape guide adjustment driver.
In case the level increases when portion B is pushed up, turn the upper flange of TG-5 counterclockwise.
(4) Check the cue output level satisfies specification 1. (Refer to steps 5 through 8.)

If the specification 1 is not satisfied, repeat steps (1) through (4) mentioned above.

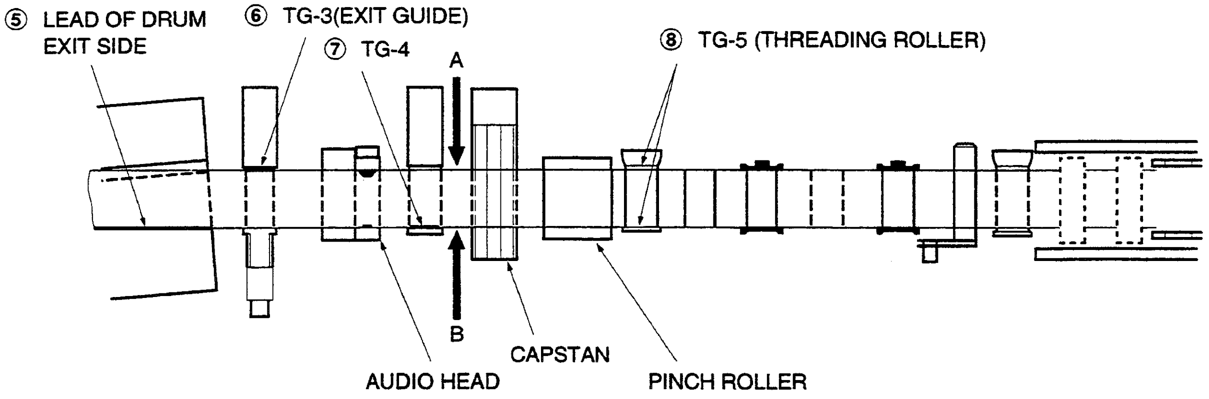
10. Check the Tape Running at Drum Exit Side

In the modes below, check that the tape running condition satisfies specification 2.

(1) PLAY mode
(2) REV × 10 mode
(3) REV × 1 mode

If specification 2 is not satisfied, adjust the tape guides height at the drum exit side. (Refer to steps 12 through 14 (at the Drum Exit Side) in Section 8-4-2.)

If the height of the tape guide is adjusted, perform the video tracking check. (Refer to Section 8-4-3.)



Spec. 2: ⑤ LEAD OF DRUM EXIT SIDE
The tape runs without any curl at the lead.

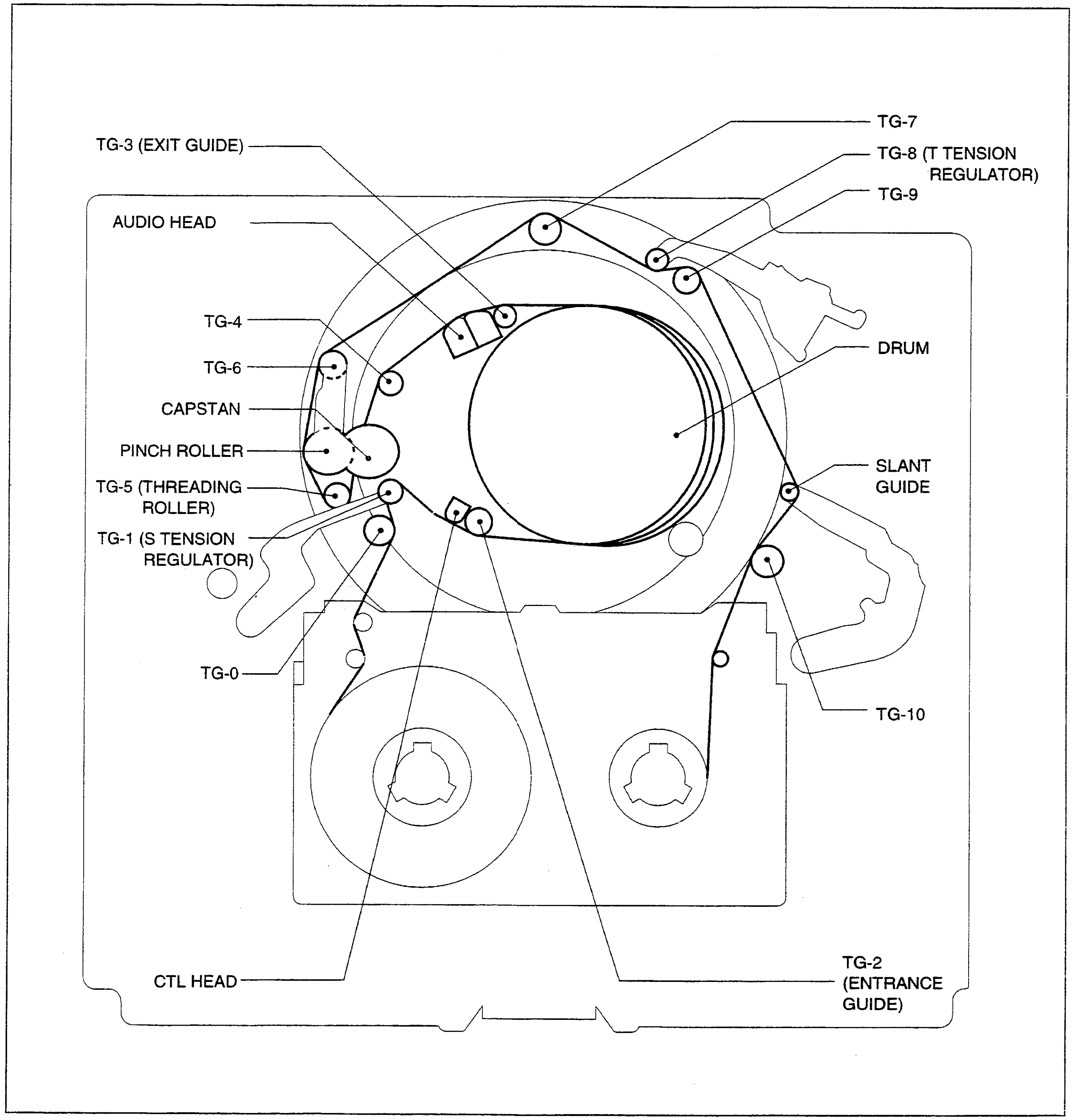
⑥ TG-3 (EXIT GUIDE)
The tape runs in contact with the upper flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

⑦ TG-4
The tape runs in contact with the lower flange.
The tape curl is less than 1/10 of the tape width.

⑧ TG-5 (THREADING ROLLER)
The tape runs without any curl at the upper and lower flanges.

Audio Level Adjustment in REV Mode (DVW-510)

Parts Location of the Tape Running System


TG-3 (EXIT GUIDE)
AUDIO HEAD
TG-4
TG-6
CAPSTAN
PINCH ROLLER
TG-5 (THREADING ROLLER)
TG-1 (S TENSION REGULATOR)
TG-0
CTL HEAD
TG-7
TG-8 (T TENSION REGULATOR)
TG-9
DRUM
SLANT GUIDE
TG-10
TG-2 (ENTRANCE GUIDE)

8-5. SERVO/DT AND RF ADJUSTMENT

Adjustment of each item is performed by using maintenance mode. Refer to section 5 for how to operate the maintenance mode.

[Equipment]

- Analog Component Signal Generator (TEKTRONIX TSG-300 or equivalent)
- Analog Composite Signal Generator (TEKTRONIX TSG-170A or equivalent)
- Alignment Tape ZR2-1 (Part No. 8-960-073-11)
- Alignment Tape ZR5-1 (Part No. 8-960-073-01)
- Alignment Tape CR5-1B (Part No. 8-960-096-41)

Alignment Tape ZR2-1 (Part No. 8-960-073-11)
Contents

TIME min.:sec.	CTL TRACK	CUE TRACK	VIDEO/AUDIO TRACK
00 : 00 ↑ (7 : 3 PULSE) ↓	CTL	1 kHz, 0 VU	4 MHz (A CH only)
15 : 00	CTL	12 kHz, 0 VU	A,C CH - 4 MHz B,D CH - 8 MHz
20 : 00	CTL	12 kHz, 0 VU	16 MHz (All CH)
25 : 00 27 : 00	CTL	———	50% FLAT FIELD (All CH)

Alignment Tape CR5-1B (Part No. 8-960-096-41)
Contents

TIME min.:sec.	VIDEO TRACK	AFM	CTL
0 : 00	RF Sweep	No Signal	CTL
2 : 00	60% H Sweep (CTDM)		
5 : 00	Pulse & Bar (CTDM)		
8 : 00	60% Multi Burst		
11 : 00	Pulse & Bar		
14 : 00	75% Color Bars	400 Hz SINE WAVE 25 kHz DEVIATION	
16 : 30		75 kHz DEVIATION	
17 : 00	50% Bowtie & 12.5T	No Signal	
19 : 00	Line 17 Signal		
22 : 00	Quad Phase		
24 : 00	Flat Field		
26 : 00	75% Color Bars with Dropout		
28 : 00 30 : 00	Composite V Sweep with VISC		

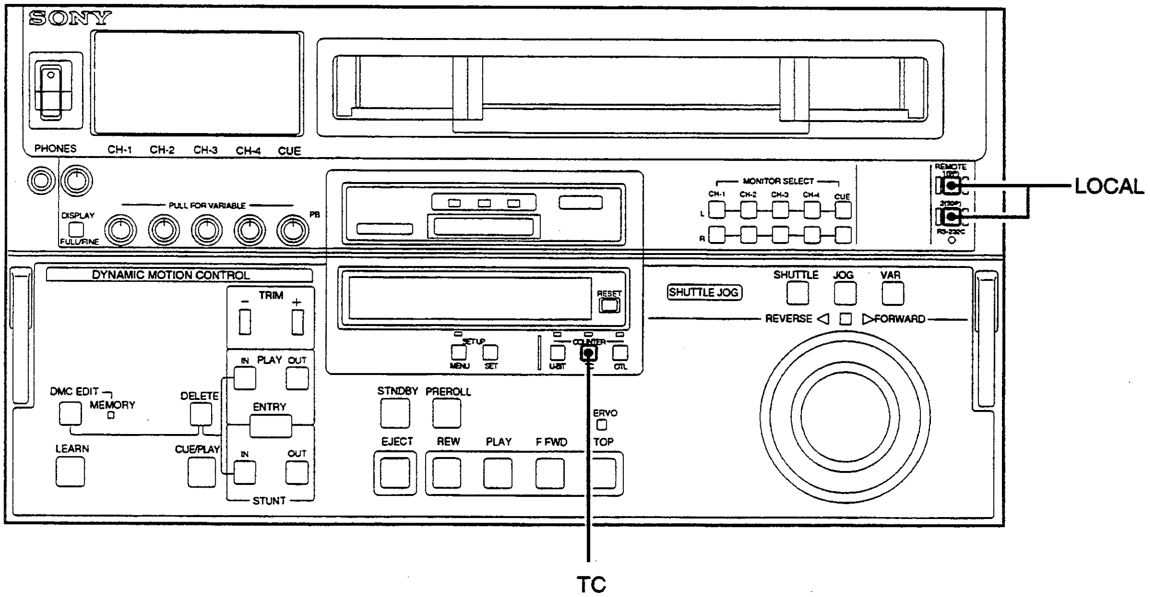
Alignment Tape ZR5-1 (Part No. 8-960-073-01)

Contents

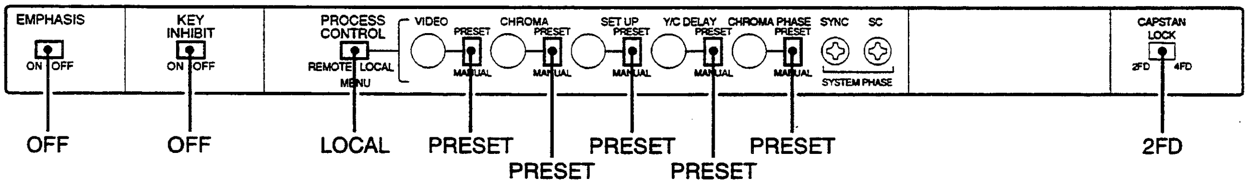
TIME min.:sec.	CTL	VIDEO	D-AUDIO	CUE	TIME min.:sec.
00 : 00	↑	Color Bars (100%)	1 kHz -20 dB FS	1 kHz 0 VU	00 : 00
				Blank	01 : 25
				1 kHz -20 VU	01 : 30
02 : 00			1 kHz 0 dB FS		
				Blank	02 : 25
				3 kHz -20 VU	02 : 30
				Blank	02 : 55
				7 kHz -20 VU	03 : 00
				Blank	03 : 25
				10 kHz -20 VU	03 : 30
				Blank	03 : 55
04 : 00			-∞ dB FS	12 kHz -20 VU	04 : 00
				Blank	04 : 25
				90 Hz -20 VU	04 : 30
				Blank	04 : 55
				Repeat	05 : 00
06 : 00			20 Hz -20 dB FS		
08 : 00			20 kHz -20 dB FS		
10 : 00		Ramp	Repeat	Repeat	10 : 00
20 : 00	↓				20 : 00

[Switch Setting]

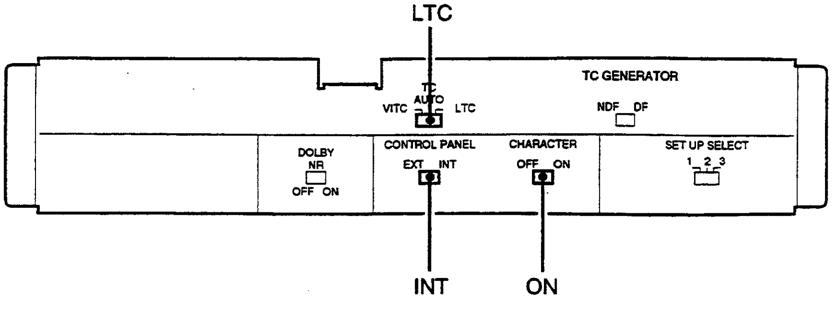
Upper/Lower Control Panel



Sub Control Panel


OFF
OFF
LOCAL
PRESET
PRESET
PRESET
PRESET
PRESET
2FD

System Setup Panel



How to operate the maintenance mode

Push ⑧ S300(DIAG/ADJUST 1) (M-1) on the SS-52 board to enter the maintenance mode.

How to enter the next menu:

Press the ⑥ JOG button once. (Enters JOG mode.)
Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to a desired item.
Press the ③ SET button.

How to exit the current menu or the maintenance mode:

Press the ② MENU button.

How to operate a tape (e.g. PLAY) in the manual adjustment or other items:

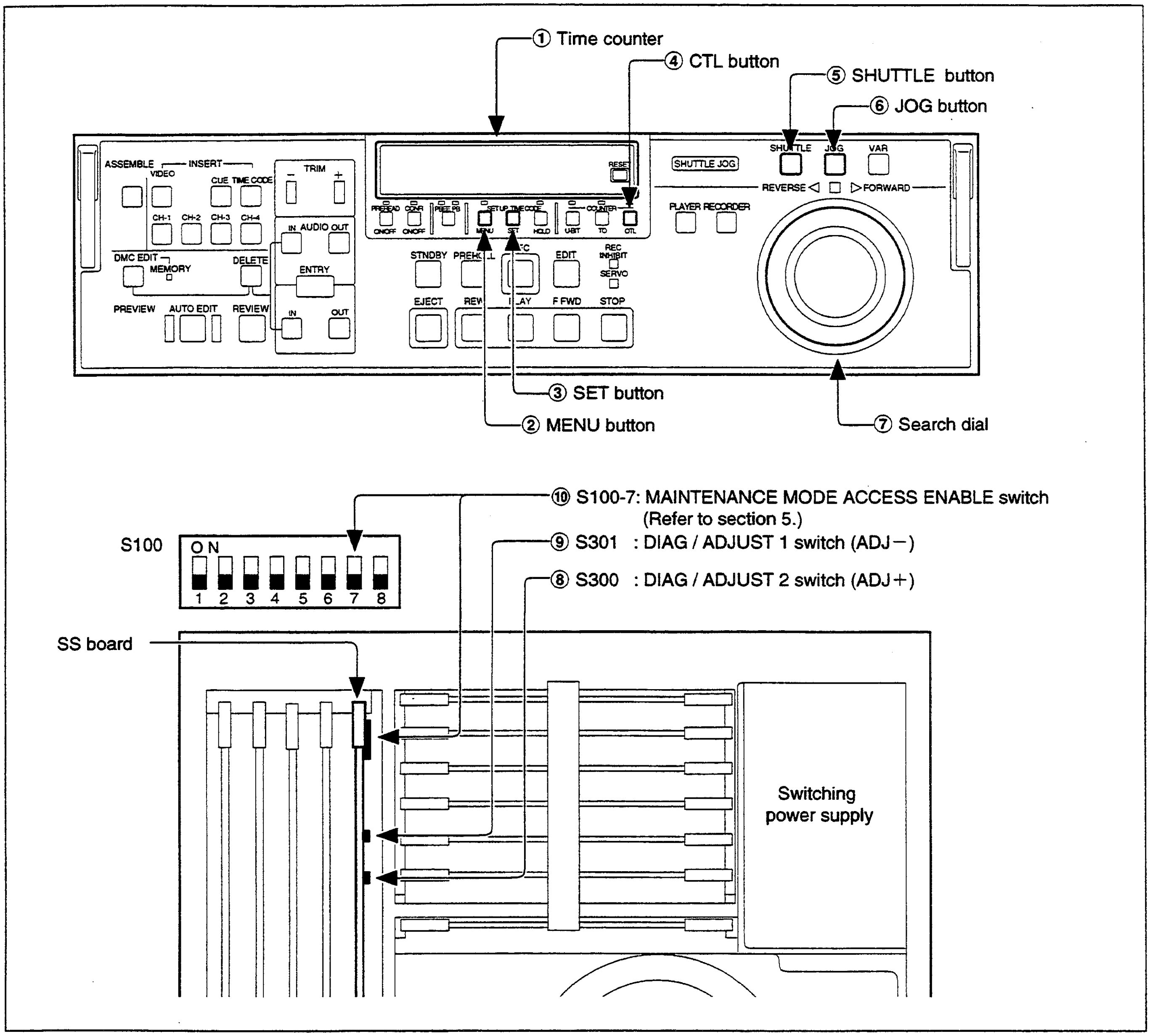
Press the ③ SET button to exit the maintenance mode temporarily. (A tape can be operated in this condition.)
Press the ② MENU button to return to the maintenance mode.

How to change the data (adjust the level) manually:

Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to the item wishing to be adjusted.
Turn the ⑦ search dial while pressing the ⑥ JOG button.

How to save the data:

Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to "A??: NV-RAM CONTROL".
Press the ③ SET button.
Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to "SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA".
Press the ③ SET button.


① Time counter
④ CTL button
⑤ SHUTTLE button
⑥ JOG button
③ SET button
② MENU button
⑦ Search dial
⑩ S100-7: MAINTENANCE MODE ACCESS ENABLE switch
(Refer to section 5.)
⑨ S301 : DIAG / ADJUST 1 switch (ADJ−)
⑧ S300 : DIAG / ADJUST 2 switch (ADJ+)
S100
ON
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
SS board
Switching power supply
ASSEMBLE
INSERT
VIDEO
CUE
TIME CODE
TRIM
CH-1
CH-2
CH-3
CH-4
AUDIO OUT
DMC EDIT
MEMORY
DELETE
ENTRY
PREVIEW
AUTO EDIT
REVIEW
IN
OUT
RESET
STNDBY
EDIT
REC INHIBIT
SERVO
EJECT
F FWD
STOP
SHUTTLE JOG
SHUTTLE
JOG
VAR
REVERSE ◁ ☐ ▷ FORWARD
PLAYER RECORDER
MENU
SET
HOLD
U-BIT
TC
CTL

http://getMANUAL.com

8-5-1. Drum Phase Adjustment

(1) Prepare the alignment tape ZR2-1 which is cue upped the 00:25:00:00 portion by the time code.

(2) Press S300 switch on the SS-52 board to enter the maintenance mode.

(3) Move the ∗ mark to "A0 : SERVO/DT ADJUST" by the search dial.

(4) Press the SET button to enter "A0 : SERVO/DT ADJUST" mode.

From this time on, operate the menu in the same way.
(5) Enter "A00-01 : SERVO ADJUST" menu.

(6) Enter "A011 : RF SWITCHING POS.".

(7) Select "AUTO" by turning the search dial while pressing the JOG button.

(8) Insert the alignment tape ZR2-1 as instructed by monitor display and execute the automatic adjustment.

(9) After adjustment is completed, "ADJUST COMPLETE" is displayed.

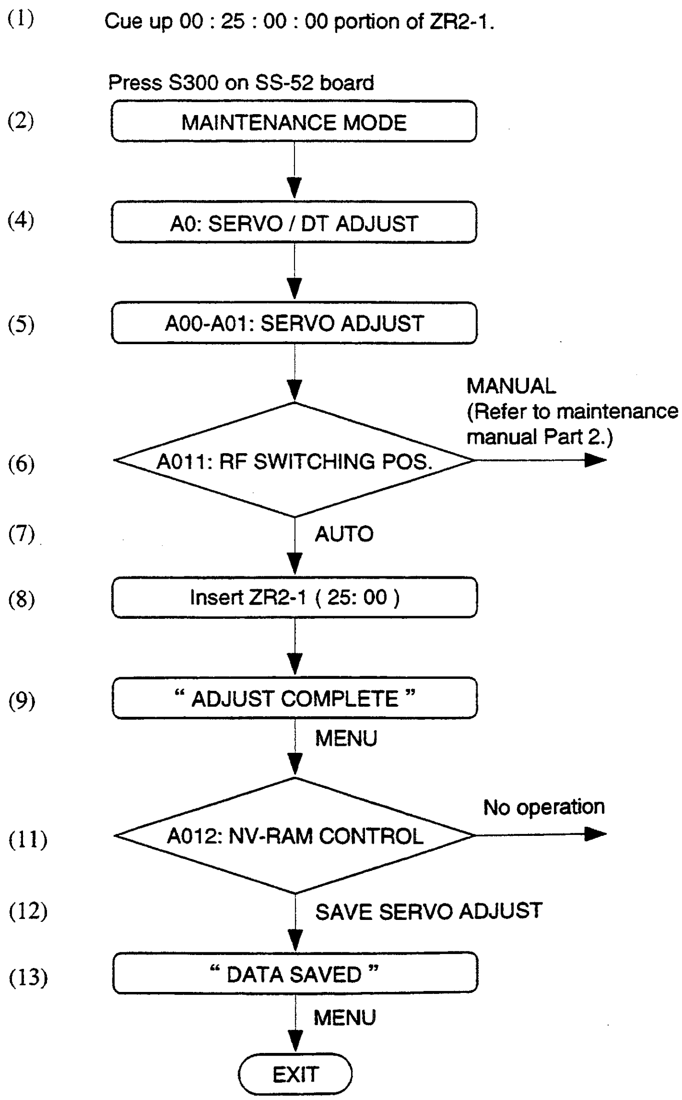
(10) Press the MENU button to return to the SERVO ADJUST display.

(11) Enter "A012 : NV-RAM CONTROL" menu.

(12) Select "SAVE SERVO ADJUST DATA".

(13) After adjustment data are saved in NV-RAM completely, "DATA SAVED" is displayed.

(14) Press the MENU button several times to return to the operation mode.


(1)
Cue up 00 : 25 : 00 : 00 portion of ZR2-1.
Press S300 on SS-52 board
(2)
MAINTENANCE MODE
(4)
A0: SERVO / DT ADJUST
(5)
A00-A01: SERVO ADJUST
MANUAL
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)
(6)
A011: RF SWITCHING POS.
(7)
AUTO
(8)
Insert ZR2-1 (25: 00)
(9)
" ADJUST COMPLETE "
MENU
No operation
(11)
A012: NV-RAM CONTROL
(12)
SAVE SERVO ADJUST
(13)
" DATA SAVED "
MENU
EXIT

Note
When adjustment is incomplete at "A011 : RF SWITCH POS", error message is displayed. As for error message, refer to section 5-7-1. Servo System Adjustment Mode.

8-5-2. Digital DT Adjustment

(1) Insert the alignment tape ZR5-1.

(2) Press S300 switch on the SS-52 board to enter the maintenance mode.

(3) Move the * mark to "A0 : SERVO/DT ADJUST" by the search dial.

(4) Press the SET button to enter "A0 : SERVO/DT ADJUST" mode.

From this time on, operate the menu in the same way.

(5) Enter "A02 : DIGITAL DT ADJUST" menu.

(6) Enter "A021 : DRIVE GAIN".

(7) Select "Start auto adjust".

(8) Put the unit into the STILL mode by pressing the JOG button as instructed by monitor display.

(9) After adjustment is completed, "ADJUST COMPLETE" is displayed.

(10) Press the MENU button to return to the DIGITAL ADJUST display.

(11) Enter "A022:HEAD OFFSET LEVEL".

(12) Select "Start auto adjust".

(13) Put the unit into the PLAY mode by pressing the PLAY button as instructed by monitor display.

(14) After adjustment is completed, "ADJUST COMPLETE" is displayed.

(15) Press the MENU button to return to DIGITAL ADJUST display.

(16) Enter "A023 : NV-RAM CONTROL".

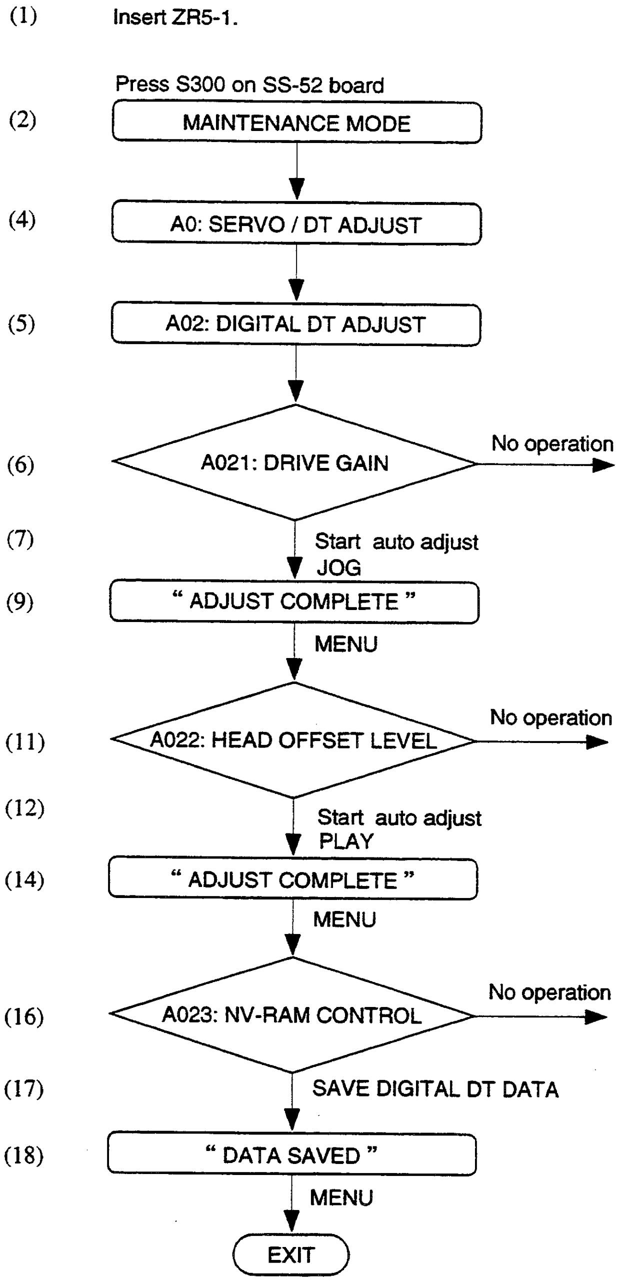
(17) Execute "SAVE DIGITAL DT ADJUST".

(18) After adjustment data are saved in NV-RAM completely, "DATA SAVED" is displayed.

(19) Press the MENU button several times to return to the operation mode.

Note

When adjustment is incomplete at "A021 : DRIVE GAIN" or "A022 : HEAD OFFSET LEVEL", "ADJUST INCOMPLETE" is displayed. Refer to section 5-2-6. Digital DT System Check.


(1)
Insert ZR5-1.
Press S300 on SS-52 board
(2)
MAINTENANCE MODE
(4)
A0: SERVO / DT ADJUST
(5)
A02: DIGITAL DT ADJUST
(6)
A021: DRIVE GAIN
No operation
(7)
Start auto adjust
JOG
(9)
" ADJUST COMPLETE "
MENU
(11)
A022: HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
No operation
(12)
Start auto adjust
PLAY
(14)
" ADJUST COMPLETE "
MENU
(16)
A023: NV-RAM CONTROL
No operation
(17)
SAVE DIGITAL DT DATA
(18)
" DATA SAVED "
MENU
EXIT

8-5-3. Analog DT Adjustment

(1) Insert the alignment tape CR5-1B, and cue up the color bars signal portion (00:14:00:00).

(2) Press the S300 switch on the SS-52 board to enter the maintenance mode.

(3) Move the ∗ mark to " A0 : SERVO/DT ADJUST" by the search dial.

(4) Press the SET button to enter " A0 : SERVO/DT ADJUST".

From this time on, operate the menu in the same way.
(5) Enter "A03 : ANALOG DT ADJUST" menu.

(6) Enter "A030 : HEAD OFFSET LEVEL".

(7) Select "Start auto adjust".

(8) Put the unit into the PLAY mode by pressing the PLAY button as instructed by monitor display.

(9) After adjustment is completed, "ADJUST COMPLETE" is displayed.

(10) Press the MENU button to return to ANALOG DT ADJUST display.

(11) Enter "A031 : DRIVE GAIN".

(12) Select "Start auto adjust".

(13) Set to VAR+3 times speed mode as instructed by monitor display. (Press VAR button on the control panel and turn the search dial clockwise.)

(14) After adjustment is completed, "ADJUST COMPLETE" is displayed.

(15) Press the JOG button on the control panel.

(16) Press the MENU button to return to ANALOG DT ADJUST display.

(17) Enter "A032 : NV-RAM CONTROL".

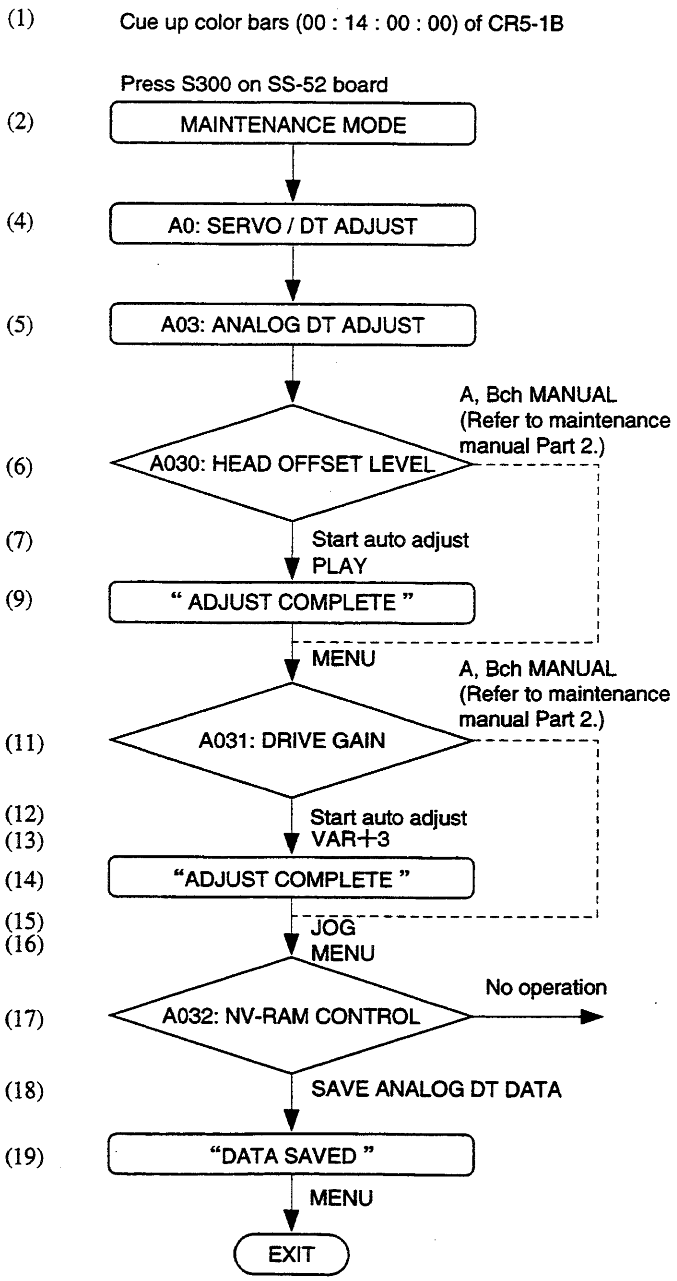
(18) Select "SAVE ANALOG DT DATA".

(19) After adjustment data are saved in NV-RAM completely, "DATA SAVED" is displayed.

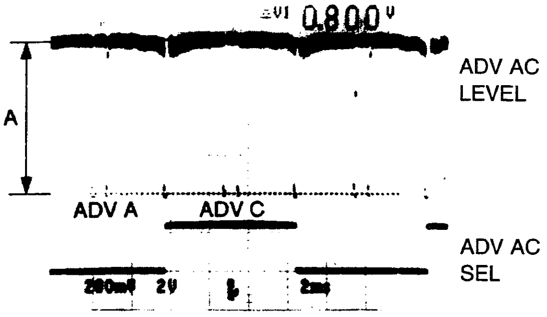
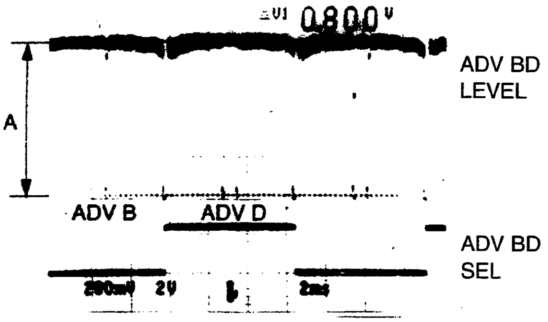
(20) Press the MENU button several times to return to the operation mode.

Note

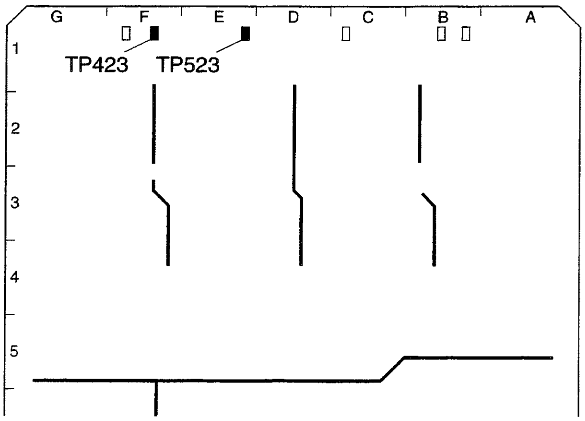
- Never eject the tape untill the data saved. If ejecting, re-adjust.
- When adjustment is incomplete at "A030 : HEAD OFFSET LEVEL" or "A031 : DRIVE GAIN", "ADJUST INCOMPLETE" is displayed. Refer to section 5-2-7. Analog DT System Check.


(1)
Cue up color bars (00 : 14 : 00 : 00) of CR5-1B
Press S300 on SS-52 board
(2)
MAINTENANCE MODE
(4)
A0: SERVO / DT ADJUST
(5)
A03: ANALOG DT ADJUST
A, Bch MANUAL
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)
(6)
A030: HEAD OFFSET LEVEL
(7)
Start auto adjust
PLAY
(9)
" ADJUST COMPLETE "
MENU
A, Bch MANUAL
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)
(11)
A031: DRIVE GAIN
(12)
(13)
Start auto adjust
VAR+3
(14)
"ADJUST COMPLETE "
(15)
(16)
JOG
MENU
No operation
(17)
A032: NV-RAM CONTROL
(18)
SAVE ANALOG DT DATA
(19)
"DATA SAVED "
MENU
EXIT

8-5-4. ADV Envelope Level Adjustment (EQ-45 Board suffix No. 15 and later)

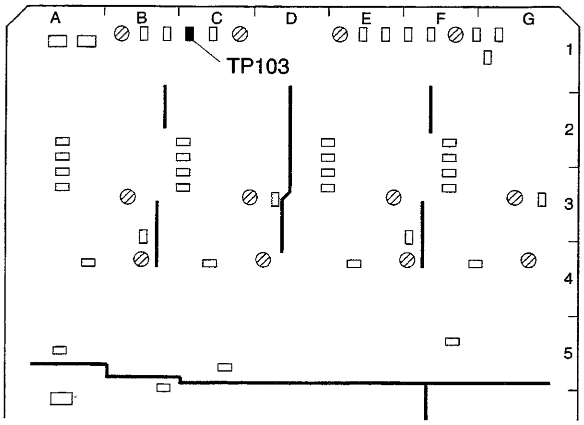
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Enter "A19:ADV LEVEL" menu in the "A1:RF ADJUST" mode in the maintenance mode. **Step 1** • Connect CH1 and CH2 of the oscilloscope to TP423 and TP103 on the EQ-45 board. • Play back the alignment tape ZR5-1.	Oscilloscope TP423/EQ-45 (*F-1)  A = 800 ±100 mV	A19:ADV LEVEL Ach LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ Cch LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP103/EQ-45(C-1)
Step 2 • Connect CH1 and CH2 of the oscilloscope to TP523 and TP103 on the EQ-45 board. • Play back the alignment tape ZR5-1.	Oscilloscope TP523/EQ-45 (*E-1)  A = 800 ±100 mV	Bch LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ Dch LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP103/EQ-45(C-1)
Step 3 • Enter "A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data.		A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA

Board suffix No. 15 and later



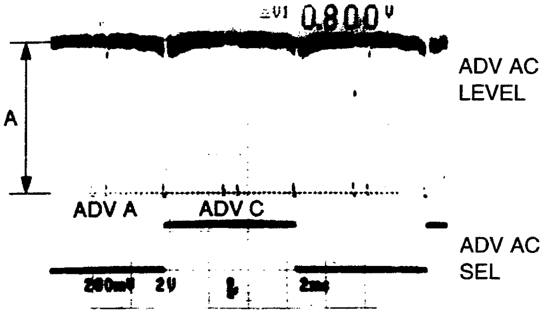
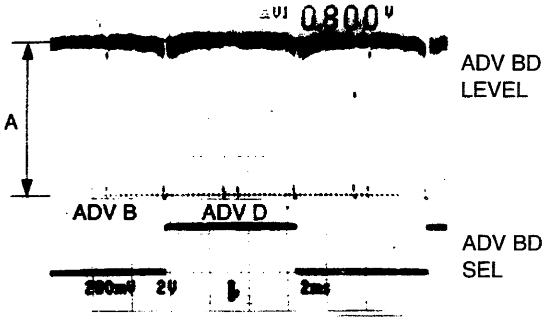
*: B SIDE

Board suffix No. 15 and later

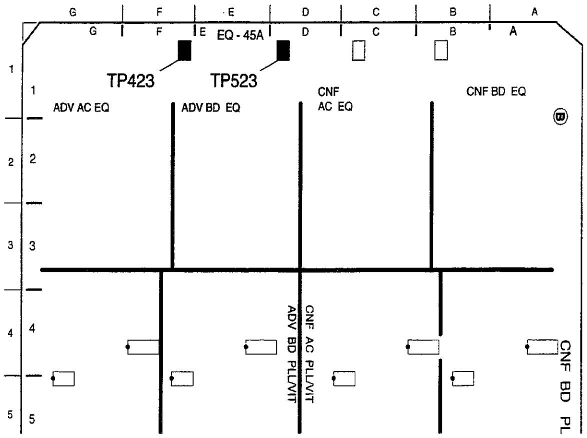


A SIDE

8-5-4. ADV Envelope Level Adjustment (EQ-45 Board suffix No. 11, 12, 13, 22, 23, 31, 41)

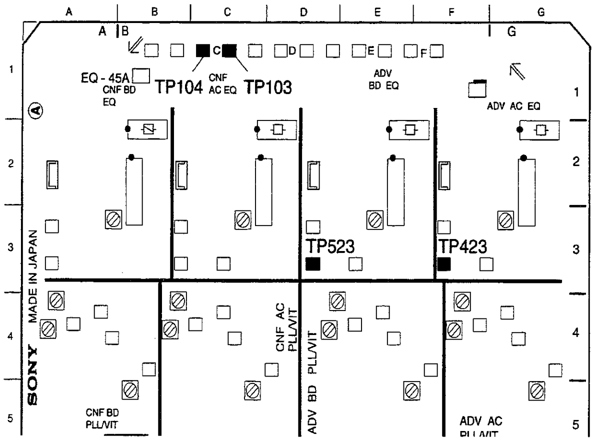
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
- Enter "A19:ADV LEVEL" menu in the "A1:RF ADJUST" mode in the maintenance mode. **Step 1** - Connect CH1 and CH2 of the oscilloscope to TP423 and TP103 on the EQ-45 board. - Play back the alignment tape ZR5-1.	Oscilloscope TP423/EQ-45 (*F-1)(F-3)  A = 800 ±100 mV	A19:ADV LEVEL Ach LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ Cch LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP103/EQ-45(C-1)
Step 2 - Connect CH1 and CH2 of the oscilloscope to TP523 and TP104 on the EQ-45 board. - Play back the alignment tape ZR5-1.	Oscilloscope TP523/EQ-45 (*D-1)(D-3)  A = 800 ±100 mV	Bch LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ Dch LEVEL ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP104/EQ-45(C-1)
Step 3 - Enter "A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. - Save adjustment data.		A1F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA

Board suffix No. 13, 23, 31, 41


G F E D C B A
1 2 3 4 5
EQ-45A
TP423
TP523
ADV AC EQ
ADV BD EQ
CNF AC EQ
CNF BD EQ
CNF AC PLL/VIT
ADV BD PLL/VIT
CNF BD PL

*: B SIDE

Board suffix No. 11, 12, 22


A B C D E F G
1 2 3 4 5
EQ-45A
CNF BD EQ
TP104
CNF AC EQ
TP103
ADV BD EQ
ADV AC EQ
TP523
TP423
MADE IN JAPAN
SONY
CNF BD PLL/VIT
CNF AC PLL/VIT
ADV BD PLL/VIT
ADV AC PLL/VIT

A SIDE

8-5-5. Playback Equalizer Adjustment

(1) Insert the alignment tape ZR5-1.

(2) Press S300 switch on the SS-52 board to enter the maintenance mode.

(3) Move the ∗ mark to "A1 : RF ADJUST" by the search dial.

(4) Press the SET button to enter "A1 : RF ADJUST" mode.

From this time on, operate the menu in the same way.
(5) Enter "A12 : ADV EQUALIZER" menu.

(6) Select "Auto" by turning the search dial while pressing the JOG button.

(7) Press the SET button to execute the automatic adjustment.

(8) After adjustment is completed, "Adjust Complete" is displayed.

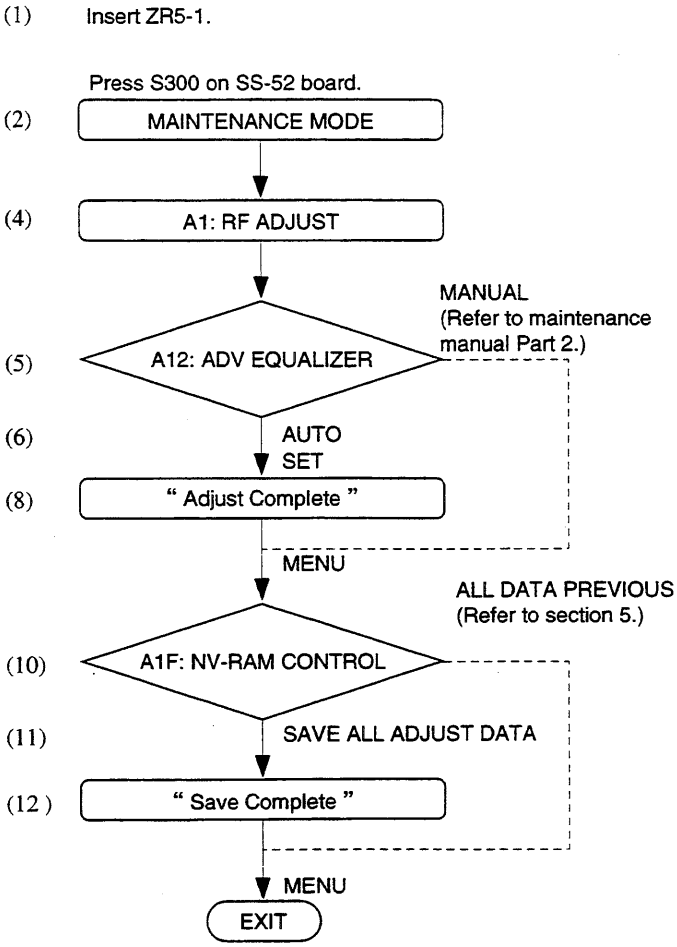
(9) Press the MENU button to return to RF ADJUST MODE display.

(10) Enter "A1F : NV-RAM CONTROL".

(11) Select "SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA".

(12) After adjustment data are saved in NV-RAM completely, "Save Complete" is displayed.

(13) Press the MENU button several times to return to the operation mode.


(1)
Insert ZR5-1.
Press S300 on SS-52 board.
(2)
MAINTENANCE MODE
(4)
A1: RF ADJUST
MANUAL
(Refer to maintenance manual Part 2.)
(5)
A12: ADV EQUALIZER
(6)
AUTO
SET
(8)
" Adjust Complete "
MENU
ALL DATA PREVIOUS
(Refer to section 5.)
(10)
A1F: NV-RAM CONTROL
(11)
SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA
(12)
" Save Complete "
MENU
EXIT

8-6. ADJUSTMENT AFTER DRUM REPLACEMENT (For DVW-A500/A510/CA510)

[Item List]

No.	ITEMS	BOARDS	ADJUSTMENTS	NOTES
1	EQ RF (METAL Y)	DM-89	A30: RF GAIN M-Y-A,B	TP101
	(OXIDE Y)	DM-89	A30: RF GAIN O-Y-A,B	TP101
	(METAL C)	DM-89	A30: RF GAIN M-C-A,B	TP301
	(OXIDE C)	DM-89	A30: RF GAIN O-C-A,B	TP301
	DATA SAVE		A3F: NV-RAM CONTROL	
2	DM OMC LIM BAL (METAL Y)	DM-89	RV105, RV106	TP105
	(OXIDE Y)	DM-89	RV107, RV108	TP105
	(METAL C)	DM-89	RV305, RV306	TP305
	(OXIDE C)	DM-89	RV307, RV308	TP305
3	DEMOD LIM BAL (Y)	DM-89	RV502	TP501
	(C)	DM-89	RV702	TP8
4	PB F RESP (METAL Y)	DM-89	A32: EQ1 METAL-Y-A, B	COMPONENT Y
	(OXIDE Y)	DM-89	A32: EQ1 OXIDE-Y-A, B	COMPONENT Y
	(METAL C)	DM-89	A32: EQ1 METAL-C-A, B	COMPONENT R/B
	(OXIDE C)	DM-89	A32: EQ1 OXIDE-C-A, B	COMPONENT R/B
	DATA SAVE		A3F: NV-RAM CONTROL	
5	DM RF (METAL Y)	DM-89	A31: RF LEVEL M-Y-A, B	TP3
	(OXIDE Y)	DM-89	A31: RF LEVEL O-Y-A, B	TP3
	(METAL C)	DM-89	A31: RF LEVEL M-C-A, B	TP7
	(OXIDE C)	DM-89	A31: RF LEVEL O-C-A, B	TP7
	DATA SAVE		A3F: NV-RAM CONTROL	
6	DM RF ENVELOPE CHECK	DM-89	RV205	TP203
		DM-89	RV405	TP403
7	TBC Y/C DELAY (METAL)	TBC-24	RV500	COMPONENT
	(OXIDE)	TBC-24	RV501	COMPONENT
8	Y and C ERROR OFFSET	TBC-24	RV401	COMPOSITE
		TBC-24	RV601	COMPOSITE
9	AFM RF LEVEL	AP-28	RV301	TP401, TP451

[Equipment]

- Oscilloscope (TEKTRONIX 2465B or equivalent)
- Signal Generator
  Analog Composite SG (TEKTRONIX TSG-170A or equivalent)
- Spectrum Analyzer
- Waveform/Vector Monitor (TEKTRONIX 1750 or equivalent)
- Component Waveform Monitor (TEKTRONIX WFM300A or equivalent)

- Alignment Tape CR5-2A (part No. 8-960-097-44)

Contents

TIME min. : sec.	VIDEO TRACK
0 : 00	75% Color Bars
3 : 00	60% Multi Barst Y: 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.1, 4.5 MHz C: 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0 MHz
6 : 00	50% Bowtie & 12.5T
9 : 00	Pulse & Bar
11 : 00	Quad Phase
13 : 00 15 : 00	C-Monoscope Switching position is shifted.

- Alignment Tape CR5-1B (part No. 8-960-096-41)

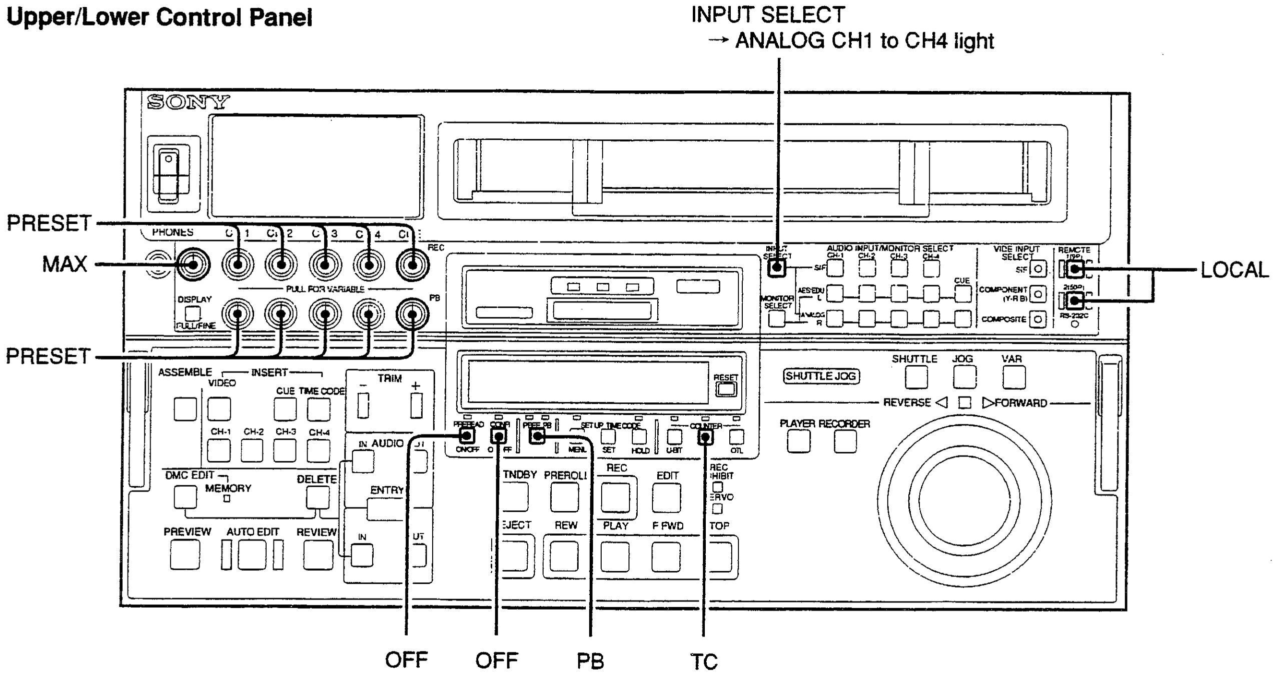
Contents

TIME min.: sec.	VIDEO TRACK	AFM	CTL
0 : 00	RF Sweep	No Signal	CTL
2 : 00	60% H Sweep (CTDM)		
5 : 00	Pulse & Bar (CTDM)		
8 : 00	60% Multi Burst		
11 : 00	Pulse & Bar		
14 : 00	75% Color Bars	400 Hz SINE WAVE 25 kHz DEVIATION	
16 : 30		75 kHz DEVIATION	
17 : 00	50% Bowtie & 12.5T	No Signal	
19 : 00	Line 17 Signal		
22 : 00	Quad Phase		
24 : 00	Flat Field		
26 : 00	75% Color Bars with Dropout		
28 : 00 30 : 00	Composite V Sweep with VISC		

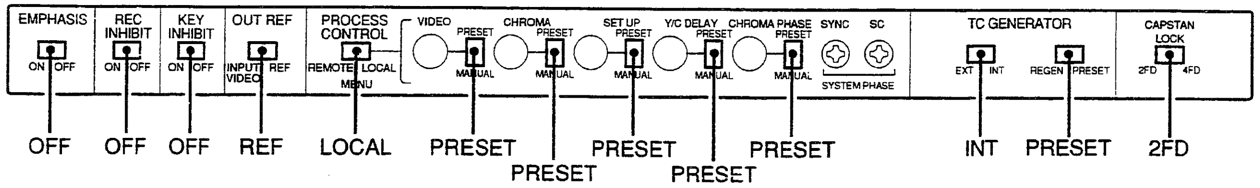
http://getMANUAL.com

[Switch Setting]

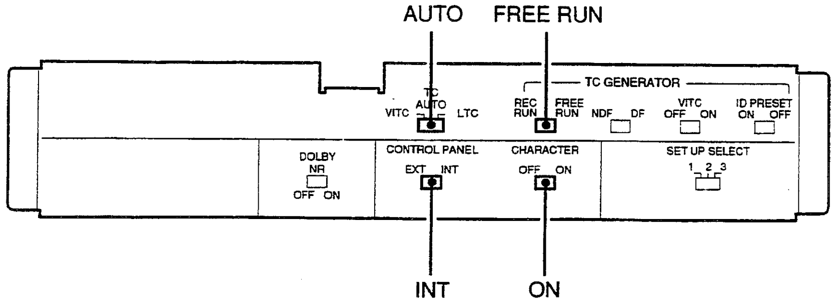
Upper/Lower Control Panel


INPUT SELECT
→ ANALOG CH1 to CH4 light
PRESET
MAX
PRESET
LOCAL
OFF
OFF
PB
TC
SONY

Sub Control Panel

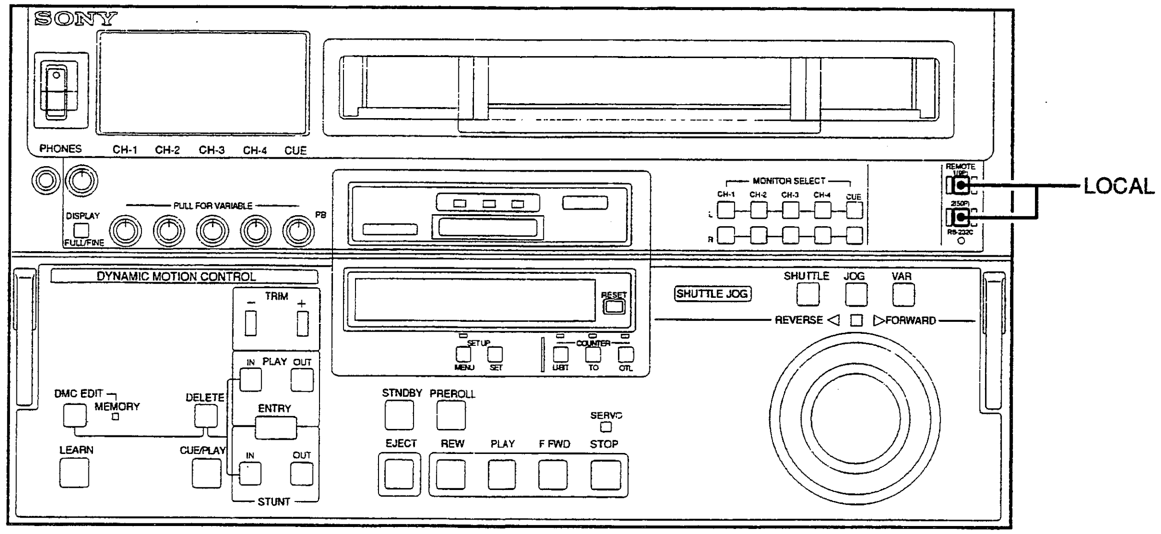

EMPHASIS
REC INHIBIT
KEY INHIBIT
OUT REF
PROCESS CONTROL
VIDEO
CHROMA
SET UP
Y/C DELAY
CHROMA PHASE
SYNC
SC
TC GENERATOR
CAPSTAN LOCK
OFF
OFF
OFF
REF
LOCAL
PRESET
PRESET
PRESET
PRESET
PRESET
INT
PRESET
2FD

System Set-up Panel

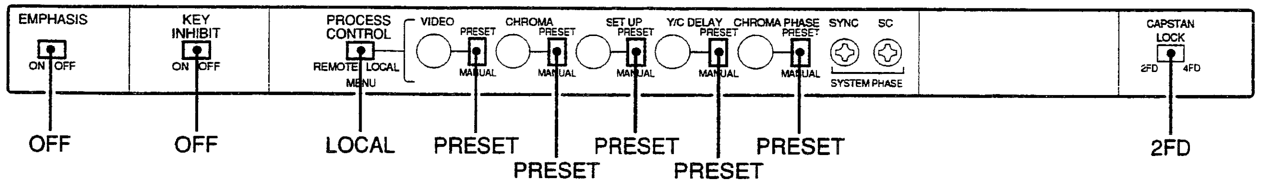

AUTO
FREE RUN
TC GENERATOR
DOLBY NR
CONTROL PANEL
CHARACTER
SET UP SELECT
INT
ON

[Switch Setting]

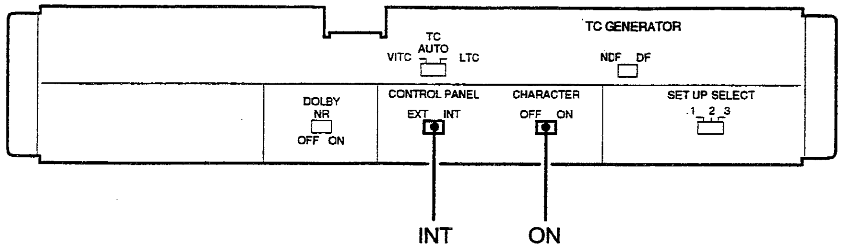
Upper/Lower Control Panel


SONY
LOCAL
DYNAMIC MOTION CONTROL

Sub Control Panel


EMPHASIS
KEY INHIBIT
PROCESS CONTROL
VIDEO
CHROMA
SET UP
Y/C DELAY
CHROMA PHASE
SYNC
SC
CAPSTAN LOCK
OFF
OFF
LOCAL
PRESET
PRESET
PRESET
PRESET
PRESET
2FD

System Set-Up Panel


TC GENERATOR
DOLBY NR
CONTROL PANEL
CHARACTER
SET UP SELECT
INT
ON

How to operate the maintenance mode

Push ⑧ S300(DIAG/ADJUST 1) (M-1) on the SS-52 board to enter the maintenance mode.

How to enter the next menu:

Press the ⑥ JOG button once. (Enters JOG mode.)
Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to a desired item.
Press the ③ SET button.

How to exit the current menu or the maintenance mode:

Press the ② MENU button.

How to operate a tape (e.g. PLAY) in the manual adjustment or other items:

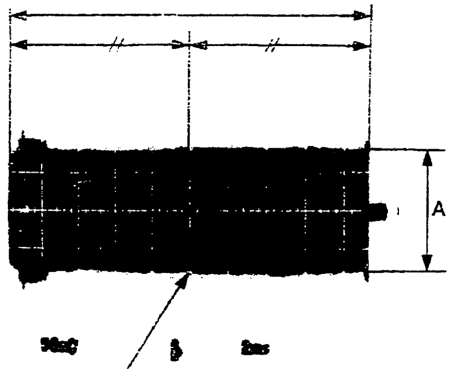
Press the ③ SET button to exit the maintenance mode temporarily. (A tape can be operated in this condition.)
Press the ② MENU button to return to the maintenance mode.

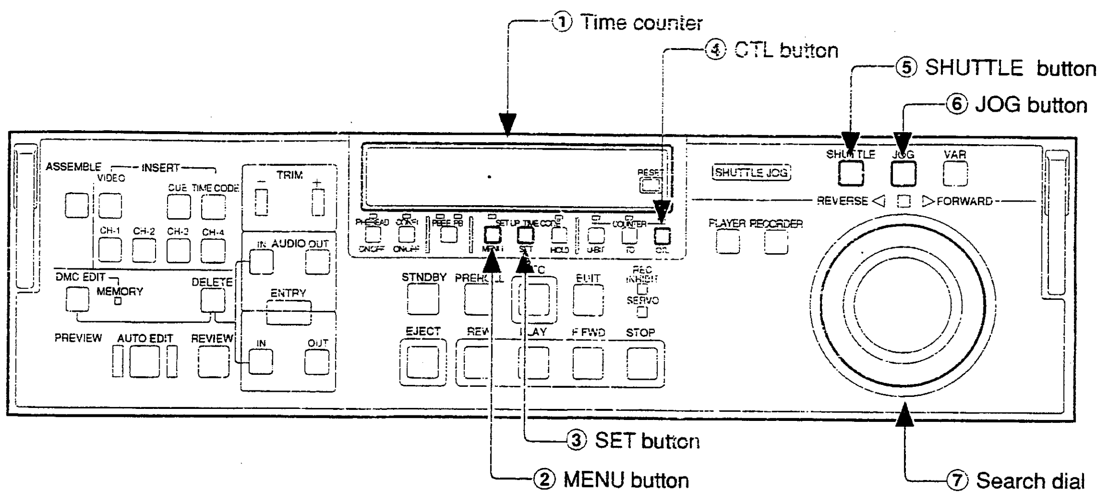
How to change the data (adjust the level) manually:

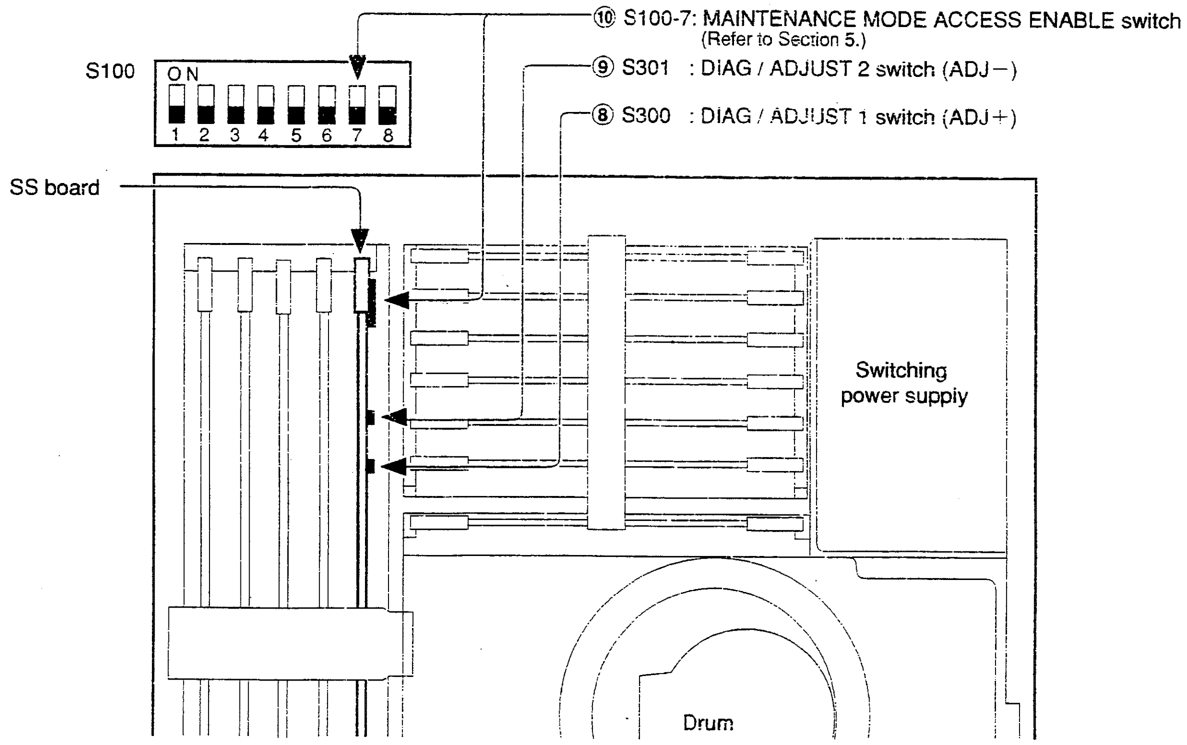
Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to the item wishing to be adjusted.
Turn the ⑦ search dial while pressing the ⑥ JOG button.

How to save the data:

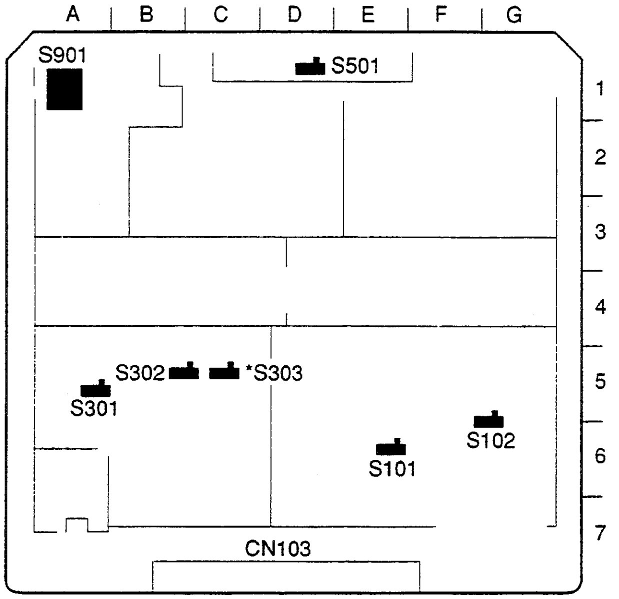
Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to "A?F: NV-RAM CONTROL".
Press the ③ SET button.
Turn the ⑦ search dial to move the ∗ mark to "SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA".
Press the ③ SET button.

	Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments	
⑧ ⑦ ③ ⑦ ③ ③ PLAY ②	• Enter "A30: EQ VR" menu in the "A3:BETACAM PB ADJUST" in the maintenance mode. **Step 1** • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP101 and TP4 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the flat field signal portion (24:00-26:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Oscilloscope TP101/DM-89(F-7)  Center of V period A = 150 ±10 mV p-p	A30: EQ VR RF GAIN METAL-Y-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ RF GAIN METAL-Y-B ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)	⑦ ⑥ ⑦ ⑦ ⑥ ⑦ :
Step 4 ⋮			↓ MENU	
⑦ ③	**Step 5** • Enter "A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A3F: NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU Press several times. MENU	⑦ ③ ② : ②


① Time counter
④ CTL button
⑤ SHUTTLE button
⑥ JOG button
③ SET button
② MENU button
⑦ Search dial
ASSEMBLE
INSERT
VIDEO
CUE
TIME CODE
CH-1
CH-2
CH-3
CH-4
TRIM
AUDIO
IN
OUT
DMC EDIT
MEMORY
DELETE
ENTRY
PREVIEW
AUTO EDIT
REVIEW
RESET
PREREAD
CONFI
PREE PB
SET UP
TIME CODE
COUNTER
MENU
SET
HOLD
U-BIT
TC
CTL
STNDBY
PREROLL
REC
EDIT
REC INHIBIT
SERVO
EJECT
REW
PLAY
F FWD
STOP
SHUTTLE JOG
SHUTTLE
JOG
VAR
REVERSE
FORWARD
PLAYER
RECORDER


⑩ S100-7: MAINTENANCE MODE ACCESS ENABLE switch
(Refer to Section 5.)
⑨ S301 : DIAG / ADJUST 2 switch (ADJ −)
⑧ S300 : DIAG / ADJUST 1 switch (ADJ +)
S100
ON
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
SS board
Switching power supply
Drum

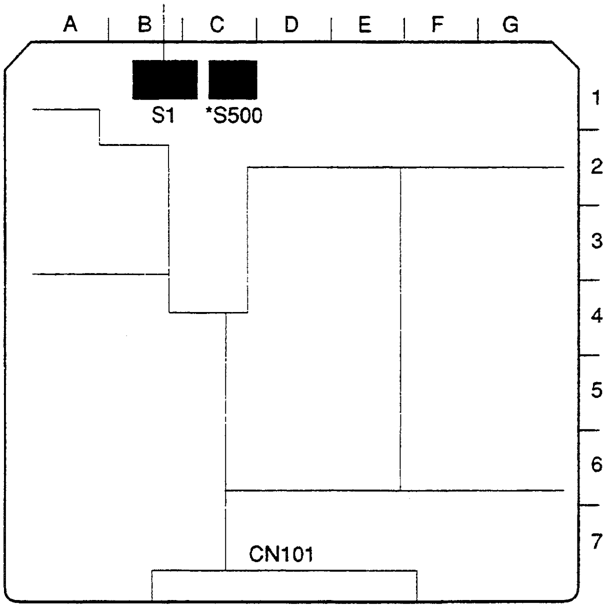
DM-89 board (A side)



When adjustment is performed, return the settings of the switch to factory settings as shown below.

SWITCH No.		Name	FACTORY SETTING
S101		Y-RF LPF & EQ TEST (Y-RF low-pass filter & equalizer test)	NORMAL POSITION
S102		———	NORMAL POSITION
S301		C-RF LPF & EQ TEST (C-RF low-pass filter & equalizer test)	NORMAL POSITION
S302		———	NORMAL POSITION
*S303 Not on the board Suffix No.13 and higher		———	NORMAL POSITION
S501		NON LINEAR ON/ OFF (Non-linear equalization on/off selection)	ON (DEFAULT POSITION)
S901	1	RF ADJUSTING SWITCH	OFF (OPEN)
	2	———	OFF (OPEN)
	3	———	OFF (OPEN)
	4	———	ON (CLOSE)

TBC-23 board (A side)

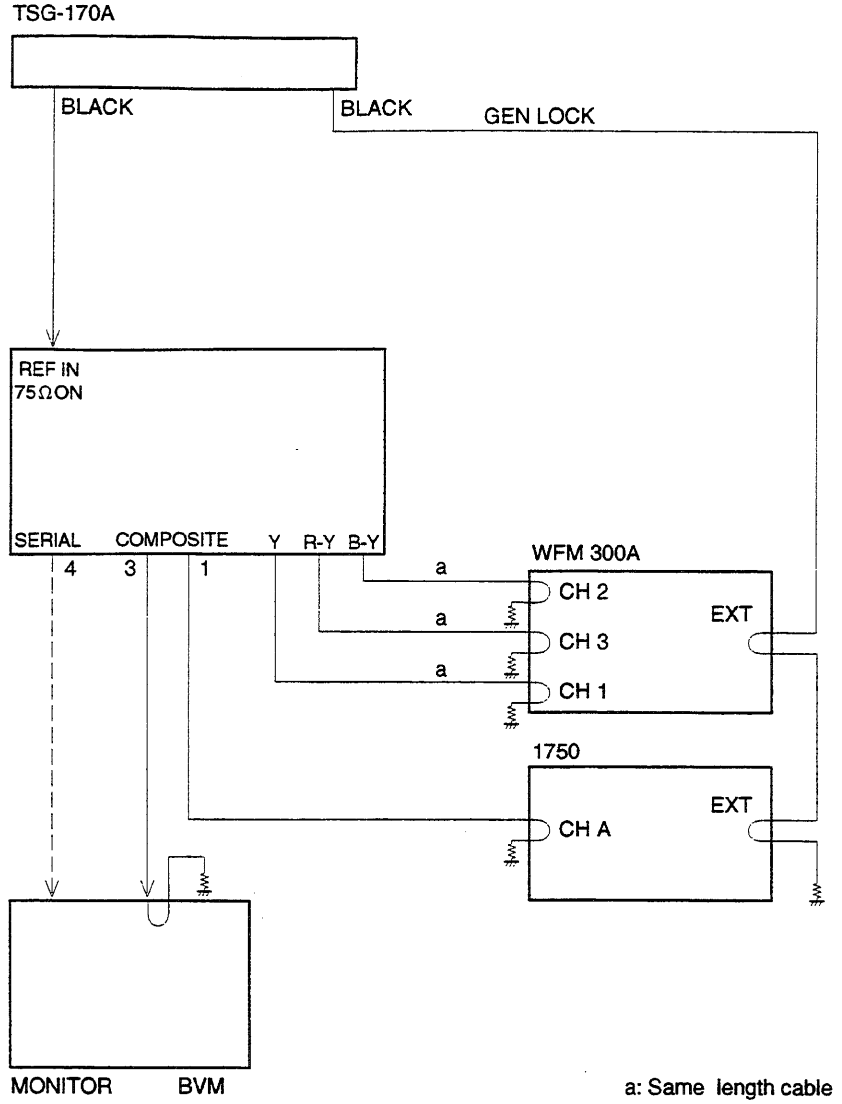


When adjustment is performed, return the settings of the switch to factory settings as shown below.

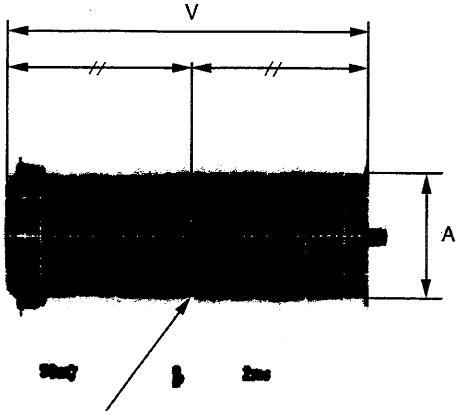
SWITCH No.		Name	FACTORY SETTING
S1	1	Y MUTE	OFF (OPEN)
	2	C MUTE	OFF (OPEN)
	3	———	OFF (OPEN)
	4		
	5	COMB	OFF (OPEN)
	6	TBC TEST	OFF (OPEN)
	7	———	OFF (OPEN)
	8	VIDEO PHASE	OFF (OPEN)
*S500 On the board Suffix No.13 and higher	1	———	OFF (OPEN)
	2	———	OFF (OPEN)
	3	———	OFF (OPEN)
	4	———	OFF (OPEN)

[Connection]

Connect some equipments as follows unless otherwise specified.


TSG-170A
BLACK
BLACK
GEN LOCK
REF IN
75Ω ON
SERIAL
COMPOSITE
Y
R-Y
B-Y
4
3
1
a
a
a
WFM 300A
CH 2
CH 3
CH 1
EXT
1750
CH A
EXT
MONITOR
BVM
a: Same length cable

8-6-1. EQ RF Output Level Adjustment

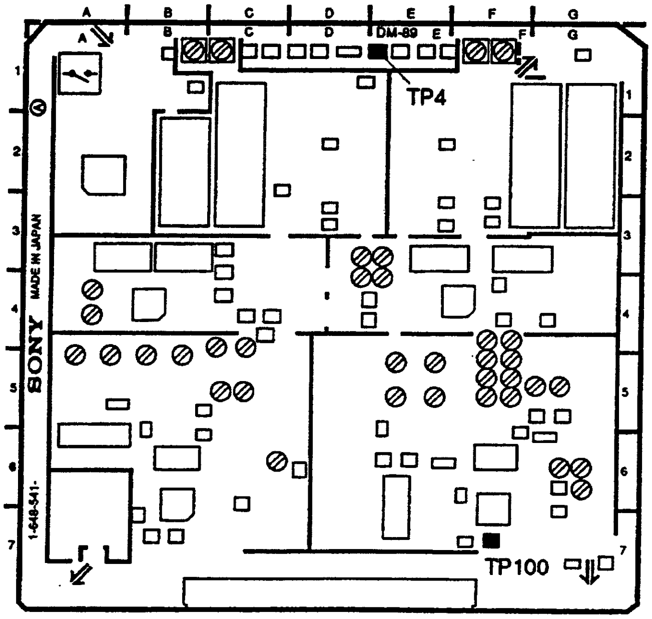
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
- Enter "A30: EQ VR" menu in the "A3:BETACAM PB ADJUST" in the maintenance mode. **Step 1** - Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP4 and TP100 (*TP101) on the DM-89 board. - Play back the flat field signal portion (24:00-26:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Oscilloscope TP100 (*TP101)/DM-89(F-7)  Center of V period A = 380 ±20 mV p-p (*A = 150 ±10 mV p-p)	A30: EQ VR RF GAIN METAL-Y-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ RF GAIN METAL-Y-B ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)

Continues to next page.

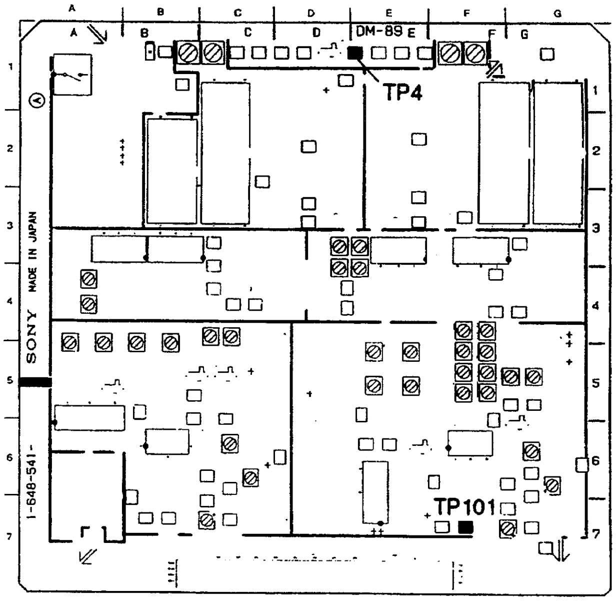
Note

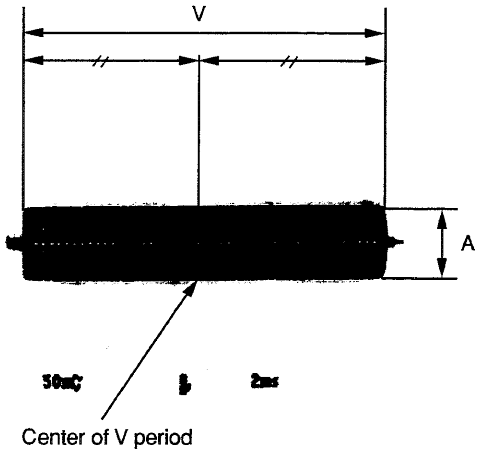
*; For suffix No. 11/12 of the DM-89 board

Board suffix No. 13 and later


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP4
TP100
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

Board suffix No. 11, 12

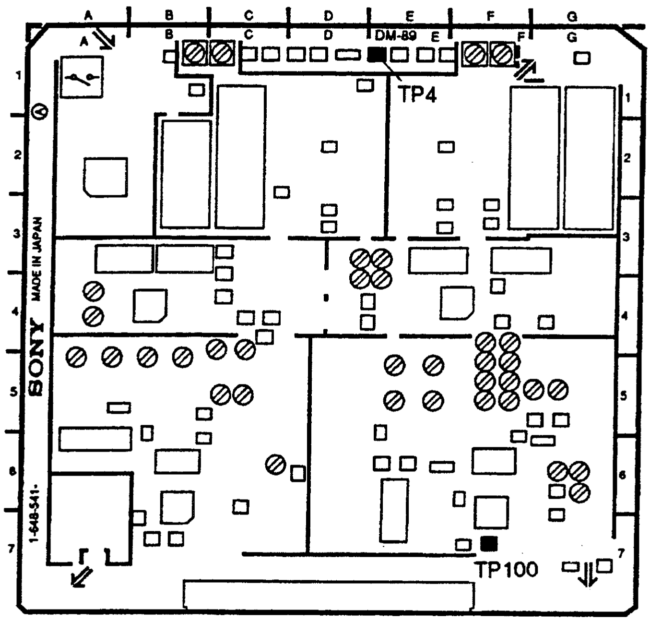

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP4
TP101
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 2 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP4 and TP100 (*TP101) on the DM-89 board. • Play back the color bars signal portion (0:00-3:00) of the alignment tape CR5-2A.	Oscilloscope TP100 (*TP101)/DM-89(F-7)  A = 250 ± 20 mV p-p (*A = 100 ± 10 mV p-p)	RF GAIN OXIDE-Y-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ RF GAIN OXIDE-Y-B ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)

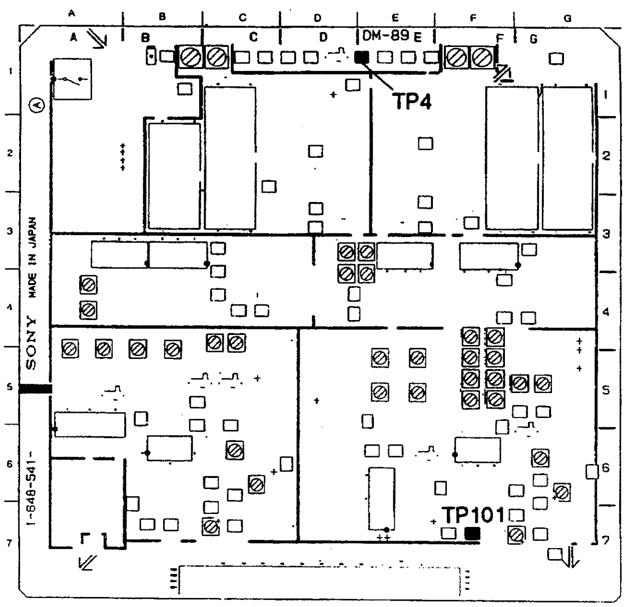
Note

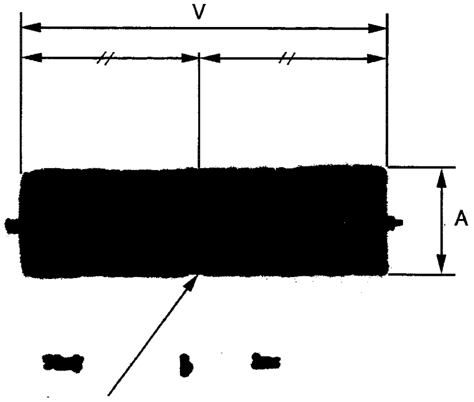
*; For suffix No. 11/12 of the DM-89 board

Board suffix No. 13 and later


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP4
TP100
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

Board suffix No. 11, 12


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP4
TP101
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

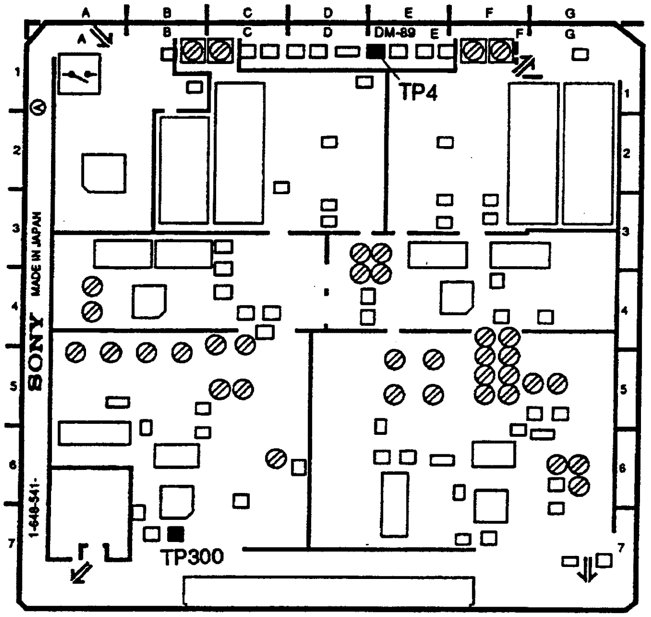
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 3 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP4 and TP300 (*TP301) on the DM-89 board. • Play back the flat field signal portion (24:00-26:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Oscilloscope TP300 (*TP301)/DM-89(F-7)  Center of V period A = 380 ± 20 mV p-p (*A = 150 ± 10 mV p-p)	RF GAIN METAL-C-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ RF GAIN METAL-C-B ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)

Continues to next page.

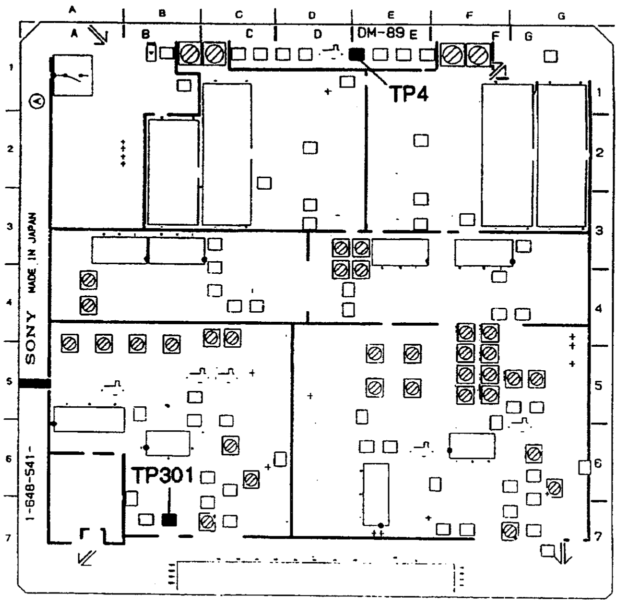
Note

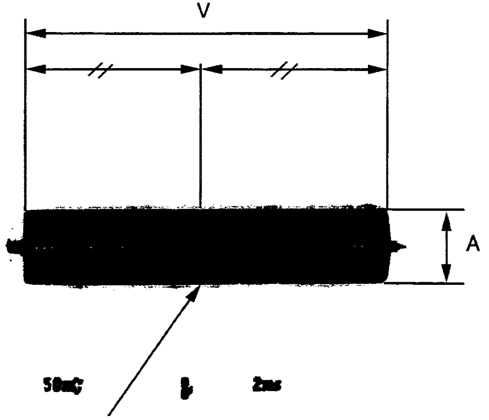
*; For suffix No. 11/12 of the DM-89 board

Board suffix No. 13 and later


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP4
TP300
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

Board suffix No. 11, 12

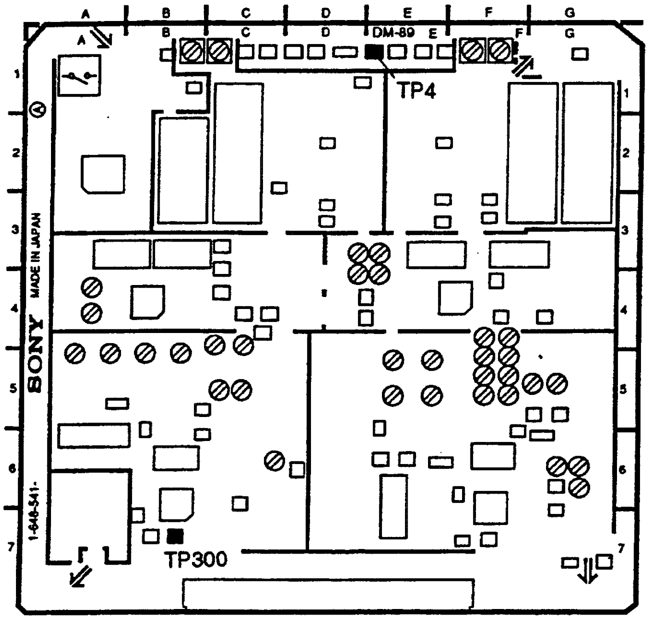

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP4
TP301
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 4 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP4 and TP300 (*TP301) on the DM-89 board. • Play back the color bars signal portion (0:00-3:00) of the alignment tape CR5-2A.	Oscilloscope TP300 (*TP301)/DM-89(F-7)  Center of V period A = 250 ± 20 mV p-p (*A = 100 ± 10 mV p-p)	RF GAIN OXIDE-C-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ RF GAIN OXIDE-C-B ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ MENU TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)
Step 5 • Enter "A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A3F: NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU Press several times. MENU

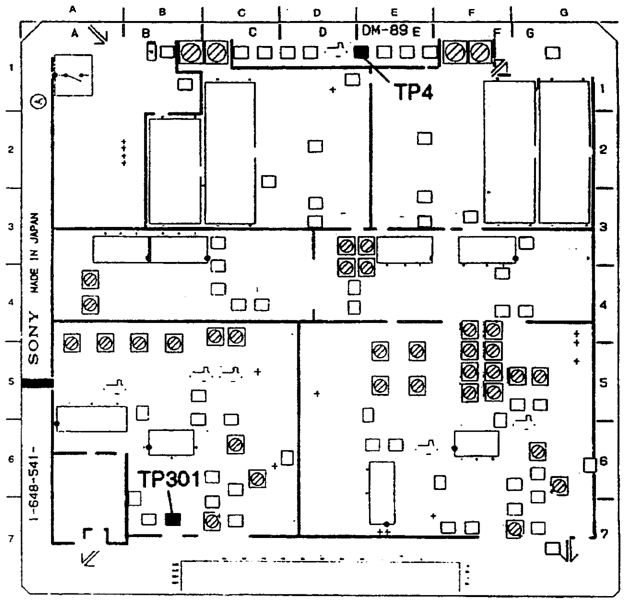
Note

*; For suffix No. 11/12 of the DM-89 board

Board suffix No. 13 and later

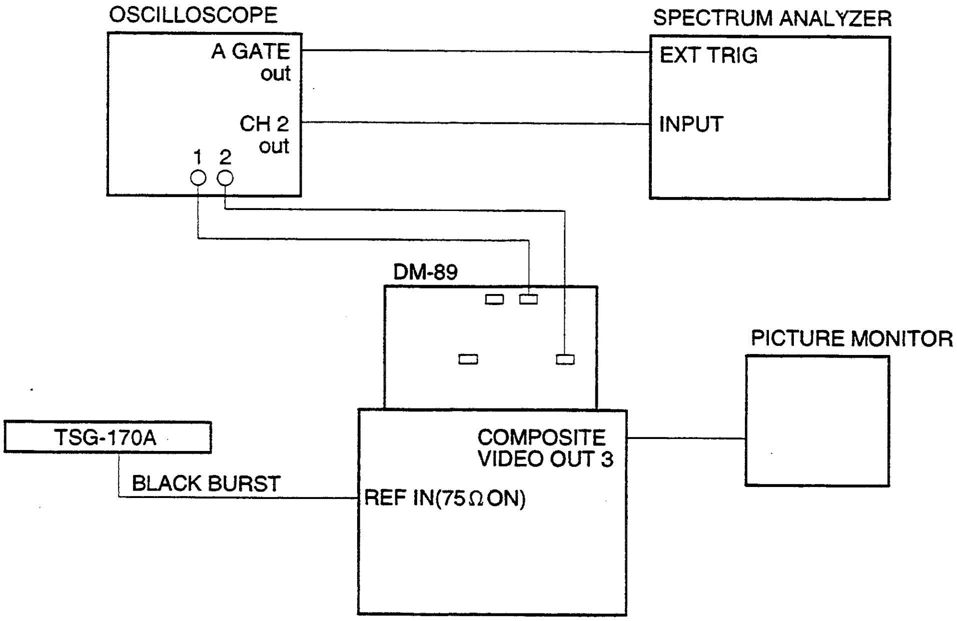

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP4
TP300
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

Board suffix No. 11, 12


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP4
TP301
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

8-6-2(1). DM OMC Limiter Balance Adjustment

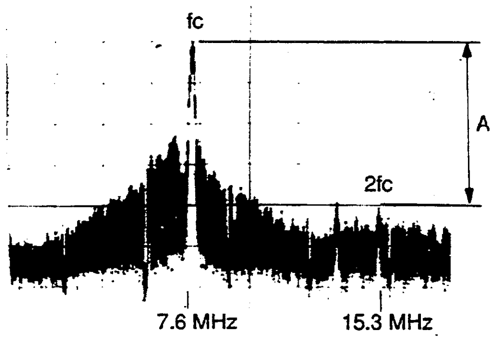
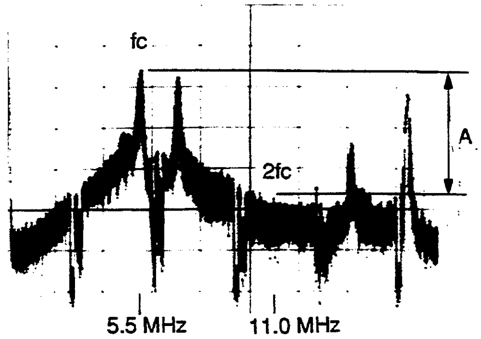
[Connection]

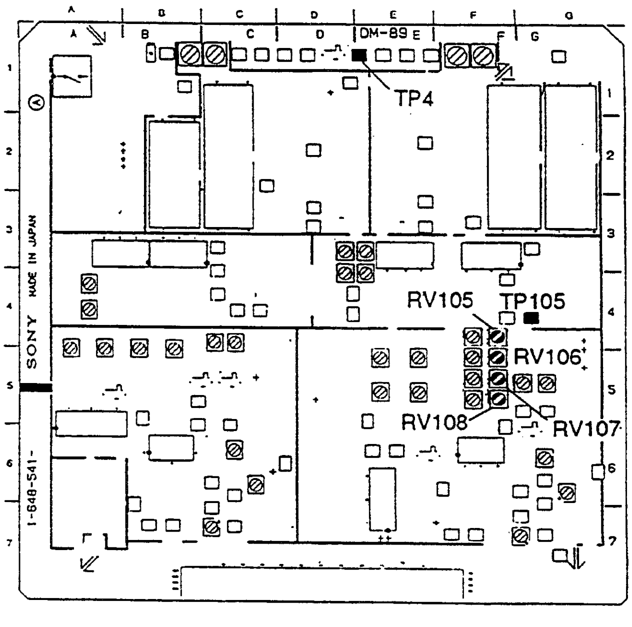

OSCILLOSCOPE
A GATE out
CH 2 out
1
2
SPECTRUM ANALYZER
EXT TRIG
INPUT
DM-89
PICTURE MONITOR
TSG-170A
BLACK BURST
COMPOSITE VIDEO OUT 3
REF IN(75Ω ON)

Note

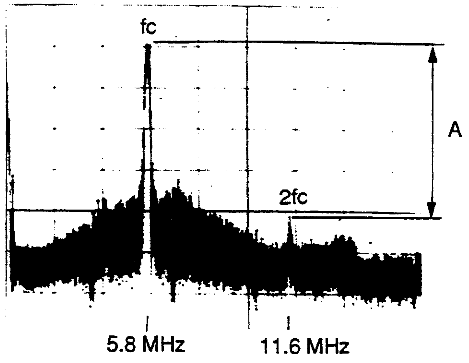
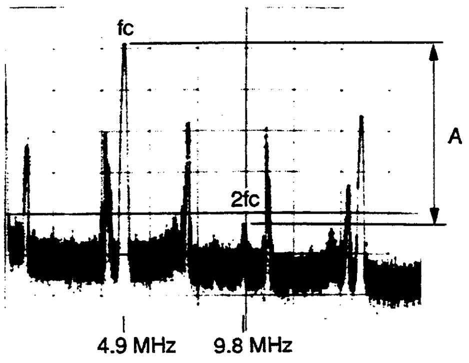
In case spectrum analyzer is not available, refer to 8-6-2 (2).

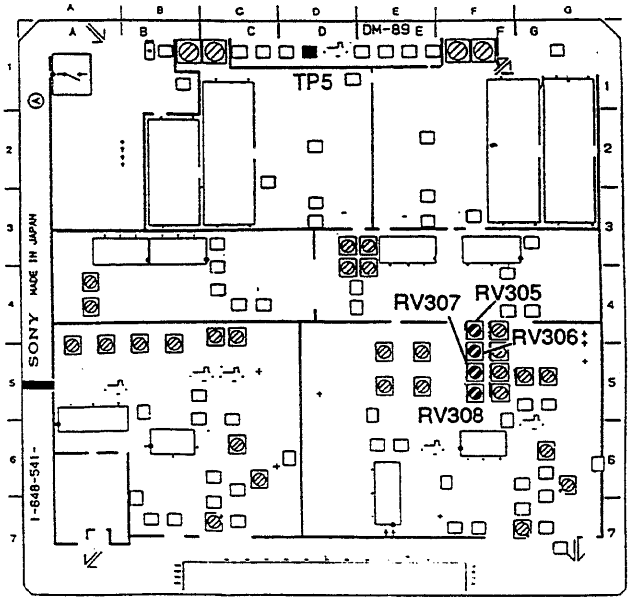
8-6-2. DM OMC Limiter Balance Adjustment

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Connect the spectrum analyzer to OUT terminal of the oscilloscope. • Spectrum analyzer setting CENTER FREQ: 10 MHz SPAN: 20 MHz RBW: 100 kHz VBW: 10 kHz SWP TIME: 100 ms **Step 1** • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP4 and TP105 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the flat field signal portion (24:00-26:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Spectrum analyzer TP105/DM-89(G-4)  A ≧ 40 dB	(Y OMC LIM BALANCE) ⊘RV105/DM-89(F-4) ⊘RV106/DM-89(F-5) TRIG: TP4/DM-89(E-1)
Step 2 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP4 and TP105 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the pulse & bar signal portion (9:00-11:00) of the alignment tape CR5-2A.	Spectrum analyzer TP105/DM-89(C-4)  A ≧ 35 dB	(Y OMC LIM BALANCE) ⊘RV107/DM-89(F-5) ⊘RV108/DM-89(F-5) TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)

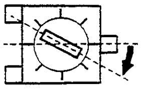


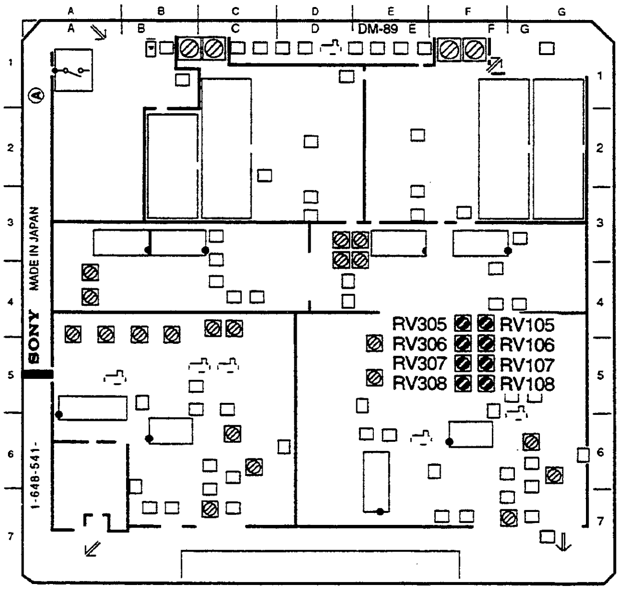
http://getMANUAL.com

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 3 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP5 and TP305 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the flat field signal portion (24:00-26:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Spectrum analyzer TP305/DM-89(C-4)  A ≧ 40 dB	(C OMC LIM BALANCE) ⊘RV305/DM-89(F-4) ⊘RV306/DM-89(F-5) TRIG: TP5/DM-89(D-1)
Step 4 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP5 and TP305 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the pulse & bar signal portion (9:00-11:00) of the alignment tape CR5-2A.	Spectrum analyzer TP305/DM-89(C-4)  A ≧ 35 dB	(C OMC LIM BALANCE) ⊘RV307/DM-89(F-5) ⊘RV308/DM-89(F-5) TRIG: TP5/DM-89(D-1)


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP5
RV307
RV305
RV306
RV308
SONY MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

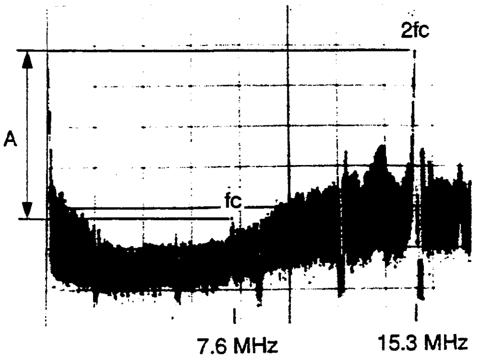
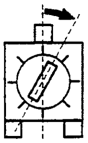
8-6-2 (2). DM OMC Limiter Balance Adjustment...When Spectrum analyzer is not used.

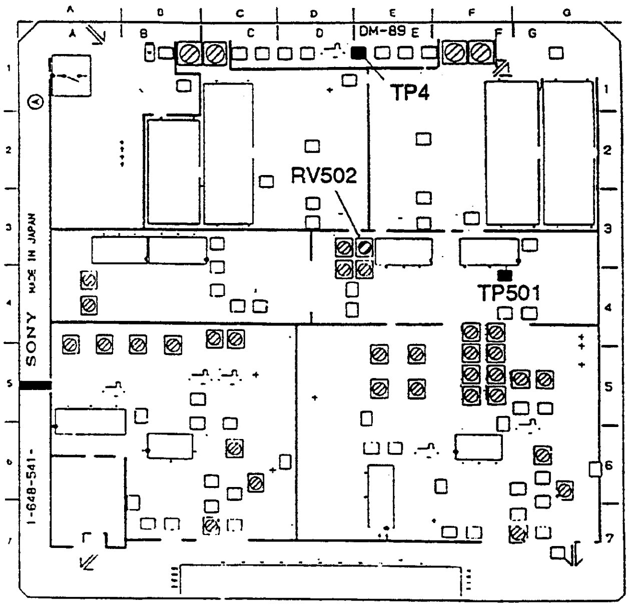
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Set RVs as shown right figure.		Y; ⊘RV105/DM-89(F-4) ⊘RV106/DM-89(F-5) ⊘RV107/DM-89(F-5) ⊘RV108/DM-89(F-5) C; ⊘RV305/DM-89(F-4) ⊘RV306/DM-89(F-5) ⊘RV307/DM-89(F-5) ⊘RV308/DM-89(F-5)



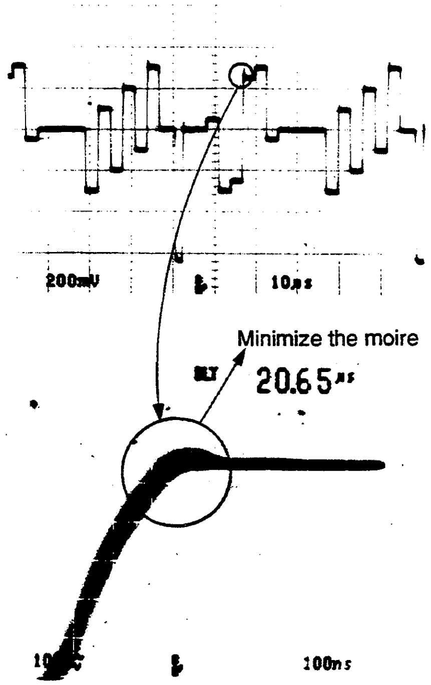
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-
RV305
RV105
RV306
RV106
RV307
RV107
RV308
RV108

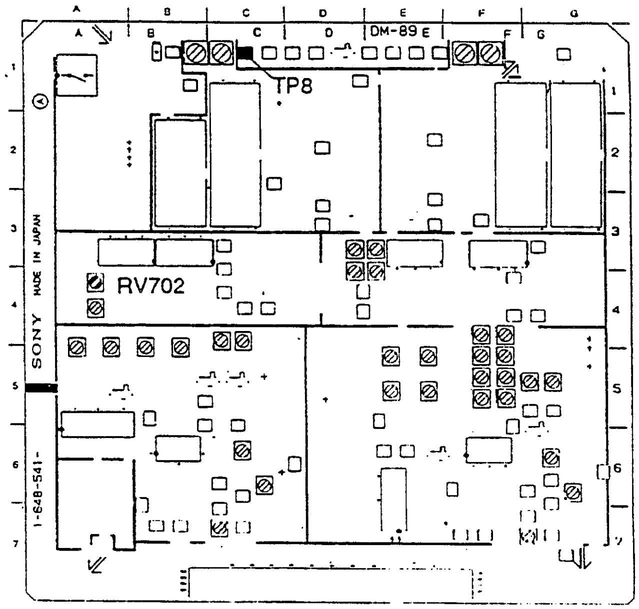
8-6-3. Demodulator Limiter Balance Adjustment

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 1 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP4 and TP501 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the flat field signal portion (24:00-26:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Spectrum analyzer TP501/DM-89(F-4)  Maximize the A. (Minimize the fc.)	(Y DEMOD BALANCE) ⊘RV502/DM-89(E-3) TRIG: TP4/DM-89 (E-1)
In case spectrum analyzer is not available, set RV502 as shown right figure.		

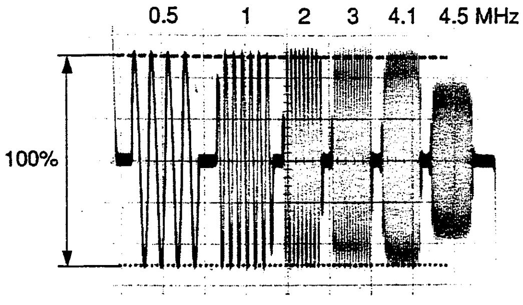
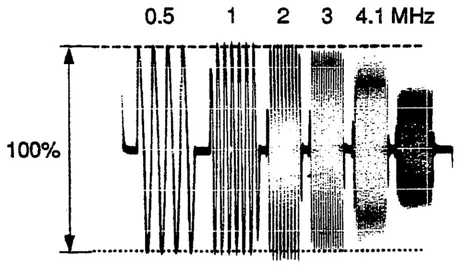

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP4
RV502
TP501
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

8-6-3. Demodulator Limiter Balance Adjustment

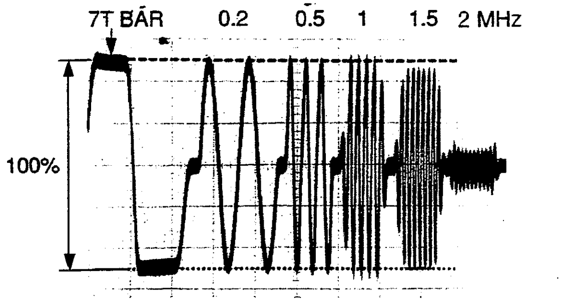
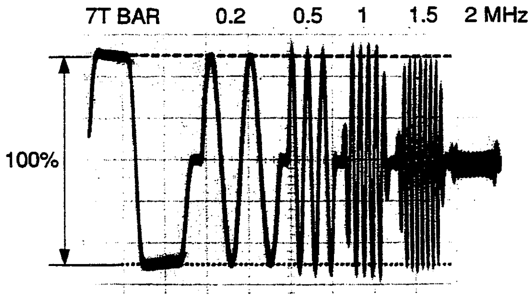
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 2 • Connect CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP8 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the color bars signal portion (14:00-16:30) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Oscilloscope TP8/DM-89(C-1)  Minimize the moire	(C DEMOD BALANCE) ⊘RV702/DM-89(A-4)


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP8
RV702
SONY MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

8-6-4. PB Frequency Response Adjustment

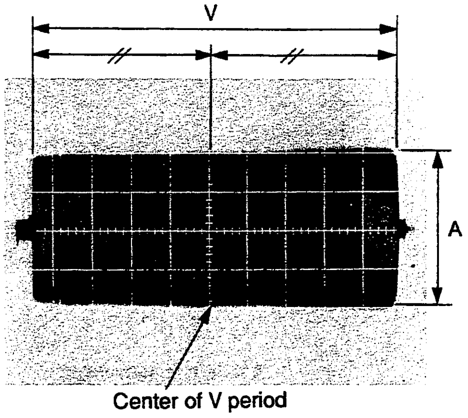
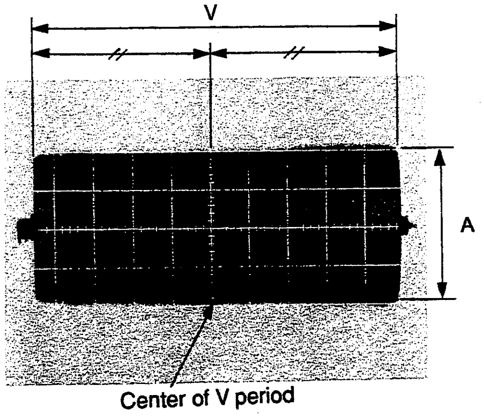
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
- Enter "A32:DM VR 1" menu in the "A3:BETACAM PB ADJUST" in the maintenance mode. - Connect the waveform monitor or the oscilloscope to COMPONENT Y OUTPUT connector (terminated by 75 Ω). **Step 1** - Play back the multi burst signal portion (8:00-11:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Waveform monitor or oscilloscope COMPONENT Y OUT  (1) 0.5 MHz reference 100% (or 0 dB) 4.1 MHz = 100% (104 through 91%) ($0^{+0.3}_{-0.8}$ dB) (2) Check the levels for following frequencies. 1.0 MHz = 100% (106 through 71%) ($0^{+0.5}_{-3.0}$ dB) 2.0 MHz = 100% (106 through 71%) ($0^{+0.5}_{-3.0}$ dB) 3.0 MHz = 100% (106 through 71%) ($0^{+0.5}_{-3.0}$ dB) 4.5 MHz = 80% (106 through 71%) ($-2.0^{+2.5}_{-1.0}$ dB) (3) Flicker should not be on the monitor picture.	A32:DM VR 1 EQ 1 METAL-Y-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ EQ 1 METAL-Y-B ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:REF.VIDEO
Step 2 - Play back the multi burst signal portion (3:00-6:00) of the alignment tape CR5-2A.	Waveform monitor or oscilloscope COMPONENT Y OUT  (1) 0.5 MHz reference 100% (or 0 dB) 2.0 MHz = 100% (104 through 95%) ($0^{+0.3}_{-0.4}$ dB) (2) Check the levels for following frequencies. 1.0 MHz = 100% (106 through 50%) ($0^{+0.5}_{-6.0}$ dB) 3.0 MHz = 90% (106 through 50%) ($-1.0^{+1.5}_{-5.0}$ dB) 4.1 MHz = 70% (106 through 50%) ($-3.0^{+3.5}_{-3.0}$ dB) (3) Flicker should not be on the monitor picture.	EQ 1 OXIDE-Y-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ EQ 1 OXIDE-Y-B ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:REF.VIDEO

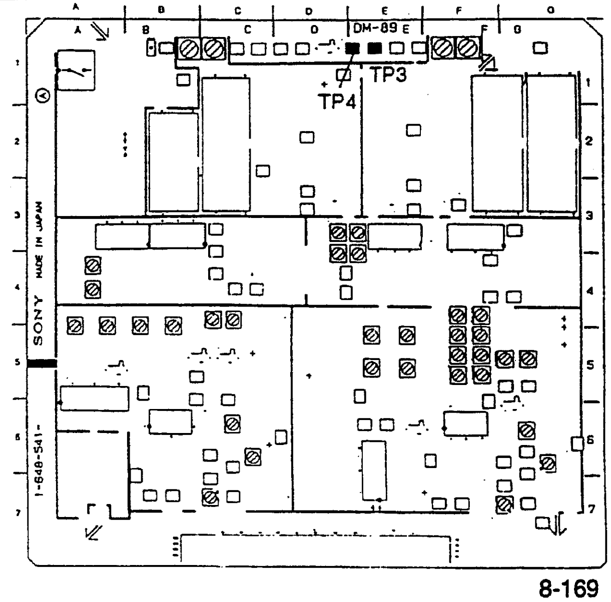
Continuse to next page.

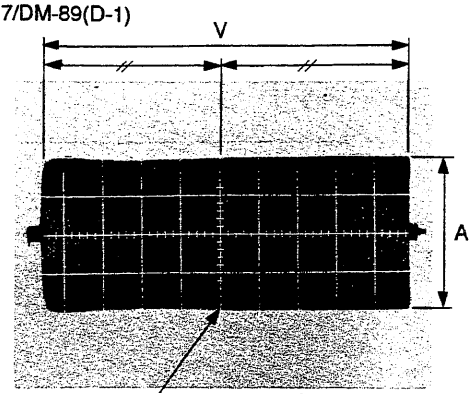
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 3 • Connect the waveform monitor or the oscilloscope to COMPONENT R-Y/B-Y OUTPUT connector (terminated by 75 Ω). • Play back the multi burst signal portion (8:00-11:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Waveform monitor or oscilloscope COMPONENT R-Y/B-Y OUT  (1) R-Y 7T BAR reference 100% (or 0 dB) 1.0 MHz = 95% (100 through 89%) (–0.5 ±0.5 dB) (2) Check the levels for following frequencies. 0.2 MHz = 100% (106 through 71%) ($0^{+0.5}_{-3.0}$ dB) 0.5 MHz = 100% (106 through 71%) ($0^{+0.5}_{-3.0}$ dB) 1.5 MHz = 80% (106 through 71%) ($-2.0^{+2.5}_{-1.0}$ dB) (3) Check the waveform of B-Y meets the specifications above. If it does not, perform fine adjustments so that both waveforms of R-Y and B-Y meet the specifications.	EQ 1 METAL-C-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ EQ 1 METAL-C-B ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:REF.VIDEO
Step 4 • Play back the multi burst signal portion (3:00-6:00) of the alignment tape CR5-2A.	Waveform monitor or oscilloscope COMPONENT R-Y/B-Y OUT  (1) R-Y 7T BAR reference 100% (or 0 dB) 1.0 MHz = 95% (100 through 89%) (–0.5 ±0.5 dB) (2) Check the levels for following frequencies. 0.2 MHz = 100% (106 through 71%) ($0^{+0.5}_{-3.0}$ dB) 0.5 MHz = 95% (106 through 71%) ($-0.4^{+0.9}_{-2.6}$ dB) 1.5 MHz = 80% (106 through 71%) ($-2.0^{+2.5}_{-1.0}$ dB) (3) Check the waveform of B-Y meets the specifications above. If it does not, perform fine adjustments so that both waveforms of R-Y and B-Y meet the specifications.	EQ 1 OXIDE-C-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ EQ 1 OXIDE-C-B ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ MENU TRIG:REF.VIDEO
Step 5 • Enter "A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU · MENU Press several times.

8-6-5. DM RF Output Level Adjustment (For board suffix No. 11, 12)

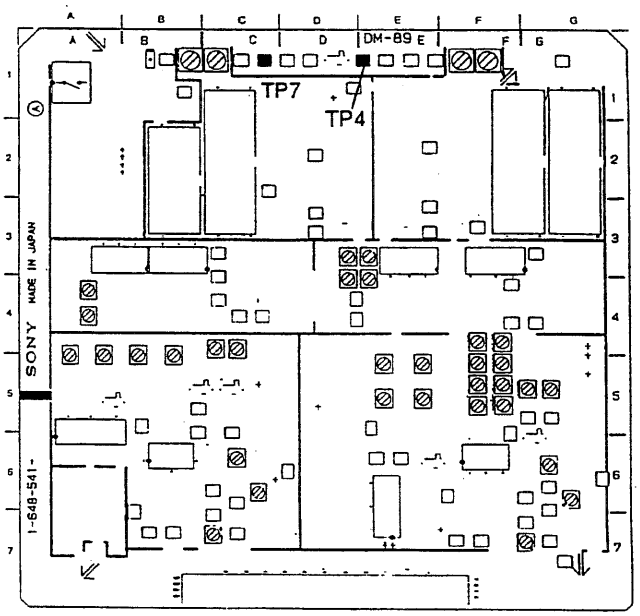
Note **The adjustment for board suffix No. 13 not necessery.**

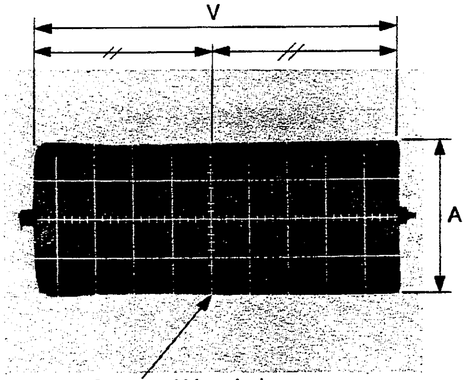
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Enter "A31:DM VR 0" menu in the "A3:BETACAM PB ADJUST" in the maintenance mode. **Step 1** • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP3 and TP4 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the flat field signal portion (24:00-26:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Oscilloscope TP3/DM-89(E-1)  A = 400 ± 40 mV p-p	A31:DM VR 0 RF LEVEL METAL-Y-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ RF LEVEL METAL-Y-B ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)
Step 2 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP3 and TP4 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the 75% color bars signal portion (0:00-3:00) of the alignment tape CR5-2A.	Oscilloscope TP3/DM-89(B-7)  A = 400 ± 40 mV p-p	RF LEVEL OXIDE-Y-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ RF LEVEL OXIDE-Y-B ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-21)

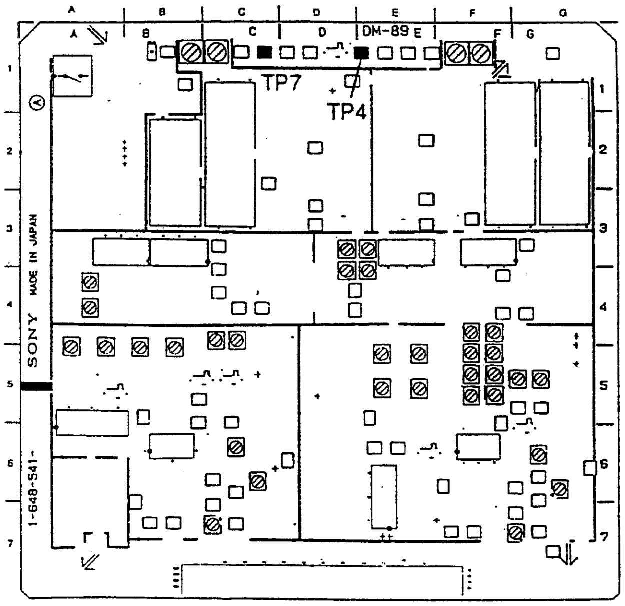


Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 3 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP7 and TP4 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the flat field signal portion (24:00-26:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Oscilloscope TP7/DM-89(D-1)  Center of V period A = 400 ± 40 mV p-p	RF LEVEL METAL-C-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ RF LEVEL METAL-C-B ↓ Level Adjustment TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)

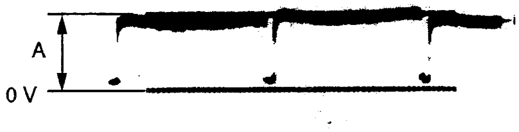
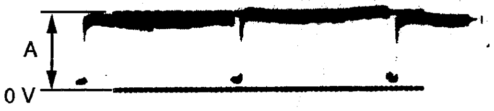
Continues to next page.


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
DM-89
TP7
TP4
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SONY MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

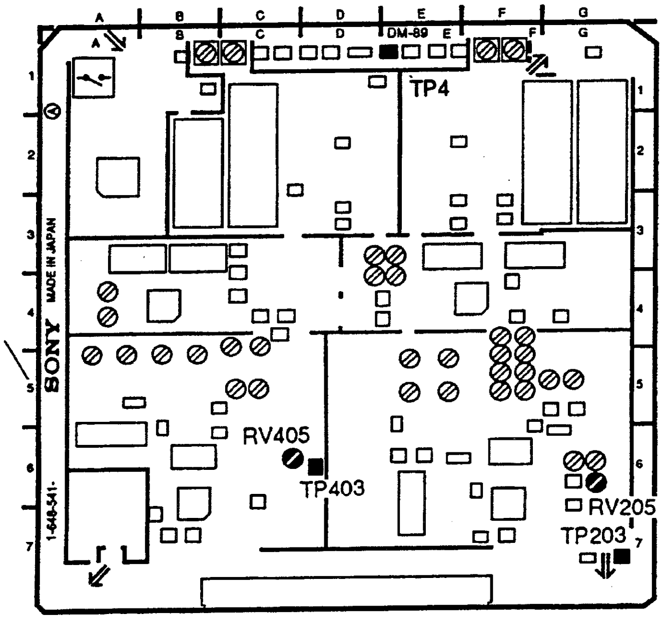
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 4 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP7 and TP4 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the 75% color bars signal portion (0:00-3:00) of the alignment tape CR5-2A.	Oscilloscope TP7/DM-89(D-1)  Center of V period A = 400 ± 40 mV p-p	RF LEVEL OXIDE-C-A ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ RF LEVEL OXIDE-C-B ↓ Level Adjustment ↓ MENU TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)
Step 5 • Enter "A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL" menu. • Save adjustment data. • Exit the maintenance mode.		A3F:NV-RAM CONTROL SAVE ALL ADJUST DATA SET ↓ MENU : MENU Press several times.



8-6-6. DM RF Envelope Check

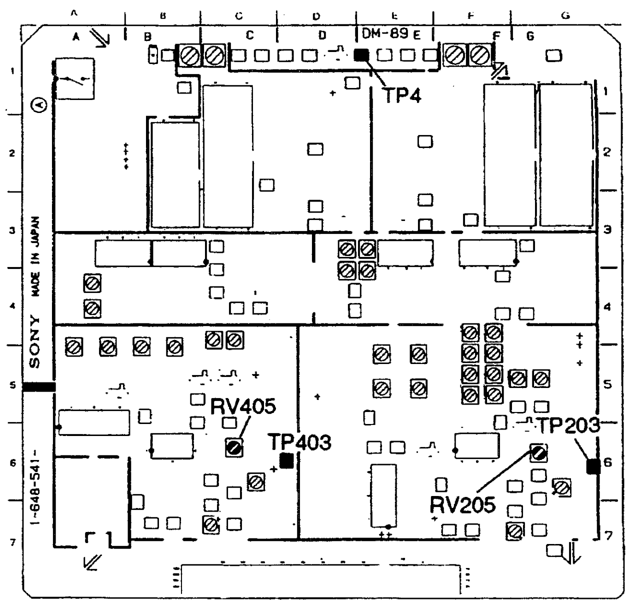
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 1 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP203 and TP4 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the flat field signal portion (24:00-26:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Oscilloscope TP203/DM-89(G-6)  A = 2.0 ± 0.2 V dc	When the specification is not met: ⊘RV205/DM-89(G-6) TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)
Step 2 • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP403 and TP4 on the DM-89 board. • Play back the flat field signal portion (24:00-26:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Oscilloscope TP403/DM-89(D-6)  A = 2.0 ± 0.2 V dc	When the specification is not met: ⊘RV405/DM-89(C-6) TRIG:TP4/DM-89(E-1)

Board suffix No. 13 and later



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
DM-89
TP4
RV405
TP403
RV205
TP203
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

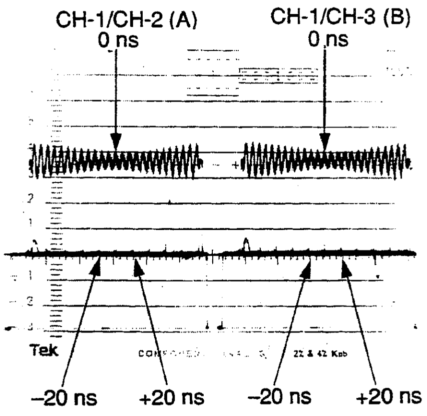
Board suffix No. 11, 12



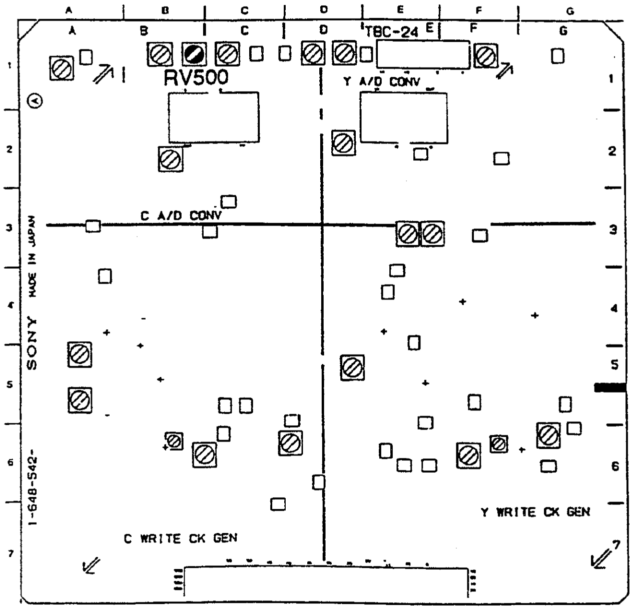
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
DM-89
TP4
RV405
TP403
TP203
RV205
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-541-

http://getMANUAL.com

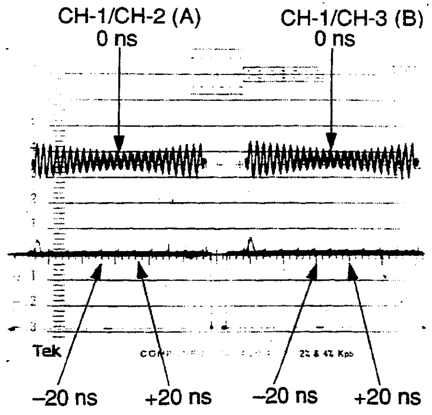
8-6-7. TBC Y/C Delay Check

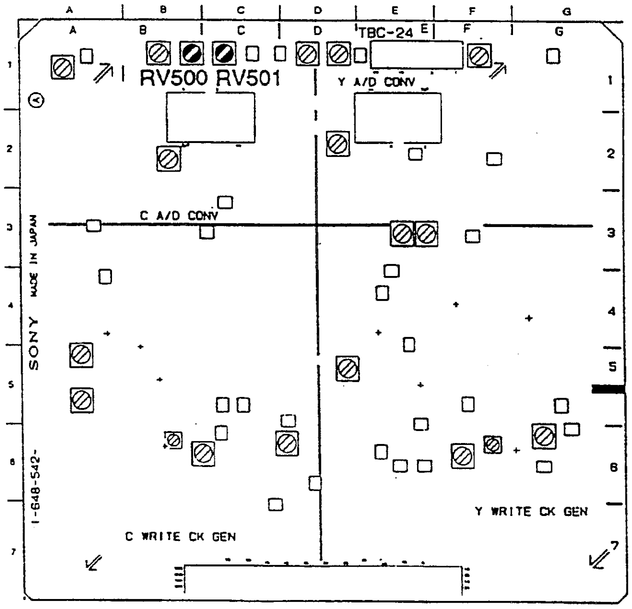
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• CAPSTAN LOCK switch/sub control panel: 2FD • Connect the waveform monitor to COMPONENT OUTPUT connector. CH-1: Y OUTPUT CH-2: B-Y OUTPUT CH-3: R-Y OUTPUT **Step 1** • Play back the bowtie signal portion (17:00-19:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	COMPONENT WAVEFORM MONITOR: BOWTIE mode COMPONENT OUTPUT  Set the BOWTIE DIP points of (A) and (B) on the center marker. 0 ±10 ns	(METAL Y/C DELAY) ⊘RV500/TBC-24(B-1) TRIG:EXT/WFM

Continues to next page.

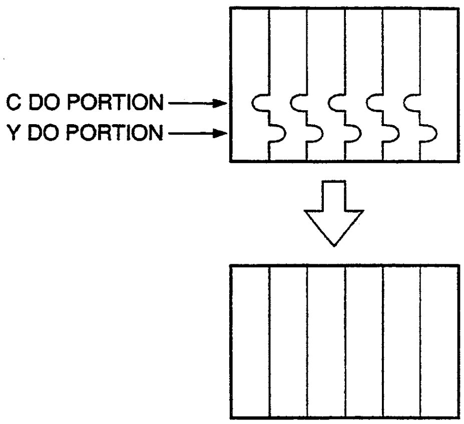

TBC-24
RV500
Y A/D CONV
C A/D CONV
C WRITE CK GEN
Y WRITE CK GEN
SONY MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-542-
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

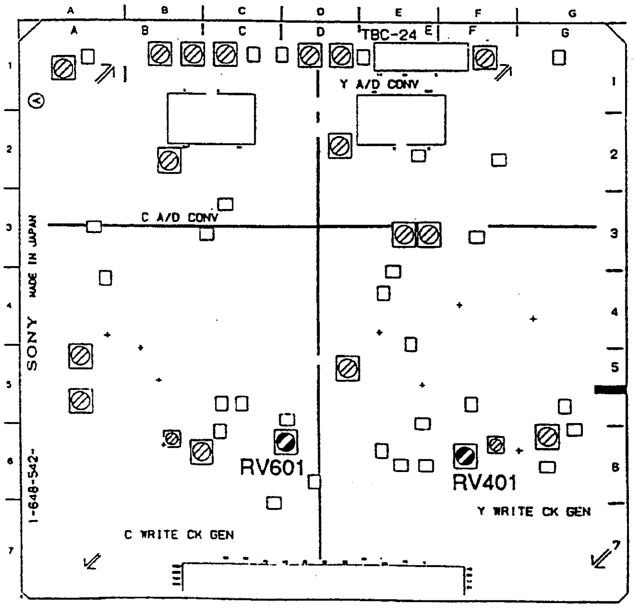
8-6-7. TBC Y/C Delay Check

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 2 • Play back the bowtie signal portion (6:00-9:00) of the alignment tape CR5-2A.	COMPONENT WAVEFORM MONITOR: BOWTIE mode COMPONENT OUTPUT  Set the BOWTIE DIP points of (A) and (B) on the center marker. 0 ± 10 ns	(OXIDE Y/C DELAY) ⊘RV501/TBC-24(C-1) TRIG:EXT/WFM

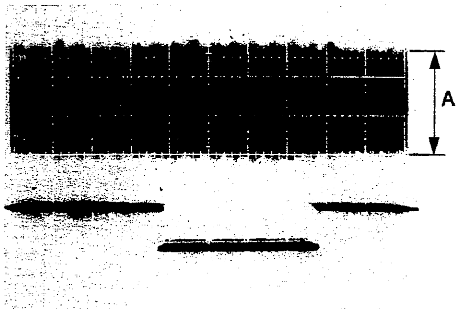

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
TBC-24
RV500
RV501
Y A/D CONV
C A/D CONV
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-542-
C WRITE CK GEN
Y WRITE CK GEN
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

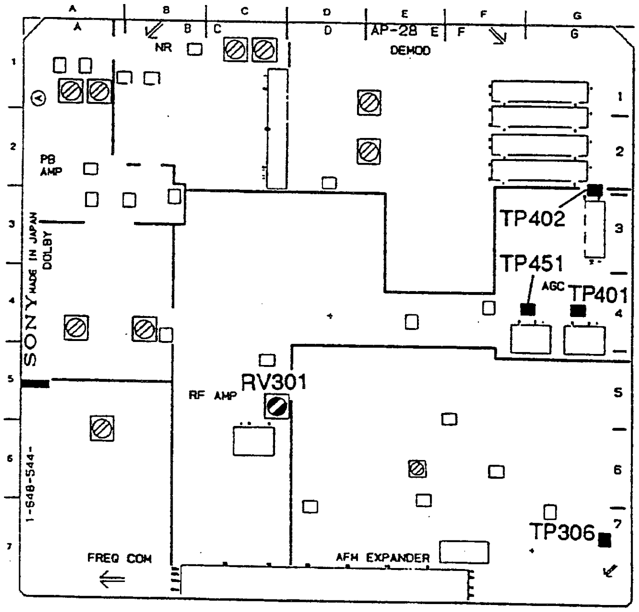
8-6-8. Y and C Error Offset Check

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Play back the color bars with drop out signal portion (26:00-28:00) of the alignment tape CR5-1B. • CHARACTER switch/sub control panel:OFF • Connect a picture monitor to VIDEO OUTPUT COMPOSITE 3 connector.	PICTURE MONITOR VIDEO OUTPUT COMPOSITE 3  C DO PORTION Y DO PORTION	(Y ERR CLIP) ⊘RV401/TBC-24(F-6) (C ERR CLIP) ⊘RV601/TBC-24(C-6)
• After adjustment is completed, set the CHARACTER switch to ON.	(A) The Y DO portions should disappear on the monitor display by RV401. (B) The C DO portions should disappear on the monitor display by RV601.	


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
TBC-24
Y A/D CONV
C A/D CONV
SONY MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-542-
RV601
RV401
C WRITE CK GEN
Y WRITE CK GEN
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

8-6-9. AFM RF Level Adjustment

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• 20 MHz BW LIMIT switch/ oscilloscope: ON **Step 1** • Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of the oscilloscope to TP401(TP451) and TP306 on the AP-28 board. • Play back the color bars signal portion (14:00-16:30) of the alignment tape CR5-1B.	Oscilloscope TP401/AP-28(G-4) ·········· Adjustment TP451/AP-28(F-4) ·········· Check  A = 450 ± 100 mV p-p	⊘RV301/AP-28(C-5) TRIG:TP306/AP-28(G-7)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
AP-28
DEMOD
NR
PB AMP
SONY MADE IN JAPAN
DOLBY
1-648-544-
RF AMP
RV301
TP402
TP451
AGC
TP401
TP306
FREQ COM
AFM EXPANDER
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

8-7. ADJUSTMENT AFTER AUDIO/TC HEAD REPLACEMENT

[Item List]

No.	ITEMS	BOARDS	ADJUSTMENTS	NOTES
1	AUDIO PB FREQ RESPONSE OXIDE	CUE-1	RV106, RV108	CH1
		CUE-1	RV107, RV110	CH2
2	AP DOLBY LEVEL	AP-28	RV102	TP102
		AP-28	RV202	TP202
3	LAU PB LEVEL	AP-28	RV103	CH1
		AP-28	RV203	CH2
4	LAU PB PHASE	AP-28	RV201	CH1, CH2
5	CUE PB FREQ RESPONSE	CUE-1	RV901	CUE
6	CUE PB LEVEL	CUE-1	RV114, RV120	CUE
7	LTC PB LEVEL CHECK	CUE-1	CHECK	TP402

[Equipment]

- Oscilloscope (TEKTRONIX 2465B or equivalent)
- Audio analyzer (TEKTRONIX AA501A-option 02 or equivalent)
  Note: Audio analyzer should be filtered through 80 kHz L.P.F unless otherwise specified.
- Audio level meter

- Alignment tape ZR5-1 (part No. 8-960-073-01)

Contents

TIME min.:sec.	CTL	VIDEO	D-AUDIO	CUE	TIME min.:sec.
00 : 00	↑	Color Bars (100%)	1 kHz -20 dB FS	1 kHz 0 VU	00 : 00
				Blank	01 : 25
				1 kHz -20 VU	01 : 30
02 : 00			1 kHz 0 dB FS		
				Blank	02 : 25
				3 kHz -20 VU	02 : 30
				Blank	02 : 55
				7 kHz -20 VU	03 : 00
				Blank	03 : 25
				10 kHz -20 VU	03 : 30
				Blank	03 : 55
04 : 00			-∞ dB FS	12 kHz -20 VU	04 : 00
				Blank	04 : 25
				90 Hz -20 VU	04 : 30
				Blank	04 : 55
				Repeat	05 : 00
06 : 00			20 Hz -20 dB FS		
08 : 00			20 kHz -20 dB FS		
10 : 00		Ramp	Repeat	Repeat	10 : 00
20 : 00	↓				20 : 00

- Alignment tape CR8-1A (part No. 8-960-097-45)

Contents

TIME min.: sec.	AUDIO TRACK	VIDEO TRACK	CTL TRACK
0 : 00	1 kHz, 0 VU *1	——	CTL
2 : 55	Blank		
3 : 00	10 kHz, -10 VU	——	CTL
4 : 55	Blank		
5 : 00	1 kHz, -20 VU	——	CTL
5 : 55	Blank		
6 : 00	40 Hz, -20 VU*2	——	CTL
6 : 25	Blank		
6 : 30	7 kHz, -20 VU*2	——	CTL
6 : 55	Blank		
7 : 00	10 kHz, -20 VU*2	——	CTL
7 : 25	Blank		
7 : 30	15 kHz, -20 VU*2	——	CTL
7 : 55	Blank		
8 : 00	1 kHz, 0 VU	——	1 kHz, 0 VU
10 : 00			

*1. When this tape is reproduced in the audio reference level check or adjustment, the output level (0 dB) should be corrected according to the correction value as follows.

Example: Correction value = –0.5 dB
Output level = 0 dB –0.5 dB = –0.5 dB

*2. When this tape is reproduced in the audio frequency response check or adjustment, the output level should be corrected according to the correction value.

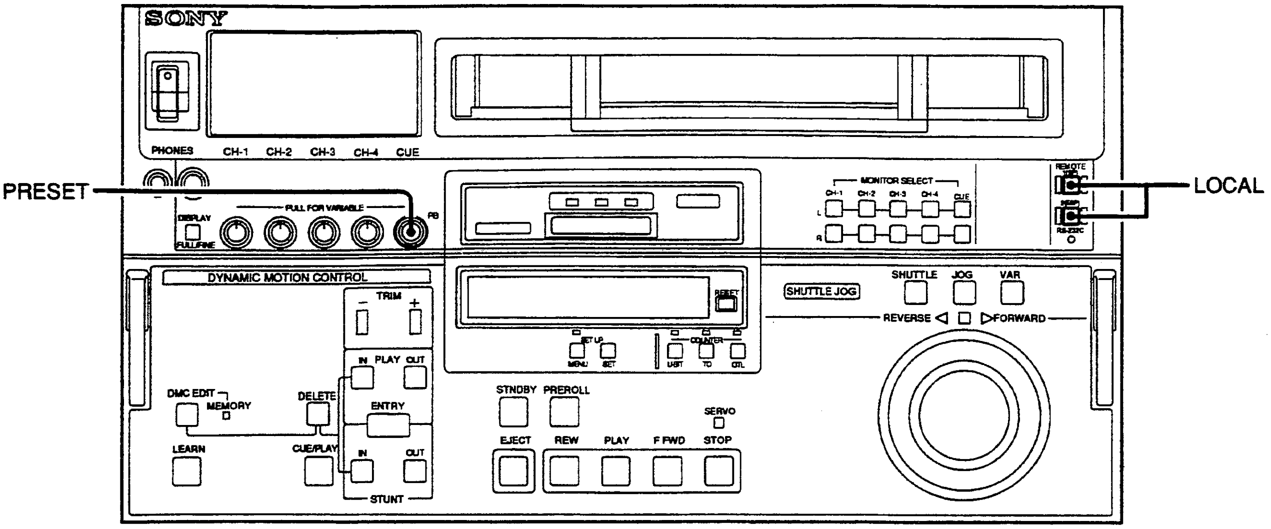
- Alignment tape CR5-1B (part No. 8-960-096-41)

Contents

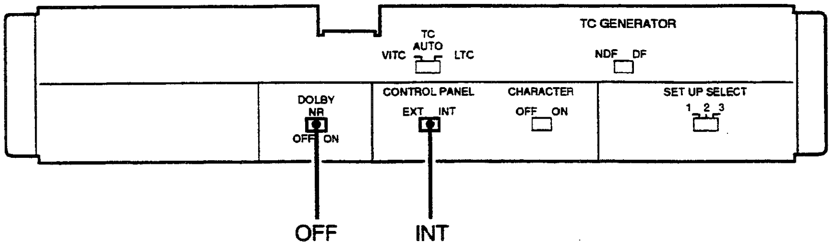
TIME min.: sec.	VIDEO TRACK	AFM	CTL
0 : 00	RF Sweep	No Signal	CTL
2 : 00	60% H Sweep (CTDM)		
5 : 00	Pulse & Bar (CTDM)		
8 : 00	60% Multi Burst		
11 : 00	Pulse & Bar		
14 : 00	75% Color Bars	400 Hz SINE WAVE 25 kHz DEVIATION	
16 : 30		75 kHz DEVIATION	
17 : 00	50% Bowtie & 12.5T	No Signal	
19 : 00	Line 17 Signal		
22 : 00	Quad Phase		
24 : 00	Flat Field		
26 : 00	75% Color Bars with Dropout		
28 : 00	Composite V Sweep with VISC		
30 : 00			

[Switch Setting]

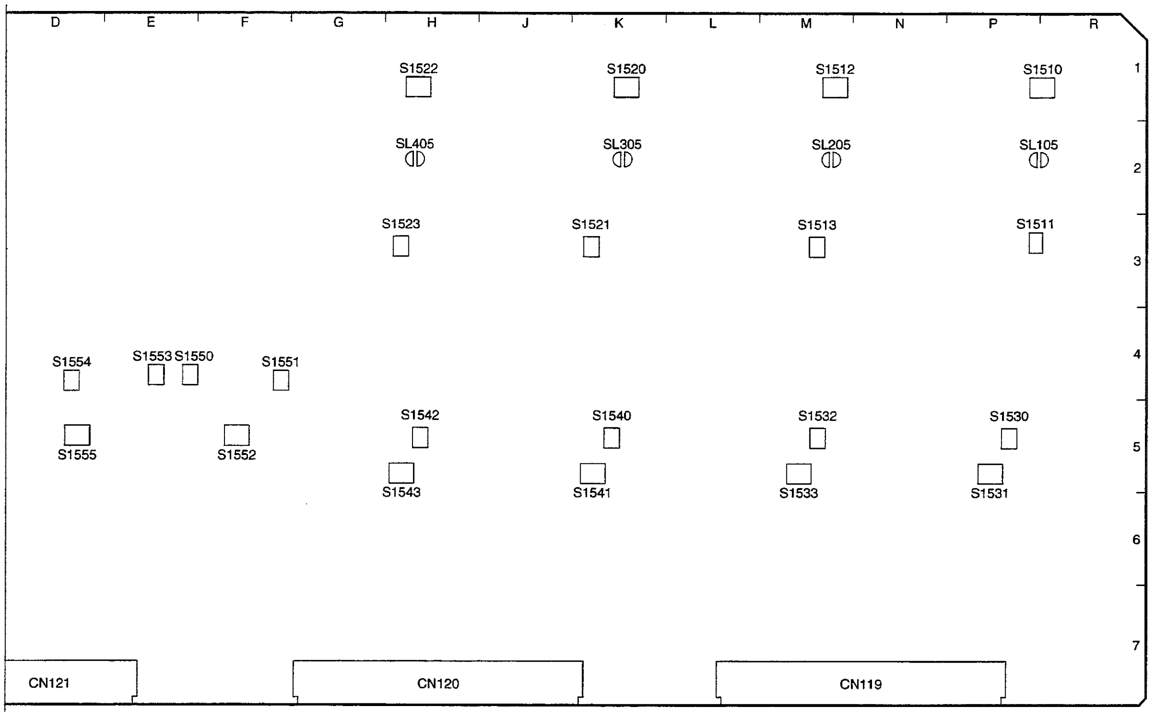
Upper/Lower Control Panel


PRESET
LOCAL
SONY
PHONES
CH-1 CH-2 CH-3 CH-4 CUE
DISPLAY
PULL FOR VARIABLE
PB
MONITOR SELECT
REMOTE
DYNAMIC MOTION CONTROL
TRIM
RESET
SHUTTLE JOG
SHUTTLE JOG VAR
REVERSE FORWARD
SET UP
MENU SET
COUNTER
U-BIT TC CTL
IN PLAY OUT
DMC EDIT
MEMORY
DELETE
ENTRY
LEARN
CUE/PLAY
IN OUT
STUNT
STNDBY PREROLL
SERVO
EJECT REW PLAY F FWD STOP

System Set-up Panel


TC GENERATOR
TC
AUTO
VITC LTC
NDF DF
DOLBY
NR
OFF ON
CONTROL PANEL
EXT INT
CHARACTER
OFF ON
SET UP SELECT
1 2 3
OFF
INT

APR-1 board (Board Suffix No. 16 and higher)

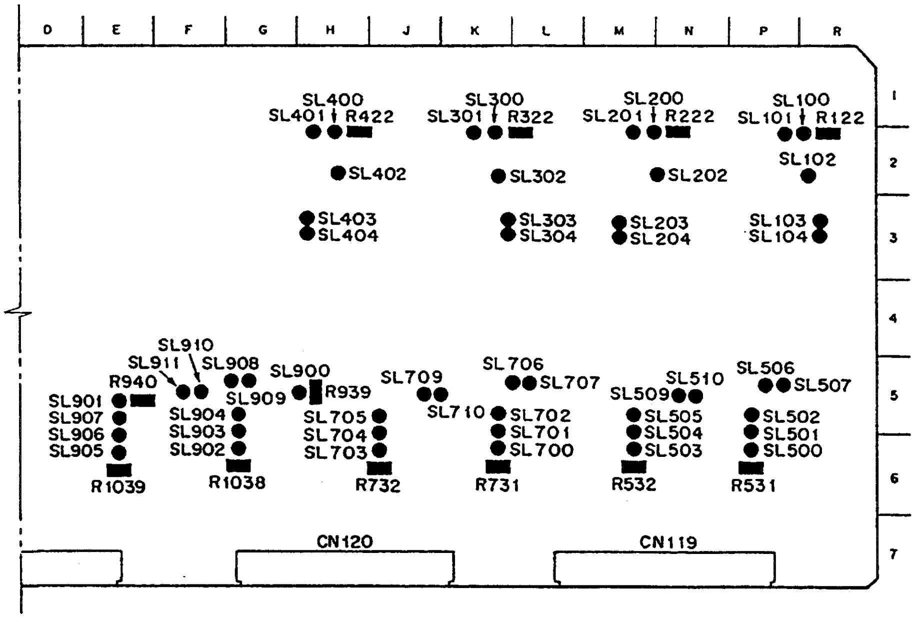

D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
P
R
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
S1522
S1520
S1512
S1510
SL405
SL305
SL205
SL105
S1523
S1521
S1513
S1511
S1554
S1553
S1550
S1551
S1542
S1540
S1532
S1530
S1555
S1552
S1543
S1541
S1533
S1531
CN121
CN120
CN119

Selecting output level

Audio Channel	Ref. No.	Output Level (dBm/600 Ω)				Fine Adjustment (Address No.)
		+4	0	–3	–20	
CH1	S1531-1 S1531-2 S1531-3 S1531-4	ON OFF OFF OFF	OFF ON OFF OFF	OFF OFF ON OFF	OFF OFF OFF ON	RV500 (P-5)
CH2	S1533-1 S1533-2 S1533-3 S1533-4	ON OFF OFF OFF	OFF ON OFF OFF	OFF OFF ON OFF	OFF OFF OFF ON	RV501 (M-5)
CH3	S1541-1 S1541-2 S1541-3 S1541-4	ON OFF OFF OFF	OFF ON OFF OFF	OFF OFF ON OFF	OFF OFF OFF ON	RV700 (K-5)
CH4	S1543-1 S1543-2 S1543-3 S1543-4	ON OFF OFF OFF	OFF ON OFF OFF	OFF OFF ON OFF	OFF OFF OFF ON	RV701 (H-5)
MONITOR L-CH	S1552-1 S1552-2 S1552-3 S1552-4	ON OFF OFF OFF	OFF ON OFF OFF	OFF OFF ON OFF	OFF OFF OFF ON	RV901 (F-5)
MONITOR R-CH	S1555-1 S1555-2 S1555-3 S1555-4	ON OFF OFF OFF	OFF ON OFF OFF	OFF OFF ON OFF	OFF OFF OFF ON	RV902 (D-5)
FACTORY SETTING		○				

http://getMANUAL.com

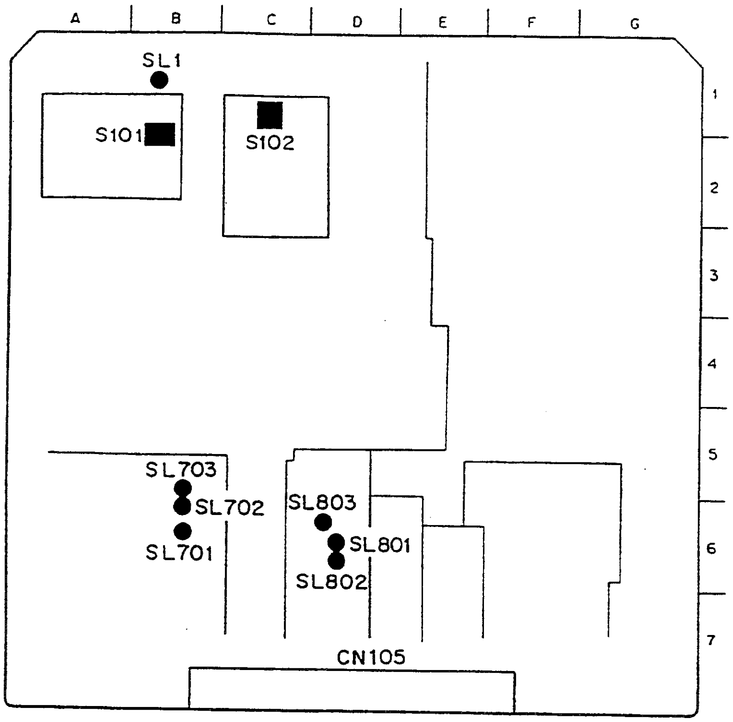
APR-1 board (Board suffix No. 11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 31, 32, 33)


D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
P
R
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SL400
SL401
R422
SL300
SL301
R322
SL200
SL201
R222
SL100
SL101
R122
SL402
SL302
SL202
SL102
SL403
SL404
SL303
SL304
SL203
SL204
SL103
SL104
SL910
SL911
SL908
R940
SL900
SL909
R939
SL709
SL706
SL707
SL510
SL509
SL506
SL507
SL901
SL907
SL906
SL905
SL904
SL903
SL902
SL705
SL704
SL703
SL710
SL702
SL701
SL700
SL505
SL504
SL503
SL502
SL501
SL500
R1039
R1038
R732
R731
R532
R531
CN120
CN119

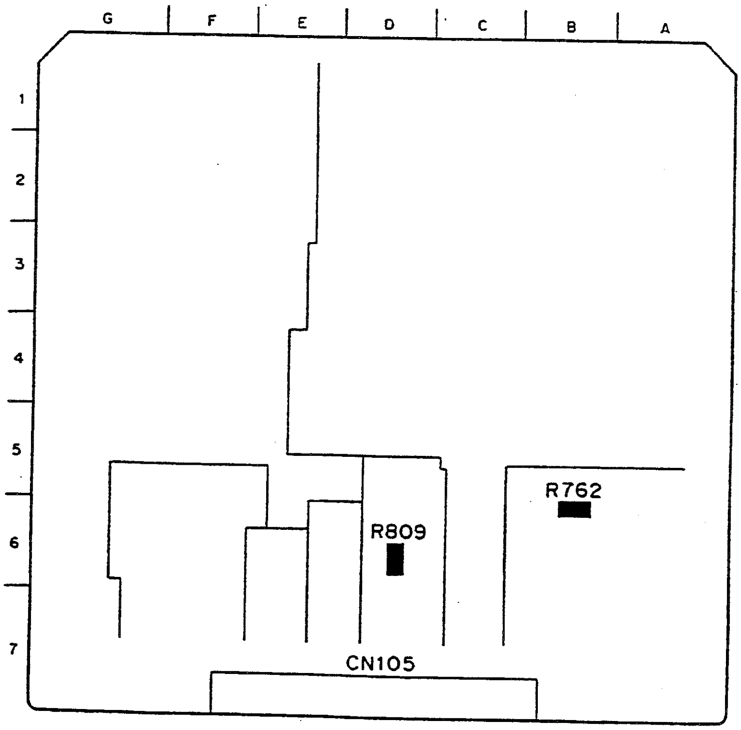
Selecting output level

Audio Channel	Ref. No.	Output Level (dBm/600 Ω)				Fine Adjustment (Address No.)
		+4	0	–3	–20	
CH1	SL500 SL501 SL502 R531	OPEN OPEN OPEN MOUNT	SHORT OPEN OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN SHORT OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN OPEN SHORT NO MOUNT	RV500 (P-5)
CH2	SL503 SL504 SL505 R532	OPEN OPEN OPEN MOUNT	SHORT OPEN OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN SHORT OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN OPEN SHORT NO MOUNT	RV501 (M-5)
CH3	SL700 SL701 SL702 R731	OPEN OPEN OPEN MOUNT	SHORT OPEN OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN SHORT OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN OPEN SHORT NO MOUNT	RV700 (K-5)
CH4	SL703 SL704 SL705 R732	OPEN OPEN OPEN MOUNT	SHORT OPEN OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN SHORT OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN OPEN SHORT NO MOUNT	RV701 (H-5)
MONITOR L-CH	SL902 SL903 SL904 R1038	OPEN OPEN OPEN MOUNT	SHORT OPEN OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN SHORT OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN OPEN SHORT NO MOUNT	RV901 (F-5)
MONITOR R-CH	SL905 SL906 SL907 R1039	OPEN OPEN OPEN MOUNT	SHORT OPEN OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN SHORT OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN OPEN SHORT NO MOUNT	RV902 (E-5)
FACTORY SETTING		○				

CUE-1 board


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SL1
S101
S102
SL703
SL702
SL701
SL803
SL801
SL802
CN105

CUE-1 Board (A Side)


G
F
E
D
C
B
A
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
R762
R809
CN105

CUE-1 Board (B Side)

CUE-1 board, the on-board switch

Switch S101 is not equipped in DVW-500

Switch No.		Name	Description	FACTORY SETTING
S101	1	CH-1 AUDIO HEAD TUNE ADJ. SWITCH	By coupling with RV106 on the CUE-1 board, adjust the CH-1 head amp high frequency response (head vibration). This switch is used in audio head dumping adjustment. If the switch setting is changed when this adjustment is not performed, audio frequency response may be failed.	When the unit is shipped, this switch is set to the position based on the adjustment condition.
	2			
S102	1	CH-2 AUDIO HEAD TUNE ADJ. SWITCH	By coupling with RV107 on the CUE-1 board, adjust the CH-2 head amp high frequency response (head vibration). This switch is used in audio head dumping adjustment. If the switch setting is changed when this adjustment is not performed, audio frequency response may be failed.	When the unit is shipped, this switch is set to the position based on the adjustment condition.
	2			

CUE-1 board, the on-board shorting lands and resistor selection
(* : Component attached on B side)

Selecting output level

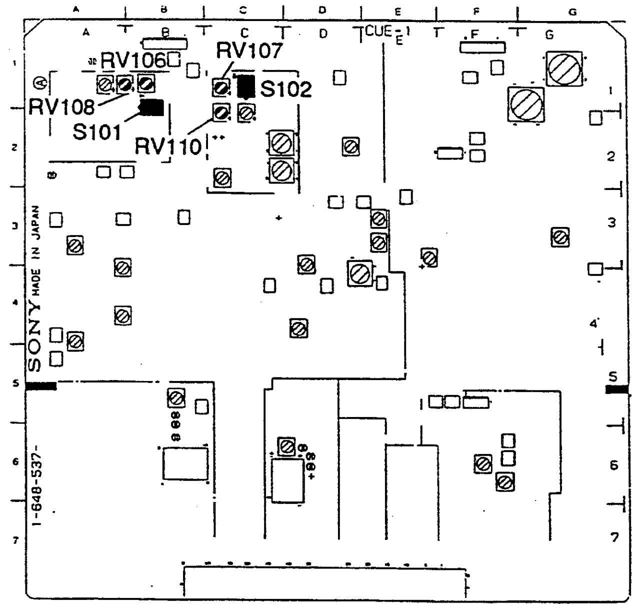
Ref. No.	Output Level (dBm/600 Ω)			
	+4	0	–3	–20
SL701 SL702 SL703 R762*	OPEN OPEN OPEN 0 Ω MOUNT	SHORT OPEN OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN SHORT OPEN NO MOUNT	OPEN OPEN SHORT NO MOUNT
FACTORY SETTING	○			

8-7-1. Audio PB Frequency Response Adjustment (Oxide) (For DVW-A510/CA510)

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Play back the 1 kHz, 40 Hz, 7 kHz, 10 kHz and 15 kHz (–20 VU) signal portions (5:00-8:00) of the alignment tape CR8-1A.	ANALOG AUDIO OUTPUT CH1 and CH2	CH1 15 kHz: ⊘RV106/CUE-1(B-1) 7 kHz: ⊘RV108/CUE-1(A-1) If the specifications are not met, switch S101 and adjust again. CH2 15 kHz: ⊘RV107/CUE-1(C-1) 7 kHz: ⊘RV110/CUE-1(C-2) If the specifications are not met, switch S102 and adjust again.

FREQUENCY [Hz]	OUTPUT LEVEL [dB]
1 k	0 (REF)
40	$0^{+0.7}_{-1.7}$
7 k	0 ±0.3
10 k	0 ±0.3
15 k	0 ±0.5

Note: Correct the output levels by using correction value of the alignment tape.

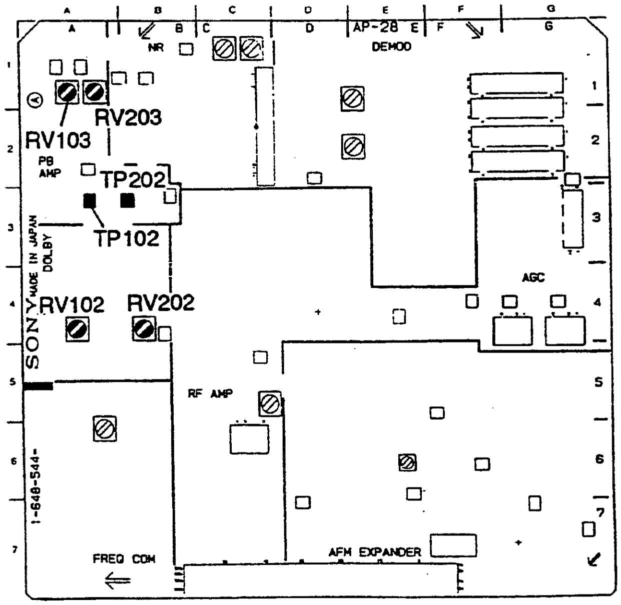

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
CUE-1
RV106
RV107
RV108
S101
S102
RV110
SONY MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-537-
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

8-7-2. AP Board Dolby Level Adjustment (For DVW-A510/CA510)

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Extend the AP-28 board by extension board EX-377. • Connect the audio level meter to TP102 or TP202 on the AP-28 board. • Turn on the power, and insert the alignment tape CR8-1A. • Play back the 1 kHz, O VU signal portion (0:00-2:55).	TP102/AP-28(A-3) −10.0 ±0.1 dBu	TP102: ⊘RV102/AP-28(A-4)
	TP202/AP-28(B-3) −10.0 ±0.1 dBu	TP202: ⊘RV202/AP-28(B-4)

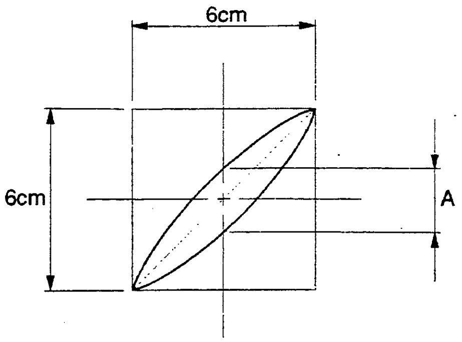
8-7-3. LAU PB Level Adjustment (For DVW-A510/CA510)

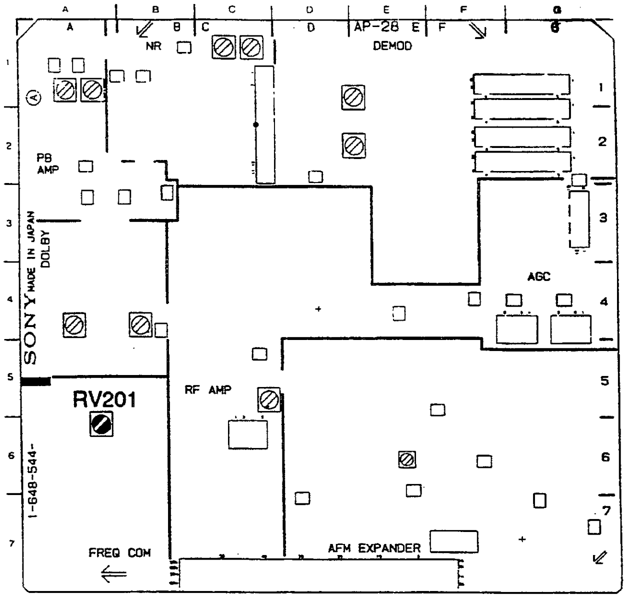
Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Play back the 1 kHz, 0 VU signal portion (0:00-2:55) of the alignment tape CR8-1A.	ANALOG AUDIO OUTPUT CH1 and CH2 +4.0 ±0.1 dBu (terminated by 600 Ω)	CH1: ⊘RV103/AP-28(A-1) CH2: ⊘RV203/AP-28(A-1)


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
AP-28
NR
DEMOD
RV203
RV103
PB AMP
TP202
TP102
MADE IN JAPAN
DOLBY
SONY
RV102
RV202
AGC
RF AMP
1-648-544-
FREQ COM
AFM EXPANDER
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

8-7-4. LAU PB Phase Adjustment (For DVW-A510/CA510)

NOTE: Before performing this adjustment, section 8-4-7. Audio/TC Head Azimuth Adjustment should be completed.

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
• Play back the 10 kHz, 0 VU signal portion (3:00-5:00) of the alignment tape CR8-1A. • Observe the lissajous with the oscilloscope.	ANALOG AUDIO OUTPUT CH1 and CH2 (terminated by 600 Ω)  A ≦ 0.52 cm (5° or less)	⊘RV201/AP-28(A-6)

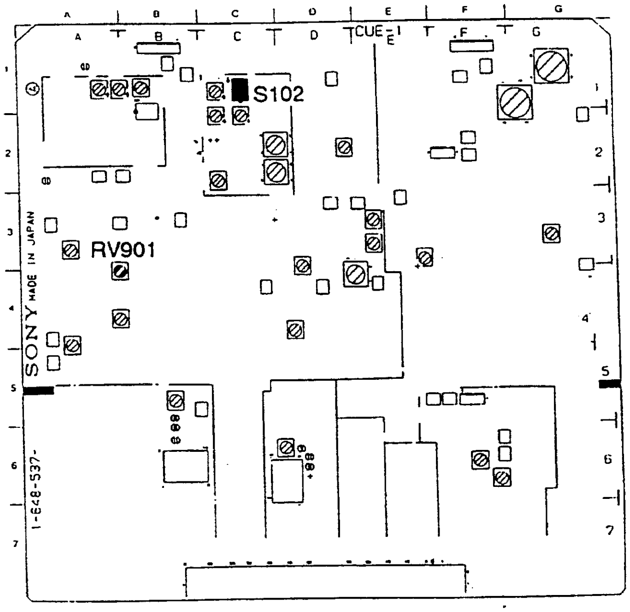


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
AP-28
DEMOD
NR
PB AMP
SONY
MADE IN JAPAN
DOLBY
RV201
RF AMP
AGC
1-648-544-
FREQ COM
AFM EXPANDER
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

8-7-5. Cue PB Frequency Response Adjustment

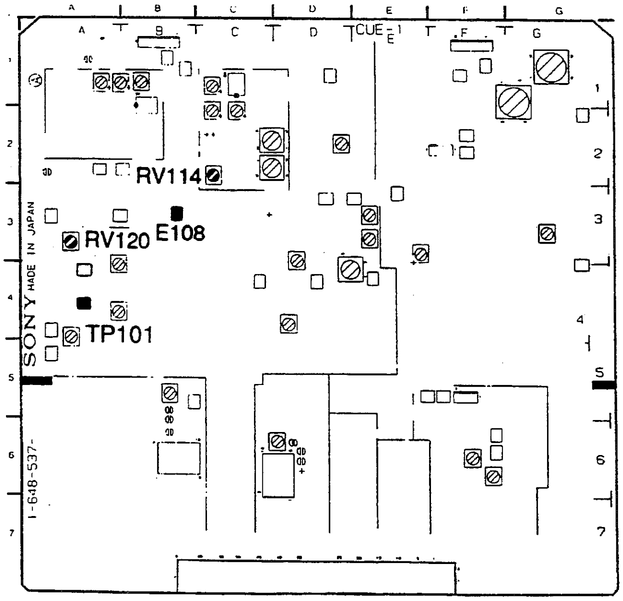
<table>
<tr><th>Preparations for adjustment</th><th>Specifications</th><th>Adjustments</th></tr>
<tr>
<td>• Play back the 1 kHz, 3 kHz, 7 kHz, 10 kHz, 12 kHz and 90 Hz (–20 VU) signal portions (1:30-4:55) of the alignment tape ZR5-1.</td>
<td>ANALOG AUDIO OUTPUT CUE
<table>
<tr><th>FREQUENCY [Hz]</th><th>OUTPUT LEVEL [dB]</th></tr>
<tr><td>1 k</td><td>0 (REF)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 k</td><td>0 ±0.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>7 k</td><td>0 ±0.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>10 k</td><td>0 ±0.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>12 k</td><td>–0.2 ±0.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>90</td><td>$0^{+0.7}_{-1.7}$</td></tr>
</table>
Note: Correct output levels by correction value of the alignment tape</td>
<td>⊘RV901/CUE-1(A-4)

As for **DVW-510**, when the specifications are not met, switch S102 and then perform this adjustment again.</td>
</tr>
</table>

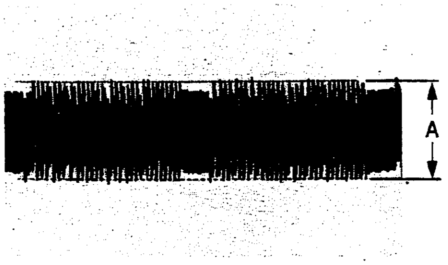
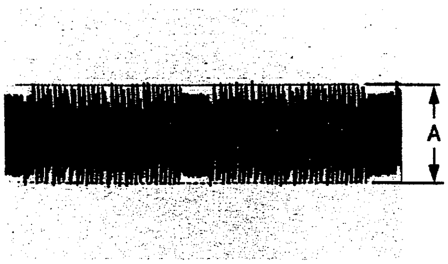


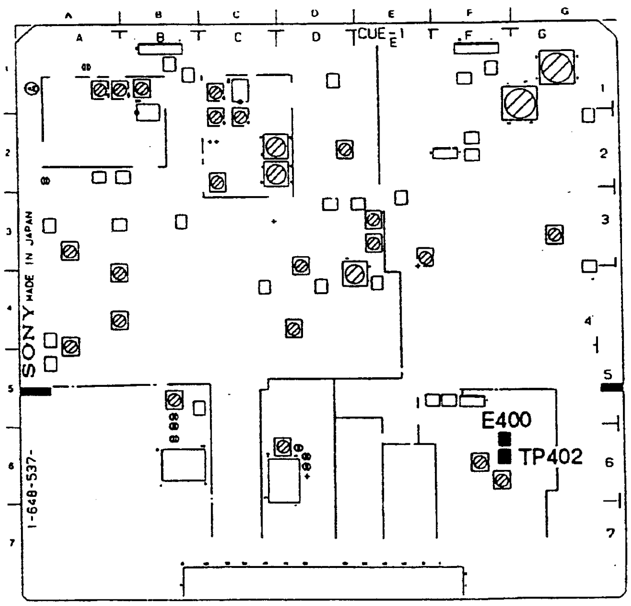
8-7-6. Cue PB Level Adjustment

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 1 • Shorten TP101 and E108 on the CUE-1 board with a shorting clip. • Play back the 1 kHz, 0 VU signal portion(0:00-1:25) of the alignment tape ZR5-1.	ANALOG AUDIO OUTPUT CUE 4.0 ±0.1 dBu (terminated by 600 Ω)	PB LEVEL ADJ ⊘RV114/CUE-1(C-2)
Step 2 • Disconnect the shorting clip. • Play back the 1 kHz, 0 VU signal portion(0:00-1:25) of the alignment tape ZR5-1.	ANALOG AUDIO OUTPUT CUE 4.0 ±0.1 dBu (terminated by 600 Ω)	PB REF ADJ ⊘RV120/CUE-1(A-3)


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
CUE-1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
RV114
RV120
E108
TP101
SONY MADE IN JAPAN
1-648-537-

8-7-7. LTC PB Level Check

Preparations for adjustment	Specifications	Adjustments
Step 1 • Connect the oscilloscope to TP402(X) and E400(G) on the CUE-1 board. • Play back the alignment tape ZR5-1 (any portion is acceptable).	TP402/CUE-1 (F-6)  A ≧ 80 mV p-p	check
Step 2 a) REW b) REV shuttle × 5 c) REV shuttle × 1/5 Play back at upper speed.	TP402/CUE-1 (F-6)  A ≧ 80 mV p-p	check If the specification is not met, clean the head. Nevertheless the specification is not met, perform section 8-4-10. Audio Level Adjustment again. Then, check from section 8-7-1. Audio PB Frequency Response Adjustment again.



http://getMANUAL.com

SECTION 9
SPARE PARTS

9-1. NOTES ON SPARE PARTS

1. **Safety Related Components Warning**
   Components marked ⚠ are critical to safe operation. Therefore, specified parts should be used in the case of replacement.

2. **Standardization of Parts**
   Some repair parts supplied by Sony differ from those used for the unit. These are because of parts commonality and improvement.
   Parts list has the present standardized repair parts.

3. **Stock of Parts**
   Parts marked with "o" at SP(Supply Code) column of the spare parts list may be not stocked. Therefore, the delivery date will be delayed.

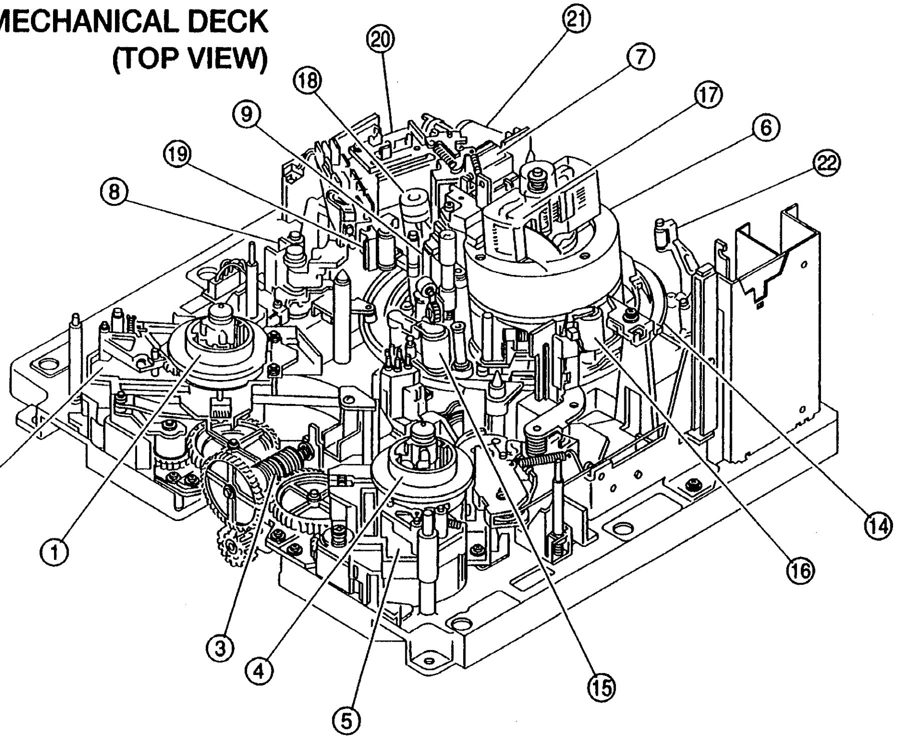
4. **Tension Spring**
   (xxT) after a tension spring is shown on the parts list in order to indicate the number of spring turns required for the use.
   (Example) TENSION, SPRING (20T):
   This spring must be cut at its 20th turn for actual use.

9-2. SPARE PARTS LIST – VTR –
9-2. 補修部品リスト –本体–

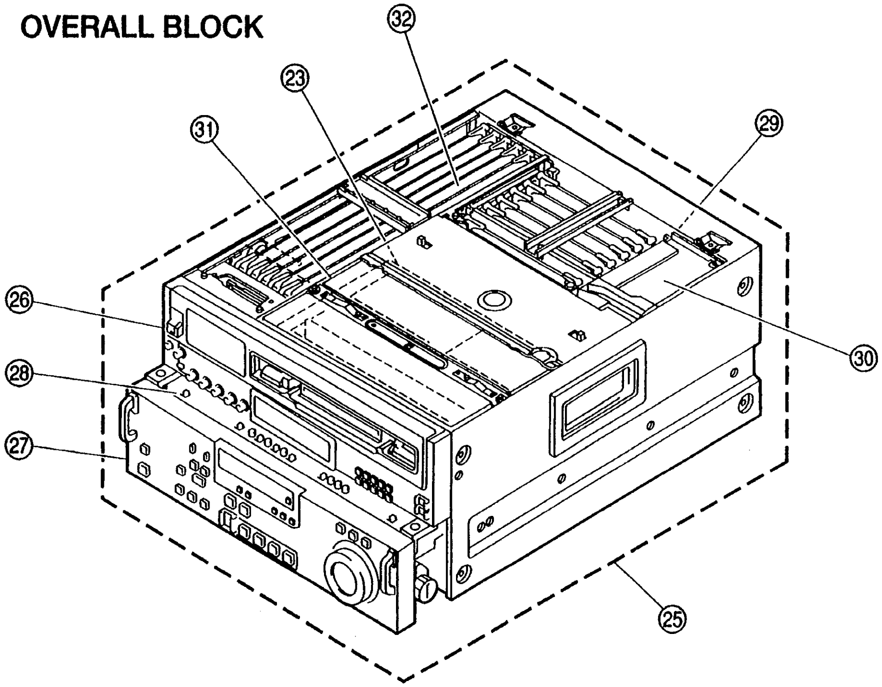
9-2-1. Index
9-2-1. インデックス

Mark	Item	Title	Page
①	S Reel Table	REEL CHASSIS (S SIDE) BLOCK	9-4
②	RS Table (S)		
③	Reel Shift		
④	T Reel Table	REEL CHASSIS (T SIDE) BLOCK	9-6
⑤	RS Table (T)		
⑥	Head Drum	DRUM AND ROTARY HEAD CLEANER BLOCK	9-8
⑦	Rotary Head Cleaner		
⑧	Tension Regulator	S TENSION REGULATOR BLOCK	9-10
⑨	CTL Head	CTL AND FE HEAD BLOCK	9-12
⑭	Threading Ring	THREADING RING AND PINCH ROLLER BLOCK	9-14
⑮	Pinch Roller		
⑯	AT Head Cleaner		
⑰	AT Head	AT HEAD AND CAPSTAN MOTOR BLOCK	9-16
⑱	Capstan Motor		
⑲	Tape Cleaner		
⑳	Pinch Press	PINCH PRESS AND GEAR BOX BLOCK	9-18
㉑	Gear Box Motor		
㉒	T Tension Regulator	T TENSION REGULATOR BLOCK	9-20
㉓	Cassette Compartment	CASSETTE COMPARTMENT BLOCK	9-22
㉔	Printed Circuit Board	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (BOTTOM SIDE) BLOCK	9-24
㉕	Upper Lid	ORNAMENTAL PANEL BLOCK	9-26
	Bottom Panel		
	Cabinet (right)		
	Cabinet (left)		
㉖	Upper Control Panel	UPPER CONTROL PANEL BLOCK	9-28
㉗	Lower Control Panel	LOWER CONTROL PANEL BLOCK	9-30
㉘	Sub Control Panel	SUB CONTROL PANEL BLOCK	9-32
㉙	Connector Panel	CONNECTOR PANEL BLOCK	9-34
㉚	Power Block		
㉛	Cassette Compartment Stay	CHASSIS BLOCK	9-36
㉜	Mounted Circuit Board	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD BLOCK	9-38

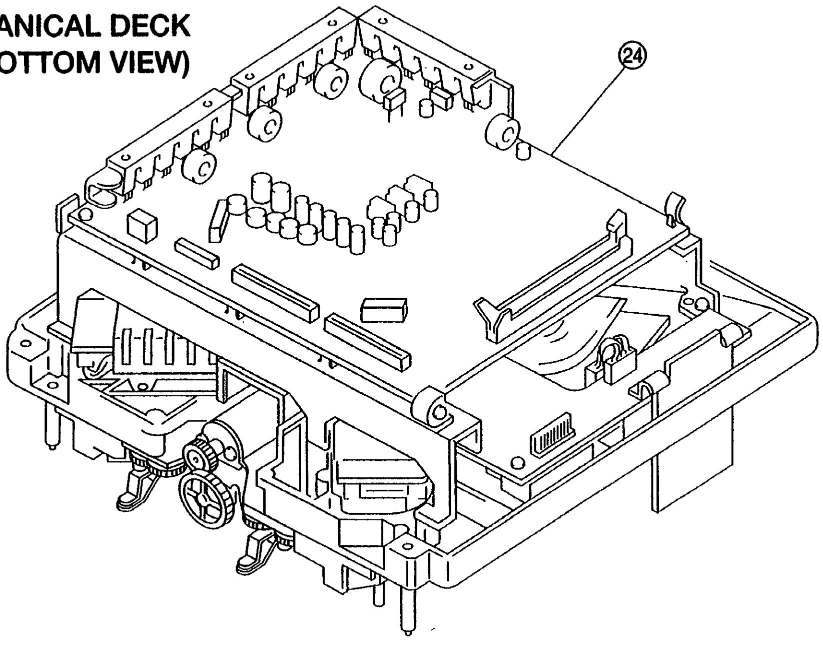
MECHANICAL DECK (TOP VIEW)


⑳
㉑
⑦
⑱
⑰
⑨
⑥
⑲
㉒
⑧
②
①
⑭
⑯
③
④
⑮
⑤

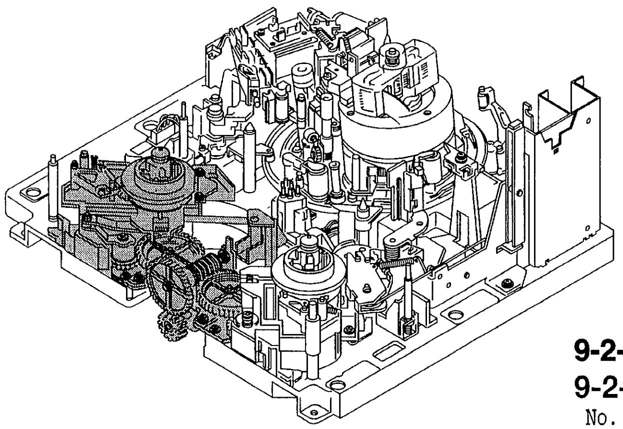
OVERALL BLOCK



MECHANICAL DECK (BOTTOM VIEW)



REEL CHASSIS (S SIDE) BLOCK



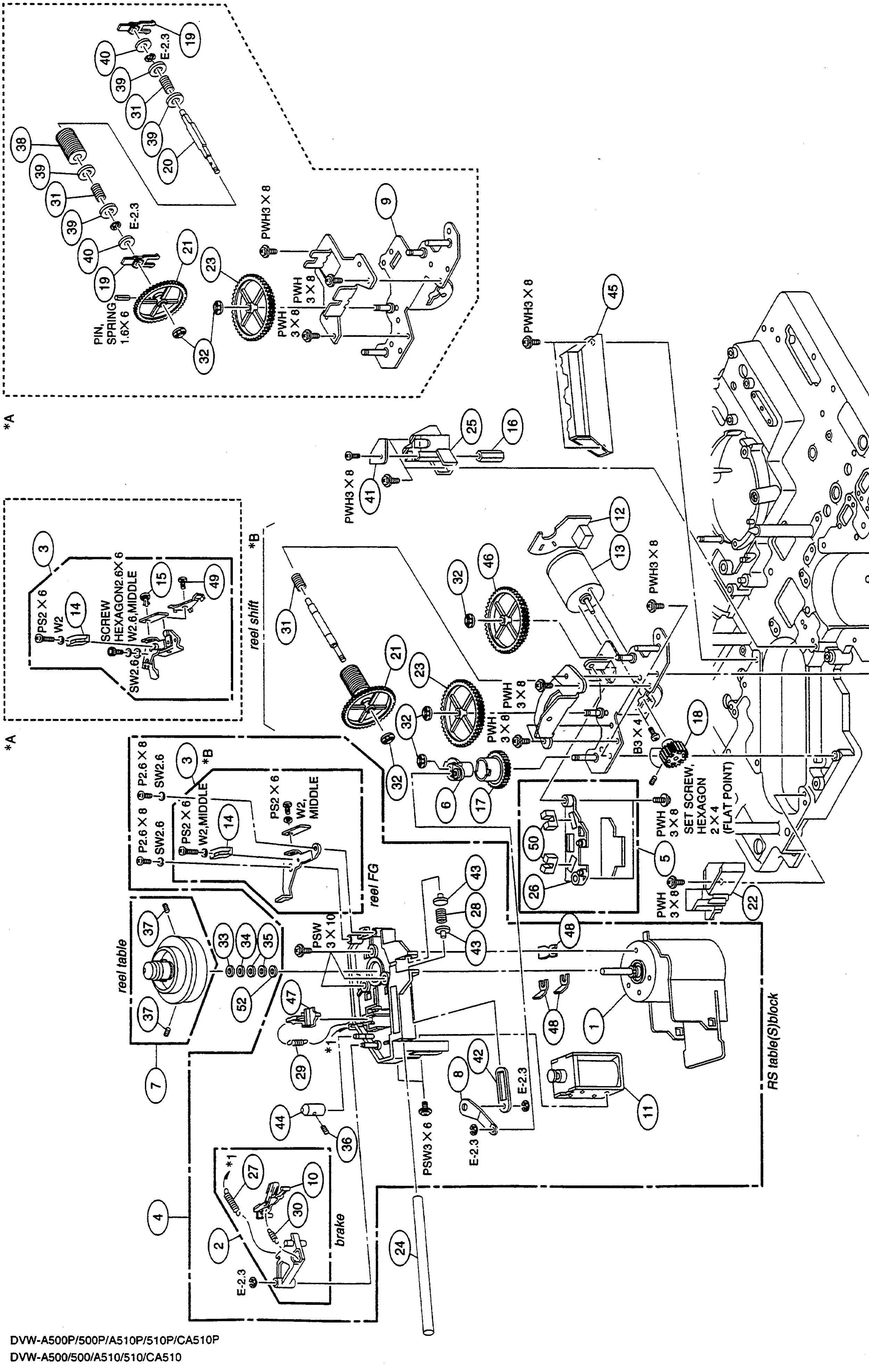
9-2-2. Exploded Views and Mechanical Parts List
9-2-2. 分解図および機構部品リスト

No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1	A-8267-774-E	s	RM ASSY
2	A-6741-066-B	o	BRAKE ASSY
*A 3	A-8267-701-C	s	FG ASSY, REEL
*B	A-8278-310-A	s	FG ASSY, REEL
4	A-8267-703-J	s	TABLE (S) BLOCK ASSY, RS
5	A-8276-619-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PTC-71
6	X-3166-024-1	o	ARM (A) ASSY, CRANK
7	X-3166-025-3	s	TABLE ASSY, REEL
8	X-3166-060-1	o	ARM (B) ASSY, CRANK
*A 9	X-3167-047-1	o	BASE ASSY, REEL SHIFT
10	X-3717-205-1	s	LINING ASSY
11	1-454-417-31	s	SOLENOID, PLUNGER
12	1-648-570-11	o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CCM-15
13	1-698-152-11	s	MOTOR (SVD-1449), DC
14	1-807-683-11	s	RESISTOR ELEMENT
*A15	2-279-715-01	s	RIVET, NYLON
16	2-280-622-51	o	SUPPORT (M3), HEXAGON
17	3-171-430-01	o	GEAR, CRANK
18	3-171-316-01	s	GEAR, M
*A19	3-171-318-01	o	BEARING, WORM
*A20	3-171-319-01	o	SHAFT, WORM
*A21	3-171-320-01	o	GEAR, DRIVE
*B	3-603-393-01	o	GEAR, SHIFT
22	3-171-397-02	o	HOLDER (S), SHAFT
23	3-171-429-01	o	GEAR, LS
24	3-171-431-01	s	SHAFT, SLIDE
25	3-180-687-01	o	HOLDER (A), SHAFT
26	3-180-866-01	o	BASE, LS SENSOR
27	3-307-381-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
28	3-491-247-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
29	3-535-532-01	s	SPRING, TENSION
30	3-648-217-00	o	SPRING, TENSION
31	3-659-324-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
32	3-669-596-01	s	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER
33	3-701-441-01	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.13T
34	3-701-441-11	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.25T
35	3-701-441-21	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.50T
36	3-701-506-01	s	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3x4
37	3-701-507-00	s	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT M3x5
*A 38	3-717-210-01	s	WORM
*A 39	3-717-212-01	o	WASHER (B), WORM
*A 40	3-717-213-01	o	WASHER (A), WORM
41	3-717-224-01	s	WASHER (B), WORM
42	3-717-230-01	o	BRACKET, LIMITER
43	3-717-231-01	o	HOLDER, LIMITER
44	3-717-266-01	o	CAP (S), CG SHAFT
45	3-717-398-01	o	TABLE, SLIDE
46	3-717-399-01	s	WHEEL, W
47	3-717-450-02	o	ARM, BRAKE RELEASE
48	3-717-625-01	s	SPACER
*A 49	3-729-013-01	s	SCREW (P1.4x1.6), WASHER-HEAD
50	8-719-939-05	s	PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP1S54
52	3-188-108-01	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.05T

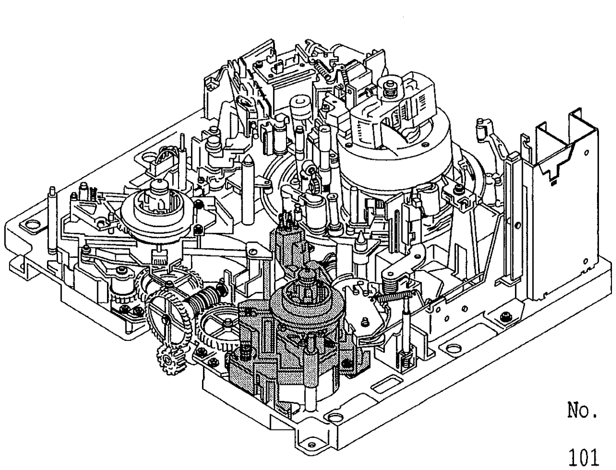
*A for S/N 10001 thru. 10745: DVW-A510(UC)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10345: DVW-A510(J)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10469: DVW-510(UC)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10035: DVW-510(J)

*B for S/N 10746 and higher: DVW-A510(UC)
for S/N 10346 and higher: DVW-A510(J)
for S/N 10470 and higher: DVW-510(UC)
for S/N 10036 and higher: DVW-510(J)

REEL CHASSIS (S SIDE) BLOCK


*A
*A
*B
*B
*1
*1
reel shift
reel FG
reel table
brake
RS table(S)block
PWH3 × 8
PWH3 × 8
PWH3 × 8
PWH3 × 8
PWH 3 × 8
PWH 3 × 8
PWH 3 × 8
PWH 3 × 8
PWH 3 × 8
PWH 3 × 8
PIN, SPRING 1.6X 6
E-2.3
E-2.3
E-2.3
E-2.3
E-2.3
PS2 × 6
W2
SCREW HEXAGON2.6X 6
W2.6,MIDDLE
SW2.6
P2.6 × 8
SW2.6
P2.6 × 8
SW2.6
PS2 × 6
W2,MIDDLE
PS2 × 6
W2, MIDDLE
B3 × 4
SET SCREW, HEXAGON 2 × 4 (FLAT POINT)
PSW 3 × 10
PSW3 × 6
1
2
3
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
14
15
16
17
18
19
19
20
21
21
22
23
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
31
31
32
32
32
32
33
34
35
36
37
37
38
39
39
39
39
40
40
41
42
43
43
44
45
46
47
48
48
49
50
52

REEL CHASSIS (T SIDE) BLOCK

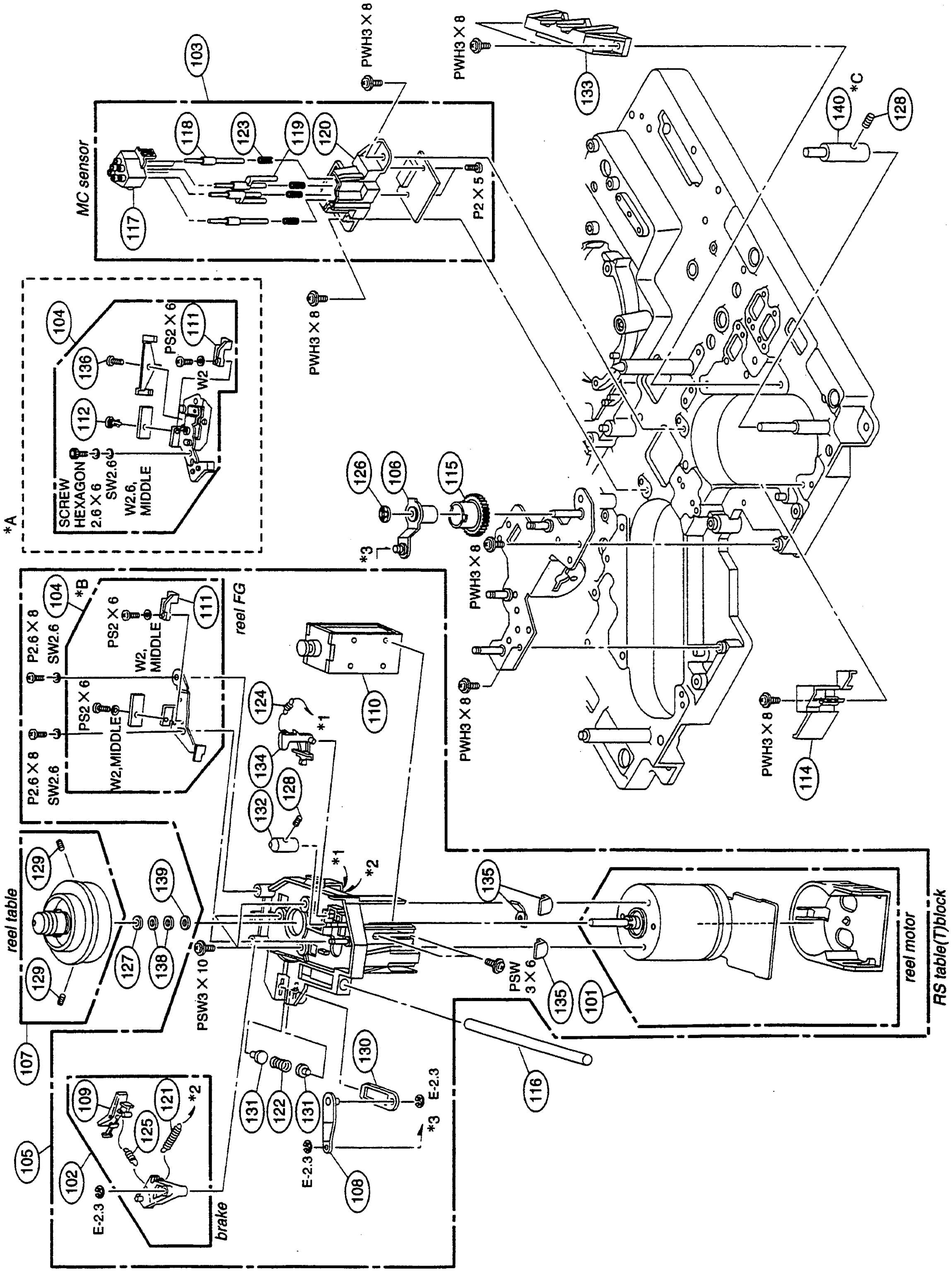


	No.	Part No.	SP	Description
	101	A-8627-774-E	s	RM ASSY
	102	A-6741-066-B	o	BRAKE ASSY
	103	A-8267-549-B	o	SENSOR ASSY, MC
*A	104	A-8267-701-C	s	FG ASSY, REEL
*B		A-8278-310-A	s	FG ASSY, REEL
	105	A-8267-702-H	s	TABLE (T) BLOCK ASSY, RS
	106	X-3166-024-1	o	ARM (A) ASSY, CRANK
	107	X-3166-025-3	s	TABLE ASSY, REEL
	108	X-3166-060-1	o	ARM (B) ASSY, CRANK
	109	X-3717-205-1	s	LINING ASSY
	110	1-454-417-31	s	SOLENOID, PLUNGER
*A	111	1-807-683-11	s	RESISTOR ELEMENT
*B		1-801-300-11	s	RESISTOR ELEMENT, MAGNETIC
*A	112	2-279-715-01	s	RIVET, NYLON
	114	3-171-428-02	o	HOLDER (T), SHAFT
	115	3-171-430-01	o	GEAR, CRANK
	116	3-171-431-01	s	SHAFT, SLIDE
	117	3-180-756-01	o	CAP, MC
	118	3-180-757-01	o	PIN (1), MC
	119	3-180-758-01	o	PIN (2), MC
	120	3-180-759-01	o	HOLDER, MC
	121	3-307-381-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
	122	3-491-247-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
	123	3-554-202-00	o	SPRING, COMPRESSION
	124	3-535-532-01	s	SPRING, TENSION
	125	3-648-217-00	o	SPRING, TENSION
	126	3-669-596-01	s	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER
	127	3-701-441-01	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.13T
	128	3-701-506-01	s	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3x4
	129	3-701-507-00	s	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT M3x5
	125	3-648-217-00	o	SPRING, TENSION
	126	3-669-596-01	s	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER
	127	3-701-441-01	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.13T
	128	3-701-506-01	s	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3x4
	129	3-701-507-00	s	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT M3x5
	130	3-717-230-01	o	BRACKET, LIMITER
	131	3-717-231-01	o	HOLDER, LIMITER
	132	3-717-266-01	o	CAP (S), CG SHAFT
	133	3-717-398-01	o	TABLE, SLIDE
	134	3-717-450-02	o	ARM, BRAKE RELEASE
	135	3-717-625-01	s	SPACER
*A	136	3-729-013-01	s	SCREW (P1.4x1.6), WASHER-HEAD
	138	3-701-441-21	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.50T
	139	3-188-108-01	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.05T
*C	140	3-717-222-01	s	CAP(L), CS SHAFT

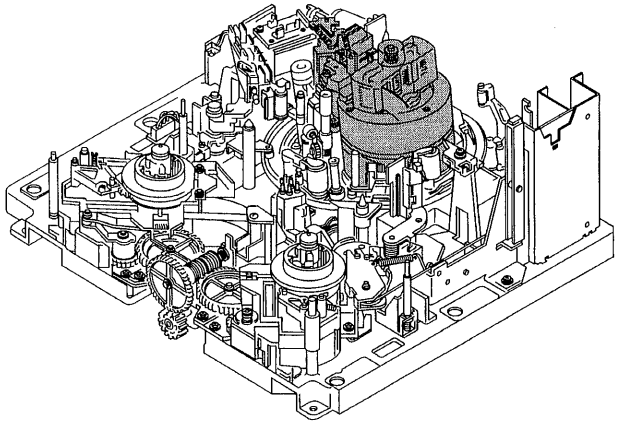
*A for S/N 10001 thru. 10745: DVW-A510(UC)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10345: DVW-A510(J)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10469: DVW-510(UC)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10035: DVW-510(J)

*B for S/N 10746 and higher: DVW-A510(UC)
for S/N 10346 and higher: DVW-A510(J)
for S/N 10470 and higher: DVW-510(UC)
for S/N 10036 and higher: DVW-510(J)

*C for S/N 11154 and higher: DVW-A510(UC)
for S/N 10565 and higher: DVW-A510(J)
for S/N 10638 and higher: DVW-510(UC)
for S/N 10100 and higher: DVW-510(J)
for S/N 10016 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC)
for S/N 10002 and higher: DVW-CA510(J)


MC sensor
103
117
118
123
119
120
PWH3 × 8
P2 × 5
133
PWH3 × 8
140
*C
128
*A
104
SCREW HEXAGON 2.6 × 6
SW2.6
W2.6, MIDDLE
112
136
W2
PS2 × 6
111
PWH3 × 8
126
106
115
*3
PWH3 × 8
*B
104
P2.6 × 8 SW2.6
P2.6 × 8 SW2.6
PS2 × 6
PS2 × 6
W2, MIDDLE
W2,MIDDLE
111
reel FG
110
124
*1
134
128
132
PWH3 × 8
PWH3 × 8
114
reel table
129
129
127
138
139
PSW3 × 10
*1
*2
135
PSW 3 × 6
135
101
reel motor
RS table(T)block
107
116
105
109
121
*2
125
102
E-2.3
brake
130
131
122
131
E-2.3
E-2.3
*3
108

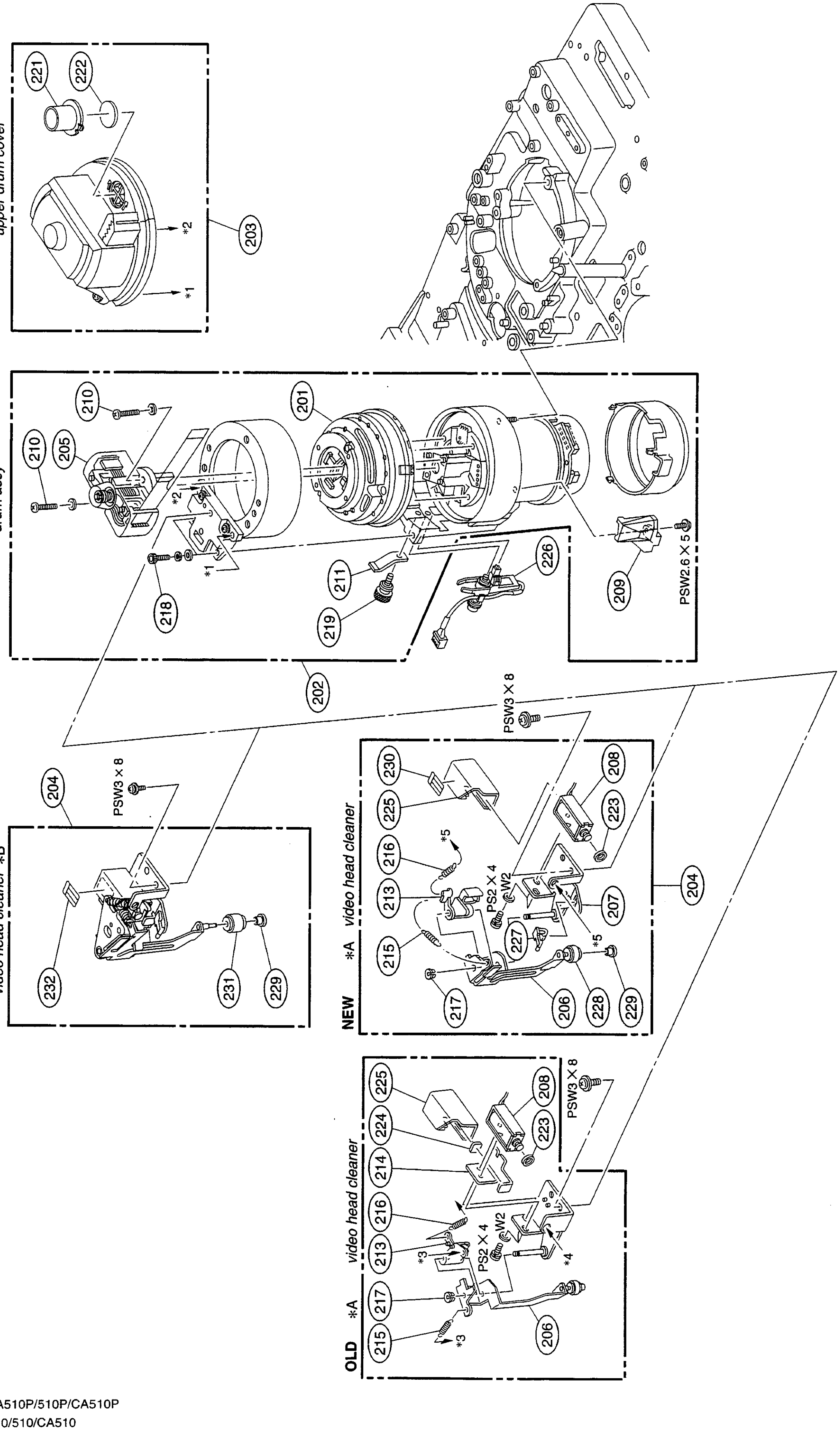
DRUM AND ROTARY HEAD CLEANER BLOCK



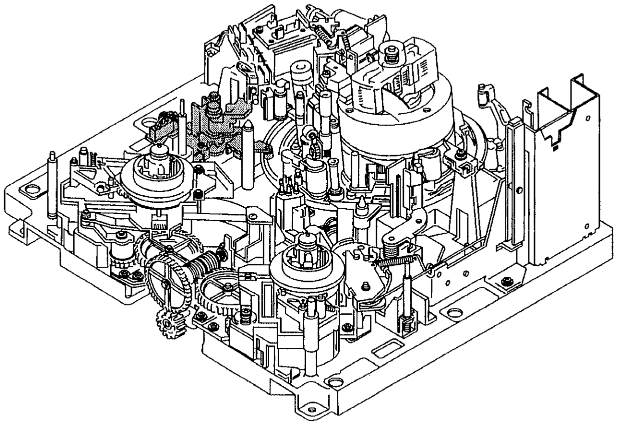
	No.	Part No.	SP	Description
	201	A-8260-746-D	s	INNER DRUM ASSY, DJR-05A-R (for DVW-A510/CA510)
		A-8260-748-D	s	INNER DRUM ASSY, DJR-07A-R (for DVW-510)
	202	A-8260-742-D	s	DRUM ASSY, DJH-05A-R (for DVW-A510/CA510)
		A-8260-744-D	s	DRUM ASSY, DJH-07A-R (for DVW-510)
	203	A-8267-391-D	s	COVER ASSY, DRUM, UPPER
*A	204	A-8267-398-H	s	CLEANER ASSY, VIDEO HEAD
*B		A-8320-545-A	s	CLEANER (B) ASSY, VIDEO HEAD
	205	A-8267-571-A	s	SR13 ASSY (RP), BRUSH (for DVW-A510/CA510)
		A-8267-572-A	s	SR9 ASSY (RP), BRUSH (for DVW-510)
	206	X-3167-280-3	s	CLEANER SUB ASSY, VIDEO (for S/N 10251 and higher: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10071 and higher: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10075 and higher: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10021 and higher: DVW-510(J)) (for S/N 10001 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 and higher: DVW-CA510(J))
		X-3167-280-2	s	CLEANER SUB ASSY, VIDEO (for S/N 10001 thru. 10250: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10070: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10074: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10020: DVW-510(J))
	207	X-3167-045-3	o	BASE ASSY, V CLEANER
	208	1-454-607-11	s	SOLENOID, PLUNGER
	209	3-180-112-02	o	BRACKET, TAPE
	210	3-180-163-01	s	SCREW (2x16)
	211	3-180-164-01	s	SPRING, FITTING, UD
	213	3-180-729-02	o	LEVER, V CLEANER (for S/N 10251 and higher: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10071 and higher: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10075 and higher: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10021 and higher: DVW-510(J)) (for S/N 10001 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 and higher: DVW-CA510(J))
		3-180-729-01	o	LEVER, V CLEANER (for S/N 10001 thru. 10250: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10070: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10074: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10020: DVW-510(J))
	214	3-180-730-01	o	PLATE, STOPPER (for S/N 10001 thru. 10250: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10070: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10074: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10020: DVW-510(J))
	215	3-307-378-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
	216	3-642-490-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
	217	3-703-074-01	s	CAP 3, SHAFT
	218	3-899-249-11	s	BOLT, HEXAGON SOCKET
	219	3-182-488-02	s	SCREW, FITTING, UD
	221	3-182-648-02	s	CAP
	222	3-182-649-01	s	FILTER
	223	3-183-901-01	s	WASHER, CL
	224	3-183-902-01	o	STOPPER, CL (for S/N 10001 thru. 10250: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10070: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10074: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10020: DVW-510(J))
	225	3-183-903-01	o	CASE, VH SHIELD
	226	A-8314-518-A	s	HEAD ASSY, DEMAGNETIZATION
	227	3-671-150-01	o	CLAMP
	228	X-3167-281-3	s	ROLLER ASSY, V CLEANING
	229	3-182-765-02	s	SPACER, CR
	230	3-190-056-01	s	LABEL, HOURS
*B	231	A-8320-546-A	s	ROLLER (B) ASSY (RP), V CLEANING
*B	232	3-615-958-01	s	LABEL 5, SELF

*A for S/N 10001 thru. 11253: DVW-A510(UC)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10624: DVW-A510(J)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10642: DVW-510(UC)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-510(J)

*B for S/N 11254 and higher: DVW-A510(UC)
for S/N 10625 and higher: DVW-A510(J)
for S/N 10643 and higher: DVW-510(UC)
for S/N 10101 and higher: DVW-510(J)


upper drum cover
*1
*2
drum assy
*1
*2
PSW2.6 X 5
video head cleaner *B
PSW3 x 8
PSW3 X 8
NEW
*A
video head cleaner
PS2 X 4
W2
*5
*5
OLD
*A
video head cleaner
PS2 X 4
W2
PSW3 X 8
*3
*3
*4

S TENSION REGULATOR BLOCK



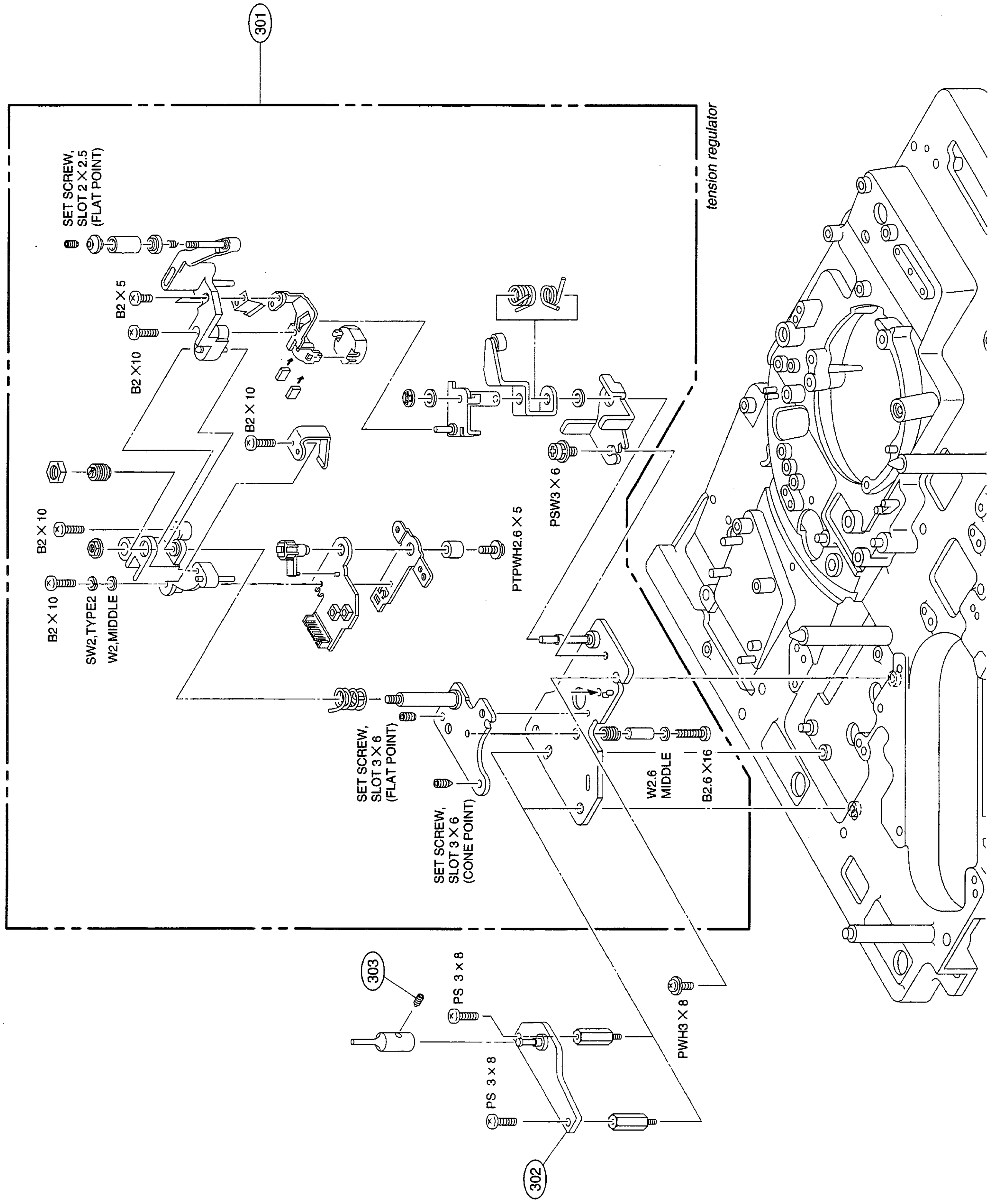
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
301	A-8267-795-E	s	TENSION REGULATOR ASSY (RP)

Sテンションレギュレータ ASSYの構成部品の交換は、厳密な調整を必要とするため、組立品で交換してください。

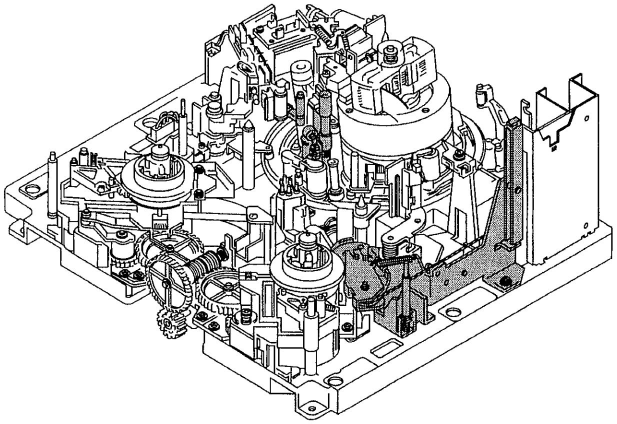
If the component parts of the S tension regulator assembly are needed to replace, replace as a whole assembled parts instead of as a component part because of the strict adjustment is required.

No.	Part No.	SP	Description
302	X-3168-229-1	o	PLATE (S) ASSY
303	3-701-506-01	s	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3x4

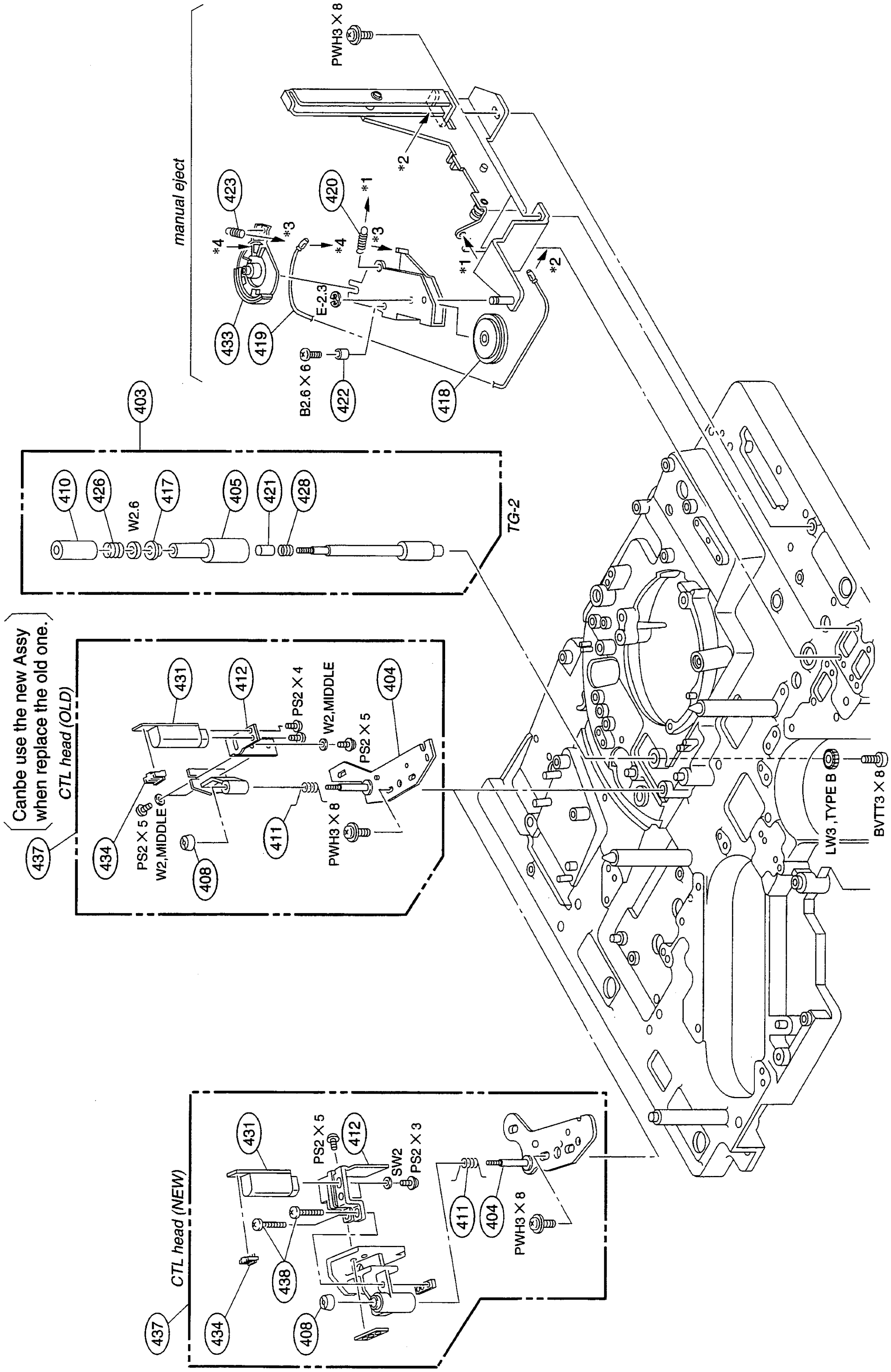
http://getMANUAL.com


301
tension regulator
SET SCREW,
SLOT 2 × 2.5
(FLAT POINT)
B2 × 5
B2 ×10
B2 × 10
B2 × 10
B2 × 10
SW2,TYPE2
W2,MIDDLE
PTPWH2.6 × 5
PSW3 × 6
SET SCREW,
SLOT 3 × 6
(FLAT POINT)
SET SCREW,
SLOT 3 × 6
(CONE POINT)
W2.6
MIDDLE
B2.6 ×16
303
PS 3 × 8
PS 3 × 8
PWH3 × 8
302

CTL HEAD BLOCK



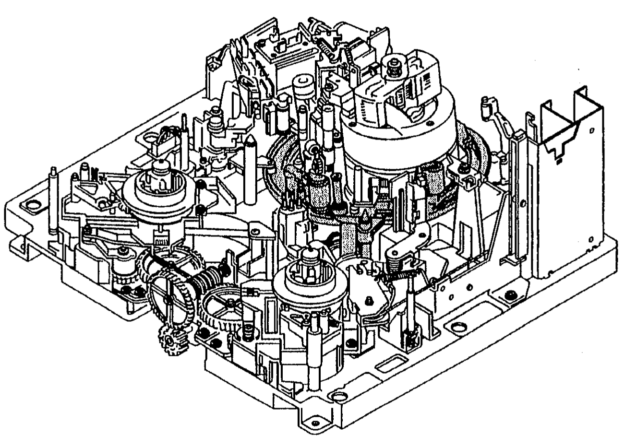
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
403	A-8267-554-B	s	TG-2 ASSY
404	X-3167-044-2	o	BASE ASSY, CTL/FE
			(for S/N 10721 and higher: DVW-A510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10257 and higher: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10101 and higher: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10251 and higher: DVW-510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10098 and higher: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10021 and higher: DVW-510(J))
			(for S/N 10051 and higher: DVW-CA510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10010 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 and higher: DVW-CA510(J))
	X-3167-044-1	o	BASE ASSY, CTL/FE
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10720: DVW-A510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10256: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10250: DVW-510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10097: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10020: DVW-510(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10050: DVW-CA510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10009: DVW-CA510(UC))
405	X-3167-056-1	s	ROLLER ASSY, GUIDE
408	2-203-519-21	s	NUT (A), LOCK, PIVOT
410	3-180-665-02	o	FLANGE (L), UPPER
411	3-180-725-01	s	SPRING, CTL/FE
412	3-180-726-02	o	BRACKET, CTL/FE
			(for S/N 10721 and higher: DVW-A510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10257 and higher: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10101 and higher: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10251 and higher: DVW-510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10098 and higher: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10021 and higher: DVW-510(J))
			(for S/N 10051 and higher: DVW-CA510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10010 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 and higher: DVW-CA510(J))
	3-180-726-01	o	BRACKET, CTL/FE
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10720: DVW-A510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10256: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10250: DVW-510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10097: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10020: DVW-510(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10050: DVW-CA510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10009: DVW-CA510(UC))
417	3-181-489-01	s	FLANGE, DIA. 8
418	3-181-834-01	o	PULLEY, ME
419	3-181-839-01	o	WIRE, STAINLESS
420	3-563-104-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
421	3-657-842-11	o	SPACER (3x7)
422	3-661-588-01	s	SPACER (3x5)
423	3-701-788-XX	s	SPRING, TENSION (27T)
426	3-738-730-01	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
428	4-869-230-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
431	8-825-554-84	s	HEAD, CTL PS244-21B
433	X-3167-257-1	o	IDLER ASSY, ME
434	1-506-481-11	o	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P
437	A-8267-860-B	o	HEAD ASSY, CTL
438	3-740-546-31	s	SCREW (M2x12)



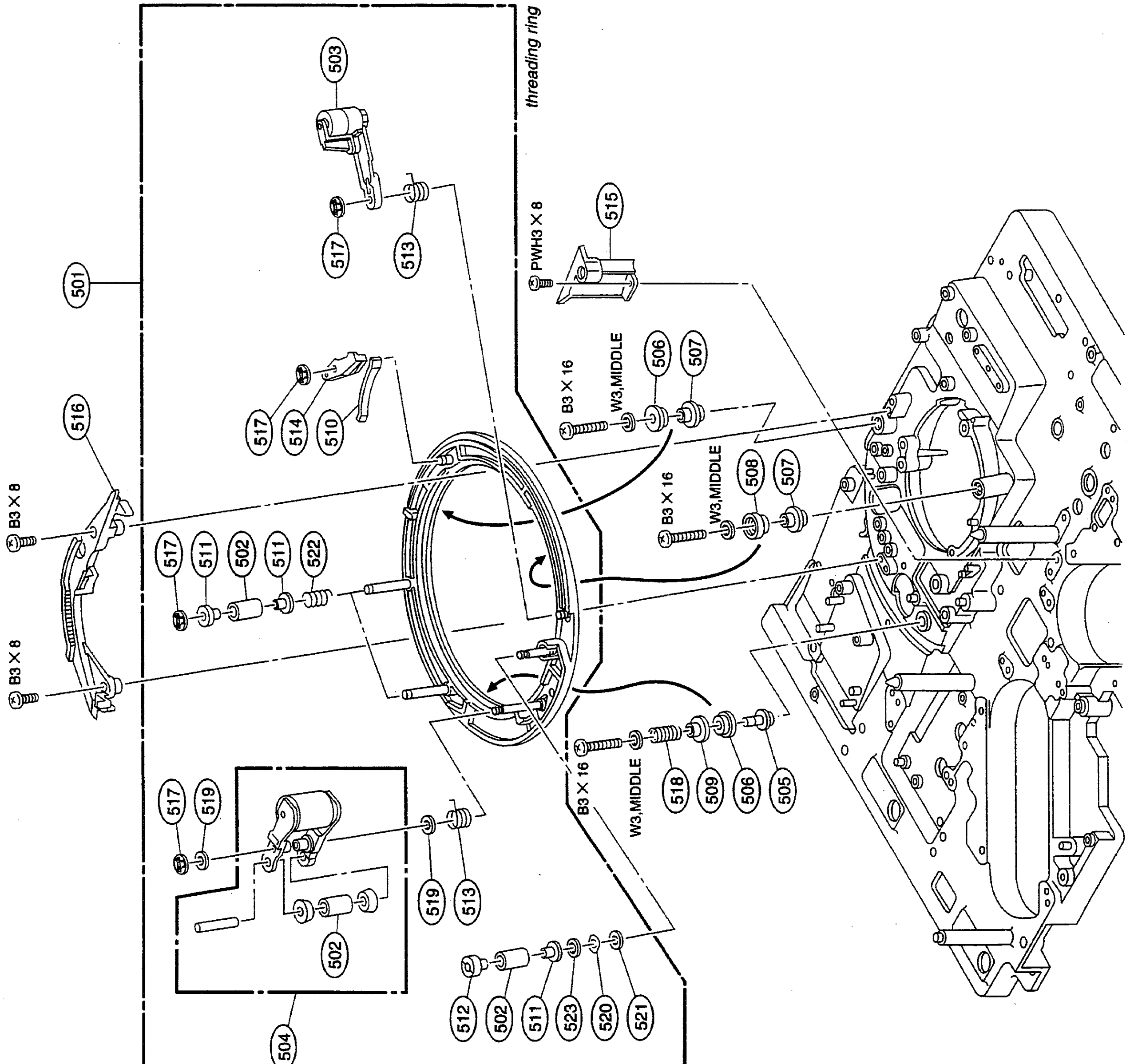
Canbe use the new Assy when replace the old one.

manual eject
423
*4
*3
433
*4
420
*1
*3
419
E-2.3
*2
*1
*2
B2.6 X 6
422
418
PWH3 X 8
403
410
426
W2.6
417
405
421
428
TG-2
437
CTL head (OLD)
431
412
PS2 X 4
W2,MIDDLE
PS2 X 5
404
434
PS2 X 5
W2,MIDDLE
408
411
PWH3 X 8
LW3 ,TYPE B
BVTT3 X 8
CTL head (NEW)
437
434
438
408
431
PS2 X 5
412
SW2
PS2 X 3
411
404
PWH3 X 8

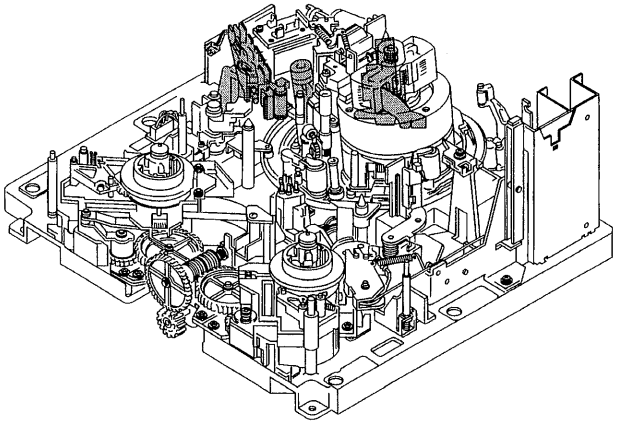
THREADING RING AND PINCH ROLLER BLOCK



No.	Part No.	SP	Description
501	A-8267-395-F	s	RING ASSY, THREADING
502	X-3167-052-2	s	ROLLER ASSY, ONEBARE
503	X-3167-053-2	s	ARM ASSY, CL
504	X-3167-054-4	s	ARM ASSY, PINCH
505	3-180-676-01	s	SHAFT, (B) RING ROLLER
506	3-180-677-01	s	ROLLER, RING
507	3-180-678-01	s	SHAFT, RING ROLLER
508	3-180-679-01	s	ROLLER, (B) RING
509	3-180-681-01	s	ROLLER (C) RING
510	3-180-772-01	s	SPRING (RG), PLATE
511	3-180-773-02	s	FLANGE, ONEBARE USE
512	3-180-774-03	s	FLANGE, TG5 (UPPER)
513	3-180-849-01	s	SPRING (C), TORSION
514	3-180-850-01	s	ARM, LOCK
515	3-180-853-01	s	GUARD, PINCH ARM
516	3-180-874-02	s	RAIL, CL GUIDE
517	3-669-596-01	s	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER
518	3-676-327-01	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
519	3-701-439-11	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.25T
	3-701-439-01	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.13T
520	3-714-587-01	o	SPRING, LEAF
521	3-739-736-02	o	BASE, SPRING
522	4-879-563-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
523	3-701-439-21	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.50T

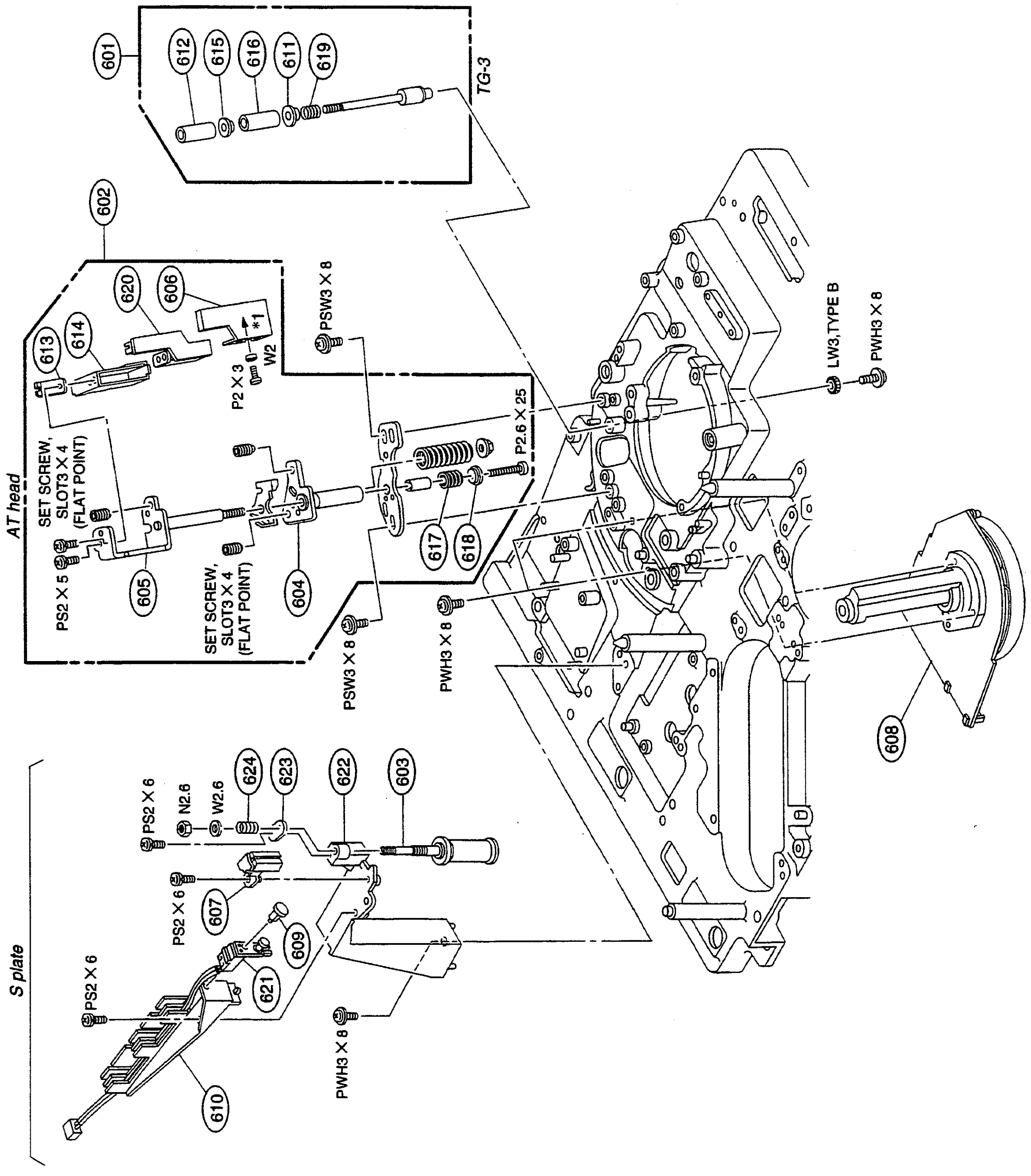

threading ring
PWH3 × 8
B3 × 8
B3 × 16
W3,MIDDLE
B3 × 16
W3,MIDDLE
B3 × 8
B3 × 16
W3,MIDDLE

AT HEAD AND CAPSTAN MOTOR BLOCK

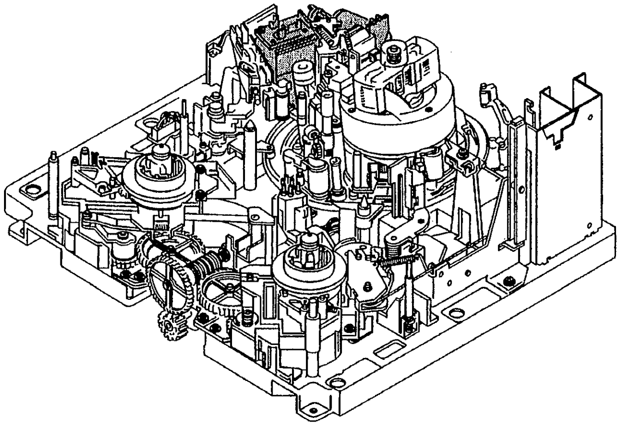


No.	Part No.	SP	Description
601	A-8267-394-C	s	TG-3 ASSY
602	A-8267-422-B	o	HEAD ASSY, AT
603	X-3167-049-3	s	GUIDE ASSY, TG-0
604	X-3167-057-1	o	PLATE, ADJUSTMENT ASSY, AT
605	X-3167-061-2	o	BRACKET ASSY, AT
606	X-3167-142-2	o	PLATE, SHIELD ASSY, AT
607	X-3167-203-4	o	CLEANER ASSY, TWIN TAPE
608	1-698-179-12	s	MOTOR, DC (CAPSTAN)
609	2-279-715-01	s	RIVET, NYLON
610	3-180-403-01	o	HOLDER, SENSOR
611	3-180-669-02	s	FLANGE, FIXED GUIDE USE
612	3-180-670-01	o	NUT, FIXED GUIDE ADJUSTMENT
613	3-180-826-01	o	GOOSENECK PLATE
614	3-183-829-04	o	CASE, SHIELD AT
615	3-181-489-01	s	FLANGE, DIA. 8
616	3-181-491-01	o	SLEEVE, DIA. 6
617	3-181-979-01	o	SPRING, COMPRESSION
618	3-181-980-01	o	SPACER, AT
619	3-738-730-01	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
620	8-825-778-23	s	HEAD, AUDIO EPS244-2103G
621	1-543-316-31	s	HEAD, SENSING (SMALL TYPE)
622	3-180-869-04	s	PLATE, (S)
623	3-183-823-01	o	BRACKET, GUIDE RETAINER
624	3-669-316-01	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION

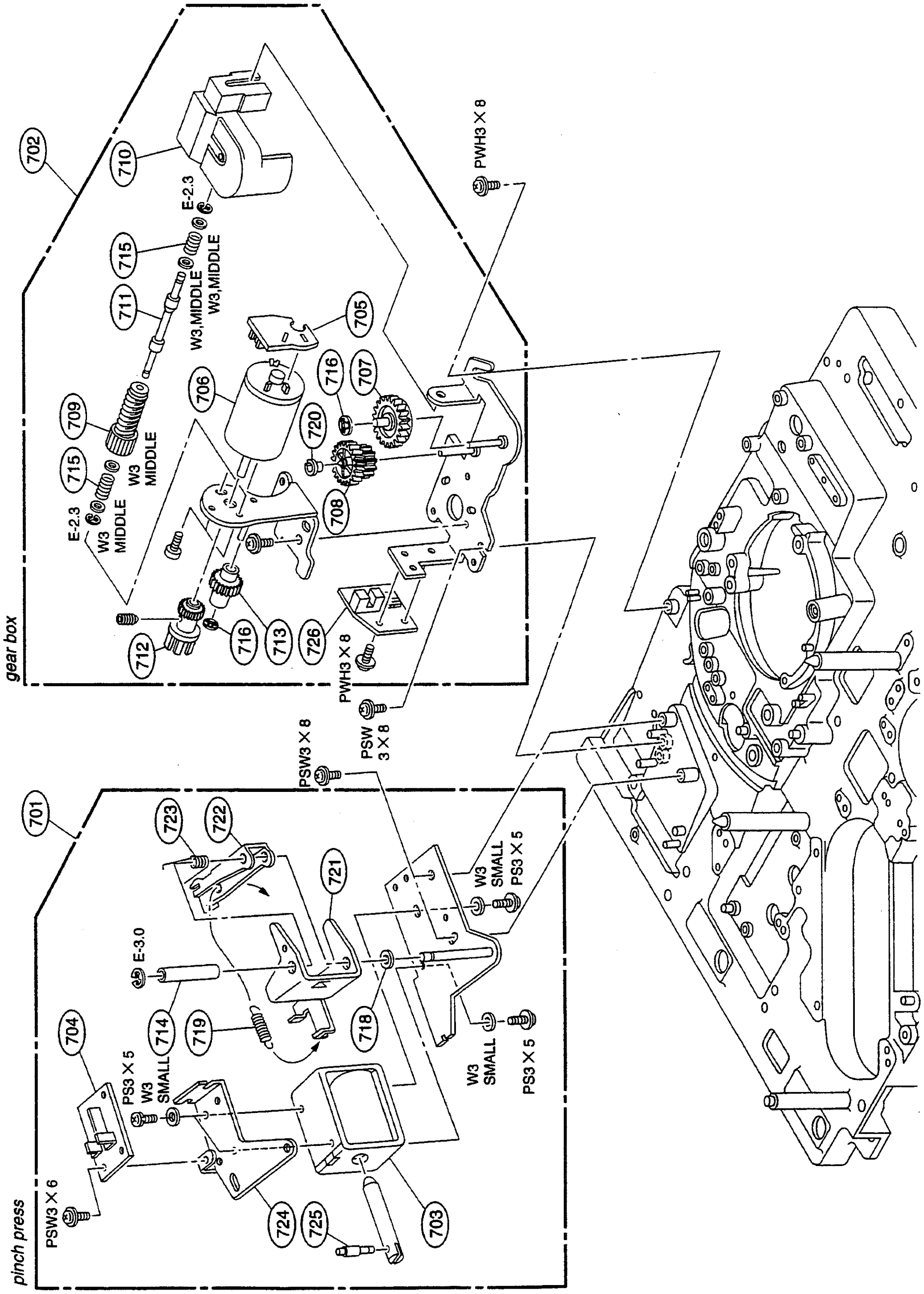
AT HEAD AND CAPSTAN MOTOR BLOCK


601
612
615
616
611
619
TG-3
602
620
606
613
614
*1
W2
P2 X 3
PSW3 X 8
AT head
SET SCREW,
SLOT3 X 4
(FLAT POINT)
PS2 X 5
605
SET SCREW,
SLOT3 X 4
(FLAT POINT)
604
P2.6 X 25
617
618
PSW3 X 8
PWH3 X 8
LW3,TYPE B
PWH3 X 8
608
S plate
PS2 X 6
N2.6
W2.6
624
623
622
603
PS2 X 6
607
609
PS2 X 6
621
610
PWH3 X 8

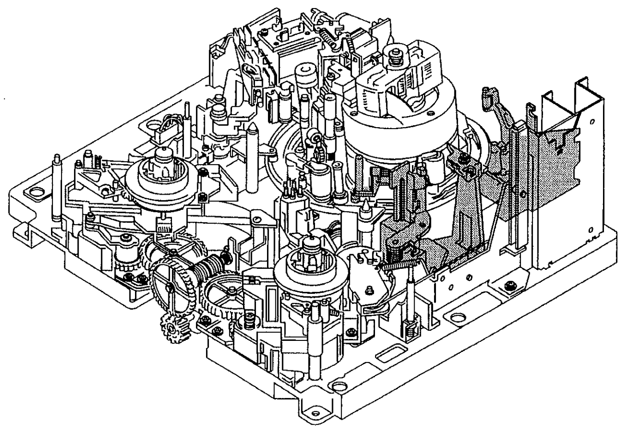
PINCH PRESS AND GEAR BOX BLOCK



No.	Part No.	SP	Description
701	A-6749-117-C	o	PRESS ASSY, PINCH
702	A-8267-424-A	s	BOX ASSY, GEAR
703	1-454-338-11	s	SOLENOID, PLUNGER
704	1-622-596-11	o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PD-35
705	1-648-570-11	o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CCM-15
706	1-698-152-11	s	MOTOR (SVD-1449), DC
707	3-180-717-01	s	GEAR, RING
708	3-180-718-01	s	GEAR, DRIVE
709	3-180-719-01	s	GEAR, WORM
710	3-180-720-01	o	GUARD, WORM
711	3-180-843-02	o	SHAFT, WORM
712	3-180-844-01	s	GEAR, (M)
713	3-180-845-01	s	GEAR, (B)
714	3-653-382-01	o	SPACER (4x25)
715	3-659-324-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
716	3-669-596-01	s	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER
718	3-701-441-21	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.50T
719	3-701-788-XX	s	SPRING, TENSION (12T)
720	3-703-074-01	s	CAP 3, SHAFT
721	3-717-246-01	o	LEVER, PRESS, P
722	3-717-247-01	o	LIMITER, P
723	3-717-248-01	o	SPRING
724	3-717-249-01	o	STOPPER, P
725	3-717-250-02	o	SHAFT, JOINT, P
726	1-640-163-12	o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PTC-54

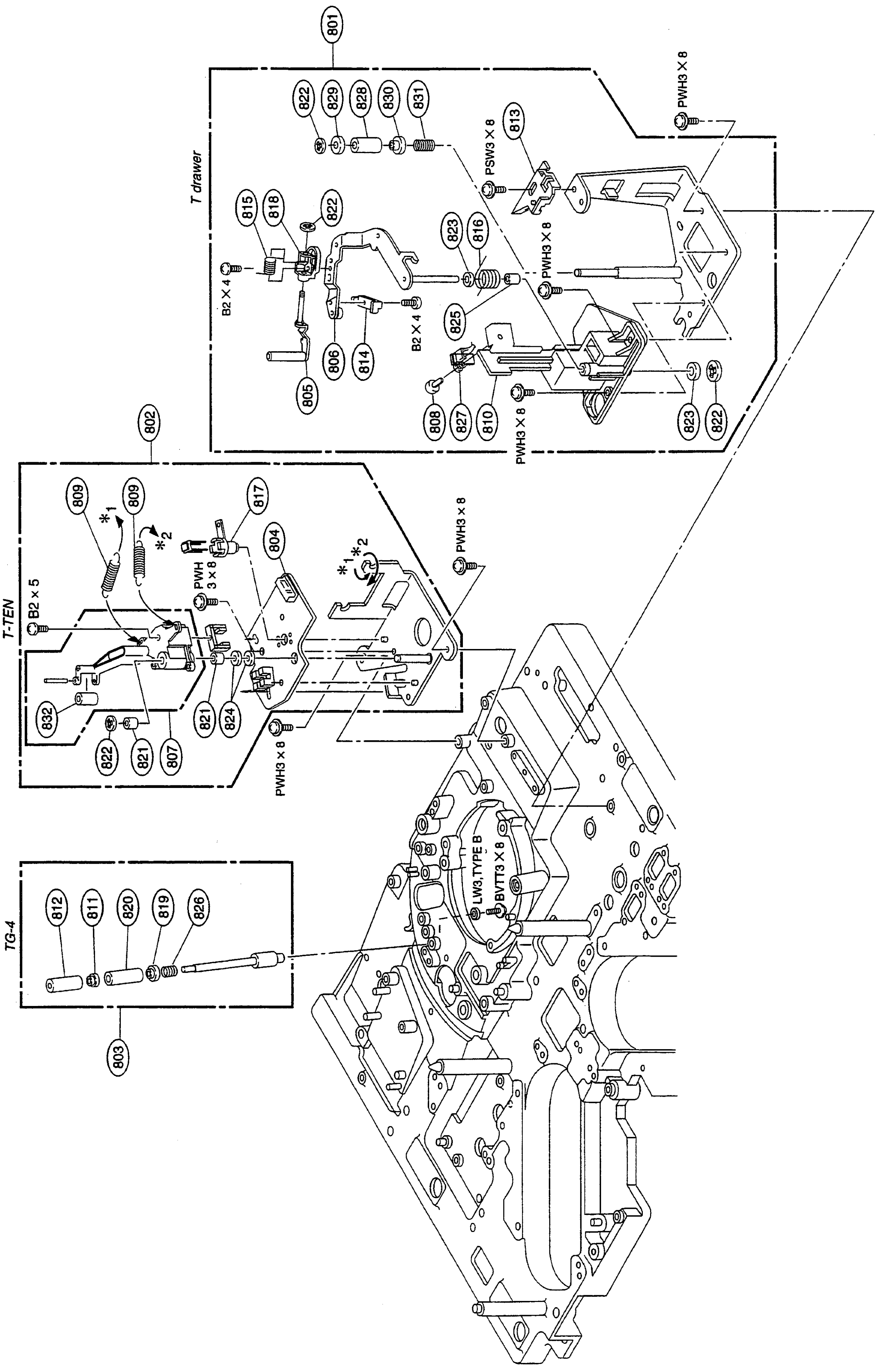

702
gear box
710
E-2.3
715
711
W3,MIDDLE
W3,MIDDLE
705
706
716
707
720
709
715
E-2.3
W3 MIDDLE
W3 MIDDLE
708
712
716
713
726
PWH3 × 8
PWH3 × 8
PSW 3 × 8
PSW3 × 8
701
pinch press
723
722
721
E-3.0
W3 SMALL
PS3 × 5
704
PS3 × 5
W3 SMALL
714
719
718
W3 SMALL
PS3 × 5
PSW3 × 6
724
725
703

T TENSION REGULATOR BLOCK

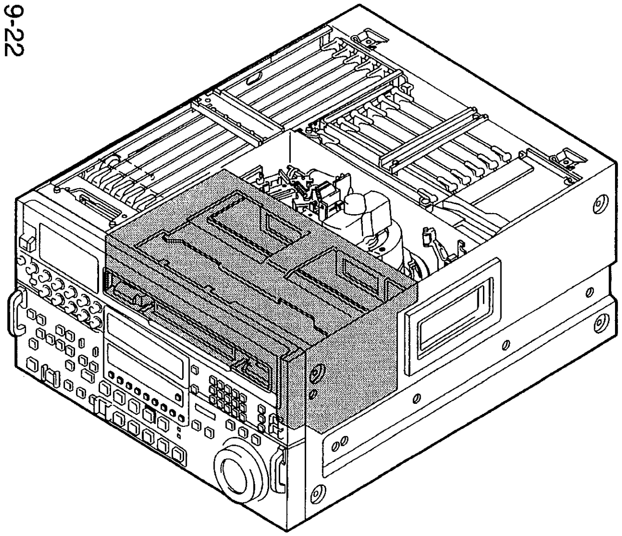


No.	Part No.	SP	Description
801	A-8274-876-C	s	DRAWER ASSY, T
802	A-8267-423-C	s	T-TEN ASSY
803	A-8267-555-D	s	TG-4 ASSY
804	A-8276-628-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, TR-79
805	X-3678-288-2	s	GUIDE ASSY, SLANT
806	X-3167-063-4	s	ARM ASSY, DRAWING, T
807	X-3167-064-5	s	ARM ASSY, T TEN
808	2-279-715-01	s	RIVET, NYLON
809	3-180-262-01	s	SPRING, TENSION
810	3-180-404-02	o	BASE, DRAWING, T
811	3-180-669-02	s	FLANGE, FIXED GUIDE USE
812	3-180-670-01	o	NUT, FIXED GUIDE ADJUSTMENT
813	3-180-708-01	s	PLATE, SLANT GUIDE ADJUSTMENT
814	3-180-710-03	s	GUARD, DRAWER
815	3-180-715-01	s	SPRING, (A) TORSION COIL
816	3-180-716-02	s	SPRING, (B) TORSION COIL
817	3-180-861-01	o	HOLDER, DME
818	3-180-863-03	s	BASE, SLANT GUIDE
819	3-190-819-01	s	FLANGE, DIA. 8
820	3-181-490-01	o	SLEEVE, DIA. 7
821	3-645-028-00	s	BEARING, BALL
822	3-669-596-01	s	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER
823	3-701-439-01	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.13T
	3-701-439-11	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.25T
	3-701-439-21	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.50T
824	3-701-439-21	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.50T
825	3-717-253-01	s	ROLLER
826	3-738-730-01	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
827	1-543-316-31	s	HEAD, SENSING (SMALL TYPE)
828	X-3167-347-2	s	ROLLER ASSY, GUIDE
829	3-183-460-02	s	FLANGE (B), UPPER
830	3-183-462-02	s	FLANGE, LOWER
831	4-879-563-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
832	X-3167-052-2	s	ROLLER ASSY, ONEBARE

http://getMANUAL.com

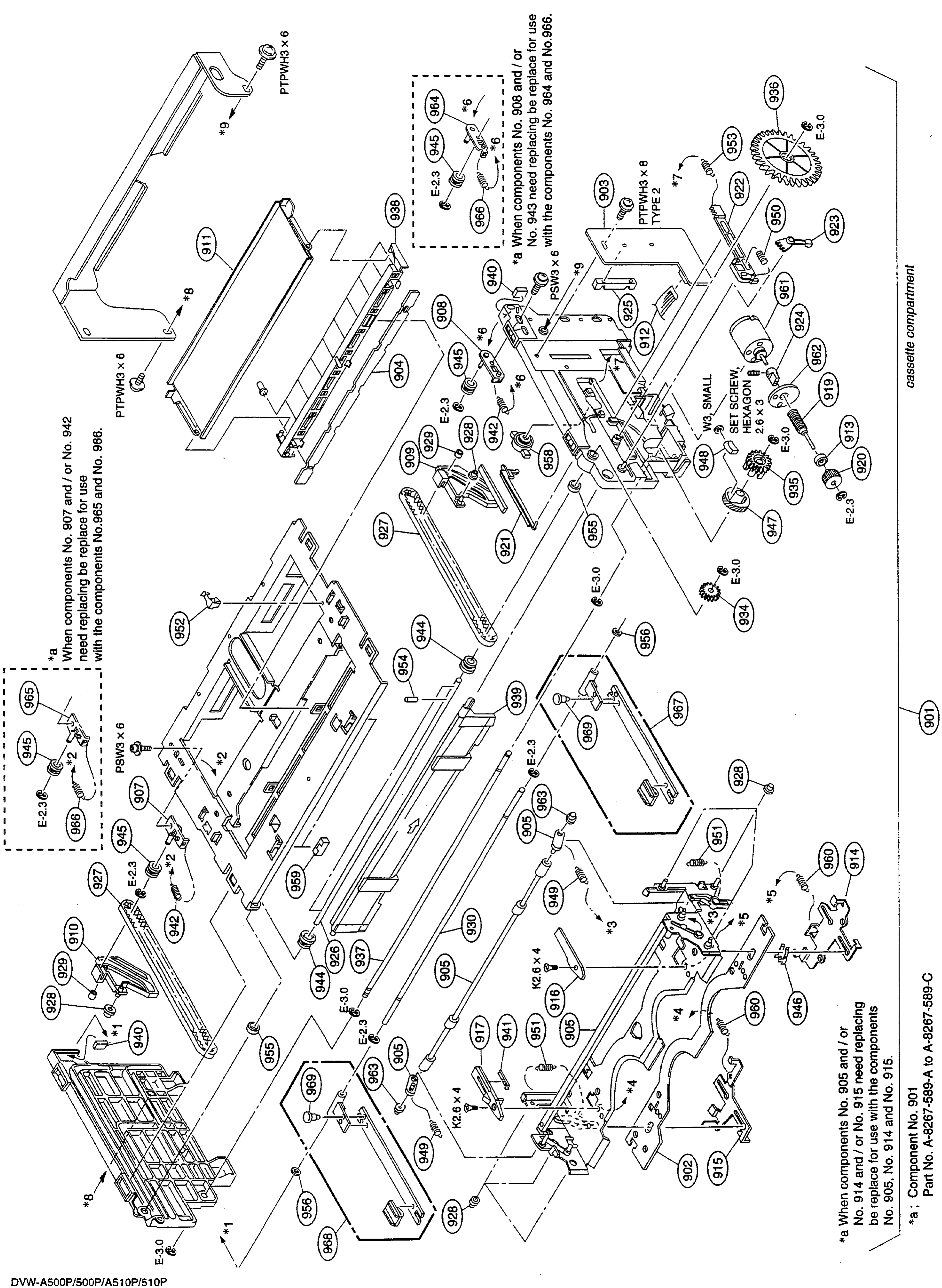

801
T drawer
822
829
828
830
831
PWH3 X 8
813
PSW3 X 8
815
818
822
823
816
PWH3 X 8
B2 X 4
825
B2 X 4
805
806
814
808
827
810
PWH3 X 8
823
822
802
T-TEN
809
809
*1
*2
817
804
*1
*2
PWH 3 x 8
B2 x 5
PWH3 x 8
832
822
821
807
821
824
PWH3 x 8
TG-4
812
811
820
819
826
803
LW3,TYPE B
BVTT3 X 8

CASSETTE COMPARTMENT BLOCK



No.	Part No.	SP	Description
901	A-8267-589-F	s	CASSETE COMPRATMENT ASSY
902	A-8276-625-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PC-70
903	A-8276-626-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CL-29
904	A-8276-627-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, LP-81
905	A-8276-957-B	s	STAGE ASSY
907	X-3167-849-1	o	DECK (L) ASSY, PULLEY
908	X-3167-848-1	o	DECK (R) ASSY, PULLEY
909	X-3167-447-3	o	SLIDER (R) ASSY
910	X-3167-446-3	o	SLIDER (L) ASSY
911	X-3166-217-1	s	MIRROR ASSY
912	1-665-836-11	s	PC BOARD, CL-41 FLEXIBLE
913	3-188-745-01	s	BEARING, BALL, (NO FRANGE)
914	3-171-367-06	o	SWITCH (R), IN
915	3-171-398-05	o	SWITCH (L), IN
916	3-171-399-02	o	GUIDE (R), CASSETTE
917	3-171-400-04	o	GUIDE (L), CASSETTE
919	3-171-418-03	s	WORM
920	3-171-419-11	s	WHEEL
921	3-171-420-04	o	SHUTTER
922	3-171-421-01	o	SLIDER, DOOR SWITCHING
923	3-171-422-01	o	LEVER, DOOR SWITCHING
924	3-171-423-02	o	JOINT, MOTOR
925	3-171-424-02	o	HOLDER, SENSOR
926	3-171-457-03	o	SHAFT, JOINT
927	3-171-458-01	s	BELT, TIMING
928	3-171-459-01	s	ROLLER, GUIDE
929	3-171-460-01	s	ROLLER, SLIDER
930	3-171-461-04	o	SHAFT, RETAINER, L CASSETTE
934	3-171-465-01	o	GEAR, DRIVING
935	3-171-466-02	o	GEAR, LIMITER
936	3-171-479-01	o	GEAR, MIDWAY
937	3-171-480-01	o	SHAFT, WORM WHEEL
938	3-171-508-04	o	HOLDER, LAMP
939	3-171-510-02	s	DOOR, CASSETTE
940	3-174-908-01	s	STOPPER
941	3-176-139-01	s	SPRING, C GUIDE
942	3-194-680-01	s	SPRING, TENSION
944	3-176-583-01	o	PULLEY (A)
945	3-176-584-01	o	PULLEY (B)
946	3-176-598-02	o	SPRING, GROUND
947	3-181-430-01	o	WHEEL, WORM
948	3-181-431-01	o	RUBBER, LIMITER
949	3-548-757-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
950	3-579-759-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
951	3-646-214-00	s	SPRING
952	3-671-150-01	o	CLAMP
953	3-672-461-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
954	3-677-193-00	o	PIN, STOPPER
955	3-698-217-11	s	BEARING (NO FLANGE), BALL
956	3-701-441-21	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.50T
957	3-701-443-21	s	WASHER, POLY 5mm DIA., 0.50T
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 12891: DVW-A500P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10054: DVW-A500P(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11700: DVW-500P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10030: DVW-500P(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11950: DVW-A500(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11019: DVW-500(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10620: DVW-A500(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-500(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11109: DVW-A510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10340: DVW-510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10474: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10139: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10185: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10030: DVW-510(J))
958	3-712-786-01	s	DAMPER, OIL
959	3-717-369-04	o	STOPPER, DOOR
960	4-858-799-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
961	1-698-152-11	s	MOTOR, DC (SVD-1449)
962	3-182-706-01	s	SPACER
963	3-171-459-01	s	ROLLER, GUIDE
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 12891: DVW-A500P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10054: DVW-A500P(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11700: DVW-500P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10030: DVW-500P(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11950: DVW-A500(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11019: DVW-500(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10620: DVW-A500(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-500(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11109: DVW-A510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10340: DVW-510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10474: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10139: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10185: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10030: DVW-510(J))
	3-188-273-01	s	ROLLER (B), GUIDE
			(for S/N 12892 and higher: DVW-A500P(EK))
			(for S/N 10055 and higher: DVW-A500P(UC)
			(for S/N 11701 and higher: DVW-500P(EK))
			(for S/N 10031 and higher: DVW-500P(UC))
			(for S/N 11951 and higher: DVW-A500(UC))
			(for S/N 11020 and higher: DVW-500(UC))
			(for S/N 10621 and higher: DVW-A500(J))
			(for S/N 10101 and higher: DVW-500(J))
			(for S/N 11110 and higher: DVW-A510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10341 and higher: DVW-510P(EK))
			(for S/N 10475 and higher: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10140 and higher: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10186 and higher: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10031 and higher: DVW-510(J))
964	X-3167-848-1	o	DECK (R) ASSY, PULLEY
965	X-3167-849-1	o	DECK (L) ASSY, PULLEY
966	3-190-575-01	s	SPRING, TENSION
967	X-3168-049-1	s	LEAF SPRING(R) ASSY
968	X-3168-050-1	s	LEAF SPRING(L) ASSY
969	3-531-576-11	s	RIVET

CASSETTE COMPARTMENT BLOCK


PTPWH3 x 6
PTPWH3 x 6
*9
*8
911
938
904
964
945
966
E-2.3
*6
940
PSW3 x 6
*9
908
945
E-2.3
942
*6
903
PTPWH3 x 8
TYPE 2
925
912
*7
953
922
936
E-3.0
950
923
961
924
962
919
913
920
E-2.3
W3, SMALL
SET SCREW,
HEXAGON
2.6 x 3
948
935
E-3.0
947
958
909
929
928
921
927
955
934
E-3.0
952
944
954
939
956
E-3.0
967
969
965
945
*2
E-2.3
966
PSW3 x 6
*2
907
945
E-2.3
*2
942
927
910
929
928
940
*1
*8
E-3.0
*1
959
944
926
937
930
905
963
E-2.3
905
949
*3
928
951
*3
*5
960
914
*5
946
960
*4
*4
916
K2.6 x 4
905
917
941
951
902
915
955
E-3.0
E-2.3
905
963
949
K2.6 x 4
969
968
956
928
901

*a When components No. 907 and / or No. 942 need replacing be replace for use with the components No.965 and No. 966.

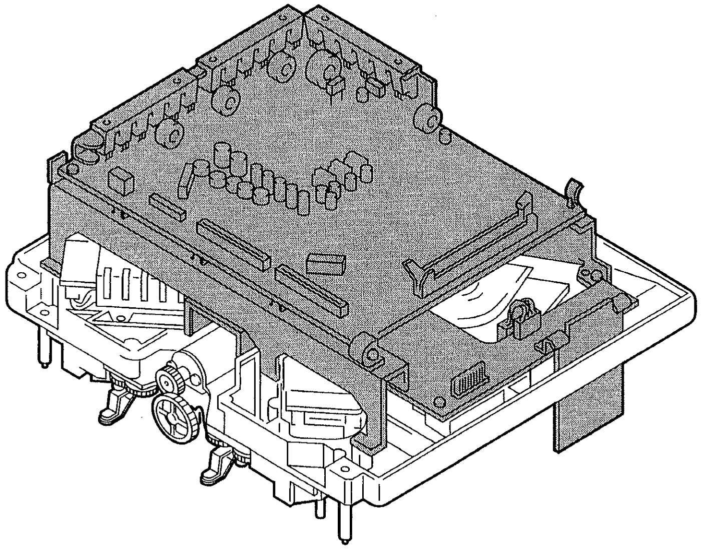
*a When components No. 908 and / or No. 943 need replacing be replace for use with the components No. 964 and No.966.

*a When components No. 905 and / or No. 914 and / or No. 915 need replacing be replace for use with the components No. 905, No. 914 and No. 915.

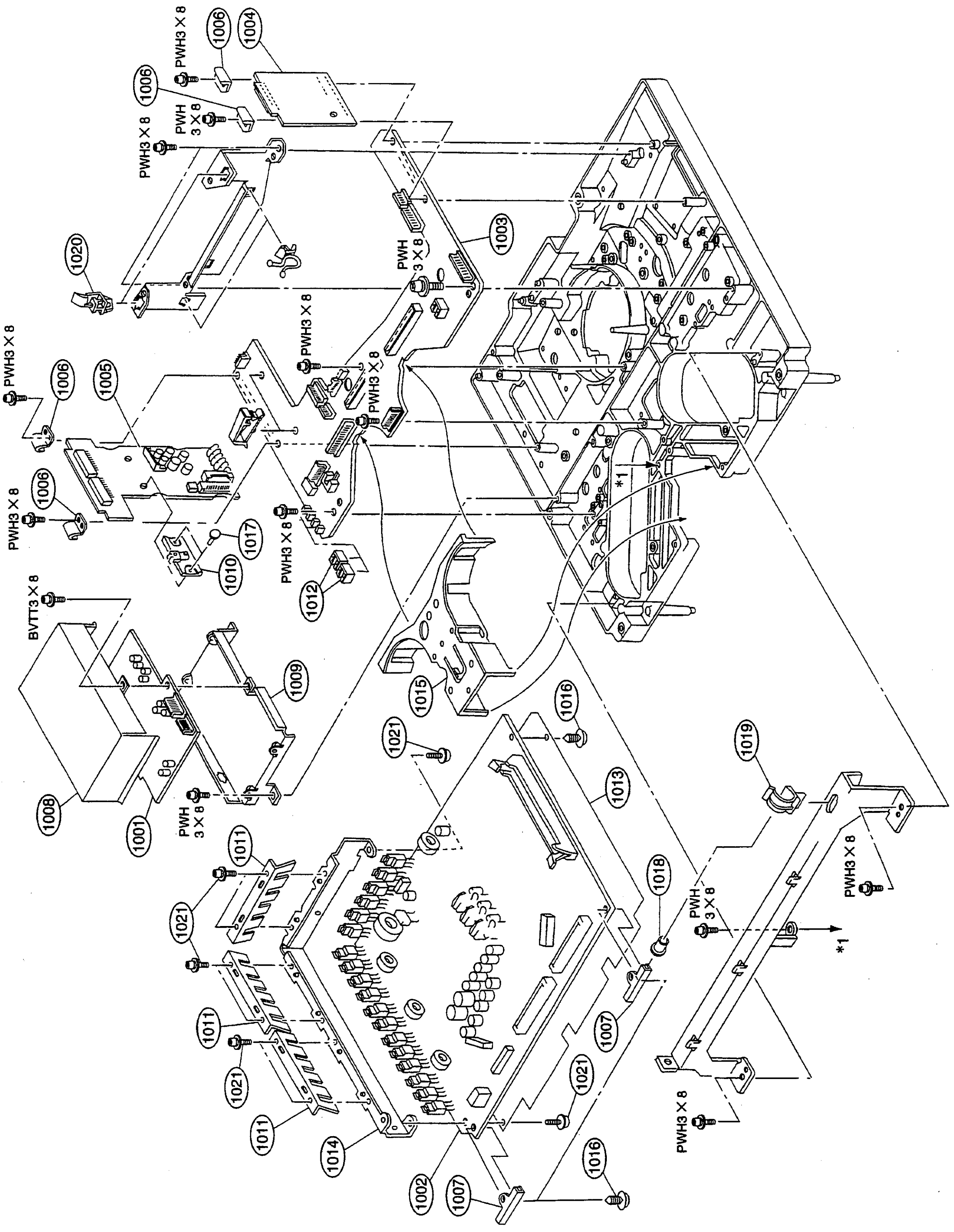
*a ; Component No. 901
Part No. A-8267-589-A to A-8267-589-C

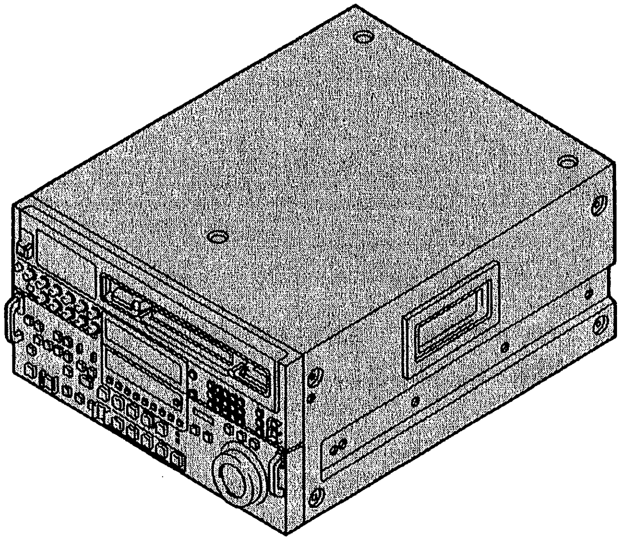
cassette compartment

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (BOTTOM SIDE) BLOCK

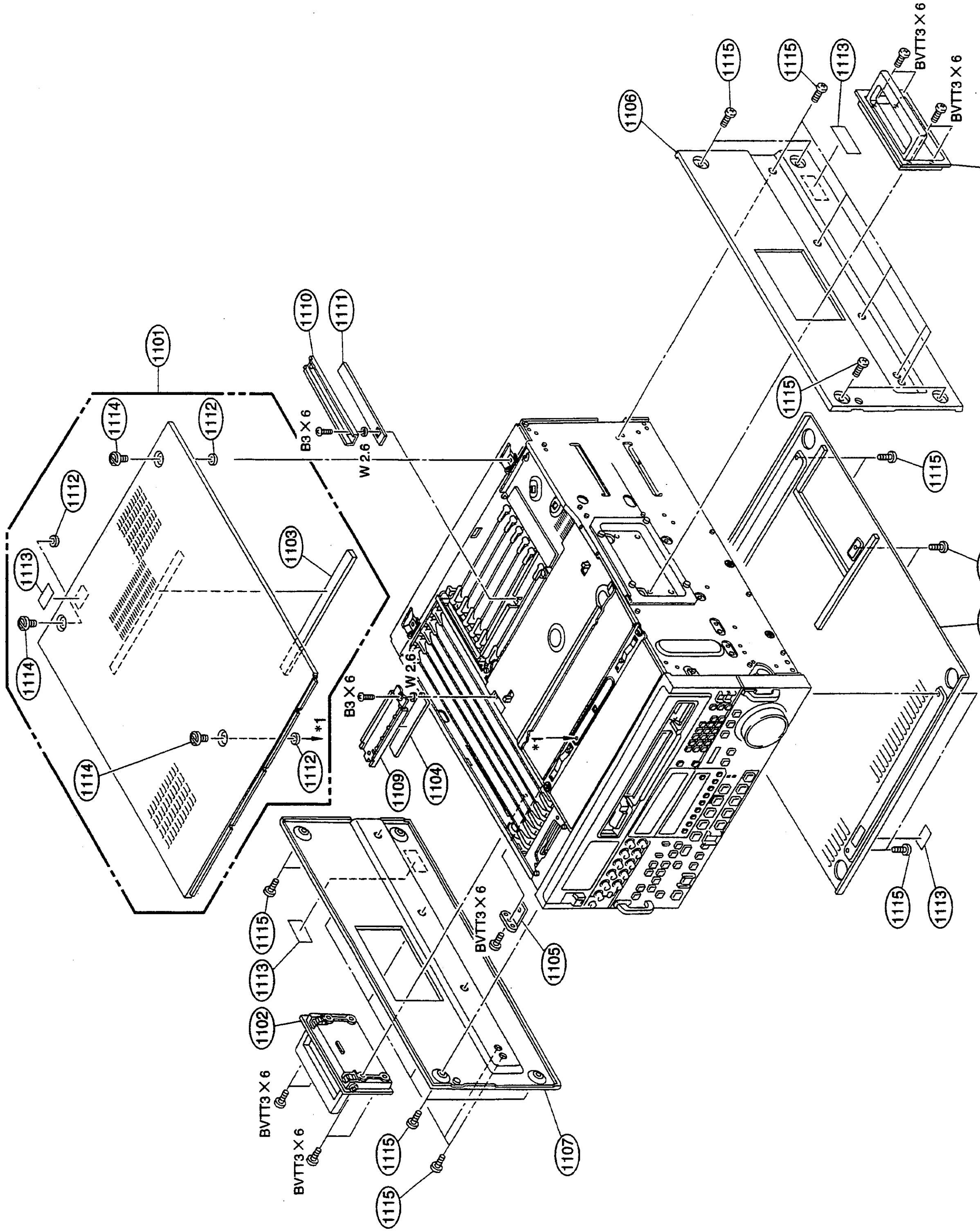


No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1001	A-8275-166-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DT-34
1002	A-8313-031-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DR-307 (for S/N 11584 and higher: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10763 and higher: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10685 and higher: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10101 and higher: DVW-510(J)) (for S/N 10016 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC)) (for S/N 10002 and higher: DVW-CA510(J))
	A-8275-167-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DR-200N (for S/N 10001 thru. 11583: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10762: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10684: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-510(J)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10015: DVW-CA510(UC)) (for S/N 10001: DVW-CA510(J))
1003	A-8276-781-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, HN-181B
1004	A-8276-621-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, HN-184
1005	A-8276-623-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, HN-185
1006	3-180-680-01	o	BRACKET, HANDLE (B), HN
1007	3-180-760-01	o	SUPPORT, DR
1008	3-180-762-02	o	COVER (A), DT SHIELD
1009	3-180-763-02	o	COVER (B), DT SHIELD
1010	3-180-819-02	o	BRACKET, DEW SENSOR
1011	3-180-852-01	o	BRACKET, TRANSISTOR
1013	3-180-873-06	o	SHEET, INSULATING (DR)
1014	3-180-886-02	o	HEAT SINK (DR)
1015	3-181-651-01	o	COVER (RS), HARNESS
1016	3-531-576-11	s	RIVET
1017	3-531-576-21	s	RIVET
1018	3-646-084-00	o	CAP, REINFORCEMENT
1019	3-646-086-00	o	HOLDER, ROD
1020	3-703-141-00	o	HOLDER, PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1021	3-703-249-01	s	SCREW, PTTWH 3x6

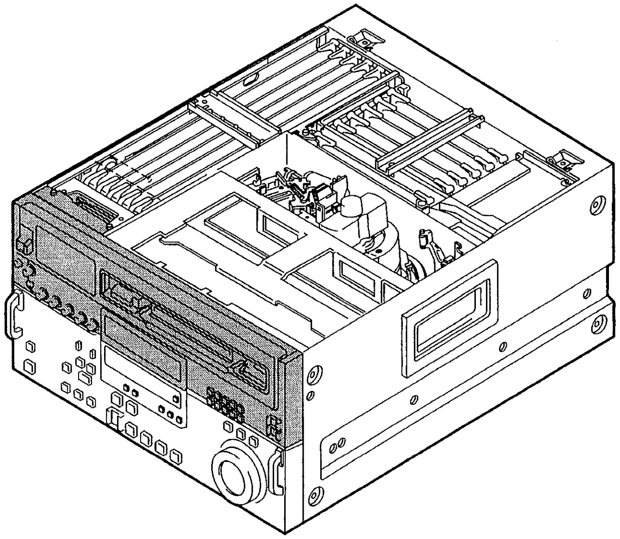

PWH3 X 8
PWH 3 X 8
BVTT3 X 8
*1



No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1101	A-8267-397-A	o	LID ASSY, ASSY
1102	X-3642-018-3	o	HANDLE ASSY
1103	3-171-369-01	o	LID (A), UPPER, AIR GUARD
1104	3-171-410-01	o	RETAINER (S), PC BOARD
1105	3-171-489-01	o	BRACKET, PLATE, BOTTOM
1106	3-171-533-04	o	CABINET (RIGHT)
1107	3-171-534-04	o	CABINET (LEFT)
1108	X-3167-285-1	o	PLATE ASSY, BOTTOM
1109	3-180-641-01	o	PLATE (L), PC BOARD RETAINER
1110	3-180-642-01	o	PLATE (S), PC BOARD RETAINER
1111	3-180-643-01	o	CUSHION, PC BOARD RETAINER
1112	3-688-102-01	o	SPACER, M4
1113	3-703-848-01	o	LABEL (N), SUB CAUTION
1114	3-717-392-01	o	SCREW, LID
1115	3-733-690-01	s	+B 4X6 (CU,NI)

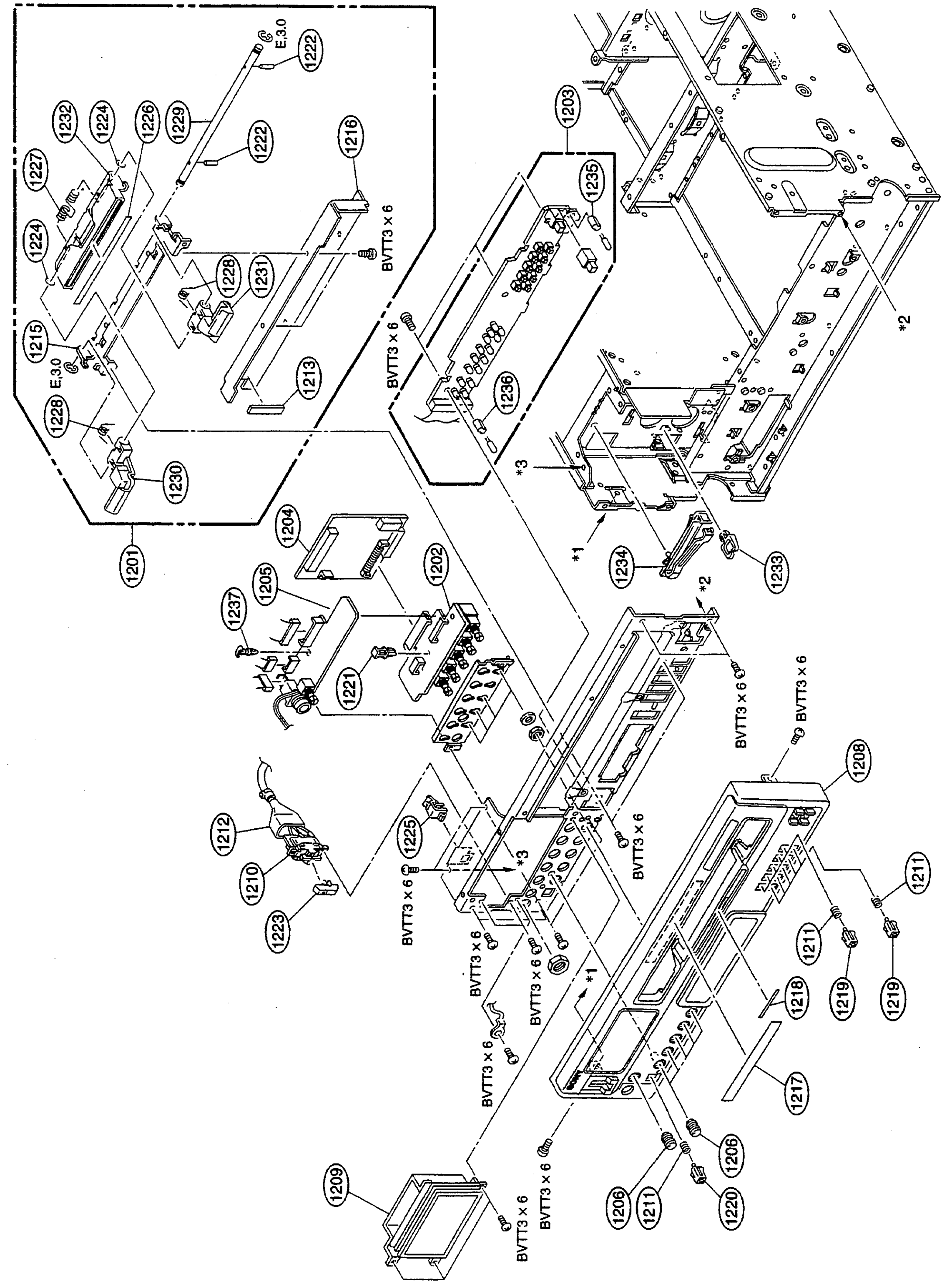

B3 X 6
B3 X 6
W 2.6
W 2.6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
*1
*1

UPPER CONTROL PANEL BLOCK

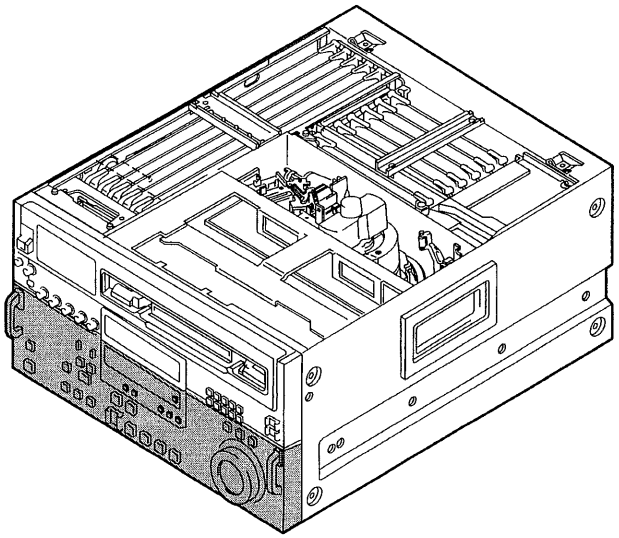


No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1201	A-8267-321-C	o	GUIDE ASSY, SC
1202	A-8275-075-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, VR-153
1203	A-8275-210-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SWC-17B
1204	A-8275-077-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, FP-58
1205	A-8275-213-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, VR-152B
1206	X-3167-825-1	o	KNOB ASSY (P), VOL
1208	X-3167-167-5	o	SUB ASSY, FRONT PANEL
1209	1-517-185-32	s	INDICATOR MODULE, FLUORESCENT
1210 ⚠	1-762-953-11	s	SWITCH, POWER
1211	3-611-769-01	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
1212	2-269-962-00	o	COVER, SWITCH
1213	3-180-747-01	o	GUARD (S), AIR
1215	3-180-749-02	o	SUPPORT (A), SC GUIDE
1216	3-180-750-02	o	SUPPORT (B), SC GUIDE
1217	3-183-119-01	o	LABEL (for DVW-A510)
	3-183-480-01	o	LABEL (for DVW-510)
1218	3-180-813-01	o	LABEL, A/D (only DVW-A510)
1219	3-180-822-05	s	KEY TOP 6X6
1220	3-181-398-12	s	KEY TOP 6X6
1221	3-682-057-21	s	SPACER (SMALL)
1222	3-677-193-00	o	PIN, STOPPER

No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1223	3-688-814-01	s	CAP, SWITCH
1224	3-701-441-21	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.50T
1225	3-703-141-00	o	HOLDER, PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1226	3-717-614-01	o	LABEL, C-LOCK OUT
1227	3-717-615-01	o	SPRING
1228	3-717-616-01	o	SPRING
1229	3-717-617-01	o	SHAFT, SC GUIDE
1230	3-717-618-01	o	GUIDE (LEFT), SC
1231	3-717-619-02	o	GUIDE (RIGHT), SC
1232	3-717-620-01	o	PLATE, OUT, C-LOCK
1233	4-314-320-00	o	HOLDER, WIRE
1234	4-874-187-01	o	CLIP, CABLE
1235	4-937-336-11	s	HOLDER, LED
1236	4-937-336-51	o	HOLDER, LED
1237	3-704-198-01	o	SUPPORT, PC


E,3.0
E,3.0
BVTT3 x 6
*1
*2
*3

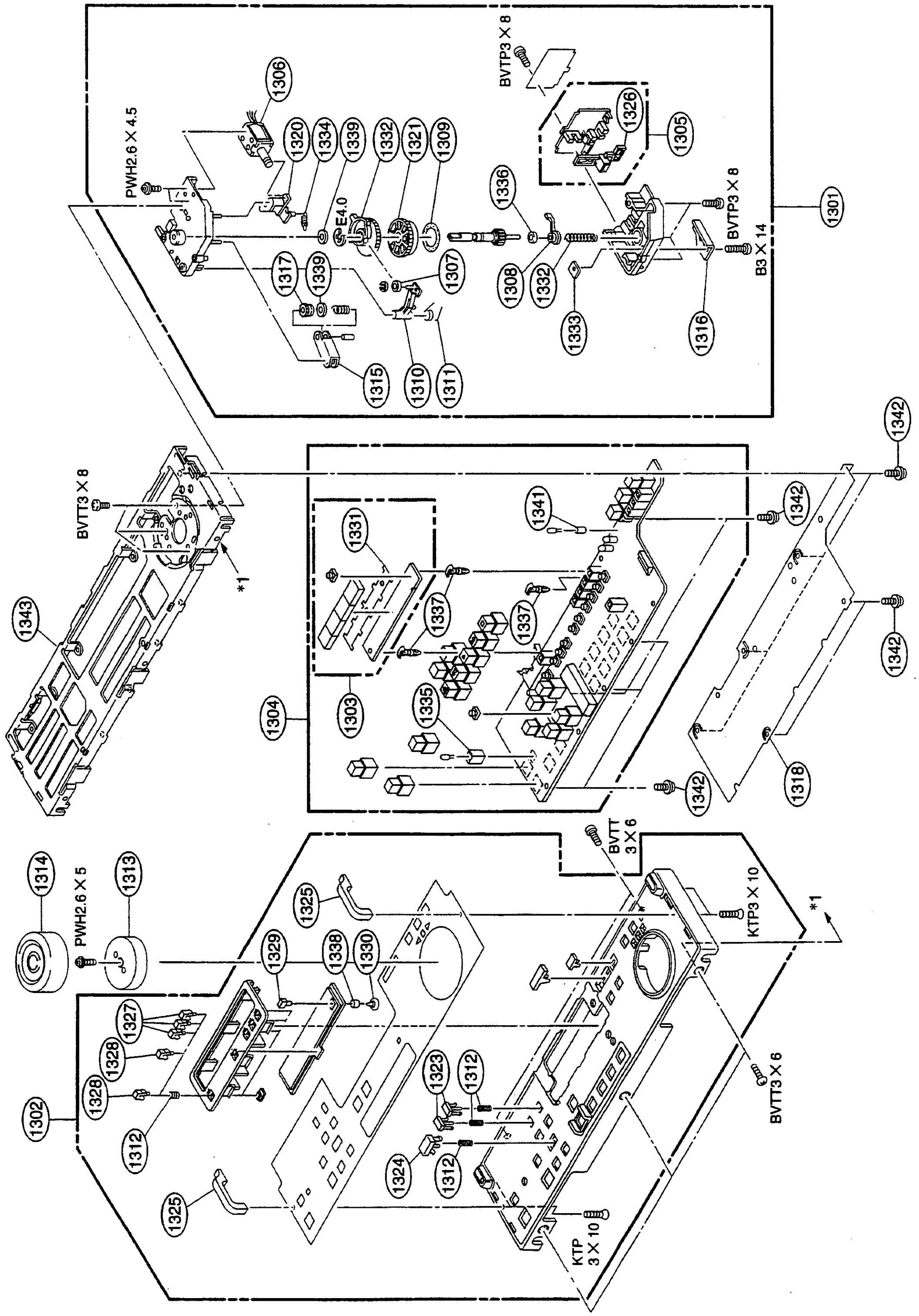
LOWER CONTROL PANEL BLOCK



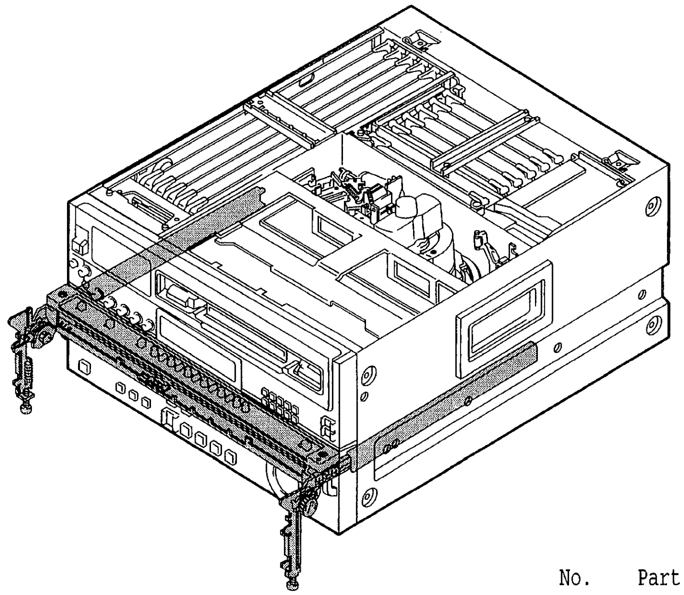
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1301	A-8267-410-F	s	DIAL ASSY, SEARCH
1302	A-8267-577-B	o	PANEL ASSY, KEY
1303	A-8274-058-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DP-176
1304	A-8275-209-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, KY-231B
1305	A-8276-585-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PTC-69
1306	1-454-606-11	s	SOLENOID, PLUNGER
1307	2-124-691-01	s	ROLLER
1308	2-124-693-02	s	PLATE
1309	2-124-695-01	o	PLATE, CUSHION
1310	2-143-603-01	o	ARM, RETURN
1311	2-143-613-01	s	SPRING, TORSION
1312	2-217-533-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
1313	3-180-632-01	o	KNOB, DIAL
1314	3-180-633-03	s	RUBBER, DIAL KNOB
1315	3-180-638-01	o	ARM, JOINT GEAR
1316	3-180-639-01	o	PLATE, MODE SELECTION
1317	3-180-640-02	o	GEAR, JOINT
1318	3-180-644-02	o	PROTECTOR, KY
1319	3-180-648-01	o	PROTECTOR, PTC
1320	3-180-649-02	o	LINK, SOLENOID
1321	3-180-650-03	s	FG-RING
1322	3-180-651-04	o	CAM, SD
1323	3-180-816-03	s	KEY TOP, 5x9
1324	3-180-817-03	s	KEY TOP, 9x16
1325	3-180-858-01	o	HANDLE
1326	3-180-859-02	o	HOLDER, SENSOR
1327	3-181-398-02	s	KEY TOP 6x6 (WHITE)
1328	3-181-398-12	s	KEY TOP 6x6 (GRAY)
1329	3-181-765-01	s	KEY TOP 3x5
1330	3-181-766-01	s	PIN, KEY TOP
1331	3-181-833-02	o	SPACER
1332	3-181-956-01	o	SPRING, COMPRESSION
1333	3-618-225-03	s	NUT, PLATE
1334	3-645-189-11	s	SPRING, TENSION
1335	3-668-124-00	o	HOLDER, LED
1336	3-701-441-21	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.50T
1337	3-704-198-11	o	SUPPORT, PC
1338	3-686-086-01	s	CUSHION, BUTTON
1339	3-701-443-21	s	WASHER, POLY 5mm DIA., 0.50T
1341	4-937-336-51	o	HOLDER, LED
1342	3-703-249-01	s	SCREW, PTTWH 3x6
1343	3-180-904-03	o	CHASSIS, KEY PANEL

http://getMANUAL.com

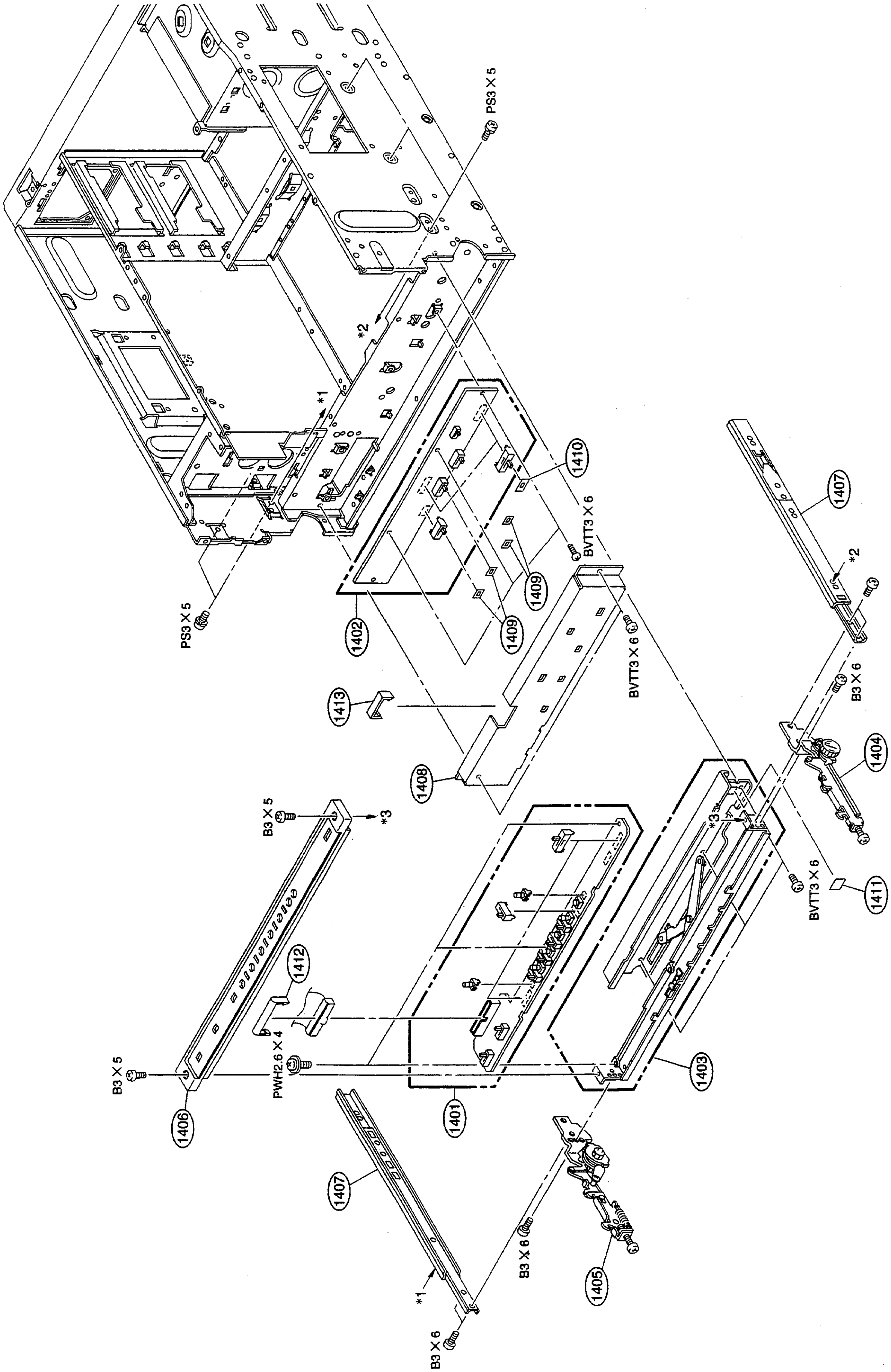
LOWER CONTROL PANEL BLOCK


1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
1320
1321
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1341
1342
1343
PWH2.6 X 4.5
BVTP3 X 8
E4.0
BVTP3 X 8
B3 X 14
BVTT3 X 8
*1
BVTT 3 X 6
KTP3 X 10
BVTT3 X 6
KTP 3 X 10
PWH2.6 X 5

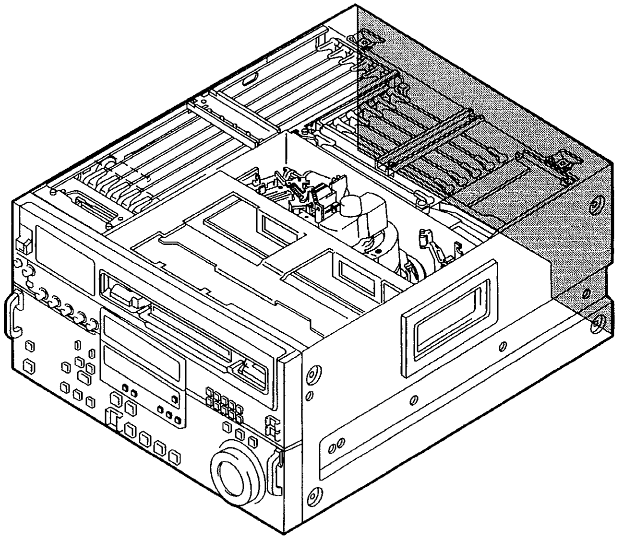
SUB CONTROL PANEL BLOCK



No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1401	A-8275-341-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SWC-18BA (for DVW-A510/CA510)
	A-8275-211-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SWC-18B (for DVW-510)
1402	A-8275-352-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SWC-19BA (for DVW-A510/CA510)
	A-8275-212-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SWC-19B (for DVW-510)
1403	X-3167-022-4	o	CHASSIS ASSY, SUB
1404	X-3167-065-3	o	SLIDER (R) ASSY
1405	X-3167-066-3	o	SLIDER (L) ASSY
1406	X-3167-301-3	o	PANEL ASSY (NTSC), SUB (for DVW-A510/CA510)
	X-3167-168-3	o	PANEL ASSY (NTSC), SUB (for DVW-510)
1407	X-3717-253-1	o	RAIL ASSY, SLIDE
1408	3-183-126-01	o	PLATE, ORNAMENTAL APN SWC-19 (for DVW-A510/CA510)
	3-181-699-01	o	PLATE, ORNAMENTAL DPN SWC-19 (for DVW-510)
1409	3-180-814-01	o	PLATE, ORNAMEN(SMALL), SLIDE SW
1410	3-717-393-03	o	PLATE (LARGE), ORNAMENTAL, SW
1411	3-185-303-01	o	SEAL, EJECT
1412	3-188-703-02	s	CONNECTOR, PLATE, FIXED
1413	3-191-626-01	s	PLATE(A), CONNECTOR FIXED

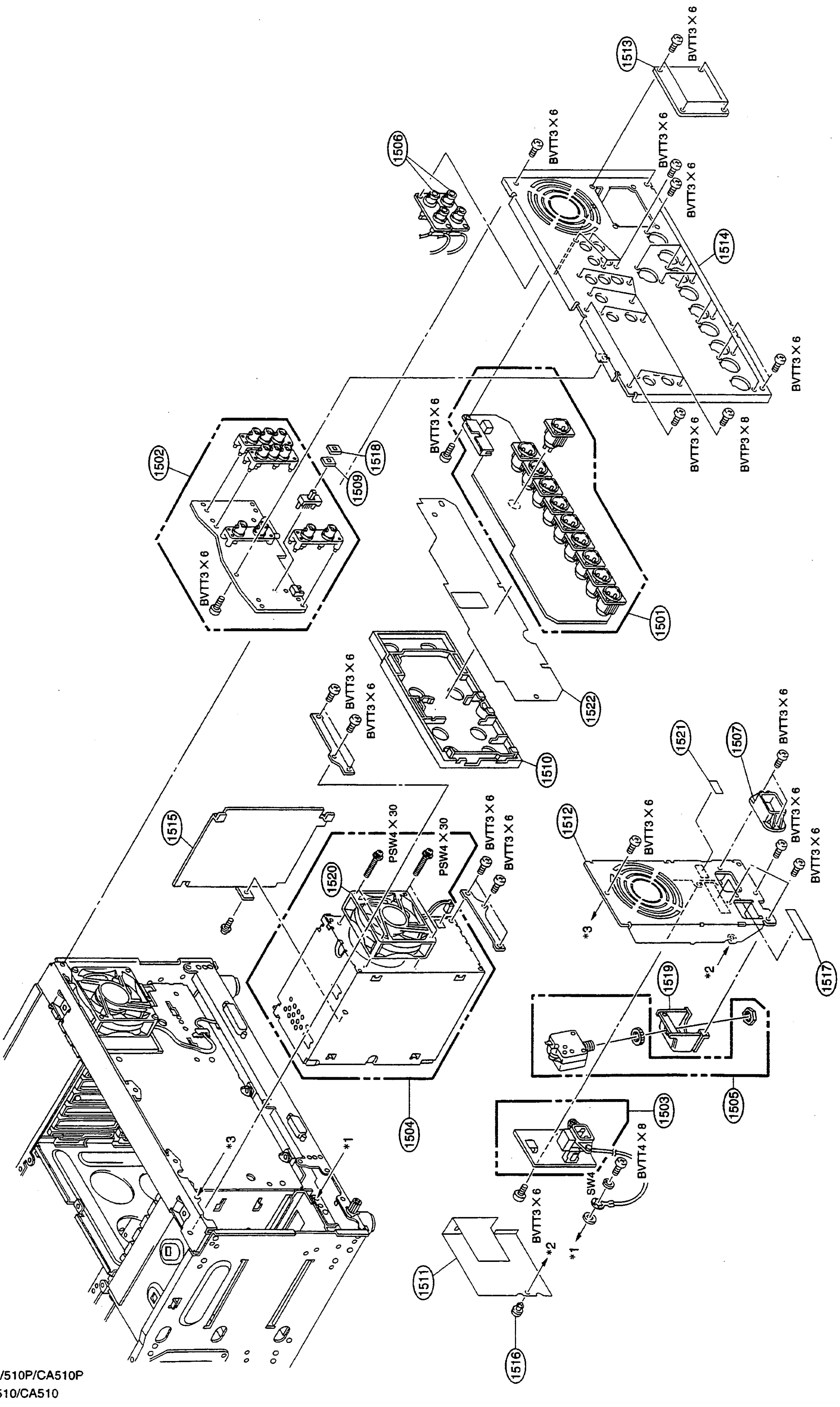

PS3 X 5
*2
*1
1410
BVTT3 X 6
1409
1409
PS3 X 5
1402
BVTT3 X 6
1413
1408
1407
*2
B3 X 6
1404
*3
1411
BVTT3 X 6
B3 X 5
*3
1412
PWH2.6 X 4
B3 X 5
1406
1401
1403
1407
1405
B3 X 6
*1
B3 X 6

CONNECTOR PANEL BLOCK



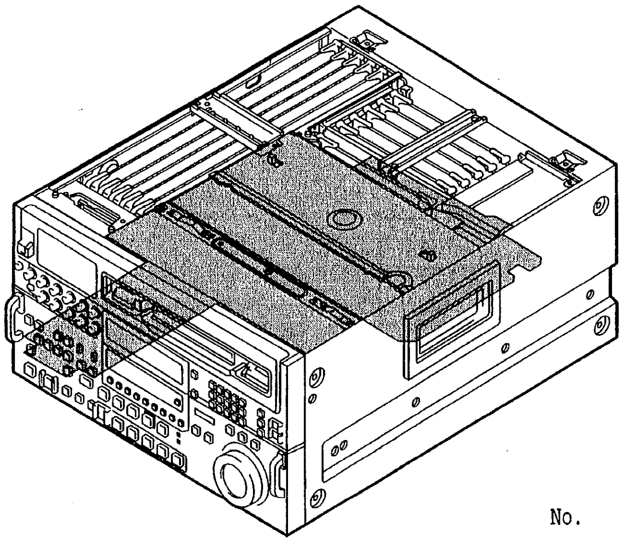
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1501	A-8275-207-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CP-220B (for DVW-A510/510/CA510(UC))
	A-8275-362-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CP-220BJ (for DVW-A510/510/CA510(J))
1502	A-8275-214-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CP-218B
1503	A-8276-659-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AC-155
1504 ⚠	1-413-831-24	s	SWITCHING REGULATOR
1505 ⚠	1-576-036-11	s	BREAKER, CIRCUIT
1506	1-750-881-11	s	CONVERTER, COAXIAL CONNECTOR
1507	2-990-241-02	s	HOLDER (A), PLUG
1509	3-173-384-01	o	SPACER, ORNAMENTAL PLATE
1510	3-180-477-03	o	COVER, HARNESS
1511	3-180-661-03	o	SHEET, INSULATED
1512	3-180-662-01	o	PANEL, POWER
1513	3-180-675-01	o	PANEL, OP
1514	3-181-084-02	o	PANEL, (P) CONNECTOR
1515	3-181-886-01	o	PLATE, SHIELD, POWER
1516	3-531-576-01	s	RIVET
1518	3-717-394-03	o	PLATE (SMALL), ORNAMENTAL, SW
1519	3-727-029-01	o	BRACKET, BREAKER
1520	1-541-431-41	s	FAN, DC
1521	3-703-845-01	o	LABEL(N) (U/C), MAIN CAUTION
1522	3-184-425-02	o	INSULATOR, CONNECTOR PANEL

CONNECTOR PANEL BLOCK



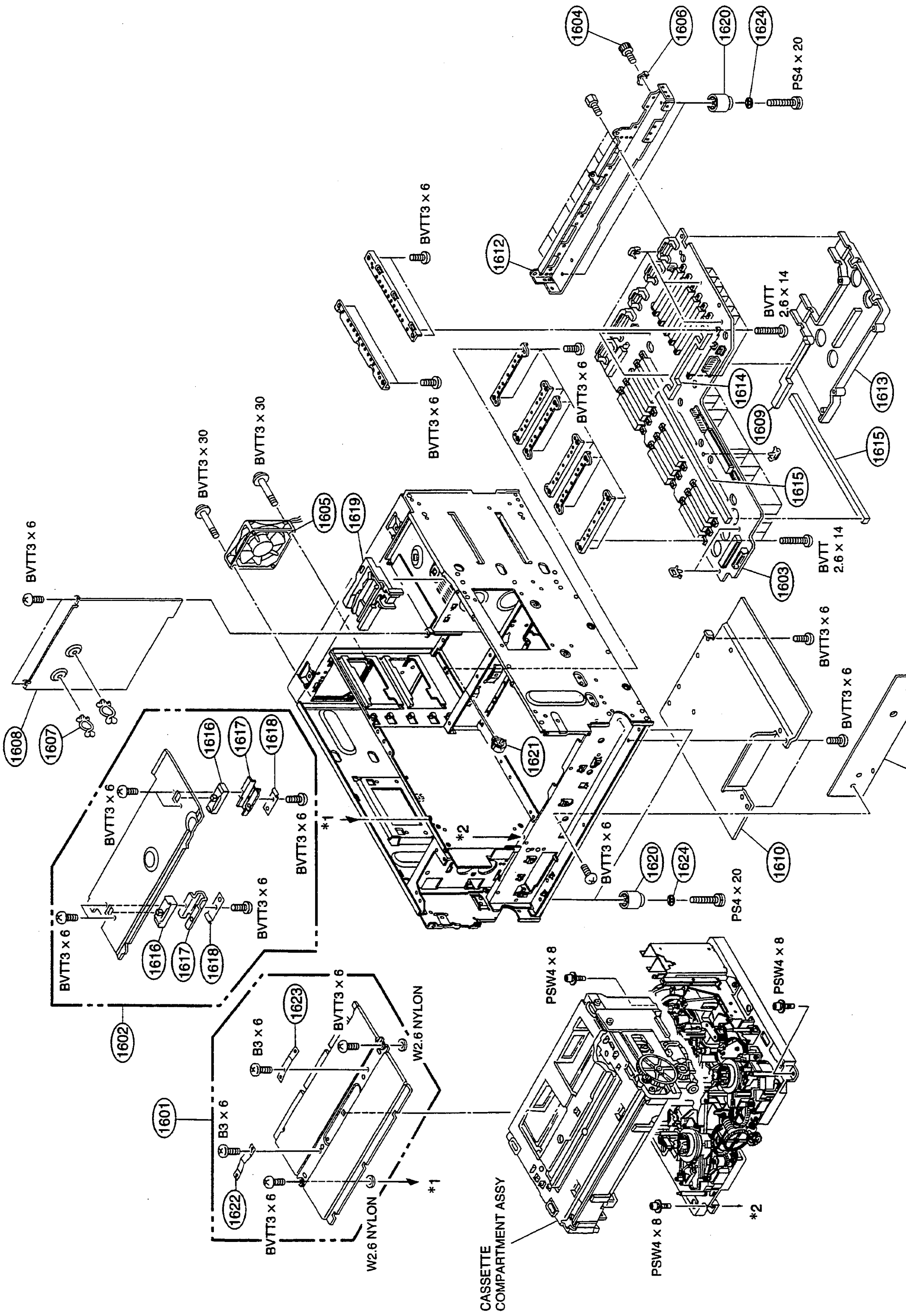
1513
BVTT3 X 6
1506
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
1514
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTP3 X 8
1502
1518
1509
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
1501
1522
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
1510
1515
1520
PSW4 X 30
PSW4 X 30
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
1512
BVTT3 X 6
1521
1507
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
*3
*2
1517
1519
1505
1504
*3
*1
1503
BVTT4 X 8
SW4
BVTT3 X 6
*1
*2
1511
1516

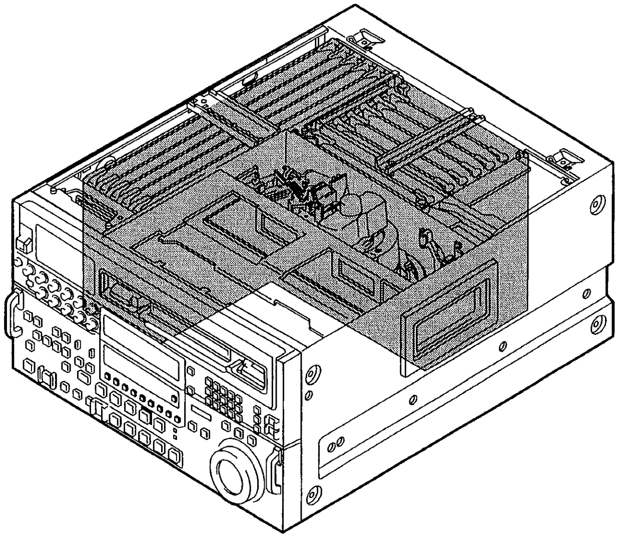
CHASSIS BLOCK



No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1601	A-8267-384-D	s	BRACKET ASSY, CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
1602	A-8267-385-B	o	PLATE (MD) ASSY
1603	A-8276-622-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MB-441A (for DVW-A500/A510)
	A-8276-657-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MB-441 (for DVW-500/510)
1604	X-2068-004-1	s	TERMINAL ASSY
1605	1-541-431-41	s	FAN, DC
1606	2-068-008-00	s	WASHER
1607	2-132-434-01	s	CLIP, WIRE
1608	3-180-479-03	o	PLATE, MR
1609	3-180-634-01	o	GUARD (MB1), AIR
1610	3-180-635-04	o	PLATE, BT
1611	3-180-636-02	o	PLATE, FT
1612	3-180-654-02	o	PANEL, D-SUB
1613	3-180-655-01	o	HARNESS (A), COVER
1614	3-180-656-01	o	GUARD (MB3), AIR
1615	3-180-657-01	o	GUARD (MB2), AIR
1616	3-180-751-01	o	MD, SLIDER
1617	3-180-752-01	o	BRACKET, SLIDER
1618	3-180-753-02	o	MD, PLATE SPRING
1619	3-181-652-03	o	HOLDER, HARNESS
1620	3-642-656-01	s	FOOT
1621	3-697-707-01	o	CLAMP (A), HARNESS
1622	3-717-306-01	o	SPRING
1623	3-182-786-01	o	SPRING, CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
1624	3-650-537-00	o	WASHER

CHASSIS BLOCK


1604
1606
1620
1624
PS4 x 20
BVTT3 x 6
1612
BVTT 2.6 x 14
1614
1613
1609
1615
1615
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 30
BVTT3 x 30
1605
1619
BVTT 2.6 x 14
1603
BVTT3 x 6
1608
1607
1616
1617
1618
1621
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
1611
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
*1
*2
BVTT3 x 6
1620
1624
PS4 x 20
1610
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
1616
1617
1618
1602
PSW4 x 8
PSW4 x 8
1623
BVTT3 x 6
B3 x 6
W2.6 NYLON
1601
B3 x 6
1622
BVTT3 x 6
W2.6 NYLON
*1
CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSY
PSW4 x 8
*2



9-2-3. Mounted Circuit Board List
9-2-3. マウント基板リスト

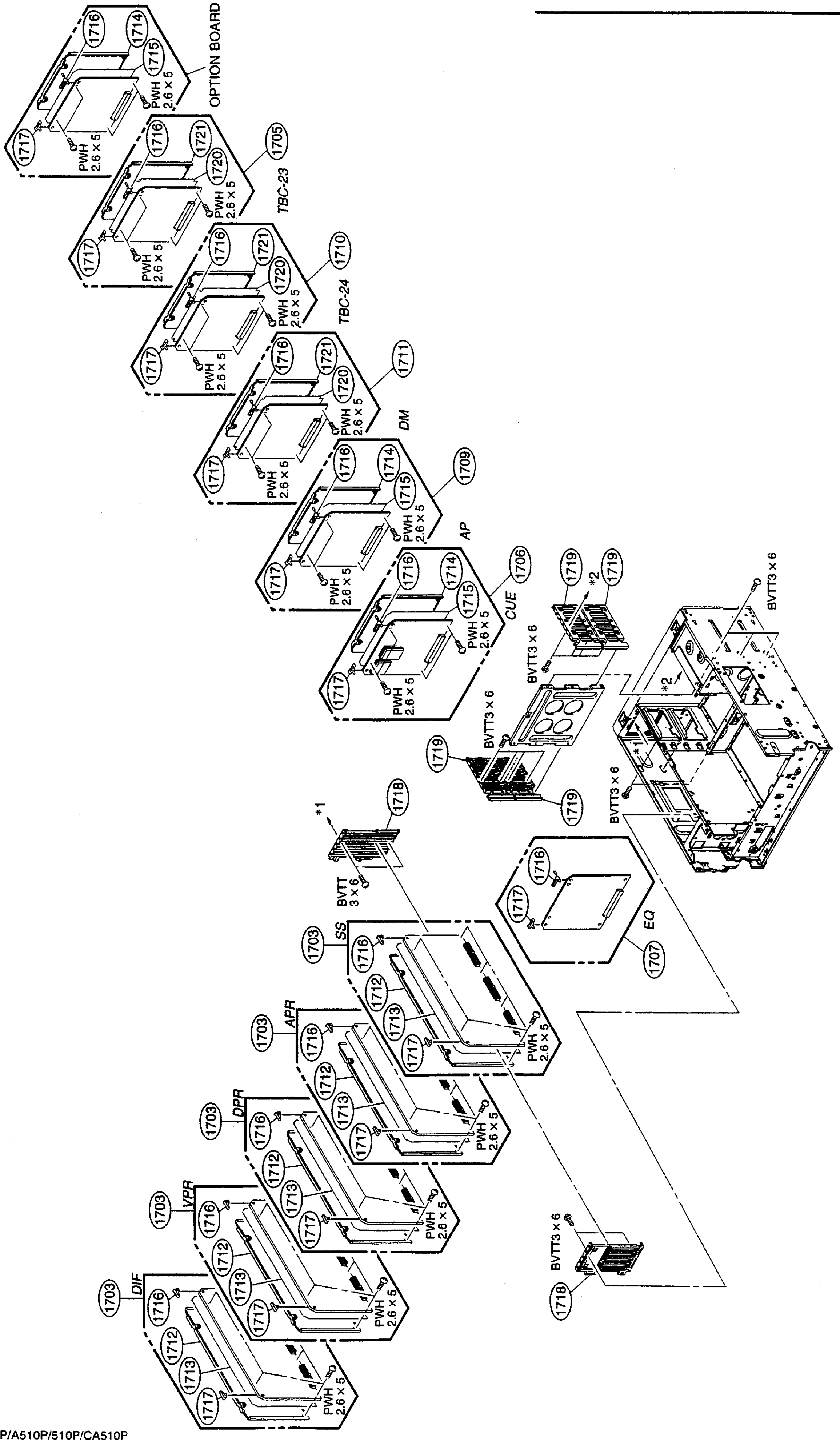
For DVW-A510/CA510

No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1701	A-8275-339-C	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, VPR-1BA
1702	A-8275-393-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, APR-1BA (for S/N 11544 and higher: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10685 and higher: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10016 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC)) (for S/N 10002 and higher: DVW-CA510(J))
	A-8275-393-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, APR-1BA (for S/N 10001 thru. 11543: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10684: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10015: DVW-CA510(UC)) (for S/N 10001: DVW-CA510(J))
1703	A-8275-346-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SS-52BA
1704	A-8275-349-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DIF-16B
1705	A-8275-155-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, TBC-23
1706	A-8275-355-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CUE-1BA
1707	A-8275-359-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EQ-45BA (for S/N 11644 and higher: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10685 and higher: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10016 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC)) (for S/N 10002 and higher: DVW-CA510(J))
	A-8275-359-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EQ-45BA (for S/N 10001 thru. 11643: DVW-A510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10684: DVW-A510(J)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10015: DVW-CA510(UC)) (for S/N 10001: DVW-CA510(J))
1708	A-8275-208-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DPR-36H
1709	A-8275-231-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AP-28
1710	A-8275-156-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, TBC-24
1711	A-8275-154-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DM-89
1712	3-171-453-03	o	PLATE (L), SHIELD, CARD
1713	3-171-454-02	o	SHEET (L), CARD
1714	3-171-455-01	o	PLATE (S), SHIELD, CARD
1715	3-171-456-02	o	SHEET (S), CARD
1716	3-179-084-01	s	LEVER (R), PC BOARD
1717	3-179-085-01	s	LEVER (L), PC BOARD
1718	3-180-646-02	o	GUIDE (L), PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1719	3-180-674-01	o	GUIDE (S), PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1720	3-696-787-03	o	SHEET (S), CARD
1721	3-696-891-03	o	PLATE, CARD-S

For DVW-510

No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1701	A-8275-339-C	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, VPR-1BA
1702	A-8275-343-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, APR-1B (for S/N 10758 and higher: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10101 and higher: DVW-510(J))
	A-8275-343-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, APR-1B (for S/N 10001 thru. 10757: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-510(J))
1703	A-8275-347-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SS-52B
1704	A-8275-349-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DIF-16B
1706	A-8275-356-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CUE-1B
1707	A-8275-359-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EQ-45BA (for S/N 10763 and higher: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10101 and higher: DVW-510(J))
	A-8275-360-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EQ-45B (for S/N 10001 thru. 10762: DVW-510(UC)) (for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-510(J))
1708	A-8275-208-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DPR-36H
1712	3-171-453-03	o	PLATE (L), SHIELD, CARD
1713	3-171-454-02	o	SHEET (L), CARD
1714	3-171-455-01	o	PLATE (S), SHIELD, CARD
1715	3-171-456-02	o	SHEET (S), CARD
1716	3-179-084-01	s	LEVER (R), PC BOARD
1717	3-179-085-01	s	LEVER (L), PC BOARD
1718	3-180-646-02	o	GUIDE (L), PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1719	3-180-674-01	o	GUIDE (S), PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD BLOCK



OPTION BOARD
1714
1715
1716
1717
PWH 2.6 x 5
TBC-23
1705
1720
1721
TBC-24
1710
DM
1711
AP
1709
CUE
1706
1719
*2
BVTT3 x 6
*1
1718
BVTT 3 x 6
EQ
1707
SS
APR
DPR
VPR
DIF
1703
1712
1713

http://getMANUAL.com

9-2-4. Packing Materials and Supplied Accessories List
9-2-4. 梱包部品および標準付属品リスト

For DVW-A510

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP	Description
1pc	✻ ------------		CABLE, REMOTE CONTROL 9P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-551-812-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for UC)
	⚠ 1-575-181-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-793-461-11	o	PLUG, CONVERSION (3P-2P)(for J)
1pc	2-990-242-01	o	HOLDER (B), PLUG (for UC)
1pc	3-613-640-01	o	HOLDER (C), PLUG (for J)
1pc	3-181-533-02	o	CUSHION (LOWER)
1pc	3-181-534-02	o	CUSHION (UPPER)
1pc	3-181-535-01	o	SPACER (A)
1pc	3-181-536-01	o	SPACER (B)
1pc	3-183-128-03	o	INDIVIDUAL CARTON
1pc	3-701-616-01	o	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
1pc	3-701-634-00	o	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
4pcs	7-682-965-01	s	SCREW +PSW 4X16

For DVW-510

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP	Description
1pc	✻ ------------		CABLE, REMOTE CONTROL 9P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-551-812-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for UC)
	⚠ 1-575-181-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-793-461-11	o	PLUG, CONVERSION (3P-2P)(for J)
1pc	2-990-242-01	o	HOLDER (B), PLUG (for UC)
1pc	3-613-640-01	o	HOLDER (C), PLUG (for J)
1pc	3-181-533-02	o	CUSHION (LOWER)
1pc	3-181-534-02	o	CUSHION (UPPER)
1pc	3-181-535-01	o	SPACER (A)
1pc	3-181-536-01	o	SPACER (B)
1pc	3-183-481-02	o	INDIVIDUAL CARTON
1pc	3-701-616-01	o	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
1pc	3-701-634-00	o	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
4pcs	7-682-965-01	s	SCREW +PSW 4X16

For DVW-CA510

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP	Description
1pc	✻ ------------		CABLE, REMOTE CONTROL 9P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-551-812-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for UC)
	⚠ 1-575-181-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-793-461-11	o	PLUG, CONVERSION (3P-2P)(for J)
1pc	2-990-242-01	o	HOLDER (B), PLUG (for UC)
1pc	3-613-640-01	o	HOLDER (C), PLUG (for J)
1pc	3-183-868-01	o	PLATE, TOP
1pc	3-183-869-01	o	INDIVIDUAL CARTON
1pc	3-183-871-01	o	CUSHION (UPPER)
1pc	3-183-872-01	o	CUSHION (LOWER)
1pc	3-701-634-00	o	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
1pc	3-704-318-01	o	BAG, PROTECTION

✻: RCC-5G相当品。製品で購入してください。

9-3. SPARE PARTS LIST – OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES –
9-3. 補修部品リスト – オプション –

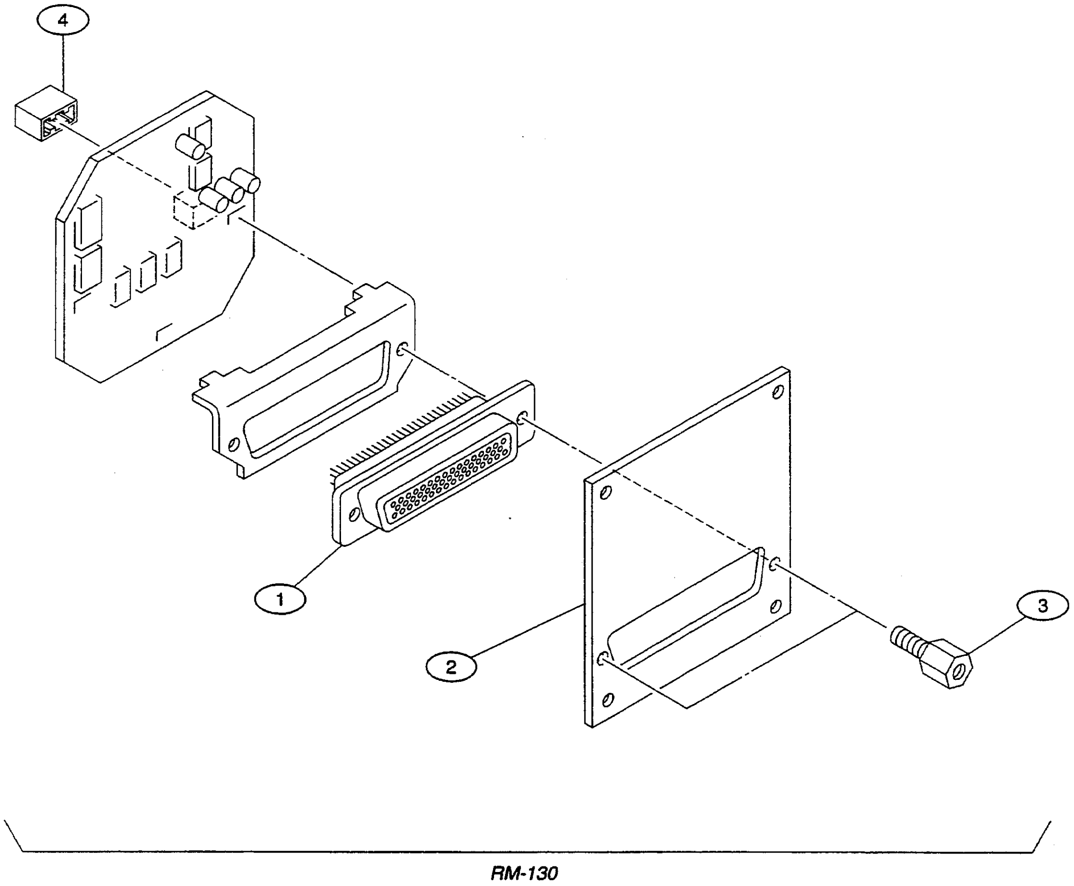
9-3-1. Index
9-3-1. インデックス

Model Name		Page
BKDW-507 (*1)	Audio Program Play Board	—
BKDW-509	Parallel (50P) Interface Kit	9-43
BKDW-510	Control Panel Extension Kit	9-44
BKDW-511	Control Panel Case	9-45

(*1) Please order the standard products.
製品をお求めください。

9-3-2. BKDW-509

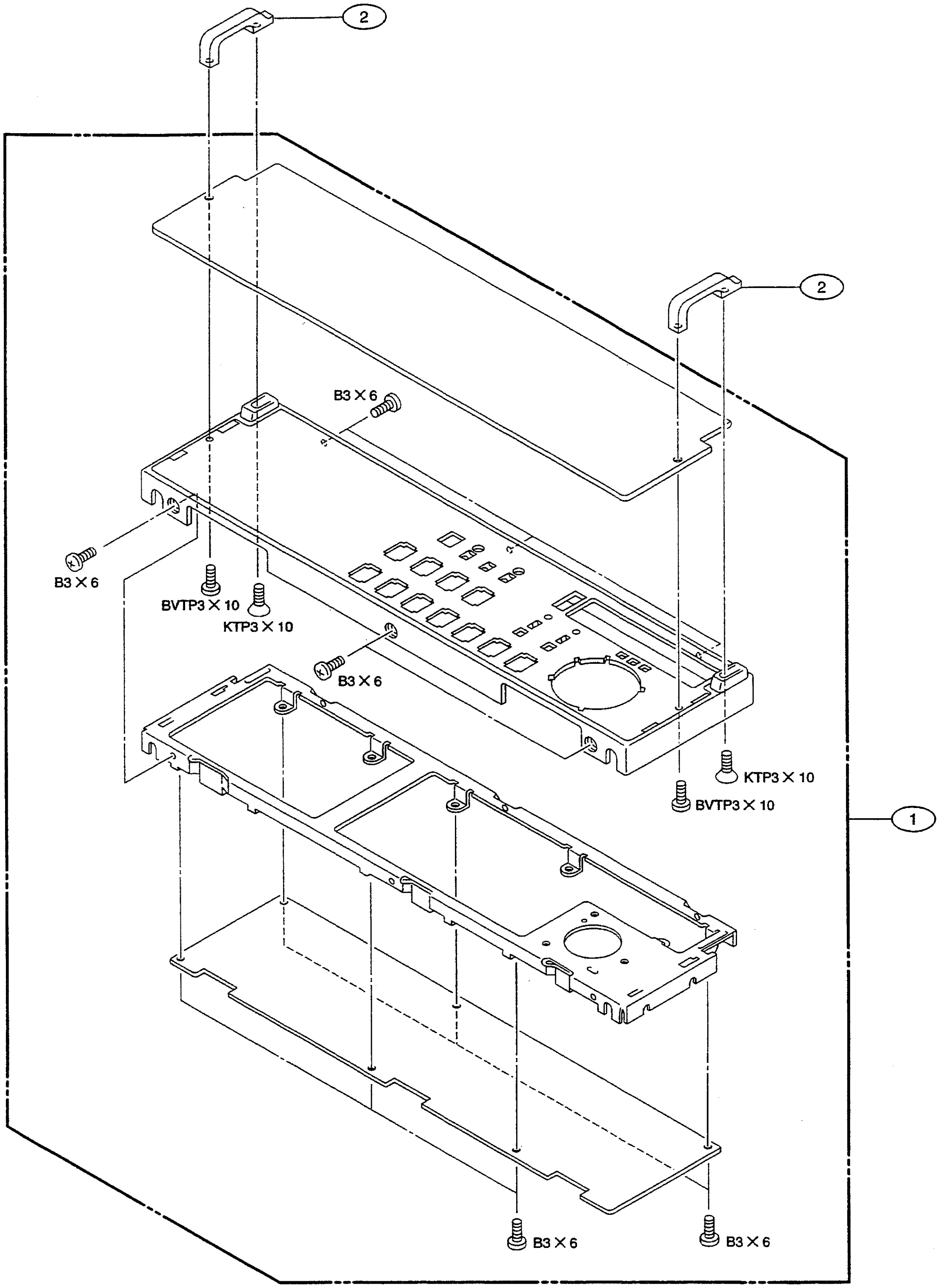
Exploded View



No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1	1-563-893-21	s	SOCKET, D-SUB CONNECTOR 50P
2	3-180-788-01	o	PANEL (RM), ORNAMENTAL
3	3-673-910-31	s	SCREW, CONNECTOR
4	3-184-609-01	o	GUIDE, CONNECTOR

9-3-3. BKDW-510

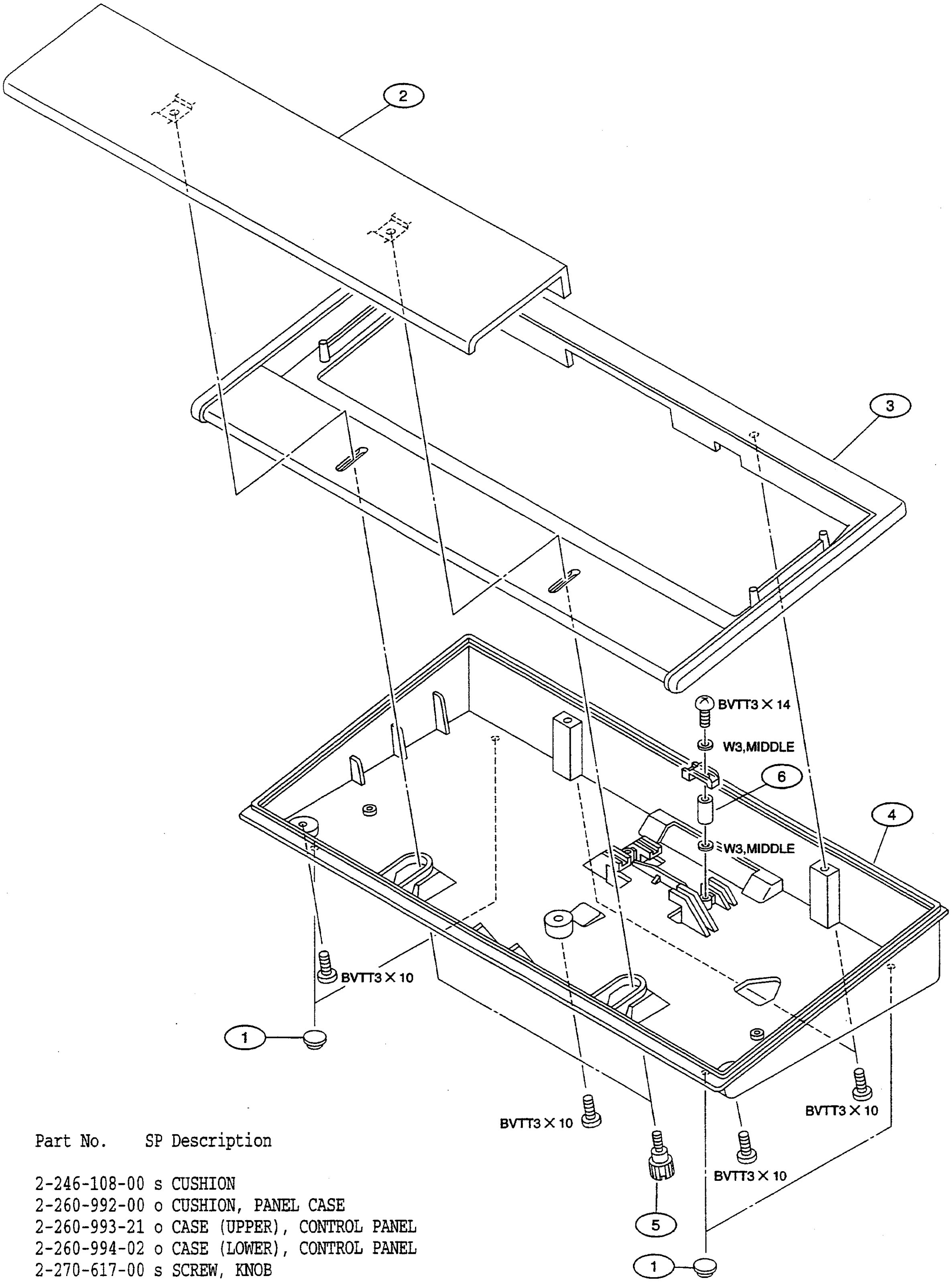
Exploded View


2
2
B3 X 6
B3 X 6
BVTP3 X 10
KTP3 X 10
B3 X 6
KTP3 X 10
BVTP3 X 10
1
B3 X 6
B3 X 6

No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1	A-6768-668-B	o	PANEL ASSY, BLANK
2	3-717-425-01	o	HANDLE
1pc	1-751-316-11	o	CABLE ASSY, ENCAPSULATED

9-3-4. BKDW-511

Exploded View


2
3
BVTT3 × 14
W3,MIDDLE
6
4
W3,MIDDLE
BVTT3 × 10
1
BVTT3 × 10
BVTT3 × 10
BVTT3 × 10
5
1

No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1	2-246-108-00	s	CUSHION
2	2-260-992-00	o	CUSHION, PANEL CASE
3	2-260-993-21	o	CASE (UPPER), CONTROL PANEL
4	2-260-994-02	o	CASE (LOWER), CONTROL PANEL
5	2-270-617-00	s	SCREW, KNOB
6	3-661-588-00	o	SPACER, 3X5

9-4. Spare Parts List

Part No.	SP	Description
7-621-255-15	s	SCREW +P 2X3
7-621-259-25	s	CSREW +PWH 2.6X4
7-621-260-55	s	SCREW +P 2.6X25
7-621-283-10	s	SCREW +P 2X10
7-621-559-20	s	SCREW +K 2.6X4
7-621-721-06	s	SET-SCREW, SLOT 2X2.5 (FLAT)
7-621-733-08	s	SET-SCREW, HEX 2X4 (FLAT)
7-621-734-09	s	SET-SCREW, HEX 2.6X3 (WP)
7-621-740-08	s	SET-SCREW, HEX 2.6X6 (FLAT)
7-621-772-00	s	SCREW +B 2X3
7-621-772-10	s	SCREW +B 2X4
7-621-772-20	s	SCREW +B 2X5
7-621-772-50	s	SCREW +B 2X10
7-621-773-95	s	SCREW +B 2.6X6
7-621-775-20	s	SCREW +B 2.6X5
7-621-775-80	s	SCREW +B 2.6X16
7-622-207-05	s	N 2.6, TYPE 2
7-623-205-22	s	SW 2, TYPE 2
7-623-207-22	s	SW 2.6, TYPE 2
7-623-422-07	s	LW3, TYPE B
7-623-510-01	s	LUG, 4
7-623-923-11	s	WASHER 2.6, NYLON
7-623-924-11	s	WASHER 3.0, NYLON
7-624-105-04	s	STOP RING 2.3 (E TYPE)
7-624-106-04	s	STOP RING 3.0 (E TYPE)
7-624-108-04	s	STOP RING 4.0 (E TYPE)
7-628-253-00	s	SCREW +PS 2X4
7-628-253-15	s	SCREW +PS 2X5
7-628-253-20	s	SCREW +PS 2X6
7-628-253-35	s	SCREW +PS 2X8
7-628-254-30	s	SCREW +PS 2.6X10
7-671-155-01	s	BALL 3, STEEL
7-682-544-04	s	SCREW +B 3X3
7-682-545-09	s	SCREW +B 3X4
7-682-546-09	s	SCREW +B 3X5
7-682-547-09	s	SCREW +B 3X6
7-682-548-09	s	SCREW +B 3X8
7-682-550-09	s	SCREW +B 3X12
7-682-551-09	s	SCREW +B 3X14
7-682-552-09	s	SCREW +B 3X16
7-682-646-09	s	SCREW +PS 3X5
7-682-648-09	s	SCREW +PS 3X8
7-682-661-01	s	SCREW +PS 4X8
7-682-661-09	s	SCREW +PSW 4X8
7-682-666-09	s	SCREW +PS 4X20
7-682-668-09	s	SCREW +PSW 4X30
7-682-902-11	s	SCREW +PWH 2.6X5
7-682-903-21	s	SCREW +PWH 3X8
7-682-947-01	s	SCREW +PSW 3X6
7-682-948-01	s	SCREW +PSW 3X8
7-682-949-01	s	SCREW +PSW 3X10
7-682-962-01	s	SCREW +PSW 4X10
7-682-965-01	s	SCREW +PSW 4X16
7-683-174-01	s	SET-SCREW, SLOT 3X4 (FLAT)
7-683-176-01	s	SET-SCREW, SLOT 3X6 (FLAT)
7-683-176-21	s	SET-SCREW, SLOT 3X6 (CONE)
7-684-023-04	s	N 3, TYPE 2
7-685-103-19	s	SCREW +P 2X5 TYPE2 NON-SLIT
7-685-105-19	s	SCREW +PTP 2X8 TYPE2 NON-SLIT
7-685-134-19	s	SCREW +P 2.6X8 TYPE2 NON-SLIT
7-685-247-19	s	SCREW +KTP 3X10 TYPE2 NON-SLIT
7-685-646-79	s	SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 IT-3
7-685-865-09	s	SCREW +BVTT 2.6X12 (S)
7-685-866-01	s	SCREW +BVTT 2.6X14 (S)
7-685-871-01	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X6 (S)
7-685-871-09	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X6 (S, BLACK)
7-685-872-09	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X8 (S)
7-685-873-09	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X10 (S)
7-685-875-09	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X14 (S)
7-685-879-01	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X30 (S)
7-685-881-01	s	SCREW +BVTT 4X8 (S)
7-685-902-01	s	SCREW +PTPWH 2.6X5 (TYPE2)
7-685-903-11	s	SCREW +PTPWH 3X6 (TYPE2)
7-685-903-21	s	SCREW +PTPWH 3X8 (TYPE2)
7-688-001-01	s	W 2, SMALL
7-688-001-11	s	W 2, MIDDLE
7-688-002-11	s	W 2.6, MIDDLE
7-688-003-01	s	W 3, SMALL
7-688-003-11	s	W 3, MIDDLE
7-688-004-11	o	SW 4, MIDDLE

DVW-CA510

This section contains the exclusive information of DVW-CA510. Please replace or add the corresponding pages from Section 1 to 9 with them.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SERVICE OVERVIEW

1-1. NOTES ON POWER SUPPLY BLOCK 1-1
  1-1-1. Warning on Primary Circuit and Electric Shock 1-1
  1-1-2. Notes on Resetting the Circuit Breaker 1-1
1-2. REMOVAL OF THE UNIT FROM THE RACK 1-1
1-3. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OF CABINET 1-2
  1-3-1. Cabinet Removal/Installation 1-2
  1-3-2. Cassette Compartment Removal/Installation .. 1-4
  1-3-3. Connector Panel Removal/Installation 1-6
  1-3-4. Power Supply Panel Removal/Installation 1-7
1-4. REMOVAL OF EJECTOR ASSEMBLY 1-8
1-5. FUNCTIONS OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD 1-9
1-6. LOCATIONS OF MAIN PART 1-10
  1-6-1. Printed Circuit Board Locations 1-10
  1-6-2. Main Mechanical Part Locations 1-12
  1-6-3. Function and Location of Sensors 1-12
1-7. LED INDICATOR INFORMATION ON BOARDS 1-14
1-8. MECHANISM OF CASSETTE 1-16
1-9. HOW TO PULL OUT/PUSH IN THE LOWER CONTROL PANEL 1-18
1-10. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OF LOWER CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY 1-18
1-11. HOW TO TAKE OUT THE CASSETTE WHEN THE TAPE IS SLACKING 1-20
1-12. CLEANING WHEN THE HEADS ARE CLOGGED 1-21
  1-12-1. Cleaning by Cleaning Tape 1-21
  1-12-2. Cleaning by Cleaning Cloth 1-21
1-13. FIXTURE AND MEASURING EQUIPMENT FOR ADJUSTMENT 1-22
  1-13-1. Fixture 1-22
  1-13-2. Measuring Equipment 1-24
1-14. ERROR LOGGER FUNCTION 1-24
1-15. SAFETY CHECK-OUT 1-25

2. RECORDING FORMAT, HEAD CONFIGURATION, AND SIGNAL PROCESSING

2-1. OUTLINE 2-1
2-2. RECORDING FORMAT 2-2
  2-2-1. Tape Pattern 2-2
  2-2-2. Data Arrangement on Program Tracks 2-3
  2-2-3. Longitudinal Tracks 2-4
2-3. HEAD CONFIGURATION 2-5
2-4. SIGNAL PROCESSING 2-6
  2-4-1. Outline of the Digital Interface Format 2-6
  2-4-2. Outline of the Digital Signal Processing 2-8
  2-4-3. Error Correction Coding 2-9

3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS AND CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS

3-1. OVERALL 3-2
  OVERALL (1/2) 3-2
  OVERALL (2/2) 3-4
3-2. CIRCUIT BLOCK 3-7
  EQ-45B 3-7
  DPR-36H 3-11
  VPR-1B 3-15
  APR-1B 3-19
  DIF-16B 3-23
  CUE-1B 3-27
  DM-89 3-30
  TBC-24 3-35
  TBC-23 3-39
  AP-28 3-45
  SS-52B (1/3) 3-49
  SS-52B (2/3) 3-53
  SS-52B (3/3) 3-57
  DR-307/200 3-61
  FUNCTION CONTROL 3-64
  POWER SUPPLY 3-66
3-3. FRAME 3-68
  FRAME WIRING (1/3) 3-68
  FRAME WIRING (2/3) 3-70
  FRAME WIRING (3/3) 3-72

4. ERROR MESSAGES AND TROUBLESHOOTING

4-1. ERROR MESSAGE 4-1

5. MAINTENANCE MODE

5-1. OUTLINE 5-1
5-2. SERVO/DT SYSTEM CHECK MODE 5-5
  5-2-1. Servo System Check 1 5-6
  5-2-2. Servo System Check 2 5-10
  5-2-3. Servo System Check 3 5-16
  5-2-4. Servo System Check 4 5-20
  5-2-6. Digital DT System Check 5-23
  5-2-7. Analog DT System Check (For DVW-A510P/A510) 5-26
5-3. RF SYSTEM CHECK MODE 5-28
5-4. AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEM CHECK MODE 5-30
5-5. BETACAM PB SYSTEM CHECK MODE (For DVW-A510P/A510) 5-32
5-6. OTHERS CHECK MODE 5-34
5-7. SERVO/DT SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE 5-39
  5-7-1. Servo System Adjustment Mode 5-40
  5-7-2. Digital DT System Adjustment Mode 5-51
  5-7-3. Analog DT System Adjustment Mode (For DVW-A510P/A510) 5-59
5-8. RF SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE 5-64
5-9. AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE 5-74
5-10. BETACAM PB SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT MODE (For DVW-A510P/A510) 5-76

6. REPLACEMENT OF POWER BLOCK AND CIRCUIT BOARDS

6-1. GENERAL INFORMATION FOR POWER/BOARDS REPLACEMENT 6-1
  6-1-1. Index for Board Replacement 6-1
  6-1-2. Plug-in Board Pulling Out/Inserting 6-2
  6-1-3. Flexible Card Wire Replacement 6-4
6-2. POWER BLOCK/BOARD REPLACEMENT 6-5
6-3. HOW TO REPLACE BOARDS 6-8
  6-3-1. SWC-17 Board 6-8
  6-3-2. FP-58 Board 6-11
  6-3-3. VR-152 Board 6-15
  6-3-4. VR-153 Board 6-20
  6-3-5. KY-231 Board 6-25
  6-3-6. DP-176 Board 6-26
  6-3-7. SWC-18 Board 6-27
  6-3-8. SWC-19 Board 6-28
  6-3-9. CP-218 Board 6-30
  6-3-10. CP-220 Board 6-32
  6-3-11. DR-307/200 Board 6-33
  6-3-12. DT-34 Board 6-35
  6-3-13. HN-181 Board 6-36
  6-3-14. HN-184 Board 6-42
  6-3-15. HN-185 Board 6-45
  6-3-16. LED-200 Board 6-48-1
6-4. ADJUSTMENT AND CHECK AFTER DIGITAL BOARD REPLACEMENT 6-49
  6-4-1. VPR-1 Board 6-49
  6-4-2. APR-1 Board 6-59
6-5. ADJUSTMENT AFTER TBC-23 BOARD REPLACEMENT 6-64

7. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

7-1. CLEANING 7-1
  7-1-1. General Information for Cleaning 7-1
  7-1-2. Rotary Heads Cleaning 7-3
  7-1-3. Upper Drum's Tape Running Surface Cleaning 7-4
  7-1-4. Lower Drum's Tape Running Surface and Lead Surface Cleaning 7-5
  7-1-5. Stationary Heads Cleaning 7-6
  7-1-6. Tape Running System and Tape Cleaner Cleaning 7-7
  7-1-7. Fan Motor Cleaning 7-8
  7-1-8. Cassette Compartment Cleaning 7-9
7-2. PERIODIC CHECK 7-10
  7-2-1. Hours Meter 7-10
  7-2-2. Periodic Check List 7-11

8. REPLACEMENT OF PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PARTS

8-1. GENERAL INFORMATION FOR PARTS REPLACEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT 8-1
  8-1-1. Basic Knowledge 8-1
  8-1-2. Threading End Mode and Unthreading End Mode 8-2
  8-1-3. L Cassette Position and S Cassette Position 8-4
8-2. PARTS REPLACEMENT 8-7
  8-2-1. Inner Drum Assembly Replacement 8-10
  8-2-2. Brush/Slip Ring Assembly Replacement 8-24
  8-2-3. Drum Assembly Replacement 8-26
  8-2-4. Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly Replacement 8-32
  8-2-5. AT Head Cleaner Replacement 8-34
  8-2-7. Pinch Roller Replacement 8-38
  8-2-8. Audio/TC Head Replacement 8-40
  8-2-9. CTL Head Replacement 8-44
  8-2-10. Capstan Motor Replacement 8-48
  8-2-11. Pinch Solenoid Replacement 8-52
  8-2-12. Brake Lining Replacement 8-58
  8-2-13. Reel Motor Assembly Replacement 8-60
  8-2-14. Fan Motor Replacement 8-69
  8-2-15. Filter Replacement 8-70
8-3. MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT 8-71
  8-3-1. Pinch Press Clearance Adjustment 8-73
  8-3-2. Reel Motor Shaft Slantness Adjustment 8-75
  8-3-3. Cassette Pillar Height Adjustment (L Cassette) ....8-77(1)
  8-3-3. Cassette Pillar Height Adjustment (S Cassette) ....8-77(2)
  8-3-4. Reel Table Height Adjustment 8-79
  8-3-5. Reel Brake Clearance Check 8-83
  8-3-6. Reel Brake Release Amount Adjustment 8-85
8-4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT 8-87
  8-4-1. Audio/TC Head Zenith Adjustment 8-91
  8-4-2. Tape Running Adjustment 8-93
  8-4-3. Video Tracking Adjustment 8-97
  8-4-4. CTL Head Height Adjustment 8-107
  8-4-5. CTL Head Position Adjustment 8-109
  8-4-6. Audio/TC Head Height Adjustment 8-113
  8-4-7. Audio/TC Head Azimuth Adjustment 8-119
  8-4-8. Audio/TC Head Head-to-tape Contact Adjustment 8-123
  8-4-9. Audio/TC Head Position Adjustment 8-129
  8-4-10. Audio Level Adjustment in REV Mode 8-131
8-5. SERVO/DT AND RF ADJUSTMENT 8-137
  8-5-1. Drum Phase Adjustment 8-141
  8-5-2. Digital DT Adjustment 8-142
  8-5-3. Analog DT Adjustment 8-143
  8-5-4. ADV Envelope Level Adjustment 8-144
  8-5-5. Playback Equalizer Adjustment 8-145
8-6. ADJUSTMENT AFTER DRUM REPLACEMENT (For DVW-A500/A510/CA510) 8-151
  8-6-1. EQ RF Output Level Adjustment 8-157
  8-6-2. DM OMC Limiter Balance Adjustment 8-161
  8-6-2(1). DM OMC Limiter Balance Adjustment (without Spectrum analyzer) 8-164
  8-6-3. Demodulator Limiter Balance Adjustment 8-165
  8-6-4. PB Frequency Response Adjustment 8-167
  8-6-5. DM RF Output Level Adjustment (For board's No. suffix 11,12) 8-169
  8-6-6. DM RF Envelope Check 8-172
  8-6-7. TBC Y/C Delay Check 8-173
  8-6-8. Y and C Error Offset Check 8-175
  8-6-9. AFM RF Level Adjustment 8-176

http://getMANUAL.com

8-7. ADJUSTMENT AFTER AUDIO/ TC HEAD REPLACEMENT 8-177
  8-7-1. Audio PB Frequency Response Adjustment (Oxide) (For DVW-A510/CA510) 8-184
  8-7-2. AP Board Dolby Level Adjustment (For DVW-A510/CA510) 8-185
  8-7-3. LAU PB Level Adjustment (For DVW-A510/CA510) 8-185
  8-7-4. LAU PB Phase Adjustment (For DVW-A510/CA510) 8-186
  8-7-5. Cue PB Frequency Response Adjustment ... 8-187
  8-7-6. Cue PB Level Adjustment 8-188
  8-7-7. LTC PB Level Check 8-189

9. SPARE PARTS

9-1. NOTES ON SPARE PARTS 9-1
9-2. SPARE PARTS LIST – VTR – 9-2
  9-2-1. Index 9-2
  9-2-2. Exploded Views and Mechanical Parts List ... 9-4
    Reel Chassis (S Side) Block 9-4
    Reel Chassis (T Side) Block 9-6
    Drum and Rotary Head Cleaner Block 9-8
    S Tension Regulator Block 9-10
    CTL Head Block 9-12
    Threading Ring and Pinch Roller Block 9-14
    AT Head and Capstan Motor Block 9-16
    Pinch Press and Gear Box Block 9-18
    T Tension Regulator Block 9-20
    Cassette Compartment Block 9-22
    Printed Circuit Board (Bottom Side) Block 9-24
    Ornamental Panel Block 9-26
    Upper Control Panel Block 9-28
    Lower Control Panel Block 9-30
    Sub Control Panel Block 9-32
    Connector Panel Block 9-34
    Chassis Block 9-36
    Ejector Block 9-38
  9-2-3. Mounted Circuit Board List 9-40
  9-2-4. Packing Materials and Supplied Accessories List 9-42
9-3. SPARE PARTS LIST – OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES – 9-43
  9-3-1. Index 9-43
  9-3-2. BKDW-509 9-44
  9-3-3. BKDW-510 9-45
  9-3-4. BKDW-511 9-46
9-4. SPARE PARTS LIST 9-47

SECTION 1
SERVICE OVERVIEW

1-1. NOTES ON POWER SUPPLY BLOCK

1-1-1. Warning on Primary Circuit and Electric Shock

The power supply block consists of the AC-155 board and primary peripheral components. The whole AC-155 board is on the primary side circuit, so pay careful attention to the electric shock. Since the inside of a switching regulator is also on the primary side circuit, treat it with care.

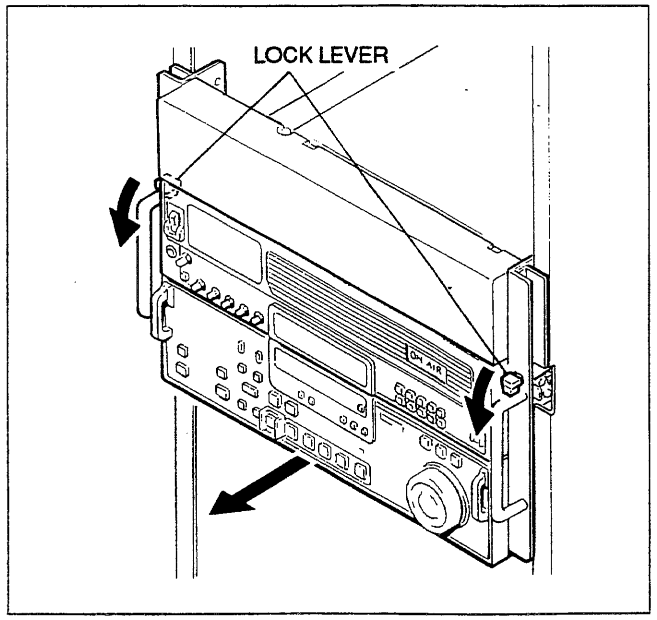
1-1-2. Notes on Resetting the Circuit Breaker

When the breaker on the power supply panel is activated and the button is ejected, remove the cause of the trouble, then push the button.

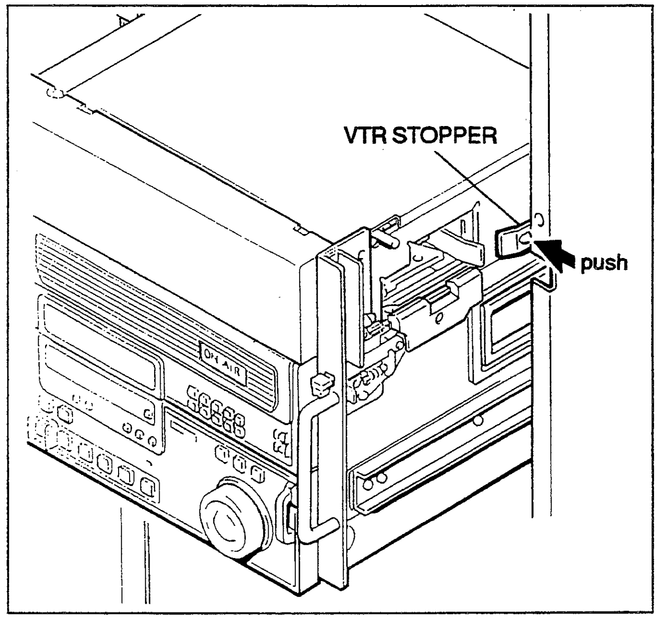
1-2. REMOVAL OF THE UNIT FROM THE RACK

This unit can be removed from the rack. This work shoud be performed by two persons.

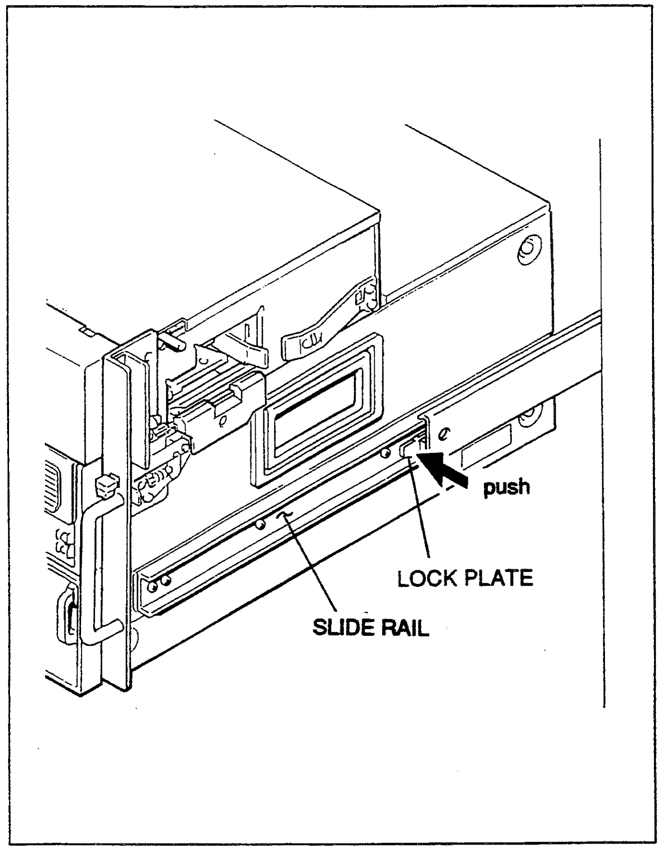
1. Pull out the unit while pushing down the lock levers on both sides.



2. Pull out the unit while pushing the VTR stopper in the direction of the arrow.



3. Cancel the both side lock plate of the slide rail and remove the unit from the rack.

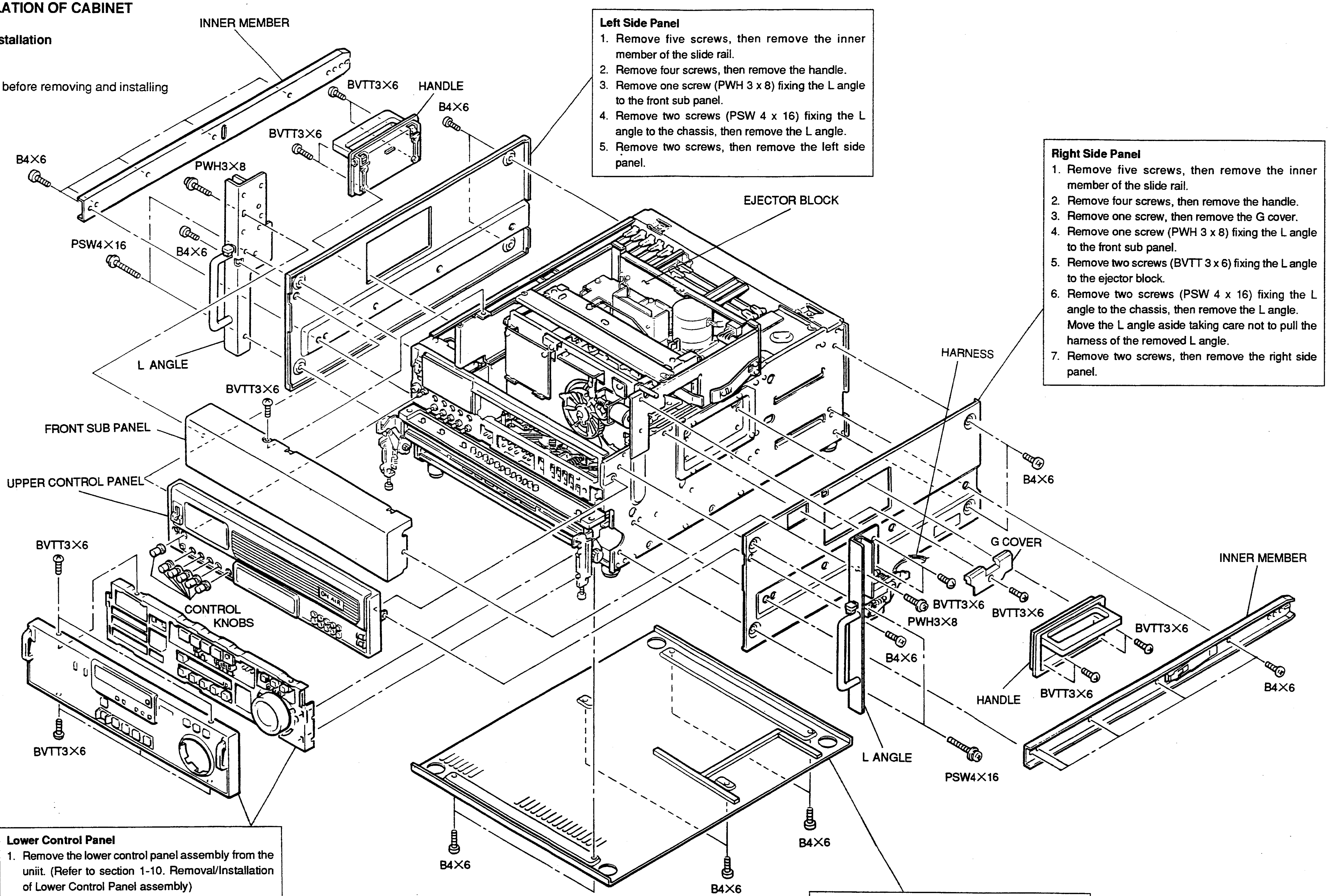


1-3. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OF CABINET

1-3-1. Cabinet Removal/Installation

CAUTION

Always switch off the POWER before removing and installing cabinet.


INNER MEMBER
BVTT3X6
HANDLE
B4X6
BVTT3X6
B4X6
PWH3X8
PSW4X16
B4X6
L ANGLE
BVTT3X6
FRONT SUB PANEL
UPPER CONTROL PANEL
BVTT3X6
CONTROL KNOBS
BVTT3X6
EJECTOR BLOCK
HARNESS
B4X6
G COVER
INNER MEMBER
BVTT3X6
PWH3X8
BVTT3X6
BVTT3X6
B4X6
B4X6
HANDLE
BVTT3X6
L ANGLE
PSW4X16
B4X6
B4X6
B4X6

Left Side Panel
1. Remove five screws, then remove the inner member of the slide rail.
2. Remove four screws, then remove the handle.
3. Remove one screw (PWH 3 x 8) fixing the L angle to the front sub panel.
4. Remove two screws (PSW 4 x 16) fixing the L angle to the chassis, then remove the L angle.
5. Remove two screws, then remove the left side panel.

Right Side Panel
1. Remove five screws, then remove the inner member of the slide rail.
2. Remove four screws, then remove the handle.
3. Remove one screw, then remove the G cover.
4. Remove one screw (PWH 3 x 8) fixing the L angle to the front sub panel.
5. Remove two screws (BVTT 3 x 6) fixing the L angle to the ejector block.
6. Remove two screws (PSW 4 x 16) fixing the L angle to the chassis, then remove the L angle. Move the L angle aside taking care not to pull the harness of the removed L angle.
7. Remove two screws, then remove the right side panel.

Lower Control Panel
1. Remove the lower control panel assembly from the uniit. (Refer to section 1-10. Removal/Installation of Lower Control Panel assembly)
2. Remove five screws on the top and bottom of the lower control panel assembly, then remove the panel.

Bottom Plate

Put the unit on its right side down, remove six screws and remove the bottom plate.

Upper Control Panel/Front Sub Panel

1. Remove the right and left screws fixing the front sub panel.
2. Remove one screw at the top of the front sub panel, then remove the front sub panel.
3. Remove six control knobs on the upper control panel.
4. Remove the right and left screws fixing the upper control panel.
5. As shown in Fig. A, put fingers between the panel and chassis and remove the panel while spreading the panel edge.

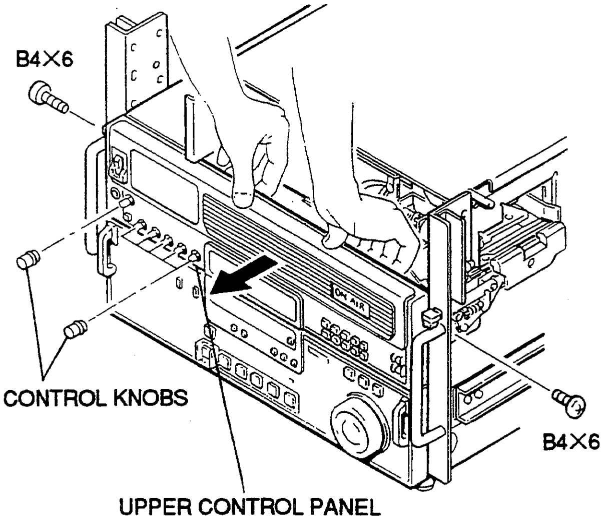

B4X6
CONTROL KNOBS
B4X6
UPPER CONTROL PANEL

Fig. A

6. To install the panel, align the convex portion of the panel with the hole of the chassis and fix the panel with the screw. (Fig. B)

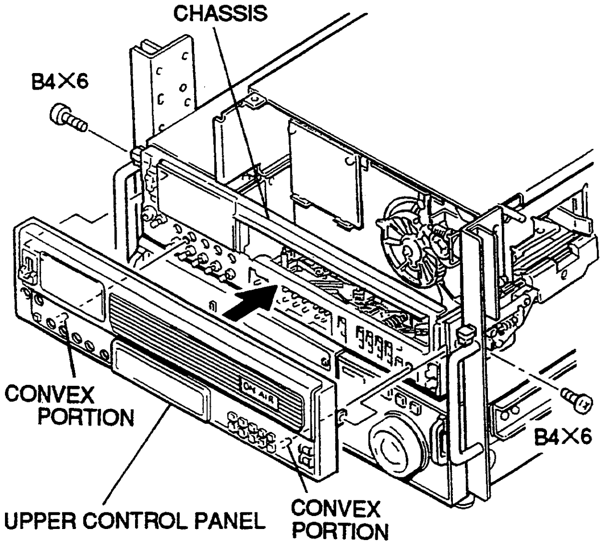

CHASSIS
B4X6
CONVEX PORTION
B4X6
UPPER CONTROL PANEL
CONVEX PORTION

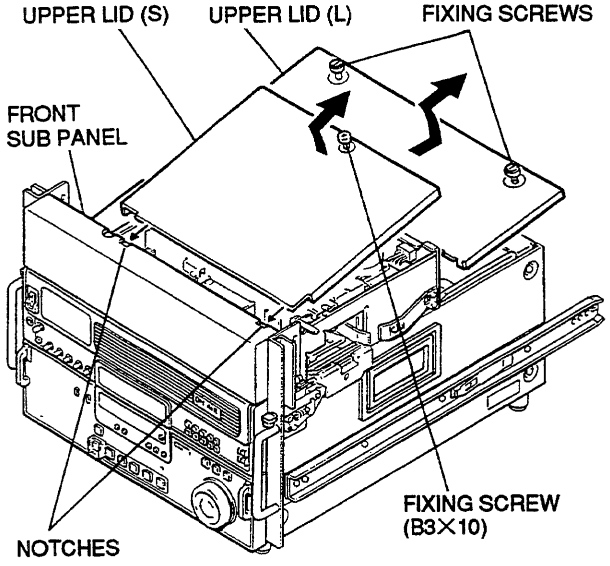
FIG. B

Upper Lid (S)

Loosen one fixing screw fully, move the upper lid (S) in the direction indicated by the arrow, and remove it. To install the upper lid (S), align the upper lid (S) with the notches on the front sub panel, push it into the notches, and fix with the screw.

Upper Lid (L)

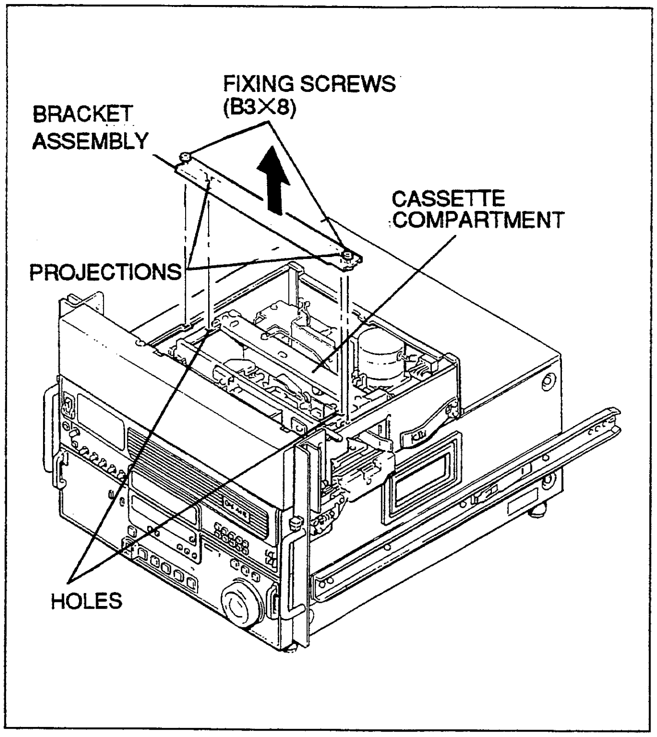
Loosen two fixing screws fully, move the upper lid (L) in the direction indicated by the arrow, and remove it.


UPPER LID (S)
UPPER LID (L)
FIXING SCREWS
FRONT SUB PANEL
FIXING SCREW (B3X10)
NOTCHES

1-3-2. Cassette Compartment Removal/Installation

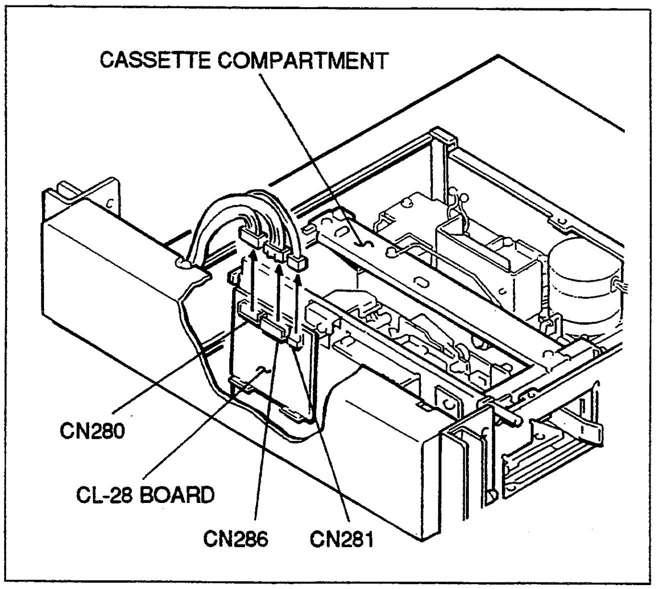
Removal

1. Turn off the POWER switch.
2. Remove the upper lid (S).
   (Refer to 1-3-1. Cabinet Removal/Installation)
3. Loosen two fixing screws fully and remove the bracket assembly.


FIXING SCREWS
(B3X8)
BRACKET
ASSEMBLY
CASSETTE
COMPARTMENT
PROJECTIONS
HOLES

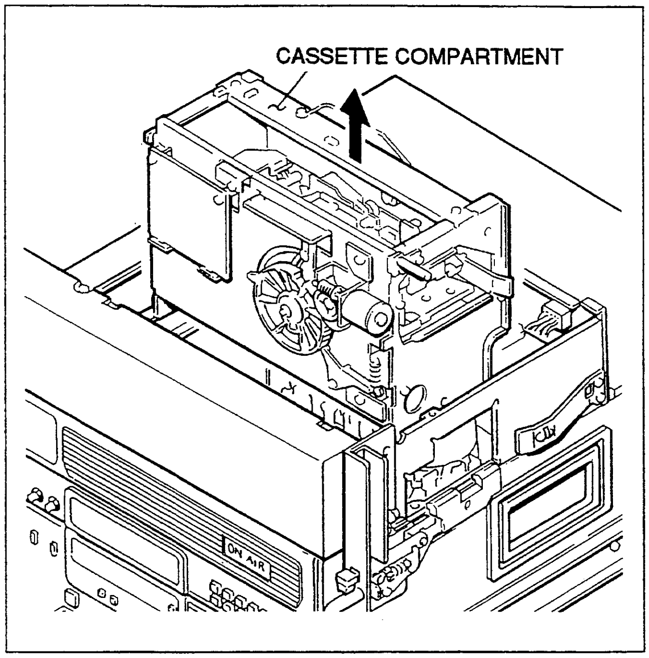
Removal of the Bracket Assembly

4. Disconnect the three connectors (CN280, CN286, and CN281) on the CL-28 board.


CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
CN280
CL-28 BOARD
CN286
CN281

Disconnecting the Connectors

5. Raise the cassette compartment in the direction indicated by the arrow and remove it from the unit.


CASSETTE COMPARTMENT

Removal of the Cassette Compartment

Installation

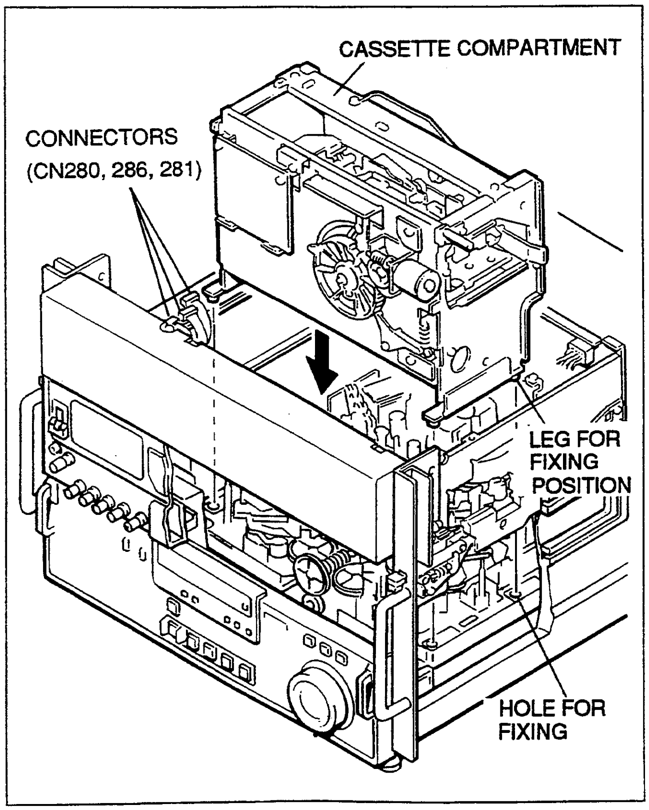
6. Put the harnesses of the three connectors (CN280, CN286, and CN281) disconnected in step 4 in the position where they do not become obstructive.
7. Install the cassette compartment in the unit.

NOTE
Confirm that the four legs for fixing the cassette compartment position are inserted into the four holes for fixing the mechanical chassis position.

8. Install the bracket assembly after confirming that the legs for fixing position are inserted into the holes for fixing position.

NOTE
Bracket assembly are inserted into the holes of the cassette compartment. (Refer to the figure for cassette compartment bracket assembly removal.)

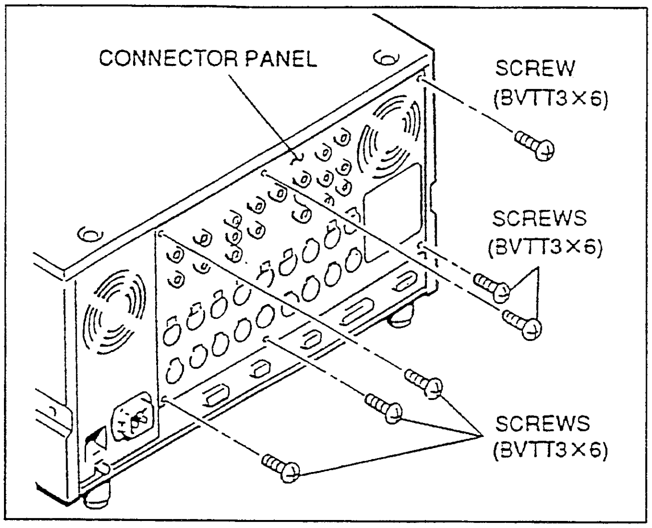
9. Connect the three connectors (CN280, CN286, and CN281) on the CL-28 board.
10. Install the upper lid (S).


CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
CONNECTORS
(CN280, 286, 281)
LEG FOR
FIXING
POSITION
HOLE FOR
FIXING

Installation of the Cassette Compartment

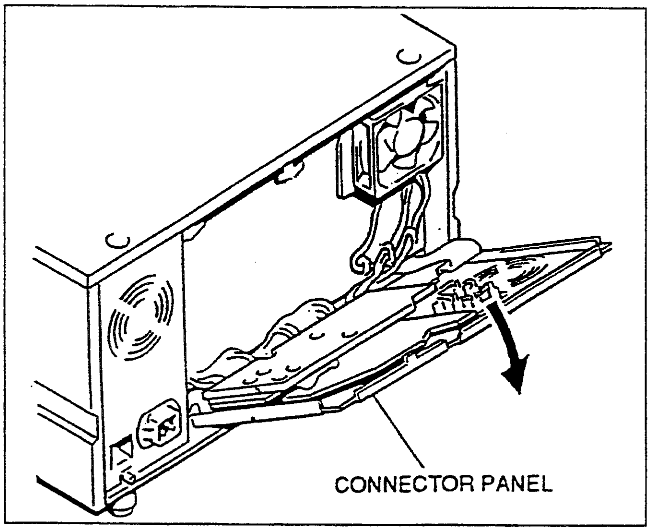
1-3-3. Connector Panel Removal/Installation

1. Turn off the POWER.
2. Remove six screws indicated → at the top and bottom on the connector panel.


CONNECTOR PANEL
SCREW
(BVTT3×6)
SCREWS
(BVTT3×6)
SCREWS
(BVTT3×6)

Removal of Screws

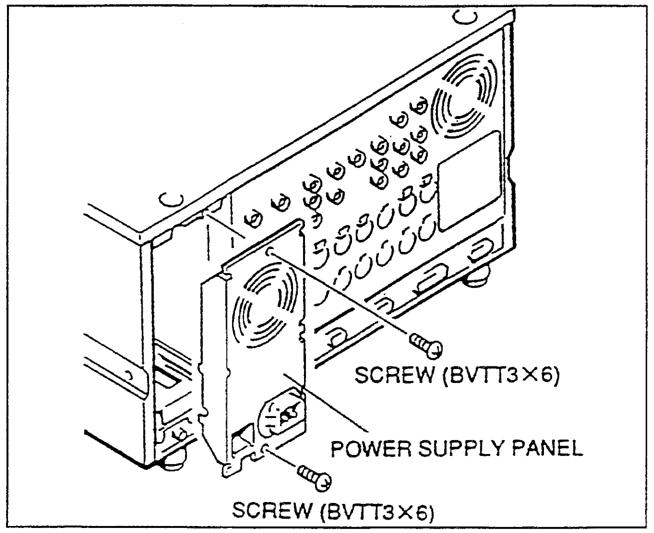
3. Remove the connector panel so as not to stretch the harness as shown in the figure.
4. Install the connector panel in the reverse order of steps 1 through 3.


CONNECTOR PANEL

Removal of the Connector Panel

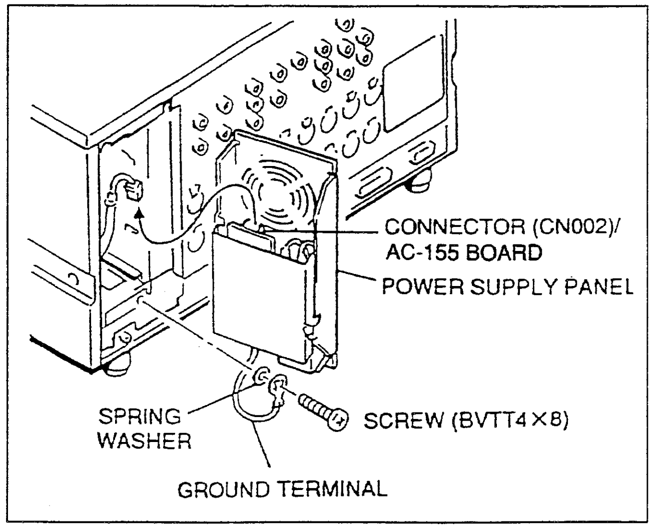
1-3-4. Power Supply Panel Removal/Installation

1. Turn off the POWER.
2. Remove two screws, and open the power supply panel.


SCREW (BVTT3×6)
POWER SUPPLY PANEL
SCREW (BVTT3×6)

Removal of the Power Supply Panel

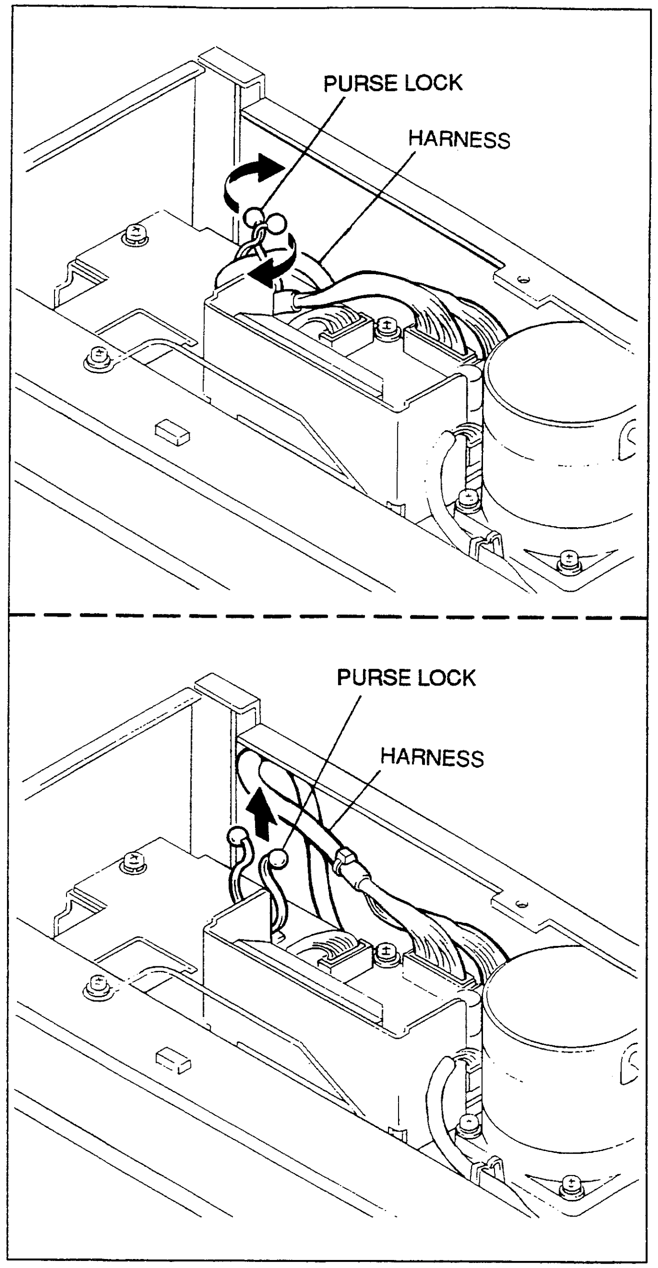
3. Remove a screw and a spring washer which secure the ground terminal, then disconnect connector (CN002) on the AC-155 board, then remove the power supply panel.
4. Install the power supply panel in the reverse order of steps 1 through 3.


CONNECTOR (CN002)/
AC-155 BOARD
POWER SUPPLY PANEL
SPRING
WASHER
SCREW (BVTT4×8)
GROUND TERMINAL

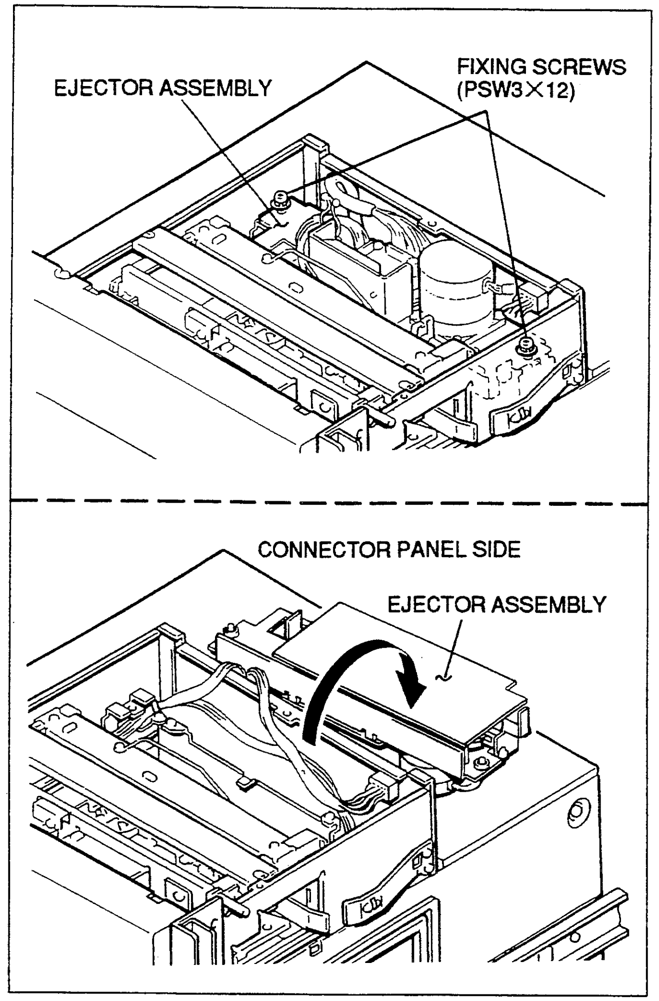
Disconnecting the Connector

1-4. REMOVAL OF EJECTOR ASSEMBLY

1. Remove the upper lid (S). (Refer to 1-3. Removal/ Installation of Cabinet.)
2. Remove the harness of the ejector assembly from the purse lock.


PURSE LOCK
HARNESS
PURSE LOCK
HARNESS

3. Loosen the two fixing screws of the ejector assembly fully.
4. Move the ejector assembly in the direction of the arrow shown in the figure and shift it to the connector panel side.


EJECTOR ASSEMBLY
FIXING SCREWS
(PSW3X12)
CONNECTOR PANEL SIDE
EJECTOR ASSEMBLY

http://getMANUAL.com

1-5. FUNCTIONS OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

The numbers in left colums of the board name are in common with the numbers of Section 1-6-1. Printed Circuit Board Locations.

No.	Board Name	Circuit Function	System Configuration
1	DIF-16	4:2:2 Component Serial Digital Interface with Embeded Audio	Digital Process
2	VPR-1	Video Signal Processor, D/A, HUE, GAIN Ref CK Generator, Composite Encoder	
3	DPR-36	Digital Data Processor (Decode, Error Correction)	
4	APR-1	Audio Signal Processor (D/A, AES/EBU I/F)	RF/Analog Process
5	EQ-45	PB RF Equalizer, Analog Betacam PB Buff	
6	CUE-1	CUE, TC PB & LAU PB Circuit	
7	AP-28	AFM Demodulator & LAU Noise Reduction for Analog Betacam (PB)	Analog Betacam Playback
8	DM-89	RF Demodulator for Analog Betacam (PB)	
9	TBC-24	TBC (A/D Conversion & Write Clock Gen. Blocks)	
10	TBC-23	TBC (Sequence & Reference Block)	
12	AC-155	AC Connector Board with Breaker	Power
13	SW REG	Switching Regulator	
14	HN-181	Connection Board (Drum, etc)	Connection
15	HN-185	Connection Board with Dew Sensor	
16	HN-184	Connection Board (Threading Motor,etc)	
17	SS-52	System, Servo, DT Control	System/Servo Control
18	DR-307/200	Motors (Drum, Reel, Capstan, etc) Driver, Solenoids Driver	
19	DT-34	DT Driver	
20	FP-58	Panel Function (SWs, LEDs) Control, CAV Control Level Conversion	Front Panel Function
21	VR-152	Phone level RV, Phone connector	
22	VR-153	Audio PB Level VRs	
23	SWC-17	Upper Panel Function (Switches, LEDs)	
24	SWC-18	Sub Control Panel Function	
25	SWC-19	System Set-up Panel Function Control	
26	KY-231	Lower Panel Function Control	
27	DP-176	Time Counter Display	
28	PTC-69	Search Dial Sensor	
29	CP-218	Rear Panel Connector Board (Analog Video Signal Buffer)	Rear Panel Function
30	CP-220	Rear Panel Connector Board (Analog/Digital Audio,TC)	
31	RM-130	Parallel (50P) Interface (optional accessory BKDW-509)	Option
32	MB-441	Mother Board	Other
33	PTC-54	Threading FG	
34	CCM-15	Threading Motor/Reel Shift Motor	
35	TR-79	T Tension Sensor,Thread/Unthread End Sensor	
36	PTC-59	Cassette's Holes Sensor	
37	RM-141	T Reel Motor	
38	RM-82	S Reel Motor	
39	SE-228	Reel FG	
40	PTC-71	Reel Position Sensor	
41	TR-78	S Tension Sensor	
42	PD-35	Pinch Solenoid Connection	
43	DU-91	Cassette Out Sense, Cassette Sense, Arm Position Sense	Cassette Compartment & Betacart Use
44	SE-225	Cassette In Sense, Cassette Up Sense	
45	SE-226	Cassette Down Sense	
46	CL-28	Cassette Compartment	
47	IF-36	Betacart Interface	
48	LED-200	ON AIR Lamp	

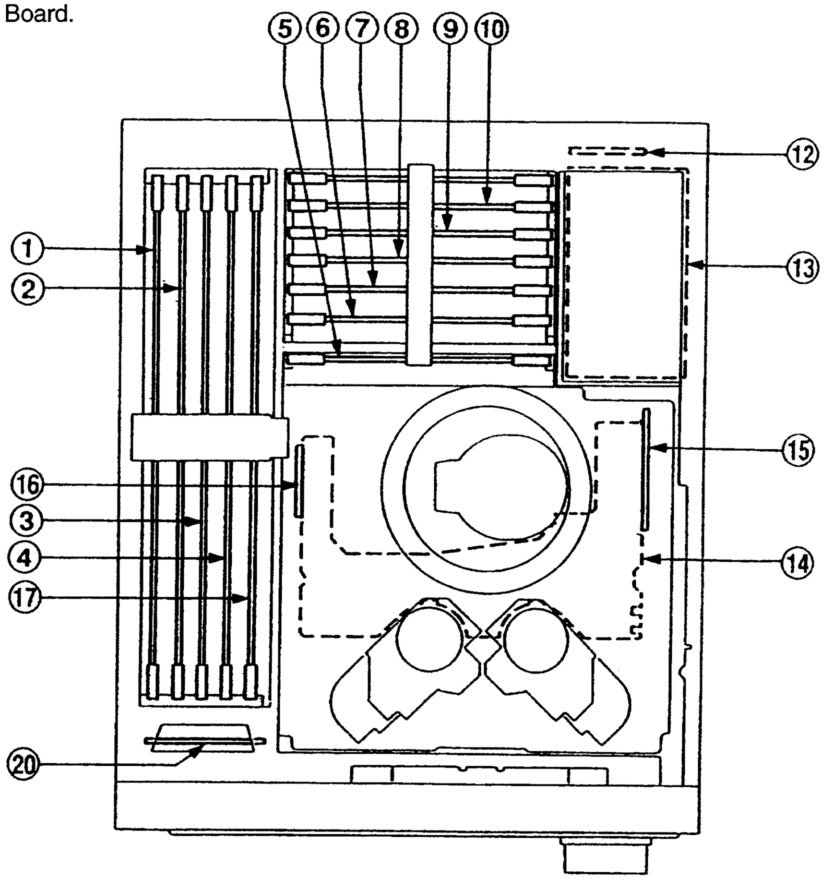
1-6. LOCATIONS OF MAIN PART

1-6-1. Printed Circuit Board Locations

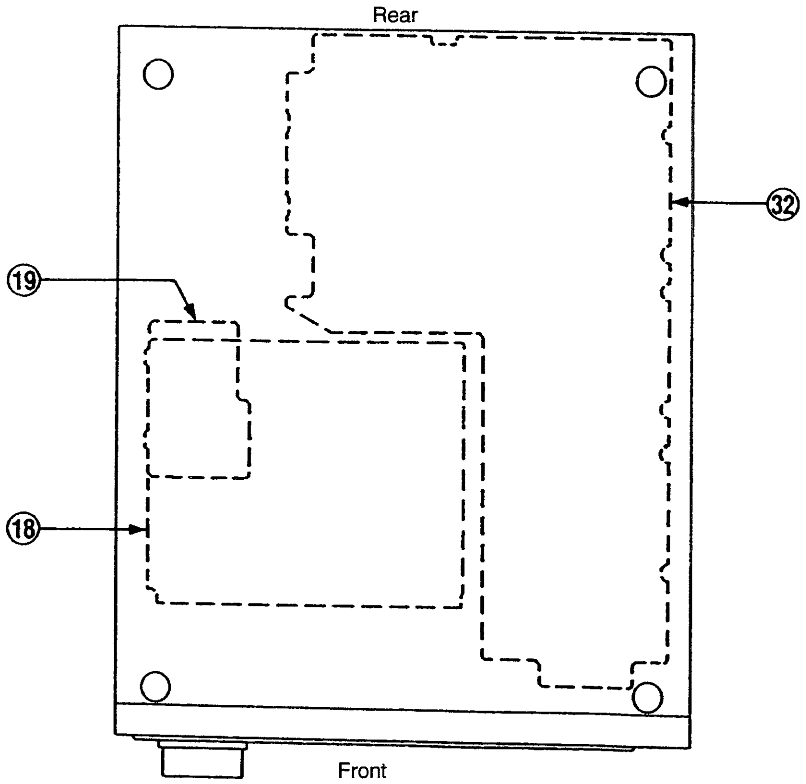
The numbers in the figures are in common with the numbers in Section 1-5. Functions of Printed Circuit Board.

INDEX

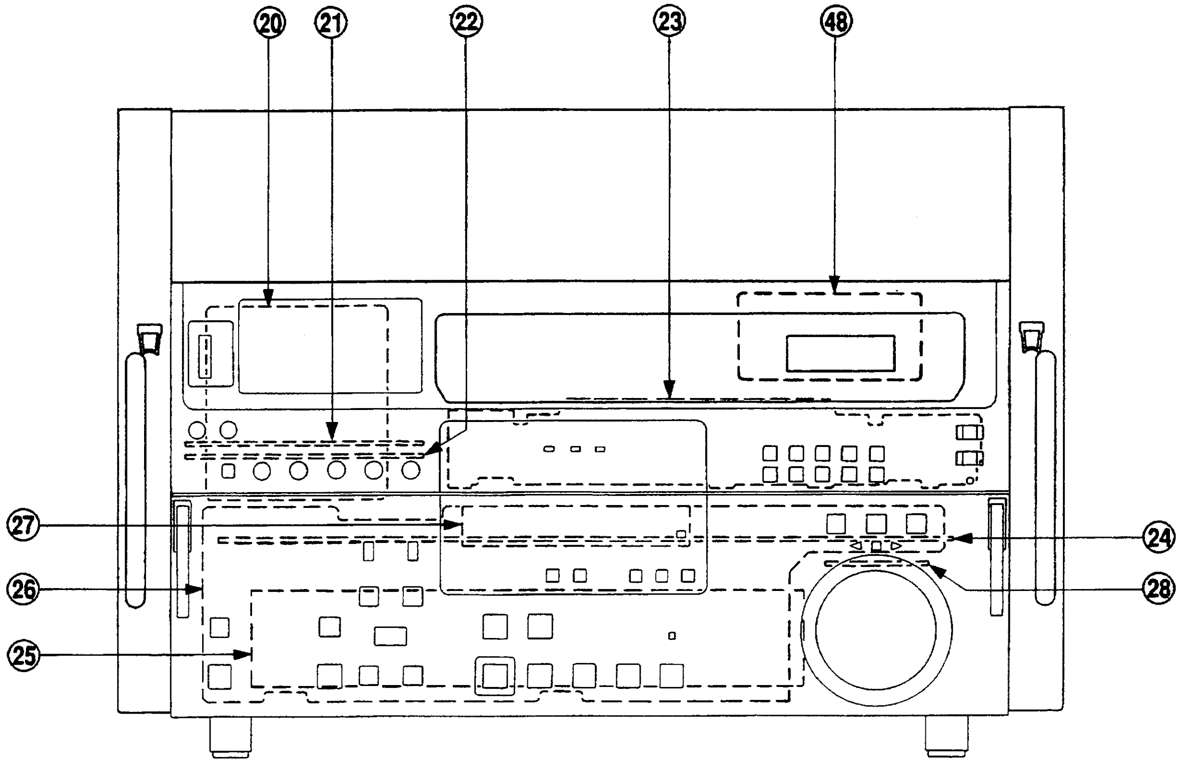
AC-155	⑫
AP-28	⑦
APR-1	④
CCM-15	㉞
CL-29	㊸
CP-218	㉙
CP-220	㉚
CUE-1B/BA	⑥
DIF-16	①
DM-89	⑧
DP-176	㉗
DPR-36	③
DR-307/200	⑱
DT-34	⑲
DU-91	㊸
EQ-45	⑤
FP-58	⑳
HN-181	⑭
HN-184	⑯
HN-185	⑮
IF-36	㊼
KY-231	㉖
LED-200	㊽
MB-441	㉜
PC-70	㊺
PD-35	㊷
PTC-54	㉝
PTC-59	㊱
PTC-69	㉘
PTC-71	㊵
RM-130	㉛
RM-141	㊲
RM-82	㊳
SE-225	㊹
SE-226	㊺
SE-228	㊴
SS-52	⑰
SW REG	⑬
SWC-18	㉔
SWC-19	㉕
TBC-23	⑩
TBC-24	⑨
TR-78	㊶
TR-79	㉟
VPR-1	②
VR-152	㉑
VR-153	㉒



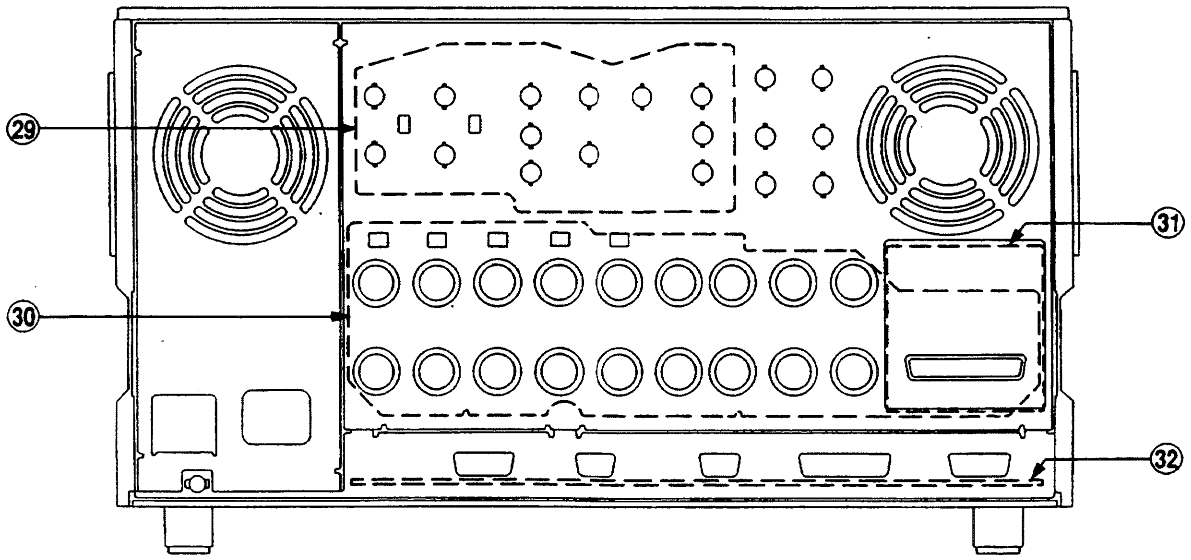
<Top view>



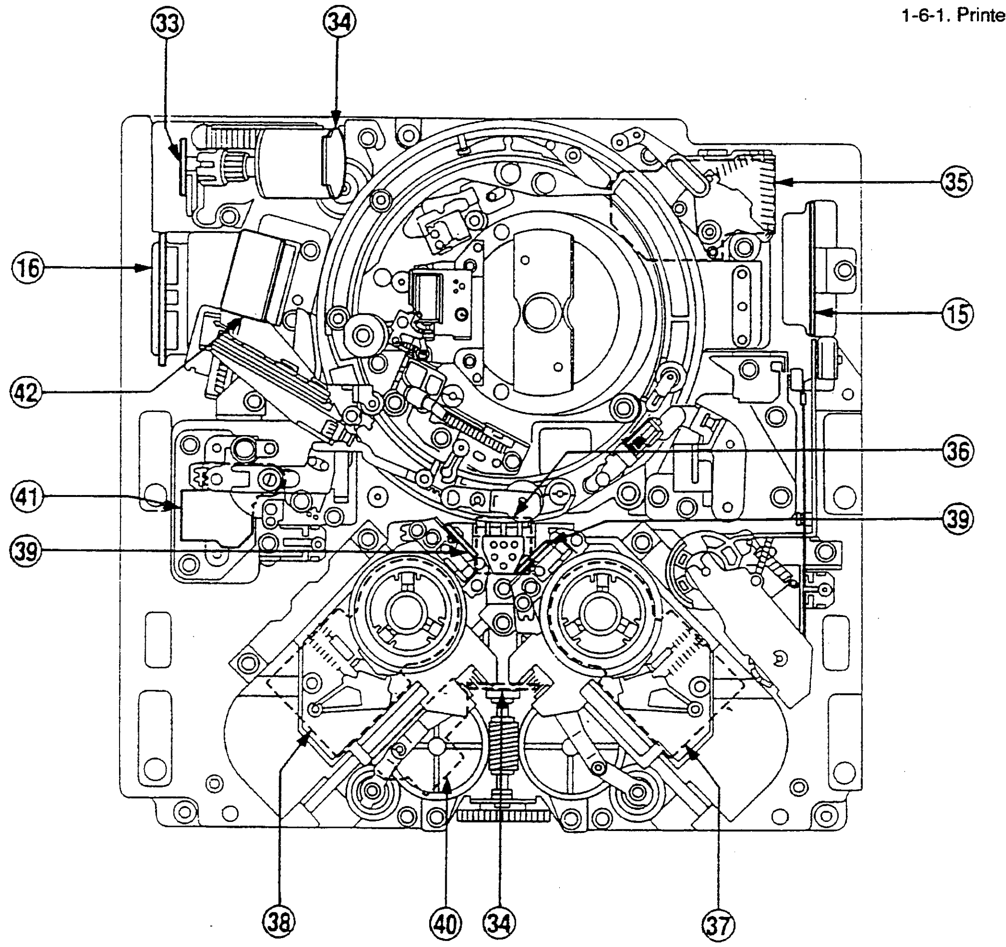
<Bottom view>



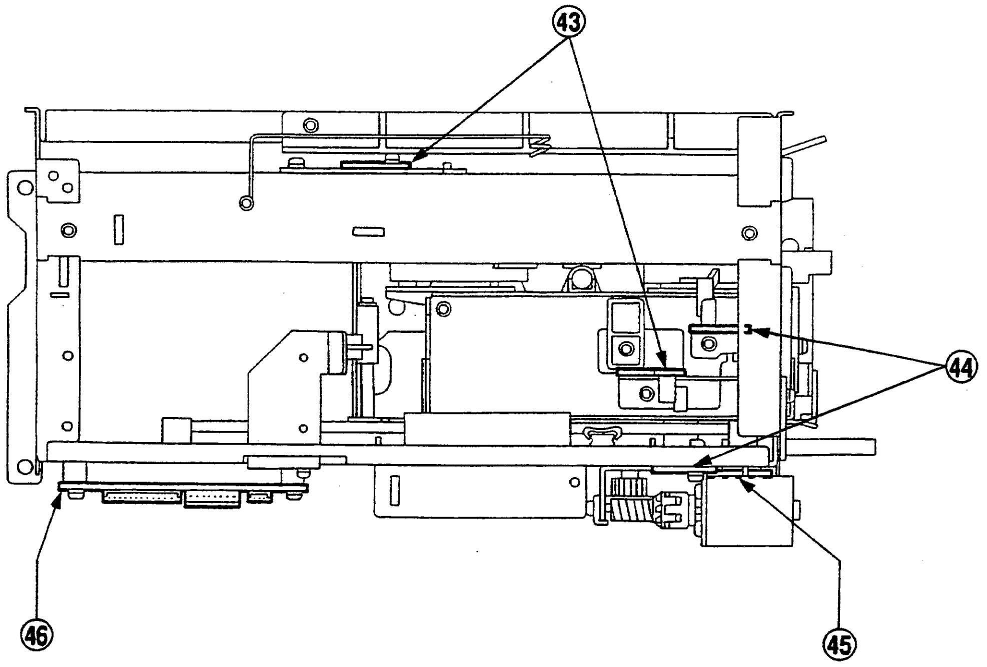
<Front view>



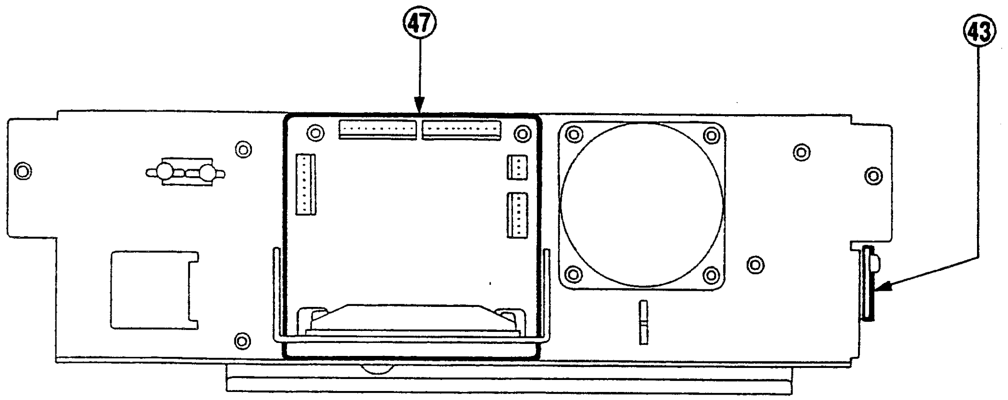
<Rear view>


㉝
㉞
㉟
⑯
⑮
㊷
㊱
㊶
㊴
㊴
㊳
㊵
㉞
㊲

<Top view>

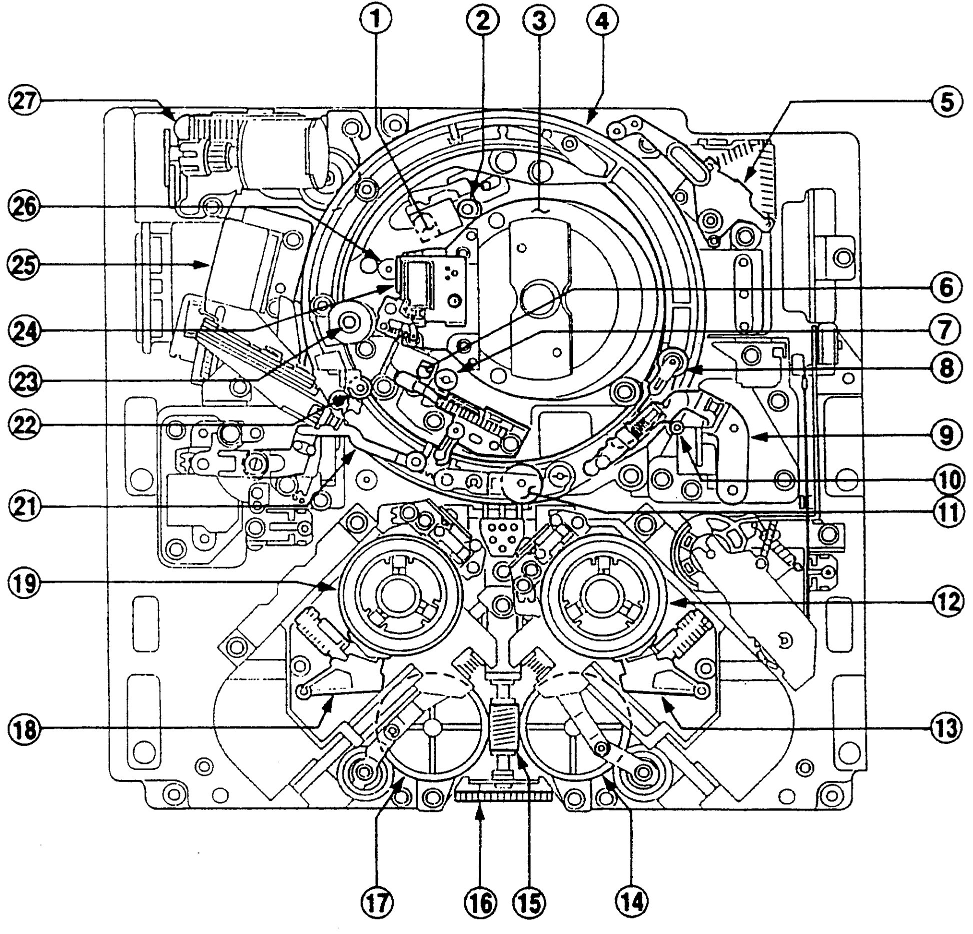

㊸
㊹
㊻
㊺

<Top view of casssette compartment>


㊼
㊸

<Top view of ejector assembly>

1-6-2. Main Mechanical Part Locations

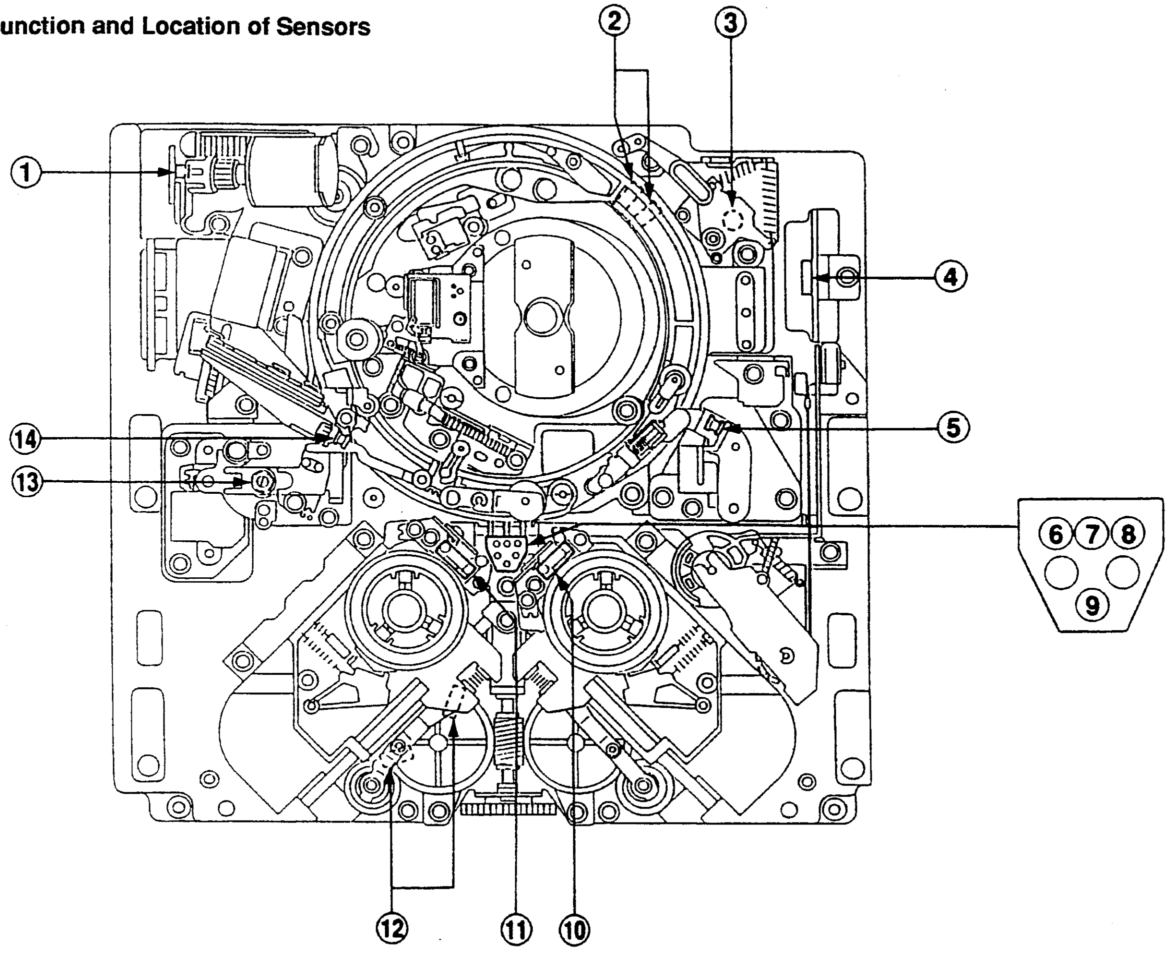


<Top view>

INDEX

① Audio/TC head
② TG-3 tape guide
③ Head drum
④ Threading ring
⑤ T tension regulator arm
⑥ CTL head
⑦ TG-2 tape guide
⑧ Audio/TC head cleaner
⑨ T drawer arm
⑩ TG-10 tape guide
⑪ Pinch roller
⑫ T reel table
⑬ T brake assembly
⑭ T worm wheel
⑮ Worm gear
⑯ Drive gear
⑰ S worm wheel
⑱ S brake assembly
⑲ S reel table
㉑ S tension regulator arm
㉒ TG-0 tape guide
㉓ Capstan shaft
㉔ Cleaning roller block
㉕ Pinch press block
㉖ TG-4 tape guide
㉗ Threading gear block

1-6-3. Function and Location of Sensors



<Top view>

① **Threading motor rotation sensor**
The threading motor rotation sensor detects the rotation speed of the threading motor.
The FG output signal of this detection sensor is input to the servo circuit to control the threading speed so that the tape is not damaged during threading and unthreading.

② **Threading-end/unthreading-end sensor**
This sensor detects whether the threading ring reaches the threading-end or unthreading-end position.

③ **T tension regulator arm sensor**
During recording and playback, this sensor detects the tension arm position and controls the reel torque to keep a constant T tape tension.

④ **Condensation sensor**
This sensor detects whether the dew condensation occurs in the unit.

⑤ **Tape top sensor**
This sensor detects the top of the tape, and in addition detects the tape end of the tape that runs in the reverse direction.

⑥ **Reel hub diameter sensor**
The reel hub diameter of a cassette tape varies depending on the length of the tape wound on the cassette tape. The reel hub diameter sensor detects the reel hub diameter using a tub on the back side of the cassette tape. The output signal of this sensor is input to the servo circuit to control the rotation speed and torque of the reel motor.

⑦ **Metal tape sensor**
Using a tub on the back side of the cassette tape, this sensor detects whether an oxide tape or metal tape is being inserted into the unit. (Only during analog tape playback)

⑧ **Tape thickness sensor**
Using a tub on the back side of the cassette tape, this sensor detects the thickness of the tape wound on a cassette tape that is being inserted into the unit.

⑨ **Analog/digital tape sensor**
Using a tub on the back side of the cassette tape, this sensor detects whether an analog tape or digital tape is being inserted into the unit.

⑩ **T reel table rotation sensor**
This sensor detects the rotation of the take-up reel table. The FG output signal of this sensor is input to the servo circuit to control the rotation speed of the reel motor.

⑪ **S reel table rotation sensor**
This sensor detects the rotation of the supply reel table. The FG output signal of this sensor is input to the servo circuit to control the rotation speed of the reel motor.

⑫ **Reel L/S position sensor**
This sensor detects whether the reel table moves to the correct position according to the size of the inserted cassette tape.

⑬ **S tension regulator arm sensor**
During recording and playback, this sensor detects the tension arm position and controls the reel torque to keep a constant S tape tension.

⑭ **Tape end sensor**
This sensor detects the end of the tape that runs in the forward direction.

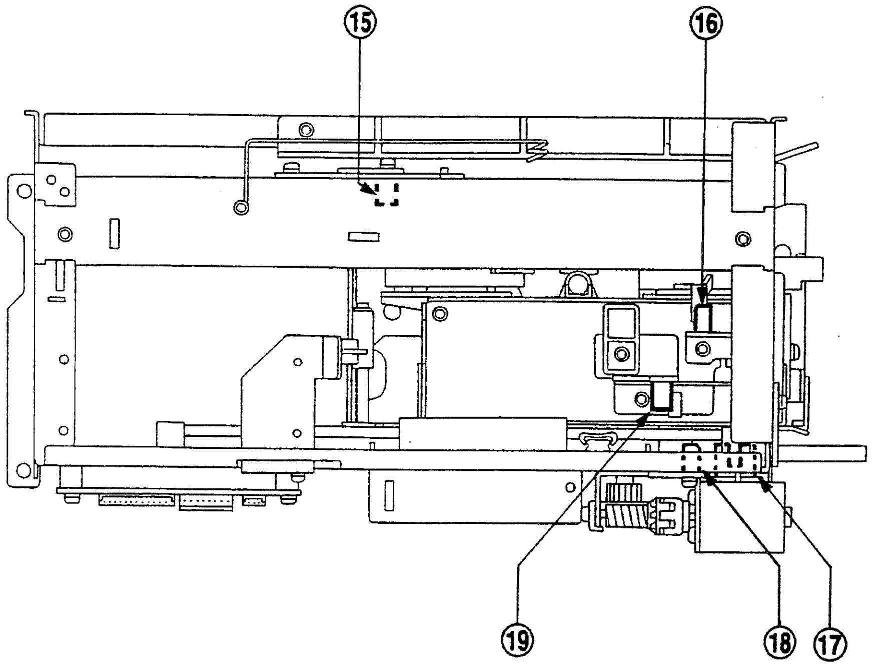
⑮ **Cassette-out sensor**
This sensor detects whether a cassette is being pushed out of the unit.

⑯ **Cassette-in sensor (L)**
This sensor detects whether a cassette is being inserted.

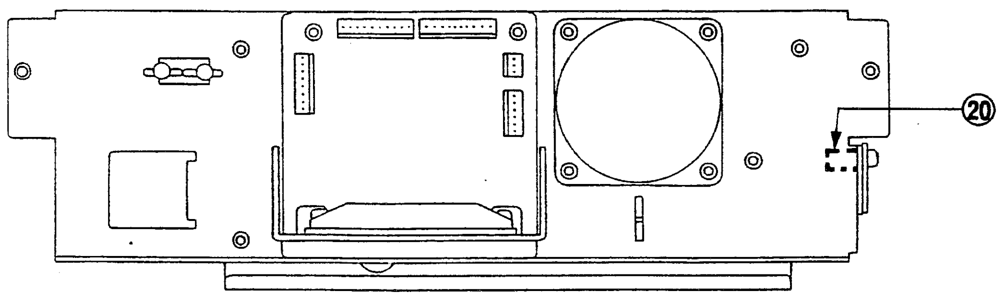
⑰ **Cassette-down (2) sensor**
⑱ **Cassette-down (1) sensor**
The cassette-down (1) sensor detects the movement of the cassette compartment through combined ON/OFF operation of the cassette-down (2) sensor, the cassette-down (1) sensor, and a cassette-in sensor.

⑲ **Cassette sensor**
This sensor detects the existence of a cassette in a cassette compartment.

⑳ **Ejector arm sensor**
This sensor detects whether an ejector arm is returned to the starting position.



<Cassette compartment>



<Ejector>

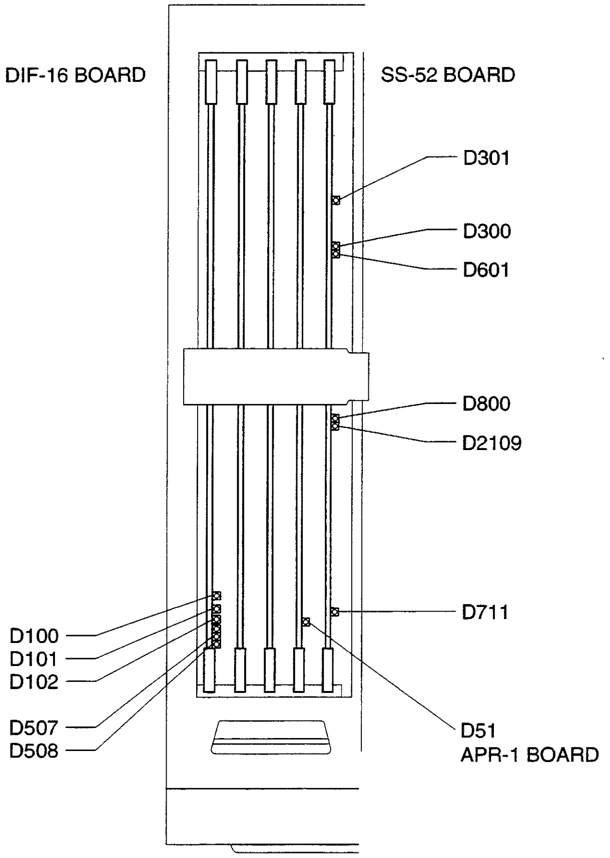
1-7. LED INDICATOR INFORMATION ON BOARDS

Lot No. 907 and higher

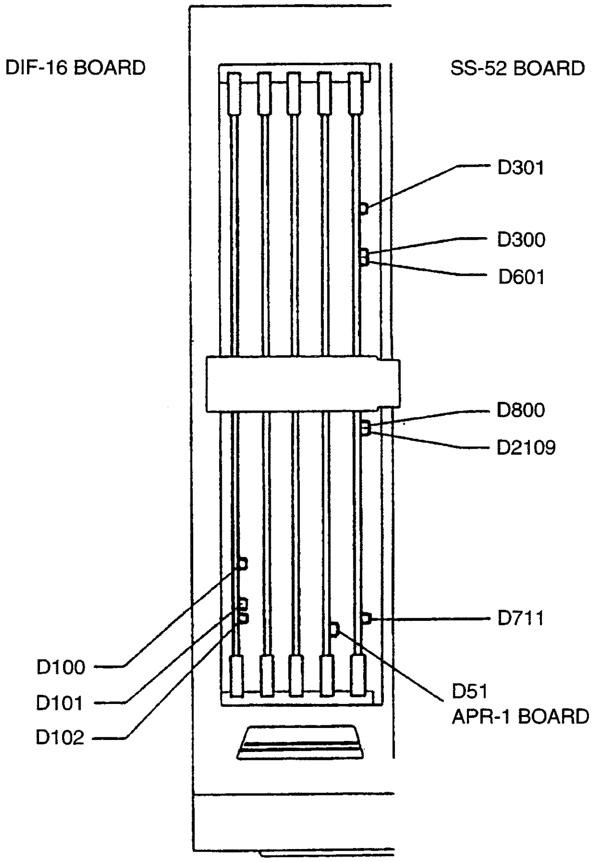
DVW-A510 (UC):	S/N 11514 and higher
DVW-510 (UC):	S/N 10758 and higher
DVW-A510 (J):	S/N 10685 and higher
DVW-510 (J):	S/N 10101 and higher
DVW-CA510 (UC):	S/N 10016 and higher
DVW-CA510 (J):	S/N 10002 and higher

DVW-A510 (UC):	S/N 10001 through 11513
DVW-510 (UC):	S/N 10001 through 10757
DVW-A510 (J):	S/N 10001 through 10684
DVW-510 (J):	S/N 10001 through 10100
DVW-CA510 (UC):	S/N 10001 through 10015
DVW-CA510 (J):	S/N 10001

< Top view >



< Top view >



DIF-16 Board

LED No.	Name	Color	Description	Normal State
D100	DIF TEST YP	Red	Lights when the Y PARITY test mode is executed in the maintenance mode.	Goes off
D101	PARA IN P ERROR	Red	Lights when an error occurs in the video signal that is sent from VPR board to DIF board.	Goes off
D102	TX625/$\overline{525}$	Green	Indicates the state of 4: 2: 2 component serial digital interface output. This state is set 625/50 by C.P.U BUS CONTROL.	Goes off
*D507	ENC1 ADJUST	Green	Lights when the VCO frequency is almost 27 MHz adjusting the D1 ENC1 VCO in the maintenance mode A23 : DIF VR.	Unsettled
*D508	ENC2 ADJUST	Green	Lights when the VCO frequency is almost 27 MHz adjusting the D1 ENC2 VCO in the maintenance mode A23 : DIF VR.	Unsettled

SS-52 Board

LED No.	Name	Color	Description	Normal State
D300	———	———	Unused	———
D301	SYS 1	Amber	Blinks during SYS 1 V25 CPU normal operation.	Blinks
D601	SYS 2	Amber	Blinks during SYS 2 Z80 CPU normal operation.	Blinks
D711	SV	Amber	Checks the ROM and RAM for communication when the power switch is set to ON. Lights for scores ms at intervals 1 to 2 seconds. (For the blinking pattern when abnormality occurred, refer to the figure shown right.)	Blinks
D800	DRUM	Amber	Blinks during drum microcomputer normal operation. Usually lights for 30 msecond at intervals of about one second. The blinking interval is inverted when the drum is locked.	Blinks
D2109	DT	Amber	Blinks during DT microcomputer FMC-16 CPU normal operation.	Blinks

APR-1 Board

LED No.	Name	Color	Description	Normal State
D51	APR 1	Amber **Red	Blinks during APR 1 microcomputer normal operation (when a 1/2VD signal is received from the SS-52 board).	Blinks

DM-89 Board (for DVW-A510)

LED No.	Name	Color	Description	Normal State
D902	ADJUST	Amber	Usually lights for about 10 msecond at intervals of about one second. The blinking interval is inverted when the unit is in the adjustment mode (when switch S901-1 is set to ON).	Blinks

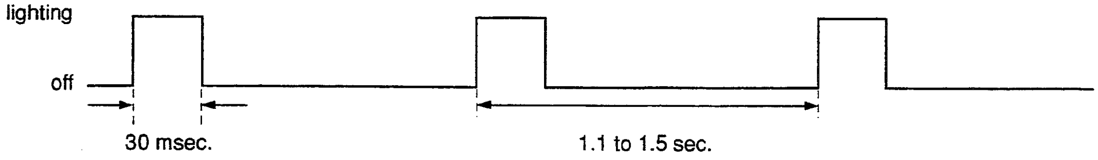
TBC-23 Board (for DVW-A510)

LED No.	Name	Color	Description	Normal State
D200	TBC	Amber	Lights once a second during TBC microcomputer normal operation.	Blinks

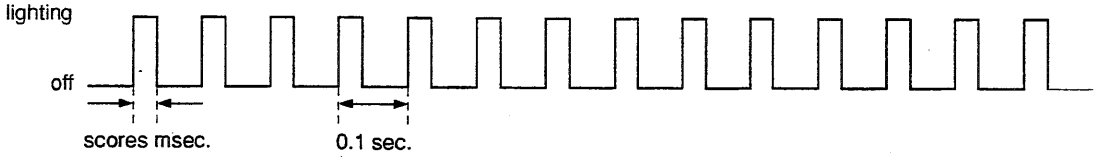
* : Lot No. 907 and higher
** : Lot No. 910 and higher

<Blinking Pattern of D711 on SS-51 Board>

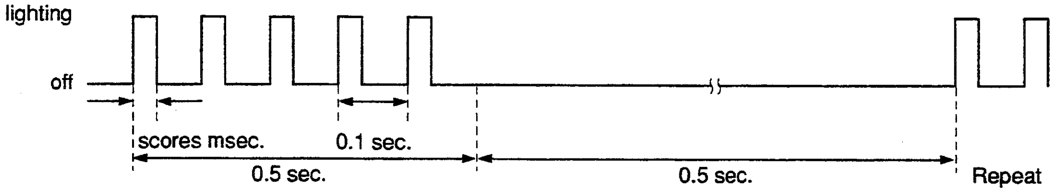
Nomal State


lighting
off
30 msec.
1.1 to 1.5 sec.

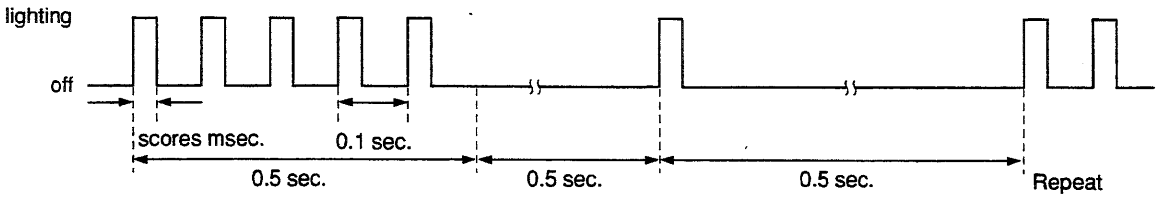
ROM Checksum error


lighting
off
scores msec.
0.1 sec.

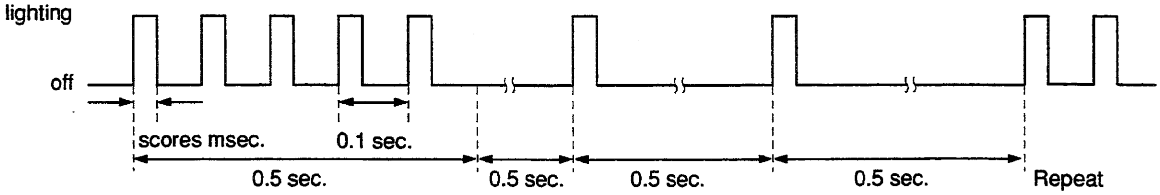
RAM error

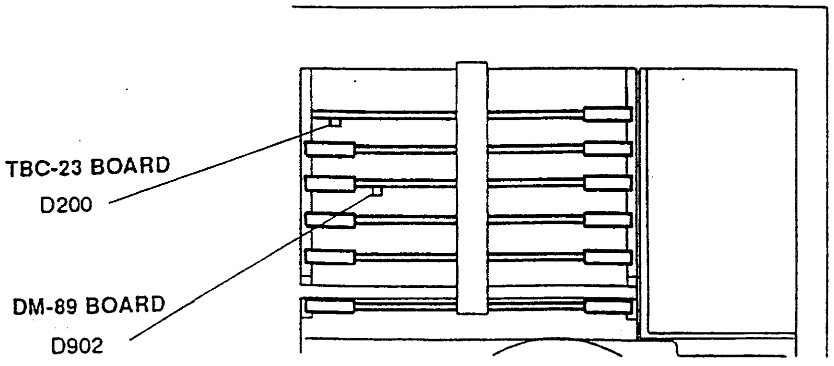

lighting
off
scores msec.
0.1 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
Repeat

System Control Dual Port RAM error


lighting
off
scores msec.
0.1 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
Repeat

DT Dual Port RAM error


lighting
off
scores msec.
0.1 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
0.5 sec.
Repeat

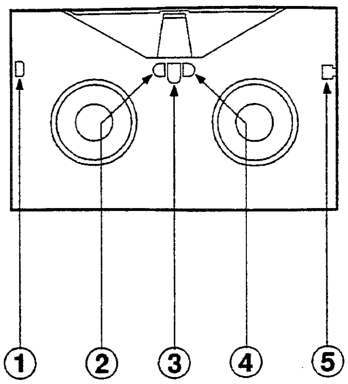

TBC-23 BOARD
D200
DM-89 BOARD
D902

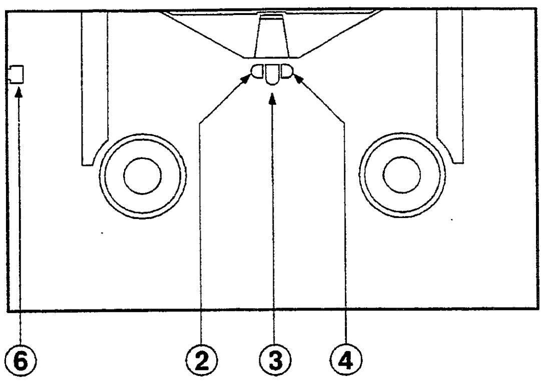
< Top view >

1-8. MECHANISM OF CASSETTE

As shown in the figure below, plugs and tabs are provided at the back side of the cassette tape.

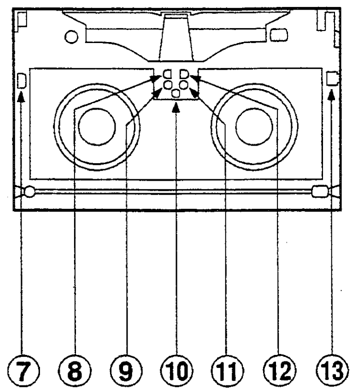
Analog cassette tape

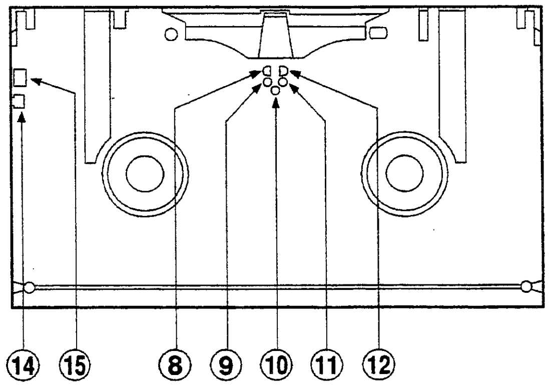




① S cassette REC inhibit tab (for oxide tape)
② Video tape thickness detection tab
③ Metal tape detection tab
④ Reel hub diameter detection tab
⑤ S cassette REC inhibit plug (for metal particle tape)
⑥ L cassette REC inhibit plug

Digital cassette tape





⑦ S cassette analog REC inhibit plug (originally open)
⑧ Video tape thickness detection tab
⑨ SPARE ID
⑩ Digital tape detection hole
⑪ SPARE ID
⑫ Reel hub diameter detection tab
⑬ S cassette digital REC inhibit plug
⑭ L cassette digital REC inhibit plug
⑮ L cassette analog REC inhibit plug (originally open)

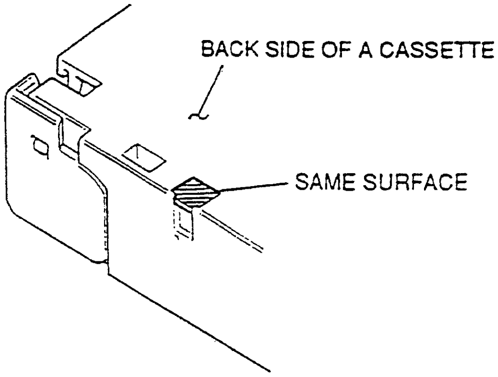


Fig 1.

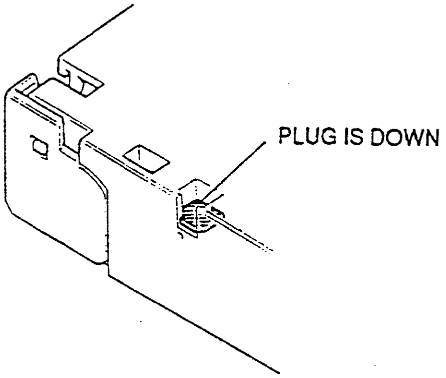


Fig 2.

The presence or absence of these plugs and tabs determines the cassette status as shown in the table below.

Analog cassette tape

No.	Plug and tab	Cassette status with or without plugs and tabs	
		With plugs and tabs	Without plugs and tabs
①	S cassette REC inhibit tab (for oxide tape)	Can be recorded (refer to Fig. 1).	Cannot be recorded (refer to Fig. 2).
②	Video tape thickness detection tab	A 20 µm thick tape is wound on the cassette.	A 15 µm thick tape is wound on the cassette.
③	Metal tape detection tab	An oxide tape is wound on the cassette.	A metal tape is wound on the cassette.
④	Reel hub diameter detection tab	For small hub	For large hub
⑤	S cassette REC inhibit plug (for metal particle tape)	Can be recorded (refer to Fig. 1).	Cannot be recorded (refer to Fig. 2).
⑥	L cassette REC inhibit plug		

Digital cassette tape

No.	PLUG AND TAB	CASSETTE STATUS WITH OR WITHOUT PLUGS AND TABS	
		WITH PLUGS AND TABS	WITHOUT PLUGS AND TABS
⑦	S cassette analog REC inhibit plug (originally open)	————	Analog signals cannot be recorded.
⑧	Video tape thickness detection tab	————	A 14 µm thick tape is wound on the cassette.
⑨	SPARE ID	————	————
⑩	Digital tape detection hole	An analog tape is wound on the cassette.	A digital tape is wound on the cassette.
⑪	SPARE ID	————	————
⑫	Reel hub diameter detection tab	For small hub	For large hub
⑬	S cassette digital REC inhibit plug	Can be recorded (refer to Fig. 1).	Cannot be recorded (refer to Fig. 2).
⑭	L cassette digital REC inhibit plug	Can be recorded (refer to Fig. 1).	Cannot be recorded (refer to Fig. 2).
⑮	L cassette analog REC inhibit plug (originally open)	————	Analog signals cannot be recorded.

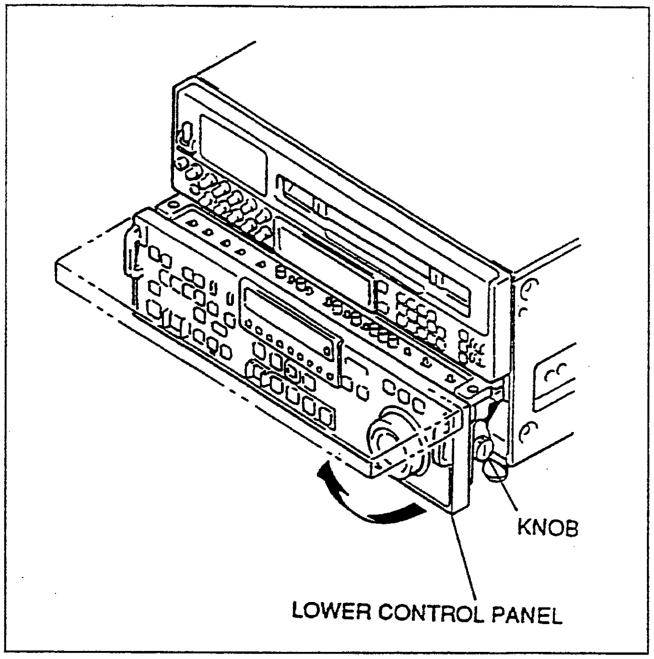
1-9. HOW TO PULL OUT/PUSH IN THE LOWER CONTROL PANEL

1. Take both side handles of a lower control panel and pull them slightly forward. Pull them more strongly, then the lower control panel is fixed.
2. Lift the lower control panel. The panel can be moves maximum 90 degrees.

NOTE
The lower control panel can be tilted up to 90 degrees by approximately 15 degree step. When using the lower control panel on the tilt, turn the knobs clockwise to hold the panel firmly.

3. When put back the panel assembly in the unit, replace it horizontally to the front side of the unit and then push it in the unit.

NOTE
Put back the panel assembly in the unit surely after using the unit.

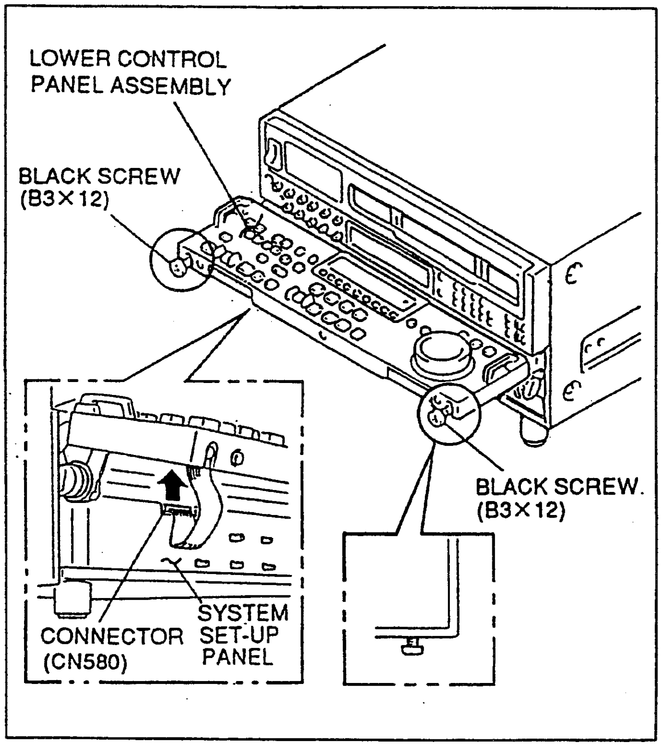


Pulling out/Pushing in the Lower Control Panel

1-10. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OF LOWER CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY

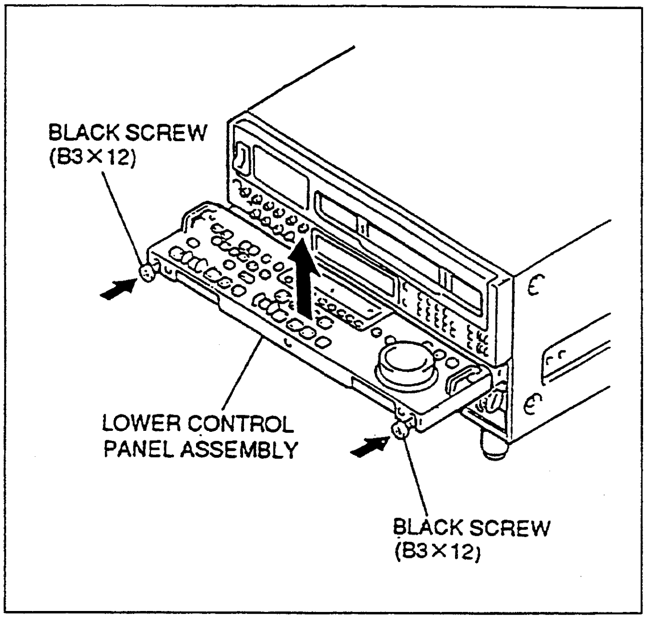
Removal

1. Fix a lower control panel at 90 degrees.
(Refer to Sec. 1-8. How to Pull out/Push in Lower Control Panel.)
2. Disconnect the connector (CN580) on the system set-up panel.
3. Loosen the two black screws on the lower control panel assembly. (Loosen the screws until screw's top are exposed from the lack of the lower control panel assembly.)



Disconnecting the Connector

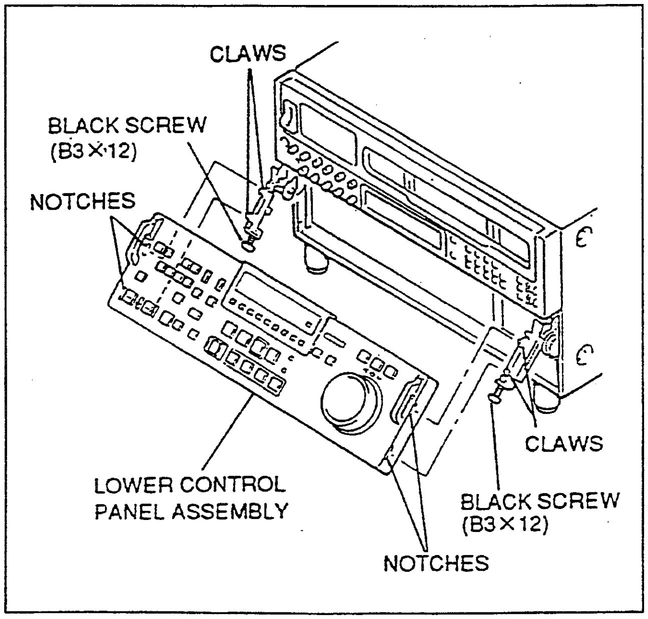
4. While pushing the loosen black screws in the direction of the arrow, remove the lower control panel assembly from the arms.


BLACK SCREW
(B3×12)
LOWER CONTROL
PANEL ASSEMBLY
BLACK SCREW
(B3×12)

Removal of the Panel Assembly

Installation

5. Connect the harness of the panel assembly to the connector (CN580) on the system set-up panel.
6. Fix the arms at 45 degrees.
7. Set the notches of the panel assembly to the claws of the arms and insert the panel assembly until making a click sound.
   Then fix the assembly with the two screws.
8. When putting back the panel assembly in the unit, replace it horizontally to the front side of the unit and then push it in the unit.


CLAWS
BLACK SCREW
(B3×12)
NOTCHES
CLAWS
LOWER CONTROL
PANEL ASSEMBLY
BLACK SCREW
(B3×12)
NOTCHES

Installation of the Panel Assembly

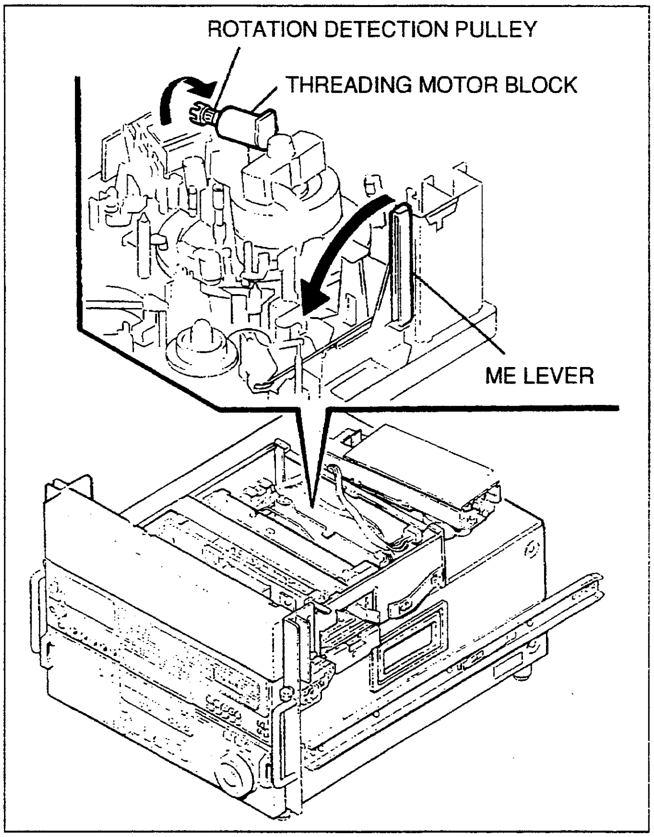
1-11. HOW TO TAKE OUT THE CASSETTE WHEN THE TAPE IS SLACKING

When the tape is slacked in the VTR, take out the cassette tape in the procedure below while taking care not to damage the tape.

1. Turn off the POWER.
2. Remove the upper lid(s).
   (Refer to Section 1-3. Removal/Installation of Cabinet.)
3. Remove the ejector assembly.
   (Refer to Section 1-4. Removal/Installation of Ejector Assembly.)
4. Rotate the rotation detection pulley of the threading motor block in the direction of the arrow with fingers by about a half turn and slacken the tape.
5. Shift the ME lever toward the front panel and wind the tape inside the cassette.

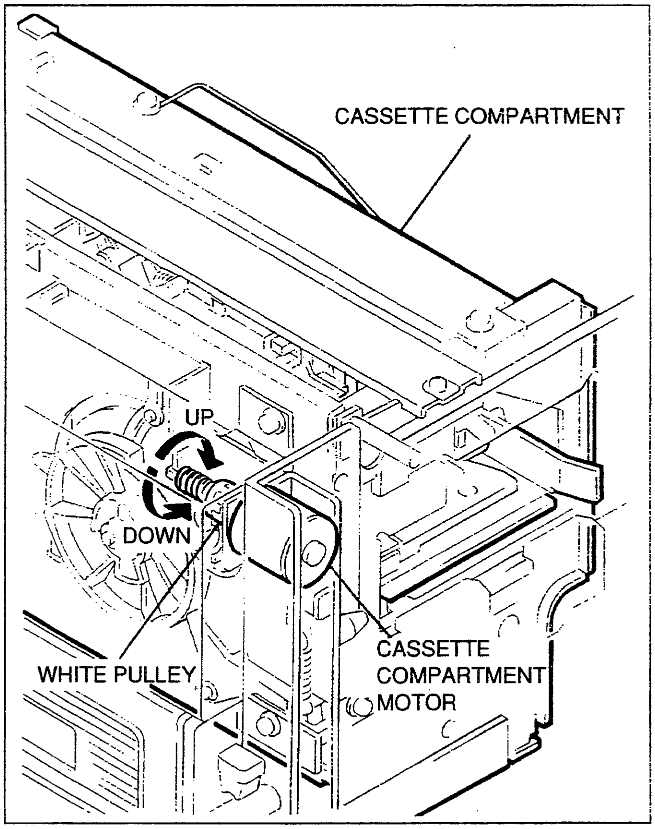
   NOTE
   Do not shift the ME lever during normal operation (during reel table operation).

   Repeat steps 4 and 5 until the unit is put into the unthreading-end state and until the tape is wound completely.
6. Fix the lower control panel assembly at the position of 90 degrees.
   (Refer to Section 1-8. How to Pull out/Push in Lower Control Panel.)


ROTATION DETECTION PULLEY
THREADING MOTOR BLOCK
ME LEVER

Winding of a Tape

7. Turn the yellow pulley of the cassette compartment motor shown in the figure clockwise until the cassette tape is ejected completely.


CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
UP
DOWN
WHITE PULLEY
CASSETTE COMPARTMENT MOTOR

Ejection of a Cassette Tape

1-12. CLEANING WHEN THE HEADS ARE CLOGGED

If the video heads are clogged, clean the heads as the following procedure.
If the video heads are clogged after cleaning by cleaning tape, clean them by cleaning piece.

1-12-1. Cleaning by Cleaning Tape

NOTE
Make sure to use the cleaning tape BCT-5CLN. If the cleaning is performed by other cleaning tape, not the BCT-5CLN, unusual friction or damage of the video head may occur.

1. Insert the cleaning tape BCT-5CLN in the unit.
2. Press the EJECT button simultaneously with PLAY button.
   Head cleaning starts.
3. After 5 seconds, the cleaning tape will be ejected automatically.

   NOTE
   Be sure to eject the cleaning tape after cleaning to avoid damages to the heads.

4. Confirm that the head clog is clear.

1-12-2. Cleaning by Cleaning Cloth

Caution

- Turn the power off before cleaning.
- Each block in the mechanical deck consists of a precision part and is adjusted precisely. Be careful not to damage each part and to apply an excessive force during cleaning.
- Do not touch the greased portions during cleaning. If grease attaches to a cleaning cloth, replace the cleaning cloth by new one. If a cleaning cloth smeared with grease is used, grease may attach to the places where it should not.
- Do not insert a cassette tape before a cleaning fluid completely evaporates after cleaning.

Tools

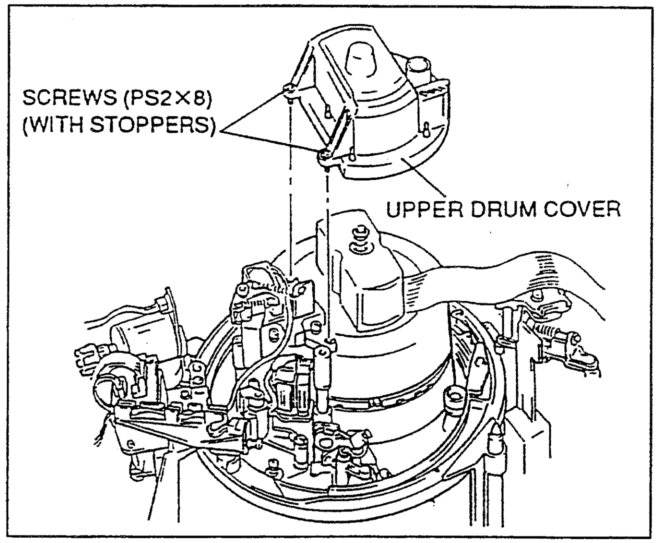
- Cleaning cloth: 3-184-527-01
- Cleaning fluid: 9-919-573-01

CAUTION
Do not use a cotton swab to clean the rotary heads.

Procedures

1. Turn the power off.
2. Remove the upper lid(s).
   (Refer to Section 1-3.)
3. Remove the ejector assembly.
   (Refer to Section 1-4.)
4. Remove the cassette compartment.
   (Refer to Section 1-3-2.)
5. Loosen the two screws and remove the upper drum cover.

   NOTE
   These screws cannot be removed because of stoppers.



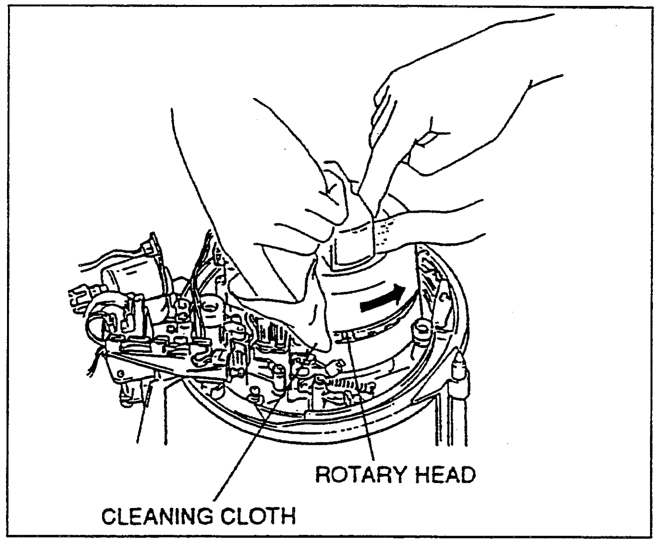
Removal/Installation of Upper Drum Cover

6. Press t2he cleaning cloth moistened with cleaning fluid slightly against the rotary heads.
7. Rotate the inner drum slowly counterclockwise two or three turns and clean the rotary heads.

   CAUTION
   Be sure to rotate the inner drum counterclockwise and clean the rotary heads along the circumference. Do not rotate the inner drum in the direction opposite to the specified direction (clockwise) or clean it in the vertical direction. This may damage the rotary heads.

8. After cleaning, wipe it with a dry cleaning cloth two or three times.
9. Tighten the two screws while pressing the upper drum cover towards the drum support direction.

   Tightening torque: 14.7×10^{-2} N•m (1.5 Kgf•cm)

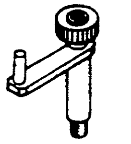
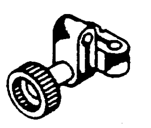
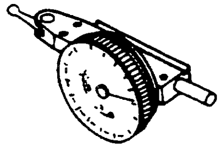
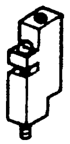
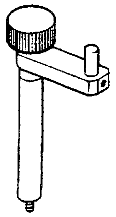
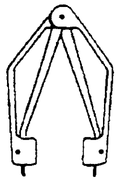
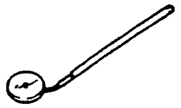
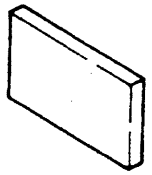
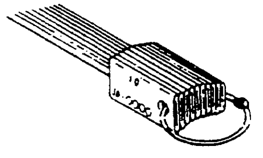
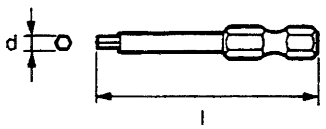
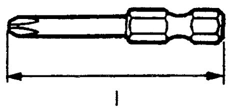
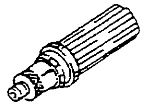
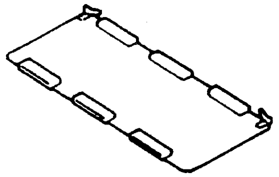
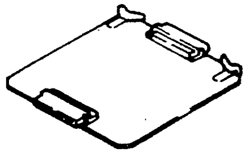
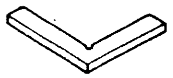
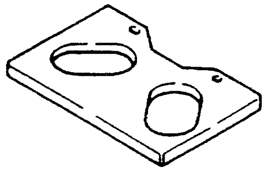
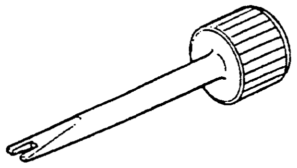
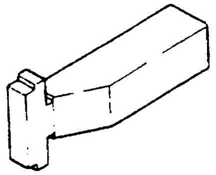
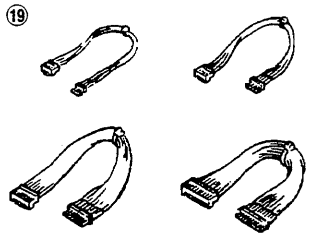
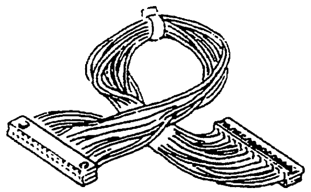
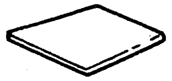
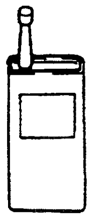
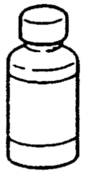
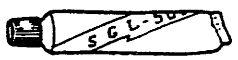
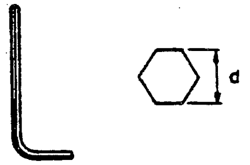
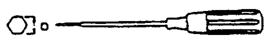
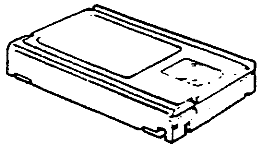
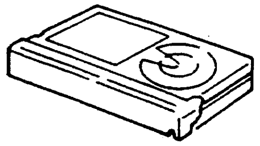


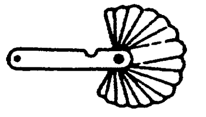
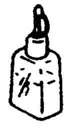
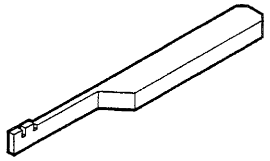
Cleaning by Cleaning Cloth

1-13. FIXTURE AND MEASURING EQUIPMENT FOR ADJUSTMENT

1-13-1. Fixture

Fig. No.	Part No.	Description	Inscription No.	For use
1	J-6001-820-A	Drum Eccentricity Gauge (3)	———	Inner drum eccentricity adjustment
2	J-6001-830-A	Drum Eccentricity Gauge (2)	———	
3	J-6001-840-A or J-6325-530-A	Drum Eccentricity Gauge (1) or Drum Eccentricity Gauge (6)	———	
4	J-6087-000-A	Drum Eccentricity Gauge (5)	———	
5	J-6324-030-A	Drum Eccentricity Gauge (7)	MW-403	
6	J-6035-070-A	Extraction Tool (for PLCC socket)	———	Extraction of IC (PLCC type)
7	J-6080-029-A	Small Dental Mirror (Round type ϕ 12)	———	Cassette pillar height adjustment
8	J-6086-570-A	Reference Flat Plate	SL-657	Audio/TC head zenith adjustment
9	J-6152-450-A	Wire Clearance Check Gauge Set	———	Clearance check
10	J-6251-090-A	Torque screwdriver's hexagonal bit (d=2.5 mm, l=120 mm)	———	Tightening screws to fix a drum assembly and inner drum assembly
	J-6323-440-A	Torque screwdriver's hexagonal bit (d=0.89 mm, l=50 mm)	———	Tightening screws to fix a tension regulator roller
	J-6323-500-A	Torque screwdriver's hexagonal bit (d=2 mm, l=75 mm)	———	Tightening screws to fix a reel FG sensor
11	J-6323-420-A	Torque screwdriver's bit (+ 2 mm, l=75 mm)		Tightening screws to fix a brush/slip ring assembly
	J-6323-430-A	Torque screwdriver's bit (+ 3 mm, l=90 mm)		Tightening screws to fix a reel motor assembly or a ring roller
12	J-6252-510-A	Torque screwdriver (6 kg•cm)	JB-5251	Tightening screws
	J-6252-520-A	Torque screwdriver (12 kg•cm)	JB-5252	Tightening screws
13	J-6420-350-A	Extension Board (L), EX-366	———	Large-sized printed circuit board for check and adjustment
14	J-6420-360-A	Extension Board (S), EX-378	———	Small-sized printed circuit board for check and adjustment
15	J-6320-870-A	Reel Motor Shaft Slantness Check Fixture	MW-087	Reel motor shaft slantness adjustment
16	J-6320-880-A	Cassette Reference Plate (L)	MW-088	Reel table height adjustment, Reel motor shaft slantness adjustment
17	J-6322-610-A	Tape Guide Adjustment Driver	MW-261	Tape path alignment
18	J-6329-350-A	Reel Table Height Gauge	MW-935	Reel table height adjustment
19	J-6420-320-A	Extension Cable Set	———	Extension of the Switching regulator
20	1-952-684-11	Extension Cable (14 P)	———	Repair of the TBC-23/24 boards
21	3-184-527-01	Cleaning Cloth (15 cm x 15 cm)	———	Cleaning
22	7-432-114-11	Locking Compound 200 g	———	Inhibits loosening of screws
23	7-661-018-18	Diamond Oil NT-68 50 ml	———	
24	7-651-000-10	Sony Grease (SGL-601) 50 g	———	
25	7-700-736-01	L-shaped Hexagonal Wrench (d=1.27 mm)	———	
	7-700-736-05	L-shaped Hexagonal Wrench (d=1.5 mm)	———	
	7-700-736-06	L-shaped Hexagonal Wrench (d=0.9 mm)	———	
26	7-700-766-04	Hexagonal Wrench Driver (d=2.5 mm)	———	
27	8-960-073-01	Alignment Tape, ZR5-1	———	Digital Video and Audio alignments
	8-960-073-11	Alignment Tape, ZR2-1	———	Tracking adjustments (for digital)
28	8-960-096-41	Alignment Tape, CR5-1B (metal particle tape)	———	Analog Video alignments
	8-960-097-44	Alignment Tape, CR5-2A (oxide tape)	———	Analog Video alignments
	8-960-097-45	Alignment Tape, CR8-1A (oxide tape)	———	Analog Audio alignments
29	9-911-053-00	Thickness Gauge	———	Clearance check
30	9-919-573-01	Cleaning Liquid	———	Cleaning
31	J-6530-760-A	TG-0 Adjustment Fixture	DF-076	TG-0 Adjustment

① 	② 	③ 	④ 
⑤ 	⑥ 	⑦ 	⑧ 
⑨ 	⑩ 	⑪ 	⑫ 
⑬ 	⑭ 	⑮ 	⑯ 
⑰ 	⑱ 	⑲ 	⑳ 
㉑ 	㉒ 	㉓ 	㉔ 
㉕ 	㉖ 	㉗ 	㉘ 

㉙ 	㉚ 	㉛ 

1-13-2. MEASURING EQUIPMENT

It is recommended to use the measuring equipments listed below or the equivalents.
Each equipment is available as a standard product.

Equipment	Model Name	Remarks
Analog Composite Signal Generator	SONY TEKTRONIX 1410	for VPR-1 board alignment
	SONY TEKTRONIX TSG-170A	
Analog Component Signal Generator	SONY TEKTRONIX TSG-300 or TSG-370	for generating SMPTE/EBU format analog signals
Digital Component Signal Generator	SONY TEKTRONIX TSG-422(OP.1S)	for generating 4:2:2 format digital signals
Spectrum Analyzer	ADVANTEST R3261A	with external trigger function bandwidth: more than 100 MHz
Oscilloscope	SONY TEKTRONIX 2465B	
Component/Composite Wave Form Monitor	SONY TEKTRONIX WFM 300A	for measuring video levels
Wave Form/Vector Monitor	SONY TEKTRONIX 1750 or 1780R	for measuring analog composite SCH
Audio Level Meter	HEWLETT PACKARD HP3400A	
Audio Analyzer	SONY TEKTRONIX AA501A(OP.02)	for measuring distortion and levels
Audio Generator	SONY TEKTRONIX SG505(OP.02)	
Frequency Counter	ADVANTEST TR5821AK	
Digital Voltmeter	ADVANTEST TR6845	
Monitor with Serial Digital Input	SONY BVM-1410 (with optional accessoy BKM-2085-14)	
Network Analyzer	ANRITSU MS-420B	
DA Converter Board (D-1)	SONY BKPF-102CA	for VPR-1 board alignment
Digital Video Interface Unit	SONY PFV-D50/D100/D200	for VPR-1 board alignment

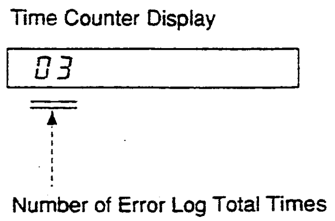
1-14. ERROR LOGGER FUNCTION

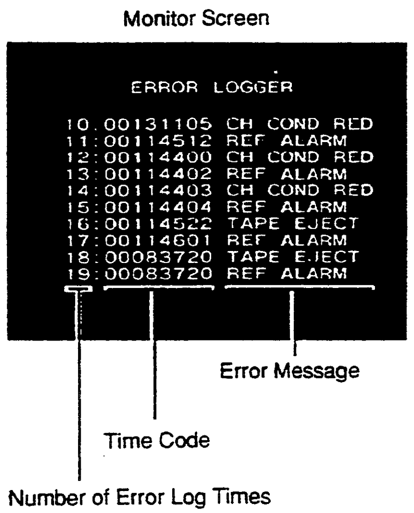
- CH COND RED (Channel Condition Red)
  When the red CHANNEL CONDITION Lamp on the upper control panel lights;
- REF ALARM (Reference Alarm)
  When a reference signal is missing (no signal is input to the INPUT REF VIDEO connector)
- TAPE EJECT
  When the cassette tape is ejected;
  (If no error is occured from when the cassette tape was ejected last time until it is ejected this time, the preceding time code is overwritten by this time code.)
- ERROR-xx
  When a trouble is detected;
  (The corresponding error code is recorded.)

When any one of the conditions mentioned above occurs, the corresponding message and time code are stored. After the power switch is turned on, the error logger function always monitors the unit to detect the errors. The contents of these data items can be read and checked in the form of a list.

Error Logger Screen

To enter the error logger screen, press the MENU button while pressing and holding the ENTRY button on the lower control panel.
The error logger data is superimposed on the monitor screen (output to the VIDEO OUTPUT COMPOSITE 3 connector or
SERIAL V/A OUTPUT 4 connector). Moreover, the time counter on the lower control panel displays the error logger data by only the number of storage error times.
A maximum of 99 error data items can be stored. To display the error data items that are not displayed on the screen, turn the search dial to scroll up them. When 99 data items are exceeded, the old data is erased and the data sequence is advanced.
To exit the error logger screen, press the MENU button on the lower control panel.

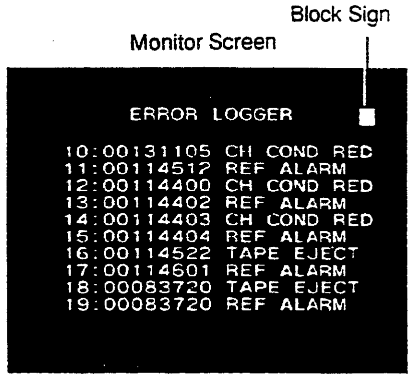




```
ERROR LOGGER

10.00131105 CH COND RED
11:00114512 REF ALARM
12:00114400 CH COND RED
13:00114402 REF ALARM
14:00114403 CH COND RED
15:00114404 REF ALARM
16:00114522 TAPE EJECT
17:00114601 REF ALARM
18:00083720 TAPE EJECT
19:00083720 REF ALARM
```

Tape Operation during Error Logger Screen Display

With the error logger screen displayed, press the SET button on the lower control panel to display a block sign on the monitor screen. This enables the tape operation.
To return to the error logger screen, press the MENU button on the lower control panel.



```
ERROR LOGGER           ■

10:00131105 CH COND RED
11:00114512 REF ALARM
12:00114400 CH COND RED
13:00114402 REF ALARM
14:00114403 CH COND RED
15:00114404 REF ALARM
16:00114522 TAPE EJECT
17:00114601 REF ALARM
18:00083720 TAPE EJECT
19:00083720 REF ALARM
```

Error Logger Data Erasure

To erase the error logger data, press the RESET button on the lower control panel in the error logger screen display.

1-15. SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the unit to the customer:

Check the metal trim, "metallized" knobs, screws, and all other exposed metal parts for AC leakage. Check leakage as described below.

LEAKAGE TEST

AC leakage from any exposed metal part to earth ground and from all exposed metal parts to any exposed metal part having a return to chassis must not exceed 3.5 mA. Leakage current can be measured by any one of three methods.

(1) A commercial leakage tester, such as the Simpson 229 or RCA WT-540A. Follow the manufacturers' instructions to use these instruments.

(2) A battery-operated AC milliammeter. The Data Precision 245 digital multimeter is suitable for this job.

(3) Measuring the voltage drop across a resistor by means of a VOM or battery-operated AC voltmeter. The "limit" indication is 5.25V; therefore, analog meters must have an accurate low-voltage scale. The Simpson 250 and Sanwa SH-63Trd are examples of a passive VOM that is suitable. Nearly all battery operated digital multimeters that have a 20V AC range are suitable. (Refer to Fig. A)

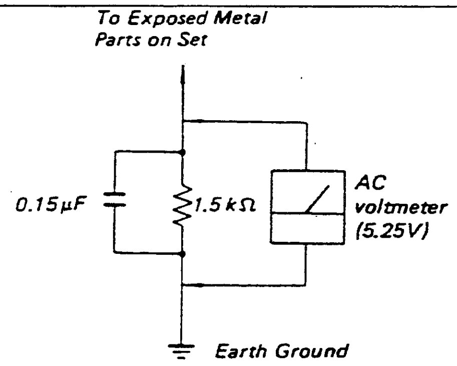
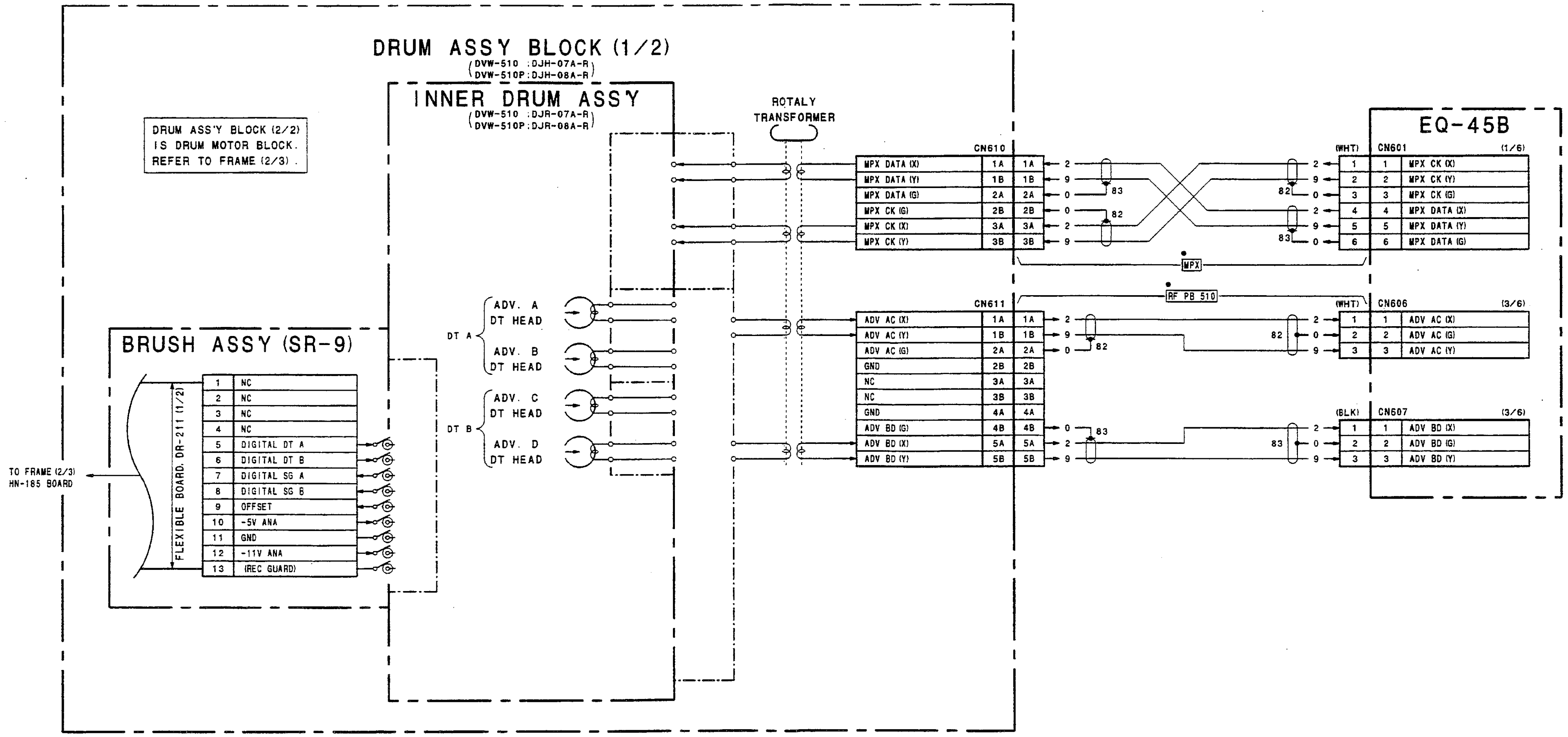
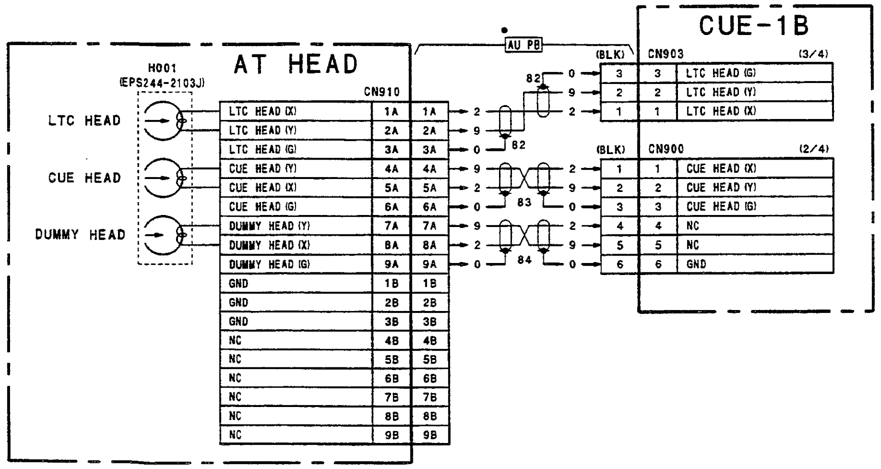


Fig. A. Using an AC voltmeter to check AC leakage.


DRUM ASSY BLOCK (1/2)
(DVW-510 :DJH-07A-R
DVW-510P:DJH-08A-R)
INNER DRUM ASS'Y
(DVW-510 :DJR-07A-R
DVW-510P:DJR-08A-R)
DRUM ASS'Y BLOCK (2/2)
IS DRUM MOTOR BLOCK.
REFER TO FRAME (2/3).
ROTALY TRANSFORMER
BRUSH ASS'Y (SR-9)
FLEXIBLE BOARD, DR-211 (1/2)
1 NC
2 NC
3 NC
4 NC
5 DIGITAL DT A
6 DIGITAL DT B
7 DIGITAL SG A
8 DIGITAL SG B
9 OFFSET
10 -5V ANA
11 GND
12 -11V ANA
13 (REC GUARD)
TO FRAME (2/3) HN-185 BOARD
DT A
ADV. A DT HEAD
ADV. B DT HEAD
DT B
ADV. C DT HEAD
ADV. D DT HEAD
CN610
MPX DATA (X) 1A 1A 2
MPX DATA (Y) 1B 1B 9
MPX DATA (G) 2A 2A 0
MPX CK (G) 2B 2B 0
MPX CK (X) 3A 3A 2
MPX CK (Y) 3B 3B 9
83
82
MPX
RF PB 510
CN611
ADV AC (X) 1A 1A 2
ADV AC (Y) 1B 1B 9
ADV AC (G) 2A 2A 0
GND 2B 2B
NC 3A 3A
NC 3B 3B
GND 4A 4A
ADV BD (G) 4B 4B 0
ADV BD (X) 5A 5A 2
ADV BD (Y) 5B 5B 9
EQ-45B
(WHT) CN601 (1/6)
2 1 1 MPX CK (X)
9 2 2 MPX CK (Y)
0 3 3 MPX CK (G)
2 4 4 MPX DATA (X)
9 5 5 MPX DATA (Y)
0 6 6 MPX DATA (G)
(WHT) CN606 (3/6)
2 1 1 ADV AC (X)
0 2 2 ADV AC (G)
9 3 3 ADV AC (Y)
(BLK) CN607 (3/6)
2 1 1 ADV BD (X)
0 2 2 ADV BD (G)
9 3 3 ADV BD (Y)


AT HEAD
H001
(EPS244-2103J)
LTC HEAD
CUE HEAD
DUMMY HEAD
CN910
LTC HEAD (X) 1A 1A 2
LTC HEAD (Y) 2A 2A 9
LTC HEAD (G) 3A 3A 0
CUE HEAD (Y) 4A 4A 9
CUE HEAD (X) 5A 5A 2
CUE HEAD (G) 6A 6A 0
DUMMY HEAD (Y) 7A 7A 9
DUMMY HEAD (X) 8A 8A 2
DUMMY HEAD (G) 9A 9A 0
GND 1B 1B
GND 2B 2B
GND 3B 3B
NC 4B 4B
NC 5B 5B
NC 6B 6B
NC 7B 7B
NC 8B 8B
NC 9B 9B
82
83
84
AU PB
CUE-1B
(BLK) CN903 (3/4)
0 3 3 LTC HEAD (G)
9 2 2 LTC HEAD (Y)
2 1 1 LTC HEAD (X)
(BLK) CN900 (2/4)
2 1 1 CUE HEAD (X)
9 2 2 CUE HEAD (Y)
0 3 3 CUE HEAD (G)
2 4 4 NC
9 5 5 NC
0 6 6 GND

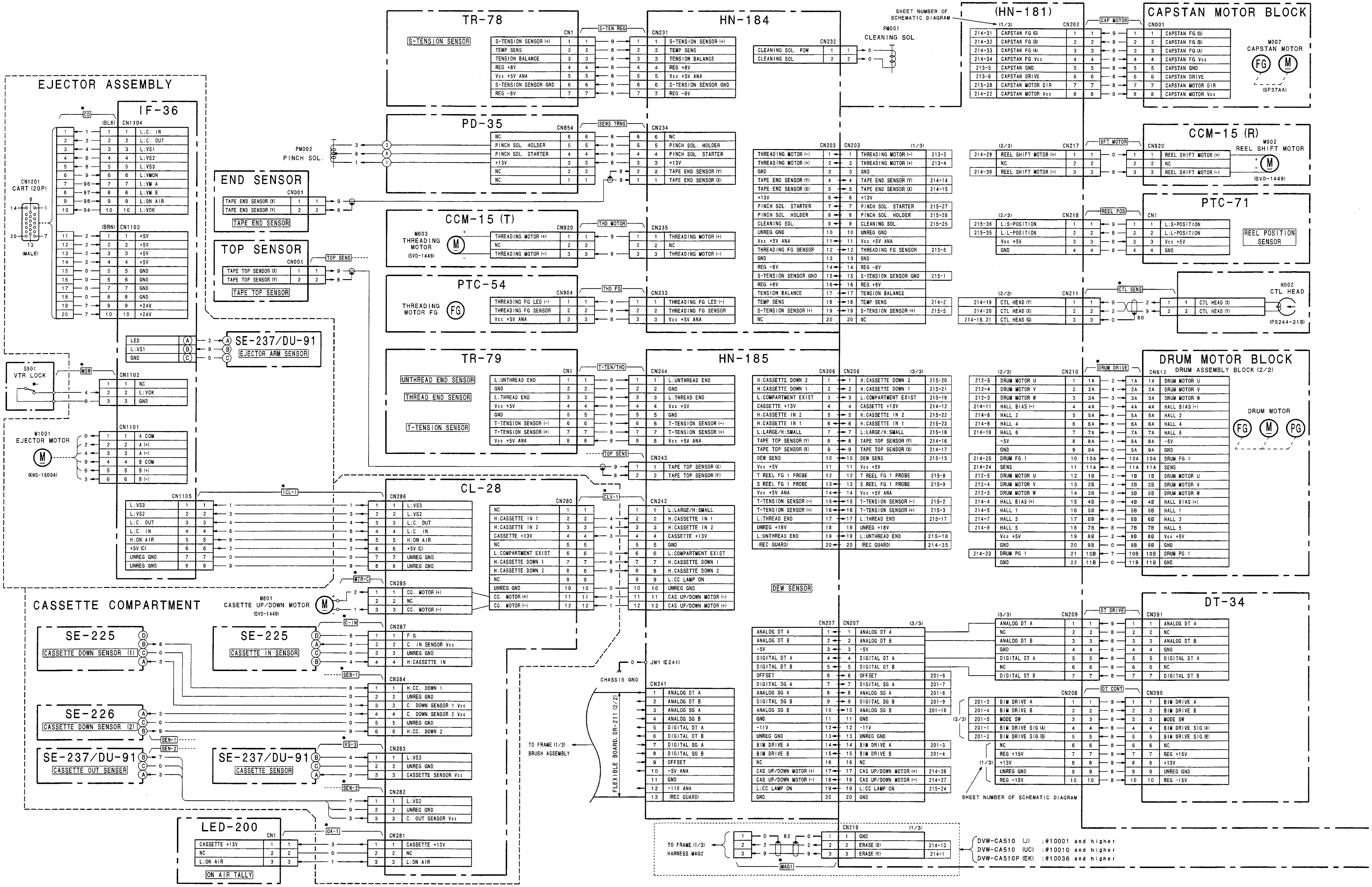
Drum/Heads (Except CTL Head)

FRAME WIRING (1/3)

DVW-510/510P

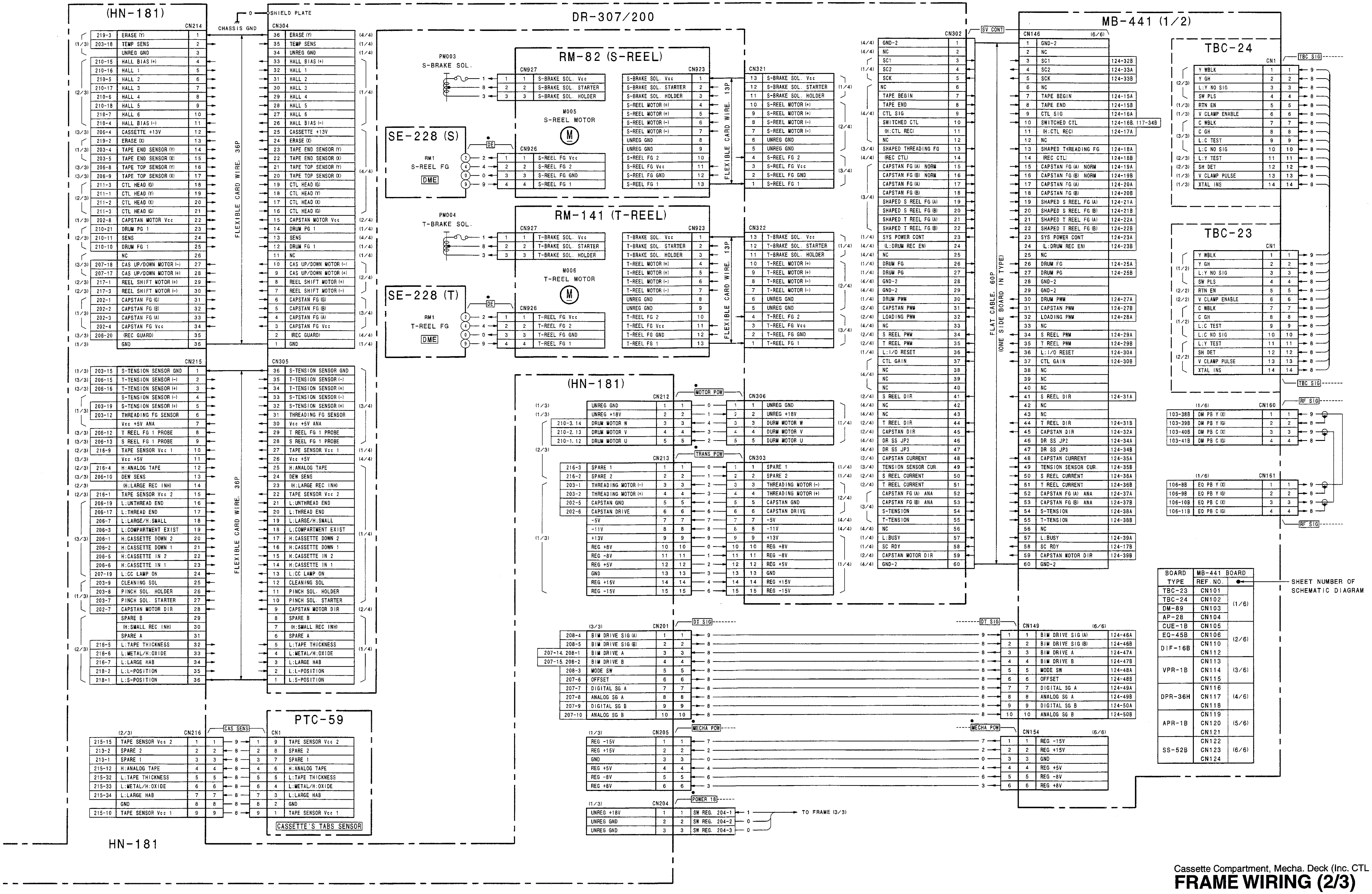
FRAME (2/3)

FRAME (2/3)


TR-78
S-TENSION SENSOR
HN-184
SHEET NUMBER OF SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
PM001
CLEANING SOL.
(HN-181)
CAPSTAN MOTOR BLOCK
M007
CAPSTAN MOTOR
FG
M
(SP37AA)
EJECTOR ASSEMBLY
IF-36
CN1201
CART (20P)
(MALE)
PD-35
PM002
PINCH SOL.
END SENSOR
TAPE END SENSOR
TOP SENSOR
TAPE TOP SENSOR
CCM-15 (T)
M003
THREADING MOTOR
(SVD-1449)
CCM-15 (R)
M002
REEL SHIFT MOTOR
(SVD-1449)
PTC-71
REEL POSITION SENSOR
PTC-54
THREADING MOTOR FG
H002
CTL HEAD
(PS244-21B)
SE-237/DU-91
EJECTOR ARM SENSOR
S901
VTR LOCK
M1001
EJECTOR MOTOR
(KNS-1600A)
TR-79
UNTHREAD END SENSOR
THREAD END SENSOR
T-TENSION SENSOR
HN-185
DRUM MOTOR BLOCK
DRUM ASSEMBLY BLOCK (2/2)
DRUM MOTOR
FG
M
PG
CL-28
CASSETTE COMPARTMENT
M801
CASSETTE UP/DOWN MOTOR
(SVD-1449)
DEW SENSOR
DT-34
SE-225
CASSETTE DOWN SENSOR (1)
SE-225
CASSETTE IN SENSOR
JW1 (E241)
CHASSIS GND
SE-226
CASSETTE DOWN SENSOR (2)
TO FRAME (1/3)
BRUSH ASSEMBLY
FLEXIBLE BOARD, DR-211 (2/2)
SE-237/DU-91
CASSETTE OUT SENSER
SE-237/DU-91
CASSETTE SENSOR
SHEET NUMBER OF SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
LED-200
ON AIR TALLY
TO FRAME (1/3)
HARNESS MAG2
DVW-CA510 (J) :#10001 and higher
DVW-CA510 (UC) :#10010 and higher
DVW-CA510P (EK) :#10036 and higher

http://getMANUAL.com

FRAME (2/3)


HN-181
CN214
CN215
CN216
CHASSIS GND
SHIELD PLATE
FLEXIBLE CARD WIRE, 36P
DR-307/200
CN304
CN305
RM-82 (S-REEL)
CN927
CN923
CN926
PM003
S-BRAKE SOL.
M005
S-REEL MOTOR
SE-228 (S)
RM1
S-REEL FG
DME
RM-141 (T-REEL)
PM004
T-BRAKE SOL.
M006
T-REEL MOTOR
SE-228 (T)
T-REEL FG
FLEXIBLE CARD WIRE, 13P
CN321
CN322
CN212
CN213
CN306
CN303
MOTOR POW
TRANS POW
PTC-59
CN1
CAS SENS
CASSETTE'S TABS SENSOR
CN201
CN205
CN204
DT SIG
MECHA POW
POWER 18
TO FRAME (3/3)
CN302
SV CONT
FLAT CABLE, 60P (ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
MB-441 (1/2)
CN146
CN149
CN154
CN160
CN161
TBC-24
TBC-23
TBC SIG
RF SIG

BOARD TYPE	MB-441 BOARD REF. NO.	●
TBC-23	CN101	(1/6)
TBC-24	CN102	
DM-89	CN103	
AP-28	CN104	
CUE-1B	CN105	(2/6)
EQ-45B	CN106	
DIF-16B	CN110 CN112	
VPR-1B	CN113 CN114 CN115	(3/6)
DPR-36H	CN116 CN117 CN118	(4/6)
APR-1B	CN119 CN120 CN121	(5/6)
SS-52B	CN122 CN123 CN124	(6/6)

● SHEET NUMBER OF SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

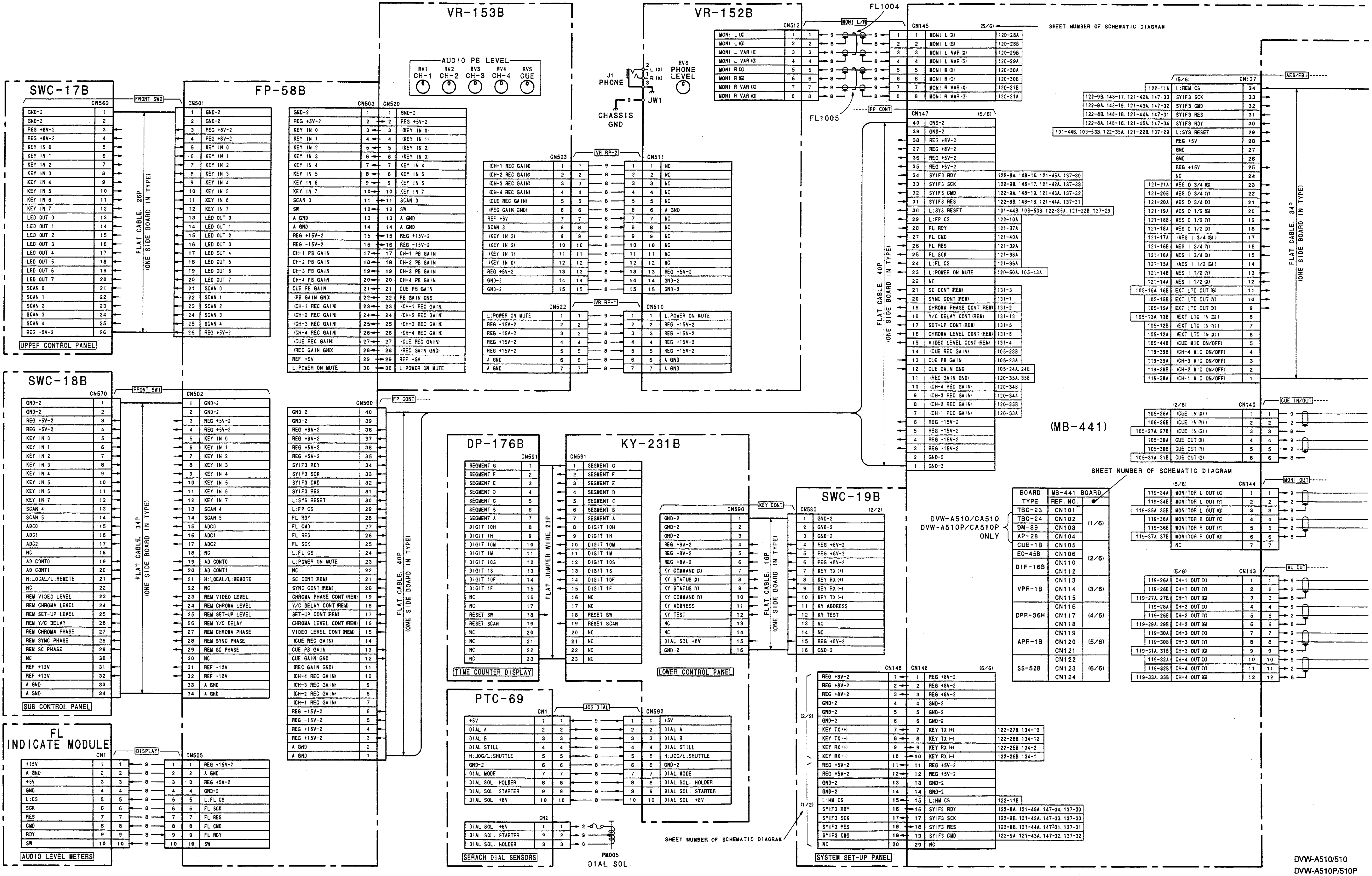
Cassette Compartment, Mecha. Deck (Inc. CTL Head)

FRAME WIRING (2/3)

DVW-CA510/CA510P

3-71

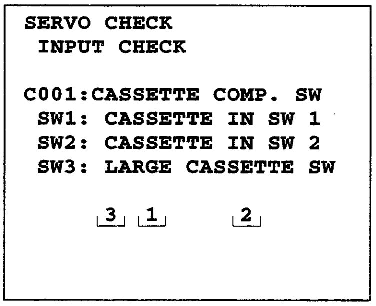
FL1004 and FL1005 are not equipped in the DVW-A510/510/CA510.


VR-153B
AUDIO PB LEVEL
RV1 CH-1
RV2 CH-2
RV3 CH-3
RV4 CH-4
RV5 CUE
VR-152B
J1 PHONE
RV6 PHONE LEVEL
CHASSIS GND
JW1
FL1004
FL1005
MONI L/R
FP CONT
SHEET NUMBER OF SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
SWC-17B
UPPER CONTROL PANEL
FRONT SW2
FP-58B
CN560
CN501
CN503
CN520
CN523
CN511
VR RP-2
CN522
CN510
VR RP-1
CN512
CN145
CN147
CN137
AES/EBU
SWC-18B
SUB CONTROL PANEL
FRONT SW1
CN570
CN502
CN500
FP CONT
FLAT CABLE, 26P (ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
FLAT CABLE, 34P (ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
FLAT CABLE, 40P (ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
FLAT CABLE, 16P (ONE SIDE BOARD IN TYPE)
FLAT JUMPER WIRE, 23P
DP-176B
TIME COUNTER DISPLAY
CN591
KY-231B
LOWER CONTROL PANEL
CN590
KEY CONT
SWC-19B
CN580
SYSTEM SET-UP PANEL
CN148
(MB-441)
CN140
CUE IN/OUT
CN144
MONI OUT
CN143
AU OUT
FL INDICATE MODULE
AUDIO LEVEL METERS
DISPLAY
CN1
CN505
PTC-69
SERACH DIAL SENSORS
JOG DIAL
CN592
CN2
PM005 DIAL SOL.
SHEET NUMBER OF SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

DVW-A510/CA510
DVW-A510P/CA510P
ONLY

BOARD TYPE	MB-441 BOARD REF. NO.	●
TBC-23	CN101	(1/6)
TBC-24	CN102	
DM-89	CN103	
AP-28	CN104	
CUE-1B	CN105	(2/6)
EQ-45B	CN106	
DIF-16B	CN110 CN112	
VPR-1B	CN113 CN114 CN115	(3/6)
DPR-36H	CN116 CN117 CN118	(4/6)
APR-1B	CN119 CN120 CN121	(5/6)
SS-52B	CN122 CN123 CN124	(6/6)

b) C001: CASSETTE COMP. SW



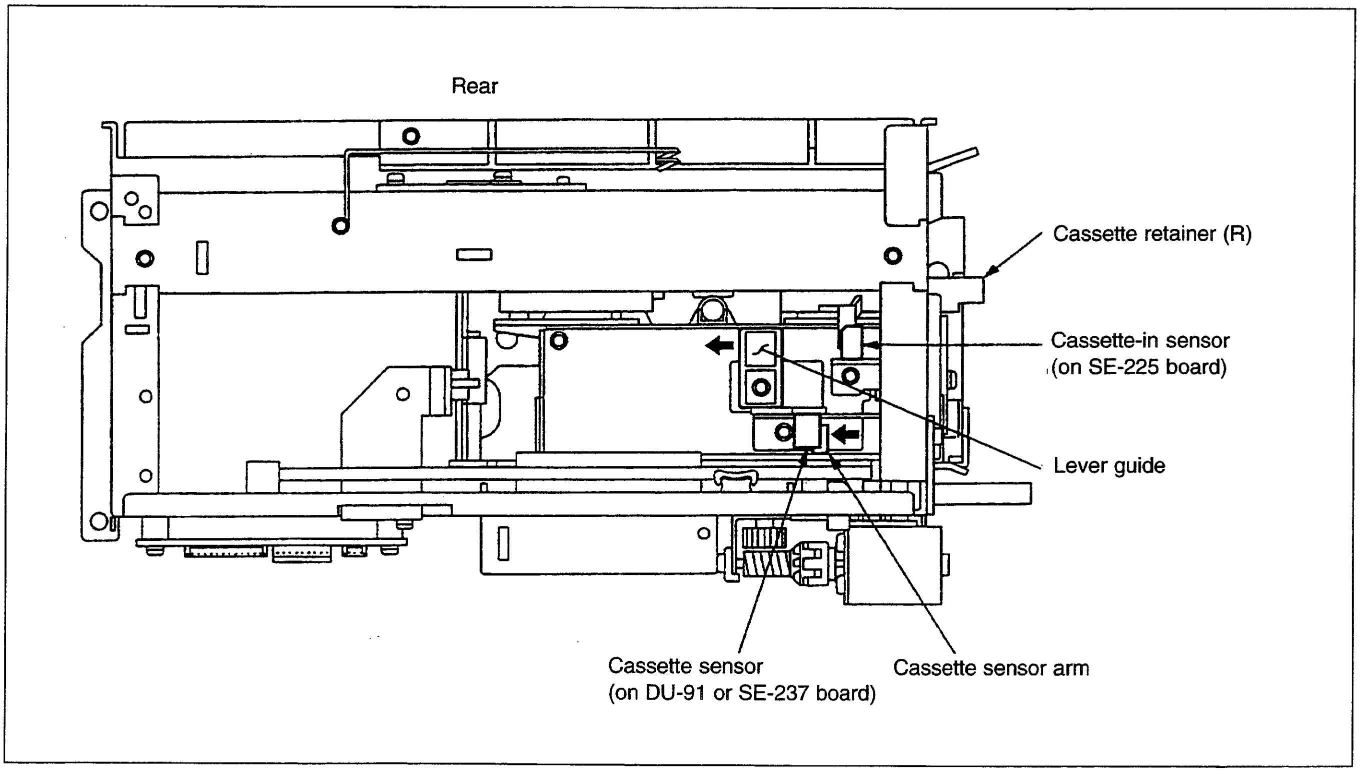
```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

C001:CASSETTE COMP. SW
 SW1: CASSETTE IN SW 1
 SW2: CASSETTE IN SW 2
 SW3: LARGE CASSETTE SW

     └3┘ └1┘      └2┘
```

This mode checks the functions of the cassette-in sensor and cassette sensor in the compartment block.

Note:
Since the maintenance mode and the sensors of compartment block on this unit do not match. Therfore, this mode cannot check the function of a sensor. As a result, the AND of the above two sensors' state is reflected on the display of the monitor screen. Switch numbers "1" and "2" change to/from "■".
LARGE CASSETTE SW does not exist in this unit. Therfore, switch number "3" on the monitor screen does not change. If switch number "3" changes to "■", check the sensor input circuit on the DR-307/200 board.

(1) Slide the lever guide to the left until the cassette retainer (R) is lowered.
The display on the monitor screen does not change yet.
(2) Confirm that the two switch numbers ("1" and "2") on the monitor screen change to "■" when the cassette sensor arm is pushed manually.
(3) Confirm that "■" returns to the switch numbers when the cassette sensor arm is released.
(4) Raise the cassette retainer (R) so that the lever guide to the former position.
(5) Confirm that the display on the monitor screen does not change even if the cassette sensor arm is pushed manually.

In case of NG;
When the monitor screen display changes in step (1).
Check the cassette sensor on the DU-91 or SE-237 board.
Also check IC2 on the CL-28 board.
When the monitor screen display changes in step (5).
Check the cassette-in sensor on the SE-225 board.
Also check IC2 on the CL-28 board.
When the monitor screen display does not change in step (2) or (3).
Check IC2 on the CL-28 board.
Also check the sensor input circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



Top View of the Cassette Compartment

c) C002: TOP/END SENSOR

This mode checks the function of the tape top and end sensors.

```
SERVO CHECK
 INPUT CHECK

C002:TOP/END SENSOR


 END                        TOP
SENSOR                     SENSOR

 OFF                        OFF
```

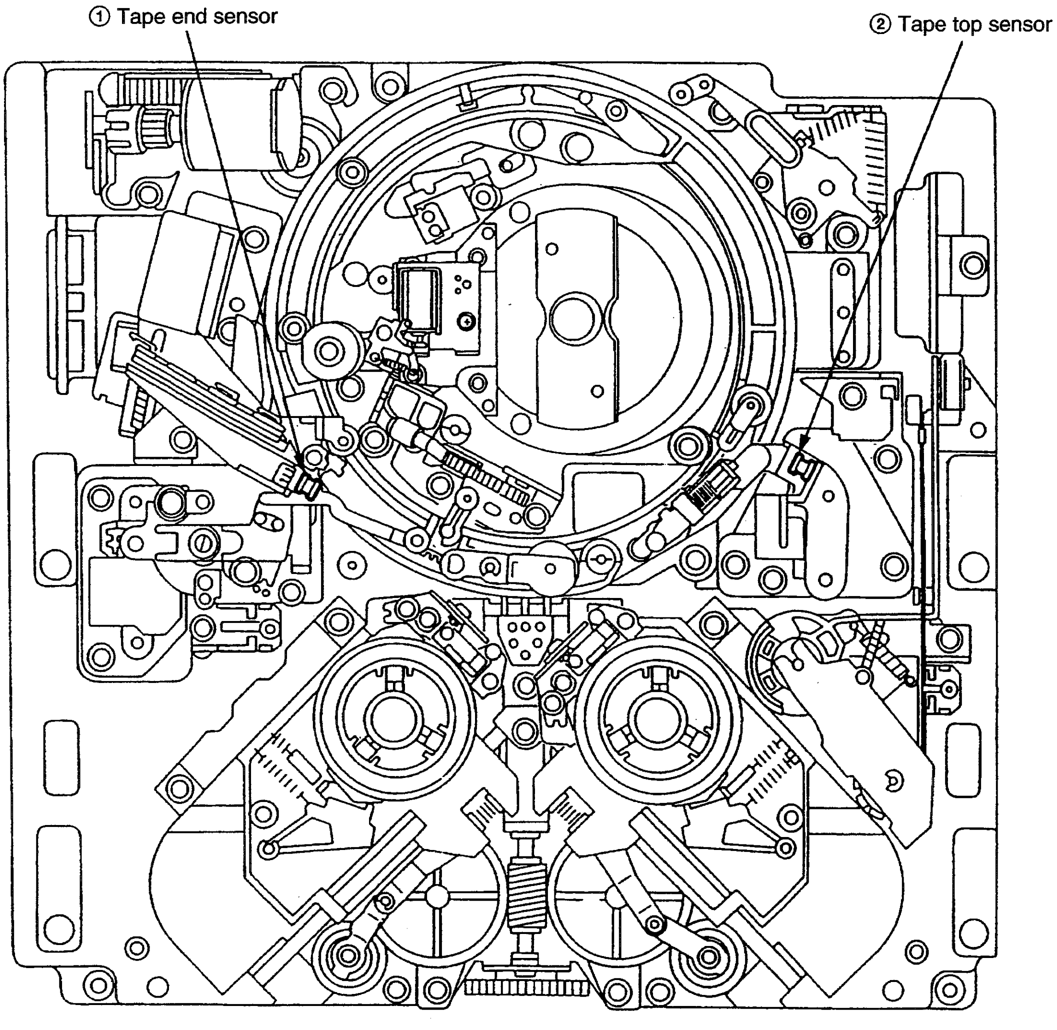
Confirm that the "OFF" display on the monitor screen changes to "ON !" when a screwdriver is brought near sensors ① and ② in the figure below. Also confirm that the display changes from "ON !" to "OFF" when the screwdriver is released from the sensors.

In case of NG;

When "ON !" is not displayed in the specified position or when the display does not return from "ON !" to "OFF" .

Check only the sensors.

Also check the sensor input circuit on the DR-307/200 board.



d) C013: CASSETTE COMP.

This mode checks the operation of the cassette compartment motor, and the function of the cassette down sensor.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C013:CASSETTE COMP.

           UP





 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
Confirm that the compartment block goes down. At that time, confirm that the display on the monitor screen changes as shown below.

UP → HORIZ. → DOWN

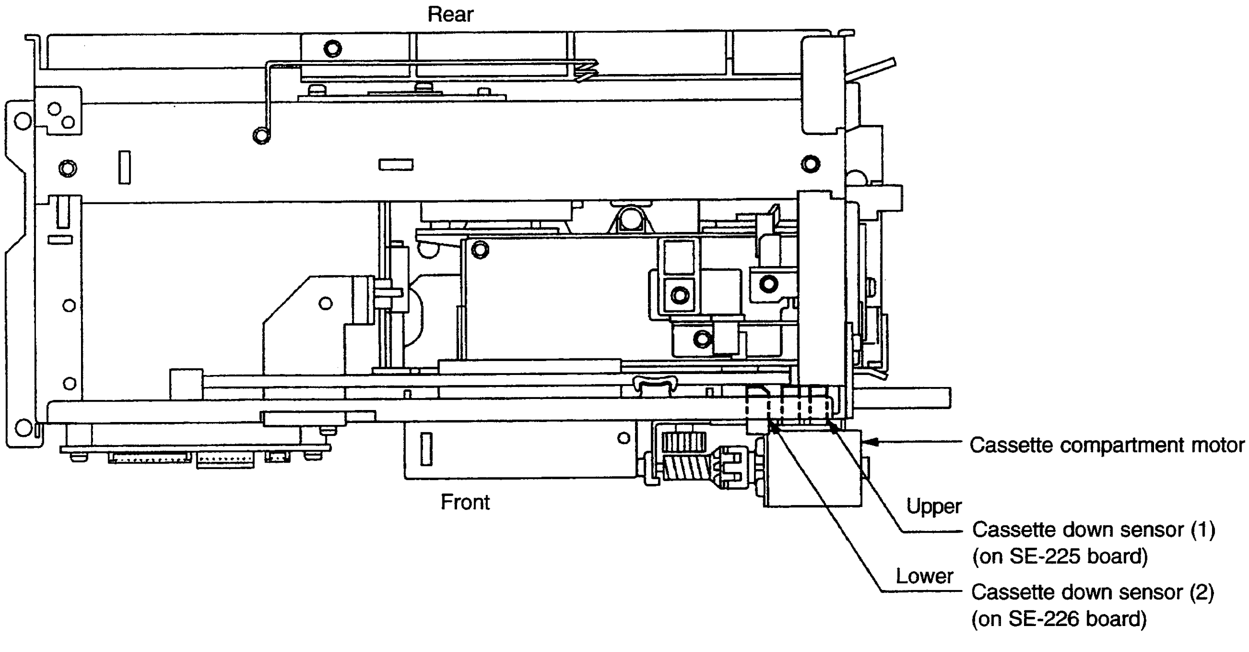
(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) again.
Confirm that the compartment block goes up. At that time, confirm that the display on the monitor screen changes as shown below.

DOWN → HORIZ. → UP

In case of NG;

When the cassette compartment motor does not rotate.
Check the cassette compartment motor.
Also check the cassette compartment motor driver circuit (DR-307/200 board).

When the compartment block goes up and down normally, but the display does not change.
Check the cassette down sensor (SE-225 or SE-226 board).
Also check the sensor input circuit on the DR-307/200 board.


Rear
Front
Cassette compartment motor
Upper
Cassette down sensor (1)
(on SE-225 board)
Lower
Cassette down sensor (2)
(on SE-226 board)

Top View of the Cassette Compartment

e) C014: CAPSTAN MOTOR

This mode checks the rotation direction of the capstan motor.

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C014:CAPSTAN MOTOR







 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board).
Confirm that the capstan motor rotates in the forward direction (↻) and that the "FORWARD .... OK" display appears on the monitor screen.

(2) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) again.
Confirm that the capstan motor rotates in the reverse direction (↺) and that the "REVERSE .... OK" display appears on the monitor screen.

In case of NG;

When the capstan motor does not rotate.
Check the capstan motor.
Also check capstan motor driver circuit (DR-307/200 board).

When the capstan motor rotates normally, but the "OK" display does not appear on the monitor screen.
Check the capstan motor.
Also check the capstan FG amplifier input circuit (DR-307/200 board).

f) C015: DRUM MOTOR

This mode checks the rotation of the drum motor.

(1) Press the SET button (or switch S300 on the SS board) to initiate this check.
The display on the monitor screen at that time is as shown below.

SPEED : NG
PHASE : UNLOCK
PG : NO EXIST

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C015:DRUM MOTOR


   SPEED :
   PHASE :
   PG    :


 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

SET or S300

```
SERVO CHECK
 MOTOR CHECK
C015:DRUM MOTOR


   SPEED :   OK
   PHASE :   LOCK
   PG    :   EXIST


 S300(SS-52): CHECK
 S301(SS-52): RETURN
```

Check completed (OK)

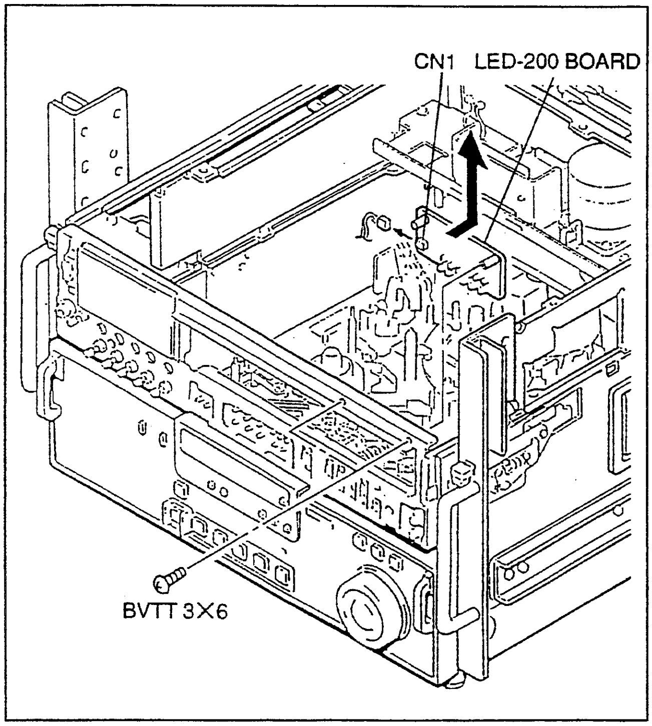
(2) Confirm that the display on the monitor screen changes as shown at right after a little while.

In case of NG;

When the display on the monitor screen does not change.
Check the drum motor driver circuit (DR-307/200 board), the drum FG amplifier circuit (DR-307/200 board), and the drum PG amplifier circuit (DR-307/200 board).

6-3-16.LED-200 Board

1. Turn off the power.
2. Remove the upper control panel and front sub panel.
   (Refer to section 1-3-1.)
3. Remove the cassette compartment assembly.
   (Refer to section 1-3-2.)
4. Disconnect the connector (CN1).
5. Remove two screws, and remove the LED-200 board.



6. Install the LED-200 board in the reverse order of steps 1 through 5.

SECTION 7
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

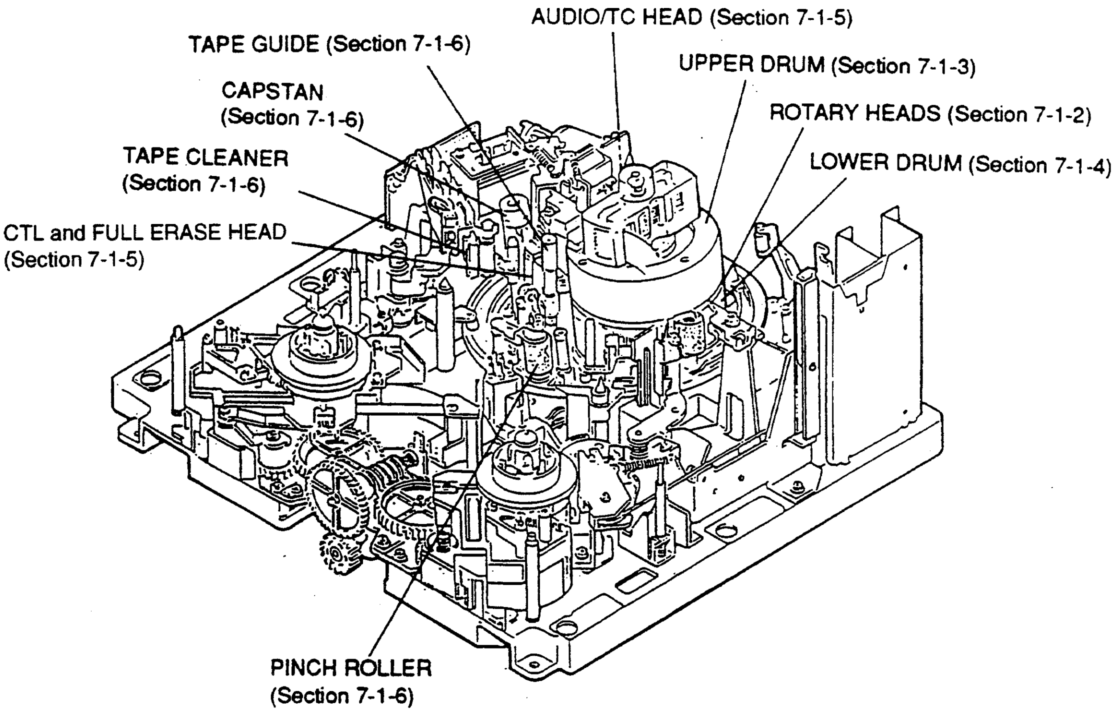
7-1. CLEANING

To make the most of the functions, fully realize the performance of this unit, and to lengthen the life of the unit and tape, clean the components often.

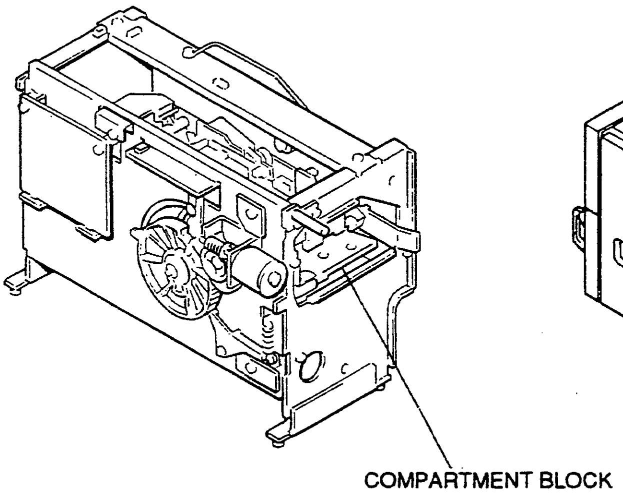
7-1-1. General Information for Cleaning

1. Index

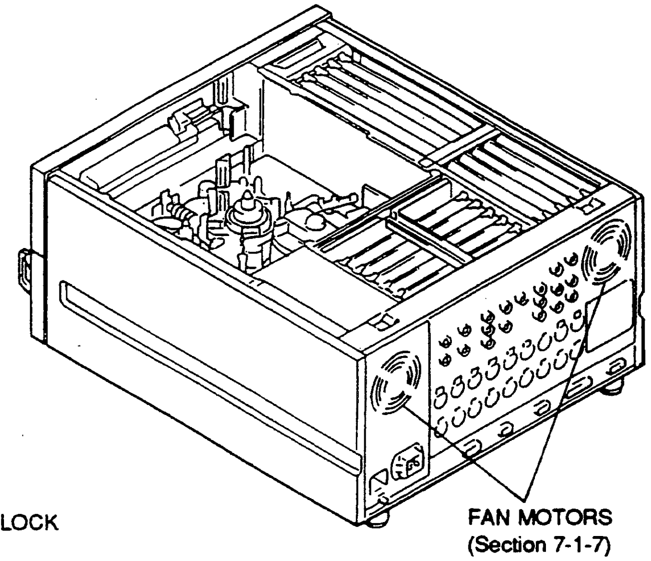
〈Mechanical Deck Block〉


AUDIO/TC HEAD (Section 7-1-5)
TAPE GUIDE (Section 7-1-6)
UPPER DRUM (Section 7-1-3)
CAPSTAN (Section 7-1-6)
ROTARY HEADS (Section 7-1-2)
TAPE CLEANER (Section 7-1-6)
LOWER DRUM (Section 7-1-4)
CTL and FULL ERASE HEAD (Section 7-1-5)
PINCH ROLLER (Section 7-1-6)

〈Cassette Compartment〉


COMPARTMENT BLOCK (Section 7-1-8)

〈Unit〉


FAN MOTORS (Section 7-1-7)

2. Cautions

- Turn the power off before cleaning.
- Each block in the mechanical deck consists of a precision part and is adjusted precisely. Be careful not to damage each part and to apply an excessive force during cleaning.
- Do not touch the greased portions during cleaning. If grease attaches to a cleaning cloth, replace the cleaning cloth by new one. If a cleaning cloth smeared with grease is used, grease may attach to the places where it should not.
- Do not insert a cassette tape before a cleaning fluid completely evaporates after cleaning.

3. Preparation

(1) Turn the power off.
(2) Remove the upper lid. (Refer to Section 1-3-1.)
(3) Remove the ejector assembly. (Refer to Section 1-4.)
(4) Remove the cassette compartment. (Refer to Section 1-3-2.)

http://getMANUAL.com

7-1-8. Cassette Compartment Cleaning

Cautions

- Be careful not to apply an excessive force to the compartment when cleaning the cassette compartment.

Tools

- Cloth (or Gauze)
- Vacuum cleaner

Procedures

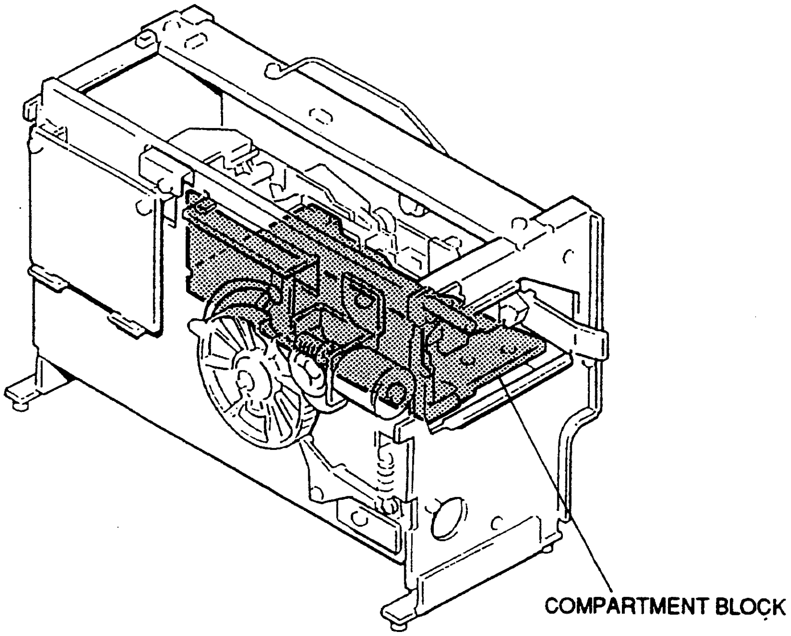
1. Remove the cassette compartment from the unit. (Refer to Section 1-3-2.)

2. Remove the dust on the cassette compartment from the cassette insertion inlet using a vacuum cleaner.

3. Clean the compartment (shaded portion in the figure) with a dry cloth (or gauze).

Caution

Do not apply an excessive force to the compartment block.



Cassette Compartment Cleaning

7-2. PERIODIC CHECK

To make the most of the functions, fully realize performance of the unit, lengthen the life of the unit and tape, a periodic check is recommended.

7-2-1. Hours Meter

This unit can display an hours meter on the time counter display of the upper control panel or on the monitor connected to this unit. Perform a periodic check with this hours meter as a reference.

1. **Display procedure**
   Refer to Section 1-10-2 in Installation Manual.

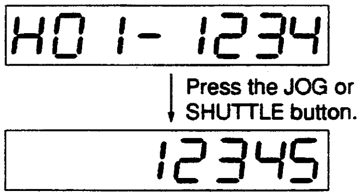
2. **Contents of display**

SET-UP MENU	DESCRIPTION	TIME COUNTER DISPLAY	MONITOR DISPLAY
H01: OPERATION HOURS	Accumulated hours when the power of the unit is on	Display the time by ten hours. (Note)	Display the time by an hour.
H02: DRUM RUNNING HOURS	Accumulated hours when the drum rotates in the threading end state	Display the time by ten hours. (Note)	Display the time by an hour.
H03: TAPE RUNNING HOURS	Accumulated hours when the tape runs in the F. FWD, REW, PLAY, SEARCH, REC and EDIT modes (not including STILL mode)	Display the time by ten hours. (Note)	Display the time by an hour.
H04: THREADING COUNTER	Accumulated number of threading and unthreading times	Display the number by ten times. (Note)	Display the actual number

(Note) While pressing the JOG or SHUTTLE button on the lower control panel, display the time by an hour (or display the actual number).

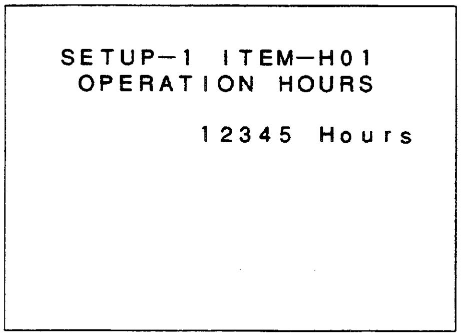
⟨Example⟩
In a case of the total hours that the power of the unit has been turned on is 12,345 hours:

- Time Counter Display



Press the JOG or SHUTTLE button.

- Monitor Display



```
SETUP-1  ITEM-H01
 OPERATION  HOURS

          12345  Hours
```

7-2-2. Periodic Check List

The replacement time shown in the table below is not the guarantee term of parts. Use this table as guidelines for maintenance and inspection. The replacement time of parts varies depending on the operating environment and conditions of the unit.

To maintain the steady performance, it is recommended to clean the tape running system and perform the RF system automatic adjustment every the following hours as a guide.

- every 50 hours (H02) : Cleaning by cleaning tape (Refer to Section 1-12-1.)
- every 200 hours (H02) : Perform the cleaning as the following procedure.
  1. Cleaning by cleaning tape (Refer to Section 1-12-1.)
  2. Cleaning by cleaning cloth (Refer to Section 7-1-2 through 7-1-6.)
- every 500 hours (H02) : Execute the "A12: ADV EQUALIZER" (Refer to Section 5-8.)

7-2-2. Periodic Check List

Note: The part marked with " ↓ " in the table is replaced simultaneously with when the part in the column below its mark is replaced.

☆ : Replace the part. ◇ : Perform check (adjustment).

No.	Item	Menu No.	Inspection Hours (h)						Replacement Parts		
			1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	Part Name	Part No.	Q'ty
Drum Block											
1	Inner Drum Assembly (Note 1)	H02	☆	☆	↓	☆	☆	↓	INNER DRUM ASSY DJR-05A-R: DVW-CA510	A-8260-746-	1
2	Brush/Slip Ring Assembly	H02	—	—	↓	—	—	↓	SR13 ASSY (RP), BRUSH: DVW-CA510	A-8267-571-	1
3	Drum Assembly (Note 1)	H02	—	—	☆	—	—	☆	DRUM ASSY DJH-05A-R: DVW-CA510	A-8260-742-	1
Cleaners											
4	Cleaning Roller (Note 4)	H02	☆	☆	↓	☆	☆	↓	ROLLER ASSY, V CLEANING	X-3167-281-	1
5	Rotary Head Cleaner Assembly	H02	—	—	☆	—	—	☆	CLEANER ASSY, VIDEO HEAD	A-8267-398-	1
6	AT Head Cleaner	H02	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	ARM ASSY, CL	X-3167-053-	1
Tape Running System											
7	Pinch Roller	H03	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	ARM ASSY, PINCH	X-3167-054-	1
8	Audio/TC Head (Note 2)	H03	—	—	◇	—	—	☆	HEAD, AUDIO PS244-2103J	8-825-779-02	1
9	CTL Head	H03	—	—	☆	—	—	☆	HEAD, CTL PS244-21B	8-825-554-83 8-825-554-84	1 1
10	Capstan Motor	H03	—	—	—	—	—	☆	MOTOR, DC SP37AA	1-698-179-12	1
Driving System											
11	Pinch Solenoid (Note 3)	H03	—	—	—	—	—	☆	SOLENOID, PLUNGER	1-454-338-00	1
		H04	Replace when used 200,000 times								
12	Brake Lining	H03	—	—	☆	—	—	☆	LINING ASSY	X-3717-205-	2
13	Reel Motor Assembly	H03	—	—	☆	—	—	☆	S Side: RM(PC) ASSY T Side: RM (TPC)ASSY	A-8267-964- A-8310-086-	1 1
Others											
14	Fan Motor	H01	Replace when used 10,000 H						FAN, DC	1-541-431-41	2
15	Filter of the Upper Drum Cover	H02	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	FILTER	3-182-649-	1

(Note 1) In an environmental condition of high humidity and excessive dust to operate the unit, it may cause in shortening the life of the heads.
Therefore, it is recommended to use the unit in an air-conditioned place at middle tempareture and humidity of the specifications, and lesser dust circumstances. In addition, the tapes should be kept in the same conditions.

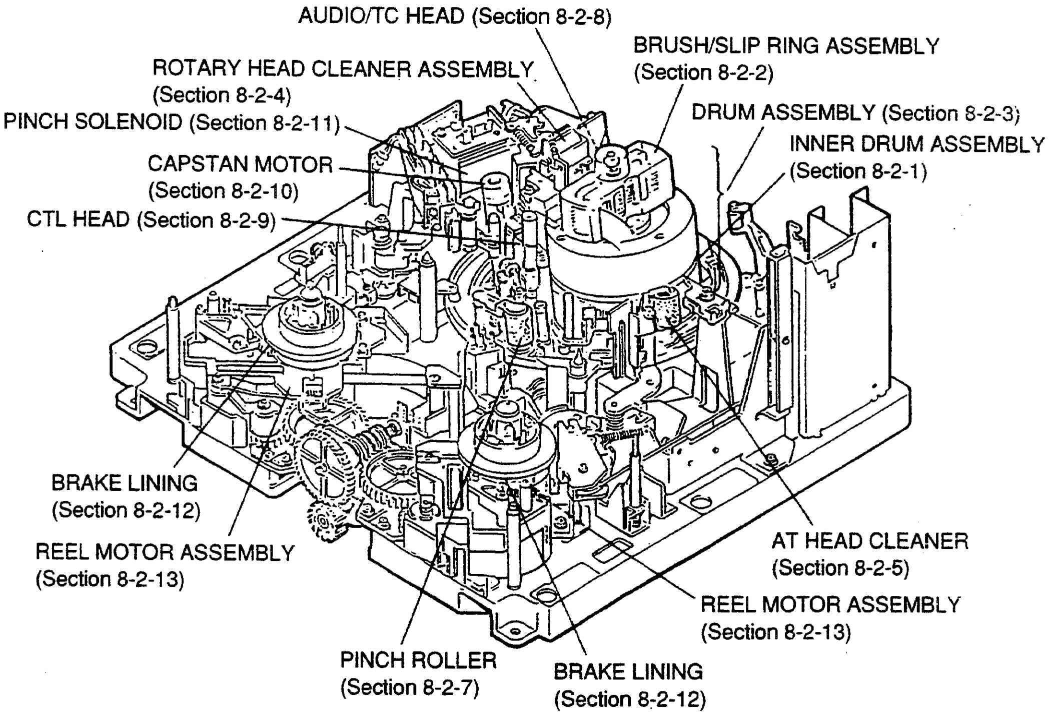
(Note 2) ◇: Adjust the audio frequency response. (Refer to Section 8-7.)

(Note 3) Replace the pinch solenoid when the replacement time or count is reached whichever is earlier.

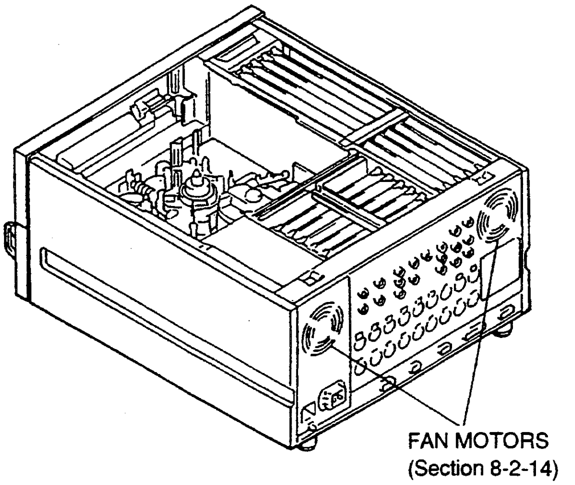
(Note 4) It is recommended to replace the CR spacer (3-182-765-) at the same time.

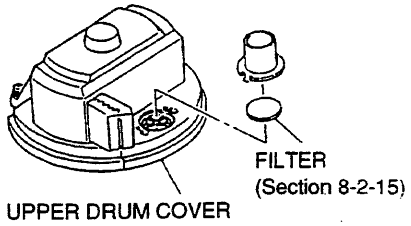
	Procedure
	Refer to Section 8-2-1.
	Refer to Section 8-2-2.
	Refer to Section 8-2-3.
	Refer to Section 8-2-4.
	Refer to Section 8-2-4.
	Refer to Section 8-2-5.
	Refer to Section 8-2-7.
	Refer to Section 8-2-8.
	Refer to Section 8-2-9. Not Replacement
	Refer to Section 8-2-10.
	Refer to Section 8-2-11.
	Refer to Section 8-2-12.
	Refer to Section 8-2-13.
	Refer to Section 8-2-14.
	Refer to Section 8-2-15.

〈 Mechanical Deck Block 〉


AUDIO/TC HEAD (Section 8-2-8)
BRUSH/SLIP RING ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-2)
ROTARY HEAD CLEANER ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-4)
PINCH SOLENOID (Section 8-2-11)
DRUM ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-3)
INNER DRUM ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-1)
CAPSTAN MOTOR (Section 8-2-10)
CTL HEAD (Section 8-2-9)
BRAKE LINING (Section 8-2-12)
REEL MOTOR ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-13)
AT HEAD CLEANER (Section 8-2-5)
REEL MOTOR ASSEMBLY (Section 8-2-13)
PINCH ROLLER (Section 8-2-7)
BRAKE LINING (Section 8-2-12)

〈 Unit 〉


FAN MOTORS (Section 8-2-14)


FILTER (Section 8-2-15)
UPPER DRUM COVER

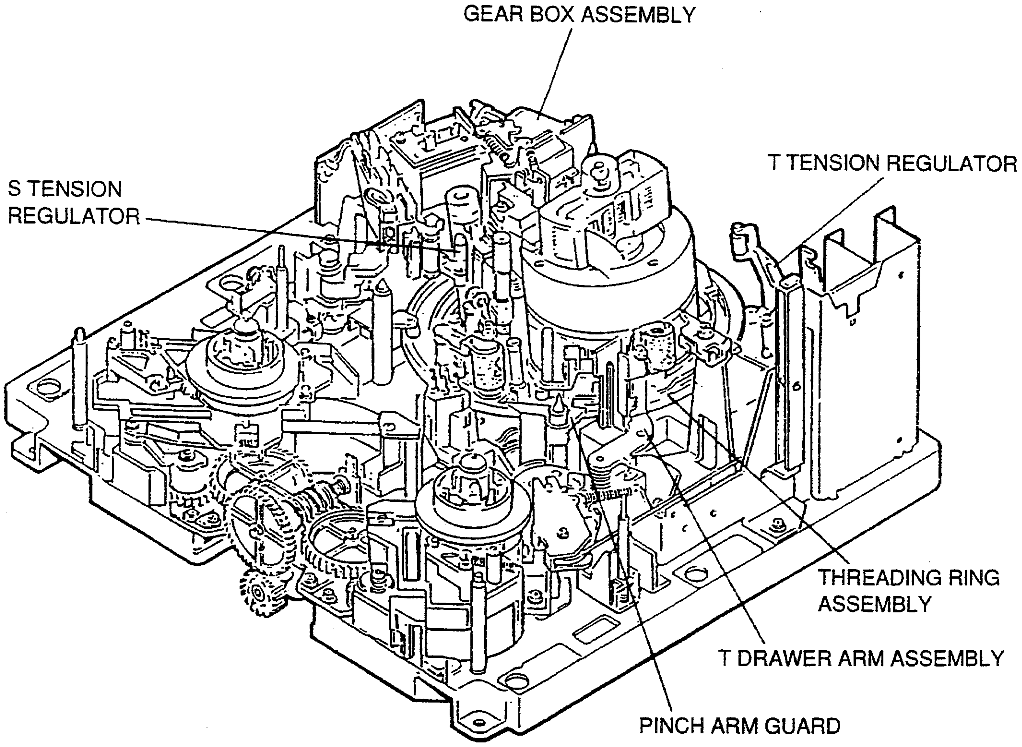
Note: Replace the parts shown in the table below periodically when the threading/unthreading operation is repeated frequently.

No.	Item	Menu No.	Inspection Time	Replacement Parts		
				Part Name	Part No.	Q'ty
16	Brake Solenoid	H04	Replace when used 200,000 times	PLUNGER SOLENOID	1-454-417-31	2
17	S Tension Regulator Assembly			REGULATOR ASSY, TENSION	A-8267-795-	1
18	T Tension Regulator Assembly			T-TEN ASSY	A-8267-423-	1
19	T Drawer Arm Assembly			DRAWER ASSY, T	A-8267-381-	1
20	Gear Box Assembly			BOX ASSY, GEAR	A-8267-424-	1
21	Threading Ring Assembly			RING ASSY, THREADING	A-8267-395-	1
22	Ring Roller			ROLLER, RING ROLLER, RING B	3-180-677- 3-180-679-	2 1
23	Pinch Arm Guard			GUARD, PINCH ARM	3-180-853-	1
24	CL Guide Rail			RAIL, CL GUIDE	3-180-874-	1
25	Cassette Compartment Assembly			CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSY	A-8310-045-	1

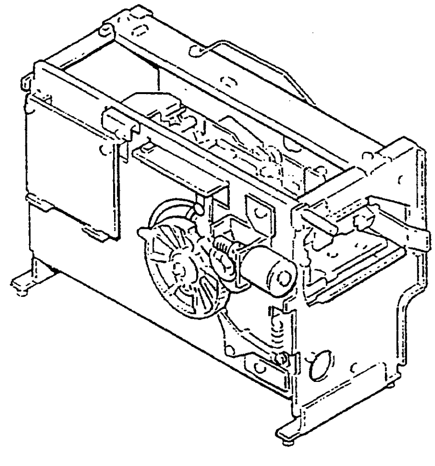
(Note 5) Maintenance Manual Part 2 is distributed separately. If you wish to obtain one, please consult with Sony's service organization.

Procedure
Refer to Volume 1 of MAINTENANCE MANUAL Part 2 (Note 5)
Refer to Section 9-2-2. (Exploded view)
Refer to Section 9-2-2. (Exploded view)
Refer to Section 1-2-2.

〈 Mechanical Deck Block 〉


GEAR BOX ASSEMBLY
T TENSION REGULATOR
S TENSION REGULATOR
THREADING RING ASSEMBLY
T DRAWER ARM ASSEMBLY
PINCH ARM GUARD

〈 Cassette Compartment 〉



CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY

SECTION 9
SPARE PARTS

9-1. NOTES ON SPARE PARTS

1. **Safety Related Components Warning**
   Components marked ⚠ are critical to safe operation. Therefore, specified parts should be used in the case of replacement.

2. **Standardization of Parts**
   Some repair parts supplied by Sony differ from those used for the unit. These are because of parts commonality and improvement.
   Parts list has the present standardized repair parts.

3. **Stock of Parts**
   Parts marked with "o" at SP(Supply Code) column of the spare parts list may be not stocked. Therefore, the delivery date will be delayed.

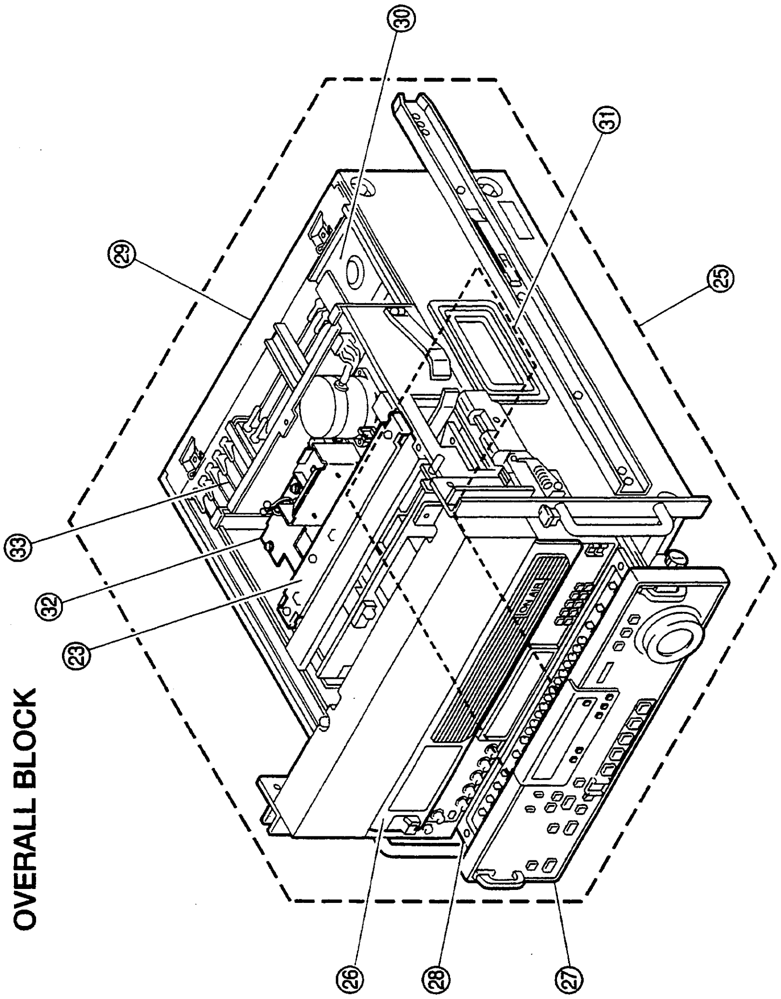
4. **Tension Spring**
   (xxT) after a tension spring is shown on the parts list in order to indicate the number of spring turns required for the use.
   (Example) TENSION, SPRING (20T):
   This spring must be cut at its 20th turn for actual use.

9-2. SPARE PARTS LIST – VTR –
9-2. 補修部品リスト –本体–

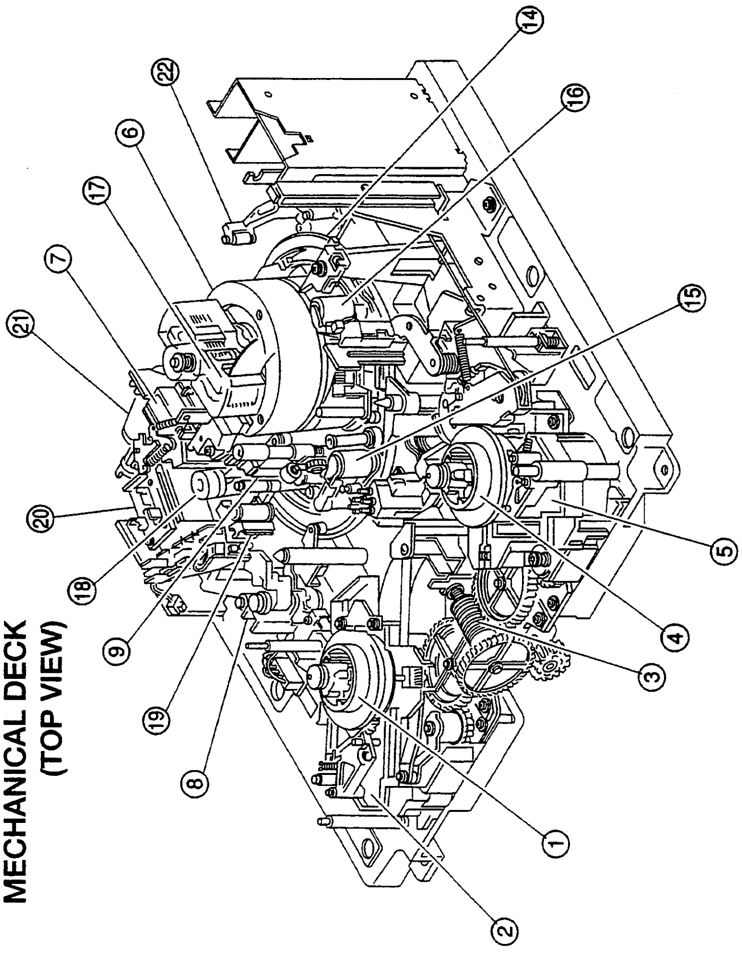
9-2-1. Index
9-2-1. インデックス

Mark	Item	Title	Page
①	S Reel Table	REEL CHASSIS (S SIDE) BLOCK	9-4
②	RS Table (S)		
③	Reel Shift		
④	T Reel Table	REEL CHASSIS (T SIDE) BLOCK	9-6
⑤	RS Table (T)		
⑥	Head Drum	DRUM AND ROTARY HEAD CLEANER BLOCK	9-8
⑦	Rotary Head Cleaner		
⑧	Tension Regulator	S TENSION REGULATOR BLOCK	9-10
⑨	CTL Head	CTL AND FE HEAD BLOCK	9-12
⑭	Threading Ring	THREADING RING AND PINCH ROLLER BLOCK	9-14
⑮	Pinch Roller		
⑯	AT Head Cleaner		
⑰	AT Head	AT HEAD AND CAPSTAN MOTOR BLOCK	9-16
⑱	Capstan Motor		
⑲	Tape Cleaner		
⑳	Pinch Press	PINCH PRESS AND GEAR BOX BLOCK	9-18
㉑	Gear Box Motor		
㉒	T Tension Regulator	T TENSION REGULATOR BLOCK	9-20
㉓	Cassette Compartment	CASSETTE COMPARTMENT BLOCK	9-22
㉔	Printed Circuit Board	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (BOTTOM SIDE) BLOCK	9-24
㉕	Upper Lid	ORNAMENTAL PANEL BLOCK	9-26
	Bottom Panel		
	Cabinet (right)		
	Cabinet (left)		
㉖	Upper Control Panel	UPPER CONTROL PANEL BLOCK	9-28
㉗	Lower Control Panel	LOWER CONTROL PANEL BLOCK	9-30
㉘	Sub Control Panel	SUB CONTROL PANEL BLOCK	9-32
㉙	Connector Panel	CONNECTOR PANEL BLOCK	9-34
㉚	Power Block		
㉛	Mother Board	CHASSIS BLOCK	9-36
㉜	Ejector	EJECTOR BLOCK	9-38
㉝	Mounted Circuit Board	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD BLOCK	9-40

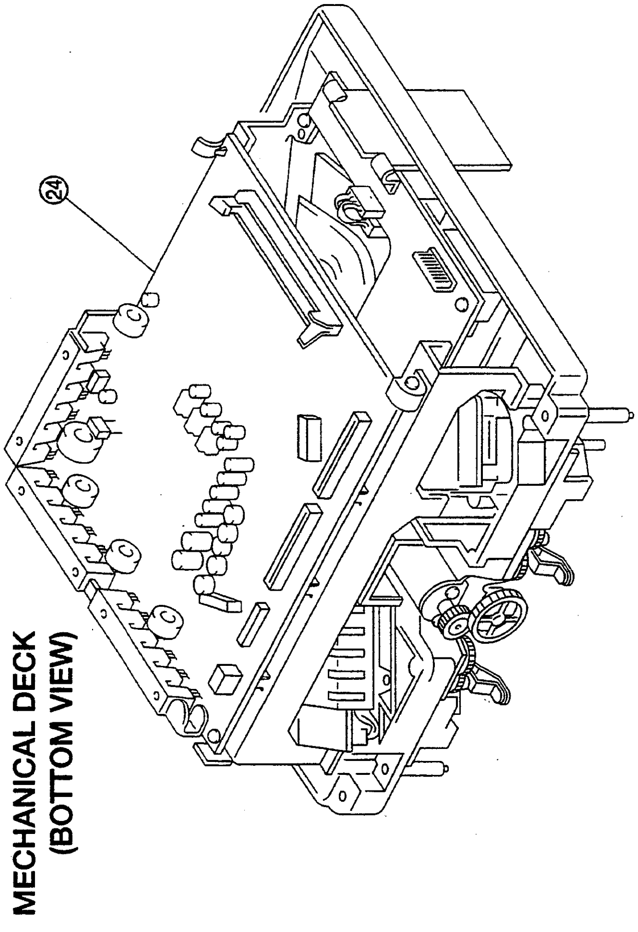
OVERALL BLOCK

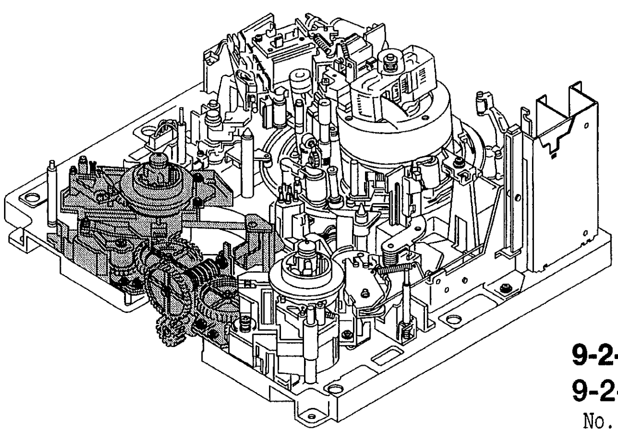

㉚
㉛
㉙
㉕
㉝
㉜
㉓
㉖
㉘
㉗

MECHANICAL DECK (TOP VIEW)


㉒
⑭
⑥
⑯
⑰
⑦
㉑
⑮
⑳
⑤
⑱
④
⑨
③
⑲
⑧
①
②

MECHANICAL DECK (BOTTOM VIEW)



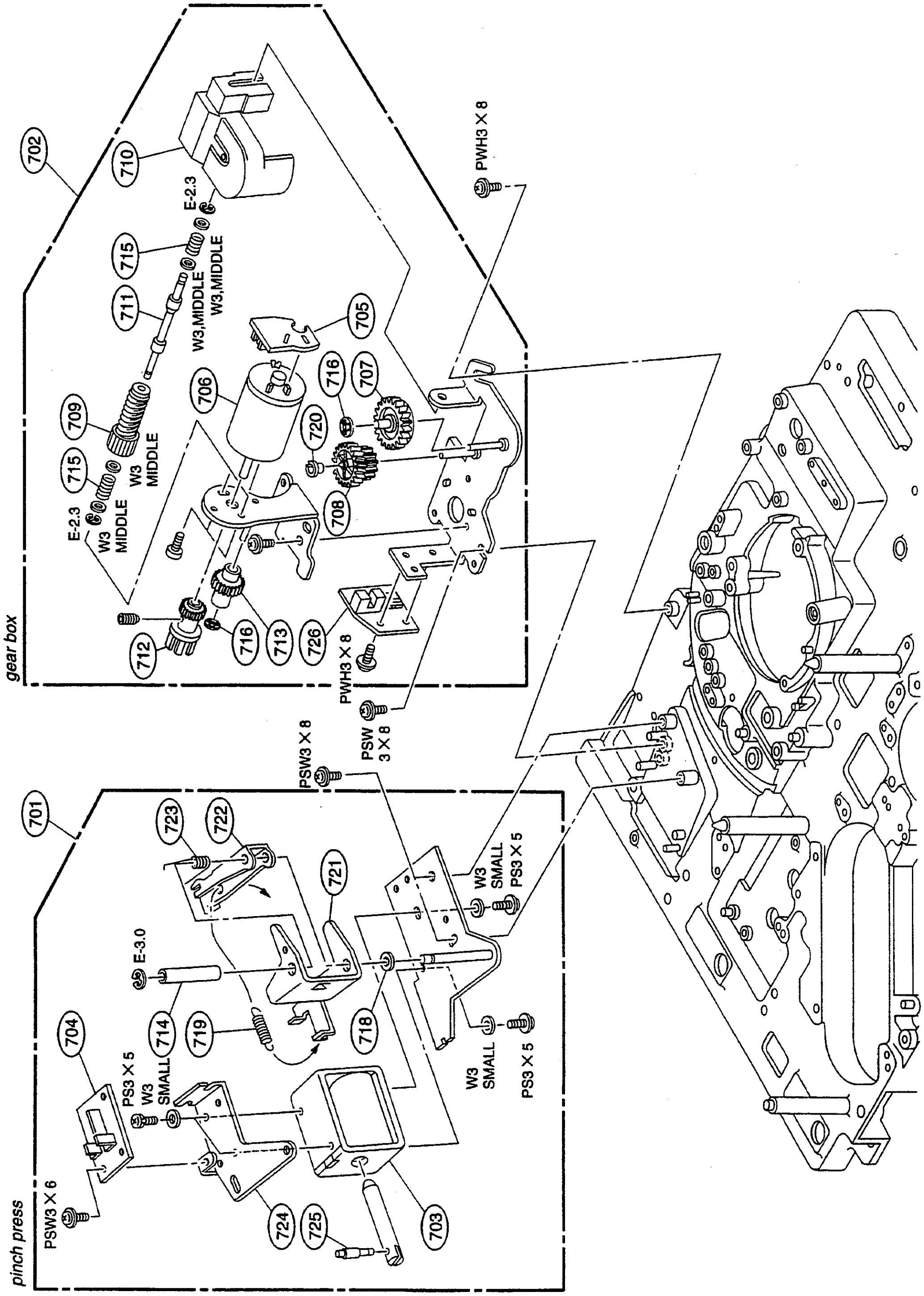


9-2-2. Exploded Views and Mechanical Parts List
9-2-2. 分解図および機構部品リスト

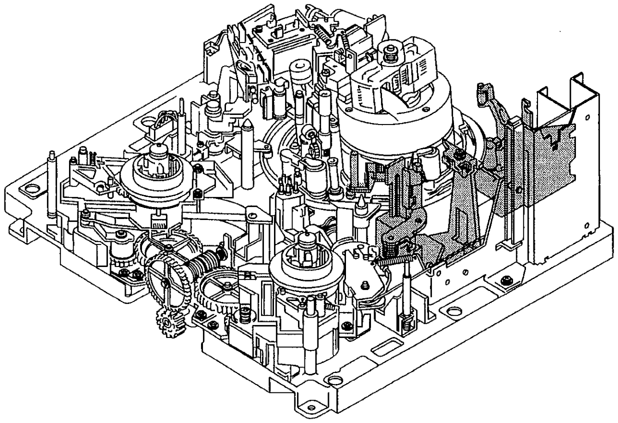
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1	A-8267-774-E	s	RM ASSY
2	A-6741-066-B	o	BRAKE ASSY
*A 3	A-8267-701-C	s	FG ASSY, REEL
*B	A-8278-310-A	s	FG ASSY, REEL
4	A-8267-703-J	s	TABLE (S) BLOCK ASSY, RS
5	A-8276-619-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PTC-71
6	X-3166-024-1	o	ARM (A) ASSY, CRANK
7	X-3166-025-3	s	TABLE ASSY, REEL
8	X-3166-060-1	o	ARM (B) ASSY, CRANK
*A 9	X-3167-047-1	o	BASE ASSY, REEL SHIFT
10	X-3717-205-1	s	LINING ASSY
11	1-454-417-31	s	SOLENOID, PLUNGER
12	1-648-570-11	o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CCM-15
13	1-698-152-11	s	MOTOR (SVD-1449), DC
14	1-807-683-11	s	RESISTOR ELEMENT
*A15	2-279-715-01	s	RIVET, NYLON
16	2-280-622-51	o	SUPPORT (M3), HEXAGON
17	3-171-430-01	o	GEAR, CRANK
18	3-171-316-01	s	GEAR, M
*A19	3-171-318-01	o	BEARING, WORM
*A20	3-171-319-01	o	SHAFT, WORM
*A21	3-171-320-01	o	GEAR, DRIVE
*B	3-603-393-01	o	GEAR, SHIFT
22	3-171-397-02	o	HOLDER (S), SHAFT
23	3-171-429-01	o	GEAR, LS
24	3-171-431-01	s	SHAFT, SLIDE
25	3-180-687-01	o	HOLDER (A), SHAFT
26	3-180-866-01	o	BASE, LS SENSOR
27	3-307-381-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
28	3-491-247-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
29	3-535-532-01	s	SPRING, TENSION
30	3-648-217-00	o	SPRING, TENSION
31	3-659-324-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
32	3-669-596-01	s	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER
33	3-701-441-01	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.13T
34	3-701-441-11	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.25T
35	3-701-441-21	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.50T
36	3-701-506-01	s	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3x4
37	3-701-507-00	s	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT M3x5
*A 38	3-717-210-01	s	WORM
*A 39	3-717-212-01	o	WASHER (B), WORM
*A 40	3-717-213-01	o	WASHER (A), WORM
41	3-717-224-01	s	WASHER (B), WORM
42	3-717-230-01	o	BRACKET, LIMITER
43	3-717-231-01	o	HOLDER, LIMITER
44	3-717-266-01	o	CAP (S), CG SHAFT
45	3-717-398-01	o	TABLE, SLIDE
46	3-717-399-01	s	WHEEL, W
47	3-717-450-02	o	ARM, BRAKE RELEASE
48	3-717-625-01	s	SPACER
*A 49	3-729-013-01	s	SCREW (P1.4x1.6), WASHER-HEAD
50	8-719-939-05	s	PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP1S54
52	3-188-108-01	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.05T

*A for S/N 10001 thru. 10745: DVW-A510(UC)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10345: DVW-A510(J)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10469: DVW-510(UC)
for S/N 10001 thru. 10035: DVW-510(J)

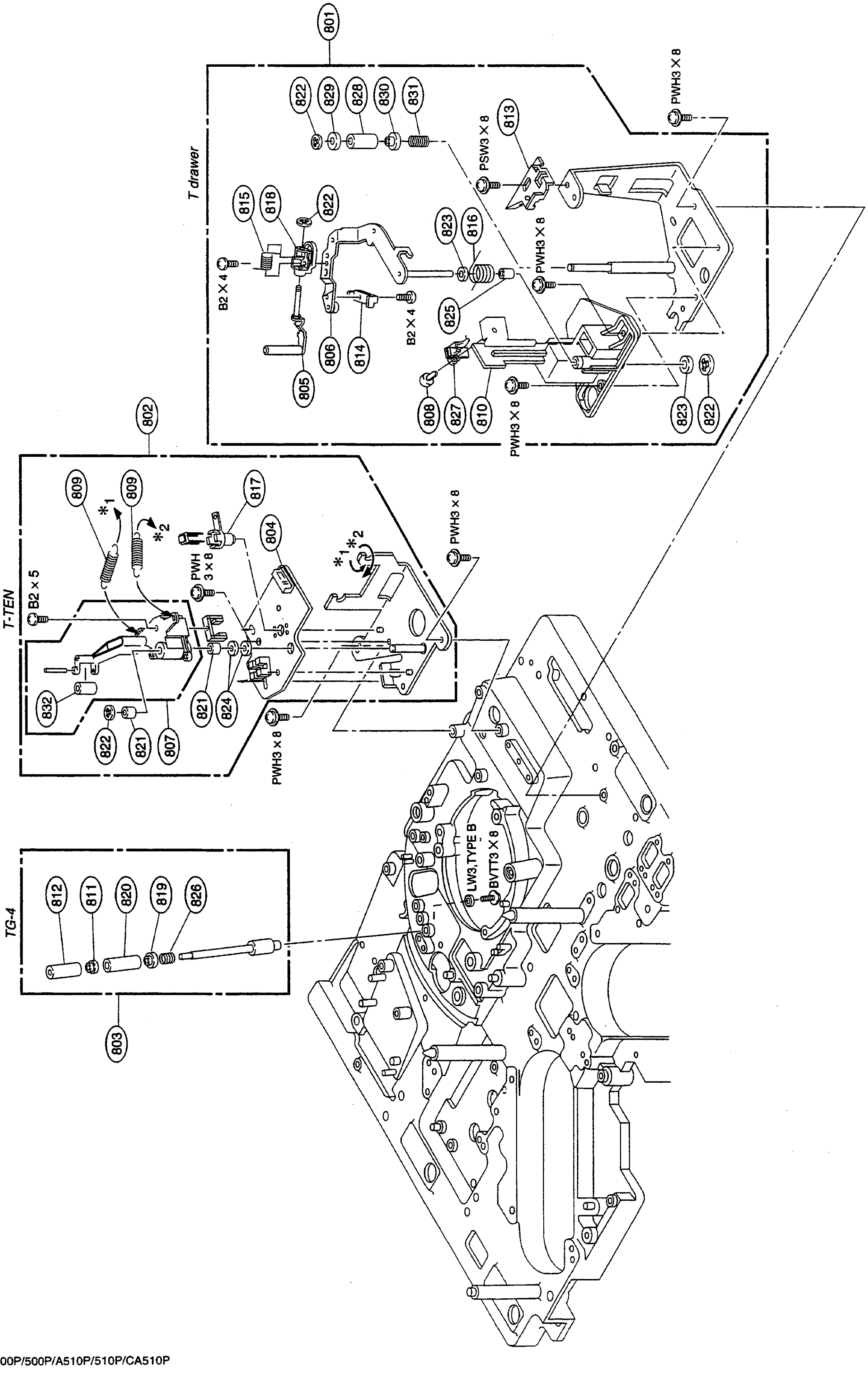
*B for S/N 10746 and higher: DVW-A510(UC)
for S/N 10346 and higher: DVW-A510(J)
for S/N 10470 and higher: DVW-510(UC)
for S/N 10036 and higher: DVW-510(J)


702
710
E-2.3
715
711
W3,MIDDLE
W3,MIDDLE
705
706
716
707
PWH3 X 8
709
715
720
E-2.3
W3
MIDDLE
W3
MIDDLE
708
gear box
712
716
713
726
PWH3 X 8
PSW
3 X 8
PSW3 X 8
701
723
722
721
E-3.0
W3
SMALL
PS3 X 5
704
PS3 X 5
W3
SMALL
714
719
718
W3
SMALL
PS3 X 5
pinch press
PSW3 X 6
724
725
703

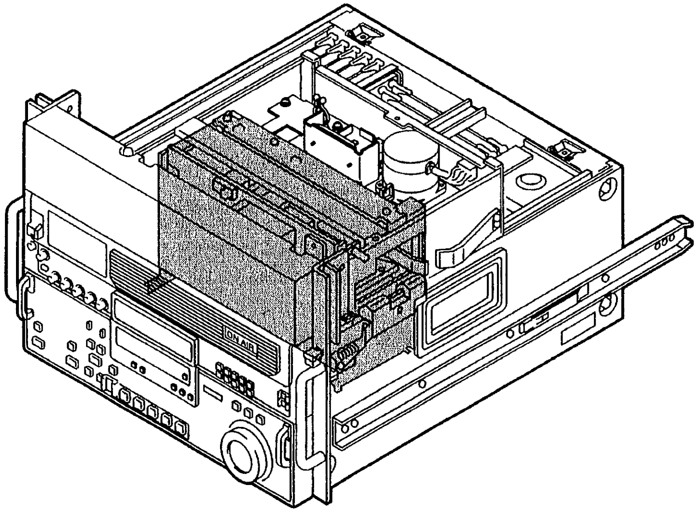
T TENSION REGULATOR BLOCK



No.	Part No.	SP	Description
801	A-8274-876-C	s	DRAWER ASSY, T
802	A-8267-423-C	s	T-TEN ASSY
803	A-8267-555-D	s	TG-4 ASSY
804	A-8276-628-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, TR-79
805	X-3678-288-2	s	GUIDE ASSY, SLANT
806	X-3167-063-4	s	ARM ASSY, DRAWING, T
807	X-3167-064-5	s	ARM ASSY, T TEN
808	2-279-715-01	s	RIVET, NYLON
809	3-180-262-01	s	SPRING, TENSION
810	3-180-404-02	o	BASE, DRAWING, T
811	3-180-669-02	s	FLANGE, FIXED GUIDE USE
812	3-180-670-01	o	NUT, FIXED GUIDE ADJUSTMENT
813	3-180-708-01	s	PLATE, SLANT GUIDE ADJUSTMENT
814	3-180-710-03	s	GUARD, DRAWER
815	3-180-715-01	s	SPRING, (A) TORSION COIL
816	3-180-716-02	s	SPRING, (B) TORSION COIL
817	3-180-861-01	o	HOLDER, DME
818	3-180-863-03	s	BASE, SLANT GUIDE
819	3-190-819-01	s	FLANGE, DIA. 8
820	3-181-490-01	o	SLEEVE, DIA. 7
821	3-645-028-00	s	BEARING, BALL
822	3-669-596-01	s	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER
823	3-701-439-01	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.13T
	3-701-439-11	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.25T
	3-701-439-21	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.50T
824	3-701-439-21	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.50T
825	3-717-253-01	s	ROLLER
826	3-738-730-01	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
827	1-543-316-31	s	HEAD, SENSING (SMALL TYPE)
828	X-3167-347-2	s	ROLLER ASSY, GUIDE
829	3-183-460-02	s	FLANGE (B), UPPER
830	3-183-462-02	s	FLANGE, LOWER
831	4-879-563-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
832	X-3167-052-2	s	ROLLER ASSY, ONEBARE

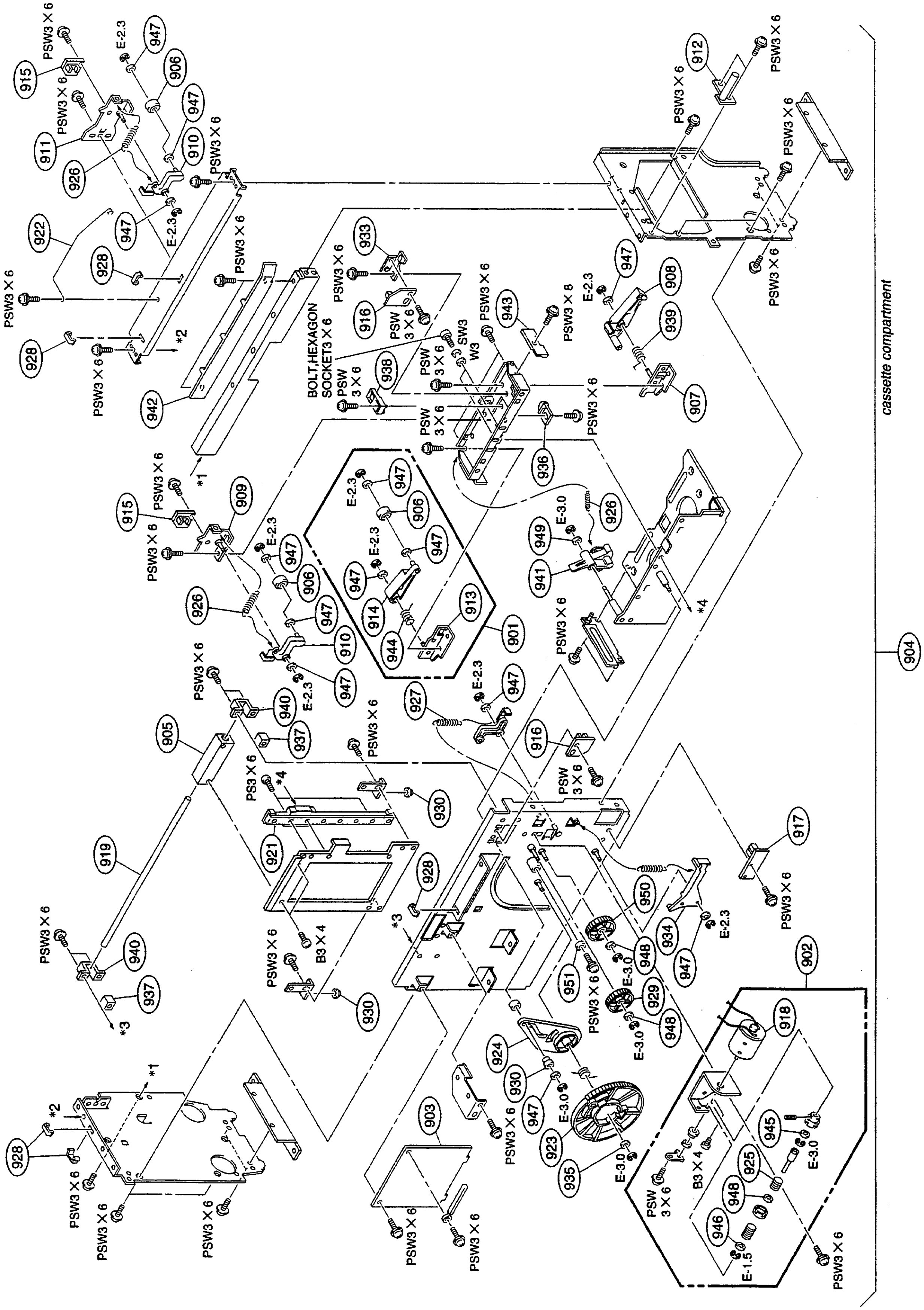

T drawer
PWH3 X 8
PSW3 X 8
B2 X 4
PWH3 X 8
B2 X 4
PWH3 X 8
T-TEN
*1
*2
*1 *2
PWH3 x 8
PWH 3 x 8
B2 x 5
PWH3 x 8
LW3,TYPE B
BVTT3 X 8
TG-4

CASSETTE COMPARTMENT BLOCK

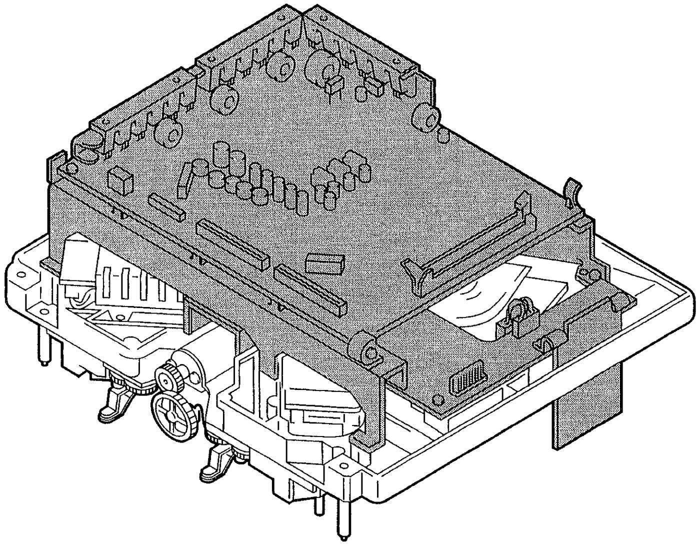


No.	Part No.	SP	Description
901	A-6751-278-A	o	RETAINER (LEFT) ASSY, C
902	A-8267-900-A	s	MOTOR ASSY
903	A-8276-813-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CL-28
904	A-8310-045-A	s	CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSY
905	X-3167-319-1	s	HOLDER ASSY, LB
906	X-3687-608-1	s	ROLLER (A) ASSY
907	X-3688-001-1	o	SUPPORT ASSY, C RETAINER
908	X-3688-002-3	s	RETAINER (R) ASSY, CASSETTE
909	X-3688-003-1	o	SUPPORT (1) ASSY, C SENSOR
910	X-3688-004-1	o	ARM ASSY, C SENSOR
911	X-3688-008-1	o	SUPPORT (2) ASSY, C SENSOR
912	X-3688-011-2	o	HOLDER ASSY, PIN
913	X-3688-040-1	o	SUPPORT (LEFT) ASSY, RETAINER
914	X-3688-041-1	o	RETAINER (LEFT) ASSY, C
915	1-654-100-11	o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SE-237
916	1-650-567-11	o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SE-225
917	1-650-568-11	o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SE-226
918	1-698-152-11	s	MOTOR, DC SVD-1449
919	3-183-295-01	o	SHAFT, LINEAR
920	3-183-297-01	s	SPRING LC LIMITER
921	3-183-310-01	o	SLIDER, LINEAR
922	3-183-312-01	o	GUIDE, HARNESS
923	3-183-315-03	o	LC, DRIVING GEAR
924	3-183-322-03	s	DRIVING ARM C
925	3-480-044-00	o	SPRING, COMPRESSION

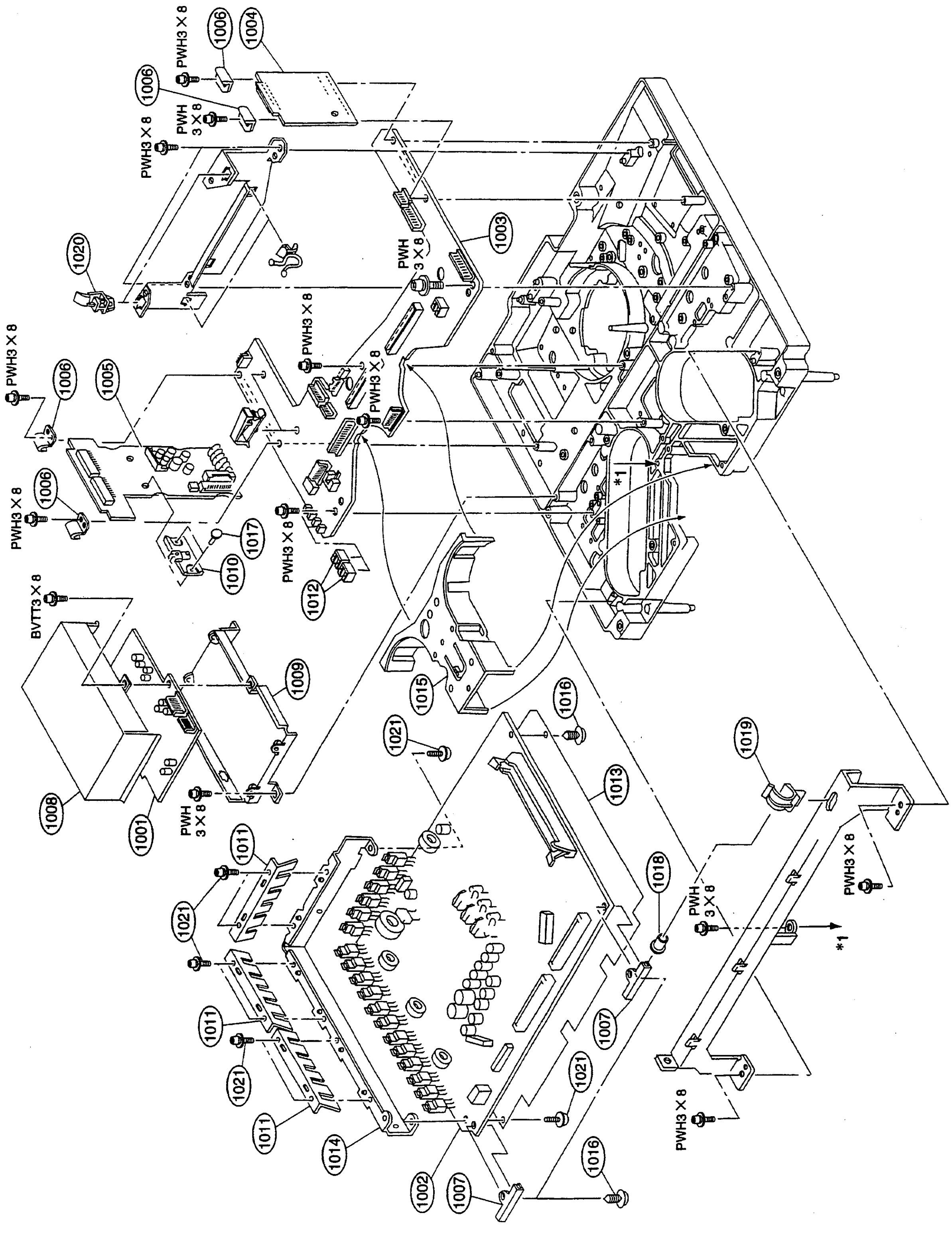
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
926	3-530-248-XX	o	SPRING, TENSION (58T)
927	3-530-249-XX	s	SPRING, TENSION (97T)
928	3-677-153-00	o	HOLDER
929	3-677-165-03	s	GEAR, MIDWAY
930	3-677-187-00	s	ROLLER, GUIDE
933	3-688-007-01	o	BRACKET, IN SWITCH
934	3-688-011-02	s	ARM, DOWN (2)
935	3-688-024-01	o	RETAINER, SPRING
936	3-688-036-01	s	RETAINER (M), CASSETTE
937	3-688-043-01	o	SUPPORT (H), SHAFT
938	3-688-044-01	o	GUIDE, LEVER
939	3-688-045-01	s	SPRING (RIGHT), TORSION
940	3-688-047-01	o	RETAINER (H), SHAFT
941	3-688-054-01	s	LEVER, DISCHARGE
942	3-688-058-01	o	GUIDE, CASSETTE
943	3-688-136-01	o	PLATE, GUIDE
944	3-688-183-01	s	SPRING (LEFT), TORSION
945	3-701-437-11	s	WASHER, POLY 2mm DIA., 0.25T
946	3-701-437-21	s	WASHER, POLY 2mm DIA., 0.50T
947	3-701-439-21	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.50T
948	3-701-441-11	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.25T
949	3-701-441-21	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.50T
950	3-723-431-01	o	GEAR, MIDWAY
951	4-890-173-00	s	WASHER


PSW3 × 6
E-2.3
*1
*2
*3
*4
B3 × 4
PS3 × 6
PSW 3 × 6
BOLT,HEXAGON SOCKET3 × 6
SW3
W3
PSW3 × 8
E-3.0
E-1.5
cassette compartment

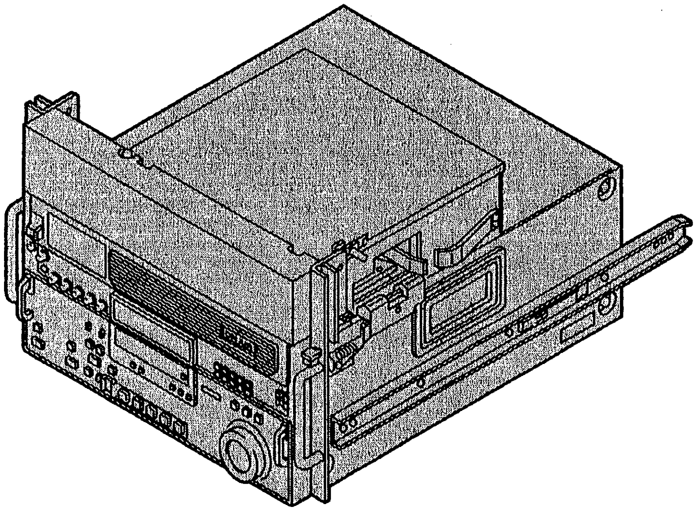
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (BOTTOM SIDE) BLOCK



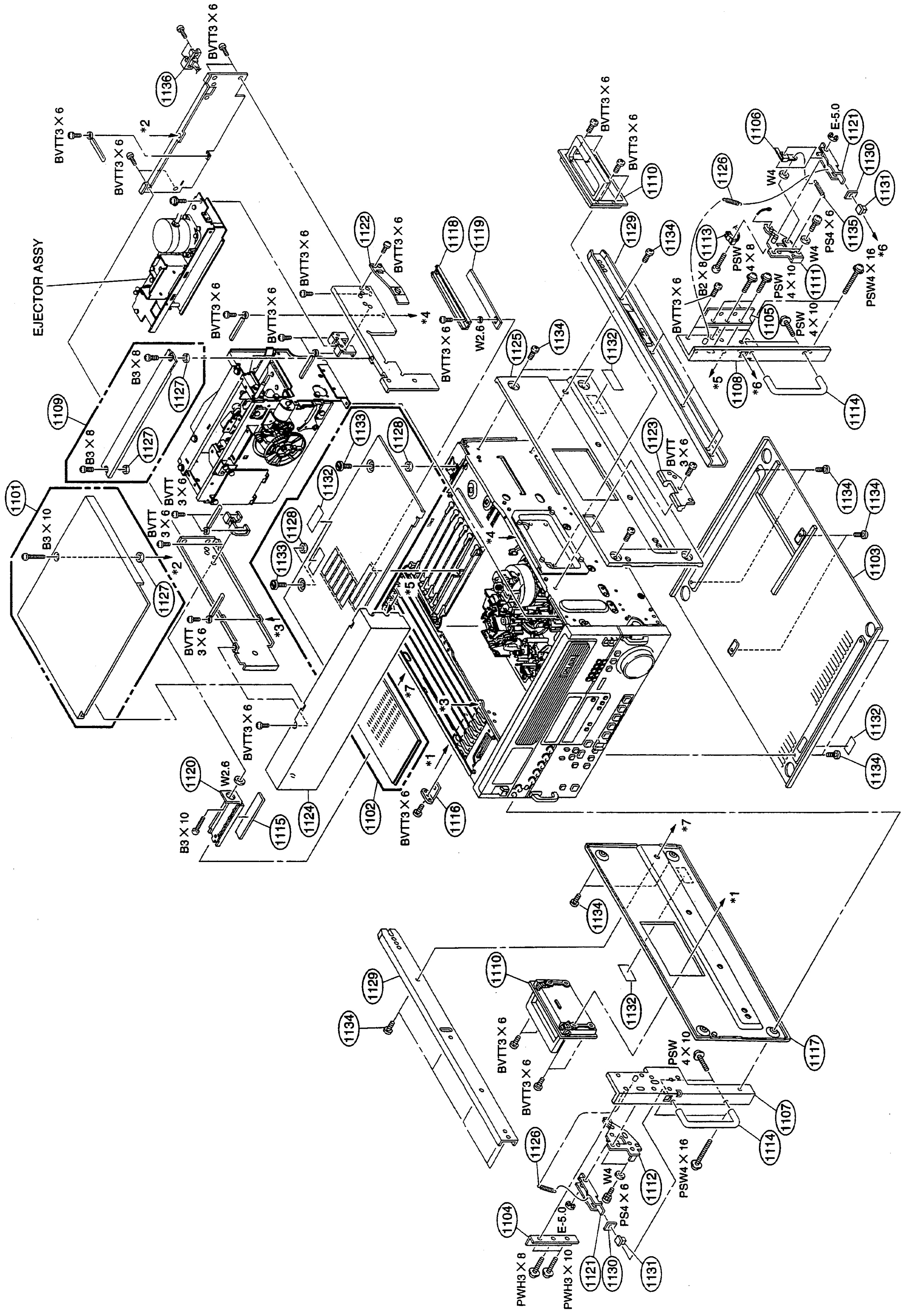
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1001	A-8275-166-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DT-34
1002	A-8313-031-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DR-307
			(for S/N 11584 and higher: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10763 and higher: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10685 and higher: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10101 and higher: DVW-510(J))
			(for S/N 10016 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC))
			(for S/N 10002 and higher: DVW-CA510(J))
	A-8275-167-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DR-200N
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11583: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10762: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10684: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-510(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10015: DVW-CA510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001: DVW-CA510(J))
1003	A-8276-781-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, HN-181B
1004	A-8276-621-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, HN-184
1005	A-8276-623-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, HN-185
1006	3-180-680-01	o	BRACKET, HANDLE (B), HN
1007	3-180-760-01	o	SUPPORT, DR
1008	3-180-762-02	o	COVER (A), DT SHIELD
1009	3-180-763-02	o	COVER (B), DT SHIELD
1010	3-180-819-02	o	BRACKET, DEW SENSOR
1011	3-180-852-01	o	BRACKET, TRANSISTOR
1013	3-180-873-06	o	SHEET, INSULATING (DR)
1014	3-180-886-02	o	HEAT SINK (DR)
1015	3-181-651-01	o	COVER (RS), HARNESS
1016	3-531-576-11	s	RIVET
1017	3-531-576-21	s	RIVET
1018	3-646-084-00	o	CAP, REINFORCEMENT
1019	3-646-086-00	o	HOLDER, ROD
1020	3-703-141-00	o	HOLDER, PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1021	3-703-249-01	s	SCREW, PTTWH 3x6


PWH3 X 8
PWH 3 X 8
PWH3 X 8
PWH 3 X 8
PWH3 X 8
PWH3 X 8
PWH3 X 8
PWH3 X 8
*1
PWH3 X 8
BVTT3 X 8
PWH 3 X 8
PWH 3 X 8
PWH3 X 8
*1
PWH3 X 8

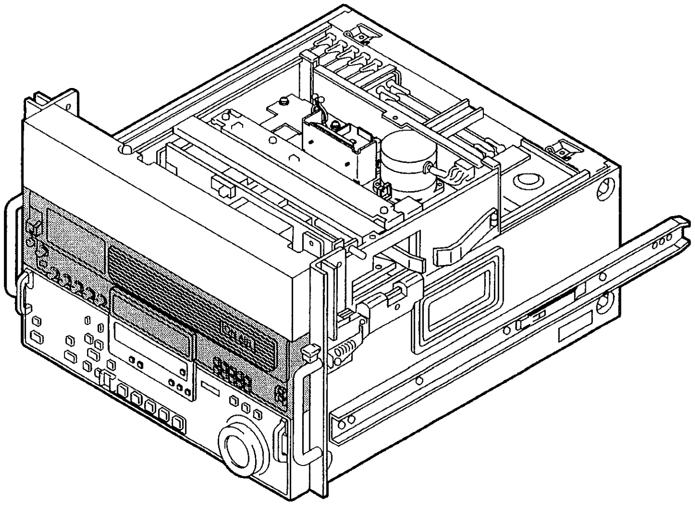
ORNAMENTAL PANEL BLOCK



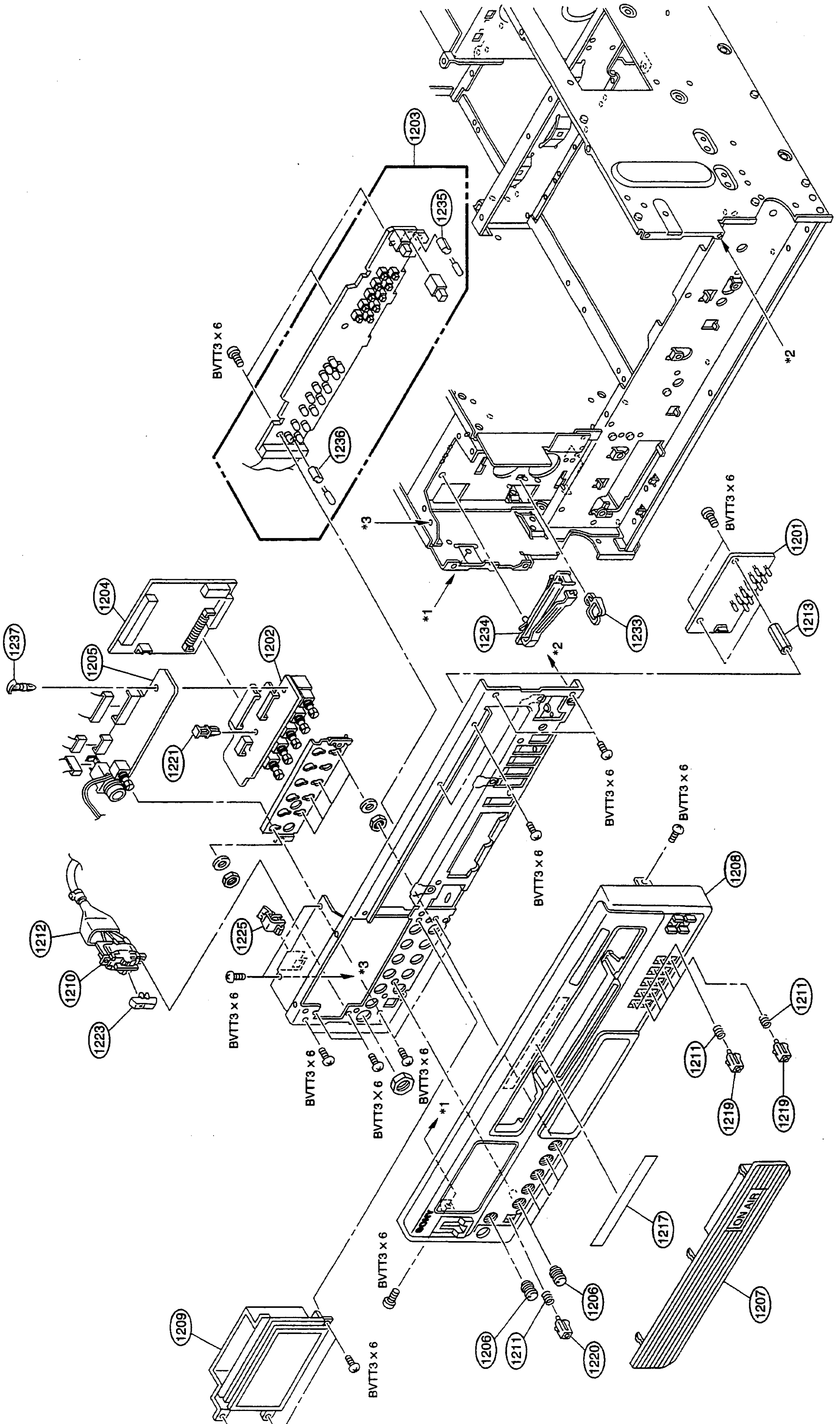
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1101	A-8267-904-A	o	LID, UPPER (SMALL) ASSY
1102	A-8267-905-A	o	LID, UPPER ASSY
1103	X-3167-285-1	o	PLATE, BOTTOM ASSY
1104	X-3167-324-1	o	RETAINER (L) ASSY, GUIDE
1105	X-3167-325-1	o	RETAINER (R) ASSY, GUIDE
1106	X-3167-326-1	o	LEVER ASSY, SW
1107	X-3167-327-1	o	FLANGE (L) ASSY
1108	X-3167-328-1	o	FLANGE (R) ASSY
1109	X-3167-331-1	s	BRACKET ASSY
1110	X-3642-018-3	o	HANDLE ASSY
1111	X-3688-023-1	o	CHASSIS (RIGHT) ASSY, LEVER
1112	X-3688-025-1	o	CHASSIS (LEFT) ASSY, LEVER
1113	1-553-661-00	s	SWITCH, MICRO
1114	2-284-009-00	o	HANDLE, (2)
1115	3-171-410-01	o	RETAINER (S), PC BOARD
1116	3-171-489-01	o	BRACKET, PLATE, BOTTOM
1117	3-171-534-04	o	CABINET (LEFT)
1118	3-180-642-01	o	PLATE (S), PC BOARD RETAINER
1119	3-180-643-01	o	CUSHION, PC BOARD RETAINER
1120	3-183-293-02	o	RETAINER (L), PC BOARD
1121	3-183-294-01	o	LEVER, LOCK
1122	3-183-303-01	o	STOPPER, VTR
1123	3-183-316-02	s	COVER, G
1124	3-183-324-01	o	PANEL, FRONT SUB
1125	3-183-325-01	o	CABINET (RIGHT)
1126	3-558-378-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
1127	3-668-413-00	o	WASHER (M3), STOP
1128	3-688-102-01	o	SPACER, M4
1129	3-688-104-01	o	MEMBER, INNER
1130	3-688-122-01	o	BLIND
1131	3-688-140-01	o	CUSHION
1132	3-703-079-21	o	LABEL (BACK), SUB CAUTION (for DVW-CA510P)
	3-703-848-01	o	LABEL (N), SUB CAUTION (for DVW-CA510)
1133	3-717-392-01	o	SCREW, LID
1134	3-733-690-01	s	+B 4X6 (CU,NI)
1135	4-858-760-00	s	SPRING, TENSION
1136	1-560-132-21	s	HOUSING, 20P
	1-508-958-21	o	CONTACT, MALE


1136
BVTT3 × 6
*2
BVTT3 × 6
BVTT3 × 6
EJECTOR ASSY
1109
B3 × 8
1127
1127
B3 × 8
1101
B3 × 10
1127
*2
BVTT 3 × 6
BVTT 3 × 6
BVTT 3 × 6
*3
BVTT3 × 6
BVTT3 × 6
BVTT3 × 6
1122
BVTT3 × 6
*4
BVTT3 × 6
1118
1119
W2.6
1133
1128
1132
1128
1133
*4
*5
*7
*3
*1
1120
W2.6
B3 × 10
1115
1124
1102
BVTT3 × 6
1116
1125
1134
1132
1110
BVTT3 × 6
BVTT3 × 6
1129
1134
1123
BVTT 3 × 6
1126
1113
PSW 4 × 8
B2 × 8
BVTT3 × 6
PSW 4 × 10
PSW 4 × 10
1105
1111
W4
1106
W4
E-5.0
1121
1130
1131
1135
PS4 × 6
*6
PSW4 × 16
*5
1108
*6
1114
1134
1134
1103
1132
1134
*7
*1
1134
1129
1134
1110
BVTT3 × 6
BVTT3 × 6
1132
1117
PSW 4 × 10
1107
1114
1126
PSW4 × 16
1112
W4
PS4 × 6
1104
E-5.0
1121
1130
1131
PWH3 × 8
PWH3 × 10

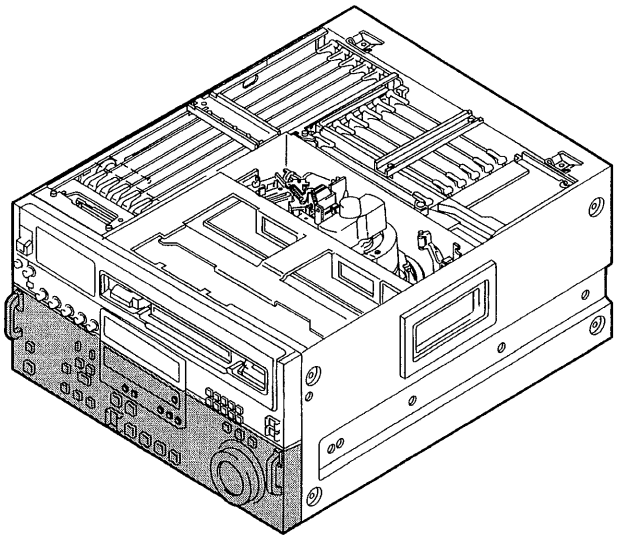
UPPER CONTROL PANEL BLOCK



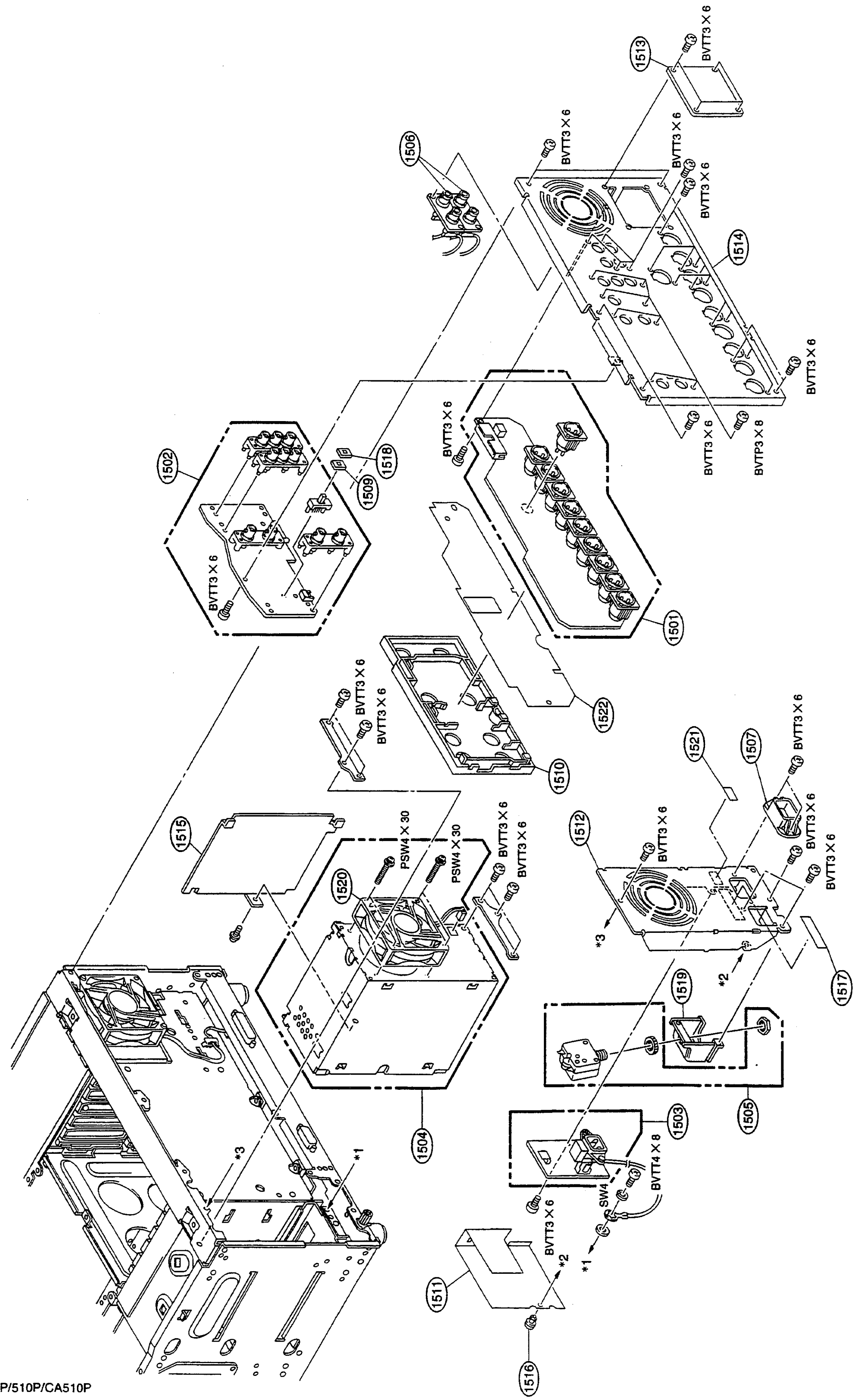
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1201	A-8276-814-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, LED-200
1202	A-8275-075-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, VR-153
1203	A-8275-210-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SWC-17B
1204	A-8275-077-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, FP-58
1205	A-8275-213-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, VR-152B
1206	X-3165-983-3	o	KNOB ASSY (WHITE), VOL
1207	X-3167-330-1	o	PANEL ASSY, ON AIR
1208	X-3167-167-5	o	SUB ASSY, FRONT PANEL
1209	1-517-185-21	s	INDICATOR MODULE, FLUORESCENT
1210 ⚠	1-762-953-11	s	SWITCH, POWER
1211	3-611-769-01	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
1212	2-269-962-00	o	COVER, SWITCH
1213	2-280-622-51	o	SUPPORT (M3), HEXAGON
1217	3-183-301-01	o	LABEL (for DVW-CA510P)
	3-183-302-01	o	LABEL (for DVW-CA510)
1219	3-180-822-05	s	KEY TOP 6X6
1220	3-181-398-12	s	KEY TOP 6X6
1221	3-682-057-21	s	SPACER (SMALL)
1223	3-688-814-01	s	CAP, SWITCH
1225	3-703-141-00	o	HOLDER, PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1233	4-314-320-00	o	HOLDER, WIRE
1234	4-874-187-01	o	CLIP, CABLE
1235	4-937-336-11	s	HOLDER, LED
1236	4-937-336-51	o	HOLDER, LED
1237	3-704-198-01	o	SUPPORT, PC


1203
1235
1236
BVTT3 x 6
*3
*2
*1
1234
1233
1201
1213
BVTT3 x 6
1204
1237
1205
1202
1221
1212
1210
1223
1225
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
*3
*1
*2
1208
1211
1211
1219
1219
1217
1207
ON AIR
SONY
1206
1206
1211
1220
1209
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6

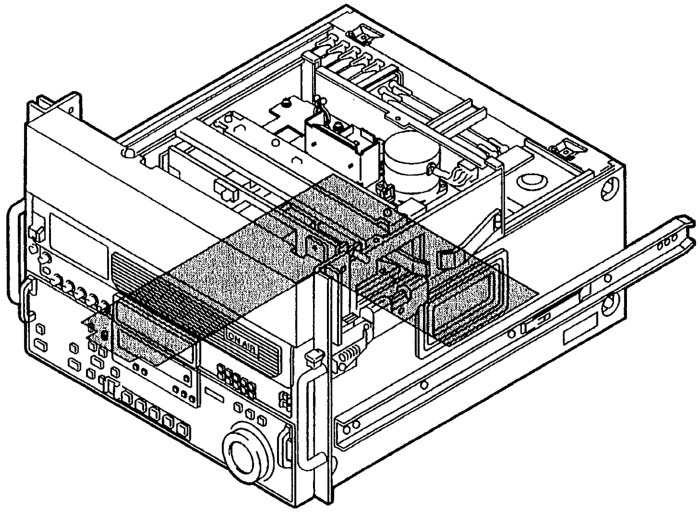
LOWER CONTROL PANEL BLOCK



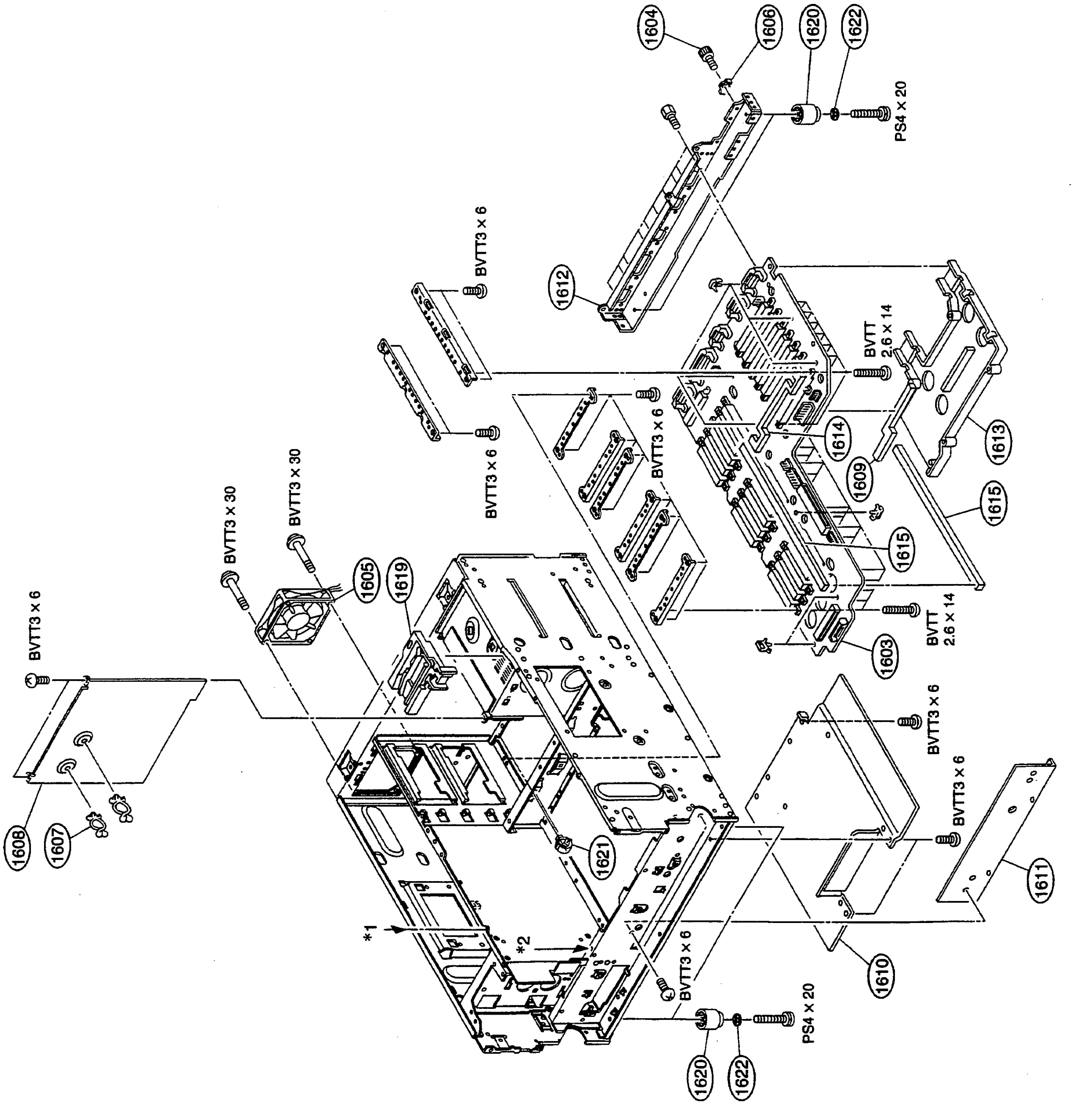
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1301	A-8267-410-F	s	DIAL ASSY, SEARCH
1302	A-8267-577-B	o	PANEL ASSY, KEY
1303	A-8274-058-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DP-176
1304	A-8275-209-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, KY-231B
1305	A-8276-585-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PTC-69
1306	1-454-606-11	s	SOLENOID, PLUNGER
1307	2-124-691-01	s	ROLLER
1308	2-124-693-02	s	PLATE
1309	2-124-695-01	o	PLATE, CUSHION
1310	2-143-603-01	o	ARM, RETURN
1311	2-143-613-01	s	SPRING, TORSION
1312	2-217-533-00	s	SPRING, COMPRESSION
1313	3-180-632-01	o	KNOB, DIAL
1314	3-180-633-03	s	RUBBER, DIAL KNOB
1315	3-180-638-01	o	ARM, JOINT GEAR
1316	3-180-639-01	o	PLATE, MODE SELECTION
1317	3-180-640-02	o	GEAR, JOINT
1318	3-180-644-02	o	PROTECTOR, KY
1319	3-180-648-01	o	PROTECTOR, PTC
1320	3-180-649-02	o	LINK, SOLENOID
1321	3-180-650-03	s	FG-RING
1322	3-180-651-04	o	CAM, SD
1323	3-180-816-03	s	KEY TOP, 5x9
1324	3-180-817-03	s	KEY TOP, 9x16
1325	3-180-858-01	o	HANDLE
1326	3-180-859-02	o	HOLDER, SENSOR
1327	3-181-398-02	s	KEY TOP 6x6 (WHITE)
1328	3-181-398-12	s	KEY TOP 6x6 (GRAY)
1329	3-181-765-01	s	KEY TOP 3x5
1330	3-181-766-01	s	PIN, KEY TOP
1331	3-181-833-02	o	SPACER
1332	3-181-956-01	o	SPRING, COMPRESSION
1333	3-618-225-03	s	NUT, PLATE
1334	3-645-189-11	s	SPRING, TENSION
1335	3-668-124-00	o	HOLDER, LED
1336	3-701-441-21	s	WASHER, POLY 4mm DIA., 0.50T
1337	3-704-198-11	o	SUPPORT, PC
1338	3-686-086-01	s	CUSHION, BUTTON
1339	3-701-443-21	s	WASHER, POLY 5mm DIA., 0.50T
1341	4-937-336-51	o	HOLDER, LED
1342	3-703-249-01	s	SCREW, PTTWH 3x6
1343	3-180-904-03	o	CHASSIS, KEY PANEL


1513
BVTT3 X 6
1506
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
1514
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTP3 X 8
1502
BVTT3 X 6
1509
1518
BVTT3 X 6
1501
1522
1510
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
1515
1520
PSW4 X 30
PSW4 X 30
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
1521
1507
BVTT3 X 6
1512
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
BVTT3 X 6
*3
*2
1517
1519
1504
1505
1503
*3
*1
BVTT4 X 8
SW4
BVTT3 X 6
*2
*1
1511
1516

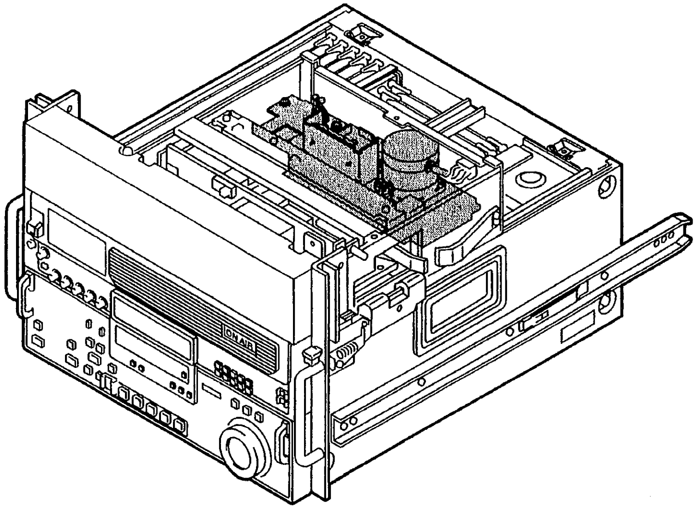
CHASSIS BLOCK



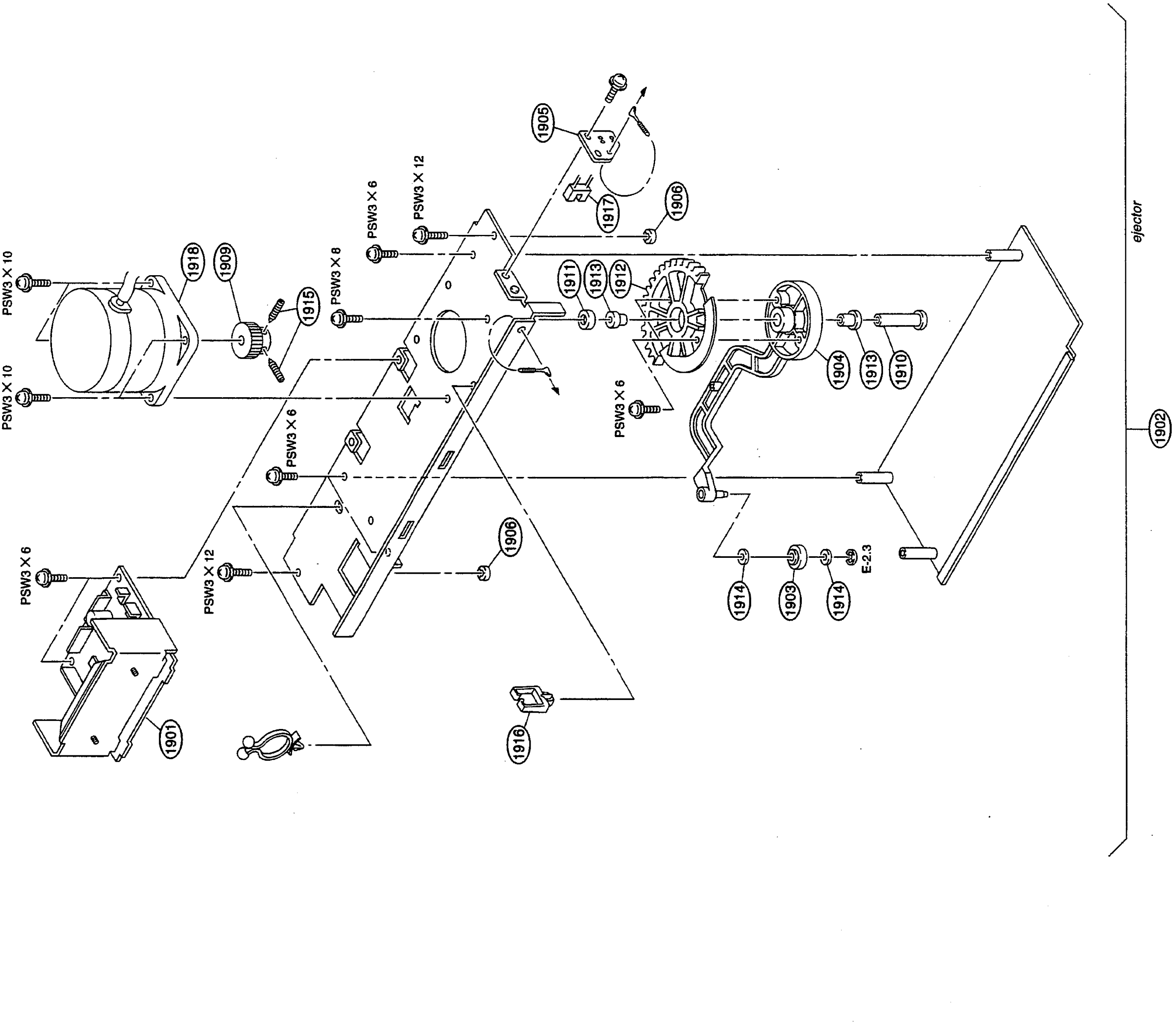
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1603	A-8276-622-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MB-441A
1604	X-2068-004-1	s	TERMINAL ASSY
1605	1-541-431-41	s	FAN, DC
1606	2-068-008-00	s	WASHER
1607	2-132-434-01	s	CLIP, WIRE
1608	3-180-479-03	o	PLATE, MR
1609	3-180-634-01	o	GUARD (MB1), AIR
1610	3-180-635-04	o	PLATE, BT
1611	3-180-636-02	o	PLATE, FT
1612	3-180-654-02	o	PANEL, D-SUB
1613	3-180-655-01	o	HARNESS (A), COVER
1614	3-180-656-01	o	GUARD (MB3), AIR
1615	3-180-657-01	o	GUARD (MB2), AIR
1619	3-181-652-03	o	HOLDER, HARNESS
1620	3-642-656-01	s	FOOT
1621	3-697-707-01	o	CLAMP (A), HARNESS
1622	3-650-537-00	o	WASHER

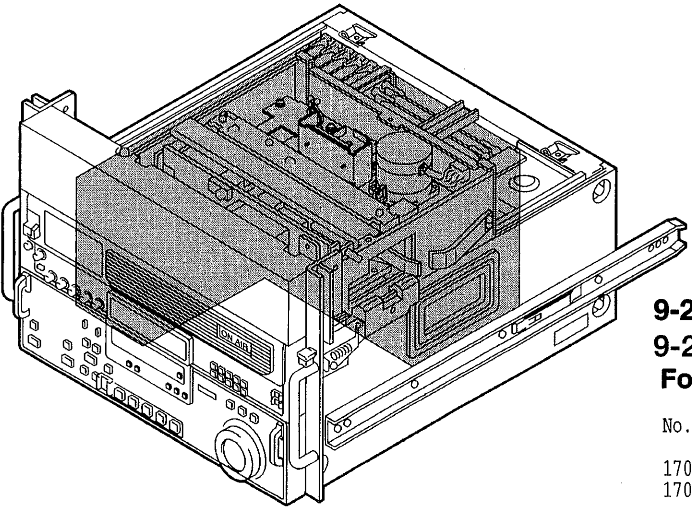

1604
1606
1620
1622
PS4 x 20
1612
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT 2.6 x 14
BVTT3 x 6
1614
1613
1609
1615
1615
BVTT3 x 30
BVTT3 x 30
1605
1619
1603
BVTT 2.6 x 14
BVTT3 x 6
1608
1607
BVTT3 x 6
BVTT3 x 6
1621
1611
*1
*2
1610
BVTT3 x 6
1620
1622
PS4 x 20

EJECTOR BLOCK



No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1901	A-6729-088-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, IF-36
1902	A-8267-901-A	s	EJECTOR ASSY
1903	X-3721-001-2	s	ROLLER (AU) ASSY
1904	X-3688-013-1	o	ARM ASSY, EJ
1905	1-654-100-11	o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SE-237
1906	3-668-413-00	o	WASHER (M3), STOP
1909	3-687-644-01	s	GEAR, MOTOR
1910	3-688-018-01	o	SHAFT, ARM
1911	3-688-019-02	o	SPACER, SHAFT, ARM
1912	3-688-025-01	o	GEAR, ARM
1913	3-688-108-01	s	BEARING (FLANGE), BALL
1914	3-701-439-21	s	WASHER, POLY 3mm DIA., 0.50T
1915	3-701-510-00	s	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 4X4
1916	4-314-320-00	o	HOLDER, WIRE
1917	8-719-918-74	s	PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP-1S04
1918	8-838-087-01	s	MOTOR, DC KNS-1600A


PSW3 X 10
PSW3 X 10
1918
1909
1915
PSW3 X 8
PSW3 X 6
PSW3 X 12
1905
1917
1906
1911
1913
1912
1904
1913
1910
PSW3 X 6
PSW3 X 6
1906
PSW3 X 6
PSW3 X 12
1914
1903
1914
E-2.3
1901
1916
ejector
1902



9-2-3. Mounted Circuit Board List
9-2-3. マウント基板リスト
For DVW-A510/CA510

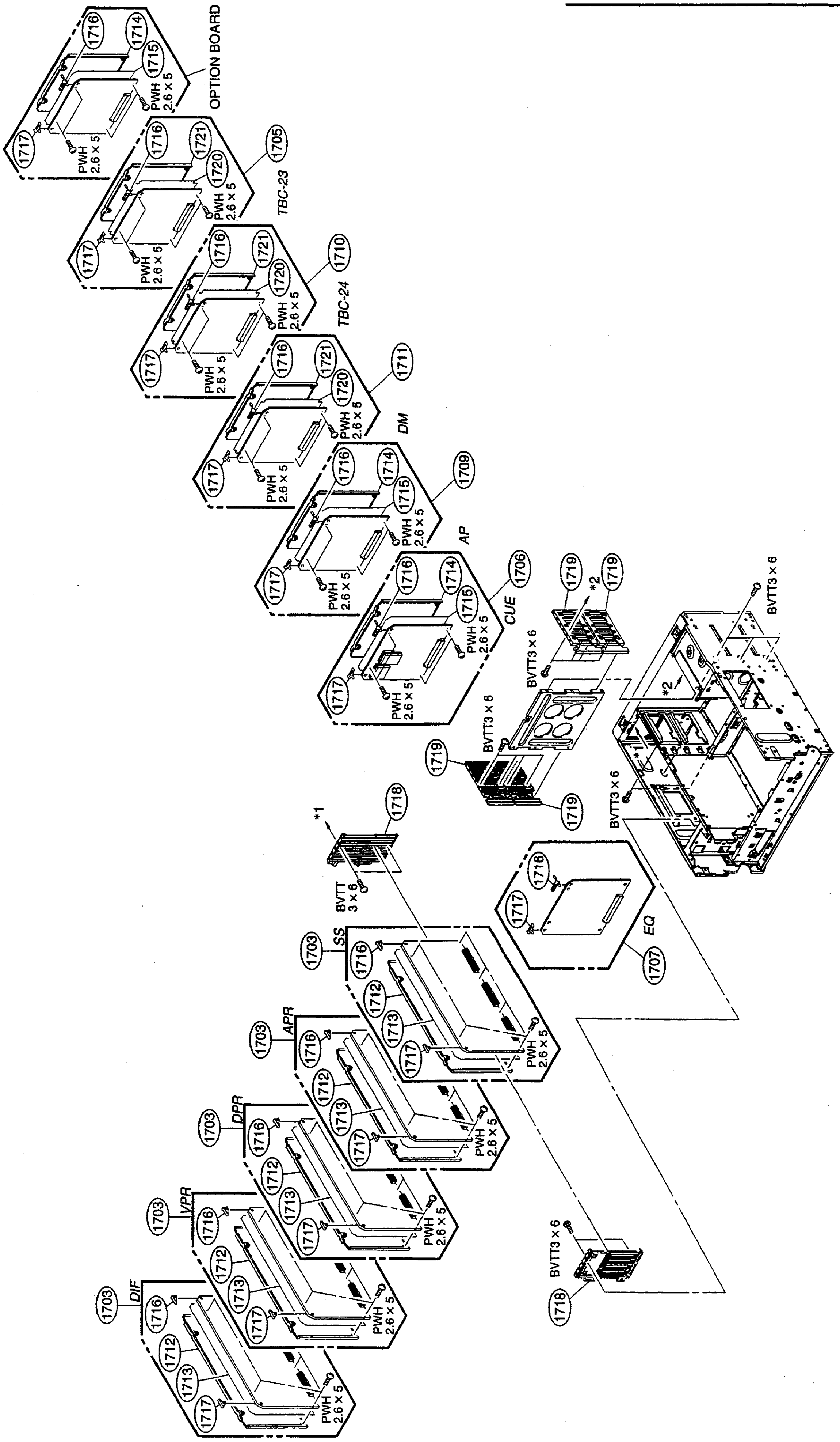
No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1701	A-8275-339-C	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, VPR-1BA
1702	A-8275-393-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, APR-1BA
			(for S/N 11544 and higher: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10685 and higher: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10016 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC))
			(for S/N 10002 and higher: DVW-CA510(J))
	A-8275-393-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, APR-1BA
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11543: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10684: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10015: DVW-CA510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001: DVW-CA510(J))
1703	A-8275-346-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SS-52BA
1704	A-8275-349-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DIF-16B
1705	A-8275-155-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, TBC-23
1706	A-8275-355-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CUE-1BA
1707	A-8275-359-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EQ-45BA
			(for S/N 11644 and higher: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10685 and higher: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10016 and higher: DVW-CA510(UC))
			(for S/N 10002 and higher: DVW-CA510(J))
	A-8275-359-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EQ-45BA
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 11643: DVW-A510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10684: DVW-A510(J))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10015: DVW-CA510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001: DVW-CA510(J))
1708	A-8275-208-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DPR-36H
1709	A-8275-231-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AP-28
1710	A-8275-156-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, TBC-24
1711	A-8275-154-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DM-89
1712	3-171-453-03	o	PLATE (L), SHIELD, CARD
1713	3-171-454-02	o	SHEET (L), CARD
1714	3-171-455-01	o	PLATE (S), SHIELD, CARD
1715	3-171-456-02	o	SHEET (S), CARD
1716	3-179-084-01	s	LEVER (R), PC BOARD
1717	3-179-085-01	s	LEVER (L), PC BOARD
1718	3-180-646-02	o	GUIDE (L), PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1719	3-180-674-01	o	GUIDE (S), PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1720	3-696-787-03	o	SHEET (S), CARD
1721	3-696-891-03	o	PLATE, CARD-S

For DVW-510

No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1701	A-8275-399-C	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, VPR-1BA
1702	A-8275-343-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, APR-1B
			(for S/N 10758 and higher: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10101 and higher: DVW-510(J))
	A-8275-343-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, APR-1B
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10757: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-510(J))
1703	A-8275-347-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SS-52B
1704	A-8275-349-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DIF-16B
1706	A-8275-356-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CUE-1B
1707	A-8275-359-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EQ-45BA
			(for S/N 10763 and higher: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10101 and higher: DVW-510(J))
	A-8275-360-A	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EQ-45B
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10762: DVW-510(UC))
			(for S/N 10001 thru. 10100: DVW-510(J))
1708	A-8275-208-B	o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DPR-36H
1712	3-171-453-03	o	PLATE (L), SHIELD, CARD
1713	3-171-454-02	o	SHEET (L), CARD
1714	3-171-455-01	o	PLATE (S), SHIELD, CARD
1715	3-171-456-02	o	SHEET (S), CARD
1716	3-179-084-01	s	LEVER (R), PC BOARD
1717	3-179-085-01	s	LEVER (L), PC BOARD
1718	3-180-646-02	o	GUIDE (L), PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1719	3-180-674-01	o	GUIDE (S), PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

http://getMANUAL.com

MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD BLOCK


OPTION BOARD
1714
1715
1716
1717
PWH 2.6 × 5
TBC-23
1705
1720
1721
TBC-24
1710
DM
1711
AP
1709
CUE
1706
1719
*2
BVTT3 × 6
*1
1718
BVTT 3 × 6
EQ
1707
SS
APR
DPR
VPR
DIF
1703
1712
1713

9-2-4. Packing Materials and Supplied Accessories List

For DVW-A510

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP	Description
1pc	✻ ------------		CABLE, REMOTE CONTROL 9P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-551-812-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for UC)
	⚠ 1-575-181-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-793-461-11	o	PLUG, CONVERSION (3P-2P)(for J)
1pc	2-990-242-01	o	HOLDER (B), PLUG (for UC)
1pc	3-613-640-01	o	HOLDER (C), PLUG (for J)
1pc	3-181-533-02	o	CUSHION (LOWER)
1pc	3-181-534-02	o	CUSHION (UPPER)
1pc	3-181-535-01	o	SPACER (A)
1pc	3-181-536-01	o	SPACER (B)
1pc	3-183-128-03	o	INDIVIDUAL CARTON
1pc	3-701-616-01	o	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
1pc	3-701-634-00	o	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
4pcs	7-682-965-01	s	SCREW +PSW 4X16

For DVW-510

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP	Description
1pc	✻ ------------		CABLE, REMOTE CONTROL 9P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-551-812-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for UC)
	⚠ 1-575-181-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-793-461-11	o	PLUG, CONVERSION (3P-2P)(for J)
1pc	2-990-242-01	o	HOLDER (B), PLUG (for UC)
1pc	3-613-640-01	o	HOLDER (C), PLUG (for J)
1pc	3-181-533-02	o	CUSHION (LOWER)
1pc	3-181-534-02	o	CUSHION (UPPER)
1pc	3-181-535-01	o	SPACER (A)
1pc	3-181-536-01	o	SPACER (B)
1pc	3-183-481-02	o	INDIVIDUAL CARTON
1pc	3-701-616-01	o	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
1pc	3-701-634-00	o	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
4pcs	7-682-965-01	s	SCREW +PSW 4X16

For DVW-CA510

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP	Description
1pc	✻ ------------		CABLE, REMOTE CONTROL 9P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-551-812-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for UC)
	⚠ 1-575-181-11	s	CORD, POWER 3P (for J)
1pc	⚠ 1-793-461-11	o	PLUG, CONVERSION (3P-2P)(for J)
1pc	2-990-242-01	o	HOLDER (B), PLUG (for UC)
1pc	3-613-640-01	o	HOLDER (C), PLUG (for J)
1pc	3-183-868-01	o	PLATE, TOP
1pc	3-183-869-01	o	INDIVIDUAL CARTON
1pc	3-183-871-01	o	CUSHION (UPPER)
1pc	3-183-872-01	o	CUSHION (LOWER)
1pc	3-701-634-00	o	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
1pc	3-704-318-01	o	BAG, PROTECTION

✻: RCC-5G相当品。製品で購入してください。

9-3. SPARE PARTS LIST – OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES –
9-3. 補修部品リスト – オプション –

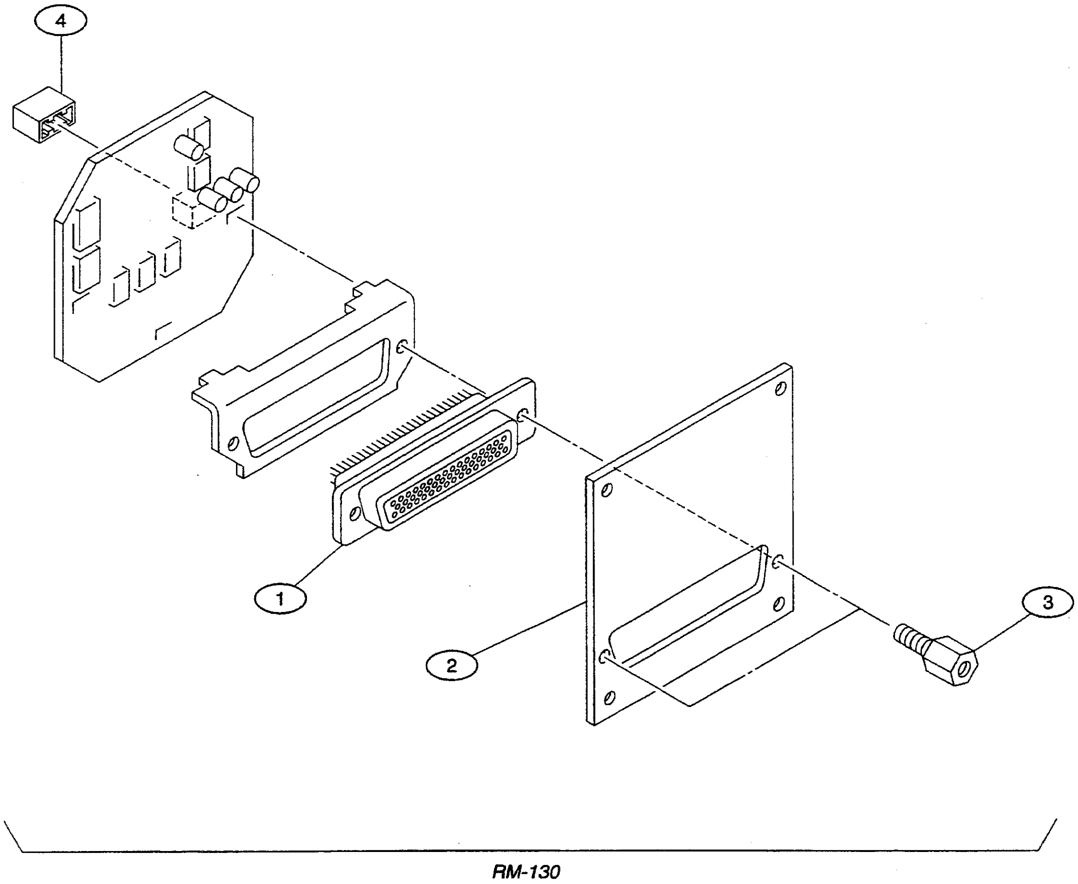
9-3-1. Index
9-3-1. インデックス

Model Name		Page
BKDW-507 (*1)	Audio Program Play Board	—
BKDW-509	Parallel (50P) Interface Kit	9-44
BKDW-510	Control Panel Extension Kit	9-45
BKDW-511	Control Panel Case	9-46

(*1) Please order the standard products.
製品をお求めください。

9-3-2. BKDW-509

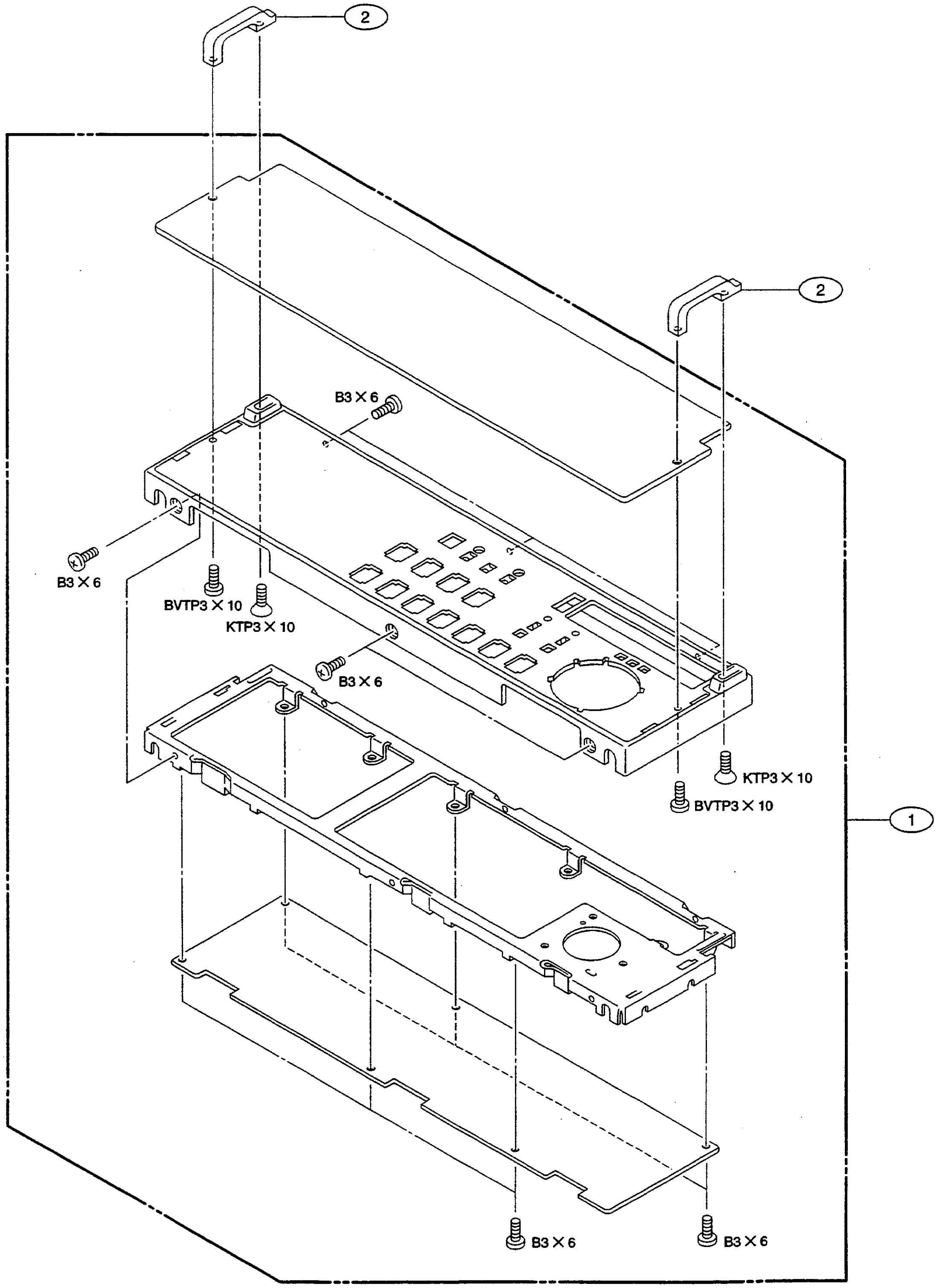
Exploded View



No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1	1-563-893-21	s	SOCKET, D-SUB CONNECTOR 50P
2	3-180-788-01	o	PANEL (RM), ORNAMENTAL
3	3-673-910-31	s	SCREW, CONNECTOR
4	3-184-609-01	o	GUIDE, CONNECTOR

9-3-3. BKDW-510

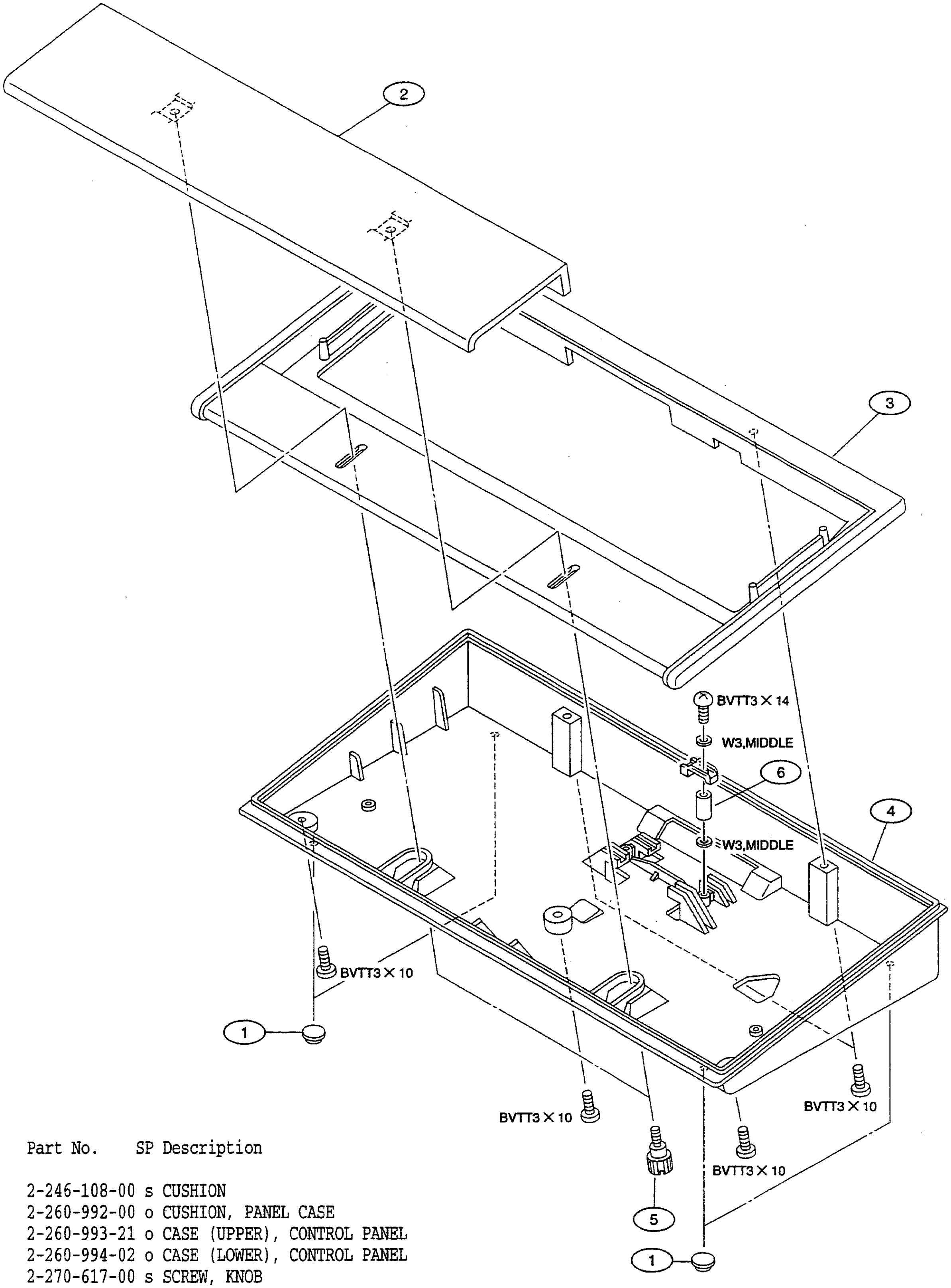
Exploded View


2
2
B3 × 6
B3 × 6
BVTP3 × 10
KTP3 × 10
B3 × 6
KTP3 × 10
BVTP3 × 10
1
B3 × 6
B3 × 6

No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1	A-6768-668-B	o	PANEL ASSY, BLANK
2	3-717-425-01	o	HANDLE
1pc	1-751-316-11	o	CABLE ASSY, ENCAPSULATED

9-3-4. BKDW-511

Exploded View


2
3
4
6
BVTT3 X 14
W3,MIDDLE
W3,MIDDLE
BVTT3 X 10
1
BVTT3 X 10
BVTT3 X 10
BVTT3 X 10
5
1

No.	Part No.	SP	Description
1	2-246-108-00	s	CUSHION
2	2-260-992-00	o	CUSHION, PANEL CASE
3	2-260-993-21	o	CASE (UPPER), CONTROL PANEL
4	2-260-994-02	o	CASE (LOWER), CONTROL PANEL
5	2-270-617-00	s	SCREW, KNOB
6	3-661-588-00	o	SPACER, 3X5

9-4. Spare Parts List

Part No.	SP	Description
7-621-255-15	s	SCREW +P 2X3
7-621-259-25	s	CSREW +PWH 2.6X4
7-621-260-55	s	SCREW +P 2.6X25
7-621-283-10	s	SCREW +P 2X10
7-621-559-20	s	SCREW +K 2.6X4
7-621-721-06	s	SET-SCREW, SLOT 2X2.5 (FLAT)
7-621-733-08	s	SET-SCREW, HEX 2X4 (FLAT)
7-621-734-09	s	SET-SCREW, HEX 2.6X3 (WP)
7-621-740-08	s	SET-SCREW, HEX 2.6X6 (FLAT)
7-621-772-00	s	SCREW +B 2X3
7-621-772-10	s	SCREW +B 2X4
7-621-772-20	s	SCREW +B 2X5
7-621-772-50	s	SCREW +B 2X10
7-621-773-95	s	SCREW +B 2.6X6
7-621-775-20	s	SCREW +B 2.6X5
7-621-775-80	s	SCREW +B 2.6X16
7-622-207-05	s	N 2.6, TYPE 2
7-623-205-22	s	SW 2, TYPE 2
7-623-207-22	s	SW 2.6, TYPE 2
7-623-422-07	s	LW3, TYPE B
7-623-510-01	s	LUG, 4
7-623-923-11	s	WASHER 2.6, NYLON
7-623-924-11	s	WASHER 3.0, NYLON
7-624-105-04	s	STOP RING 2.3 (E TYPE)
7-624-106-04	s	STOP RING 3.0 (E TYPE)
7-624-108-04	s	STOP RING 4.0 (E TYPE)
7-628-253-00	s	SCREW +PS 2X4
7-628-253-15	s	SCREW +PS 2X5
7-628-253-20	s	SCREW +PS 2X6
7-628-253-35	s	SCREW +PS 2X8
7-628-254-30	s	SCREW +PS 2.6X10
7-671-155-01	s	BALL 3, STEEL
7-682-544-04	s	SCREW +B 3X3
7-682-545-09	s	SCREW +B 3X4
7-682-546-09	s	SCREW +B 3X5
7-682-547-09	s	SCREW +B 3X6
7-682-548-09	s	SCREW +B 3X8
7-682-550-09	s	SCREW +B 3X12
7-682-551-09	s	SCREW +B 3X14
7-682-552-09	s	SCREW +B 3X16
7-682-646-09	s	SCREW +PS 3X5
7-682-648-09	s	SCREW +PS 3X8
7-682-661-01	s	SCREW +PS 4X8
7-682-661-09	s	SCREW +PSW 4X8
7-682-666-09	s	SCREW +PS 4X20
7-682-668-09	s	SCREW +PSW 4X30
7-682-902-11	s	SCREW +PWH 2.6X5
7-682-903-21	s	SCREW +PWH 3X8
7-682-947-01	s	SCREW +PSW 3X6
7-682-948-01	s	SCREW +PSW 3X8
7-682-949-01	s	SCREW +PSW 3X10
7-682-962-01	s	SCREW +PSW 4X10
7-682-965-01	s	SCREW +PSW 4X16
7-683-174-01	s	SET-SCREW, SLOT 3X4 (FLAT)
7-683-176-01	s	SET-SCREW, SLOT 3X6 (FLAT)
7-683-176-21	s	SET-SCREW, SLOT 3X6 (CONE)
7-684-023-04	s	N 3, TYPE 2
7-685-103-19	s	SCREW +P 2X5 TYPE2 NON-SLIT
7-685-105-19	s	SCREW +PTP 2X8 TYPE2 NON-SLIT
7-685-134-19	s	SCREW +P 2.6X8 TYPE2 NON-SLIT
7-685-247-19	s	SCREW +KTP 3X10 TYPE2 NON-SLIT
7-685-646-79	s	SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 IT-3
7-685-865-09	s	SCREW +BVTT 2.6X12 (S)
7-685-866-01	s	SCREW +BVTT 2.6X14 (S)
7-685-871-01	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X6 (S)
7-685-871-09	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X6 (S, BLACK)
7-685-872-09	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X8 (S)
7-685-873-09	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X10 (S)
7-685-875-09	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X14 (S)
7-685-879-01	s	SCREW +BVTT 3X30 (S)
7-685-881-01	s	SCREW +BVTT 4X8 (S)
7-685-902-01	s	SCREW +PTPWH 2.6X5 (TYPE2)
7-685-903-11	s	SCREW +PTPWH 3X6 (TYPE2)
7-685-903-21	s	SCREW +PTPWH 3X8 (TYPE2)
7-688-001-01	s	W 2, SMALL
7-688-001-11	s	W 2, MIDDLE
7-688-002-11	s	W 2.6, MIDDLE
7-688-003-01	s	W 3, SMALL
7-688-003-11	s	W 3, MIDDLE
7-688-004-11	o	SW 4, MIDDLE

このマニュアルに記載されている事柄の著作権は当社にあり，説明内容は機器購入者の使用を目的としています。

従って，当社の許可なしに無断で複写したり，説明内容(操作，保守等)と異なる目的で本マニュアルを使用することを禁止します。

The material contained in this manual consists of information that is the property of Sony Corporation and is intended solely for use by the purchasers of the equipment described in this manual.

Sony Corporation expressly prohibits the duplication of any portion of this manual or the use thereof for any purpose other than the operation or maintenance of the equipment described in this manual without the express written permission of Sony Corporation.

Le matériel contenu dans ce manuel consiste en informations qui sont la propriété de Sony Corporation et sont destinées exclusivement à l'usage des acquéreurs de l'équipement décrit dans ce manuel.

Sony Corporation interdit formellement la copie de quelque partie que ce soit de ce manuel ou son emploi pour tout autre but que des opérations ou entretiens de l'équipement à moins d'une permission écrite de Sony Corporation.

Das in dieser Anleitung enthaltene Material besteht aus Informationen, die Eigentum der Sony Corporation sind, und ausschließlich zum Gebrauch durch den Käufer der in dieser Anleitung beschriebenen Ausrüstung bestimmt sind.

Die Sony Corporation untersagt ausdrücklich die Vervielfältigung jeglicher Teile dieser Anleitung oder den Gebrauch derselben für irgendeinen anderen Zweck als die Bedienung oder Wartung der in dieser Anleitung beschriebenen Ausrüstung ohne ausdrückliche schriftliche Erlaubnis der Sony Corporation.

DVW-A510 (UC)
DVW-510 (UC)
DVW-CA510 (UC) E
3-183-122-07 (1)

Sony Corporation
Communication System Solutions Network Company

Printed in Japan
2000. 10 08
©1993